

# **2017 SESSION FISCAL REPORT**

**87th General Assembly  
State of Iowa**

**Fiscal Services Division  
Legislative Services Agency  
July 2017**



July 2017

Members of the 87th General Assembly of Iowa and Other Interested Citizens:

The **2017 Session Fiscal Report**, issued by the Fiscal Services Division of the Legislative Services Agency, contains a summary of fiscal information and legislation enacted by the 2017 Session of the 87th General Assembly.

This Report is intended to provide interested persons with information on General Fund and non-General Fund appropriations, receipts, and legislation that has a significant fiscal impact on the State of Iowa.

Included in this Report is the following information: appropriations summary; General Fund balance sheet; balance sheets for various other funds; and bill summaries for subcommittee and other miscellaneous appropriation acts. Also included are the final action versions of the fiscal notes issued during the Legislative Session for all enacted legislation with a fiscal impact of \$100,000 or more.

Fiscal Services Division staff members are available to answer any questions concerning the contents of this document. A staff directory can be found on the following page.

Sincerely,



Holly M. Lyons,  
Fiscal Services Division Director

## STAFF DIRECTORY

### FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY

Holly M. Lyons, Director  
[holly.lyons@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:holly.lyons@legis.iowa.gov)  
 State Capitol, Room G01  
 Telephone: 515-281-5279  
 Fax: 515-281-8027  
 Website: [Staff List](#)

NOTE: All phones are area code 515.

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS	STAFF PERSON	PHONE	EMAIL ADDRESS
<b>DIVISION ADMINISTRATOR</b>	Tim McDermott	281-8090	<a href="mailto:timothy.mcdermott@legis.iowa.gov">timothy.mcdermott@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>DIVISION EDITOR/SUPERVISOR</b>	Jennifer Acton	281-7846	<a href="mailto:jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov">jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES</b>			
<b>ADMINISTRATION &amp; REGULATION</b>			
Commerce	Christin Mechler	281-6561	<a href="mailto:christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov">christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Ethics & Campaign Finance Disclosure Board			
Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy			
Human Rights			
Inspections & Appeals			
Lottery Authority			
Management			
Racing & Gaming			
Revenue			
Administrative Services			
Auditor			
Governor			
Iowa Public Employees Retirement System			
Office of the Chief Information Officer			
Secretary of State			
Treasurer			
<b>AGRICULTURE &amp; NATURAL RESOURCES</b>			
Agriculture	Deb Kozel	281-6767	<a href="mailto:deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov">deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Environment First Fund			
Natural Resources			

## STAFF DIRECTORY

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS	STAFF PERSON	PHONE	EMAIL ADDRESS
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Board of Regents – Economic Development Collective Bargaining Cultural Affairs Economic Development Authority Iowa Finance Authority Public Employment Relations Board Workforce Development	Ron Robinson	281-6256	<a href="mailto:ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov">ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
Board of Regents College Aid Commission Community Colleges	Robin Madison	281-5270	<a href="mailto:robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov">robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Blind Education Iowa Public Television Vocational Rehabilitation	Josie Gerrietts	725-2249	<a href="mailto:josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov">josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>HUMAN SERVICES</b>			
Adoption Child Welfare Field Operations Foster Care General Administration Juvenile Justice and Institutions Child Support Recovery Family Investment Program (FIP), Promise Jobs, Food Stamps Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant Children' Health Insurance Program ( <i>hawk-i</i> ) Aging Mental Health Institutes and Resource Centers Medicaid Mental Health/County-based Services Social Services Block Grant Veteran's Home	Angel Banks-Adams	281-6301	<a href="mailto:angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov">angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Child Care Public Health Veteran's Affairs	Jess Benson	281-4611	<a href="mailto:jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov">jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov</a>
	Kent Ohms	725-2200	<a href="mailto:kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov">kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov</a>

## STAFF DIRECTORY

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS	STAFF PERSON	PHONE	EMAIL ADDRESS
<b>JUSTICE SYSTEM</b>			
Corrections	Alice Fulk Wisner	281-6764	<a href="mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov">alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Homeland Security and Emergency Management			
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy			
Judicial Branch			
Parole Board			
Civil Rights	Laura Book	725-0509	<a href="mailto:laura.book@legis.iowa.gov">laura.book@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division			
Indigent Defense/Public Defender			
Judicial Branch			
Justice Department			
Public Defense			
<b>TRANSPORTATION, INFRASTRUCTURE, &amp; CAPITALS</b>			
Transportation	Michael Guanci	725-1286	<a href="mailto:michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov">michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Capitals	Adam Broich	281-8223	<a href="mailto:adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov">adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Infrastructure			
Iowa Communications Network			

### OTHER STAFFING ASSIGNMENTS

<b>ADMINISTRATIVE RULES</b> (Fiscal Summary)	Christin Mechler Adam Broich	281-6561 281-8223	<a href="mailto:christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov">christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov</a> <a href="mailto:adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov">adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b> (Standing Committees)	Dave Reynolds Holly Lyons Tim McDermott	281-6934 281-7845 281-8090	<a href="mailto:dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov">dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov</a> <a href="mailto:holly.lyons@legis.iowa.gov">holly.lyons@legis.iowa.gov</a> <a href="mailto:timothy.mcdermott@legis.iowa.gov">timothy.mcdermott@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>EDUCATION STANDING COMMITTEES</b> (School Finance)	Robin Madison Josie Gerrietts	281-5270 725-2249	<a href="mailto:robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov">robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov</a> <a href="mailto:josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov">josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	Deb Kozel Angel Banks-Adams	281-6767 281-6301	<a href="mailto:deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov">deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov</a> <a href="mailto:angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov">angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>FISCAL COMMITTEE</b>	Dave Reynolds Alice Fulk Wisner	281-6934 281-4617	<a href="mailto:dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov">dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov</a> <a href="mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov">alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov</a>
<b>GAMBLING</b>	Dave Reynolds Christin Mechler	281-6934 281-6561	<a href="mailto:dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov">dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov</a> <a href="mailto:christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov">christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov</a>

## STAFF DIRECTORY

### GOVERNMENT OVERSIGHT

Robin Madison	281-5270	<a href="mailto:robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov">robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Jess Benson	281-4611	<a href="mailto:jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov">jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov</a>

### STAFF ASSIGNMENTS

#### STAFF PERSON

#### PHONE

#### EMAIL ADDRESS

### WAYS AND MEANS

(Standing Committees)

Jeff Robinson	281-4614	<a href="mailto:jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov">jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Kent Ohms	725-2200	<a href="mailto:kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov">kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov</a>

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Robin Madison	281-5270	<a href="mailto:robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov">robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov</a>
---------------	----------	--

### PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Jennifer Acton	281-7846	<a href="mailto:jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov">jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov</a>
----------------	----------	--

### APPROPRIATIONS TRACKING

Dave Reynolds	281-6934	<a href="mailto:dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov">dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov</a>
Jennifer Acton	281-7846	<a href="mailto:jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov">jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov</a>

### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Dave Reynolds	281-6934	<a href="mailto:dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov">dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov</a>
---------------	----------	--

# Table of Contents

Fiscal Information	Page
Budget Recap .....	1
General Fund Receipts for FY 2017 and FY 2018 (graphs).....	5
Revenue Estimating Conference (March 14, 2017) .....	7
General Fund Appropriations for FY 2017 and FY 2018 (graphs).....	9
Flow of General Fund Revenues After Expenditure Limitation (chart) .....	11
Fiscal Year Appropriations by Subcommittee, FY 2009 - FY 2018 (chart) .....	12
General Fund Appropriations, FY 2009 - FY 2018 (chart) .....	13
General Fund Balance Sheet for Actual FY 2016 and Estimated FY 2017 and Enacted FY 2018 (table) .....	14
General Fund Appropriations by Act (table).....	15
General Fund Revenue Adjustments by Act (table) .....	16
Expenditure Limitation Calculation (table) .....	17
State of Iowa Reserve Funds (table) .....	18
Adjusted Revenue Estimate and Reserve Fund Goal Calculations.....	19
Taxpayer Trust Fund and Taxpayer Trust Fund Tax Credit Fund (table) .....	20
State Tax Credit Expected Claims Projection .....	21
Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund - (RIIF) (table) .....	22
Technology Reinvestment Fund - (TRF) (table).....	27
State Bond Repayment Fund - (SBRF) (table) .....	28
Revenue Bond Capitals Fund - (RBF) (table) .....	29
Environment First Fund - (EFF) (table).....	30
Medicaid Fraud Fund (table) .....	31
Quality Assurance Trust Fund - (QATF) (table) .....	32
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Fund - (TANF) (table).....	33
Health Care Trust Fund - (HCTF) (table) .....	34
Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund - (HHCAT) (table) .....	35
Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund - (SWJCF) (table) .....	36
Comparison of All State Appropriated Funds (table).....	37
Common Acronyms Used in the Appropriations Tables.....	38
General Fund Appropriation Adjustments to Departments for FY 2017 (SF 130) .....	40
Other Fund Appropriation Adjustments to Departments for FY 2017 (SF 130) .....	56
General Fund Appropriations to Departments for FY 2018 and FY 2019 (tables) .....	73
Other Fund Appropriations to Departments for FY 2018 and FY 2019 (tables).....	91
Federal Funds Appropriations to Departments for FY 2016 and FY 2017.....	110
Authorized Full-Time Equivalent Positions (FTEs) for FY 2016 and FY 2017 (tables) .....	116



**Subcommittee Appropriations Acts (alphabetical order by title) Page**

---

HF 640	Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act.....	137
SF 510	Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act.....	183
SF 513	Economic Development Appropriations Act.....	232
HF 642	Education Appropriations Act.....	283
HF 653	Health and Human Services Appropriations Act.....	343
SF 509	Judicial Branch Appropriations Act.....	488
SF 508	Justice Systems Appropriations Act.....	501
SF 497	Transportation Appropriations Act.....	552
HF 643	Infrastructure Appropriations Act.....	571
	Infrastructure Appropriations by Funding Source (table).....	601

**Miscellaneous Appropriations Acts (alphabetical order by title) Page**

---

SF 130	FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act.....	603
SF 516	FY 2018 Standings Appropriations Act.....	622
SF 498	FY 2018 Federal Block Grant Appropriations Act.....	650

**Ways and Means Acts – Fiscal Notes (numerical order by bill number) Page**

---

	Estimated General Fund Revenue Impact of 2017 Approved Legislation.....	670
HF 242	Political Checkoff Repeal Act.....	671
HF 478	Property Assessment Appeal Board Sunset Act.....	672
HF 609	Land Use Districts and Hotel and Motel Taxes Act.....	675
SF 444	Public Safety on Highways Act.....	677
SF 489	Fireworks Act.....	680
SF 501	Fees Collected by the County Sheriff Act.....	683
SF 504	Mental Health Property Tax Act.....	684
SF 515	Homebuyer Savings Accounts Act.....	687

**Miscellaneous Acts – Fiscal Notes (numerical order by bill number)****Page**

---

HF 069	Trespassing, Scheduled Fines Act.....	690
HF 203	Primary Road System Federal Swap Act .....	694
HF 263	Domestic Abuse and Unauthorized Placement of a Global Positioning Device Act .....	698
HF 291	Public Employment Reform Act.....	701
HF 463	Motor Vehicle Enforcement and Commercial Learner’s Permits Act.....	704
HF 516	Secretary of State Election Integrity Act .....	707
HF 518	Worker’s Compensation Act.....	716
HF 524	Medical Cannabidiol Act.....	719
HF 526	Harassment or Invasion of Privacy Act.....	723
HF 529	Occupational Safety Enforcement Act.....	725
HF 542	Unemployment Compensation Disqualifications Act.....	727
HF 564	School District Fund Flexibility Act .....	728
HF 565	School District Categorical Funding Consolidation Act.....	728
HF 573	Home Rule for Schools, Statutory Act.....	730
SF 166	School Supplemental State Aid, Regular and Categorical Reform Act .....	732
SF 230	Health Insurance Premiums, Legislators Act.....	739
SF 234	Texting While Driving as Primary Offense Act.....	741
SF 238	Sexual Exploitation by School Employee Act .....	743
SF 240	Student Statewide Assessments Act.....	745
SF 274	Computer Science Act .....	747
SF 445	Law Enforcement Privilege, Criminal Sentencing Including Crack/Cocaine Penalties, and Local Enforcement of Certain Restrictions Act.....	749
SF 446	Asset Forfeiture Act.....	754
SF 500	911 Emergency Telephone and Internet Communication Systems Act .....	756

## BUDGET RECAP FOR FY 2016 - FY 2019

### GENERAL FUND

**Fiscal Year 2016.** The FY 2016 General Fund budget ended the fiscal year with a surplus of \$44.1 million. This was \$307.6 million less than the surplus that was estimated at the time the FY 2016 budget was enacted during the 2015 Legislative Session and \$31.2 million less than the revised surplus that was estimated at the close of the 2016 Legislative Session. Several factors contributed to the change in the surplus.

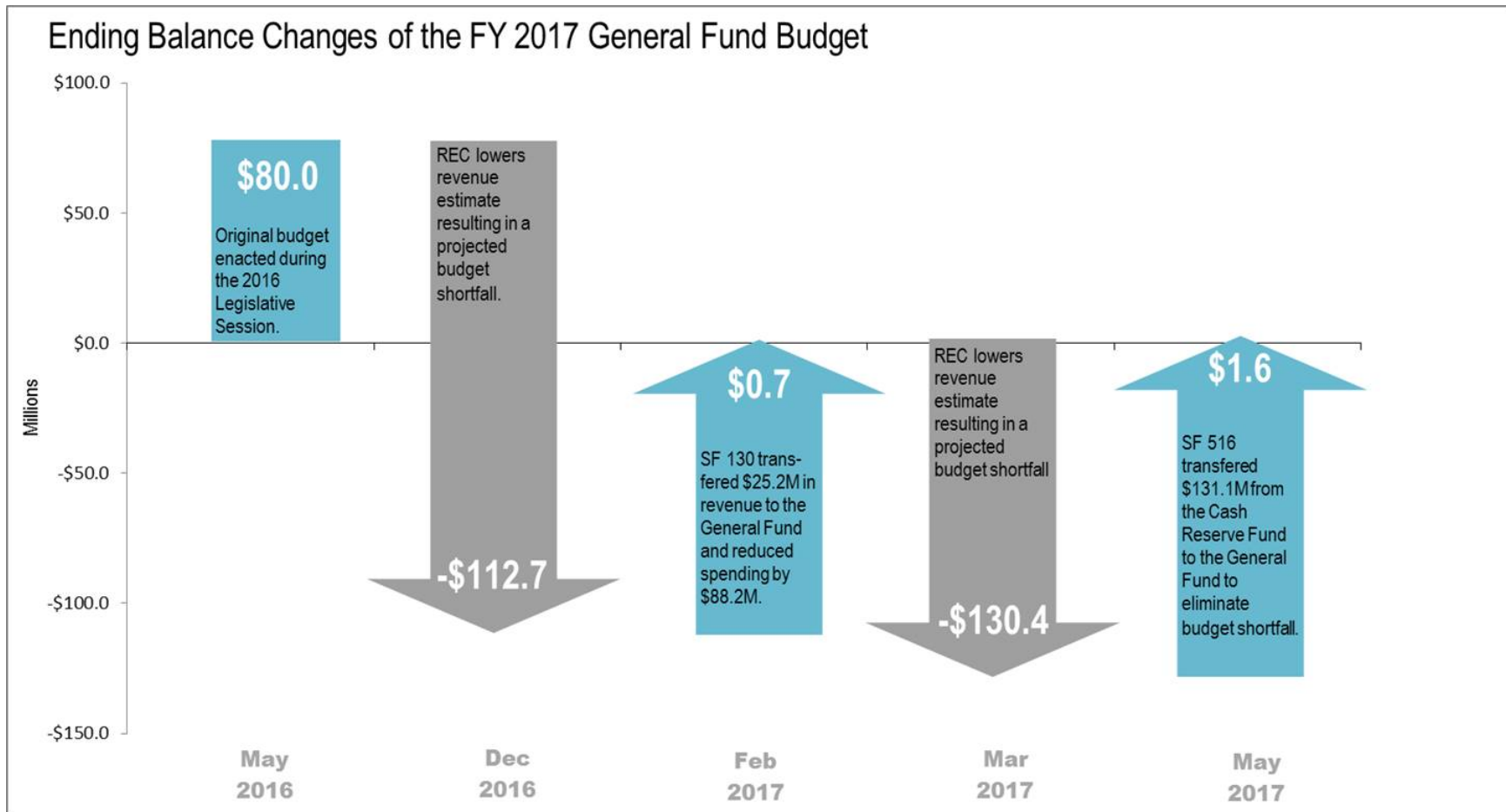
- Net General Fund receipts for FY 2016 ended the year at \$254.4 million (3.5%) less than was originally estimated at the close of the 2015 Legislative Session. The original FY 2016 budget was based on the March 2015 revenue estimate of the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) that totaled \$7.176 billion. During the 2015 Legislative Session, \$11.2 million in net revenue increases were also enacted, resulting in estimated net receipts of \$7.187 billion. In subsequent meetings, the REC lowered the estimate largely due to reduced projections experienced in personal and corporate income tax collections. Also contributing to the reduction was the enactment of [SF 126](#) (Internal Revenue Code Update Act) in February 2016 that reduced the revenue estimate by \$97.6 million. The Act conformed Iowa's revenue laws to most federal changes enacted from January 1, 2015, through January 1, 2016.
- The surplus carryforward (the moneys that carried forward from FY 2015 to FY 2016) was \$367.3 million. This was \$37.3 million (11.3%) more than estimated when the FY 2016 budget was first enacted. The increase of the surplus carryforward was the result of a larger than anticipated General Fund surplus at the end of FY 2015.
- Net appropriations (after reversions) were \$79.3 million (1.1%) more than the FY 2016 budget enacted during the 2015 Legislative Session due to the enactment of supplemental appropriations and year-end adjustments to standing appropriations. A net total of \$72.4 million in supplemental appropriations and deappropriations were enacted for FY 2016. This included supplemental appropriations of \$82.0 million for Medicaid and \$5.4 million for other programs. There was also \$15.0 million in deappropriations enacted that offset a portion of the Medicaid increase. Standing appropriations ended the fiscal year \$10.8 million more than originally budgeted. The majority of the increase was the result of State Appeal Board and Homestead Property Tax claims exceeding the estimated budgets by \$4.1 million and \$4.0 million, respectively.

Additional information on the FY 2016 General Fund budget is provided in the "[State of Iowa FY 2016 Year-end Report on Revenue and Appropriations.](#)"

**Fiscal Year 2017.** The original FY 2017 budget enacted by the General Assembly during the 2016 Legislative Session was based on a revenue estimate of \$7.380 billion. In addition, the estimated carryforward from the FY 2016 surplus at that time was \$45.6 million. Net appropriations totaled an estimated \$7.346 billion, resulting in an estimated surplus of \$80.0 million. The REC met in December 2016 and lowered the FY 2017 revenue estimate by \$168.1 million (2.3%). In addition, the surplus carryforward was \$27.4 million less than originally estimated. The net impact of these changes resulted in an overall estimated decrease in available General Fund resources of \$195.5 million (2.6%).

The revenue drop resulted in an estimated budget shortfall of \$112.7 million for FY 2017. In response, the General Assembly passed [SF 130](#) (2017 Budget Adjustment Act) and the Governor signed the Act on February 1, 2017. Senate File 130 reduced General Fund appropriations to State agencies and programs by \$88.2 million (1.2%) and increased revenues by \$25.2 million through the transfer of funds from various non-General Fund sources to the General Fund. The changes in SF 130 left an estimated ending balance of \$0.7 million in the General Fund.

On March 14, 2017, the REC again lowered the FY 2017 General Fund revenue estimate, this time by an additional \$105.9 million (1.5%). The revised revenue estimate resulted in a projected budget shortfall of \$130.4 million. To bring the budget back into balance, the General Assembly included a transfer of \$131.1 million from the Cash Reserve Fund in [SF 516](#) (2017 Standing Appropriations Act). The estimated ending balance is now estimated at \$1.6 million.



<b>FY 2017 General Fund Budget</b>			
(Dollars in Millions)			
	Original FY 2017	Revised FY 2017	Revised vs Original
<b>Resources</b>			
REC Estimate/Actual Receipts	\$ 7,357.4	\$ 7,106.0	\$ - 251.4
Revenue Adjustments	<u>22.6</u>	<u>132.0</u>	<u>109.4</u>
Net General Fund Receipts	7,380.0	7,238.0	- 142.0
Surplus Carryforward	<u>45.6</u>	<u>18.2</u>	<u>- 27.4</u>
<b>Total Resources</b>	<u>\$ 7,425.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,256.2</u>	<u>\$ - 169.4</u>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
Enacted Appropriations	\$ 7,350.6	\$ 7,352.3	\$ 1.7
Adjustments to Standing Appropriations	0.0	- 4.5	- 4.5
Net Supplemental/Deappropriations	<u>0.0</u>	<u>- 88.2</u>	<u>- 88.2</u>
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 7,350.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,259.6</u>	<u>\$ - 91.0</u>
Reversions	<u>- 5.0</u>	<u>- 5.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
<b>Net Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 7,345.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,254.6</u>	<u>\$ - 91.0</u>
<b>Ending Balance - Surplus</b>	<u>\$ 80.0</u>	<u>\$ 1.6</u>	<u>\$ - 78.4</u>
Numbers may not equal totals due to rounding.			

**Fiscal Year 2018.** The FY 2018 General Fund budget enacted by the 2017 General Assembly was based on total available revenue of \$7.371 billion. This includes the March 2017 revenue estimate of \$7.365 billion and net revenue adjustments of \$6.1 million enacted during the 2017 Legislative Session.

The General Assembly appropriated \$7.269 billion from the General Fund for FY 2018, an increase of \$9.0 million (0.1%) compared to the estimated net FY 2017 appropriations. However, there were four appropriations that received significant increases relative to other State agencies' appropriations. These include: State Aid to Schools, a one-time appropriation to the Cash Reserve Fund, the Family Investment Program, and Child Care Assistance. The Family Investment Program and Child Care Assistance appropriations restored to the original FY 2017 funding levels to comply with the federal maintenance-of-effort requirement. These four appropriations received increases totaling \$76.7 million (2.4%). All other General Fund appropriations combined were decreased by \$67.7 million (1.7%). The following table summarizes the significant increases.

### Significant Increases in FY 2018 General Fund Appropriations

(Dollars in Millions)

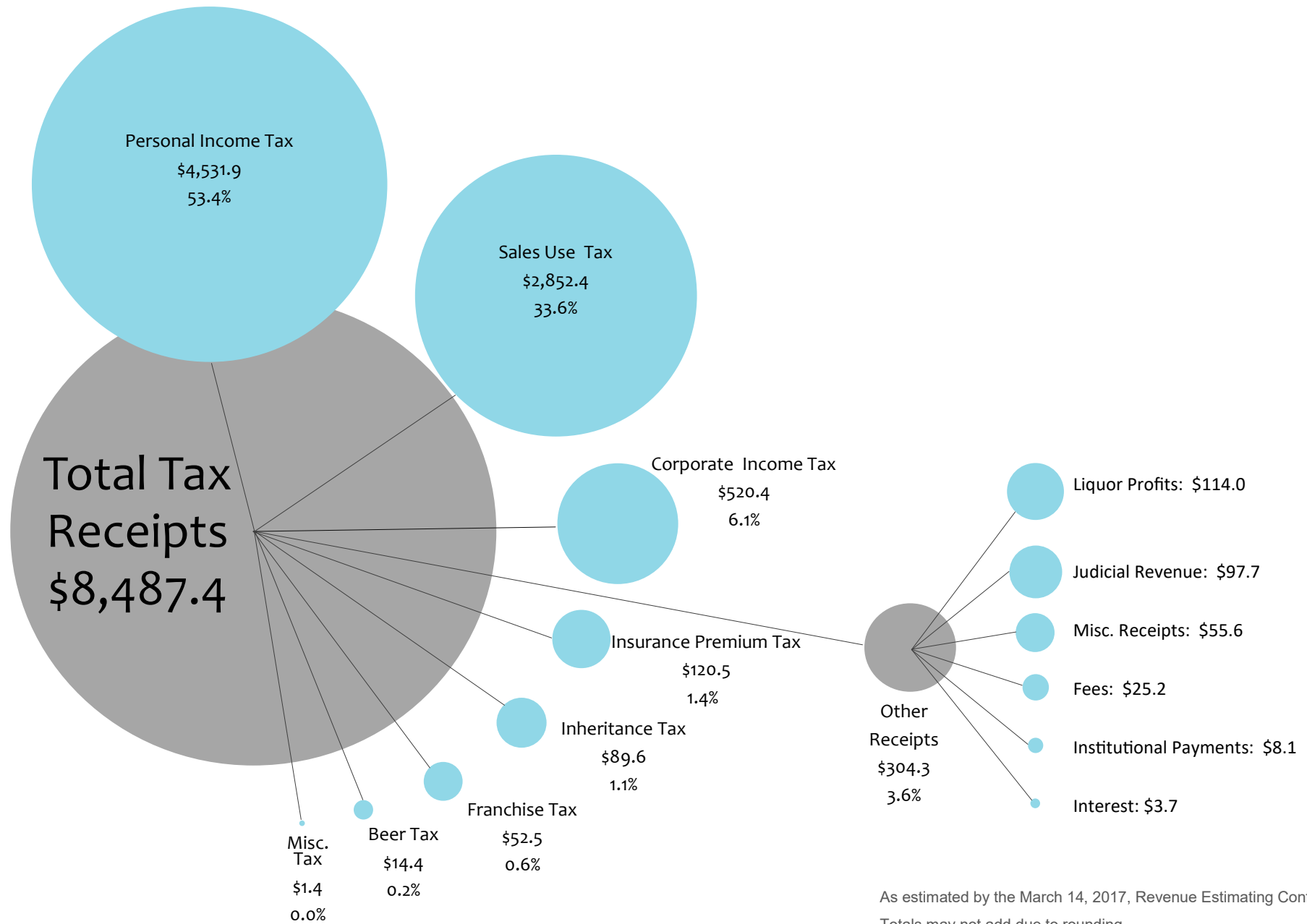
	Est Net FY 2017	Final Action FY 2018	Change	Percent Change
Net State Foundation School Aid	\$ 3,141.4	\$ 3,183.7	\$ 42.3	1.3%
Cash Reserve Fund	0.0	20.0	20.0	--
Family Investment Program/JOBS	36.2	43.0	6.8	18.8%
Child Care Assistance	31.7	39.3	7.6	24.0%
Subtotal	\$ 3,209.4	\$ 3,286.1	\$ 76.7	2.4%
All Other Appropriations	\$ 4,050.3	\$ 3,982.5	\$ -67.7	-1.7%
Total	\$ 7,259.6	\$ 7,268.6	\$ 9.0	0.1%

Numbers may not equal totals due to rounding.

The General Fund ending balance for FY 2018 is estimated to be \$107.3 million. The combined balances in the State's reserve funds are estimated to be \$625.1 million, which is \$122.0 million below the statutory maximum of \$737.1 million (10.0% of the adjusted revenue estimate). The balance in the Taxpayers Trust Fund for FY 2018 will remain at \$8.2 million, as the required statutory criteria that would enable the Trust Fund to receive additional funding was not met.

**Fiscal Year 2019.** The General Assembly appropriated a partial budget for FY 2019, totaling \$2.442 billion. This includes an appropriation of \$111.1 million to the Cash Reserve Fund, which fills up the reserve funds to the FY 2019 statutory maximum of \$763.2 million and results in an estimated surplus carryforward of \$76.6 million in FY 2019. The partial budget funds the majority of State agencies' operating budgets at 50.0% of their FY 2018 funding level.

# FY 2017 Estimated Total General Fund Receipts (In Millions)

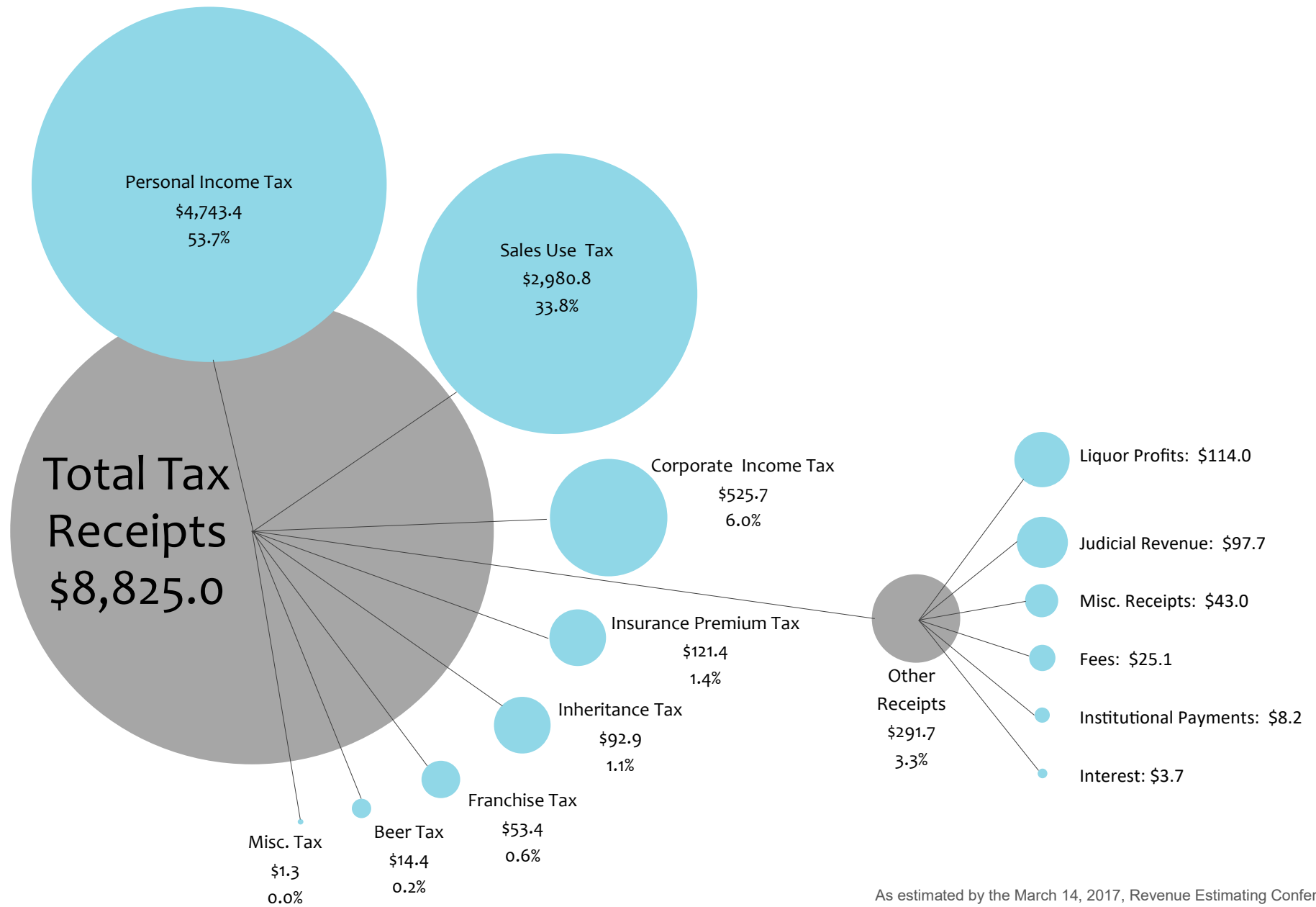


As estimated by the March 14, 2017, Revenue Estimating Conference.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

Total General Fund receipts do not include adjustments for transfers, refunds, and accruals.

# FY 2018 Estimated Total General Fund Receipts (In Millions)



As estimated by the March 14, 2017, Revenue Estimating Conference.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

Total General Fund receipts do not include adjustments for transfers, refunds, and accruals.



**REVENUE ESTIMATING CONFERENCE**

March 14, 2017

	FY 15	FY 16	% Change FY 16 vs. FY 15	REC FY 17 Estimate 12-Dec-16	% Change FY 17 Est. vs. FY 16 Actual	REC FY 18 Estimate 12-Dec-16	% Change FY 18 Est. vs. FY 17 Estimate	REC FY 17 Estimate 14-Mar-17	% Change FY 17 Est. vs. FY 16 Actual	REC FY 18 Estimate 14-Mar-17	% Change FY 18 Est. vs. FY 17 Estimate	
<b>Tax Receipts</b>												
Personal Income Tax	\$4,207.3	\$4,355.5	3.5%	\$4,608.1	5.8%	\$4,854.2	5.3%	\$4,531.9	4.1%	\$4,743.4	4.7%	
Sales/Use Tax	2,753.0	2,810.5	2.1%	2,864.7	1.9%	2,989.8	4.4%	2,852.4	1.5%	2,980.8	4.5%	
Corporate Income Tax	576.3	520.5	-9.7%	531.4	2.1%	546.4	2.8%	520.4	0.0%	525.7	1.0%	
Inheritance Tax	87.0	91.8	5.5%	82.1	-10.6%	86.3	5.1%	89.6	-2.4%	92.9	3.7%	
Insurance Premium Tax	109.6	119.7	9.2%	118.7	-0.8%	120.0	1.1%	120.5	0.7%	121.4	0.7%	
Cigarette Tax	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		
Tobacco Tax	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		
Beer Tax	14.5	14.1	-2.8%	14.1	0.0%	14.1	0.0%	14.4	2.1%	14.4	0.0%	
Franchise Tax	46.9	52.1	11.1%	48.9	-6.1%	50.0	2.2%	52.5	0.8%	53.4	1.7%	
Miscellaneous Tax	1.4	1.5	7.1%	1.5	0.0%	1.5	0.0%	1.4	-6.7%	1.3	-7.1%	
<b>Total Tax Receipts</b>	<b>\$7,796.0</b>	<b>\$7,965.7</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>\$8,269.5</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>\$8,662.3</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>\$8,183.1</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>\$8,533.3</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	
<b>Other Receipts</b>												
Institutional Payments	\$15.5	\$12.1	-21.9%	\$6.8	-43.8%	\$6.8	0.0%	\$8.1	-33.1%	\$8.2	1.2%	
Liquor Profits	108.4	112.3	3.6%	111.5	-0.7%	111.5	0.0%	114.0	1.5%	114.0	0.0%	
Interest	3.7	4.1	10.8%	4.2	2.4%	4.3	2.4%	3.7	-9.8%	3.7	0.0%	
Fees	27.7	28.1	1.4%	27.0	-3.9%	26.3	-2.6%	25.2	-10.3%	25.1	-0.4%	
Judicial Revenue	99.9	97.7	-2.2%	97.7	0.0%	97.7	0.0%	97.7	0.0%	97.7	0.0%	
Miscellaneous Receipts	39.7	42.7	7.6%	43.3	1.4%	43.6	0.7%	55.6	30.2%	43.0	-22.7%	
Racing and Gaming	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		
<b>Total Other Receipts</b>	<b>\$294.9</b>	<b>\$297.0</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>\$290.5</b>	<b>-2.2%</b>	<b>\$290.2</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>	<b>\$304.3</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>\$291.7</b>	<b>-4.1%</b>	
<b>Gross Tax &amp; Other Receipts</b>	<b>\$8,090.9</b>	<b>\$8,262.7</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>\$8,560.0</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>\$8,952.5</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>\$8,487.4</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>\$8,825.0</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	
Accruals (Net)	\$19.6	\$14.2		\$36.6		\$10.7		\$29.1		\$23.1		
Refund (Accrual Basis)	-\$967.9	-\$1,018.3	5.2%	-\$1,013.0	-0.5%	-\$1,018.0	0.5%	-\$1,061.1	4.2%	-\$1,091.3	2.8%	
School Infrs. Refunds (Accrual)	-\$450.5	-\$466.9	3.6%	-\$470.6	0.8%	-\$490.8	4.3%	-\$473.5	1.4%	-\$494.2	4.4%	
<b>Total Net Receipts</b>	<b>\$6,692.1</b>	<b>\$6,791.7</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>\$7,113.0</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>\$7,454.4</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>\$6,981.9</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>\$7,262.6</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	
<b>Transfers (Accrual Basis)</b>												
Lottery	\$72.4	\$85.5	18.1%	\$78.0	-8.8%	\$81.0	3.8%	\$78.0	-8.8%	\$81.0	3.8%	
Taxpayer Trust Fund Trans.	\$27.7	\$0.0				\$0.0						
Other Transfers	27.5	43.9	59.6%	20.9	-52.4%	20.9	0.0%	46.1	5.0%	20.9	-54.7%	
<b>Net Receipts Plus Transfers</b>	<b>\$6,819.7</b>	<b>\$6,921.1</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>\$7,211.9</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>\$7,556.3</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>\$7,106.0</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>\$7,364.5</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	
Estimated Gambling Revenues												
Deposited To Other Funds	\$277.9	\$287.1	3.3%	\$289.3	0.8%	\$292.3	1.0%	\$289.3	0.8%	\$292.3	1.0%	
Interest Earned on Reserve Funds	\$2.8	\$4.2	50.0%	\$4.2	0.0%	\$4.2	0.0%	\$4.2	0.0%	\$4.2	0.0%	

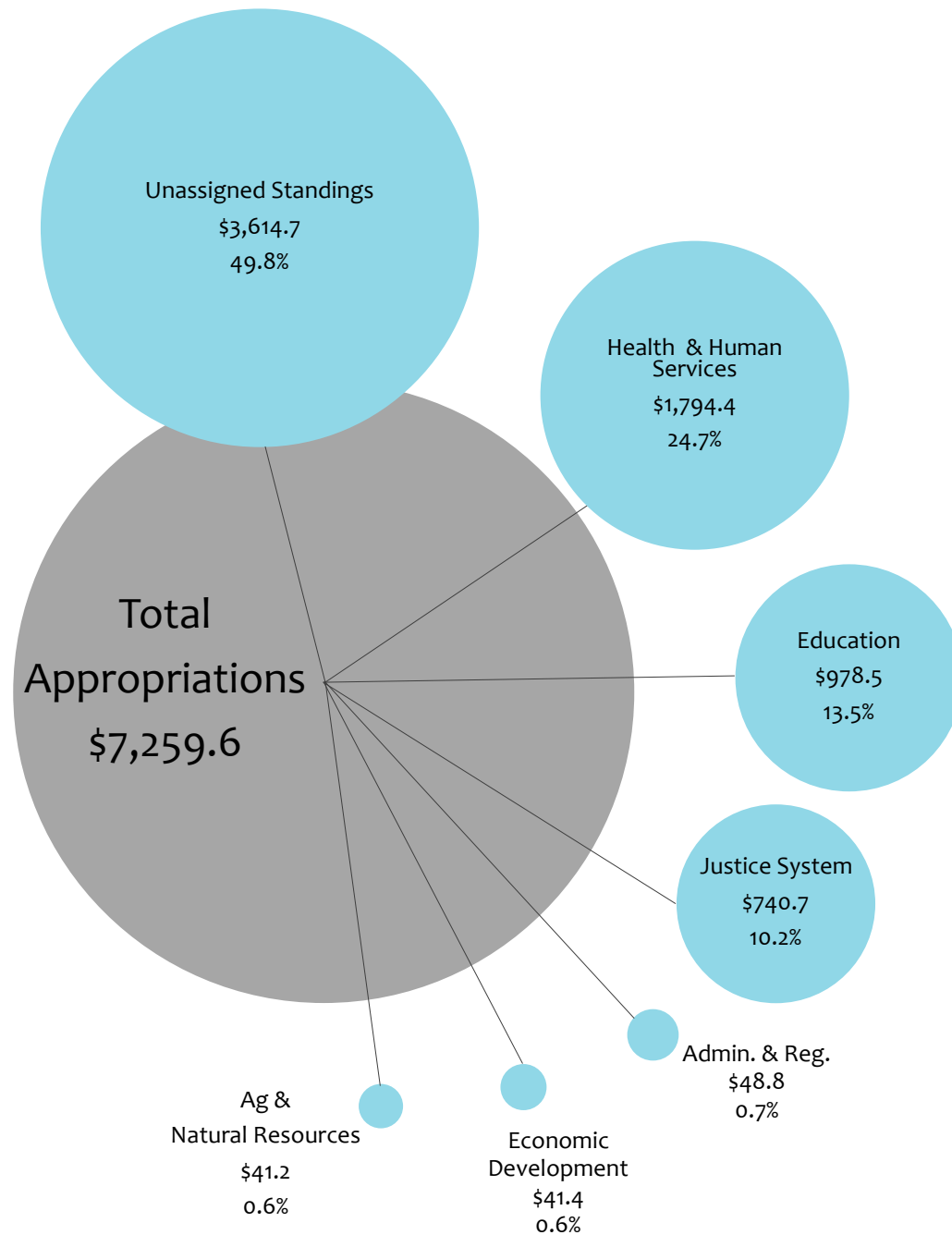
FY 2019 Estimate --> 7,626.5 3.6%

For the General Assembly balance sheet, the December REC FY 2017 estimate has been adjusted for post-REC law changes (see reverse).

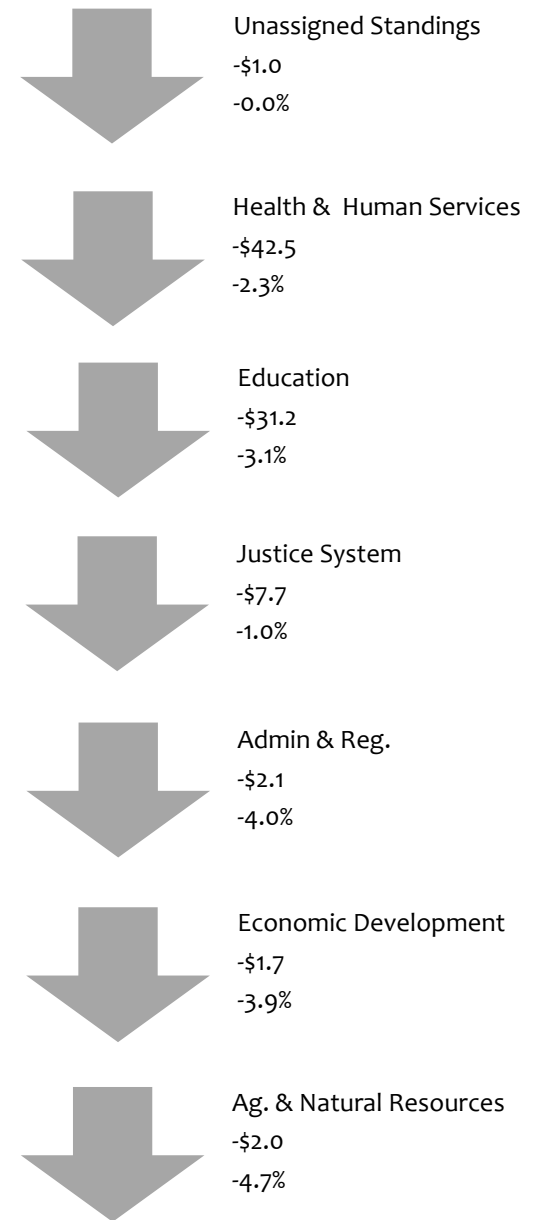
## REVENUE ESTIMATING CONFERENCE

	REC	Legislated	Adjusted REC Estimate	REC	Legislated	Adjusted REC Estimate
	FY 17	Changes		FY 18	Changes	
	Estimate 12-Dec-16	Since REC		Estimate 12-Dec-16	Since REC	
<b>Tax Receipts</b>						
Personal Income Tax	\$4,608.1		\$4,608.1		\$4,854.2	\$4,854.2
Sales/Use Tax	2,864.7		2,864.7		2,989.8	2,989.8
Corporate Income Tax	531.4		531.4		546.4	546.4
Inheritance Tax	82.1		82.1		86.3	86.3
Insurance Premium Tax	118.7		118.7		120.0	120.0
Cigarette Tax	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0
Tobacco Tax	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0
Beer Tax	14.1		14.1		14.1	14.1
Franchise Tax	48.9		48.9		50.0	50.0
Miscellaneous Tax	1.5		1.5		1.5	1.5
<b>Total Tax Receipts</b>	<b>\$8,269.5</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>\$8,269.5</b>		<b>\$8,662.3</b>	<b>\$8,662.3</b>
<b>Other Receipts</b>						
Institutional Payments	\$6.8		\$6.8		\$6.8	\$6.8
Liquor Profits	111.5		111.5		111.5	111.5
Interest	4.2		4.2		4.3	4.3
Fees	27.0		27.0		26.3	26.3
Judicial Revenue	97.7		97.7		97.7	97.7
Miscellaneous Receipts	43.3		43.3		43.6	43.6
Racing and Gaming	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0
<b>Total Other Receipts</b>	<b>\$290.5</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>\$290.5</b>		<b>\$290.2</b>	<b>\$290.2</b>
<b>Gross Tax &amp; Other Receipts</b>	<b>\$8,560.0</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>\$8,560.0</b>		<b>\$8,952.5</b>	<b>\$8,952.5</b>
Accruals (Net)	\$36.6		\$36.6		\$10.7	\$10.7
Refund (Accrual Basis)	\$-1,013.0		\$-1,013.0		\$-1,018.0	\$-1,018.0
School Infras. Refunds (Accrual)	\$-470.6		\$-470.6		\$-490.8	\$-490.8
<b>Total Net Receipts</b>	<b>\$7,113.0</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>\$7,113.0</b>		<b>\$7,454.4</b>	<b>\$7,454.4</b>
<b>Transfers (Accrual Basis)</b>						
Lottery	\$78.0		\$78.0		\$81.0	\$81.0
Taxpayer Trust Fund Transf.	\$0.0		\$0.0		\$0.0	\$0.0
Other Transfers	\$20.9	25.2	\$46.1		20.9	\$20.9
<b>Net Receipts Plus Transfers</b>	<b>\$7,211.9</b>	<b>\$25.2</b>	<b>\$7,237.1</b>		<b>\$7,556.3</b>	<b>\$7,556.3</b>

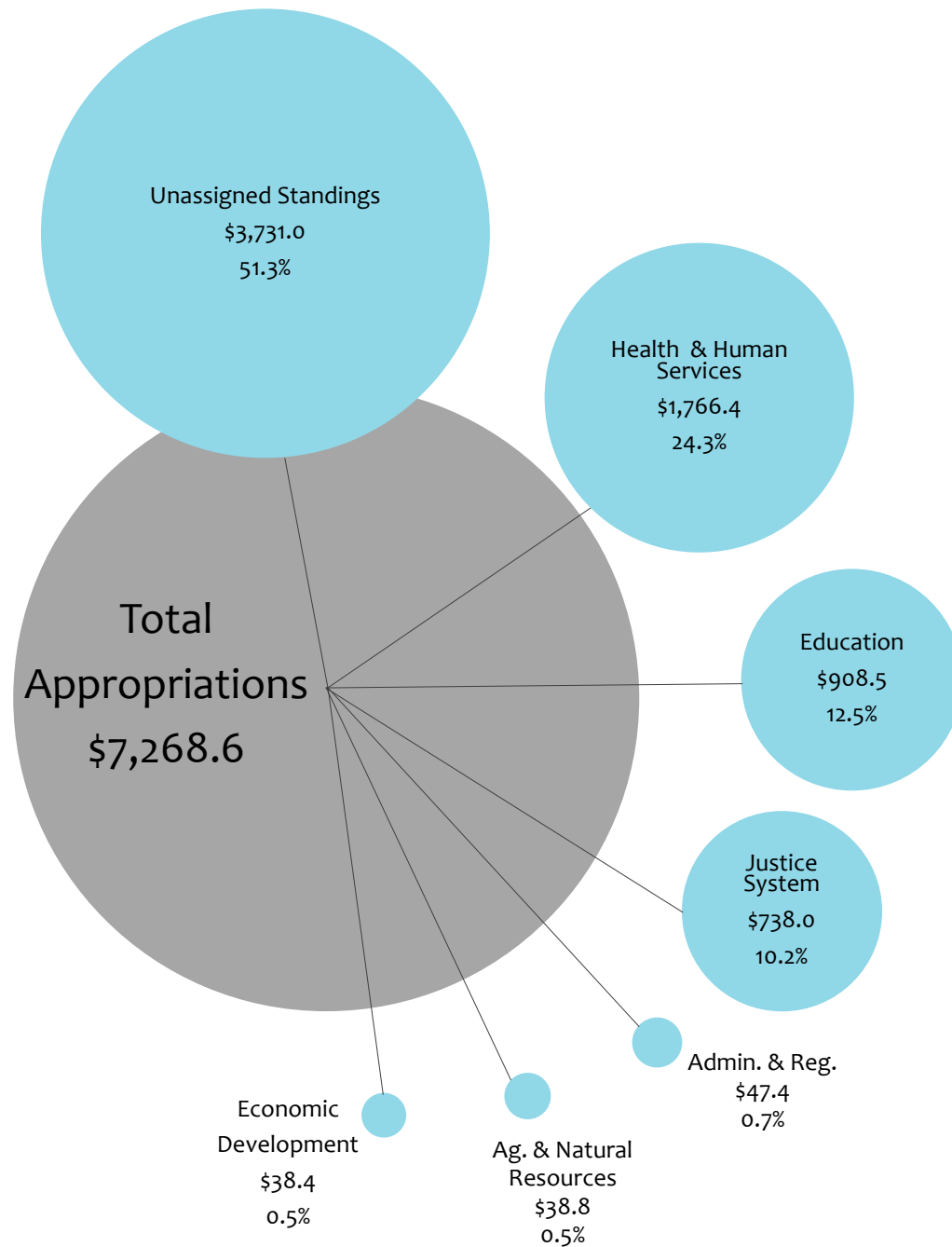
# FY 2017 Estimated Net General Fund Appropriations (In Millions)



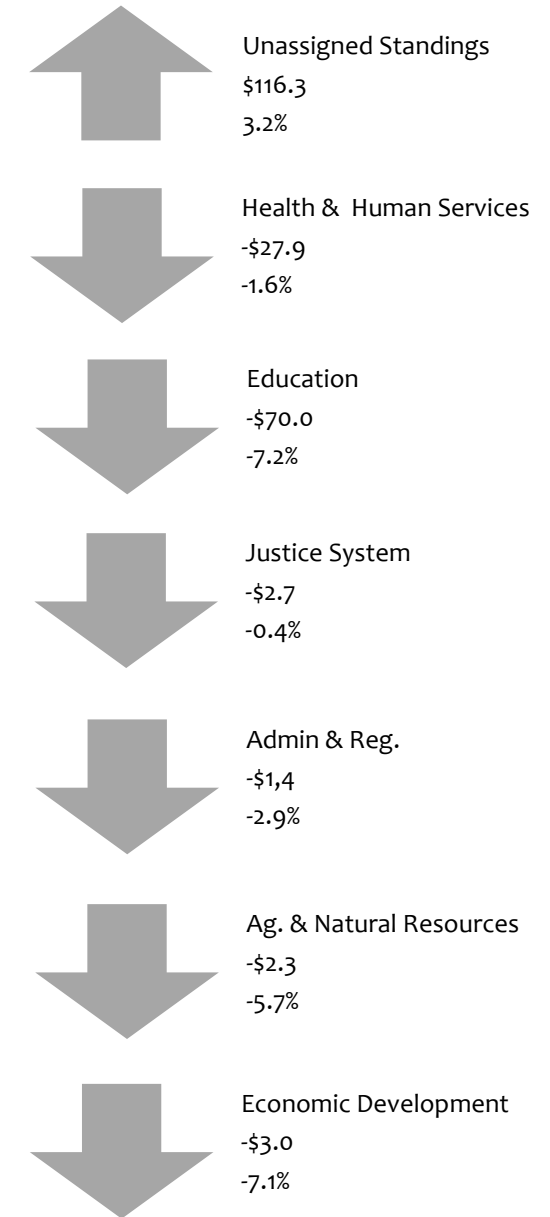
## SF 130 (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act) Reduced FY 2017 General Fund Appropriations by \$88.2 Million



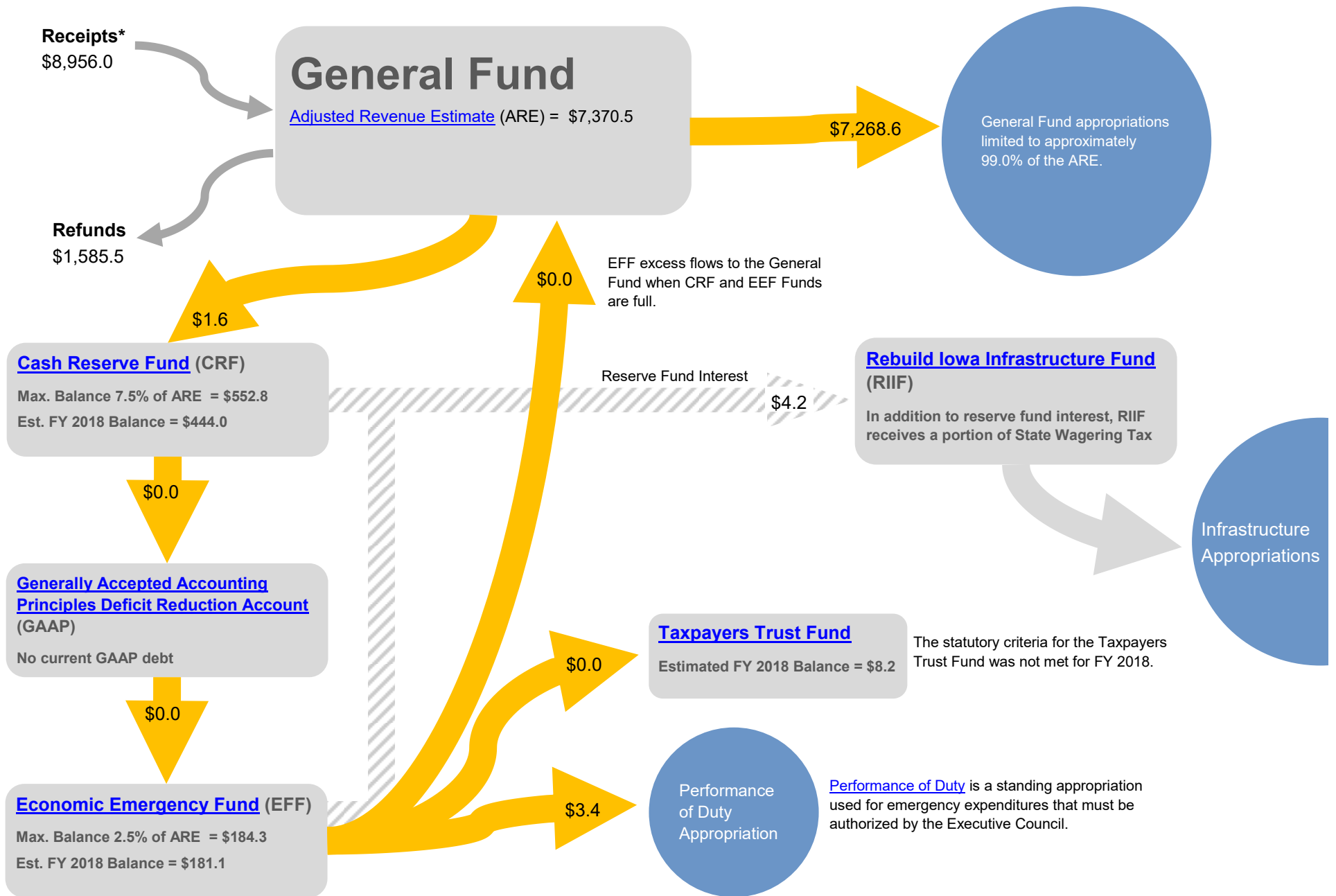
# FY 2018 Estimated General Fund Appropriations (In Millions)



## Change Compared to Est. Net FY 2017



# Flow Of General Fund Revenues After Expenditure Limitation – Estimated FY 2018 (Dollars in Millions)



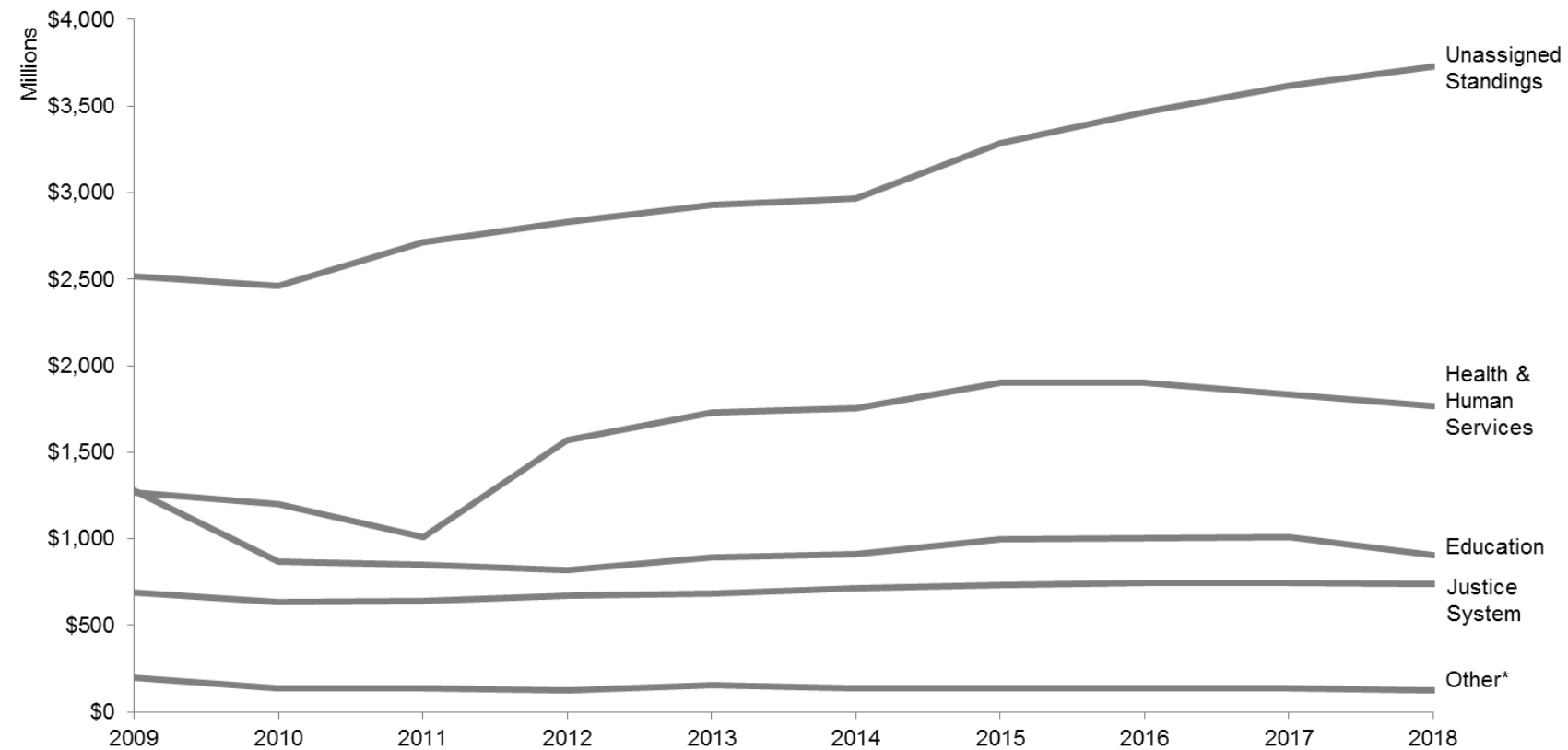
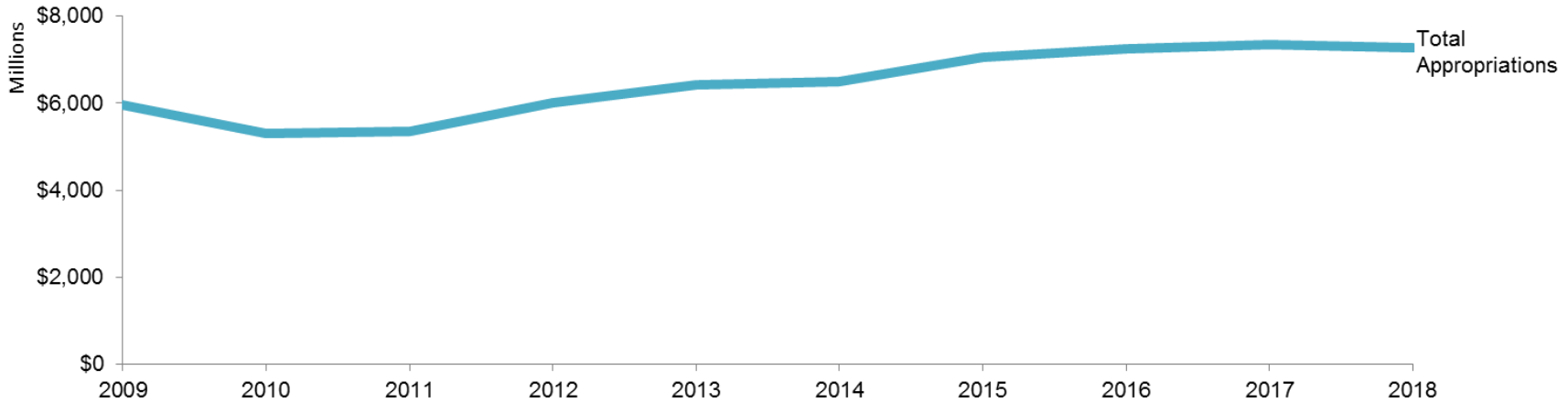
Note: Totals may not add up due to rounding.

For more information see the [General Fund Balance Sheet](#).

\* Includes transfers, accruals, and revenue adjustments.

# Fiscal Year Appropriations by Subcommittee — FY 2009 - FY 2018

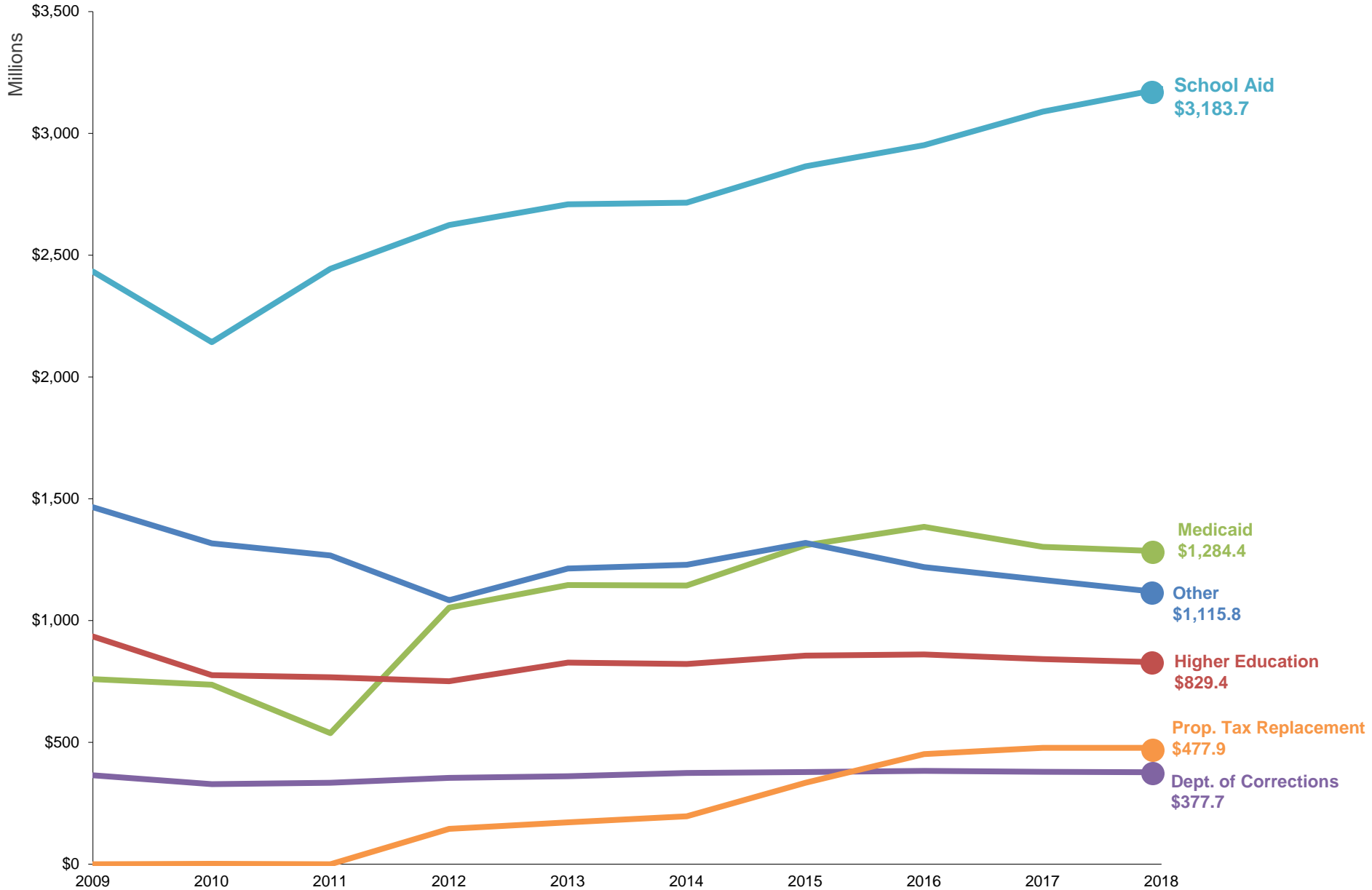
(Not adjusted for Inflation)



\* Other includes: Administration and Regulation, Agriculture and Natural Resources, and Economic Development.

# General Fund Appropriations – FY 2009 - FY 2018

(Not adjusted for Inflation)



**State of Iowa**  
**Projected Condition of the General Fund Budget**

(Dollars in Millions)

	<u>Actual</u> <u>FY 2016</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>FY 2017</u>	<u>Enacted</u> <u>FY 2018</u>	<u>Enacted</u> <u>FY 2019</u>
<b>Resources:</b>				
Receipts (Dec Est)	\$ 6,921.1	\$ 7,211.9	\$ 7,556.3	\$ 7,858.6
March REC Adjustment		- 105.9	- 191.8	- 232.1
Net Receipts	<u>6,921.1</u>	<u>7,106.0</u>	<u>7,364.5</u>	<u>7,626.5</u>
Revenue Adjustments	0.0	132.0	6.0	6.1
Subtotal Receipts	<u>6,921.1</u>	<u>7,238.0</u>	<u>7,370.5</u>	<u>7,632.6</u>
Surplus Carryforward (EEF Excess)	<u>367.3</u>	<u>18.2</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>77.0</u>
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<u>\$ 7,288.4</u>	<u>\$ 7,256.2</u>	<u>\$ 7,370.5</u>	<u>\$ 7,709.6</u>
<b><i>Expenditure Limitation</i></b>			<b><u>\$ 7,296.7</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,633.1</u></b>
<b>Estimated Appropriations and Expenditures:</b>				
Appropriations	\$ 7,174.3	\$ 7,352.3	\$ 7,268.6	\$ 2,441.8
Adjustment to Standing Appropriations	8.1	- 4.5	0.0	0.0
Appropriation Adjustments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Supplemental/Deappropriations	<u>72.4</u>	<u>- 88.2</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 7,254.8</u>	<u>\$ 7,259.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,268.6</u>	<u>\$ 2,441.8</u>
<b>Reversions</b>				
Operations	- 10.5	- 5.0	- 5.0	- 5.0
Governor's Item Vetoes	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>- 0.4</u>	<u>- 0.1</u>
<b>Net Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 7,244.3</u>	<u>\$ 7,254.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,263.2</u>	<u>\$ 2,436.7</u>
<b>Ending Balance - Surplus</b>	<u>\$ 44.1</u>	<u>\$ 1.6</u>	<u>\$ 107.3</u>	<u>\$ 5,272.9</u>
<b><i>Under (Over) Expenditure Limitation</i></b>			<b><u>\$ 28.1</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,191.3</u></b>

NOTE: The Governor did not item veto any appropriations or revenue adjustments from legislation passed by the General Assembly during the 2017 Legislative Session. The Governor did item veto certain allocations from HF 653 (Health and Human Services Appropriations Act) that will result in an estimated increase in reversions for FY 2018 and FY 2019.



**State of Iowa**  
**General Fund Appropriation Acts**  
(Dollars in Millions)

Bill No.	Bill Name	Enacted		
		FY 2017 Adj.	FY 2018	FY 2019
HF 640	Administration and Regulation	\$ 0.0	\$ 47.4	\$ 23.7
SF 510	Agriculture and Natural Resources	0.0	38.8	19.4
SF 513	Economic Development	0.0	38.4	19.2
HF 642	Education	0.0	908.4	454.5
HF 653	Health and Human Services	0.0	1,766.4	883.5
SF 509	Justice System	0.0	559.0	279.5
SF 508	Judicial Branch	0.0	178.8	89.4
HF 643	Infrastructure	0.0	- 17.5	0.0
SF 166	State School Aid	0.0	3,198.7	0.0
SF 130	FY 2017 Budget Adjustment	- 88.2	0.0	0.0
SF 516	Standing Appropriations Bill	0.0	- 12.2	108.7
Current Law	Standing Appropriations (Current Law)	0.0	562.2	563.9
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ - 88.2</b>	<b>\$ 7,268.6</b>	<b>\$ 2,441.8</b>

**State of Iowa**  
**General Fund Revenue Adjustments by Act**  
(Dollars in Millions)

<u>Act No.</u>		<u>Enacted</u>		
		<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>
<b><u>Enacted Law Changes Prior to March REC<sup>1</sup></u></b>				
SF 130	Fund Transfers	\$ 25.2	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
<b><u>Revenue Changes Not Included in March REC</u></b>				
SF 516	Cash Reserve Fund Transfer	\$ 131.1	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
SF 234	Texting While Driving Ban	0.0	0.1	0.2
SF 489	Fireworks Legalization	0.9	1.2	1.3
HF 529	Occupational Safety Enforcement	0.0	0.8	0.8
HF 242	Political Check-off on Tax Return, Repeal	0.0	0.1	0.1
SF 509	Justice System - Unsecured Bond	0.0	3.0	3.0
SF 505	Homebuyer Savings Accounts	0.0	0.0	-0.2
SF 516	Standings - Online E-Cig Sales Tax	0.0	0.8	0.9
	Subtotal	<u>\$ 132.0</u>	<u>\$ 6.0</u>	<u>\$ 6.1</u>
<b>Total Revenue Adjustments</b>		<b><u>\$ 157.2</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6.0</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6.1</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> SF 130 (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act) was enacted on February 1, 2017. The Act transferred \$25.2 million from various non-General Fund sources to the General Fund for FY 2017. The \$25.2 million was included in the March REC estimate for FY 2017.

**State of Iowa**  
**Expenditure Limitation Calculation**  
(Dollars in Millions)

	<b>Enacted FY 2018</b>			<b>Enacted FY 2019</b>		
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Expend. Limit</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Expend. Limit</u>
<b>Revenue Estimating Conference</b>						
Total (March 2017 Estimate)	\$ 7,364.5	99%	\$ 7,290.9	\$ 7,626.5	99%	\$ 7,550.2
<b>Revenue Adjustments:</b>						
SF 234 Texting While Driving Ban	\$ 0.1	95%	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.2	95%	\$ 0.2
SF 489 Fireworks Legalization	1.2	95%	1.1	1.3	95%	1.2
HF 529 Occupational Safety Enforcement	0.8	95%	0.8	0.8	95%	0.8
HF 242 Political Check-off on Tax Return, Repeal	0.1	95%	0.1	0.1	95%	0.1
SF 509 Justice System - Unsecured Bond	3.0	95%	2.9	3.0	95%	2.9
SF 505 Homebuyer Savings Accounts	0.0	0%	0.0	- 0.2	100%	- 0.2
SF 516 Standings - Online E-Cig Sales Tax	0.8	95%	0.8	0.9	95%	0.9
<b>Subtotal Revenue Adjustment</b>	<u>\$ 6.0</u>		<u>\$ 5.8</u>	<u>\$ 6.1</u>		<u>\$ 5.9</u>
<b>Transfer from Economic Emergency Fund</b>	\$ 0.0	100%	\$ 0.0	\$ 77.0	100%	\$ 77.0
<b>Total Adjustments</b>	<u>\$ 6.0</u>		<u>\$ 5.8</u>	<u>\$ 83.1</u>		<u>\$ 82.9</u>
<b>Expenditure Limitation</b>			<u><u>\$ 7,296.7</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 7,633.1</u></u>

## State of Iowa Reserve Funds

(Dollars in Millions)

<b>Cash Reserve Fund (CRF)</b>	<b>Actual FY 2016</b>	<b>Estimated FY 2017</b>	<b>Enacted FY 2018</b>	<b>Enacted FY 2019</b>
<b>Funds Available</b>				
Balance Brought Forward	\$ 523.3	\$ 539.2	\$ 422.4	\$ 444.0
Gen. Fund Appropriation from Surplus	410.7	44.1	1.6	107.3
Intrastate Receipts (credited after close of FY)	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Special General Fund Appropriations	0.0	0.0	20.0	111.1
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>\$ 934.2</b>	<b>\$ 583.3</b>	<b>\$ 444.0</b>	<b>\$ 662.4</b>
General Fund Transfer	0.0	- 131.1	0.0	0.0
Excess Transferred to EEF	- 395.0	- 29.8	0.0	- 90.0
<b>Balance Carried Forward</b>	<b>\$ 539.2</b>	<b>\$ 422.4</b>	<b>\$ 444.0</b>	<b>\$ 572.4</b>
<i>Maximum 7.5%</i>	\$ 539.0	\$ 553.5	\$ 552.8	\$ 572.4
 <b>Economic Emergency Fund (EEF)</b>				
	<b>Actual FY 2016</b>	<b>Estimated FY 2017</b>	<b>Enacted FY 2018</b>	<b>Enacted FY 2019</b>
<b>Funds Available</b>				
Balance Brought Forward	\$ 174.5	\$ 189.9	\$ 184.5	\$ 181.1
Excess from Cash Reserve	395.0	29.8	0.0	90.0
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>\$ 569.5</b>	<b>\$ 219.7</b>	<b>\$ 184.5</b>	<b>\$ 271.1</b>
<b>Appropriations &amp; Transfers</b>				
Excess Transferred to Taxpayer Trust Fund	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Executive Council - Performance of Duty	- 12.3	- 17.0	- 3.4	- 3.3
Excess Transferred to General Fund	- 367.3	- 18.2	0.0	- 77.0
<b>Balance Carried Forward</b>	<b>\$ 189.9</b>	<b>\$ 184.5</b>	<b>\$ 181.1</b>	<b>\$ 190.8</b>
<i>Maximum 2.5%</i>	\$ 179.7	\$ 184.5	\$ 184.3	\$ 190.8
 <b>Combined Reserve Fund Balances</b>				
	<b>Actual FY 2016</b>	<b>Estimated FY 2017</b>	<b>Enacted FY 2018</b>	<b>Enacted FY 2019</b>
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 539.2	\$ 422.4	\$ 444.0	\$ 572.4
Economic Emergency Fund	189.9	184.5	181.1	190.8
<b>Total CRF and EEF</b>	<b>\$ 729.1</b>	<b>\$ 606.9</b>	<b>\$ 625.1</b>	<b>\$ 763.2</b>
<b>Statutory Maximum</b>				
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 539.0	\$ 553.5	\$ 552.8	\$ 572.4
Economic Emergency Fund	179.7	184.5	184.3	190.8
<b>Total CRF and EEF</b>	<b>\$ 718.7</b>	<b>\$ 738.0</b>	<b>\$ 737.1</b>	<b>\$ 763.2</b>

**Adjusted Revenue Estimate  
and Reserve Fund Goal Calculations**

(Dollars in Millions)

	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>Enacted FY 2018</u>	<u>Enacted FY 2019</u>
REC Estimates	\$ 7,175.5	\$ 7,357.4	\$ 7,364.5	\$ 7,626.5
Revenue Adjustments	11.2	22.6	6.0	6.1
Adjusted Revenue Estimate	<u>\$ 7,186.7</u>	<u>\$ 7,380.0</u>	<u>\$ 7,370.5</u>	<u>\$ 7,632.6</u>
Reserve Fund Goals				
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 539.0	\$ 553.5	\$ 552.8	\$ 572.4
Economic Emergency Fund	179.7	184.5	184.3	190.8
Total	<u>\$ 718.7</u>	<u>\$ 738.0</u>	<u>\$ 737.1</u>	<u>\$ 763.2</u>

## Taxpayers Trust Fund

(Dollars in Millions)

	<u>Estimated FY 2017</u>	<u>Enacted FY 2018</u>	<u>Enacted FY 2019</u>
<b>Funds Available</b>			
Balance Brought Forward	\$ 8.2	\$ 8.2	\$ 8.2
Economic Emergency Transfer	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 8.2</u>	<u>\$ 8.2</u>	<u>\$ 8.2</u>
<b>Transfer to Tax Credit Fund</b>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>
Reversion from Tax Credit Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 8.2</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8.2</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8.2</u></u>

## Taxpayers Trust Fund Tax Credit Fund

(Dollars in Millions)

	<u>Estimated FY 2017</u>	<u>Enacted FY 2018</u>	<u>Enacted FY 2019</u>
<b>Funds Available</b>			
Balance Brought Forward	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Transfer from Taxpayers Trust Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Transfer to General Fund	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Reversion to the Taxpayers Trust Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 0.0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.0</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.0</u></u>

## State Tax Credit Expected Claims Projection

(Dollars in Millions)

Tax Credit Program	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
<b><u>Capped Programs</u></b>			
Accelerated Career Education Tax Credit	\$ 4.3	\$ 3.9	\$ 3.9
Agricultural Assets Transfer Tax Credit	3.4	4.8	5.5
Custom Farming Contract Tax Credit	0.0	0.1	0.2
Endow Iowa Tax Credit	5.3	5.1	5.1
Enterprise Zone Program	7.9	7.1	3.9
Enterprise Zone Program - Housing Component	12.9	16.9	10.8
High Quality Jobs Program	38.2	40.1	52.1
Historic Pres. and Cultural and Entertainment District Tax Credit	36.5	59.3	57.8
Redevelopment Tax Credit	3.1	7.2	7.5
Renewable Energy Tax Credit	5.3	6.1	8.3
School Tuition Organization Tax Credit	10.7	11.3	11.4
Solar Energy System Tax Credit	3.1	3.7	3.8
Venture Capital Tax Credit - Innovation Fund	2.0	1.8	3.2
Venture Capital Tax Credit - Iowa Fund of Funds	0.9	1.2	0.0
Venture Capital Tax Credit - Qualified Bus. or Comm.- Capital Fund	1.1	2.1	2.1
Venture Capital Tax Credit - Venture Capital Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wind Energy Production Tax Credit	0.8	2.2	1.8
Workforce Housing Tax Incentive Program	0.0	1.8	15.9
<b>Total Capped Programs</b>	<b>\$ 135.4</b>	<b>\$ 174.6</b>	<b>\$ 193.3</b>
<b><u>Uncapped Programs</u></b>			
Adoption Tax Credit	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.9
Biodiesel Blended Fuel Tax Credit	15.4	18.0	17.8
Charitable Conservation Contribution Tax Credit	0.4	0.7	0.7
Child and Dependent Care Tax Credit	5.7	6.7	6.5
E15 Gasoline Promotion Tax Credit	0.1	0.4	0.5
E85 Gasoline Promotion Tax Credit	1.9	2.0	2.4
Early Childhood Development Tax Credit	0.7	0.7	0.7
Earned Income Tax Credit	71.9	71.3	70.5
Ethanol Promotion Tax Credit	1.8	1.3	1.2
Farm to Food Donation Tax Credit	0.0	0.0	0.0
Geothermal Heat Pump Tax Credit	1.6	2.5	0.4
Geothermal Tax Credit	0.0	0.0	1.5
Iowa Industrial New Job Training Program (260E)	38.9	42.6	43.8
New Capital Investment Program	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Jobs and Income Program	0.0	0.0	0.0
Research Activities Tax Credit	55.3	56.8	62.7
Supplemental Research Activities Tax Credit	6.9	6.3	5.6
Targeted Jobs Tax Credit from Withholding	5.9	5.7	6.8
Tuition and Textbook Tax Credit	15.5	15.1	15.2
Volunteer Firefighter and EMS Tax Credit	1.4	1.3	1.3
<b>Total Uncapped Programs</b>	<b>\$ 223.8</b>	<b>\$ 232.1</b>	<b>\$ 238.7</b>
<b>Tax Credit Program Total</b>	<b>\$ 359.3</b>	<b>\$ 406.7</b>	<b>\$ 432.0</b>

Notes:

These estimates are based on the Tax Credit Expected Claims Projection published by the Department of Revenue in December 2016. The table above reflects the tax credits that are likely to be claimed in a given fiscal year based on previous experience. The projected claims are incorporated in the FY 2017 and FY 2018 REC revenue estimates.

The numbers may not equal totals due to rounding.

## Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

Resources	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Balance Forward	\$ 21,598,538	\$ 7,828,283	\$ 239,023	\$ 1,838,932
<b>State Wagering Taxes and Fees</b>				
Wagering Tax and Fees	153,482,696	155,550,000	153,055,500	153,576,055
Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund Transfer	2,964,989	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Federal Subsidy Holdback Fund Transfer	3,766,307	3,750,000	3,750,000	3,750,000
School Infrastructure Bond Fund Transfer	11	0	0	0
<b>Total State Wagering Taxes and Fees</b>	<u>160,214,003</u>	<u>165,300,000</u>	<u>162,805,500</u>	<u>163,326,055</u>
Transfer from TRF (DHS Technology Projects)	2,992,416	0	0	0
Interest	4,528,695	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
MSA Tobacco Payments	14,650,994	14,423,388	11,446,424	11,302,502
MSA Tobacco Litigation Settlements	2,209,595	2,209,595	2,209,595	2,209,595
Other	4,766	0	0	0
<b>Total Resources</b>	<u>\$ 206,199,007</u>	<u>\$ 194,261,266</u>	<u>\$ 181,200,542</u>	<u>\$ 183,177,084</u>

### Infrastructure Appropriations

#### Administrative Services

Major Maintenance	\$ 9,974,856	\$ 9,489,237	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 0
Major Maintenance - Adjustment	0	-760,000	0	0

#### Agriculture & Land Stewardship

Water Quality Initiative	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000	0
Ag Drainage Wells	1,920,000	1,920,000	1,875,000	0
Renewable Fuels	0	0	3,000,000	0

#### Department for the Blind

Elevator Improvements	0	0	150,000	0
-----------------------	---	---	---------	---

#### Corrections

CBC District 3 Infrastructure	0	150,000	0	0
CBC District 5 Infrastructure	500,000	0	0	0

#### Cultural Affairs

Great Places Infrastructure Grants	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
State Historical Building	0	0	1,000,000	0
Strengthening Communities - Rural YMCAs	500,000	500,000	250,000	0
USS Battleship Iowa	0	250,000	250,000 *	0
Civil War Memorial - Littleton	150,000	0	0	0
Veterans Memorial - Drakesville	12,000	0	0	0



## Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<b>Economic Development</b>				
Community Attraction & Tourism Grants	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	0
Regional Sport Authorities	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
World Food Prize	300,000	300,000	300,000	0
Fort Des Moines Museum Renovations	150,000	0	0	0
Easter Seals Swimming Pool	0	0	500,000	0
Lewis and Clark Water System	0	0	2,250,000	4,750,000
Western Iowa Utility Relocation	0	0	1,500,000	0
<b>Human Rights</b>				
Community Action Agencies	0	0	0 <sup>1</sup>	0
<b>Human Services</b>				
Nursing Home Facility Improvements	728,818	500,000	500,000	0
Broadlawns Mental Health Facilities	2,000,000	0	0	0
The Homestead Autism Facilities	0	485,000	0	0
Brain Injury Rehab. Facility - On With Life	500,000	0	0	0
Youth Emergency Shelter Facility Infra	500,000	0	0	0
Vocational Services Facility	500,000	0	0	0
<b>Iowa Finance Authority</b>				
State Housing Trust Fund	3,000,000 *	3,000,000 *	3,000,000 *	3,000,000 *
<b>Management</b>				
Environment First Fund	42,000,000 *	42,000,000 *	42,000,000 *	42,000,000 *
Technology Reinvestment Fund	0	0	10,000,000	0
<b>Natural Resources</b>				
State Park Infrastructure	5,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	0
Lake Restoration & Water Quality	9,600,000	9,600,000	9,600,000	0
Water Trails and Low Head Dam Grants	1,750,000	1,000,000	0	0
<b>Public Defense</b>				
Facility/Armory Maintenance	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	0
Statewide Modernization - Readiness Centers	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	0
Camp Dodge Infrastructure Upgrades	500,000	300,000	250,000	0
<b>Public Safety</b>				
Fire Training Mobile Units	100,000	0	0	0

## Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<b>Regents</b>				
Tuition Replacement	30,237,549	32,447,187	16,072,923	0
ISU Student Innovation Center	0	1,000,000 *	9,000,000 *	10,000,000 *
ISU Student Innovation Center - Adjustment	0	0	-3,000,000	0
ISU Biosciences Building	11,000,000	15,500,000 *	23,500,000 *	0
ISU Biosciences Building - Adjustment	0	0	-4,000,000	4,000,000
UI Pharmacy Building Renovation	13,000,000	23,000,000 *	28,300,000 *	0
UI Pharmacy Building Renovation - Adjustment	0	0	-5,500,000	5,500,000
UNI Schindler Ed Center Renovation	15,000,000	15,900,000	0	0
<b>State Fair</b>				
Youth Inn Remodel and Improvements	2,325,000	0	0	0
Northwest Events Area Construction/Remodel	0	500,000 *	500,000 *	4,500,000 *
Northwest Events Area - Adjustment	0	0	500,000	4,000,000
<b>Public Safety</b>				
Network Contract	0	0	4,143,687	0
<b>Transportation</b>				
Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	0
Recreational Trails	3,400,000	2,500,000	1,000,000	0
Public Transit Vertical Infrastructure Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	0
Commercial Service Air Vertical Infrs. Grants	1,500,000	1,440,000	900,000	0
General Aviation Vertical Infrastructure Grants	750,000	0	500,000	0
<b>Treasurer</b>				
County Fair Infrastructure	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	0
<b>Veterans Affairs</b>				
Emergency Fuel Tanks for Boilers & Generators	1,800,000	0	0	0
Malloy Hall Laundry Facilities	3,000,000	0	0	0
Replace Air Handler Units	6,000,000	0	0	0
Loftus Hall ADA Improvements	0	500,000	0	0
Sheeler and Loftus Renovation	0	2,000,000	0	0

## Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<b>Technology Projects</b>				
<b>Cultural Affairs</b>				
Sullivan Brothers Vets Museum	0	250,000	250,000 *	0
<b>Education</b>				
ICN Part III & Maintenance & Leases	2,727,000	2,727,000	0	0
Statewide Education Data Warehouse	600,000	363,839	0	0
IPTV Equipment Replacement	1,256,200	1,017,000	0	0
<b>Human Rights</b>				
Criminal Justice Info System Integration (CJIS)	1,300,000	1,345,000	0	0
Justice Data Warehouse	159,474	117,980	0	0
<b>Iowa Telecommunication &amp; Technology Commission</b>				
ICN Equipment Replacement	2,248,653	1,150,000	0	0
<b>Management</b>				
Searchable Online Budget and Tax Database	45,000	45,000	0	0
Electronic Grants Management System	50,000	50,000	0	0
<b>Public Defense</b>				
Gold Star Museum	0	250,000	0	0
<b>Public Health</b>				
Maternal & Child Health Database Integration	500,000	500,000	0	0
Iowa Prescription Drug Safety Net	0	75,000	0	0
<b>Homeland Security Emergency Management</b>				
Mass Notification & Emergency Messaging System	400,000	400,000	0	0
<b>Regents</b>				
IPR - Radio Transmitter	100,000	0	0	0
ISU Vet Lab Cancer Equipment	330,000	0	0	0
<b>Public Safety</b>				
DCI Lab - DNA Marker Software	0	150,000	0	0

## Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<b>Secretary of State</b>				
Voting Equipment	450,000	0	0	0
Voter Registration System	234,000	300,000	0	0
<b>Treasurer</b>				
ABLE Savings Plan Trust	50,000	0	0	0
<b>Net Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 198,408,550</u>	<u>\$ 194,522,243</u>	<u>\$ 179,361,610</u>	<u>\$ 77,750,000</u>
Reversions	<u>-37,826</u>	<u>-500,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<u><u>\$ 7,828,283</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 239,023</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,838,932</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 105,427,084</u></u>

\* These appropriations were previously enacted in prior legislative sessions or are standing appropriations.

## Technology Reinvestment Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Resources</b>			
Beginning Balance	\$ 236,162	\$ 315,616	\$ 79,455
RIF Appropriation	0	0	10,000,000
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 236,162</b>	<b>\$ 315,616</b>	<b>\$ 10,079,455</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
<b>Office of the Chief Information Officer</b>			
Information Technology Consolidation Projects	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000
<b>Department of Education</b>			
ICN Part III & Maintenance & Leases	0	0	2,727,000
Statewide Education Data Warehouse	0	236,161	600,000
IPTV Equipment Replacement	0	0	260,000
<b>Department of Human Rights</b>			
Criminal Justice Info System (CJIS) Integration	0	0	1,000,000
Justice Data Warehouse	0	0	157,980
<b>Department of Human Services</b>			
Medicaid Technology	0	0	1,000,000
<b>Department of Inspections and Appeals</b>			
State Public Defender Online Attorney Billings	0	0	66,463
<b>Department of Management</b>			
Grants Management System	0	0	45,000
Local Government Budget & Property Tax Upgrade	0	0	600,000
Electronic Grants Management System	0	0	50,000
<b>Department of Public Health</b>			
Equipment - State Medical Examiner	0	0	1,037,000
<b>Department of Public Safety</b>			
Radio Upgrades	0	0	1,116,377
<b>Department of Homeland Security</b>			
Mass Notification and Emer. Messaging System	0	0	400,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 236,161</b>	<b>\$ 10,059,820</b>
Reversions	-79,454	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 315,616</b>	<b>\$ 79,455</b>	<b>\$ 19,635</b>

## State Bond Repayment Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Resources</b>			
Beginning Account Balance	\$ 28,916,093	\$ 28,916,093	\$ 12,206,760
Refunds and Reimbursements	0	0	0
<b>Total Resources</b>	<u>\$ 28,916,093</u>	<u>\$ 28,916,093</u>	<u>\$ 12,206,760</u>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
<b>Administrative Services</b>			
Capitol Dome Repairs	\$ 0	\$ 9,990,900	\$ 0
<b>Judicial Branch</b>			
Polk County Justice Center	0	6,718,433	0
<b>Board of Regents</b>			
Tuition Replacement	0	0	12,200,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 16,709,333</u>	<u>\$ 12,200,000</u>
Reversions	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 28,916,093</u>	<u>\$ 12,206,760</u>	<u>\$ 6,760</u>

## Revenue Bonds Capitals Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Revenue</b>			
Beginning Account Balance	\$ 3,072,484	\$ 3,080,991	\$ 2,334,320
Interest	8,699	13,366	10,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 3,081,183</b>	<b>\$ 3,094,357</b>	<b>\$ 2,344,320</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
<b>Department of Administrative Services</b>			
Major Maintenance	\$ 0	\$ 760,000	\$ 2,320,992
Other Expenses	192	37	192
<b>Total Appropriations &amp; Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 192</b>	<b>\$ 760,037</b>	<b>\$ 2,321,184</b>
Reversions	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,080,991</b>	<b>\$ 2,334,320</b>	<b>\$ 23,136</b>

## Environment First Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<b>Resources</b>				
Balance Forward	\$ 81,957	\$ 81,957	\$ 81,957	\$ 81,957
RIIF Appropriation	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>\$ 42,081,957</b>	<b>\$ 42,081,957</b>	<b>\$ 42,081,957</b>	<b>\$ 42,081,957</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>				
<b>Department of Agriculture</b>				
Soil Conservation Cost Share	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 8,325,000	\$ 4,162,500
Soil & Water Conservation Fund	2,700,000	2,800,000	3,800,000	1,900,000
Water Quality Initiative	0	0	2,375,000	1,187,500
Wetland Incentive Program (CREP)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000
Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)	1,000,000	1,000,000	900,000	450,000
Watershed Protection Program	900,000	900,000	900,000	450,000
Farm Demonstration Program	625,000	625,000	375,000	187,500
Loess Hills Conservation Authority	600,000	600,000	0	0
<b>Total Department of Agriculture</b>	<b>\$ 13,575,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,675,000</b>	<b>\$ 17,675,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,837,500</b>
<b>Department of Natural Resources</b>				
REAP Program	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 0
Park Operations and Maintenance	6,135,000	6,235,000	6,235,000	3,117,500
Water Quality Monitoring Stations	2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000	1,477,500
Animal Feeding Operations	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,320,000	660,000
Water Quality Protection	500,000	500,000	500,000	250,000
Water Quantity Program	495,000	495,000	495,000	247,500
Air Quality Monitoring Program	425,000	425,000	425,000	212,500
Geological Water Survey	200,000	200,000	200,000	100,000
Geographic Information System	195,000	195,000	195,000	97,500
Keep Iowa Beautiful	200,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Department of Natural Resources</b>	<b>\$ 28,425,000</b>	<b>\$ 28,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 24,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,162,500</b>
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 42,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 42,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>
Reversions	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 81,957</b>	<b>\$ 81,957</b>	<b>\$ 81,957</b>	<b>\$ 27,081,957</b>



### Medicaid Fraud Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Revenues</b>			
Balance Forward	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Receipts	1,021,178	500,000	500,000
	<b>\$ 1,021,178</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>			
	<b>\$ 1,021,178</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
Medicaid	1,021,178	500,000	500,000
	<b>\$ 1,021,178</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
<b>Total Appropriations</b>			
	<b>\$ 1,021,178</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>
Reversions	0	0	0
	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>			
	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

### Quality Assurance Trust Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Revenues</b>			
Balance Forward	\$ 797,725	\$ 195,458	\$ 195,458
Fees, Licenses & Permits	36,574,240	36,705,208	36,705,208
Interest	28,701	20,000	20,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$ 37,400,666	\$ 36,920,666	\$ 36,920,666
<b>Appropriations</b>			
Medicaid	\$ 37,205,208	\$ 36,705,208	\$ 36,705,208
Refunds - Other	0	20,000	20,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	\$ 37,205,208	\$ 36,725,208	\$ 36,725,208
Reversions	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	\$ 195,458	\$ 195,458	\$ 195,458

## Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Revenues</b>			
Beginning Balance	\$ 19,477,624	\$ 26,689,298	\$ 1,335,273
TANF Payment	131,028,542	130,992,100	130,992,100
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 150,506,166</b>	<b>\$ 157,681,398</b>	<b>\$ 132,327,373</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
Family Investment Program			
Family Investment Program	\$ 4,056,848	\$ 15,112,462	\$ 5,112,462
FaDSS	2,885,740	2,898,980	2,898,980
JOBS Program	7,542,817	5,575,693	5,575,693
Training and Technology	247,247	1,037,186	1,037,186
Child Abuse Prevention	125,000	125,000	125,000
Pregnancy Prevention	1,879,400	1,930,067	1,930,067
Child Care Assistance	35,047,110	49,866,826	47,866,826
Child and Family Services	36,978,482	37,256,581	32,380,654
General Administration	3,744,000	3,744,000	3,744,000
Field Operations	31,296,232	38,774,330	31,296,232
Expanded Categorical Eligibility for SNAP	13,992	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 123,816,868</b>	<b>\$ 156,346,125</b>	<b>\$ 131,992,100</b>
Reversions	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 26,689,298</b>	<b>\$ 1,335,273</b>	<b>\$ 335,273</b>

Notes:

- TANF - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
- FaDSS - Family Development and Self-Sufficiency Program
- MH/DD - Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities
- FIP - Family Investment Program

### Health Care Trust Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Revenues</b>			
Balance Forward	\$ 0	\$ 3,079,643	\$ 0
Cigarette Tax	196,765,568	194,260,000	196,270,000
Tobacco Product Tax	31,130,933	25,530,357	25,500,000
Interest	173,646	130,000	130,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 228,070,147</b>	<b>\$ 223,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 221,900,000</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
<b>Department of Human Services</b>			
Medical Assistance	\$ 224,990,504	\$ 223,000,000	\$ 221,900,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 224,990,504</b>	<b>\$ 223,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 221,900,000</b>
Reversions	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,079,643</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

### Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>Revenues</b>			
Balance Forward	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Fees, Licenses & Permits	34,668,208	33,888,762	33,888,762
Interest	36,792	36,792	36,792
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 34,705,000</b>	<b>\$ 33,925,554</b>	<b>\$ 33,925,554</b>
<b>Appropriations</b>			
Medicaid	\$ 34,705,000	\$ 33,920,554	\$ 33,920,554
Refunds-Other	0	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 34,705,000</b>	<b>\$ 33,925,554</b>	<b>\$ 33,925,554</b>
<b>Reversions</b>	0	0	0
<b>Balance</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

## Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<b>Revenue</b>				
Beginning Account Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Wagering Tax Receipts	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000	66,000,000
Transfer to General Fund	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 66,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 66,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 66,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 66,000,000</u>
<b>Appropriations &amp; Expenses</b>				
<b>College Student Aid Comm.</b>				
Skilled Workforce Shortage Tuition Grant	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,500,000
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>				
High Quality Jobs	16,900,000	15,900,000	15,900,000	7,950,000
STEM Scholarships	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000
<b>Department of Education</b>				
Workforce Training and Econ Dev Funds	15,100,000	15,100,000	15,100,000	7,550,000
Adult Literacy for the Workforce	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	2,750,000
ACE Infrastructure	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	3,000,000
PACE and Regional Sectors	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000
Gap Tuition Assistance Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
Work-Based Learning Intermediary Network	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	750,000
Workforce Prep Outcome Reporting	200,000	200,000	200,000	100,000
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>				
AMOS Training Program	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
<b>Board of Regents</b>				
Regents Innovation Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,500,000
ISU - Economic Development	2,424,302	2,424,302	2,424,302	1,212,151
UI - Economic Development	209,279	209,279	209,279	104,639
UI - Entrepreneurship and Econ Growth	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
UNI - Economic Development	1,066,419	1,066,419	1,066,419	533,209
<b>Total Appropriations &amp; Expenses</b>	<u>\$ 66,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 66,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 66,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,999,999</u>
Reversions	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 33,000,001</u>

## Comparison of All State Appropriated Funds

(Dollars in Millions)

Funding Sources	Actual FY 2016	Est Net FY 2017	Enacted FY 2018
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>			
Total General Fund Appropriations	\$ 7,254.8	\$ 7,259.6	\$ 7,268.6
<b>Net General Fund Appropriations</b>	<b><u>\$ 7,254.8</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,259.6</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,268.6</u></b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS FROM NON-GENERAL FUND STATE SOURCES</b>			
Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund	\$ 198.4	\$ 194.5	\$ 181.2
<i>RIF Appropriations to Other Funds*</i>	-42.0	-42.0	-52.0
Net RIF Appropriations	<u>\$ 156.4</u>	<u>\$ 152.5</u>	<u>\$ 129.2</u>
Primary Road Fund	\$ 315.3	\$ 320.6	\$ 333.3
Health Care Trust Fund	225.0	219.9	221.9
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	123.8	156.3	132.0
Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund	66.0	66.0	66.0
Road Use Tax Fund	52.6	52.9	53.5
Fish And Wildlife Trust Fund	42.0	43.1	43.1
Environment First Fund	42.0	42.0	42.0
Quality Assurance Trust Fund	37.2	36.7	36.7
Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund	34.7	34.7	33.9
Commerce Revolving Fund	28.6	30.2	30.4
IPERS Fund	17.7	17.7	17.7
State Bond Repayment Fund	0.0	16.7	12.2
UI Reserve Fund	0.4	0.6	11.3
Gaming Enforcement Revolving Fund	10.9	9.7	10.8
Technology Reinvestment Fund	0.0	0.2	10.1
Racing and Gaming Revolving Fund	6.2	6.2	6.2
Workforce Development Withholding Fund	6.0	6.0	6.0
Other	34.0	33.9	17.5
<b>Total Non-General Fund</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,198.9</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,246.0</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,213.7</u></b>
<b>SUBTOTAL OF ALL STATE FUNDS</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,453.7</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,505.6</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,482.3</u></b>

\* Appropriations between funding sources are adjusted to avoid double counting.

Note: Numbers may not equal totals due to rounding.

Common Acronyms  
Used in the Appropriations Tables

ABLE	Achieving a Better Life Experience	ECI	Early Childhood Iowa
ACE	Accelerated Career Education	EEF	Economic Emergency Fund
ACRF	Address Confidentiality Revolving Fund	EFF	Environment First Fund
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act	EMS	Emergency Management Services
AEA	Area Education Agency	ESEA	Elementary and Secondary Education Act
AG	Office of the Attorney General	FaDSS	Family Development & Self-Sufficiency Program
AMOS	A Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy	FIP	Family Investment Program
CBC	Community-Based Corrections	FSTB	Fire Service Training Bureau
CCUSO	Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	FTE	Full Time Equivalent
CEF	County Endowment Fund	GEF	Gaming Enforcement Revolving Fund
CHIP	Children's Health Insurance Program	GF	General Fund
CRF	Cash Reserve Fund	GIS	Geographic Information System
CMRF	Commerce Revolving Fund	GRA	Graduate
CSBG	Community Services Block Grant	GRF	Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund
DAS	Department of Administrative Services	GSL	Guaranteed Student Loan Program
DCA	Department of Cultural Affairs	GWF	Groundwater Protection Fund
DCI	Division of Criminal Investigation	HCTF	Health Care Trust Fund
DD	Developmental Disabilities	HHCAT	Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund
DE	Department of Education	HHS	Health and Human Services
DED	Department of Economic Development	HR	Human Resources
DIA	Department of Inspections and Appeals	I/3	Integrated Information for Iowa System
DMU	Des Moines University	IBSSS	Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid	ICIW	Iowa Correctional Institute for Women
DNR	Department of Natural Resources	ICN	Iowa Communications Network
DPS	Department of Public Safety	IDPH	Iowa Department of Public Health
DOC	Department of Corrections	IMCC	Iowa Medication and Classification Center
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy	IT	Information Technology
DOM	Department of Management	ILEA	Iowa Law Enforcement Academy
DOT	Department of Transportation	lowAccess	lowAccess Revolving Fund
DVA	Department of Veterans Affairs	IPERS	Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System



Common Acronyms  
Used in the Appropriations Tables

IPTV	Iowa Public Television	RBC2	Revenue Bonds Capitals II Fund
IPR	Iowa Public Radio	REAP	Resource Enhancement and Protection
ISD	Iowa School for the Deaf	REC	Revenue Estimating Conference
ISP	Iowa State Patrol	RFIF	Renewable Fuel Infrastructure Fund
ISU	Iowa State University	RFP	Request for Proposal
LEAP	Low-Income Energy Assistance Program	RIIF	Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund
LTC	Long Term Care	RUTF	Road Use Tax Fund
MCH	Maternal and Child Health	SAF	State Aviation Fund
MFF	Medicaid Fraud Fund	SBRF	State Bond Repayment Fund
MH	Mental Health	SIF	School Infrastructure Fund
MI	Mental Illness	SRG	School Ready Grants
MHI	Mental Health Institute	STEM	Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics
MSSF	Mortgage Servicing Settlement Fund	SWJCF	Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund
MVD	Motor Vehicle Division	TANF	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
MVFT	Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	TraCS/MACH	Traffic and Criminal Software/Mobile Architecture for Communications Handling
NAEP	National Assessment of Educational Progress	TRF	Technology Reinvestment Fund
NCES	National Center for Education Statistics	TSB	Targeted Small Business
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	UI	University of Iowa
NPPF	Nonparticipating Provider Revolving Fund	UIHC	University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
PA	Physician Assistant	UNI	University of Northern Iowa
PhSA	Pharmaceutical Settlement Account	UST	Underground Storage Tank Fund
P & I	Special Contingency Fund	VTF	Veterans Trust Fund
PACE	Pathways for Academic Career and Employment	WDF	Workforce Development Fund
PRF	Primary Road Fund	WGTF	Wine Gallonage Tax Fund
POR	Peace Officer Retirement	WIRB	Watershed Improvement Review Board
QATF	Quality Assurance Trust Fund		
RBC	Revenue Bonds Capitals Fund		



**General Fund  
Appropriation Adjustments  
to Departments for  
FY 2017**

**Fiscal Impact of SF 130**

**(FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act)**

## Summary Data General Fund

	Senate File 130					Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Administration and Regulation	50,844,068	0	-266,584	-1,787,136	-2,053,720	48,790,348
Agriculture and Natural Resources	43,211,995	0	-334,444	-1,700,000	-2,034,444	41,177,551
Economic Development	43,094,702	0	-283,287	-1,410,958	-1,694,245	41,400,457
Education	1,009,736,682	0	-5,389,215	-25,836,774	-31,225,989	978,510,693
Health and Human Services	1,836,873,531	-32,029,173	-4,051,880	-6,426,536	-42,507,589	1,794,365,942
Justice System	748,444,312	4,300,000	-1,142,084	-10,869,274	-7,711,358	740,732,954
Unassigned Standings	3,615,630,976	-600,000	-32,506	-346,869	-979,375	3,614,651,601
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,347,836,266</b>	<b>\$ -28,329,173</b>	<b>\$ -11,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -48,377,547</b>	<b>\$ -88,206,720</b>	<b>\$ 7,259,629,546</b>

Column Explanations:

(1) Estimated FY 2017 - Represents the FY 2017 appropriations enacted during the 2016 Legislative Session and after the Governor's item vetoes.

(2) Line-Item Adj FY 2017 - Represents specific line item deappropriations and supplemental appropriations included in SF 130 (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

(3) \$11.5M Adj FY 2017 - Section 18 of SF 130 reduced FY 2017 appropriations by \$11.5 million and required the Department of Management (DOM) to allocate the reduction State agencies' operating appropriations. The numbers in this column reflect the reductions as determined by DOM.

(4) \$48.4M Adj FY 2017 - Section 1 of SF 130 reduced FY 2017 appropriations for specific State agencies by a total of \$48.4 million and required DOM to allocate the line-item reduction within the specified State agency. The Act also authorized DOM to reduce standing appropriations under the purview State agencies. The numbers in this column reflect the reductions as determined by DOM.

(5) Total SF 130 Net Reductions - Represents the net reductions included in SF 130.

(6) Estimated Net FY 2017 - Represents the Estimated FY 2017 appropriations (column 1) less the net reductions included in SF 130.

NOTE: The Governor did not item veto any FY 2017 appropriations in SF 130.

# Administration and Regulation

## General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b><u>Administrative Services, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Administrative Services</b>						
Operations	\$ 4,046,974	\$ 0	\$ -37,943	\$ -136,384	\$ -174,327	\$ 3,872,647
Utilities	2,555,990	0	0	-46,341	-46,341	2,509,649
Terrace Hill Operations	403,824	0	-3,779	-14,112	-17,891	385,933
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,006,788</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -41,722</b>	<b>\$ -196,837</b>	<b>\$ -238,559</b>	<b>\$ 6,768,229</b>
<b><u>Auditor of State</u></b>						
<b>Auditor of State</b>						
Auditor of State - General Office	\$ 939,642	\$ 0	\$ -10,025	\$ 0	\$ -10,025	\$ 929,617
<b>Total Auditor of State</b>	<b>\$ 939,642</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -10,025</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -10,025</b>	<b>\$ 929,617</b>
<b><u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Campaign Finance Disclosure</b>						
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	\$ 547,501	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 547,501
<b>Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 547,501</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 547,501</b>
<b><u>Commerce, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Alcoholic Beverages</b>						
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	\$ 1,214,106	\$ 0	\$ -12,953	\$ 0	\$ -12,953	\$ 1,201,153
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>						
Professional Licensing Bureau	\$ 448,439	\$ 0	\$ -4,784	\$ 0	\$ -4,784	\$ 443,655
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,662,545</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -17,737</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -17,737</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,808</b>
<b><u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u></b>						
<b>Governor's Office</b>						
Presidential Electors	\$ 1,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000
Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	2,185,143	0	-24,301	0	-24,301	2,160,842
Terrace Hill Quarters	92,631	0	0	0	0	92,631
<b>Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>	<b>\$ 2,278,774</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -24,301</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -24,301</b>	<b>\$ 2,254,473</b>

## Administration and Regulation General Fund

	Senate File 130					Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	
<b><u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u></b>						
Office of Drug Control Policy						
Operations	\$ 239,892	\$ 0	\$ -2,559	\$ 0	\$ -2,559	\$ 237,333
<b>Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</b>	<b>\$ 239,892</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -2,559</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -2,559</b>	<b>\$ 237,333</b>
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Central Administration	\$ 223,029	\$ 0	\$ -2,284	\$ -8,921	\$ -11,205	\$ 211,824
Community Advocacy and Services	1,022,782	0	0	-6,378	-6,378	1,016,404
Department of Human Rights	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,245,811</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -2,284</b>	<b>\$ -15,299</b>	<b>\$ -17,583</b>	<b>\$ 1,228,228</b>
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>						
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of						
Administration Division	\$ 542,434	\$ 0	\$ -4,404	\$ -13,398	\$ -17,802	\$ 524,632
Administrative Hearings Division	675,445	0	-5,485	-16,684	-22,169	653,276
Investigations Division	2,559,838	0	-20,788	-63,230	-84,018	2,475,820
Health Facilities Division	5,065,809	0	-41,139	-125,129	-166,268	4,899,541
Employment Appeal Board	41,998	0	-342	-1,037	-1,379	40,619
Child Advocacy Board	2,666,487	0	-21,655	-65,864	-87,519	2,578,968
Food and Consumer Safety	593,411	0	-4,819	-14,658	-19,477	573,934
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 12,145,422</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -98,632</b>	<b>\$ -300,000</b>	<b>\$ -398,632</b>	<b>\$ 11,746,790</b>
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>						
Management, Dept. of						
Department Operations	\$ 2,537,086	\$ 0	\$ -27,068	\$ 0	\$ -27,068	\$ 2,510,018
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,537,086</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -27,068</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -27,068</b>	<b>\$ 2,510,018</b>
<b><u>Public Information Board</u></b>						
Public Information Board						
Iowa Public Information Board	\$ 348,198	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -75,000	\$ -75,000	\$ 273,198
<b>Total Public Information Board</b>	<b>\$ 348,198</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -75,000</b>	<b>\$ -75,000</b>	<b>\$ 273,198</b>

## Administration and Regulation General Fund

	Senate File 130					Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	
<b><u>Revenue, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>						
Printing Cigarette Stamps	\$ 124,652	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 124,652
Operations	17,788,753	0	0	-1,200,000	-1,200,000	16,588,753
Tobacco Reporting Requirements	18,416	0	0	0	0	18,416
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 17,931,821</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ -1,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,731,821</b>
<b><u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u></b>						
<b>Secretary of State</b>						
Administration and Elections	\$ 1,440,890	\$ 0	\$ -15,372	\$ 0	\$ -15,372	\$ 1,425,518
Business Services	1,440,891	0	-15,373	0	-15,373	1,425,518
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 2,881,781</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -30,745</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -30,745</b>	<b>\$ 2,851,036</b>
<b><u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u></b>						
<b>Treasurer of State</b>						
Treasurer - General Office	\$ 1,078,807	\$ 0	\$ -11,511	\$ 0	\$ -11,511	\$ 1,067,296
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,807</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -11,511</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -11,511</b>	<b>\$ 1,067,296</b>
<b>Total Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>\$ 50,844,068</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -266,584</b>	<b>\$ -1,787,136</b>	<b>\$ -2,053,720</b>	<b>\$ 48,790,348</b>

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## General Fund

	Senate File 130					Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>						
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>						
Administrative Division	\$ 17,655,492	\$ 0	\$ -184,948	\$ -320,201	\$ -505,149	\$ 17,150,343
Milk Inspections	189,196	0	0	0	0	189,196
Local Food and Farm	75,000	0	0	0	0	75,000
Agricultural Education	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Farmers with Disabilities	130,000	0	0	0	0	130,000
Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Water Quality Initiative	4,400,000	0	0	-79,799	-79,799	4,320,201
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 22,574,688</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -184,948</b>	<b>\$ -400,000</b>	<b>\$ -584,948</b>	<b>\$ 21,989,740</b>
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Natural Resources</b>						
Natural Resources Operations	\$ 12,862,307	\$ 0	\$ -149,496	\$ -1,205,000	\$ -1,354,496	\$ 11,507,811
Floodplain Management Program	1,950,000	0	0	-65,000	-65,000	1,885,000
Forestry Health Management	500,000	0	0	-30,000	-30,000	470,000
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 15,312,307</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -149,496</b>	<b>\$ -1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ -1,449,496</b>	<b>\$ 13,862,811</b>
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,325,000
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	4,000,000	0	0	0	0	4,000,000
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,000</b>
<b>Total Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>\$ 43,211,995</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -334,444</b>	<b>\$ -1,700,000</b>	<b>\$ -2,034,444</b>	<b>\$ 41,177,551</b>



# Economic Development

## General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b><u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
Administration Division	\$ 176,882	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -8,245	\$ -8,245	\$ 168,637
Community Cultural Grants	172,090	0	0	0	0	172,090
Historical Division	3,167,701	0	-18,964	-161,137	-180,101	2,987,600
Historic Sites	426,398	0	0	0	0	426,398
Arts Division	1,233,764	0	0	-41,576	-41,576	1,192,188
Great Places	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Archiving Former Governor's Papers	65,933	0	0	0	0	65,933
Records Center Rent	227,243	0	0	0	0	227,243
County Endowment Funding - DCA Grants	416,702	0	0	0	0	416,702
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 6,036,713</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -18,964</b>	<b>\$ -210,958</b>	<b>\$ -229,922</b>	<b>\$ 5,806,791</b>
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>						
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>						
Economic Development Appropriation	\$ 15,116,372	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -631,180	\$ -631,180	\$ 14,485,192
World Food Prize	712,500	0	0	0	0	712,500
Iowa Comm. Volunteer Ser. - Promise	178,133	0	0	-2,620	-2,620	175,513
Councils of Governments (COGs) Assistance	200,000	0	0	-10,000	-10,000	190,000
Tourism Marketing - Adjusted Gross Receipts	1,124,000	0	0	-56,200	-56,200	1,067,800
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 17,331,005</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -700,000</b>	<b>\$ -700,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,631,005</b>
<b><u>Finance Authority, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Iowa Finance Authority</b>						
Rent Subsidy Program	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 658,000
<b>Total Finance Authority, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>
<b><u>Public Employment Relations Board</u></b>						
<b>Public Employment Relations</b>						
General Office	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 0	\$ -14,323	\$ 0	\$ -14,323	\$ 1,328,129
<b>Total Public Employment Relations Board</b>	<b>\$ 1,342,452</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -14,323</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -14,323</b>	<b>\$ 1,328,129</b>

## Economic Development General Fund

	Senate File 130					Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>						
Labor Services Division	\$ 4,305,097	\$ 0	\$ -43,000	\$ -500,000	\$ -543,000	\$ 3,762,097
Workers' Compensation Division	3,259,044	0	0	0	0	3,259,044
Operations - Field Offices	8,976,650	0	-131,000	0	-131,000	8,845,650
Offender Reentry Program	358,464	0	-60,000	0	-60,000	298,464
I/3 State Accounting System	274,819	0	0	0	0	274,819
Employee Misclassification Program	451,458	0	-16,000	0	-16,000	435,458
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 17,625,532</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -250,000</b>	<b>\$ -500,000</b>	<b>\$ -750,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,875,532</b>
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 101,000
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>\$ 43,094,702</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -283,287</b>	<b>\$ -1,410,958</b>	<b>\$ -1,694,245</b>	<b>\$ 41,400,457</b>

# Education

## General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b><u>Blind, Department for the</u></b>						
<b>Department for the Blind</b>						
Department for the Blind	\$ 2,298,358	\$ 0	\$ -24,521	\$ 0	\$ -24,521	\$ 2,273,837
Newsline for the Blind	52,000	0	0	0	0	52,000
<b>Total Blind, Department for the</b>	<b>\$ 2,350,358</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -24,521</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -24,521</b>	<b>\$ 2,325,837</b>
<b><u>College Student Aid Commission</u></b>						
<b>College Student Aid Comm.</b>						
College Aid Commission	\$ 431,896	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 431,896
DMU Health Care Prof Recruitment	400,973	0	0	0	0	400,973
National Guard Benefits Program	2,100,000	0	0	0	0	2,100,000
Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness	392,452	0	0	0	0	392,452
All Iowa Opportunity Scholarships	2,840,854	0	0	0	0	2,840,854
All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant	454,057	0	0	0	0	454,057
Teach Iowa Scholars	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
Rural IA Primary Care Loan Repayment Prog.	1,600,000	0	0	-390,984	-390,984	1,209,016
Tuition Grant Program - Standing	48,939,681	0	0	0	0	48,939,681
Tuition Grant - For-Profit	1,975,000	0	0	0	0	1,975,000
Vocational Technical Tuition Grant	2,250,185	0	0	0	0	2,250,185
Barber & Cosmetology Tuition Grant Program	36,938	0	0	0	0	36,938
Nurse & Nurse Educator Loan	80,852	0	0	0	0	80,852
Rural Nurse/PA Loan Repayment	200,000	0	-115,194	0	-115,194	84,806
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>\$ 62,102,888</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -115,194</b>	<b>\$ -390,984</b>	<b>\$ -506,178</b>	<b>\$ 61,596,710</b>

# Education General Fund

## Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b>Education, Department of</b>						
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>						
Administration	\$ 6,054,047	\$ 0	\$ -10,000	\$ -80,000	\$ -90,000	\$ 5,964,047
Career Technical Education Administration	598,197	0	0	0	0	598,197
State Library	2,715,063	0	0	-185,000	-185,000	2,530,063
State Library - Enrich Iowa	2,574,228	0	-12,872	-83,662	-96,534	2,477,694
Regional Telecommunications Councils	992,913	0	0	0	0	992,913
Career Technical Education Secondary	2,630,134	0	0	0	0	2,630,134
Food Service	2,176,797	0	0	0	0	2,176,797
ECI General Aid (SRG)	5,386,113	0	-31,055	-175,049	-206,104	5,180,009
ECI Preschool Tuition Assistance (SRG)	5,428,877	0	-27,144	-176,439	-203,583	5,225,294
ECI Family Support and Parent Ed (SRG)	12,364,434	0	-61,822	-401,844	-463,666	11,900,768
Special Ed. Services Birth to 3	1,721,400	0	0	0	0	1,721,400
Early Head Start Projects	600,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
Nonpublic Textbook Services	650,214	0	0	0	0	650,214
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	57,391,351	0	-469,214	-1,737,786	-2,207,000	55,184,351
Jobs For America's Grads	700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	250,000	0	0	-12,500	-12,500	237,500
Administrator Mentoring/Coaching Support	1,000,000	0	0	-710,559	-710,559	289,441
English Language Literacy Grant Program	500,000	0	-2,500	-16,250	-18,750	481,250
Online State Job Posting System	250,000	0	0	-20,000	-20,000	230,000
Area Education Agency Support System	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
Early Lit - Successful Progression	8,000,000	0	0	0	0	8,000,000
Early Lit - Early Warning System	2,000,000	0	0	-85,000	-85,000	1,915,000
Early Lit - Iowa Reading Research Center	1,000,000	0	-5,000	-32,500	-37,500	962,500
Competency-Based Education	425,000	0	0	-87,000	-87,000	338,000
Fine Arts Beginning Teacher Mentoring Program	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Midwestern Higher Education Compact	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Area Education Agency Distribution	1,000,000	0	-5,000	-32,500	-37,500	962,500
Community Colleges General Aid	204,290,605	0	-1,750,000	-3,000,000	-4,750,000	199,540,605
Community College Salary Support	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
Child Development	12,606,196	0	-63,031	-409,701	-472,732	12,133,464
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 334,930,569</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -2,437,638</b>	<b>\$ -7,245,790</b>	<b>\$ -9,683,428</b>	<b>\$ 325,247,141</b>
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>						
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 5,911,200	\$ 0	\$ -61,862	\$ 0	\$ -61,862	\$ 5,849,338
Independent Living	89,128	0	0	0	0	89,128
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	145,535	0	0	0	0	145,535
Independent Living Center Grant	90,294	0	0	0	0	90,294
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>	<b>\$ 6,236,157</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -61,862</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -61,862</b>	<b>\$ 6,174,295</b>
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>						
Iowa Public Television	\$ 8,073,846	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -200,000	\$ -200,000	\$ 7,873,846
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 349,240,572</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -2,499,500</b>	<b>\$ -7,445,790</b>	<b>\$ -9,945,290</b>	<b>\$ 339,295,282</b>

# Education General Fund

## Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 <u>(4)</u>	Total SF 130 Net Reductions <u>(5)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(6)</u>
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
Regent Board Office	\$ 794,714	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 794,714
GRA - SW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	182,734	0	0	0	0	182,734
GRA - NW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	96,114	0	0	0	0	96,114
GRA - Quad Cities Graduate Center	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
IPR - Iowa Public Radio	391,568	0	0	0	0	391,568
University of Iowa - General	232,223,005	0	-1,237,500	-8,000,000	-9,237,500	222,985,505
UI - Oakdale Campus	2,186,558	0	0	0	0	2,186,558
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	4,402,615	0	0	0	0	4,402,615
UI - Family Practice Program	1,788,265	0	0	0	0	1,788,265
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	659,456	0	0	0	0	659,456
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	149,051	0	0	0	0	149,051
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	55,529	0	0	0	0	55,529
UI - Biocatalysis	723,727	0	0	0	0	723,727
UI - Primary Health Care	648,930	0	0	0	0	648,930
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	38,288	0	0	0	0	38,288
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	162,539	0	0	0	0	162,539
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	481,849	0	0	0	0	481,849
UI - Iowa Flood Center	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
Iowa State University - General	184,399,852	0	-990,000	-8,000,000	-8,990,000	175,409,852
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	29,886,877	0	0	0	0	29,886,877
ISU - Cooperative Extension	18,266,722	0	0	0	0	18,266,722
ISU - Leopold Center	397,417	0	0	0	0	397,417
ISU - Livestock Disease Research	172,844	0	0	0	0	172,844
University of Northern Iowa - General	97,057,732	0	-522,500	-2,000,000	-2,522,500	94,535,232
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	175,256	0	0	0	0	175,256
UNI - Math and Science Collaborative	5,200,000	0	0	0	0	5,200,000
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	125,302	0	0	0	0	125,302
Iowa School for the Deaf	9,723,215	0	0	0	0	9,723,215
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	4,053,893	0	0	0	0	4,053,893
ISD/IBSSS - Tuition and Transportation	11,763	0	0	0	0	11,763
ISD/IBSSS - Licensed Classroom Teachers	82,049	0	0	0	0	82,049
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 596,042,864</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -2,750,000</b>	<b>\$ -18,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -20,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 575,292,864</b>
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$ 1,009,736,682</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -5,389,215</b>	<b>\$ -25,836,774</b>	<b>\$ -31,225,989</b>	<b>\$ 978,510,693</b>

## Health and Human Services General Fund

### Senate File 130

Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)	
<b><u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u></b>						
<b>Aging, Dept. on</b>						
Aging Programs	\$ 12,548,603	\$ 0	\$ -117,000	\$ -360,453	\$ -477,453	\$ 12,071,150
Office of LTC Ombudsman	1,376,783	0	-13,034	-39,547	-52,581	1,324,202
<b>Total Aging, Iowa Department on</b>	<b>\$ 13,925,386</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -130,034</b>	<b>\$ -400,000</b>	<b>\$ -530,034</b>	<b>\$ 13,395,352</b>
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>						
Addictive Disorders	\$ 26,988,690	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -730,256	\$ -730,256	\$ 26,258,434
Healthy Children and Families	5,693,774	0	-4,433	-251,714	-256,147	5,437,627
Chronic Conditions	5,080,692	0	-13,305	-238,470	-251,775	4,828,917
Community Capacity	7,339,136	0	-19,974	-534,122	-554,096	6,785,040
Essential Public Health Services	7,297,142	0	-218,914	0	-218,914	7,078,228
Infectious Diseases	1,335,155	0	-28,525	-58,237	-86,762	1,248,393
Public Protection	4,399,191	0	-6,609	-145,512	-152,121	4,247,070
Resource Management	1,005,072	0	0	-33,857	-33,857	971,215
Congenital & Inherited Disorders Registry	232,500	0	-1,147	-7,832	-8,979	223,521
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 59,371,352</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -292,907</b>	<b>\$ -2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -2,292,907</b>	<b>\$ 57,078,445</b>
<b><u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
General Administration	\$ 1,200,546	\$ 0	\$ -50,043	\$ 0	\$ -50,043	\$ 1,150,503
Home Ownership Assistance Program	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
Veterans County Grants	990,000	0	0	0	0	990,000
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 4,690,546</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -50,043</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -50,043</b>	<b>\$ 4,640,503</b>
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
Iowa Veterans Home	\$ 7,594,996	\$ 0	\$ -78,896	\$ -200,000	\$ -278,896	\$ 7,316,100
<b>Total Veterans Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 12,285,542</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -128,939</b>	<b>\$ -200,000</b>	<b>\$ -328,939</b>	<b>\$ 11,956,603</b>

# Health and Human Services

## General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b>Human Services, Department of</b>						
<b>Assistance</b>						
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	\$ 48,673,875	\$ -12,073,679	\$ -100,000	\$ -300,000	\$ -12,473,679	\$ 36,200,196
Medical Assistance	1,318,246,446	-13,855,709	-1,200,000	0	-15,055,709	1,303,190,737
Medical Contracts	17,045,964	0	0	0	0	17,045,964
State Supplementary Assistance	11,611,442	-889,307	0	0	-889,307	10,722,135
State Children's Health Insurance	9,176,652	259,179	0	0	259,179	9,435,831
Child Care Assistance	36,389,561	-3,000,000	-700,000	-967,111	-4,667,111	31,722,450
Child and Family Services	84,482,419	0	0	-631,142	-631,142	83,851,277
Adoption Subsidy	43,046,664	0	-400,000	0	-400,000	42,646,664
Family Support Subsidy	1,069,282	0	0	-297,180	-297,180	772,102
Connors Training	33,632	0	0	0	0	33,632
Volunteers	84,686	0	0	0	0	84,686
Child Abuse Prevention	232,570	0	0	0	0	232,570
MHDS Regional Grants	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	3,000,000
<b>Assistance</b>	<b>\$ 1,573,093,193</b>	<b>\$ -29,559,516</b>	<b>\$ -2,400,000</b>	<b>\$ -2,195,433</b>	<b>\$ -34,154,949</b>	<b>\$ 1,538,938,244</b>
<b>Eldora Training School</b>						
Eldora Training School	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 12,233,420
<b>Cherokee</b>						
Cherokee MHI	\$ 14,644,041	\$ 14,553	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 14,553	\$ 14,658,594
<b>Independence</b>						
Independence MHI	\$ 18,552,103	\$ 36,912	\$ -125,000	\$ 0	\$ -88,088	\$ 18,464,015
<b>Glenwood</b>						
Glenwood Resource Center	\$ 20,719,486	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -250,684	\$ -250,684	\$ 20,468,802
<b>Woodward</b>						
Woodward Resource Center	\$ 14,053,011	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -57,659	\$ -57,659	\$ 13,995,352
<b>Cherokee CCUSO</b>						
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	\$ 10,193,079	\$ 478,878	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 478,878	\$ 10,671,957
<b>Field Operations</b>						
Child Support Recovery	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 14,663,373
Field Operations	54,442,877	-3,000,000	-750,000	-1,322,760	-5,072,760	49,370,117
<b>Field Operations</b>	<b>\$ 69,106,250</b>	<b>\$ -3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -750,000</b>	<b>\$ -1,322,760</b>	<b>\$ -5,072,760</b>	<b>\$ 64,033,490</b>
<b>General Administration</b>						
General Administration	\$ 15,673,198	\$ 0	\$ -225,000	\$ 0	\$ -225,000	\$ 15,448,198
DHS Facilities	2,879,274	0	0	0	0	2,879,274
Commission of Inquiry	1,394	0	0	0	0	1,394
Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment	142,802	0	0	0	0	142,802
<b>General Administration</b>	<b>\$ 18,696,668</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -225,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -225,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,471,668</b>
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,751,291,251</b>	<b>\$ -32,029,173</b>	<b>\$ -3,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -3,826,536</b>	<b>\$ -39,355,709</b>	<b>\$ 1,711,935,542</b>
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 1,836,873,531</b>	<b>\$ -32,029,173</b>	<b>\$ -4,051,880</b>	<b>\$ -6,426,536</b>	<b>\$ -42,507,589</b>	<b>\$ 1,794,365,942</b>

# Justice System

## General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b><u>Attorney General</u></b>						
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>						
General Office AG	\$ 7,989,905	\$ 0	\$ -38,383	\$ -279,215	\$ -317,598	\$ 7,672,307
Victim Assistance Grants	6,734,400	0	-32,352	-235,340	-267,692	6,466,708
Legal Services Poverty Grants	2,400,000	0	-11,529	-83,870	-95,399	2,304,601
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>\$ 17,124,305</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -82,264</b>	<b>\$ -598,425</b>	<b>\$ -680,689</b>	<b>\$ 16,443,616</b>
<b><u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Civil Rights Commission</b>						
Civil Rights Commission	\$ 1,169,540	\$ 0	\$ -12,478	\$ 0	\$ -12,478	\$ 1,157,062
<b>Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,540</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -12,478</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -12,478</b>	<b>\$ 1,157,062</b>
<b><u>Corrections, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Central Office</b>						
Corrections Administration	\$ 5,270,010	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -116,105	\$ -116,105	\$ 5,153,905
County Confinement	1,075,092	0	0	0	0	1,075,092
Federal Prisoners/Contractual	484,411	0	0	0	0	484,411
Corrections Education	2,608,109	0	0	0	0	2,608,109
Iowa Corrections Offender Network	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	22,319	0	0	0	0	22,319
DOC - Department Wide Duties	3,407,808	0	0	0	0	3,407,808
State Cases Court Costs	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
<b>Central Office</b>	<b>\$ 14,877,749</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -116,105</b>	<b>\$ -116,105</b>	<b>\$ 14,761,644</b>
<b>Fort Madison</b>						
Ft. Madison Institution	\$ 43,771,602	\$ 0	\$ -37,507	\$ -1,015,045	\$ -1,052,552	\$ 42,719,050
<b>Anamosa</b>						
Anamosa Institution	\$ 33,668,253	\$ 0	\$ -29,339	\$ -811,751	\$ -841,090	\$ 32,827,163
<b>Oakdale</b>						
Oakdale Institution	\$ 60,158,092	\$ 0	\$ -54,568	\$ -611,991	\$ -666,559	\$ 59,491,533
<b>Newton</b>						
Newton Institution	\$ 27,974,048	\$ 0	\$ -25,610	\$ -287,218	\$ -312,828	\$ 27,661,220
<b>Mount Pleasant</b>						
Mount Pleasant Institution	\$ 24,958,195	\$ 0	\$ -23,068	\$ -258,714	\$ -281,782	\$ 24,676,413
<b>Rockwell City</b>						
Rockwell City Institution	\$ 9,836,353	\$ 0	\$ -9,489	\$ -106,406	\$ -115,895	\$ 9,720,458
<b>Clarinda</b>						
Clarinda Institution	\$ 25,933,430	\$ 0	\$ -22,730	\$ -825,294	\$ -848,024	\$ 25,085,406
<b>Mitchellville</b>						



## Justice System General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
Mitchellville Institution	\$ 22,645,970	\$ 0	\$ -20,620	\$ -231,260	\$ -251,880	\$ 22,394,090
<b>Fort Dodge</b>						
Fort Dodge Institution	\$ 30,097,648	\$ 0	\$ -27,069	\$ -303,584	\$ -330,653	\$ 29,766,995
<b>CBC District 1</b>						
CBC District I	\$ 14,787,977	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -151,211	\$ -151,211	\$ 14,636,766
<b>CBC District 2</b>						
CBC District II	\$ 11,500,661	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -116,922	\$ -116,922	\$ 11,383,739
<b>CBC District 3</b>						
CBC District III	\$ 7,241,257	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -73,300	\$ -73,300	\$ 7,167,957
<b>CBC District 4</b>						
CBC District IV	\$ 5,638,005	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -58,083	\$ -58,083	\$ 5,579,922
<b>CBC District 5</b>						
CBC District V	\$ 21,078,393	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -220,453	\$ -220,453	\$ 20,857,940
<b>CBC District 6</b>						
CBC District VI	\$ 14,863,623	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -150,458	\$ -150,458	\$ 14,713,165
<b>CBC District 7</b>						
CBC District VII	\$ 7,856,873	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -79,532	\$ -79,532	\$ 7,777,341
<b>CBC District 8</b>						
CBC District VIII	\$ 8,167,194	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -82,673	\$ -82,673	\$ 8,084,521
<b>Total Corrections, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 385,055,323</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -250,000</u>	<u>\$ -5,500,000</u>	<u>\$ -5,750,000</u>	<u>\$ 379,305,323</u>
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>						
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	\$ 1,260,105	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -72,272	\$ -72,272	\$ 1,187,833
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 1,260,105</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -72,272</u>	<u>\$ -72,272</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Defender</b>						
Public Defender	\$ 26,182,243	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -457,481	\$ -457,481	\$ 25,724,762
Indigent Defense Appropriation	29,601,929	4,300,000	0	0	4,300,000	33,901,929
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 55,784,172</u>	<u>\$ 4,300,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -457,481</u>	<u>\$ 3,842,519</u>	<u>\$ 59,626,691</u>
<b><u>Judicial Branch</u></b>						
<b>Judicial Branch</b>						
Judicial Branch	\$ 178,686,612	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -3,000,000	\$ -3,000,000	\$ 175,686,612
Jury & Witness Revolving Fund	3,100,000	0	0	0	0	3,100,000
<b>Total Judicial Branch</b>	<u>\$ 181,786,612</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ -3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ -3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 178,786,612</u>

## Justice System General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b><u>Law Enforcement Academy</u></b>						
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy						
Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 1,003,214	\$ 0	\$ -10,703	\$ 0	\$ -10,703	\$ 992,511
<b>Total Law Enforcement Academy</b>	<b>\$ 1,003,214</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -10,703</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -10,703</b>	<b>\$ 992,511</b>
<b><u>Parole, Board of</u></b>						
Parole Board						
Parole Board	\$ 1,204,583	\$ 0	\$ -12,852	\$ 0	\$ -12,852	\$ 1,191,731
<b>Total Parole, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 1,204,583</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -12,852</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -12,852</b>	<b>\$ 1,191,731</b>
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>						
Public Defense, Dept. of						
Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,554,478	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -241,096	\$ -241,096	\$ 6,313,382
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 6,554,478</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -241,096</b>	<b>\$ -241,096</b>	<b>\$ 6,313,382</b>
<b><u>Public Safety, Department of</u></b>						
Public Safety, Dept. of						
Public Safety Administration	\$ 4,226,131	\$ 0	\$ -38,000	\$ -45,000	\$ -83,000	\$ 4,143,131
Public Safety DCI	13,796,544	0	-60,000	-146,000	-206,000	13,590,544
DCI - Crime Lab Equipment/Training	302,345	0	0	0	0	302,345
Narcotics Enforcement	7,391,039	0	-42,000	-78,000	-120,000	7,271,039
Public Safety Undercover Funds	109,042	0	0	0	0	109,042
DPS Fire Marshal	4,651,010	0	-23,000	-49,000	-72,000	4,579,010
Iowa State Patrol	61,501,575	0	-537,000	-643,000	-1,180,000	60,321,575
DPS/SPOC Sick Leave Payout	279,517	0	0	0	0	279,517
Fire Fighter Training	825,520	0	0	0	0	825,520
Department-wide Duties	1,834,973	0	0	0	0	1,834,973
Human Trafficking Office	200,000	0	-50,000	0	-50,000	150,000
Interoperable Communications Sys Board	154,661	0	0	-39,000	-39,000	115,661
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 95,272,357</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -750,000</b>	<b>\$ -1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -1,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 93,522,357</b>
<b><u>Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt, Dept. of</u></b>						
Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt						
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	\$ 2,229,623	\$ 0	\$ -23,787	\$ 0	\$ -23,787	\$ 2,205,836
<b>Total Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 2,229,623</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -23,787</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -23,787</b>	<b>\$ 2,205,836</b>
<b>Total Justice System</b>	<b>\$ 748,444,312</b>	<b>\$ 4,300,000</b>	<b>\$ -1,142,084</b>	<b>\$ -10,869,274</b>	<b>\$ -7,711,358</b>	<b>\$ 740,732,954</b>

# Unassigned Standings

## General Fund

### Senate File 130

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
<b><u>Administrative Services, Department of</u></b>						
<b>State Accounting Trust Accounts</b>						
Federal Cash Management - Standing	\$ 56,587	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -50,000	\$ -50,000	\$ 6,587
Unemployment Compensation - Standing	440,371	0	0	-15,389	-15,389	424,982
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 496,958</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -65,389</b>	<b>\$ -65,389</b>	<b>\$ 431,569</b>
<b><u>Education, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>						
State Foundation School Aid	\$ 3,089,641,100	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,089,641,100
Nonpublic School Transportation	8,560,931	0	0	-278,230	-278,230	8,282,701
Sac Fox Settlement Education	100,000	0	-500	-3,250	-3,750	96,250
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 3,098,302,031</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -500</b>	<b>\$ -281,480</b>	<b>\$ -281,980</b>	<b>\$ 3,098,020,051</b>
<b><u>Executive Council</u></b>						
<b>Executive Council</b>						
Court Costs	\$ 59,772	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 59,772
Public Improvements	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Drainage Assessment	20,227	0	0	0	0	20,227
<b>Total Executive Council</b>	<b>\$ 89,999</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 89,999</b>
<b><u>Legislative Branch</u></b>						
<b>Legislative Branch</b>						
Legislative Branch	\$ 32,860,000	\$ -600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -600,000	\$ 32,260,000
<b>Total Legislative Branch</b>	<b>\$ 32,860,000</b>	<b>\$ -600,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -600,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>						
Appeal Board Claims	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ -32,006	\$ 0	\$ -32,006	\$ 2,967,994
Special Olympics Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -32,006</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -32,006</b>	<b>\$ 3,067,994</b>
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Defense, Dept. of</b>						
Compensation and Expense	\$ 344,644	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 344,644
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 344,644</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 344,644</b>

## Unassigned Standings General Fund

	Senate File 130					Estimated Net FY 2017 (6)
	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Line-Item Adj FY 2017 (2)	\$11.5M Adj FY 2017 (3)	\$48.4M Adj FY 2017 (4)	Total SF 130 Net Reductions (5)	
<b>Public Safety, Department of</b>						
Public Safety, Dept. of DPS-POR Unfunded Liabilities	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,500,000
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>
<b>Revenue, Department of</b>						
Revenue, Dept. of						
Homestead Tax Credit Aid - GF	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 135,071,538
Elderly & Disabled Tax Credit	24,690,028	0	0	0	0	24,690,028
Ag Land Tax Credit - GF	39,100,000	0	0	0	0	39,100,000
Military Service Tax Exemption	1,961,234	0	0	0	0	1,961,234
Comm & Industrial Prop Tax Replacement	152,114,544	0	0	0	0	152,114,544
Business Property Tax Credit	125,000,000	0	0	0	0	125,000,000
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>
<b>Total Unassigned Standings</b>	<b>\$ 3,615,630,976</b>	<b>\$ -600,000</b>	<b>\$ -32,506</b>	<b>\$ -346,869</b>	<b>\$ -979,375</b>	<b>\$ 3,614,651,601</b>



**Other Fund  
Appropriations to  
Departments for  
FY 2017**

## Summary Data

### Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
Administration and Regulation	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 0	\$ 54,208,344
Agriculture and Natural Resources	90,159,341	0	90,159,341
Economic Development	34,023,084	0	34,023,084
Education	40,300,000	0	40,300,000
Health and Human Services	439,096,213	10,345,120	449,441,333
Justice System	17,815,860	0	17,815,860
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	542,115,508	0	542,115,508
Unassigned Standings	<u>17,936,103</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,936,103</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,235,654,453</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,345,120</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,245,999,573</u></u>

# Administration and Regulation

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<b><u>Commerce, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Banking Division</b>			
Banking Division - CMRF	\$ 10,499,790	\$ 0	\$ 10,499,790
<b>Credit Union Division</b>			
Credit Union Division - CMRF	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 0	\$ 1,869,256
<b>Insurance Division</b>			
Insurance Division - CMRF	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 0	\$ 5,485,889
<b>Utilities Division</b>			
Utilities Division - CMRF	\$ 9,210,405	\$ 0	\$ 9,210,405
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>			
Field Auditor - Housing Trust Fund	\$ 62,317	\$ 0	\$ 62,317
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 27,127,657</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 27,127,657</b>
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>			
DIA - RUTF	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 0	\$ 1,623,897
<b>Racing Commission</b>			
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 0	\$ 6,194,499
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>			
DOM Operations - RUTF	\$ 56,000	\$ 0	\$ 56,000
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>
<b><u>Revenue, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>			
Motor Fuel Tax Admin - MVFT	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0	\$ 1,305,775
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>
<b><u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u></b>			
<b>Secretary of State</b>			
Address Confidentiality Program - ACRF	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	\$ 120,400
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>



# Administration and Regulation

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>			
Treasurer of State			
I/3 Expenses - RUTF	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	\$ 93,148
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>
<u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u>			
IPERS Administration			
Administration - IPERS	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 0	\$ 17,686,968
<b>Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>
<b>Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>\$ 54,208,344</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 54,208,344</b>

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>			
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>			
Native Horse & Dog Prog - Unclaimed Winnings	\$ 295,516	\$ 0	\$ 295,516
Motor Fuel Inspection - RFIF	500,000	0	500,000
Conservation Reserve Enhance - EFF	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Watershed Protection Fund - EFF	900,000	0	900,000
Farm Management Demo - EFF	625,000	0	625,000
Soil & Water Conservation - EFF	2,800,000	0	2,800,000
Conservation Reserve Prog - EFF	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Cost Share - EFF	6,750,000	0	6,750,000
Fuel Inspection - UST	250,000	0	250,000
Iowa Junior Angus Show - Unclaimed Winnings	10,000	0	10,000
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>	<b>\$ 14,130,516</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 14,130,516</b>
<b>Loess Hills Dev. and Conservation</b>			
Loess Hills - EFF	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 600,000
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 14,730,516</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 14,730,516</b>

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Natural Resources</b>			
Fish & Game - DNR Admin Expenses	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 0	\$ 43,147,993
GWF - Storage Tanks Study	100,303	0	100,303
GWF - Household Hazardous Waste	447,324	0	447,324
GWF - Well Testing Admin 2%	62,461	0	62,461
GWF - Groundwater Monitoring	1,686,751	0	1,686,751
GWF - Landfill Alternatives	618,993	0	618,993
GWF - Waste Reduction and Assistance	192,500	0	192,500
GWF - Solid Waste Alternatives	50,000	0	50,000
GWF - Geographic Information System	297,500	0	297,500
Snowmobile Registration Fees	100,000	0	100,000
Administration Match - UST	200,000	0	200,000
Technical Tank Review - UST	200,000	0	200,000
Park Operations & Maintenance - EFF	6,235,000	0	6,235,000
GIS Information for Watershed - EFF	195,000	0	195,000
Water Quality Monitoring - EFF	2,955,000	0	2,955,000
Water Quality Protection - EFF	500,000	0	500,000
Animal Feeding Operations - EFF	1,320,000	0	1,320,000
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring - EFF	425,000	0	425,000
Water Quantity - EFF	495,000	0	495,000
Geological and Water Survey - EFF	200,000	0	200,000
REAP - EFF	16,000,000	0	16,000,000
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 75,428,825</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 75,428,825</b>
<b>Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>\$ 90,159,341</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 90,159,341</b>

# Economic Development

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>			
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>			
Apprenticeship Training Program - WDF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000
Job Training - WDF	3,000,000	0	3,000,000
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
High Quality Jobs Program - SWJCF	15,900,000	0	15,900,000
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 22,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 22,900,000</b>
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>			
Field Offices - Spec Cont Fund	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 0	\$ 1,766,084
Field Offices - UI Reserve Interest	557,000	0	557,000
AMOS Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy - SWJCF	100,000	0	100,000
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,423,084</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,423,084</b>
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>			
<b>Regents, Board of</b>			
Regents Innovation Fund - SWJCF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	2,424,302	0	2,424,302
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	209,279	0	209,279
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	1,066,419	0	1,066,419
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>	<b>\$ 34,023,084</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 34,023,084</b>

## Education Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<b><u>College Student Aid Commission</u></b>			
College Student Aid Comm.			
Skilled Workforce Shortage Grant - SWJCF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
<b><u>Education, Department of</u></b>			
Education, Dept. of			
Workforce Training & Econ Dev Funds - SWJCF	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 15,100,000
Adult Literacy for the Workforce - SWJCF	5,500,000	0	5,500,000
ACE Infrastructure - SWJCF	6,000,000	0	6,000,000
PACE and Regional Sectors - SWJCF	5,000,000	0	5,000,000
Gap Tuition Assistance Fund - SWJCF	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
Workbased Lng Intermed Network - SWJCF	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Workforce Prep. Outcome Reporting - SWJCF	200,000	0	200,000
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>

# Health and Human Services

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<b>Human Services, Department of</b>			
<b>General Administration</b>			
FIP - TANF	\$ 5,112,462	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 15,112,462
PROMISE JOBS - TANF	5,575,693	0	5,575,693
FaDSS - TANF	2,898,980	0	2,898,980
Field Operations - TANF	35,774,331	3,000,000	38,774,331
General Administration - TANF	3,744,000	0	3,744,000
Child Care Assistance - TANF	46,866,826	3,000,000	49,866,826
Child & Family Services - TANF	37,256,580	0	37,256,580
Child Abuse Prevention - TANF	125,000	0	125,000
Training & Technology - TANF	1,037,186	0	1,037,186
FIP Eligibility System - TANF	5,654,880	-5,654,880	0
<b>General Administration</b>	<b>\$ 144,045,938</b>	<b>\$ 10,345,120</b>	<b>\$ 154,391,058</b>
<b>Assistance</b>			
Pregnancy Prevention - TANF	\$ 1,930,067	\$ 0	\$ 1,930,067
Promoting Healthy Marriage - TANF	25,000	0	25,000
Medical Assistance - HCTF	219,890,000	0	219,890,000
Medical Contracts - PSA	1,300,000	0	1,300,000
Medical Assistance - QATF	36,705,208	0	36,705,208
Medical Assistance - HHCAT	34,700,000	0	34,700,000
Medicaid Supplemental - MFF	500,000	0	500,000
<b>Assistance</b>	<b>\$ 295,050,275</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 295,050,275</b>
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 439,096,213</b>	<b>\$ 10,345,120</b>	<b>\$ 449,441,333</b>
<b>Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 439,096,213</b>	<b>\$ 10,345,120</b>	<b>\$ 449,441,333</b>

# Justice System

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
<b><u>Attorney General</u></b>			
Justice, Dept. of			
Farm Mediation Services - CEF	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 300,000
Consumer Advocate			
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 0	\$ 3,137,588
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>\$ 3,437,588</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,437,588</b>
<b><u>Public Safety, Department of</u></b>			
Public Safety, Dept. of			
Radio Comm Platform Lease - E911 Surcharge	\$ 4,383,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,383,000
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	9,745,272	0	9,745,272
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 14,128,272</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 14,128,272</b>
<b><u>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</u></b>			
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt			
E911 Emerg Comm Admin - E911 Surcharge	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000
<b>Total Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>
<b>Justice System</b>	<b>\$ 17,815,860</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 17,815,860</b>

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<b><u>Administrative Services Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Administrative Services - Capitals</b>			
Major Maintenance - RIF	\$ 9,489,237	\$ -760,000	\$ 8,729,237
Major Maintenance - RBC	0	760,000	760,000
Capitol Dome Repairs - SBRF	9,990,900	0	9,990,900
<b>Total Administrative Services Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 19,480,137</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 19,480,137</b>
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>			
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>			
Water Quality Initiative - RIF	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,200,000
Ag Drainage Wells - RIF	1,920,000	0	1,920,000
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 7,120,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 7,120,000</b>
<b><u>Corrections Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Corrections Capital</b>			
CBC 3rd District Major Maint - RIF	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000
<b>Total Corrections Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>
<b><u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b>			
Great Places Infrastructure Grants - RIF	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000
USS Iowa Battleship - RIF	250,000	0	250,000
Sullivan Brothers Museum - RIF	250,000	0	250,000
YMCA Strengthen Community Grants - RIF	500,000	0	500,000
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>			
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>			
Community Attraction & Tourism Grants - RIF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000
Regional Sports Authorities - RIF	500,000	0	500,000
World Food Prize Borlaug/Ruan Scholar - RIF	300,000	0	300,000
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 5,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 5,800,000</b>



# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<b><u>Education, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>			
Statewide Education Data Warehouse - RIF	\$ 363,839	\$ 0	\$ 363,839
ICN Part III Leases & Maint.- RIF	2,727,000	0	2,727,000
Statewide Ed Data Warehouse - TRF	236,161	0	236,161
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 3,327,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,327,000</b>
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>			
IPTV Equipment Replacement - RIF	\$ 1,017,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,017,000
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 4,344,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,344,000</b>
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>			
Justice Data Systems - RIF	\$ 1,345,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,345,000
Justice Data Warehouse - RIF	117,980	0	117,980
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,462,980</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,462,980</b>
<b><u>Human Services, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Assistance</b>			
Nursing Facility Construction/Impr - RIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000
Homestead Autism Facilities - RIF	485,000	0	485,000
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 985,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 985,000</b>
<b><u>Telecommunications and Tech Commission</u></b>			
<b>Iowa Communications Network</b>			
ICN Equipment Replacement - RIF	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,150,000
<b>Total Telecommunications and Tech Commission</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>
<b><u>Finance Authority, Iowa</u></b>			
<b>Iowa Finance Authority</b>			
State Housing Trust Fund - RIF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000
<b>Total Finance Authority, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
<b><u>Judicial Branch Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Judicial Branch Capital</b>			
Polk County Justice Ctr. Furn. & Equip. - SBRF	\$ 6,718,433	\$ 0	\$ 6,718,433
<b>Total Judicial Branch Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 6,718,433</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 6,718,433</b>
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>			
Transparency Project - RIF	\$ 45,000	\$ 0	\$ 45,000
Grants Enterprise Management Sys - RIF	50,000	0	50,000
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Natural Resources</b>			
Water Trails Low Head Dam Prog - RIF	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
<b><u>Natural Resources Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Natural Resources Capital</b>			
Lake Restoration & Water Quality - RIF	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 9,600,000
State Park Infrastructure - RIF	3,000,000	0	3,000,000
<b>Total Natural Resources Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 12,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 12,600,000</b>
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Public Defense, Dept. of</b>			
Gold Star Musuem - RIF	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<b><u>Public Defense Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Public Defense Capital</b>			
Facility/Armory Maintenance - RIF	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000
Modernization of Readiness Ctrs - RIF	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Camp Dodge Infrastructure Upgrades - RIF	300,000	0	300,000
<b>Total Public Defense Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 3,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,800,000</b>
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>			
MCH Data Integration - RIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000
Iowa Prescrip Drug Safety Net - RIF	75,000	0	75,000
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 575,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 575,000</b>
<b><u>Public Safety, Department of</u></b>			
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>			
DPS Lab-DNA Marker Software - RIF	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>			
<b>Regents, Board of</b>			
Regents Tuition Replacement - RIF	\$ 32,447,187	\$ 0	\$ 32,447,187
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 32,447,187</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 32,447,187</b>
<b><u>Regents Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Regents Capital</b>			
ISU - Biosciences Building - RIF	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 15,500,000
UI - Pharmacy Building Renovation - RIF	23,000,000	0	23,000,000
UNI - Schindler Ed Center Renovation - RIF	15,900,000	0	15,900,000
ISU - Student Innovation Center - RIF	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
<b>Total Regents Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 55,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 55,400,000</b>

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 (1)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 (2)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (3)
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>			
Secretary of State			
Voter Reg Licenses Maint & Storage - RIF	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 300,000
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>
<u>State Fair Authority Capitals</u>			
State Fair Authority Capital			
NW Events Area - RIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000
<b>Total State Fair Authority Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
<b>Transportation, Department of</b>			
<b>Transportation, Dept. of</b>			
Recreational Trails Grants - RIIF	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,500,000
Public Transit Infra Grants - RIIF	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Railroad Revolving Loan & Grant - RIIF	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Commercial Aviation Infra Grants - RIIF	1,440,000	0	1,440,000
RUTF - Drivers' Licenses	3,876,000	0	3,876,000
RUTF - Operations	6,679,706	0	6,679,706
RUTF - Planning & Programming	446,789	0	446,789
RUTF - Motor Vehicle	36,063,965	0	36,063,965
RUTF - Performance and Technology	513,720	0	513,720
RUTF - DAS Personnel & Utility Services	259,560	0	259,560
RUTF - Unemployment Compensation	7,000	0	7,000
RUTF - Workers' Compensation	157,938	0	157,938
RUTF - Indirect Cost Recoveries	90,000	0	90,000
RUTF - Auditor Reimbursement	82,516	0	82,516
RUTF - County Treasurers Support	1,406,000	0	1,406,000
RUTF - Mississippi River Park. Comm.	40,000	0	40,000
RUTF - TraCS/MACH	300,000	0	300,000
PRF - Operations	41,032,482	0	41,032,482
PRF - Planning & Programming	8,488,981	0	8,488,981
PRF - Highway	244,749,911	0	244,749,911
PRF - Motor Vehicle	1,502,665	0	1,502,665
PRF - Performance and Technology	3,155,710	0	3,155,710
PRF - DAS Personnel & Utility Services	1,594,440	0	1,594,440
PRF - DOT Unemployment	138,000	0	138,000
PRF - DOT Workers' Compensation	3,790,504	0	3,790,504
PRF - Garage Fuel & Waste Mgmt.	800,000	0	800,000
PRF - Indirect Cost Recoveries	660,000	0	660,000
PRF - Auditor Reimbursement	506,884	0	506,884
PRF - Transportation Maps	242,000	0	242,000
PRF - Inventory & Equip.	5,366,000	0	5,366,000
PRF - Field Facility Deferred Maint.	1,700,000	0	1,700,000
RUTF - Personal Delivery of Services	225,000	0	225,000
Commercial Aviation Infra Grants - SAF	60,000	0	60,000
General Aviation Infra Grants - SAF	750,000	0	750,000
<b>Total Transportation, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 371,625,771</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 371,625,771</b>

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
<b><u>Transportation Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Transportation Capital</b>			
RUTF - Scale/MVD Facilities Maint.	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 300,000
PRF - Utility Improvements	400,000	0	400,000
PRF - Garage Roofing Projects	500,000	0	500,000
PRF - HVAC Improvements	700,000	0	700,000
PRF - Rest Area Facility Maintenance	250,000	0	250,000
PRF - ADA Improvements	150,000	0	150,000
PRF - Mount Pleasant/Fairfield Facility	4,902,000	0	4,902,000
<b>Total Transportation Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 7,202,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 7,202,000</b>
<b><u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u></b>			
<b>Treasurer of State</b>			
County Fair Improvements - RIIF	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,060,000
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,000</b>
<b><u>Veterans Affairs Capitals</u></b>			
<b>Veterans Affairs Capital</b>			
Loftus Hall ADA Improvements - RIIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000
Sheeler & Loftus Renovation - RIIF	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
<b>Total Veterans Affairs Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>
<b><u>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</u></b>			
<b>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>			
EMS Data System - RIIF	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 400,000
<b>Total Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>
<b>Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 542,115,508</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 542,115,508</b>

# Unassigned Standings

## Other Funds

	Estimated FY 2017 <u>(1)</u>	Supp-Final Act. FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(3)</u>
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>			
Economic Development Authority			
Endow Iowa Admin - County Endw Fund	\$ 70,000	\$ 0	\$ 70,000
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>
<b><u>Executive Council</u></b>			
Executive Council			
Performance of Duty - EEF	\$ 16,966,103	\$ 0	\$ 16,966,103
<b>Total Executive Council</b>	<b>\$ 16,966,103</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 16,966,103</b>
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>			
Management, Dept. of			
Environment First Fund - RIF	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 42,000,000
Environment First Balance Adj	-42,000,000	0	-42,000,000
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>			
Regents, Board of			
ISU - Midwest Grape & Wine Industry - WGTF	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>
<b><u>Transportation, Department of</u></b>			
Transportation, Dept. of			
RUTF - County Treasurer Equipment	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 650,000
<b>Total Transportation, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>
<b>Unassigned Standings</b>	<b>\$ 17,936,103</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 17,936,103</b>





**General Fund  
Appropriations to  
Departments for  
FY 2018 and FY 2019**

## Summary Data General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 52,382,694	\$ 48,790,348	\$ 47,393,637	\$ 23,696,823
Agriculture and Natural Resources	43,111,995	41,177,551	38,844,583	19,422,292
Economic Development	43,845,465	41,400,457	38,441,265	19,220,630
Education	1,004,842,561	978,510,693	908,516,812	454,455,068
Health and Human Services	1,900,443,621	1,794,365,942	1,766,437,202	883,518,739
Justice System	747,891,531	740,732,954	738,001,794	368,900,909
Unassigned Standings	<u>3,462,329,889</u>	<u>3,614,651,601</u>	<u>3,730,987,970</u>	<u>672,577,809</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 7,254,847,755</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,259,629,546</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,268,623,263</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,441,792,270</u></u>

Column Explanations:

- (1) Actual FY 2016 - The actual FY 2016 appropriations. Reversions are not deducted from the appropriations.
- (2) Estimated Net FY 2017 - Represents FY 2017 estimated appropriations net of supplemental appropriations, deappropriations, and Governor's item vetoes.
- (3) Final Action FY 2018 - Represents the final legislative action for FY 2018 appropriations from the 2017 Legislative Session.
- (4) Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 - Represents the final enacted appropriations for FY 2019 from the 2017 Legislative Session.

## Act Totals General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
HF640 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	\$ 52,382,694	\$ 48,790,348	\$ 47,393,637	\$ 23,696,823
SF510 Ag and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	43,111,995	41,177,551	38,844,583	19,422,292
SF513 Economic Development Appropriations Act	43,845,465	41,400,457	38,441,265	19,220,630
HF642 Education Appropriations Act	1,004,842,561	978,510,693	908,410,107	454,455,068
HF653 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act	1,900,443,621	1,794,365,942	1,766,437,202	883,518,739
SF508 Judicial Branch Appropriations Act	181,786,612	178,786,612	178,786,612	89,393,306
SF509 Justice System Appropriations Act	566,104,919	561,946,342	559,015,182	279,507,603
HF643 Infrastructure Appropriations Act	0	0	-17,500,000	0
SF166 State School Aid Act	2,952,004,924	3,089,641,100	3,198,743,218	0
SF516 Standing Appropriations Act	0	0	-12,150,454	108,692,841
STND Current Law Standing Appropriations <sup>1</sup>	<u>510,324,965</u>	<u>525,010,501</u>	<u>562,201,911</u>	<u>563,884,968</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 7,254,847,755</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,259,629,546</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,268,623,263</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,441,792,270</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> The appropriations that comprise the Current Law Standing Appropriations (STND) are appropriations that are established in the Iowa Code and are not associated with an individual appropriations bill. If a standing appropriation is altered in session law, or was included in the appropriations subcommittee legislative target, that standing appropriation is included in the individual appropriation bill total.

## Administration and Regulation General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Administrative Services, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Administrative Services</b>						
Operations	\$ 4,067,924	\$ 3,872,647	\$ 3,629,496	\$ 1,814,748	HF640	PG 2 LN 3
Utilities	3,018,909	2,509,649	2,447,360	1,223,680	HF640	PG 2 LN 14
Terrace Hill Operations	405,914	385,933	386,660	193,330	HF640	PG 2 LN 23
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,492,747</b>	<b>\$ 6,768,229</b>	<b>\$ 6,463,516</b>	<b>\$ 3,231,758</b>		
<b><u>Auditor of State</u></b>						
<b>Auditor of State</b>						
Auditor of State - General Office	\$ 944,506	\$ 929,617	\$ 894,255	\$ 447,128	HF640	PG 3 LN 14
<b>Total Auditor of State</b>	<b>\$ 944,506</b>	<b>\$ 929,617</b>	<b>\$ 894,255</b>	<b>\$ 447,128</b>		
<b><u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Campaign Finance Disclosure</b>						
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	\$ 550,335	\$ 547,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 273,751	HF640	PG 4 LN 7
<b>Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 550,335</b>	<b>\$ 547,501</b>	<b>\$ 547,501</b>	<b>\$ 273,751</b>		
<b><u>Commerce, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Alcoholic Beverages</b>						
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	\$ 1,220,391	\$ 1,201,153	\$ 1,005,461	\$ 502,731	HF640	PG 5 LN 13
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>						
Professional Licensing Bureau	\$ 601,537	\$ 443,655	\$ 373,626	\$ 186,813	HF640	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,821,928</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,808</b>	<b>\$ 1,379,087</b>	<b>\$ 689,544</b>		
<b><u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u></b>						
<b>Governor's Office</b>						
Presidential Electors	\$ 0	\$ 1,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF640	
Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	2,196,455	2,160,842	2,074,842	1,037,421	HF640	PG 7 LN 34
Terrace Hill Quarters	93,111	92,631	92,070	46,035	HF640	PG 8 LN 5
<b>Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>	<b>\$ 2,289,566</b>	<b>\$ 2,254,473</b>	<b>\$ 2,166,912</b>	<b>\$ 1,083,456</b>		
<b><u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u></b>						
<b>Office of Drug Control Policy</b>						
Operations	\$ 241,134	\$ 237,333	\$ 228,305	\$ 114,153	HF640	PG 8 LN 11
<b>Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</b>	<b>\$ 241,134</b>	<b>\$ 237,333</b>	<b>\$ 228,305</b>	<b>\$ 114,153</b>		

## Administration and Regulation General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>						
Central Administration	\$ 224,184	\$ 211,824	\$ 201,233	\$ 100,617	HF640	PG 8 LN 29
Community Advocacy and Services	1,028,077	1,016,404	965,584	482,792	HF640	PG 8 LN 35
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,252,261</b>	<b>\$ 1,228,228</b>	<b>\$ 1,166,817</b>	<b>\$ 583,409</b>		
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>						
Administration Division	\$ 545,242	\$ 524,632	\$ 516,234	\$ 258,117	HF640	PG 9 LN 12
Administrative Hearings Division	678,942	653,276	642,820	321,410	HF640	PG 9 LN 18
Investigations Division	2,573,089	2,475,820	2,436,192	1,218,096	HF640	PG 9 LN 24
Health Facilities Division	5,092,033	4,899,541	4,821,119	2,410,560	HF640	PG 10 LN 4
Employment Appeal Board	42,215	40,619	39,969	19,985	HF640	PG 10 LN 33
Child Advocacy Board	2,680,290	2,578,968	2,537,689	1,268,845	HF640	PG 11 LN 13
Food and Consumer Safety	1,279,331	573,934	564,748	282,374	HF640	PG 11 LN 32
Budget Reduction	0	0	-203,181	-101,591	HF640	PG 12 LN 3
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 12,891,142</b>	<b>\$ 11,746,790</b>	<b>\$ 11,355,590</b>	<b>\$ 5,677,796</b>		
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>						
Department Operations	\$ 2,550,220	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 1,255,009	HF640	PG 14 LN 9
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,550,220</b>	<b>\$ 2,510,018</b>	<b>\$ 2,510,018</b>	<b>\$ 1,255,009</b>		
<b><u>Public Information Board</u></b>						
<b>Public Information Board</b>						
Iowa Public Information Board	\$ 350,000	\$ 273,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 161,599	HF640	PG 14 LN 30
<b>Total Public Information Board</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 273,198</b>	<b>\$ 323,198</b>	<b>\$ 161,599</b>		
<b><u>Revenue, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>						
Printing Cigarette Stamps	\$ 118,509	\$ 124,652	\$ 124,652	\$ 62,326	HF640	Standing
Operations	17,880,839	16,588,753	15,692,753	7,846,377	HF640	PG 15 LN 6
Tobacco Reporting Requirements	18,416	18,416	17,525	8,763	HF640	PG 34 LN 29
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 18,017,764</b>	<b>\$ 16,731,821</b>	<b>\$ 15,834,930</b>	<b>\$ 7,917,466</b>		

## Administration and Regulation General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>						
Secretary of State						
Administration and Elections	\$ 0	\$ 1,425,518	\$ 2,125,518	\$ 1,062,759	HF640	PG 16 LN 7
Business Services	2,896,699	1,425,518	1,371,292	685,646	HF640	PG 16 LN 16
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 2,896,699</b>	<b>\$ 2,851,036</b>	<b>\$ 3,496,810</b>	<b>\$ 1,748,405</b>		
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>						
Treasurer of State						
Treasurer - General Office	\$ 1,084,392	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,026,698	\$ 513,349	HF640	PG 17 LN 8
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,392</b>	<b>\$ 1,067,296</b>	<b>\$ 1,026,698</b>	<b>\$ 513,349</b>		
<b>Total Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>\$ 52,382,694</b>	<b>\$ 48,790,348</b>	<b>\$ 47,393,637</b>	<b>\$ 23,696,823</b>		

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>						
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>						
Administrative Division	\$ 17,655,492	\$ 17,150,343	\$ 17,640,576	\$ 8,820,288	SF510	PG 2 LN 4
Milk Inspections	189,196	189,196	189,196	94,598	SF510	PG 3 LN 28
Local Food and Farm	75,000	75,000	75,000	37,500	SF510	PG 4 LN 8
Agricultural Education	25,000	25,000	25,000	12,500	SF510	PG 4 LN 27
Farmers with Disabilities	130,000	130,000	130,000	65,000	SF510	PG 5 LN 7
Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program	0	100,000	0	0	SF510	
Water Quality Initiative	4,400,000	4,320,201	3,000,000	1,500,000	SF510	PG 6 LN 4
Foreign Disease	0	0	100,000	50,000	SF510	PG 22 LN 25
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 22,474,688</b>	<b>\$ 21,989,740</b>	<b>\$ 21,159,772</b>	<b>\$ 10,579,886</b>		
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Natural Resources</b>						
Natural Resources Operations	\$ 12,862,307	\$ 11,507,811	\$ 11,299,811	\$ 5,649,906	SF510	PG 8 LN 19
Floodplain Management Program	1,950,000	1,885,000	1,885,000	942,500	SF510	PG 11 LN 6
Forestry Health Management	500,000	470,000	500,000	250,000	SF510	PG 11 LN 25
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 15,312,307</b>	<b>\$ 13,862,811</b>	<b>\$ 13,684,811</b>	<b>\$ 6,842,406</b>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF510	
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	2,000,000	SF510	PG 12 LN 9
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>		
<b>Total Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>\$ 43,111,995</b>	<b>\$ 41,177,551</b>	<b>\$ 38,844,583</b>	<b>\$ 19,422,292</b>		

## Economic Development General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
Administration Division	\$ 176,882	\$ 168,637	\$ 168,637	\$ 84,318	SF513	PG 2 LN 9
Community Cultural Grants	172,090	172,090	172,090	86,045	SF513	PG 2 LN 23
Historical Division	3,167,701	2,987,600	2,977,797	1,488,898	SF513	PG 2 LN 27
Historic Sites	426,398	426,398	426,398	213,199	SF513	PG 2 LN 30
Arts Division	1,233,764	1,192,188	1,192,188	596,094	SF513	PG 2 LN 33
Great Places	150,000	150,000	150,000	75,000	SF513	PG 3 LN 3
Archiving Former Governor's Papers	65,933	65,933	0	0	SF513	
Records Center Rent	227,243	227,243	227,243	113,621	SF513	PG 3 LN 7
Cultural Trust Grants	0	0	25,000	12,500	SF513	PG 3 LN 10
County Endowment Funding - DCA Grants	416,702	416,702	416,702	208,351	SF513	PG 8 LN 26
Battle Flag Stabilization	94,000	0	0	0	SF513	
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 6,130,713</b>	<b>\$ 5,806,791</b>	<b>\$ 5,756,055</b>	<b>\$ 2,878,026</b>		
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>						
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>						
Economic Development Appropriation	\$ 15,516,372	\$ 14,485,192	\$ 13,400,000	\$ 6,700,000	SF513	PG 4 LN 26
World Food Prize	712,500	712,500	400,000	200,000	SF513	PG 6 LN 35
Iowa Comm. Volunteer Ser. - Promise	178,133	175,513	168,201	84,100	SF513	PG 7 LN 7
Councils of Governments (COGs) Assistance	200,000	190,000	175,000	87,500	SF513	PG 7 LN 27
Tourism Marketing - Adjusted Gross Receipts	1,178,000	1,067,800	900,000	450,000	SF513	PG 8 LN 30
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 17,785,005</b>	<b>\$ 16,631,005</b>	<b>\$ 15,043,201</b>	<b>\$ 7,521,600</b>		
<b><u>Finance Authority, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Iowa Finance Authority</b>						
Rent Subsidy Program	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 329,000	SF513	PG 9 LN 6
<b>Total Finance Authority, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 329,000</b>		
<b><u>Public Employment Relations Board</u></b>						
<b>Public Employment Relations</b>						
General Office	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 671,226	SF513	PG 9 LN 30
<b>Total Public Employment Relations Board</b>	<b>\$ 1,342,452</b>	<b>\$ 1,328,129</b>	<b>\$ 1,342,452</b>	<b>\$ 671,226</b>		



## Economic Development General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(4)</u>	Act Number <u>(5)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(6)</u>
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>						
Labor Services Division	\$ 4,579,916	\$ 3,762,097	\$ 3,491,252	\$ 1,745,626	SF513	PG 10 LN 15
Workers' Compensation Division	3,259,044	3,259,044	3,259,044	1,629,522	SF513	PG 10 LN 26
Operations - Field Offices	9,179,413	8,845,650	7,945,650	3,972,825	SF513	PG 11 LN 6
Offender Reentry Program	358,464	298,464	287,158	143,579	SF513	PG 11 LN 17
I/3 State Accounting System	0	274,819	228,822	114,411	SF513	PG 11 LN 27
Employee Misclassification Program	451,458	435,458	429,631	214,815	SF513	PG 12 LN 3
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 17,828,295</b>	<b>\$ 16,875,532</b>	<b>\$ 15,641,557</b>	<b>\$ 7,820,778</b>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	\$ 101,000	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF513	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>\$ 43,845,465</b>	<b>\$ 41,400,457</b>	<b>\$ 38,441,265</b>	<b>\$ 19,220,630</b>		

## Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b>Blind, Department for the</b>						
<b>Department for the Blind</b>						
Department for the Blind	\$ 2,298,358	\$ 2,273,837	\$ 2,187,342	\$ 1,093,671	HF642	PG 2 LN 9
Newsline for the Blind	52,000	52,000	0	0	HF642	
<b>Total Blind, Department for the</b>	<b>\$ 2,350,358</b>	<b>\$ 2,325,837</b>	<b>\$ 2,187,342</b>	<b>\$ 1,093,671</b>		
<b>College Student Aid Commission</b>						
<b>College Student Aid Comm.</b>						
College Aid Commission	\$ 431,896	\$ 431,896	\$ 429,279	\$ 214,640	HF642	PG 3 LN 2
DMU Health Care Prof Recruitment	400,973	400,973	400,973	200,487	HF642	PG 3 LN 8
National Guard Benefits Program	5,100,233	2,100,000	3,100,000	1,550,000	HF642	PG 3 LN 12
Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness	392,452	392,452	200,000	100,000	HF642	PG 3 LN 16
All Iowa Opportunity Scholarships	2,740,854	2,840,854	2,840,854	1,420,427	HF642	PG 3 LN 24
All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant	554,057	454,057	0	0	HF642	
Teach Iowa Scholars	400,000	400,000	400,000	200,000	HF642	PG 4 LN 6
Rural IA Primary Care Loan Repayment Prog.	1,600,000	1,209,016	1,124,502	562,251	HF642	PG 4 LN 10
Health Care Related Loan Program	0	0	200,000	100,000	HF642	PG 4 LN 14
Tuition Grant Program - Standing	48,413,448	48,939,681	46,630,951	23,315,476	HF642	PG 24 LN 25
Tuition Grant - For-Profit	1,975,000	1,975,000	1,500,000	750,000	HF642	PG 24 LN 31
Vocational Technical Tuition Grant	2,250,185	2,250,185	1,750,185	875,093	HF642	PG 25 LN 13
Barber & Cosmetology Tuition Grant Program	36,938	36,938	0	0	HF642	
Nurse & Nurse Educator Loan	80,852	80,852	0	0	HF642	
Rural Nurse/PA Loan Repayment	400,000	84,806	0	0	HF642	
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>\$ 64,776,888</b>	<b>\$ 61,596,710</b>	<b>\$ 58,576,744</b>	<b>\$ 29,288,374</b>		
<b>Education, Department of</b>						
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>						
Administration	\$ 6,304,047	\$ 5,964,047	\$ 5,964,047	\$ 2,982,024	HF642	PG 4 LN 35
Career Technical Education Administration	598,197	598,197	598,197	299,099	HF642	PG 5 LN 11
State Library	2,715,063	2,530,063	2,530,063	1,265,032	HF642	PG 6 LN 8
State Library - Enrich Iowa	2,574,228	2,477,694	2,464,823	1,232,412	HF642	PG 6 LN 14
Regional Telecommunications Councils	992,913	992,913	0	0	HF642	
Career Technical Education Secondary	2,630,134	2,630,134	2,630,134	1,315,067	HF642	PG 6 LN 23
Food Service	2,176,797	2,176,797	2,176,797	1,088,399	HF642	PG 6 LN 31
ECl General Aid (SRG)	5,386,113	5,180,009	22,162,799	11,081,400	HF642	PG 7 LN 3
ECl Preschool Tuition Assistance (SRG)	5,428,877	5,225,294	0	0	HF642	
ECl Family Support and Parent Ed (SRG)	12,364,434	11,900,768	0	0	HF642	
Special Ed. Services Birth to 3	1,721,400	1,721,400	1,721,400	860,700	HF642	PG 8 LN 9
Early Head Start Projects	600,000	600,000	574,500	287,250	HF642	PG 8 LN 21
Nonpublic Textbook Services	650,214	650,214	650,214	325,107	HF642	PG 8 LN 35
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	57,391,351	55,184,351	3,395,667	1,697,834	HF642	PG 9 LN 8
Jobs For America's Grads	700,000	700,000	666,188	333,094	HF642	PG 9 LN 14
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	250,000	237,500	250,000	125,000	HF642	PG 9 LN 20

## Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Administrator Mentoring/Coaching Support	1,000,000	289,441	0	0	HF642	
English Language Literacy Grant Program	500,000	481,250	0	0	HF642	
Online State Job Posting System	250,000	230,000	230,000	115,000	HF642	PG 9 LN 31
Commission and Council Support	25,000	0	0	0	HF642	
Area Education Agency Support System	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	HF642	
Early Lit - Successful Progression	8,000,000	8,000,000	7,824,782	3,912,391	HF642	PG 9 LN 35
Early Lit - Early Warning System	2,000,000	1,915,000	1,915,000	957,500	HF642	PG 10 LN 5
Early Lit - Iowa Reading Research Center	1,000,000	962,500	957,500	478,750	HF642	PG 10 LN 26
Iowa Learning Online Initiative	1,500,000	0	0	0	HF642	
Competency-Based Education	425,000	338,000	0	0	HF642	
Fine Arts Beginning Teacher Mentoring Program	0	25,000	0	0	HF642	
Midwestern Higher Education Compact	100,000	100,000	115,000	57,500	HF642	PG 11 LN 2
Area Education Agency Distribution	1,000,000	962,500	0	0	HF642	
Community Colleges General Aid	201,274,647	199,540,605	201,190,889	100,595,445	HF642	PG 11 LN 12
Community College Salary Support	500,000	500,000	0	0	HF642	
Child Development	12,606,196	12,133,464	10,730,000	5,365,000	HF642	PG 12 LN 14
Computer Science Professional Development Inc	0	0	0	250,000	HF642	PG 45 LN 6
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 333,664,611</b>	<b>\$ 325,247,141</b>	<b>\$ 268,748,000</b>	<b>\$ 134,624,004</b>		
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>						
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 5,911,200	\$ 5,849,338	\$ 5,625,675	\$ 2,812,838	HF642	PG 5 LN 17
Independent Living	89,128	89,128	84,823	42,412	HF642	PG 5 LN 31
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	145,535	145,535	138,506	69,253	HF642	PG 6 LN 2
Independent Living Center Grant	90,294	90,294	86,457	43,229	HF642	PG 6 LN 5
Vocational Rehabilitation - MOE	0	0	106,705	0	SF516	PG 7 LN 26
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>	<b>\$ 6,236,157</b>	<b>\$ 6,174,295</b>	<b>\$ 6,042,166</b>	<b>\$ 2,967,732</b>		
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>						
Iowa Public Television	\$ 8,073,846	\$ 7,873,846	\$ 7,589,415	\$ 3,794,708	HF642	PG 6 LN 17
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 347,974,614</b>	<b>\$ 339,295,282</b>	<b>\$ 282,379,581</b>	<b>\$ 141,386,444</b>		

# Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(4)</u>	Act Number <u>(5)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(6)</u>
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
Regent Board Office	\$ 1,094,714	\$ 794,714	\$ 794,714	\$ 397,357	HF642	PG 12 LN 30
GRA - SW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	182,734	182,734	0	0	HF642	
GRA - NW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	96,114	96,114	0	0	HF642	
GRA - Quad Cities Graduate Center	5,000	5,000	0	0	HF642	
Regents Resource Centers	0	0	278,848	139,424	HF642	PG 13 LN 5
IPR - Iowa Public Radio	391,568	391,568	359,264	179,632	HF642	PG 13 LN 10
University of Iowa - General	230,923,005	222,985,505	216,759,067	108,379,534	HF642	PG 13 LN 14
UI - Oakdale Campus	2,186,558	2,186,558	2,186,558	1,093,279	HF642	PG 13 LN 20
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	4,402,615	4,402,615	4,402,615	2,201,308	HF642	PG 13 LN 26
UI - Family Practice Program	1,788,265	1,788,265	1,788,265	894,133	HF642	PG 13 LN 32
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	659,456	659,456	659,456	329,728	HF642	PG 14 LN 6
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	149,051	149,051	149,051	74,526	HF642	PG 14 LN 15
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	55,529	55,529	55,529	27,765	HF642	PG 14 LN 20
UI - Biocatalysis	723,727	723,727	723,727	361,864	HF642	PG 14 LN 26
UI - Primary Health Care	648,930	648,930	648,930	324,465	HF642	PG 14 LN 31
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	38,288	38,288	38,288	19,144	HF642	PG 15 LN 6
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	162,539	162,539	162,539	81,270	HF642	PG 15 LN 11
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	481,849	481,849	481,849	240,925	HF642	PG 15 LN 17
UI - Iowa Flood Center	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,200,000	600,000	HF642	PG 15 LN 23
Iowa State University - General	182,181,852	175,409,852	172,874,861	86,437,431	HF642	PG 15 LN 28
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	29,886,877	29,886,877	29,886,877	14,943,439	HF642	PG 15 LN 34
ISU - Cooperative Extension	18,266,722	18,266,722	18,266,722	9,133,361	HF642	PG 16 LN 5
ISU - Leopold Center	397,417	397,417	0	0	HF642	
ISU - Livestock Disease Research	172,844	172,844	172,844	86,422	HF642	PG 16 LN 13
University of Northern Iowa - General	94,276,732	94,535,232	93,712,362	46,856,181	HF642	PG 16 LN 18
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	175,256	175,256	175,256	87,628	HF642	PG 16 LN 24
UNI - Math and Science Collaborative	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,446,375	2,723,188	HF642	PG 16 LN 29
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	125,302	125,302	125,302	62,651	HF642	PG 18 LN 1
Iowa School for the Deaf	9,509,257	9,723,215	9,897,351	4,948,676	HF642	PG 18 LN 6
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	3,964,688	4,053,893	4,126,495	2,063,248	HF642	PG 18 LN 12
ISD/IBSSS - Tuition and Transportation	11,763	11,763	0	0	HF642	
ISD/IBSSS - Licensed Classroom Teachers	82,049	82,049	0	0	HF642	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 589,740,701</b>	<b>\$ 575,292,864</b>	<b>\$ 565,373,145</b>	<b>\$ 282,686,579</b>		
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$ 1,004,842,561</b>	<b>\$ 978,510,693</b>	<b>\$ 908,516,812</b>	<b>\$ 454,455,068</b>		

## Health and Human Services General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u></b>						
<b>Aging, Dept. on</b>						
Aging Programs	\$ 11,399,732	\$ 12,071,150	\$ 11,042,476	\$ 5,521,238	HF653	PG 2 LN 3
Office of LTC Ombudsman	1,276,783	1,324,202	1,160,281	580,140	HF653	PG 4 LN 21
<b>Total Aging, Iowa Department on</b>	<b>\$ 12,676,515</b>	<b>\$ 13,395,352</b>	<b>\$ 12,202,757</b>	<b>\$ 6,101,378</b>		
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>						
Addictive Disorders	\$ 27,263,690	\$ 26,258,434	\$ 24,985,831	\$ 12,492,915	HF653	PG 5 LN 4
Healthy Children and Families	4,617,543	5,437,627	5,325,632	2,662,816	HF653	PG 6 LN 27
Chronic Conditions	4,955,692	4,828,917	4,170,750	2,085,375	HF653	PG 8 LN 33
Community Capacity	8,821,335	6,785,040	2,907,776	1,453,888	HF653	PG 11 LN 2
Essential Public Health Services	7,297,142	7,078,228	8,197,878	4,098,939	HF653	PG 14 LN 15
Infectious Diseases	1,335,155	1,248,393	1,646,426	823,213	HF653	PG 14 LN 21
Public Protection	4,339,191	4,247,070	4,195,139	2,097,569	HF653	PG 14 LN 27
Resource Management	855,072	971,215	971,215	485,607	HF653	PG 15 LN 26
Congenital & Inherited Disorders Registry	216,838	223,521	223,521	223,521	HF653	Standing
Public Health	0	0	-1,281,367	-640,683	HF653	PG 16 LN 3
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 59,701,658</b>	<b>\$ 57,078,445</b>	<b>\$ 51,342,801</b>	<b>\$ 25,783,160</b>		
<b><u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
General Administration	\$ 1,200,546	\$ 1,150,503	\$ 1,142,557	\$ 571,278	HF653	PG 16 LN 30
Home Ownership Assistance Program	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	HF653	PG 17 LN 23
Veterans County Grants	990,000	990,000	947,925	473,962	HF653	PG 17 LN 29
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 4,690,546</b>	<b>\$ 4,640,503</b>	<b>\$ 4,090,482</b>	<b>\$ 2,045,240</b>		
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
Iowa Veterans Home	\$ 7,594,996	\$ 7,316,100	\$ 7,228,140	\$ 3,614,070	HF653	PG 17 LN 1
<b>Total Veterans Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 12,285,542</b>	<b>\$ 11,956,603</b>	<b>\$ 11,318,622</b>	<b>\$ 5,659,310</b>		
<b><u>Human Services, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Assistance</b>						
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	\$ 44,773,875	\$ 36,200,196	\$ 43,004,480	\$ 21,502,240	HF653	PG 24 LN 28
Medical Assistance	1,385,191,564	1,303,190,737	1,284,405,740	642,202,870	HF653	PG 28 LN 12
Medical Contracts	19,613,964	17,045,964	17,626,464	8,813,232	HF653	PG 36 LN 13
State Supplementary Assistance	11,897,187	10,722,135	10,372,658	5,186,329	HF653	PG 38 LN 9
State Children's Health Insurance	20,413,844	9,435,831	8,518,452	4,259,226	HF653	PG 39 LN 5
Child Care Assistance	41,408,668	31,722,450	39,343,616	19,671,808	HF653	PG 39 LN 20
Child and Family Services	85,341,938	83,851,277	87,279,375	43,639,687	HF653	PG 42 LN 11
Adoption Subsidy	42,998,286	42,646,664	40,777,910	20,388,955	HF653	PG 48 LN 10
Family Support Subsidy	1,073,932	772,102	1,069,282	534,641	HF653	PG 50 LN 4
Connors Training	33,632	33,632	33,632	16,816	HF653	PG 50 LN 25

## Health and Human Services General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Volunteers	84,686	84,686	84,686	42,343	HF653	PG 55 LN 29
Child Abuse Prevention	216,908	232,570	232,570	232,570	HF653	Standing
MHDS Regional Grants	0	3,000,000	0	0	HF653	
<b>Assistance</b>	<b>\$ 1,653,048,484</b>	<b>\$ 1,538,938,244</b>	<b>\$ 1,532,748,865</b>	<b>\$ 766,490,717</b>		
<b>Eldora Training School</b>						
Eldora Training School	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 11,350,443	\$ 5,675,221	HF653	PG 41 LN 26
<b>Cherokee</b>						
Cherokee MHI	\$ 5,545,616	\$ 14,658,594	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 6,935,127	HF653	PG 51 LN 6
<b>Independence</b>						
Independence MHI	\$ 10,324,209	\$ 18,464,015	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 8,756,810	HF653	PG 51 LN 12
<b>Glenwood</b>						
Glenwood Resource Center	\$ 21,524,482	\$ 20,468,802	\$ 17,887,781	\$ 8,943,890	HF653	PG 51 LN 35
<b>Woodward</b>						
Woodward Resource Center	\$ 14,583,806	\$ 13,995,352	\$ 12,077,034	\$ 6,038,517	HF653	PG 52 LN 3
<b>Cherokee CCUSO</b>						
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	\$ 9,893,079	\$ 10,671,957	\$ 9,464,747	\$ 4,732,373	HF653	PG 53 LN 6
<b>Field Operations</b>						
Child Support Recovery	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 12,586,635	\$ 6,293,317	HF653	PG 26 LN 26
Field Operations	58,920,976	49,370,117	48,484,435	24,242,217	HF653	PG 53 LN 29
<b>Field Operations</b>	<b>\$ 73,584,349</b>	<b>\$ 64,033,490</b>	<b>\$ 61,071,070</b>	<b>\$ 30,535,534</b>		
<b>General Administration</b>						
General Administration	\$ 14,898,198	\$ 15,448,198	\$ 14,033,040	\$ 7,016,520	HF653	PG 54 LN 7
DHS Facilities	0	2,879,274	2,879,274	1,439,637	HF653	PG 55 LN 20
Commission of Inquiry	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	HF653	Standing
Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment	142,802	142,802	142,802	142,802	HF653	Standing
Nonresident Transfers	67	0	0	0	HF653	
Human Services	0	0	-1,467,303	-733,651	HF653	PG 56 LN 1
<b>General Administration</b>	<b>\$ 15,042,461</b>	<b>\$ 18,471,668</b>	<b>\$ 15,589,207</b>	<b>\$ 7,866,702</b>		
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,815,779,906</b>	<b>\$ 1,711,935,542</b>	<b>\$ 1,691,573,022</b>	<b>\$ 845,974,891</b>		
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 1,900,443,621</b>	<b>\$ 1,794,365,942</b>	<b>\$ 1,766,437,202</b>	<b>\$ 883,518,739</b>		

## Justice System General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Attorney General</u></b>						
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>						
General Office AG	\$ 7,989,905	\$ 7,672,307	\$ 6,672,307	\$ 3,336,154	SF509	PG 2 LN 10
Victim Assistance Grants	6,734,400	6,466,708	5,016,708	2,508,354	SF509	PG 2 LN 23
Legal Services Poverty Grants	2,400,000	2,304,601	2,304,601	1,152,301	SF509	PG 3 LN 21
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>\$ 17,124,305</b>	<b>\$ 16,443,616</b>	<b>\$ 13,993,616</b>	<b>\$ 6,996,809</b>		
<b><u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Civil Rights Commission</b>						
Civil Rights Commission	\$ 1,169,540	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 578,531	SF509	PG 19 LN 15
<b>Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,540</b>	<b>\$ 1,157,062</b>	<b>\$ 1,157,062</b>	<b>\$ 578,531</b>		
<b><u>Corrections, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Central Office</b>						
Corrections Administration	\$ 7,170,010	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 2,576,953	SF509	PG 7 LN 3
County Confinement	1,075,092	1,075,092	1,575,092	787,546	SF509	PG 6 LN 21
Federal Prisoners/Contractual	484,411	484,411	484,411	242,206	SF509	PG 6 LN 25
Corrections Education	2,608,109	2,608,109	2,608,109	1,304,055	SF509	PG 7 LN 27
Iowa Corrections Offender Network	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	SF509	PG 8 LN 9
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	22,319	22,319	28,065	14,033	SF509	PG 8 LN 12
DOC - Department Wide Duties	0	3,407,808	1,297,894	648,947	SF509	PG 8 LN 15
State Cases Court Costs	0	10,000	10,000	5,000	SF509	Standing
<b>Central Office</b>	<b>\$ 13,359,941</b>	<b>\$ 14,761,644</b>	<b>\$ 13,157,476</b>	<b>\$ 6,578,740</b>		
<b>Fort Madison</b>						
Ft. Madison Institution	\$ 43,771,602	\$ 42,719,050	\$ 42,719,050	\$ 21,359,525	SF509	PG 5 LN 15
<b>Anamosa</b>						
Anamosa Institution	\$ 33,668,253	\$ 32,827,163	\$ 32,827,163	\$ 16,413,582	SF509	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Oakdale</b>						
Oakdale Institution	\$ 60,158,092	\$ 59,491,533	\$ 59,491,533	\$ 29,745,767	SF509	PG 5 LN 23
<b>Newton</b>						
Newton Institution	\$ 27,572,108	\$ 27,661,220	\$ 27,661,220	\$ 13,830,610	SF509	PG 5 LN 27
<b>Mount Pleasant</b>						
Mount Pleasant Institution	\$ 25,360,135	\$ 24,676,413	\$ 24,676,413	\$ 12,338,207	SF509	PG 5 LN 31
<b>Rockwell City</b>						
Rockwell City Institution	\$ 9,836,353	\$ 9,720,458	\$ 9,720,458	\$ 4,860,229	SF509	PG 5 LN 35
<b>Clarinda</b>						
Clarinda Institution	\$ 25,933,430	\$ 25,085,406	\$ 25,085,406	\$ 12,542,703	SF509	PG 6 LN 4
<b>Mitchellville</b>						
Mitchellville Institution	\$ 22,645,970	\$ 22,394,090	\$ 22,394,090	\$ 11,197,045	SF509	PG 6 LN 13

## Justice System General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(4)</u>	Act Number <u>(5)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(6)</u>
<b>Fort Dodge</b>						
Fort Dodge Institution	\$ 30,097,648	\$ 29,766,995	\$ 29,766,995	\$ 14,883,498	SF509	PG 6 LN 17
<b>CBC District 1</b>						
CBC District I	\$ 14,787,977	\$ 14,636,766	\$ 14,636,766	\$ 7,318,383	SF509	PG 8 LN 26
<b>CBC District 2</b>						
CBC District II	\$ 11,500,661	\$ 11,383,739	\$ 11,383,739	\$ 5,691,870	SF509	PG 8 LN 32
<b>CBC District 3</b>						
CBC District III	\$ 7,241,257	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 3,583,979	SF509	PG 9 LN 4
<b>CBC District 4</b>						
CBC District IV	\$ 5,638,005	\$ 5,579,922	\$ 5,579,922	\$ 2,789,961	SF509	PG 9 LN 7
<b>CBC District 5</b>						
CBC District V	\$ 21,078,393	\$ 20,857,940	\$ 20,857,940	\$ 10,428,970	SF509	PG 9 LN 10
<b>CBC District 6</b>						
CBC District VI	\$ 14,863,623	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 7,356,583	SF509	PG 9 LN 17
<b>CBC District 7</b>						
CBC District VII	\$ 7,856,873	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 3,888,671	SF509	PG 9 LN 23
<b>CBC District 8</b>						
CBC District VIII	<u>\$ 8,167,194</u>	<u>\$ 8,084,521</u>	<u>\$ 8,084,521</u>	<u>\$ 4,042,261</u>	SF509	PG 9 LN 29
<b>Total Corrections, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 383,537,515</u>	<u>\$ 379,305,323</u>	<u>\$ 377,701,155</u>	<u>\$ 188,850,584</u>		
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>						
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	<u>\$ 1,260,105</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>	<u>\$ 593,917</u>	SF509	PG 19 LN 35
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 1,260,105</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>	<u>\$ 593,917</u>		
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Defender</b>						
Public Defender	\$ 26,032,243	\$ 25,724,762	\$ 26,182,243	\$ 13,091,122	SF509	PG 13 LN 17
Indigent Defense Appropriation	32,751,929	33,901,929	33,444,448	16,722,224	SF509	PG 13 LN 22
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 58,784,172</u>	<u>\$ 59,626,691</u>	<u>\$ 59,626,691</u>	<u>\$ 29,813,346</u>		
<b><u>Judicial Branch</u></b>						
<b>Judicial Branch</b>						
Judicial Branch	\$ 178,686,612	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 87,843,306	SF508	PG 2 LN 3
Jury & Witness Revolving Fund	<u>3,100,000</u>	<u>3,100,000</u>	<u>3,100,000</u>	<u>1,550,000</u>	SF508	PG 3 LN 12
<b>Total Judicial Branch</b>	<u>\$ 181,786,612</u>	<u>\$ 178,786,612</u>	<u>\$ 178,786,612</u>	<u>\$ 89,393,306</u>		



## Justice System General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Law Enforcement Academy</u></b>						
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy						
Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 1,003,214	\$ 992,511	\$ 954,756	\$ 477,378	SF509	PG 12 LN 10
<b>Total Law Enforcement Academy</b>	<b>\$ 1,003,214</b>	<b>\$ 992,511</b>	<b>\$ 954,756</b>	<b>\$ 477,378</b>		
<b><u>Parole, Board of</u></b>						
Parole Board						
Parole Board	\$ 1,204,583	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 595,866	SF509	PG 13 LN 31
<b>Total Parole, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 1,204,583</b>	<b>\$ 1,191,731</b>	<b>\$ 1,191,731</b>	<b>\$ 595,866</b>		
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>						
Public Defense, Dept. of						
Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,554,478	\$ 6,313,382	\$ 6,223,324	\$ 3,111,662	SF509	PG 14 LN 2
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 6,554,478</b>	<b>\$ 6,313,382</b>	<b>\$ 6,223,324</b>	<b>\$ 3,111,662</b>		
<b><u>Public Safety, Department of</u></b>						
Public Safety, Dept. of						
Public Safety Administration	\$ 4,226,131	\$ 4,143,131	\$ 4,143,131	\$ 2,071,566	SF509	PG 15 LN 7
Public Safety DCI	13,796,544	13,590,544	13,590,544	6,795,272	SF509	PG 15 LN 12
DCI - Crime Lab Equipment/Training	302,345	302,345	302,345	151,173	SF509	PG 15 LN 34
Narcotics Enforcement	7,391,039	7,271,039	7,453,300	3,726,650	SF509	PG 16 LN 2
Public Safety Undercover Funds	109,042	109,042	109,042	54,521	SF509	PG 16 LN 24
DPS Fire Marshal	4,651,010	4,579,010	4,686,714	2,343,357	SF509	PG 16 LN 27
Iowa State Patrol	61,501,575	60,321,575	61,366,340	30,683,170	SF509	PG 17 LN 3
DPS/SPOC Sick Leave Payout	279,517	279,517	279,517	139,759	SF509	PG 17 LN 17
Fire Fighter Training	825,520	825,520	825,520	412,760	SF509	PG 17 LN 22
Department-wide Duties	0	1,834,973	1,834,973	917,487	SF509	PG 18 LN 16
Human Trafficking Office	0	150,000	150,000	75,000	SF509	PG 18 LN 9
Interoperable Communications Sys Board	154,661	115,661	115,661	57,831	SF509	PG 18 LN 6
Sex Abuse Kit Processing	0	0	200,000	0	SF516	PG 7 LN 14
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 93,237,384</b>	<b>\$ 93,522,357</b>	<b>\$ 95,057,087</b>	<b>\$ 47,428,546</b>		
<b><u>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</u></b>						
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt						
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	\$ 2,229,623	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,121,927	\$ 1,060,964	SF509	PG 14 LN 20
<b>Total Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>\$ 2,229,623</b>	<b>\$ 2,205,836</b>	<b>\$ 2,121,927</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,964</b>		
<b>Total Justice System</b>	<b>\$ 747,891,531</b>	<b>\$ 740,732,954</b>	<b>\$ 738,001,794</b>	<b>\$ 368,900,909</b>		

## Unassigned Standings General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Administrative Services, Department of</u></b>						
<b>State Accounting Trust Accounts</b>						
Federal Cash Management - Standing	\$ 2,626	\$ 6,587	\$ 54,182	\$ 54,182	STND	Standing
Unemployment Compensation - Standing	941,005	424,982	421,655	421,655	STND	Standing
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 943,631</b>	<b>\$ 431,569</b>	<b>\$ 475,837</b>	<b>\$ 475,837</b>		
<b><u>Education, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>						
State Foundation School Aid	\$ 2,952,004,924	\$ 3,089,641,100	\$ 3,198,743,218	\$ 0	SF166	
AEA State Aid Reduction	0	0	-15,000,000	0	SF516	PG 6 LN 12
Nonpublic School Transportation	8,560,931	8,282,701	10,600,000	10,600,000	STND	Standing
Trans of Nonpublic Students-Reduction	0	0	-2,402,909	-2,402,909	SF516	PG 3 LN 15
Sac Fox Settlement Education	100,000	96,250	100,000	100,000	STND	Standing
Sac and Fox Education	0	0	-4,250	-4,250	SF516	PG 3 LN 22
Instructional Support	0	0	14,800,000	14,800,000	STND	Standing
Instructional Support - Adjustment	0	0	-14,800,000	0	SF516	PG 4 LN 25
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,960,665,855</b>	<b>\$ 3,098,020,051</b>	<b>\$ 3,192,036,059</b>	<b>\$ 23,092,841</b>		
<b><u>Executive Council</u></b>						
<b>Executive Council</b>						
Court Costs	\$ 170,657	\$ 59,772	\$ 57,232	\$ 57,232	STND	Standing
Public Improvements	0	10,000	9,575	9,575	STND	Standing
Drainage Assessment	125,792	20,227	19,367	19,367	STND	Standing
<b>Total Executive Council</b>	<b>\$ 296,450</b>	<b>\$ 89,999</b>	<b>\$ 86,174</b>	<b>\$ 86,174</b>		
<b><u>Legislative Branch</u></b>						
<b>Legislative Branch</b>						
Legislative Branch	\$ 35,647,716	\$ 32,260,000	\$ 32,260,000	\$ 32,260,000	STND	Standing
Legislative Branch - Adjustment	0	0	-400,000	0	SF516	PG 4 LN 9
<b>Total Legislative Branch</b>	<b>\$ 35,647,716</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 31,860,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>		
<b><u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u></b>						
<b>Governor Elect Expenses</b>						
Governor's Transition Costs	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	SF516	PG 8 LN 5
<b>Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		

## Unassigned Standings General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>						
Technology Reinvestment Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 17,500,000	STND	Standing
Technology Reinvest. Fund - Reduction	0	0	-17,500,000	0	HF643	PG 15 LN 30
Appeal Board Claims	7,134,300	2,967,994	3,000,000	3,000,000	STND	Standing
Special Olympics Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	STND	Standing
Cash Reserve Appropriation	0	0	20,000,000	111,100,000	SF516	PG 7 LN 3
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,234,300</b>	<b>\$ 3,067,994</b>	<b>\$ 23,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 131,700,000</b>		
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Defense, Dept. of</b>						
Compensation and Expense	\$ 156,146	\$ 344,644	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	STND	Standing
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 156,146</b>	<b>\$ 344,644</b>	<b>\$ 342,556</b>	<b>\$ 342,556</b>		
<b><u>Public Safety, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>						
DPS-POR Unfunded Liabilities	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	STND	Standing
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>		
<b><u>Revenue, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>						
Homestead Tax Credit Aid - GF	\$ 135,367,165	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 136,435,761	STND	Standing
Elderly & Disabled Tax Credit	24,693,208	24,690,028	24,690,028	25,065,934	STND	Standing
Ag Land Tax Credit - GF	39,100,000	39,100,000	39,100,000	39,100,000	STND	Standing
Military Service Tax Exemption	1,962,031	1,961,234	1,961,234	1,904,162	STND	Standing
Comm & Industrial Prop Tax Replacement	151,263,388	152,114,544	152,114,544	152,114,544	STND	Standing
Business Property Tax Credit	100,000,000	125,000,000	125,000,000	125,000,000	STND	Standing
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 452,385,791</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>	<b>\$ 479,620,401</b>		
<b>Total Unassigned Standings</b>	<b>\$ 3,462,329,889</b>	<b>\$ 3,614,651,601</b>	<b>\$ 3,730,987,970</b>	<b>\$ 672,577,809</b>		



**Other Fund  
Appropriations to  
Departments for  
FY 2018 and FY 2019**

## Summary Data Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 52,589,989	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,358,344	\$ 0	\$ 54,358,344	\$ 27,179,175
Agriculture and Natural Resources	90,285,921	90,159,341	90,149,341	0	90,149,341	39,299,673
Economic Development	33,866,084	34,023,084	44,723,084	0	44,723,084	20,263,041
Education	40,300,000	40,300,000	40,300,000	0	40,300,000	20,150,000
Health and Human Services	423,735,934	449,441,333	426,179,322	0	426,179,322	324,108,930
Justice System	18,285,596	17,815,860	15,528,860	0	15,528,860	6,716,430
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	526,514,167	542,115,508	538,114,215	-1,800,000	536,314,215	223,354,099
Unassigned Standings	13,306,736	17,936,103	4,348,609	0	4,348,609	46,269,966
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,198,884,427</b>	<b>\$ 1,245,999,573</b>	<b>\$ 1,213,701,775</b>	<b>\$ -1,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,211,901,775</b>	<b>\$ 707,341,314</b>

Column Explanations:

- (1) Actual FY 2016 - The actual FY 2016 appropriations. Reversions are not deducted from the appropriations.
- (2) Estimated Net FY 2017 - Represents FY 2017 estimated appropriations net of supplemental appropriations, deappropriations, and Governor's item vetoes.
- (3) Final Action FY 2018 - Represents the final legislative action for FY 2018 appropriations from the 2017 Legislative Session.
- (4) Item veto FY 2018 - Governor's item vetoes of the FY 2018 appropriations.
- (5) Net Final FY 2018 - Represents the final enacted appropriations for FY 2018 after the Governor's item vetoes.
- (6) Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 - Represents the final enacted appropriations for FY 2019 from the 2017 Legislative Session.

## Act Totals Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Item Veto FY 2018 <u>(4)</u>	Net Final Act FY 2018 <u>(5)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(6)</u>
HF640 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	\$ 52,589,989	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,358,344	\$ 0	54,358,344	\$ 27,179,175
SF510 Ag and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	89,835,921	89,699,341	89,699,341	0	89,699,341	38,849,673
SF513 Economic Development Appropriations Act	27,866,084	28,023,084	38,723,084	0	38,723,084	14,263,041
HF642 Education Appropriations Act	40,300,000	40,300,000	40,300,000	0	40,300,000	20,150,000
HF653 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act	423,735,934	449,441,333	426,179,322	0	426,179,322	324,108,930
SF509 Justice System Appropriations Act	18,285,596	17,815,860	15,528,860	0	15,528,860	6,716,430
SF497 Transportation Appropriations Act	365,233,776	371,412,771	384,146,793	0	384,146,793	187,379,099
HF643 Infrastructure Appropriations Act	119,055,391	108,327,737	98,942,422	-1,800,000	97,142,422	18,250,000
SF516 Standing Appropriations Act	0	10,000	0	0	0	0
STND Current Law Standing Appropriations <sup>1</sup>	<u>61,981,736</u>	<u>86,511,103</u>	<u>65,823,609</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>65,823,609</u>	<u>70,444,966</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,198,884,427</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,245,749,573</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,213,701,775</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -1,800,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,211,901,775</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 707,341,314</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> The appropriations that comprise the Current Law Standing Appropriations (STND) are appropriations that are established in the Iowa Code and are not associated with an individual appropriations bill. If a standing appropriation is altered in session law, or was included in the appropriations subcommittee legislative target, that standing appropriation is included in the individual appropriation bill total.

# Administration and Regulation

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Commerce, Department of</b>								
<b>Banking Division</b>								
Banking Division - CMRF	\$ 9,667,235	\$ 10,499,790	\$ 10,819,790	\$ 0	\$ 10,819,790	\$ 5,409,895	HF640	PG 5 LN 30
<b>Credit Union Division</b>								
Credit Union Division - CMRF	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 0	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 934,628	HF640	PG 6 LN 1
<b>Insurance Division</b>								
Insurance Division - CMRF	\$ 5,325,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 0	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 2,742,945	HF640	PG 6 LN 7
<b>Utilities Division</b>								
Utilities Division - CMRF	\$ 8,560,405	\$ 9,210,405	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 0	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 4,520,203	HF640	PG 6 LN 28
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>								
Field Auditor - Housing Trust Fund	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 0	\$ 62,317	\$ 31,159	HF640	PG 7 LN 17
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 25,485,102</b>	<b>\$ 27,127,657</b>	<b>\$ 27,277,657</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 27,277,657</b>	<b>\$ 13,638,830</b>		
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>								
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>								
DIA - RUTF	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 0	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 811,949	HF640	PG 13 LN 34
<b>Racing Commission</b>								
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 0	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 3,097,250	HF640	PG 13 LN 20
Exchange Wagering Study - GRF	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF640	
<b>Racing Commission</b>	<b>\$ 6,244,499</b>	<b>\$ 6,194,499</b>	<b>\$ 6,194,499</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 6,194,499</b>	<b>\$ 3,097,250</b>		
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,868,396</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>	<b>\$ 3,909,199</b>		
<b>Management, Department of</b>								
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>								
DOM Operations - RUTF	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 0	\$ 56,000	\$ 28,000	HF640	PG 14 LN 21
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 28,000</b>		
<b>Revenue, Department of</b>								
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>								
Motor Fuel Tax Admin - MVFT	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 652,888	HF640	PG 15 LN 26
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 652,888</b>		



# Administration and Regulation

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>								
Secretary of State								
Address Confidentiality Program - ACRF	\$ 94,600	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	\$ 120,400	\$ 60,200	HF640	PG 16 LN 22
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 94,600</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>	<b>\$ 60,200</b>		
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>								
Treasurer of State								
1/3 Expenses - RUTF	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	\$ 93,148	\$ 46,574	HF640	PG 17 LN 21
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 46,574</b>		
<u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u>								
IPERS Administration								
Administration - IPERS	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 0	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 8,843,484	HF640	PG 17 LN 30
<b>Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 8,843,484</b>		
<b>Total Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>\$ 52,589,989</b>	<b>\$ 54,208,344</b>	<b>\$ 54,358,344</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 54,358,344</b>	<b>\$ 27,179,175</b>		

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>								
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>								
Native Horse & Dog Prog - Unclaimed Winnings	\$ 305,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 0	\$ 295,516	\$ 147,758	SF510	PG 2 LN 32
Motor Fuel Inspection - RFIF	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	250,000	SF510	PG 3 LN 9
Conservation Reserve Enhance - EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	500,000	SF510	PG 13 LN 9
Watershed Protection Fund - EFF	900,000	900,000	900,000	0	900,000	450,000	SF510	PG 13 LN 26
Farm Management Demo - EFF	625,000	625,000	375,000	0	375,000	187,500	SF510	PG 13 LN 34
Soil & Water Conservation - EFF	2,700,000	2,800,000	3,800,000	0	3,800,000	1,900,000	SF510	PG 14 LN 8
Conservation Reserve Prog - EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	900,000	0	900,000	450,000	SF510	PG 14 LN 15
Cost Share - EFF	6,750,000	6,750,000	8,325,000	0	8,325,000	4,162,500	SF510	PG 14 LN 24
Water Quality Initiative - EFF	0	0	2,375,000	0	2,375,000	1,187,500	SF510	PG 18 LN 20
Fuel Inspection - UST	250,000	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	STND	
Iowa Junior Angus Show - Unclaimed Winnings	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	SF516	
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>	<b>\$ 14,030,516</b>	<b>\$ 14,130,516</b>	<b>\$ 18,720,516</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 18,720,516</b>	<b>\$ 9,485,258</b>		
<b>Loess Hills Dev. and Conservation</b>								
Loess Hills - EFF	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF510	
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 14,630,516</b>	<b>\$ 14,730,516</b>	<b>\$ 18,720,516</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 18,720,516</b>	<b>\$ 9,485,258</b>		

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Item Veto FY 2018 <u>(4)</u>	Net Final Act FY 2018 <u>(5)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(6)</u>	Act Number <u>(7)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(8)</u>
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>								
<b>Natural Resources</b>								
Fish & Game - DNR Admin Expenses	\$ 42,044,573	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 0	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 21,573,997	SF510	PG 9 LN 12
GWF - Storage Tanks Study	100,303	100,303	100,303	0	100,303	50,152	SF510	PG 10 LN 4
GWF - Household Hazardous Waste	447,324	447,324	447,324	0	447,324	223,662	SF510	
GWF - Well Testing Admin 2%	62,461	62,461	62,461	0	62,461	31,231	SF510	
GWF - Groundwater Monitoring	1,686,751	1,686,751	1,686,751	0	1,686,751	843,376	SF510	
GWF - Landfill Alternatives	618,993	618,993	618,993	0	618,993	309,497	SF510	
GWF - Waste Reduction and Assistance	192,500	192,500	192,500	0	192,500	96,250	SF510	
GWF - Solid Waste Alternatives	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	25,000	SF510	
GWF - Geographic Information System	297,500	297,500	297,500	0	297,500	148,750	SF510	
Snowmobile Registration Fees	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	50,000	SF510	PG 10 LN 19
Administration Match - UST	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	100,000	SF510	PG 10 LN 28
Technical Tank Review - UST	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	STND	
Park Operations & Maintenance - EFF	6,135,000	6,235,000	6,235,000	0	6,235,000	3,117,500	SF510	PG 16 LN 21
GIS Information for Watershed - EFF	195,000	195,000	195,000	0	195,000	97,500	SF510	PG 16 LN 29
Water Quality Monitoring - EFF	2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000	0	2,955,000	1,477,500	SF510	PG 16 LN 34
Water Quality Protection - EFF	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	250,000	SF510	PG 17 LN 3
Animal Feeding Operations - EFF	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,320,000	0	1,320,000	660,000	SF510	PG 17 LN 7
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring - EFF	425,000	425,000	425,000	0	425,000	212,500	SF510	PG 17 LN 11
Water Quantity - EFF	495,000	495,000	495,000	0	495,000	247,500	SF510	PG 17 LN 17
Geological and Water Survey - EFF	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	100,000	SF510	PG 17 LN 24
Keep Iowa Beautiful - EFF	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF510	
REAP - EFF	16,000,000	16,000,000	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	0	SF510	PG 20 LN 34
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 74,425,405</b>	<b>\$ 75,428,825</b>	<b>\$ 71,428,825</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 71,428,825</b>	<b>\$ 29,814,415</b>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>								
<b>Regents, Board of</b>								
ISU - Data Collection - GWF	\$ 1,230,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF510	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 1,230,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Total Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>\$ 90,285,921</b>	<b>\$ 90,159,341</b>	<b>\$ 90,149,341</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 90,149,341</b>	<b>\$ 39,299,673</b>		

## Economic Development Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>								
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>								
Apprenticeship Training Program - WDF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	STND	
Job Training - WDF	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	STND	
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	500,000	SF513	PG 6 LN 34
High Quality Jobs Program - SWJCF	16,900,000	15,900,000	15,900,000	0	15,900,000	7,950,000	SF513	PG 13 LN 14
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 22,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 22,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 14,450,000</b>		
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>								
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>								
Field Offices - Spec Cont Fund	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 0	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 883,042	SF513	PG 11 LN 15
Field Offices - UI Reserve Interest	400,000	557,000	1,060,000	0	1,060,000	530,000	SF513	PG 11 LN 26
Struggling Families Act - UI System	0	0	9,600,000	0	9,600,000	0	SF513	PG 12 LN 13
Struggling Families Act - UI Admin.	0	0	597,000	0	597,000	0	SF513	PG 12 LN 28
AMOS Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy - SWJCF	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	50,000	SF513	PG 16 LN 33
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,266,084</b>	<b>\$ 2,423,084</b>	<b>\$ 13,123,084</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 13,123,084</b>	<b>\$ 1,463,042</b>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>								
<b>Regents, Board of</b>								
Regents Innovation Fund - SWJCF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	SF513	PG 13 LN 26
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	2,424,302	2,424,302	2,424,302	0	2,424,302	1,212,151	SF513	PG 14 LN 20
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	209,279	209,279	209,279	0	209,279	104,639	SF513	PG 15 LN 27
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	1,000,000	SF513	PG 16 LN 5
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	1,066,419	1,066,419	1,066,419	0	1,066,419	533,209	SF513	PG 16 LN 11
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,349,999</b>		
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>\$ 33,866,084</b>	<b>\$ 34,023,084</b>	<b>\$ 44,723,084</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 44,723,084</b>	<b>\$ 20,263,041</b>		

## Education Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>College Student Aid Commission</b>								
College Student Aid Comm.								
Skilled Workforce Shortage Grant - SWJCF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	HF642	PG 35 LN 26
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>		
<b>Education, Department of</b>								
Education, Dept. of								
Workforce Training & Econ Dev Funds - SWJCF	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 7,550,000	HF642	PG 33 LN 23
Adult Literacy for the Workforce - SWJCF	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	0	5,500,000	2,750,000	HF642	PG 33 LN 30
ACE Infrastructure - SWJCF	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	3,000,000	HF642	PG 34 LN 31
PACE and Regional Sectors - SWJCF	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	2,500,000	HF642	PG 35 LN 1
Gap Tuition Assistance Fund - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	1,000,000	HF642	PG 35 LN 9
Workbased Lng Intermed Network - SWJCF	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	750,000	HF642	PG 35 LN 12
Workforce Prep. Outcome Reporting - SWJCF	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	100,000	HF642	PG 35 LN 20
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 17,650,000</b>		
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,150,000</b>		

# Health and Human Services

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Item Veto FY 2018 <u>(4)</u>	Net Final Act FY 2018 <u>(5)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(6)</u>	Act Number <u>(7)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(8)</u>
<b>Human Services, Department of</b>								
<b>General Administration</b>								
FIP - TANF	\$ 4,056,848	\$ 15,112,462	\$ 5,112,462	\$ 0	\$ 5,112,462	\$ 2,556,231	HF653	PG 18 LN 16
PROMISE JOBS - TANF	7,542,817	5,575,693	5,575,693	0	5,575,693	2,787,846	HF653	PG 18 LN 20
FaDSS - TANF	2,885,740	2,898,980	2,898,980	0	2,898,980	1,449,490	HF653	PG 18 LN 25
Field Operations - TANF	31,296,232	38,774,331	31,296,232	0	31,296,232	15,648,116	HF653	PG 19 LN 1
General Administration - TANF	3,744,000	3,744,000	3,744,000	0	3,744,000	1,872,000	HF653	PG 19 LN 3
Child Care Assistance - TANF	35,047,110	49,866,826	47,866,826	0	47,866,826	23,933,413	HF653	PG 19 LN 5
Child & Family Services - TANF	36,978,482	37,256,580	32,380,654	0	32,380,654	16,190,327	HF653	PG 19 LN 26
Child Abuse Prevention - TANF	125,000	125,000	125,000	0	125,000	62,500	HF653	PG 19 LN 28
Training & Technology - TANF	247,247	1,037,186	1,037,186	0	1,037,186	518,593	HF653	PG 20 LN 11
<b>General Administration</b>	<b>\$ 121,923,476</b>	<b>\$ 154,391,058</b>	<b>\$ 130,037,033</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 130,037,033</b>	<b>\$ 65,018,516</b>		
<b>Assistance</b>								
Pregnancy Prevention - TANF	\$ 1,879,400	\$ 1,930,067	\$ 1,930,067	\$ 0	\$ 1,930,067	\$ 965,033	HF653	PG 19 LN 30
Promoting Healthy Marriage - TANF	13,992	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	12,500	HF653	PG 21 LN 12
Medical Assistance - HCTF	224,990,504	219,890,000	221,900,000	0	221,900,000	221,900,000	HF653	
Medical Contracts - PSA	2,002,176	1,300,000	800,000	0	800,000	400,000	HF653	PG 67 LN 6
Medical Assistance - QATF	37,205,208	36,705,208	36,705,208	0	36,705,208	18,352,604	HF653	PG 67 LN 17
Medical Assistance - HHCAT	34,700,000	34,700,000	33,920,554	0	33,920,554	16,960,277	HF653	PG 67 LN 29
IowaCare Fund	0	0	258,184	0	258,184	0	HF653	PG 144 LN 16
Medicaid Supplemental - MFF	1,021,178	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	500,000	HF653	
Nonparticipating Provider Reimb. Fund - NPPR	0	0	103,276	0	103,276	0	HF653	PG 144 LN 16
<b>Assistance</b>	<b>\$ 301,812,458</b>	<b>\$ 295,050,275</b>	<b>\$ 296,142,289</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 296,142,289</b>	<b>\$ 259,090,414</b>		
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 423,735,934</b>	<b>\$ 449,441,333</b>	<b>\$ 426,179,322</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 426,179,322</b>	<b>\$ 324,108,930</b>		
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 423,735,934</b>	<b>\$ 449,441,333</b>	<b>\$ 426,179,322</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 426,179,322</b>	<b>\$ 324,108,930</b>		

## Justice System Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Attorney General</b>								
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>								
Farm Mediation Services - CEF	\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,000	SF509	PG 4 LN 22
Criminal Prosecution - CEF	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	SF509	PG 22 LN 13
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>		
<b>Consumer Advocate</b>								
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 0	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 1,568,794	SF509	PG 5 LN 4
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>\$ 3,137,588</b>	<b>\$ 3,437,588</b>	<b>\$ 4,437,588</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,437,588</b>	<b>\$ 1,718,794</b>		
<b>Public Safety, Department of</b>								
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>								
Radio Comm Platform Lease - E911 Surcharge	\$ 0	\$ 4,383,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF509	
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	10,898,008	9,745,272	10,841,272	0	10,841,272	4,872,636	SF509	PG 18 LN 20
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 10,898,008</b>	<b>\$ 14,128,272</b>	<b>\$ 10,841,272</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 10,841,272</b>	<b>\$ 4,872,636</b>		
<b>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>								
<b>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>								
E911 Emerg Comm Admin - E911 Surcharge	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 125,000	SF509	PG 20 LN 16
Radio Comm Platform Lease - E911 Surcharge	4,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF509	
<b>Total Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>\$ 4,250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 125,000</b>		
<b>Total Justice System</b>	<b>\$ 18,285,596</b>	<b>\$ 17,815,860</b>	<b>\$ 15,528,860</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 15,528,860</b>	<b>\$ 6,716,430</b>		

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Administrative Services Capitals</b>								
<b>Administrative Services - Capitals</b>								
Major Maintenance - RIF	\$ 9,974,856	\$ 8,729,237	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 0	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 2 LN 9
Major Maintenance - RBC2	4,646,841	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Major Maintenance - RBC	0	760,000	2,320,992	0	2,320,992	0	HF643	PG 16 LN 6
Capitol Dome Repairs - SBRF	0	9,990,900	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Administrative Services Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 14,621,697</b>	<b>\$ 19,480,137</b>	<b>\$ 13,830,992</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 13,830,992</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>								
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>								
Water Quality Initiative - RIF	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 2 LN 18
Ag Drainage Wells - RIF	1,920,000	1,920,000	1,875,000	0	1,875,000	0	HF643	PG 4 LN 28
Renewable Fuels Infra Fund - RIF	0	0	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	0	HF643	PG 5 LN 2
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 7,120,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,120,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,075,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 10,075,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Blind Capitals, Department for the</b>								
<b>Dept. for the Blind Capitals</b>								
Elevator Improvements - RIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 5 LN 6
<b>Total Blind Capitals, Department for the</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Chief Information Officer, Office of the</b>								
<b>Chief Information Officer, Office of the</b>								
IT Consolidation - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 9 LN 26
<b>Total Chief Information Officer, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Corrections Capitals</b>								
<b>Corrections Capital</b>								
CBC 5th District Major Maintenance - RIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
CBC 3rd District Major Maint - RIF	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Corrections Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>								
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b>								
Great Places Infrastructure Grants - RIF	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 5 LN 10
USS Iowa Battleship - RIF	0	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	0	STND	
Sullivan Brothers Museum - RIF	0	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	0	STND	
YMCA Strengthen Community Grants - RIF	0	500,000	250,000	0	250,000	0	HF643	PG 5 LN 18
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		



# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Cultural Affairs Capitals</b>								
<b>Cultural Affairs Capital</b>								
Historical Building Renovation - RIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 5 LN 15
Strengthen Community Grants - RIF	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Civil War Memorial - RIF	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Vet Memorial Drakesville - RIF	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Cultural Affairs Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 662,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>								
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>								
Community Attraction & Tourism Grants - RIF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 5 LN 26
Regional Sports Authorities - RIF	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	0	HF643	PG 5 LN 29
World Food Prize Borlaug/Ruan Scholar - RIF	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	0	HF643	PG 5 LN 34
Lewis & Clark Rural Water System - RIF	0	0	2,250,000	0	2,250,000	4,750,000	HF643	PG 6 LN 3
Camp Sunnyside Swimming Pool - RIF	0	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	HF643	PG 6 LN 12
Western Iowa Utility Relocation - RIF	0	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	HF643	PG 6 LN 18
Fort Des Moines Museum Renovation - RIF	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 5,950,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 10,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,750,000</b>		
<b>Education, Department of</b>								
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>								
Statewide Education Data Warehouse - RIF	\$ 600,000	\$ 363,839	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
ICN Part III Leases & Maint.- RIF	2,727,000	2,727,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Statewide Ed Data Warehouse - TRF	0	236,161	600,000	0	600,000	0	HF643	PG 9 LN 32
ICN Part III Leases & Maintenance - TRF	0	0	2,727,000	0	2,727,000	0	HF643	PG 10 LN 6
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 3,327,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,327,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,327,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,327,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>								
IPTV Equipment Replacement - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 260,000	\$ 0	\$ 260,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 10 LN 9
IPTV Equipment Replacement - RIF	1,256,200	1,017,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>	<b>\$ 1,256,200</b>	<b>\$ 1,017,000</b>	<b>\$ 260,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 260,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 4,583,200</b>	<b>\$ 4,344,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,587,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,587,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Human Rights, Department of</b>								
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>								
Comm Action Agencies Infra - RIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -1,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	PG 6 LN 22
Criminal Justice Info System (CJIS) - TRF	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	HF643	PG 10 LN 12
Justice Data Warehouse - TRF	0	0	157,980	0	157,980	0	HF643	PG 10 LN 17
Justice Data Systems - RIF	1,300,000	1,345,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Justice Data Warehouse - RIF	159,474	117,980	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,459,474</b>	<b>\$ 1,462,980</b>	<b>\$ 2,957,980</b>	<b>\$ -1,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,157,980</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Human Services, Department of</b>								
<b>Assistance</b>								
Broadlawns-Expansion - RIF	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
Nursing Facility Construction/Impr - RIF	728,818	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	0	HF643	PG 6 LN 29
Homestead Autism Facilities - RIF	0	485,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Brain Injury Rehab - RIF	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Employment Services - RIF	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Youth Emergency Shelter Services - RIF	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 4,228,818</b>	<b>\$ 985,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Human Services Capitals</b>								
<b>Human Services - Capital</b>								
Medicaid Technology - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 10 LN 20
<b>Total Human Services Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Telecommunications and Tech Commission</b>								
<b>Iowa Communications Network</b>								
ICN Equipment Replacement - RIF	\$ 2,248,653	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
<b>Total Telecommunications and Tech Commission</b>	<b>\$ 2,248,653</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Finance Authority, Iowa</b>								
<b>Iowa Finance Authority</b>								
State Housing Trust Fund - RIF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	STND	
<b>Total Finance Authority, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>		
<b>Judicial Branch Capitals</b>								
<b>Judicial Branch Capital</b>								
Polk County Justice Ctr. Furn. & Equip. - SBRF	\$ 0	\$ 6,718,433	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
<b>Total Judicial Branch Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 6,718,433</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Management, Department of</b>								
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>								
Searchable Online Databases - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 45,000	\$ 0	\$ 45,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 10 LN 29
Transparency Project - RIF	45,000	45,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Iowa Grants Mgmt Implementation - TRF	0	0	50,000	0	50,000	0	HF643	PG 10 LN 34
Grants Enterprise Management Sys - RIF	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Local Gov't Budget & Property Tax System - TRF	0	0	600,000	0	600,000	0	HF643	PG 11 LN 2
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>	<b>\$ 695,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 695,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>								
<b>Natural Resources</b>								
Water Trails Low Head Dam Prog - RIIF	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b><u>Natural Resources Capitals</u></b>								
<b>Natural Resources Capital</b>								
Lake Restoration & Water Quality - RIIF	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 6 LN 34
State Park Infrastructure - RIIF	5,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	HF643	PG 7 LN 5
<b>Total Natural Resources Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 14,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 11,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>								
<b>Public Defense, Dept. of</b>								
Gold Star Musuem - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b><u>Public Defense Capitals</u></b>								
<b>Public Defense Capital</b>								
Facility/Armory Maintenance - RIIF	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 7 LN 8
Modernization of Readiness Ctrs - RIIF	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	HF643	PG 7 LN 11
Camp Dodge Infrastructure Upgrades - RIIF	500,000	300,000	250,000	0	250,000	0	HF643	PG 7 LN 15
<b>Total Public Defense Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 4,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>								
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>								
MCH Data Integration - RIIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
State Medical Examiner Office - TRF	0	0	1,037,000	0	1,037,000	0	HF643	PG 11 LN 5
Iowa Prescrip Drug Safety Net - RIIF	0	75,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 575,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,037,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,037,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b><u>Public Safety, Department of</u></b>								
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>								
DPS Lab-DNA Marker Software - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
State Interop. Comm. System - RIIF	0	0	4,143,687	0	4,143,687	0	HF643	PG 7 LN 33
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,143,687</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,143,687</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Public Safety Capitals</b>								
<b>Public Safety Capital</b>								
Radio Communication Upgrades - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,116,377	\$ 0	\$ 1,116,377	\$ 0	HF643	PG 11 LN 13
FSTB Mobile Equip Grant Match - RIIF	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Public Safety Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,116,377</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,116,377</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Regents, Board of</b>								
<b>Regents, Board of</b>								
Regents Tuition Replacement - RIIF	\$ 30,237,549	\$ 32,447,187	\$ 16,072,923	\$ 0	\$ 16,072,923	\$ 0	HF643	PG 7 LN 22
ISU - Vet Lab Cancer Equip - RIIF	330,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
IPR - Radio Transmitter - RIIF	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Tuition Replacement - SBRF	0	0	12,200,000	0	12,200,000	0	HF643	PG 11 LN 26
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 30,667,549</b>	<b>\$ 32,447,187</b>	<b>\$ 28,272,923</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 28,272,923</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Regents Capitals</b>								
<b>Regents Capital</b>								
UI - Pharmacy Building Reduction - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -5,500,000	\$ 0	\$ -5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000	HF643	PG 12 LN 22
ISU - Biosciences Building - RIIF	11,000,000	15,500,000	23,500,000	0	23,500,000	0	STND	
UI - Pharmacy Building Renovation - RIIF	13,000,000	23,000,000	28,300,000	0	28,300,000	0	STND	
UNI - Schindler Ed Center Renovation - RIIF	15,000,000	15,900,000	0	0	0	0	STND	
ISU - Student Innovation Center - RIIF	0	1,000,000	9,000,000	0	9,000,000	10,000,000	STND	
ISU - Biosciences Bldg Reduction - RIIF	0	0	-4,000,000	0	-4,000,000	4,000,000	HF643	PG 13 LN 2
ISU - Student Inn. Center Reduction - RIIF	0	0	-3,000,000	0	-3,000,000	0	HF643	PG 13 LN 18
<b>Total Regents Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 39,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 48,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 48,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,500,000</b>		
<b>Secretary of State, Office of the</b>								
<b>Secretary of State</b>								
Voter Reg & Bus Services Systems - RIIF	\$ 450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
Voter Reg Licenses Maint & Storage - RIIF	234,000	300,000	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 684,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>State Fair Authority Capitals</b>								
<b>State Fair Foundation</b>								
NW Events Area Adjustment - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 4,000,000	HF643	PG 14 LN 17
<b>State Fair Authority Capital</b>								
Youth Inn Renovation & Impr - RIIF	\$ 2,325,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
NW Events Area - RIIF	0	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	4,500,000	STND	
<b>State Fair Authority Capital</b>	<b>\$ 2,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,500,000</b>		
<b>Total State Fair Authority Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 2,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,500,000</b>		

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Transportation, Department of</b>								
<b>Transportation, Dept. of</b>								
Recreational Trails Grants - RIF	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 8 LN 5
Public Transit Infra Grants - RIF	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	HF643	PG 8 LN 8
Railroad Revolving Loan & Grant - RIF	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	HF643	PG 8 LN 13
Commercial Aviation Infra Grants - RIF	1,500,000	1,440,000	900,000	0	900,000	0	HF643	PG 8 LN 17
General Aviation Infra Grants - RIF	750,000	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	HF643	PG 8 LN 20
RUTF - Drivers' Licenses	3,876,000	3,876,000	3,876,000	0	3,876,000	1,938,000	SF497	PG 2 LN 9
RUTF - Operations	6,559,821	6,679,706	6,700,146	0	6,700,146	3,350,073	SF497	PG 2 LN 20
RUTF - Planning & Programming	438,973	446,789	449,539	0	449,539	224,770	SF497	PG 2 LN 22
RUTF - Motor Vehicle	35,925,345	36,063,965	36,010,205	0	36,010,205	18,005,103	SF497	PG 2 LN 24
RUTF - Performance and Technology	509,040	513,720	525,340	0	525,340	262,670	SF497	PG 2 LN 26
RUTF - DAS Personnel & Utility Services	251,465	259,560	259,560	0	259,560	129,780	SF497	PG 2 LN 28
RUTF - Unemployment Compensation	7,000	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	3,500	SF497	PG 2 LN 31
RUTF - Workers' Compensation	143,468	157,938	175,480	0	175,480	87,740	SF497	PG 2 LN 33
RUTF - Indirect Cost Recoveries	78,000	90,000	90,000	0	90,000	45,000	SF497	PG 3 LN 2
RUTF - Auditor Reimbursement	73,010	82,516	84,882	0	84,882	43,659	SF497	PG 3 LN 5
RUTF - County Treasurers Support	1,406,000	1,406,000	1,406,000	0	1,406,000	703,000	SF497	PG 3 LN 8
RUTF - Mississippi River Park. Comm.	40,000	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	20,000	SF497	PG 3 LN 12
RUTF - TraCS/MACH	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	150,000	SF497	PG 3 LN 15
PRF - Operations	40,296,045	41,032,482	41,158,042	0	41,158,042	20,579,021	SF497	PG 4 LN 7
PRF - Planning & Programming	8,340,481	8,488,981	8,541,231	0	8,541,231	4,270,616	SF497	PG 4 LN 10
PRF - Highway	238,625,855	244,749,911	245,060,911	0	245,060,911	122,985,456	SF497	PG 4 LN 13
PRF - Motor Vehicle	1,496,889	1,502,665	1,500,425	0	1,500,425	750,213	SF497	PG 4 LN 16
PRF - Performance and Technology	3,126,960	3,155,710	3,223,650	0	3,223,650	1,611,825	SF497	PG 4 LN 19
PRF - DAS Personnel & Utility Services	1,544,713	1,594,440	1,594,440	0	1,594,440	797,220	SF497	PG 4 LN 22
PRF - DOT Unemployment	138,000	138,000	138,000	0	138,000	69,000	SF497	PG 4 LN 25
PRF - DOT Workers' Compensation	3,443,221	3,790,504	4,211,524	0	4,211,524	2,105,762	SF497	PG 4 LN 27
PRF - Garage Fuel & Waste Mgmt.	800,000	800,000	800,000	0	800,000	400,000	SF497	PG 4 LN 32
PRF - Indirect Cost Recoveries	572,000	660,000	660,000	0	660,000	330,000	SF497	PG 4 LN 35
PRF - Auditor Reimbursement	448,490	506,884	521,418	0	521,418	268,191	SF497	PG 5 LN 3
PRF - Transportation Maps	0	242,000	0	0	0	121,000	SF497	
PRF - Inventory & Equip.	5,366,000	5,366,000	10,535,000	0	10,535,000	5,232,500	SF497	PG 5 LN 6
PRF - Field Facility Deferred Maint.	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	0	1,700,000	850,000	SF497	PG 5 LN 15
RUTF - Personal Delivery of Services	225,000	225,000	225,000	0	225,000	225,000	STND	
Commercial Aviation Infra Grants - SAF	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	SF497	
General Aviation Infra Grants - SAF	0	750,000	0	0	0	0	SF497	
<b>Total Transportation, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 364,881,776</b>	<b>\$ 371,625,771</b>	<b>\$ 374,693,793</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 374,693,793</b>	<b>\$ 185,559,099</b>		

# Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b>Transportation Capitals</b>								
<b>Transportation Capital</b>								
RUTF - Scale/MVD Facilities Maint.	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,000	SF497	PG 3 LN 19
RUTF - Dubuque Garage Replacement	0	0	600,000	0	600,000	0	SF497	PG 3 LN 32
PRF - Utility Improvements	400,000	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	200,000	SF497	PG 5 LN 8
PRF - Garage Roofing Projects	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	250,000	SF497	PG 5 LN 10
PRF - HVAC Improvements	700,000	700,000	700,000	0	700,000	350,000	SF497	PG 5 LN 12
PRF - Rest Area Facility Maintenance	250,000	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	125,000	SF497	PG 5 LN 18
PRF - ADA Improvements	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	75,000	SF497	PG 5 LN 21
PRF - Dubuque Garage Replacement	0	0	10,200,000	0	10,200,000	0	SF497	PG 5 LN 25
PRF - Adair Garage Renovations	0	0	1,478,000	0	1,478,000	0	SF497	PG 5 LN 27
PRF - Waterloo Garage Renovations	0	0	0	0	0	895,000	SF497	
PRF - Ames Administration Building	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF497	
PRF - Mount Pleasant/Fairfield Facility	0	4,902,000	0	0	0	0	SF497	
PRF - Muscatine/Wapello Combined Facility	5,427,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF497	
<b>Total Transportation Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 9,727,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,202,000</b>	<b>\$ 14,578,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 14,578,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,045,000</b>		
<b>Treasurer of State, Office of</b>								
<b>Treasurer of State</b>								
County Fair Improvements - RIIF	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 0	HF643	PG 8 LN 23
Iowa ABLE Savings Plan Trust - RIIF	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 1,110,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Veterans Affairs Capitals</b>								
<b>Veterans Affairs Capital</b>								
Loftus Hall ADA Improvements - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	STND	
Sheeler & Loftus Renovation - RIIF	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	STND	
Emergency Fuel Tanks - RIIF	1,800,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Replace Air Handler Units - RIIF	6,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
Malloy Hall Laundry Facilities - RIIF	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF643	
<b>Total Veterans Affairs Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 10,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>								
<b>Public Defender</b>								
Online Claims Development - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 66,463	\$ 0	\$ 66,463	\$ 0	HF643	PG 10 LN 26
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 66,463</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 66,463</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		

## Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</u>								
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt								
EMS Data System - RIF	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF643	
Mass Notification & Emer Messaging - TRF	0	0	400,000	0	400,000	0	HF643	PG 11 LN 9
<b>Total Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>		
<b>Total Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals</b>	<b>\$ 526,514,167</b>	<b>\$ 542,115,508</b>	<b>\$ 538,114,215</b>	<b>\$ -1,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 536,314,215</b>	<b>\$ 223,354,099</b>		

# Unassigned Standings

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Item Veto FY 2018 (4)	Net Final Act FY 2018 (5)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Bill Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>								
Economic Development Authority								
Endow Iowa Admin - County Endw Fund	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 0	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	STND	
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>		
<b><u>Executive Council</u></b>								
Executive Council								
Performance of Duty - EEF	\$ 12,336,736	\$ 16,966,103	\$ 3,378,609	\$ 0	\$ 3,378,609	\$ 3,299,966	STND	
<b>Total Executive Council</b>	<b>\$ 12,336,736</b>	<b>\$ 16,966,103</b>	<b>\$ 3,378,609</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,378,609</b>	<b>\$ 3,299,966</b>		
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>								
Management, Dept. of								
Environment First Fund - RIIF	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	STND	
Environment First Balance Adj	-42,000,000	-42,000,000	-42,000,000	0	-42,000,000	0	STND	
Technology Reinvestment Fund - RIIF	0	0	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0	HF643	PG 15 LN 34
Technology Reinvest. Fund - Bal. Adj.	0	0	-10,000,000	0	-10,000,000	0	STND	
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 42,000,000</b>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>								
Regents, Board of								
ISU - Midwest Grape & Wine Industry - WGTF	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	STND	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>		
<b><u>Transportation, Department of</u></b>								
Transportation, Dept. of								
RUTF - County Treasurer Equipment	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	STND	
<b>Total Transportation, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>		
<b>Total Unassigned Standings</b>	<b>\$ 13,306,736</b>	<b>\$ 17,936,103</b>	<b>\$ 4,348,609</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,348,609</b>	<b>\$ 46,269,966</b>		





**Federal Funds  
Appropriations to  
Departments for  
FY 2018**

## Summary Data

### Federal Funds

	Final Action FY 2018 (1)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (2)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 62,526,513	\$ 62,526,513
Economic Development	119,387,177	22,500,000
Health and Human Services	90,135,397	90,521,054
Justice System	1,760,043	1,760,043
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	152,500,000	155,200,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 426,309,130</b>	<b>\$ 332,507,610</b>

NOTE: Senate File 498 (Federal Block Grant Act) authorizes the receipt and expenditure of federal block grant funds on a federal fiscal year basis for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019. The federal funding levels specified in SF 498 are based on projected spending authority yet to be authorized by Congress.

## Administration and Regulation

### Federal Funds

	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(1)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(2)</u>	Act Number <u>(3)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(4)</u>
<u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u>				
Office of Drug Control Policy				
Substance Abuse Treatment - Fed. Funds	\$ 94,916	\$ 94,916	SF498	PG 7 LN 26
Byrne/JAG Grant	1,823,729	1,823,729	SF498	PG 8 LN 7
<b>Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</b>	<b>\$ 1,918,645</b>	<b>\$ 1,918,645</b>		
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>				
Human Rights, Dept. of				
Community Services - Fed. Funds	\$ 7,702,858	\$ 7,702,858	SF498	PG 8 LN 22
Energy Assistance - Fed. Funds	52,905,010	52,905,010	SF498	PG 12 LN 5
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 60,607,868</b>	<b>\$ 60,607,868</b>		
<b>Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>\$ 62,526,513</b>	<b>\$ 62,526,513</b>		

## Economic Development Federal Funds

	Final Action FY 2018 (1)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (2)	Act Number (3)	Page and Line # (4)
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>				
Economic Development Authority				
DED - CDBG Fed. Funds	\$ 22,500,000	\$ 22,500,000	SF498	PG 9 LN 26
DED - Federal Funds	96,887,177	0	SF498	PG 11 LN 2
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 119,387,177</b>	<b>\$ 22,500,000</b>		
<b>Economic Development</b>	<b>\$ 119,387,177</b>	<b>\$ 22,500,000</b>		

# Health and Human Services

## Federal Funds

	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(1)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(2)</u>	Act Number <u>(3)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(4)</u>
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>				
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>				
Substance Abuse - Federal Funds	\$ 13,093,348	\$ 13,093,348	SF498	PG 2 LN 1
Maternal/Child Health - Fed. Funds	6,495,727	6,495,727	SF498	PG 4 LN 18
Preventive Health - Fed. Funds	1,702,233	1,702,233	SF498	PG 6 LN 2
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 21,291,308</b>	<b>\$ 21,291,308</b>		
<b><u>Human Services, Department of</u></b>				
<b>General Administration</b>				
Comm. Mental Health - Fed. Funds	\$ 4,067,863	\$ 4,067,863	SF498	PG 3 LN 5
Social Services - Fed. Funds	15,270,606	15,270,606	SF498	PG 13 LN 18
Childcare Dev. - Federal Funds	49,505,620	49,891,277	SF498	PG 16 LN 34
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 68,844,089</b>	<b>\$ 69,229,746</b>		
<b>Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 90,135,397</b>	<b>\$ 90,521,054</b>		

# Justice System

## Federal Funds

	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(1)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(2)</u>	Act Number <u>(3)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(4)</u>
<u>Attorney General</u>				
Justice, Dept. of				
Stop Violence - Federal Funds	\$ 1,760,043	\$ 1,760,043	SF498	PG 7 LN 3
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<u>\$ 1,760,043</u>	<u>\$ 1,760,043</u>		
<b>Justice System</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,760,043</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,760,043</u></u>		

## Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals Federal Funds

	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(1)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(2)</u>	Act Number <u>(3)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(4)</u>
<u>Transportation, Department of</u>				
Transportation, Dept. of				
Surface Trans. Block Grant - Fed Funds	\$ 152,500,000	\$ 155,200,000	SF498	PG 11 LN 25
<b>Total Transportation, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 152,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 155,200,000</u>		
<b>Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals</b>	<u><u>\$ 152,500,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 155,200,000</u></u>		





**Authorized Full-Time  
Equivalent Positions (FTE)  
for FY 2018 and FY 2019**

## Act Totals FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(4)</u>
HF640 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	1,144.11	1,203.06	1,220.04	1,220.04
SF510 Ag and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	1,337.76	1,448.37	1,568.95	1,568.95
SF513 Economic Development Appropriations Act	461.63	584.97	584.77	584.77
HF642 Education Appropriations Act	12,958.60	12,740.15	12,287.30	12,287.30
HF653 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act	4,462.07	4,665.70	4,665.22	4,665.22
SF508 Judicial Branch Appropriations Act	1,838.45	1,895.16	1,895.16	1,895.16
SF509 Justice System Appropriations Act	5,334.00	5,548.95	5,544.69	5,544.69
SF497 Transportation Appropriations Act	2,677.68	2,748.00	2,748.00	2,748.00
SF516 Standing Appropriations Act	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
NONAPPR Non-Appropriated FTE Positions <sup>1</sup>	<u>24,945.92</u>	<u>25,774.58</u>	<u>25,760.02</u>	<u>25,760.40</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u><u>55,160.23</u></u>	<u><u>56,608.94</u></u>	<u><u>56,276.15</u></u>	<u><u>56,274.53</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> The FTE positions associated with the NONAPPR bill designation represent positions for State agencies and programs that are not limited through session law.

## Summary Data

### FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(4)</u>
Administration and Regulation	1,705.18	1,846.03	1,859.61	1,859.61
Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,366.85	1,479.75	1,600.33	1,600.33
Economic Development	957.82	1,138.17	1,132.93	1,132.58
Education	25,835.01	25,127.42	24,676.69	24,677.42
Health and Human Services	14,725.25	16,072.28	16,068.04	16,068.04
Justice System	7,295.04	7,608.48	7,605.49	7,603.49
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	2,871.82	2,933.55	2,929.80	2,929.80
Unassigned Standings	<u>403.27</u>	<u>403.26</u>	<u>403.26</u>	<u>403.26</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u><u>55,160.23</u></u>	<u><u>56,608.94</u></u>	<u><u>56,276.15</u></u>	<u><u>56,274.53</u></u>

Column Explanations:

- (1) Actual FY 2016 - The actual FY 2016 FTE positions.
- (2) Estimated Net FY 2017 - Represents FY 2017 estimated FTE positions net of supplemental appropriations, deappropriations, and Governor's item vetoes.
- (3) Final Action FY 2018 - Represents the final legislative action for FY 2018 FTE positions from the 2017 Legislative Session.
- (4) Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 - Represents the final enacted FTE positions for FY 2019 from the 2017 Legislative Session.

NOTES:

1. The FTE positions listed under the FY 2016 Actual column represent the final year-end FTE positions utilized by State agencies and programs. The calculation of the actual FTE positions takes into account the vacancies that occur throughout the fiscal year. The FTE positions listed in the remaining columns represent budgeted positions that typically reflect full staffing of agency FTE levels.
2. The Governor did not item veto any FTE positions that were passed by the General Assembly during the 2017 Legislative Session.

# Administration and Regulation

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Administrative Services, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Administrative Services</b>						
Operations	50.26	51.13	51.13	51.13	HF640	PG 2 LN 3
Utilities	0.94	1.00	1.00	1.00	HF640	PG 2 LN 14
Terrace Hill Operations	4.09	5.07	5.07	5.07	HF640	PG 2 LN 23
Personnel Development Seminars	1.74	2.88	2.88	2.88	NONAPPR	
Health Insurance Administration Fund	3.19	4.00	4.00	4.00	NONAPPR	
Employee Assistance Program	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
I/3	17.90	19.85	19.85	19.85	NONAPPR	
Centralized Purchasing - Administration	17.59	20.55	20.55	20.55	NONAPPR	
Vehicle Dispatcher Revolving Fund	8.30	6.50	6.50	6.50	NONAPPR	
Motor Pool Revolving Fund	2.32	2.30	2.30	2.30	NONAPPR	
Self Insurance/Risk Management	0.20	0.20	1.20	1.20	NONAPPR	
Mail Services Revolving Fund	9.18	9.25	9.25	9.25	NONAPPR	
Human Resources Revolving Fund	51.31	59.25	56.25	56.25	NONAPPR	
Facility & Support Revolving Fund	56.75	60.64	60.64	60.64	NONAPPR	
Worker's Compensation Insurance Fund	1.90	2.00	2.00	2.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Administrative Services</b>	<b>225.67</b>	<b>244.62</b>	<b>242.62</b>	<b>242.62</b>		
<b>State Accounting Trust Accounts</b>						
DNR/SPOC Insurance Trust	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>225.67</b>	<b>245.62</b>	<b>242.62</b>	<b>242.62</b>		
<b><u>Auditor of State</u></b>						
<b>Auditor of State</b>						
Auditor of State - General Office	105.73	103.00	103.00	103.00	HF640	PG 3 LN 14
<b>Total Auditor of State</b>	<b>105.73</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>103.00</b>		
<b><u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Campaign Finance Disclosure</b>						
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	6.05	6.00	6.00	6.00	HF640	PG 4 LN 7
<b>Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</b>	<b>6.05</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>		
<b><u>Chief Information Officer, Office of the</u></b>						
<b>Chief Information Officer, Office of the</b>						
Office of Chief Information Officer	117.06	133.75	133.75	133.75	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Chief Information Officer, Office of the</b>	<b>117.06</b>	<b>133.75</b>	<b>133.75</b>	<b>133.75</b>		

# Administration and Regulation

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b>Commerce, Department of</b>						
<b>Alcoholic Beverages</b>						
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	13.04	16.90	16.90	16.90	HF640	PG 5 LN 13
Tobacco Compliance Employee Training	2.90	3.70	3.70	3.70	NONAPPR	
Liquor Control Act Fund	58.41	68.40	68.40	68.40	NONAPPR	
<b>Alcoholic Beverages</b>	<b>74.36</b>	<b>89.00</b>	<b>89.00</b>	<b>89.00</b>		
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>						
Professional Licensing Bureau	10.48	10.20	10.00	10.00	HF640	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Banking Division</b>						
Banking Division - CMRF	69.19	75.00	80.00	80.00	HF640	PG 5 LN 30
<b>Credit Union Division</b>						
Credit Union Division - CMRF	13.17	13.00	14.00	14.00	HF640	PG 6 LN 1
<b>Insurance Division</b>						
Insurance Division - CMRF	90.07	111.50	115.75	115.75	HF640	PG 6 LN 7
Insurance Division Education Fund	0.71	1.00	0.85	0.85	NONAPPR	
Insurance Division Regulatory	0.96	0.15	0.15	0.15	NONAPPR	
Settlement Account	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Insurance Division</b>	<b>91.74</b>	<b>113.65</b>	<b>117.75</b>	<b>117.75</b>		
<b>Utilities Division</b>						
Dual Party Relay Service	0.18	0.60	0.75	0.75	NONAPPR	
Utilities Division - CMRF	61.37	65.65	67.75	67.75	HF640	PG 6 LN 28
<b>Utilities Division</b>	<b>61.55</b>	<b>66.25</b>	<b>68.50</b>	<b>68.50</b>		
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>320.50</b>	<b>367.10</b>	<b>379.25</b>	<b>379.25</b>		
<b>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>						
<b>Governor's Office</b>						
Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	20.41	22.00	22.00	22.00	HF640	PG 7 LN 34
Terrace Hill Quarters	1.83	1.93	1.93	1.93	HF640	PG 8 LN 5
<b>Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>	<b>22.23</b>	<b>23.93</b>	<b>23.93</b>	<b>23.93</b>		
<b>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</b>						
<b>Office of Drug Control Policy</b>						
Operations	4.03	4.00	4.00	4.00	HF640	PG 8 LN 11
<b>Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</b>	<b>4.03</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>		

# Administration and Regulation

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>						
Central Administration	5.50	5.65	5.65	5.65	HF640	PG 8 LN 29
Community Advocacy and Services	7.56	7.91	7.81	7.81	HF640	PG 8 LN 35
Weatherization - D.O.E.	5.94	5.40	5.40	5.40	NONAPPR	
Justice Assistance Grants	4.31	6.95	6.67	6.67	NONAPPR	
Juvenile Accountability Block	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Juvenile Justice Action Grants	0.57	0.97	0.86	0.86	NONAPPR	
Low Income Energy Assistance	2.68	2.75	2.75	2.75	NONAPPR	
Weatherization - HHS (LEAP)	0.50	1.02	1.02	1.02	NONAPPR	
CSBG - Community Action Agency	4.98	4.83	4.83	4.83	NONAPPR	
Disability Donations & Grants	1.36	1.10	1.09	1.09	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>34.13</b>	<b>36.58</b>	<b>36.08</b>	<b>36.08</b>		
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>						
Administration Division	13.34	13.65	13.65	13.65	HF640	PG 9 LN 12
Administrative Hearings Division	22.17	23.00	23.00	23.00	HF640	PG 9 LN 18
Investigations Division	49.74	53.50	53.50	53.50	HF640	PG 9 LN 24
Health Facilities Division	112.46	117.00	117.00	117.00	HF640	PG 10 LN 4
Employment Appeal Board	11.06	11.00	11.00	11.00	HF640	PG 10 LN 33
Child Advocacy Board	31.40	32.25	32.25	32.25	HF640	PG 11 LN 13
Indian Gaming Monitoring Fund	0.97	1.05	1.05	1.05	NONAPPR	
Amusement Devices Special Fund	1.83	1.80	1.80	1.80	NONAPPR	
Food and Consumer Safety	26.63	28.50	28.50	28.50	HF640	PG 11 LN 32
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>	<b>269.62</b>	<b>281.75</b>	<b>281.75</b>	<b>281.75</b>		
<b>Racing Commission</b>						
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	52.49	62.10	62.10	62.10	HF640	PG 13 LN 20
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>322.11</b>	<b>343.85</b>	<b>343.85</b>	<b>343.85</b>		
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>						
Department Operations	21.16	21.07	21.00	21.00	HF640	PG 14 LN 9
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>21.16</b>	<b>21.07</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>21.00</b>		
<b><u>Public Information Board</u></b>						
<b>Public Information Board</b>						
Iowa Public Information Board	3.03	3.00	3.00	3.00	HF640	PG 14 LN 30
<b>Total Public Information Board</b>	<b>3.03</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>		

# Administration and Regulation

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>						
Revenue, Dept. of						
Tax Gap Collections	78.17	107.08	107.08	107.08	NONAPPR	
Operations	204.66	194.92	194.92	194.92	HF640	PG 15 LN 6
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>282.84</b>	<b>302.00</b>	<b>302.00</b>	<b>302.00</b>		
<u>Lottery Authority, Iowa</u>						
Lottery Authority						
Lottery Fund	107.79	112.00	112.00	112.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Lottery Authority, Iowa</b>	<b>107.79</b>	<b>112.00</b>	<b>112.00</b>	<b>112.00</b>		
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>						
Secretary of State						
Administration and Elections	0.00	11.40	15.60	15.60	HF640	PG 16 LN 7
Business Services	27.21	14.60	15.60	15.60	HF640	PG 16 LN 16
Address Confidentiality Program - ACRF	0.63	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>27.84</b>	<b>27.00</b>	<b>32.20</b>	<b>32.20</b>		
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>						
Treasurer of State						
Treasurer - General Office	25.22	29.00	28.80	28.80	HF640	PG 17 LN 8
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>25.22</b>	<b>29.00</b>	<b>28.80</b>	<b>28.80</b>		
<u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u>						
IPERS Administration						
Administration - IPERS	79.78	88.13	88.13	88.13	HF640	PG 17 LN 30
<b>Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>79.78</b>	<b>88.13</b>	<b>88.13</b>	<b>88.13</b>		
<b>Total Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>1,705.18</b>	<b>1,846.03</b>	<b>1,859.61</b>	<b>1,859.61</b>		



# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>						
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>						
Administrative Division	304.76	315.12	372.00	372.00	SF510	PG 2 LN 4
GW - Ag Drain Wells/Sinkholes	2.36	2.60	2.60	2.60	NONAPPR	
Water Protection Fund	10.49	10.48	10.48	10.48	NONAPPR	
EPA Non Point Source Pollution	2.52	4.00	4.00	4.00	NONAPPR	
Abandoned Mined Lands Grant	6.25	7.30	7.30	7.30	NONAPPR	
Brucellosis Eradication	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
Fuel Inspection - UST	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Commercial Establishment Fund	2.02	2.00	2.00	2.00	NONAPPR	
Water Quality Initiative Fund	2.23	2.00	2.00	2.00	NONAPPR	
Renewable Fuel Infrastructure Fund	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Milk Inspections	1.78	2.00	2.00	2.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>333.84</b>	<b>346.50</b>	<b>403.38</b>	<b>403.38</b>		
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Natural Resources</b>						
Natural Resources Operations	979.49	1,082.25	1,145.95	1,145.95	SF510	PG 8 LN 19
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>979.49</b>	<b>1,082.25</b>	<b>1,145.95</b>	<b>1,145.95</b>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	44.24	51.00	51.00	51.00	SF510	PG 12 LN 9
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	9.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	SF510	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>53.52</b>	<b>51.00</b>	<b>51.00</b>	<b>51.00</b>		
<b>Total Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>1,366.85</b>	<b>1,479.75</b>	<b>1,600.33</b>	<b>1,600.33</b>		

## Economic Development FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
Administration Division	0.92	1.20	56.50	56.50	SF513	PG 2 LN 9
Historical Division	37.63	40.99	0.00	0.00	SF513	PG 2 LN 27
Historic Sites	5.01	4.00	0.00	0.00	SF513	PG 2 LN 30
Arts Division	6.53	8.25	0.00	0.00	SF513	PG 2 LN 33
Great Places	0.90	1.40	0.00	0.00	SF513	PG 3 LN 3
Archiving Former Governor's Papers	0.69	0.66	0.00	0.00	SF513	
Battle Flag Stabilization	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	SF513	
Hist. Resource Development Prog. (HRDP)	0.82	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
Miscellaneous Income	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Trust Accounts	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>54.07</b>	<b>58.00</b>	<b>58.00</b>	<b>58.00</b>		
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>						
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>						
Economic Development Appropriation	83.37	116.75	147.45	147.45	SF513	PG 4 LN 26
High Quality Jobs Creations Assistance	12.64	17.85	0.00	0.00	SF513	
Economic Dev Energy Projects Fund	5.73	7.60	0.00	0.00	SF513	
Iowa Ind. New Jobs Training (NJT) 260E Fund	2.01	5.00	0.00	0.00	SF513	
Small Business Credit Initiative Fund	0.29	0.25	0.00	0.00	SF513	
Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service	5.41	7.00	7.00	7.00	SF513	PG 7 LN 17
Apprenticeship Training Program Fund	0.55	1.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Nuisance Property Fund	1.00	1.40	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	SF513	PG 7 LN 34
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>110.99</b>	<b>157.05</b>	<b>154.45</b>	<b>154.45</b>		
<b><u>Finance Authority, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Iowa Finance Authority</b>						
Finance Authority	71.79	70.00	70.00	70.00	NONAPPR	
Title Guaranty Fund	17.01	16.00	16.00	16.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Finance Authority, Iowa</b>	<b>88.80</b>	<b>86.00</b>	<b>86.00</b>	<b>86.00</b>		
<b><u>Public Employment Relations Board</u></b>						
<b>Public Employment Relations</b>						
General Office	9.45	10.00	10.00	10.00	SF513	PG 9 LN 30
<b>Total Public Employment Relations Board</b>	<b>9.45</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>		

## Economic Development FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>						
Labor Services Division	51.04	61.12	61.12	61.12	SF513	PG 10 LN 15
Workers' Compensation Division	26.37	27.20	27.20	27.20	SF513	PG 10 LN 26
Field Office Operating Fund	165.21	187.75	187.75	187.75	SF513	PG 11 LN 10
Offender Reentry Program	3.27	4.00	4.00	4.00	SF513	PG 11 LN 17
Employee Misclassification Program	4.31	5.00	5.00	5.00	SF513	PG 12 LN 3
Special Contingency Fund	65.59	79.41	77.92	77.92	NONAPPR	
IWD Major Federal Programs	218.12	241.48	241.48	241.48	NONAPPR	
Workforce Minor Programs	96.65	112.96	111.81	111.46	NONAPPR	
Amateur Boxing Grants Fund	0.42	0.40	0.40	0.40	NONAPPR	
Boiler Safety Fund	7.43	7.45	7.45	7.45	NONAPPR	
Elevator Safety Fund	10.25	15.70	15.70	15.70	NONAPPR	
Contractor Reg. Revolving Fund	5.53	5.90	5.90	5.90	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>654.19</b>	<b>748.37</b>	<b>745.73</b>	<b>745.38</b>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	23.02	56.63	56.63	56.63	SF513	PG 15 LN 20
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	2.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	SF513	PG 16 LN 27
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	SF513	PG 17 LN 5
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	7.29	8.12	8.12	8.12	SF513	PG 17 LN 11
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>40.31</b>	<b>78.75</b>	<b>78.75</b>	<b>78.75</b>		
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>957.82</b>	<b>1,138.17</b>	<b>1,132.93</b>	<b>1,132.58</b>		

# Education

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Blind, Department for the</u></b>						
Department for the Blind						
Department for the Blind	73.78	78.00	88.00	88.00	HF642	PG 2 LN 9
<b>Total Blind, Department for the</b>	<b>73.78</b>	<b>78.00</b>	<b>88.00</b>	<b>88.00</b>		
<b><u>College Student Aid Commission</u></b>						
College Student Aid Comm.						
Public/Private Partnership	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
Stafford Loan Program (GSL)	29.93	35.75	34.75	34.75	NONAPPR	
College Aid Commission	4.02	5.25	3.95	3.95	HF642	PG 3 LN 2
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>34.96</b>	<b>42.00</b>	<b>39.70</b>	<b>39.70</b>		
<b><u>Education, Department of</u></b>						
Education, Dept. of						
Education of Handicapped Act	49.36	58.02	58.02	58.02	NONAPPR	
Drinking Drivers Course	1.48	1.67	1.67	1.67	NONAPPR	
NCES - NAEP Assessments	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
Improving Teacher Quality Grants	4.44	4.88	4.88	4.88	NONAPPR	
Community Learning Centers	1.67	1.59	1.59	1.59	NONAPPR	
State Assessment	10.38	14.08	14.08	14.08	NONAPPR	
Adult Education	3.88	4.38	4.38	4.38	NONAPPR	
Veterans Education	2.56	2.50	2.50	2.50	NONAPPR	
DE Nonfederal Grants	8.14	16.65	14.65	14.65	NONAPPR	
ESEA Title 1	8.78	8.84	8.84	8.84	NONAPPR	
Handicapped Personnel Preparation	0.15	2.00	2.00	2.00	NONAPPR	
English Language Acquisition	1.03	1.78	1.78	1.78	NONAPPR	
LSTA	7.65	6.00	6.00	6.00	NONAPPR	
School Infrastructure	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
AIDS Education	0.04	0.08	0.08	0.08	NONAPPR	
School Bus Driver Permit	5.04	5.00	5.00	5.00	NONAPPR	
Miscellaneous Federal Grants	5.27	4.23	4.23	4.23	NONAPPR	
Headstart Collaborative Grant	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
ESEA Title II	0.34	0.35	0.35	0.35	NONAPPR	
Vocational Education Act	7.46	9.63	9.63	9.63	NONAPPR	
Homeless Child and Adults	0.83	0.85	0.85	0.85	NONAPPR	
Early Childhood Iowa Fund	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.15	NONAPPR	
Administration	66.65	64.14	81.67	81.67	HF642	PG 4 LN 35
Career Technical Education Administration	8.95	9.82	11.50	11.50	HF642	PG 5 LN 11
Board of Educational Examiners	15.73	14.20	14.20	14.20	NONAPPR	
State Library	27.02	27.00	29.00	29.00	HF642	PG 6 LN 8
Food Service	24.00	24.56	20.58	20.58	HF642	PG 6 LN 31
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	5.37	6.00	2.00	2.00	HF642	PG 9 LN 8
Competency-Based Education	1.01	1.00	0.00	0.00	HF642	

## Education FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Iowa Learning Online Initiative	2.53	2.00	3.00	3.00	NONAPPR	
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	2.02	2.00	2.00	2.00	HF642	PG 9 LN 20
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>	<b>274.55</b>	<b>295.40</b>	<b>306.63</b>	<b>306.63</b>		
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>						
DDS Account	145.60	163.50	166.77	166.77	NONAPPR	
Vocational Rehabilitation	222.75	244.00	255.00	255.00	HF642	PG 5 LN 17
Independent Living	1.06	1.00	1.00	1.00	HF642	PG 5 LN 31
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	1.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>	<b>370.79</b>	<b>408.50</b>	<b>422.77</b>	<b>422.77</b>		
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>						
CPB/CSG FY 90/91	5.05	20.49	5.16	20.49	NONAPPR	
CPB/CSG FY 91/93	20.28	4.81	20.34	5.11	NONAPPR	
NTIA Equipment Grants	1.75	0.70	0.70	0.70	NONAPPR	
Friends Funded Programming	6.84	5.10	5.10	5.10	NONAPPR	
Education Telecommunications Project	2.22	2.76	3.11	3.11	NONAPPR	
IPTV Marketing & Distribution	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
IPTV Educational & Contractual Fund	3.30	3.70	4.20	4.20	NONAPPR	
Iowa Public Television	61.13	63.04	86.00	86.00	HF642	PG 6 LN 17
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>	<b>100.58</b>	<b>101.10</b>	<b>124.61</b>	<b>124.71</b>		
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>745.91</b>	<b>805.00</b>	<b>854.01</b>	<b>854.11</b>		

## Education FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
<b>Regents, Board of</b>						
Regent Board Office	0.00	23.00	15.00	15.00	HF642	PG 12 LN 30
University of Iowa - General	5,614.94	5,058.55	5,058.55	5,058.55	HF642	PG 13 LN 14
UI - Oakdale Campus	38.25	38.25	38.25	38.25	HF642	PG 13 LN 20
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	80.56	102.50	102.50	102.50	HF642	PG 13 LN 26
UI - Family Practice Program	2.67	2.34	190.40	190.40	HF642	PG 13 LN 32
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	4.52	4.25	57.97	57.97	HF642	PG 14 LN 6
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	2.08	2.13	2.10	2.10	HF642	PG 14 LN 15
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	HF642	PG 14 LN 20
UI - Biocatalysis	4.50	6.28	6.28	6.28	HF642	PG 14 LN 26
UI - Primary Health Care	4.92	5.90	5.89	5.89	HF642	PG 14 LN 31
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	0.48	1.00	1.00	1.00	HF642	PG 15 LN 6
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	1.72	2.75	2.75	2.75	HF642	PG 15 LN 11
UI - Iowa Flood Center	14.11	14.68	14.98	14.98	NONAPPR	PG 15 LN 23
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	NONAPPR	PG 15 LN 17
Iowa State University - General	4,622.76	4,400.30	3,647.42	3,647.42	HF642	PG 15 LN 28
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	328.24	546.98	546.98	546.98	HF642	PG 15 LN 34
ISU - Cooperative Extension	149.27	383.34	383.34	383.34	HF642	PG 16 LN 5
ISU - Leopold Center	4.46	11.25	0.00	0.00	HF642	
University of Northern Iowa - General	1,405.84	1,426.69	1,447.50	1,447.50	HF642	PG 16 LN 18
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	1.93	1.93	3.00	3.00	HF642	PG 16 LN 24
UNI - Math and Science Collaborative	4.50	4.47	6.20	6.20	HF642	PG 16 LN 29
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	1.31	0.96	1.00	1.00	HF642	PG 18 LN 1
Iowa School for the Deaf	125.60	126.60	126.60	126.60	HF642	PG 18 LN 6
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	60.30	62.87	62.87	62.87	HF642	PG 18 LN 12
ISD/IBSSS - Licensed Classroom Teachers	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	HF642	
UI Restricted	7,652.31	7,368.21	7,368.21	7,368.21	NONAPPR	
ISD Restricted	7.87	9.51	9.51	10.14	NONAPPR	
IBSSS Restricted	0.47	2.82	2.82	2.82	NONAPPR	
UNI Restricted	432.84	429.76	429.76	429.76	NONAPPR	
ISU - Restricted	4,410.01	4,161.20	4,161.20	4,161.20	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>24,980.36</b>	<b>24,202.42</b>	<b>23,694.98</b>	<b>23,695.61</b>		
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>25,835.01</b>	<b>25,127.42</b>	<b>24,676.69</b>	<b>24,677.42</b>		

## Health and Human Services FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u></b>						
<b>Aging, Dept. on</b>						
Aging Programs	25.49	27.01	27.00	27.00	HF653	PG 2 LN 3
Office of LTC Ombudsman	14.42	15.99	16.00	16.00	HF653	PG 4 LN 21
<b>Total Aging, Iowa Department on</b>	<b>39.90</b>	<b>43.00</b>	<b>43.00</b>	<b>43.00</b>		
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>						
Vital Records Modernization	24.26	26.10	26.10	26.10	NONAPPR	
Iowa Health Information Network Fund	2.17	2.00	2.00	2.00	NONAPPR	
IDPH Gifts & Grants Fund	233.89	258.35	255.35	255.35	NONAPPR	
Addictive Disorders	7.71	10.00	10.00	10.00	HF653	PG 5 LN 4
Healthy Children and Families	11.30	12.00	12.00	12.00	HF653	PG 6 LN 27
Chronic Conditions	4.16	5.00	5.00	5.00	HF653	PG 8 LN 33
Community Capacity	6.87	13.00	13.00	13.00	HF653	PG 11 LN 2
Environmental Hazards	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF653	
Infectious Diseases	2.19	4.00	4.00	4.00	HF653	PG 14 LN 21
Public Protection	133.54	138.00	138.00	138.00	HF653	PG 14 LN 27
Resource Management	3.93	4.00	4.00	4.00	HF653	PG 15 LN 26
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>430.04</b>	<b>472.45</b>	<b>469.45</b>	<b>469.45</b>		
<b><u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
Iowa Veterans Cemetery Fund	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
General Administration	13.88	14.25	15.00	15.00	HF653	PG 16 LN 30
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>	<b>13.88</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>		
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>						
Iowa Veterans Home Canteen	4.27	5.00	5.00	5.00	NONAPPR	
Iowa Veterans Home	868.26	874.84	874.84	874.84	NONAPPR	
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>	<b>872.52</b>	<b>879.84</b>	<b>879.84</b>	<b>879.84</b>		
<b>Total Veterans Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>886.40</b>	<b>894.84</b>	<b>894.84</b>	<b>894.84</b>		
<b><u>Human Services, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Assistance</b>						
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	7.18	10.00	10.00	10.00	HF653	PG 24 LN 28
Medical Assistance	12.36	14.00	14.00	14.00	HF653	PG 28 LN 12
Medical Contracts	3.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF653	PG 36 LN 13
Child Care Assistance	2.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF653	PG 39 LN 20
Child and Family Services	3.14	1.00	0.00	0.00	HF653	PG 42 LN 11
Child Care Facility Fund	1.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Assistance</b>	<b>30.23</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>24.00</b>		

## Health and Human Services

### FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b>Eldora Training School</b>						
Eldora Training School	158.55	188.30	189.00	189.00	HF653	PG 41 LN 26
<b>Cherokee</b>						
Cherokee MHI	162.48	162.00	162.00	162.00	HF653	PG 51 LN 6
<b>Clarinda</b>						
Clarinda MHI	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF653	
<b>Independence</b>						
Independence MHI	208.90	204.00	204.00	204.00	HF653	PG 51 LN 12
<b>Mount Pleasant</b>						
Mt Pleasant MHI	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF653	
<b>Glenwood</b>						
Glenwood Resource Center	793.85	810.62	810.62	810.62	HF653	PG 51 LN 35
<b>Woodward</b>						
Woodward Warehouse Revolving Fund	6.05	6.10	6.10	6.10	NONAPPR	
Woodward Resource Center	570.72	583.60	583.60	583.60	HF653	PG 52 LN 3
<b>Woodward</b>	<u>576.77</u>	<u>589.70</u>	<u>589.70</u>	<u>589.70</u>		
<b>Cherokee CCUSO</b>						
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	94.58	112.00	112.00	112.00	HF653	PG 53 LN 6
<b>Field Operations</b>						
Child Support Recovery	441.36	459.00	459.00	459.00	HF653	PG 26 LN 26
MI/MR/DD Case Management	182.93	200.43	200.43	200.43	NONAPPR	
Iowa Refugee Service Center	16.89	14.01	14.00	14.00	NONAPPR	
Child Support Grants	3.36	4.00	4.00	4.00	NONAPPR	
Field Operations	1,527.35	1,584.00	1,583.00	1,583.00	HF653	PG 53 LN 29
<b>Field Operations</b>	<u>2,171.90</u>	<u>2,261.44</u>	<u>2,260.43</u>	<u>2,260.43</u>		
<b>General Administration</b>						
Child Abuse Project	3.67	3.00	3.00	3.00	NONAPPR	
Community MH Block Grant	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
IV-E Independent Living Grant	5.51	5.00	5.00	5.00	NONAPPR	
General Administration	250.96	293.93	294.00	294.00	HF653	PG 54 LN 7
<b>General Administration</b>	<u>261.14</u>	<u>302.93</u>	<u>303.00</u>	<u>303.00</u>		
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<u>4,459.83</u>	<u>4,655.99</u>	<u>4,654.75</u>	<u>4,654.75</u>		
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>						
Regents, Board of UIHC Fund	8,909.07	10,006.00	10,006.00	10,006.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<u>8,909.07</u>	<u>10,006.00</u>	<u>10,006.00</u>	<u>10,006.00</u>		
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<u>14,725.25</u>	<u>16,072.28</u>	<u>16,068.04</u>	<u>16,068.04</u>		



# Justice System

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b><u>Attorney General</u></b>						
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>						
General Office AG	203.82	215.00	215.00	215.00	SF509	PG 2 LN 10
Victim Compensation Fund	23.56	29.00	29.00	29.00	SF509	PG 2 LN 29
Human Trafficking Enforcement Fund	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>	<b>227.38</b>	<b>244.25</b>	<b>244.00</b>	<b>244.00</b>		
<b>Consumer Advocate</b>						
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	16.42	22.00	22.00	22.00	SF509	PG 5 LN 4
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>243.80</b>	<b>266.25</b>	<b>266.00</b>	<b>266.00</b>		
<b><u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u></b>						
<b>Civil Rights Commission</b>						
Civil Rights Commission	25.90	30.00	30.00	30.00	SF509	PG 19 LN 15
<b>Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</b>	<b>25.90</b>	<b>30.00</b>	<b>30.00</b>	<b>30.00</b>		
<b><u>Corrections, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Fort Madison</b>						
IMCC Inmate Tele Rebate	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
Ft. Madison Institution	394.08	422.50	418.50	418.50	SF509	PG 5 LN 15
<b>Fort Madison</b>	<b>395.09</b>	<b>423.50</b>	<b>419.50</b>	<b>419.50</b>		
<b>Anamosa</b>						
Anamosa Institution	307.88	321.00	321.00	321.00	SF509	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Oakdale</b>						
Oakdale Institution	501.31	512.00	512.00	512.00	SF509	PG 5 LN 23
<b>Newton</b>						
Newton Institution	246.68	265.00	265.00	265.00	SF509	PG 5 LN 27
<b>Mount Pleasant</b>						
Mount Pleasant Institution	248.07	250.00	250.00	250.00	SF509	PG 5 LN 31
<b>Rockwell City</b>						
Rockwell City Institution	90.32	93.00	98.00	98.00	SF509	PG 5 LN 35
<b>Clarinda</b>						
Clarinda Institution	253.22	261.00	261.00	261.00	SF509	PG 6 LN 4
<b>Mitchellville</b>						
Mitchellville Institution	222.00	225.00	225.00	225.00	SF509	PG 6 LN 13
<b>Fort Dodge</b>						
Fort Dodge Institution	275.86	279.00	278.00	278.00	SF509	PG 6 LN 17
<b>Central Office</b>						
Corrections Administration	40.95	43.00	43.00	43.00	SF509	PG 7 LN 3

## Justice System FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b>CBC District 1</b>						
CBC District I	189.38	189.38	189.38	189.38	SF509	PG 8 LN 26
<b>CBC District 2</b>						
CBC District II	134.25	134.25	134.25	134.25	SF509	PG 8 LN 32
<b>CBC District 3</b>						
CBC District III	85.59	86.59	86.59	86.59	SF509	PG 9 LN 4
<b>CBC District 4</b>						
CBC District IV	0.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	SF509	PG 9 LN 7
<b>CBC District 5</b>						
CBC District V	273.45	263.45	263.45	263.45	SF509	PG 9 LN 10
<b>CBC District 6</b>						
CBC District VI	183.91	182.94	182.94	182.94	SF509	PG 9 LN 17
<b>CBC District 7</b>						
CBC District VII	101.00	103.30	103.30	103.30	SF509	PG 9 LN 23
<b>CBC District 8</b>						
CBC District VIII	100.10	100.20	100.20	100.20	SF509	PG 9 LN 29
<b>Industries</b>						
Iowa State Industries	74.08	72.00	72.00	72.00	NONAPPR	
<b>Corrections - Farm Account</b>						
Consolidated Farm Operations	7.41	7.52	7.52	7.52	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Corrections, Department of</b>	<u>3,730.53</u>	<u>3,876.13</u>	<u>3,876.13</u>	<u>3,876.13</u>		
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>						
<b>Public Defender</b>						
Public Defender	215.04	223.00	223.00	223.00	SF509	PG 13 LN 17
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<u>215.04</u>	<u>223.00</u>	<u>223.00</u>	<u>223.00</u>		
<b><u>Judicial Branch</u></b>						
<b>Judicial Branch</b>						
Judicial Branch	1,838.45	1,895.16	1,895.16	1,895.16	SF508	PG 2 LN 3
<b>Total Judicial Branch</b>	<u>1,838.45</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>		
<b><u>Law Enforcement Academy</u></b>						
<b>Iowa Law Enforcement Academy</b>						
Law Enforcement Academy	22.49	24.00	25.00	25.00	SF509	PG 12 LN 10
<b>Total Law Enforcement Academy</b>	<u>22.49</u>	<u>24.00</u>	<u>25.00</u>	<u>25.00</u>		

## Justice System FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Parole, Board of</u>						
Parole Board						
Parole Board	9.51	10.75	10.75	10.75	SF509	PG 13 LN 31
<b>Total Parole, Board of</b>	<b>9.51</b>	<b>10.75</b>	<b>10.75</b>	<b>10.75</b>		
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>						
Public Defense, Dept. of						
National Guard Facilities Improvement Fund	10.56	11.50	11.50	11.50	NONAPPR	
Public Defense, Department of	243.73	248.00	248.00	248.00	SF509	PG 14 LN 2
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>254.28</b>	<b>259.50</b>	<b>259.50</b>	<b>259.50</b>		
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>						
Public Safety, Dept. of						
Public Safety Administration	35.50	37.00	37.00	37.00	SF509	PG 15 LN 7
Public Safety DCI	149.84	160.00	160.00	160.00	SF509	PG 15 LN 12
Narcotics Enforcement	61.96	66.50	66.50	66.50	SF509	PG 16 LN 2
DPS Fire Marshal	46.29	53.00	53.00	53.00	SF509	PG 16 LN 27
Iowa State Patrol	467.41	511.40	511.40	511.40	SF509	PG 17 LN 3
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	81.92	73.00	73.00	73.00	SF509	PG 18 LN 20
Peace Officers Retirement Fund	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR	
Electrician & Installers Licensing Fund	23.99	29.00	29.00	29.00	NONAPPR	
Human Trafficking Office	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	SF509	PG 18 LN 9
Interoperable & Broadband Comm Fund	1.51	1.50	1.50	1.50	NONAPPR	
Sex Abuse Kit Processing	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	SF516	PG 7 LN 14
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>869.42</b>	<b>934.40</b>	<b>936.40</b>	<b>934.40</b>		
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	9.87	9.01	9.56	9.56	SF509	PG 19 LN 35
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>9.87</b>	<b>9.01</b>	<b>9.56</b>	<b>9.56</b>		

## Justice System FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>						
<b>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>						
Wireless E911 Surcharge	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Homeland Security Grant Program	0.00	7.61	7.66	7.66	NONAPPR	
Pre-Disaster Mitigation - Competitive	0.00	0.16	0.16	0.16	NONAPPR	
Power Plant Funds	2.02	5.98	6.98	6.98	NONAPPR	
Hazard Mitigation	0.00	8.50	8.50	8.50	NONAPPR	
Flood Mitigation Assistance	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.09	NONAPPR	
State & Local Assistance	0.00	3.53	3.53	3.53	NONAPPR	
Emergency Response Fund	0.00	0.57	0.20	0.20	NONAPPR	
E.M.D. Performance Grant	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
2004 Distribution #1518 Public Assist.	0.00	11.26	11.26	11.26	NONAPPR	
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	72.72	39.68	33.87	33.87	SF509	PG 14 LN 20
E911 Emerg Comm Admin - E911 Surcharge	0.08	1.90	1.74	1.74	NONAPPR	
<b>Total Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>75.74</b>	<b>80.28</b>	<b>73.99</b>	<b>73.99</b>		
<b>Total Justice System</b>	<b>7,295.04</b>	<b>7,608.48</b>	<b>7,605.49</b>	<b>7,603.49</b>		

## Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

### FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)
<b><u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u></b>					
Cultural Affairs, Dept. of					
25th Anniversary Museum Renovation - RIIF	0.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b><u>Telecommunications and Tech Commission</u></b>					
Iowa Communications Network					
ICN Operations	86.79	95.70	93.70	93.70	NONAPPR
<b>Total Telecommunications and Tech Commission</b>	<b>86.79</b>	<b>95.70</b>	<b>93.70</b>	<b>93.70</b>	
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>					
Public Health, Dept. of					
Health Care Workforce Shortage	0.00	0.70	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR
Behavioral Analyst Grants Program Fund	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b><u>Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</u></b>					
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt					
EMS Data System - RIIF	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR
Mass Notification & Emer Messaging - TRF	0.00	0.00	1.10	1.10	NONAPPR
<b>Total Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>1.10</b>	
<b><u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u></b>					
Secretary of State					
Voter Reg & Bus Services Systems - RIIF	0.19	1.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b><u>Human Services Capitals</u></b>					
Human Services - Capital					
Medicaid Technology - TRF	29.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR
<b>Total Human Services Capitals</b>	<b>29.41</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

## Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

### FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<b>Transportation, Department of</b>						
<b>Transportation, Dept. of</b>						
Highway Beautification Fund	7.48	9.00	9.00	9.00	NONAPPR	
Materials And Equipment Revolving Fund	69.70	78.00	78.00	78.00	NONAPPR	
Operations	242.74	255.00	259.00	259.00	SF497	PG 4 LN 7
Planning	83.24	97.00	97.00	97.00	SF497	PG 4 LN 10
Highway	1,928.51	1,966.00	1,962.00	1,962.00	SF497	PG 4 LN 13
Motor Vehicle Division	388.93	396.00	395.00	395.00	SF497	PG 4 LN 16
Performance and Technology	34.26	34.00	35.00	35.00	SF497	PG 4 LN 19
<b>Total Transportation, Department of</b>	<b>2,754.86</b>	<b>2,835.00</b>	<b>2,835.00</b>	<b>2,835.00</b>		
<b>Total Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals</b>	<b>2,871.82</b>	<b>2,933.55</b>	<b>2,929.80</b>	<b>2,929.80</b>		

# Unassigned Standings

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Final Act Yr2 FY 2019 (4)	Act Number (5)
<u>Legislative Branch</u>					
Legislative Branch					
Legislative Branch	402.26	402.26	402.26	402.26	NONAPPR
<b>Total Legislative Branch</b>	<b>402.26</b>	<b>402.26</b>	<b>402.26</b>	<b>402.26</b>	
<u>Management, Department of</u>					
Management, Dept. of					
Appeal Board Claims	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	NONAPPR
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	
<b>Total Unassigned Standings</b>	<b>403.27</b>	<b>403.26</b>	<b>403.26</b>	<b>403.26</b>	





# **Subcommittee Appropriations Acts**

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$47.4 million from the General Fund and authorizes 1,220.0 FTE positions for FY 2018. This is a decrease in funding of \$1.4 million and an increase of 17.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Appropriates a total of \$54.4 million from other funds. This is an increase of \$150,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**FY 2019:** Division II makes General Fund and other fund appropriations to State agencies for FY 2019 that equal 50.0% of the FY 2018 appropriations. The FTE positions for FY 2019 are authorized at the same level as FY 2018.

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

**Department of Administrative Services (DAS):** Appropriates a total of \$6.5 million from the General Fund to the DAS. This is a general decrease of \$305,000 and no change in FTE positions.

Page 2, Line 3

**Auditor of State:** Appropriates a total of \$894,000 from the General Fund to the Auditor of State. This is a general decrease of \$35,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 3, Line 15

**Department of Commerce, Alcoholic Beverages Division (IABD):** Appropriates a total of \$1.0 million from the General Fund to the IABD. This is a general decrease of \$196,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 5, Line 14

**Department of Commerce, Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau (PLB):** Appropriates a total of \$374,000 from the General Fund to the PLB. This is a general decrease of \$70,000 and 0.2 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 5, Line 20

**Department of Commerce:** The appropriations from the Department of Commerce Revolving Fund to the Department of Commerce are increased as follows:

Page 5, Line 25

- **Banking Division** - An increase of \$320,000 to allow for the hiring, training, and salary of 5.0 additional Bank Examiner I FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.
- **Credit Union Division** - Maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 1.0 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.
- **Insurance Division** - Maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 4.3 FTE

**ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION APPROPRIATIONS ACT**

positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

- **Utilities Division** - A net decrease of \$170,000 and an increase of 2.1 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Board is requesting a spending authority increase of \$480,000 in FY 2018 to cover research and development costs related to large-scale energy security projects. This is \$170,000 less than the \$650,000 spending authority increase in FY 2017 for one-time projects.

**Office of the Governor and Lieutenant Governor:** Appropriates a total of \$2.2 million from the General Fund to the Governor's Office. This is a general decrease of \$88,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 7, Line 35

**Department of Human Rights (DHR):** Appropriates a total of \$1.2 million from the General Fund to the DHR. This is a general decrease of \$61,000 and 0.1 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 8, Line 30

**Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA):** Appropriates a total of \$11.4 million from the General Fund to the DIA. This is a general decrease of \$391,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 9, Line 6

Requires the Director of the DIA to reduce FY 2018 General Fund appropriations by an additional \$203,000.

Page 12, Line 3

**Food Inspection Fees:** Permits the DIA to retain fee revenue collected from local food inspections completed by the Department for FY 2018, with the exception of those fees collected on behalf of a municipal corporation. The Department is required to deposit \$800,000 of collected fees into the General Fund, and is permitted to retain the remainder in its operating budget.

Page 12, Line 18

**Department of Management (DOM):** Appropriates a total of \$2.5 million from the General Fund to the DOM. This maintains the current level of funding and reflects a decrease of 0.1 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 14, Line 9

**Department of Revenue (DOR):** Appropriates a total of \$15.8 million from the General Fund to the DOR. This is a general decrease of \$897,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 15, Line 7

**Secretary of State:** Appropriates a total of \$3.5 million from the General Fund to the Office of the Secretary of State. This is a general increase of \$646,000 and 0.6 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation changes from the General Fund to the Secretary of State are allocated as follows:

Page 16, Line 2

- **Administration and Elections:** A general increase of \$700,000 and an increase of 4.2 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.
- **Business Services:** A general decrease of \$54,000 and an increase of 1.0 FTE position compared to

estimated net FY 2017.

**Treasurer of State:** Appropriates a total of \$1.0 million from the General Fund to the Treasurer of State's Office. This is a general decrease of \$41,000 and 0.2 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 17, Line 9

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

---

Permits any unobligated funds appropriated to the DAS for FY 2018 utility costs to carry forward to FY 2019.

Page 2, Line 18

Requires any funds received by the DAS for workers' compensation purposes to be used for the payment of workers' compensation claims and administrative costs. Permits any funds remaining to carry forward to FY 2019 to be used for the payment of claims and administrative costs.

Page 2, Line 27

Requires the Auditor of State to expend the funds appropriated from the General Fund only on audit work related to the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), until the report is completed.

Page 4, Line 1

Requires the DIA to coordinate with the Investigations Division and provide a report to the General Assembly by December 1, 2017, regarding the Division's investigatory efforts related to fraud in public assistance programs.

Page 9, Line 30

Permits the Employment Appeal Board to expend funds, as necessary, for hearings related to contractor registration.

Page 11, Line 4

Permits the Department of Human Services, the Child Advocacy Board, and the DIA to cooperate in filing applications for federal funding for the Child Advocacy Board's administrative review costs.

Page 11, Line 20

Requires the DIA to limit the administrative costs charged to the Child Advocacy Board to 4.0% (\$102,000) of the total funds appropriated.

Page 11, Line 28

Requires the DOR to expend up to \$400,000 of the General Fund appropriation to pay the direct costs related to the Local Option Sales and Services Tax.

Page 15, Line 17

Requires the DOR to prepare and issue a State Appraisal Manual at no cost to cities and counties.

Page 15, Line 22

Requires the Treasurer of State to provide clerical and accounting support to the Executive Council.

Page 17, Line 19

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

---

Specifies that Section 57 of the Act takes effect upon enactment. Section 57 permits the administrator of the Administrative Hearings Division of the DIA to serve as the Chief Administrative Law Judge of the Division.

Page 37, Line 3

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 20, 2017, and was signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

Page 37, Line 5

**STAFF CONTACTS:**

Christin Mechler (515)281-6561 [christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov)

Jennifer Acton (515)281-7846 [jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov)

House File 640 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
35	18	57	Amend	10A.801.2
35	25	58	Amend	10A.801.3.a
36	4	59	Amend	10A.801.6
36	13	60	Amend	453A.13.2.c
36	24	61	Amend	453A.47A.6

2 1 DIVISION I  
 2 2 FY 2017-2018

2 3 Section 1. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.

2 4 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 2 5 to the department of administrative services for the fiscal  
 2 6 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the  
 2 7 following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 2 8 used for the purposes designated:

2 9 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 2 10 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 2 11 equivalent positions:  
 2 12 ..... \$ 3,629,496  
 2 13 ..... FTEs 51.13

2 14 b. For the payment of utility costs, and for not more than  
 2 15 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 2 16 ..... \$ 2,447,360  
 2 17 ..... FTEs 1.00

2 18 Notwithstanding section 8.33, any excess moneys appropriated  
 2 19 for utility costs in this lettered paragraph shall not revert  
 2 20 to the general fund of the state at the end of the fiscal year  
 2 21 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes of  
 2 22 this lettered paragraph during the succeeding fiscal year.

2 23 c. For Terrace Hill operations, and for not more than the  
 2 24 following full-time equivalent positions:

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for general operations.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$243,151 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The General Fund appropriation primarily funds the State Accounting Enterprise (SAE) and the costs to maintain ceremonial space in the Capitol and the Ola Babcock Miller building under the General Services Enterprise (GSE). The remaining DAS operating costs are generated from utility fees, marketplace fees, and other reimbursements. The approximate amount generated from fees is \$68,400,000 (FY 2017).

General Fund appropriation to the DAS for utility costs at the Capitol Complex and at the Ankeny Lab Facilities.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$62,289 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Permits any unobligated funds appropriated for FY 2018 utility costs to carry forward to FY 2019.

DETAIL: The amount of funds, if any, that will be carried forward varies annually. The amount of carryforward from previous fiscal years includes:

- FY 2009 to FY 2010: \$386,040
- FY 2010 to FY 2011: \$432,298
- FY 2011 to FY 2012: \$594,968
- FY 2012 to FY 2013: \$450,832
- FY 2013 to FY 2014: \$335,330
- FY 2014 to FY 2015: \$249,858
- FY 2015 to FY 2016: \$3,792
- FY 2016 to estimated net FY 2017: \$198,397
- In FY 2016, the DAS received a supplemental appropriation totaling \$450,000 (SF 2109, FY 2016 Supplemental Appropriations Act). On November 22, 2016, the DAS received \$185,919 from the Mid-American Franchise Fee Refund.
- The amount estimated to carry forward into FY 2018 is \$62,972.

General Fund appropriation to the DAS for Terrace Hill operations.

2 25 ..... \$ 386,660  
 2 26 ..... FTEs 5.07

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$727 and reflects no change in FTE positions. The appropriation supports the normal upkeep and routine maintenance of Terrace Hill buildings and grounds.

2 27 2. Any moneys and premiums collected by the department  
 2 28 for workers' compensation shall be segregated into a separate  
 2 29 workers' compensation fund in the state treasury to be used  
 2 30 for payment of state employees' workers' compensation claims  
 2 31 and administrative costs. Notwithstanding section 8.33,  
 2 32 unencumbered or unobligated moneys remaining in this workers'  
 2 33 compensation fund at the end of the fiscal year shall not  
 2 34 revert but shall be available for expenditure for purposes of  
 2 35 the fund for subsequent fiscal years.

Requires any funds received by the DAS for workers' compensation purposes to be used for the payment of workers' compensation claims and administrative costs.

Permits excess funds remaining in the Workers' Compensation Fund at the end of the fiscal year to carry forward for payment of claims and administrative costs in FY 2019.

DETAIL: The current estimated amount of carryforward for FY 2017 is approximately \$4,761,957. The average annual carry forward from FY 2014 to FY 2016 is \$3,418,693.

3 1 Sec. 2. REVOLVING FUNDS. There is appropriated to the  
 3 2 department of administrative services for the fiscal year  
 3 3 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, from the  
 3 4 revolving funds designated in chapter 8A and from internal  
 3 5 service funds created by the department such amounts as the  
 3 6 department deems necessary for the operation of the department  
 3 7 consistent with the requirements of chapter 8A.

Appropriates a necessary amount from the DAS revolving funds and from the internal service funds created by the Department for operational purposes under the following enterprises:

- Core/Finance
- General Services Enterprise (GSE)
- Human Resources Enterprise (HRE)
- State Accounting Enterprise (SAE)
- Central Procurement and Fleet Services Enterprise (CPFSE)

3 8 Sec. 3. STATE EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION  
 3 9 CHARGE. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 3 10 June 30, 2018, the monthly per contract administrative charge  
 3 11 which may be assessed by the department of administrative  
 3 12 services shall be \$2 per contract on all health insurance plans  
 3 13 administered by the department.

Permits the DAS to charge \$2.00 per month for each health insurance contract administered by the DAS for FY 2018.

DETAIL: Maintains the fee at the FY 2015 amount. The funds are deposited in the Health Insurance Administration Fund and used by the DAS for administrative costs of the State Health Insurance Program.

3 14 Sec. 4. AUDITOR OF STATE.

General Fund appropriation to the Auditor of State.

3 15 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 3 16 to the office of the auditor of state for the fiscal year  
 3 17 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 3 18 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 3 19 purposes designated:  
 3 20 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 3 21 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 3 22 equivalent positions:

DETAIL: A general decrease of \$35,362 for operations and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

3 23 ..... \$ 894,255  
 3 24 ..... FTEs 103.00



3 25 2. The auditor of state may retain additional full-time  
 3 26 equivalent positions as is reasonable and necessary to  
 3 27 perform governmental subdivision audits which are reimbursable  
 3 28 pursuant to section 11.20 or 11.21, to perform audits which are  
 3 29 requested by and reimbursable from the federal government, and  
 3 30 to perform work requested by and reimbursable from departments  
 3 31 or agencies pursuant to section 11.5A or 11.5B. The auditor  
 3 32 of state shall notify the department of management, the  
 3 33 legislative fiscal committee, and the legislative services  
 3 34 agency of the additional full-time equivalent positions  
 3 35 retained.

Permits the State Auditor to add staff and expend additional funds to conduct reimbursable audits. Requires the Auditor to notify the Department of Management (DOM), the Legislative Fiscal Committee, and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) when additional positions are retained.

DETAIL: Local governments can choose to use a private certified public accounting firm in lieu of the State Auditor's Office for their auditing purposes. This language provides the State Auditor's Office with flexibility in hiring additional staff, if needed, to complete the reimbursable work for local governments.

4 1 3. The auditor of state shall allocate moneys from the  
 4 2 appropriation in this section solely for audit work related to  
 4 3 the comprehensive annual financial report, federally required  
 4 4 audits, and investigations of embezzlement, theft, or other  
 4 5 significant financial irregularities until the audit of the  
 4 6 comprehensive annual financial report is complete.

Requires the Auditor of State to expend the funds appropriated from the General Fund only on specified work until the audit of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is completed.

4 7 Sec. 5. IOWA ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE BOARD. There  
 4 8 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 4 9 Iowa ethics and campaign disclosure board for the fiscal year  
 4 10 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 4 11 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 4 12 purposes designated:  
 4 13 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 4 14 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 4 15 equivalent positions:  
 4 16 ..... \$ 547,501  
 4 17 ..... FTEs 6.00

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

4 18 Sec. 6. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER — INTERNAL  
 4 19 SERVICE FUNDS — IOWACCESS.  
 4 20 1. There is appropriated to the office of the chief  
 4 21 information officer for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 4 22 and ending June 30, 2018, from the revolving funds designated  
 4 23 in chapter 8B and from internal service funds created by the  
 4 24 office such amounts as the office deems necessary for the  
 4 25 operation of the office consistent with the requirements of  
 4 26 chapter 8B.

Appropriates internal service funds and revolving funds to the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO) in an amount necessary to operate the Office.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [8B.13](#) permits the OCIO to establish and maintain internal service funds in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal service funds are primarily funded from billings to governmental entities for services rendered by the Office. Billings may include direct, indirect, and developmental costs that have not been funded by an appropriation to the Office. The funds may also include gifts, loans, donations, grants, and contributions.

4 27 2. a. Notwithstanding section 321A.3, subsection 1,  
 4 28 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June  
 4 29 30, 2018, the first \$750,000 collected by the department of  
 4 30 transportation and transferred to the treasurer of state

Requires the first \$750,000 collected by the Department of Transportation (DOT) from the sale of certified driver's records to be allocated to the lowAccess Revolving Fund for developing, implementing, maintaining, and expanding electronic access to

4 31 with respect to the fees for transactions involving the  
 4 32 furnishing of a certified abstract of a vehicle operating  
 4 33 record under section 321A.3, subsection 1, shall be transferred  
 4 34 to the lowAccess revolving fund created in section 8B.33 for  
 4 35 the purposes of developing, implementing, maintaining, and  
 5 1 expanding electronic access to government records as provided  
 5 2 by law.

government records.

5 3 b. All fees collected with respect to transactions  
 5 4 involving lowAccess shall be deposited in the lowAccess  
 5 5 revolving fund created under section 8B.33 and shall be used  
 5 6 only for the support of lowAccess projects.

Requires all fees related to transactions involving lowAccess to be deposited in the lowAccess Revolving Fund and used for lowAccess projects.

5 7 Sec. 7. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

General Fund appropriations to the Department of Commerce.

5 8 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 5 9 to the department of commerce for the fiscal year beginning  
 5 10 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts,  
 5 11 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 5 12 designated:

5 13 a. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (IABD) of the Department of Commerce.

5 14 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 15 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 5 16 equivalent positions:  
 5 17 ..... \$ 1,005,461  
 5 18 ..... FTEs 16.90

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$195,692 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 19 b. PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION BUREAU

General Fund appropriation to the Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau (PLB) of the Banking Division of the Department of Commerce.

5 20 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 21 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 5 22 equivalent positions:  
 5 23 ..... \$ 373,626  
 5 24 ..... FTEs 10.00

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$70,029 for operations and 0.20 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 25 2. There is appropriated from the department of commerce  
 5 26 revolving fund created in section 546.12 to the department of  
 5 27 commerce for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 5 28 June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 5 29 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriations.

5 30 a. BANKING DIVISION

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Banking Division of the Department of Commerce.

5 31 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 32 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 5 33 equivalent positions:  
 5 34 ..... \$ 10,819,790  
 5 35 ..... FTEs 80.00

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$320,000 and 5.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017 to allow for the hiring and training of additional Bank Examiner I positions.

6 1 b. CREDIT UNION DIVISION  
 6 2 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 6 3 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 6 4 equivalent positions:  
 6 5 ..... \$ 1,869,256  
 6 6 ..... FTEs 14.00

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Credit Union Division of the Department of Commerce.  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

6 7 c. INSURANCE DIVISION  
 6 8 (1) For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 6 9 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 6 10 equivalent positions:  
 6 11 ..... \$ 5,485,889  
 6 12 ..... FTEs 115.75

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce.  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 4.25 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017 to permit the filling of vacant funded positions within the Division.

6 13 (2) The insurance division may reallocate authorized  
 6 14 full-time equivalent positions as necessary to respond to  
 6 15 accreditation recommendations or requirements.

Permits the Insurance Division to reallocate FTE positions as needed to respond to accreditation recommendations or requirements.

6 16 (3) The insurance division expenditures for examination  
 6 17 purposes may exceed the projected receipts, refunds, and  
 6 18 reimbursements, estimated pursuant to section 505.7, subsection  
 6 19 7, including the expenditures for retention of additional  
 6 20 personnel, if the expenditures are fully reimbursable and the  
 6 21 division first does both of the following:

Permits examination expenditures of the Insurance Division to exceed revenues if the expenditures are reimbursable. The Division is required to notify the DOM, the LSA, and the Legislative Fiscal Committee of the need for examination expenses to exceed revenues, and is required to provide justification and an estimate of the excess expenditures.

6 22 (a) Notifies the department of management, the legislative  
 6 23 services agency, and the legislative fiscal committee of the  
 6 24 need for the expenditures.  
 6 25 (b) Files with each of the entities named in subparagraph  
 6 26 division (a) the legislative and regulatory justification for  
 6 27 the expenditures, along with an estimate of the expenditures.

6 28 d. UTILITIES DIVISION  
 6 29 (1) For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 6 30 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 6 31 equivalent positions:  
 6 32 ..... \$ 9,040,405  
 6 33 ..... FTEs 67.75

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Utilities Division of the Department of Commerce.  
  
 DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$170,000 and an increase of 2.10 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- An increase of \$480,000 and 2.10 FTE positions for research and development costs related to large-scale energy security projects.
- A decrease of \$650,000 in one-time FY 2017 spending authority for building maintenance and updates to the hearing and board room, and to update the Iowa Utilities Board electronic filing system.

6 34 (2) The utilities division may expend additional moneys,  
 6 35 including moneys for additional personnel, if those additional  
 7 1 expenditures are actual expenses which exceed the moneys  
 7 2 budgeted for utility regulation and the expenditures are fully  
 7 3 reimbursable. Before the division expends or encumbers an  
 7 4 amount in excess of the moneys budgeted for regulation, the  
 7 5 division shall first do both of the following:  
 7 6 (a) Notify the department of management, the legislative  
 7 7 services agency, and the legislative fiscal committee of the  
 7 8 need for the expenditures.  
 7 9 (b) File with each of the entities named in subparagraph  
 7 10 division (a) the legislative and regulatory justification for  
 7 11 the expenditures, along with an estimate of the expenditures.

Permits the Utilities Division to expend additional funds, including expenditures for additional personnel, if the funds are reimbursable. The Division must notify the DOM, the LSA, and the Legislative Fiscal Committee of the expenditure of funds in excess of the amount budgeted for utility regulation, and provide justification and an estimate of the excess expenditures.

7 12 3. CHARGES. Each division and the office of consumer  
 7 13 advocate shall include in its charges assessed or revenues  
 7 14 generated an amount sufficient to cover the amount stated  
 7 15 in its appropriation and any state-assessed indirect costs  
 7 16 determined by the department of administrative services.

Requires all divisions of the Department of Commerce and the Office of Consumer Advocate (OCA) to include in billings an amount sufficient to cover the Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriations and any State-assessed indirect costs.

7 17 Sec. 8. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE — PROFESSIONAL LICENSING  
 7 18 AND REGULATION BUREAU. There is appropriated from the housing  
 7 19 trust fund created pursuant to section 16.181, to the bureau of  
 7 20 professional licensing and regulation of the banking division  
 7 21 of the department of commerce for the fiscal year beginning  
 7 22 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount,  
 7 23 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 7 24 designated:  
 7 25 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 7 26 purposes:  
 7 27 ..... \$ 62,317

Housing Trust Fund appropriation to the PLB.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. These funds are utilized by the Bureau to conduct audits of real estate broker trust funds.

7 28 Sec. 9. GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR. There is  
 7 29 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the offices  
 7 30 of the governor and the lieutenant governor for the fiscal year  
 7 31 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 7 32 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 7 33 purposes designated:

7 34 1. GENERAL OFFICE  
 7 35 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 8 1 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 8 2 equivalent positions:  
 8 3 ..... \$ 2,074,842  
 8 4 ..... FTEs 22.00

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Governor and Lieutenant Governor.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$86,000 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: [Senate File 516](#) (FY 2018 Standings Appropriation Act) appropriated \$150,000 from the General Fund to the Governor's Office for expenses incurred during the gubernatorial transition.

8 5 2. TERRACE HILL QUARTERS  
 8 6 For the governor's quarters at Terrace Hill, including  
 8 7 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and  
 8 8 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 8 9 ..... \$ 92,070  
 8 10 ..... FTEs 1.93

General Fund appropriation for the Terrace Hill Quarters.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$561 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 11 Sec. 10. GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF DRUG CONTROL POLICY. There  
 8 12 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 8 13 governor's office of drug control policy for the fiscal year  
 8 14 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 8 15 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 8 16 purposes designated:  
 8 17 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 8 18 purposes, including statewide coordination of the drug abuse  
 8 19 resistance education (D.A.R.E.) programs or similar programs,  
 8 20 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 8 21 positions:  
 8 22 ..... \$ 228,305  
 8 23 ..... FTEs 4.00

General Fund appropriation to the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy (ODCP).

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$9,028 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 24 Sec. 11. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS. There is appropriated  
 8 25 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 8 26 rights for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 8 27 June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 8 28 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

8 29 1. CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION DIVISION  
 8 30 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 8 31 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 8 32 equivalent positions:  
 8 33 ..... \$ 201,233  
 8 34 ..... FTEs 5.65

General Fund appropriation to the Central Administration Division of the Department of Human Rights (DHR).

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$10,591 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: The Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division (CJJP) is funded through the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee; however, it remains under the purview of the DHR.

8 35 2. COMMUNITY ADVOCACY AND SERVICES DIVISION  
 9 1 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 9 2 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 9 3 equivalent positions:  
 9 4 ..... \$ 965,584

General Fund appropriation to the Community Advocacy and Services Division of the DHR.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$50,820 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY

9 5 ..... FTEs 7.81

2017.

The Community Advocacy and Services Division is comprised of seven offices that promote self-sufficiency for their respective constituency populations by providing training, developing partnerships, and advocating on their behalf. The seven offices include:

- Office on the Status of African Americans.
- Office of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs.
- Office on the Status of Women.
- Office of Latino Affairs.
- Office of Persons with Disabilities.
- Office of Deaf Services.
- Office of Native American Affairs.

9 6 Sec. 12. DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS. There  
 9 7 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 9 8 department of inspections and appeals for the fiscal year  
 9 9 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 9 10 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 9 11 purposes designated:

9 12 1. ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

9 13 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 9 14 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 9 15 equivalent positions:  
 9 16 ..... \$ 516,234  
 9 17 ..... FTEs 13.65

General Fund appropriation to the Administration Division of the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA).

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$8,398 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

9 18 2. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION

9 19 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 9 20 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 9 21 equivalent positions:  
 9 22 ..... \$ 642,820  
 9 23 ..... FTEs 23.00

General Fund appropriation to the Administrative Hearings Division of the DIA.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$10,456 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

The Administrative Hearings Division conducts contested case hearings involving lowans who claim to have been affected by an action taken by a State agency. The majority of cases involve the suspension or termination of entitlements granted to individuals by the Iowa Department of Human Services (DHS). Other cases involve driver's license suspensions and revocations by the DOT.

9 24 3. INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

9 25 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 9 26 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 9 27 equivalent positions:

General Fund appropriation to the Investigations Division of the DIA.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$39,628 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY

9 28 ..... \$ 2,436,192  
 9 29 ..... FTEs 53.50

2017.

The Investigations Division investigates alleged fraud involving the State's public assistance programs, investigates Medicaid fraud by health care providers, and conducts professional practice investigations on behalf of State licensing boards.

9 30 b. By December 1, 2017, the department, in coordination  
 9 31 with the investigations division, shall submit a report to the  
 9 32 general assembly concerning the division's activities relative  
 9 33 to fraud in public assistance programs for the fiscal year  
 9 34 beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017. The report  
 9 35 shall include but is not limited to a summary of the number  
 10 1 of cases investigated, case outcomes, overpayment dollars  
 10 2 identified, amount of cost avoidance, and actual dollars  
 10 3 recovered.

Requires the DIA to coordinate with the Investigations Division and report to the General Assembly by December 1, 2017, regarding the Division's investigations into fraud in public assistance programs. The DIA is to report on the number of cases investigated, outcomes, and fiscal impacts.

10 4 4. HEALTH FACILITIES DIVISION

General Fund appropriation to the Health Facilities Division of the DIA.

10 5 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 10 6 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 10 7 equivalent positions:  
 10 8 ..... \$ 4,821,119  
 10 9 ..... FTEs 117.00

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$78,422 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

The Health Facilities Division is responsible for inspecting and licensing (or certifying) various health care entities, as well as health care providers and suppliers operating in Iowa.

10 10 b. The department shall, in coordination with the health  
 10 11 facilities division, make the following information available  
 10 12 to the public as part of the department's development efforts  
 10 13 to revise the department's internet site:  
 10 14 (1) The number of inspections conducted by the division  
 10 15 annually by type of service provider and type of inspection.  
 10 16 (2) The total annual operations budget for the division,  
 10 17 including general fund appropriations and federal contract  
 10 18 dollars received by type of service provider inspected.  
 10 19 (3) The total number of full-time equivalent positions in  
 10 20 the division, to include the number of full-time equivalent  
 10 21 positions serving in a supervisory capacity, and serving as  
 10 22 surveyors, inspectors, or monitors in the field by type of  
 10 23 service provider inspected.  
 10 24 (4) Identification of state and federal survey trends,  
 10 25 cited regulations, the scope and severity of deficiencies  
 10 26 identified, and federal and state fines assessed and collected  
 10 27 concerning nursing and assisted living facilities and programs.  
 10 28 c. It is the intent of the general assembly that the  
 10 29 department and division continuously solicit input from

Requires the DIA to provide information to the public via the Internet relating to inspections, operating costs, and FTE positions. Also requires the DIA to continuously solicit input from facilities regulated by the DIA and to report on the following:

- The number of inspections for each type of service provider and type of inspection.
- The annual operations budget.
- The number of inspectors by type of service provider inspected.
- The survey trends, regulations cited, deficiencies, and State and federal fines.

10 30 facilities regulated by the division to assess and improve  
 10 31 the division's level of collaboration and to identify new  
 10 32 opportunities for cooperation.

10 33 5. EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

10 34 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 10 35 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 11 1 equivalent positions:  
 11 2 ..... \$ 39,969  
 11 3 ..... FTEs 11.00

General Fund appropriation to the Employment Appeal Board.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$650 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

The Board is comprised of three members appointed by the Governor and serves as the final administrative law forum for State and federal unemployment benefit appeals. The Board also hears appeals of rulings of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and rulings on State employee job classifications.

11 4 b. The employment appeal board shall be reimbursed by  
 11 5 the labor services division of the department of workforce  
 11 6 development for all costs associated with hearings conducted  
 11 7 under chapter 91C, related to contractor registration. The  
 11 8 board may expend, in addition to the amount appropriated under  
 11 9 this subsection, additional amounts as are directly billable  
 11 10 to the labor services division under this subsection and to  
 11 11 retain the additional full-time equivalent positions as needed  
 11 12 to conduct hearings required pursuant to chapter 91C.

Permits the Employment Appeal Board to expend funds, as necessary, for hearings related to contractor registration. The costs for these hearings are required to be reimbursed by the Labor Services Division of the Department of Workforce Development.

11 13 6. CHILD ADVOCACY BOARD

11 14 a. For foster care review and the court appointed special  
 11 15 advocate program, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 11 16 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 11 17 full-time equivalent positions:  
 11 18 ..... \$ 2,537,689  
 11 19 ..... FTEs 32.25

General Fund appropriation to the Child Advocacy Board.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$41,279 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

The Child Advocacy Board oversees the State's Local Foster Care Review Boards and the Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) Program. These programs recruit, train, and support community volunteers throughout the State to represent the interests of abused and neglected children.

11 20 b. The department of human services, in coordination with  
 11 21 the child advocacy board and the department of inspections and  
 11 22 appeals, shall submit an application for funding available  
 11 23 pursuant to Tit.IV-E of the federal Social Security Act for  
 11 24 claims for child advocacy board administrative review costs.

Requires the DHS, the Child Advocacy Board, and the DIA to cooperate in filing an application for federal funds for Child Advocacy Board administrative review costs.

11 25 c. The court appointed special advocate program shall  
 11 26 investigate and develop opportunities for expanding  
 11 27 fund-raising for the program.

Requires the CASA Program to seek additional donations and grants.



<p>11 28 d. Administrative costs charged by the department of                  11 29 inspections and appeals for items funded under this subsection                  11 30 shall not exceed 4 percent of the amount appropriated in this                  11 31 subsection.</p>	<p>Limits the administrative costs the DIA can charge the Child Advocacy Board to 4.00% (\$101,508) of the funds appropriated.</p>
<p>11 32 7. FOOD AND CONSUMER SAFETY                  11 33 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous                  11 34 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time                  11 35 equivalent positions:                  12 1 ..... \$ 564,748                  12 2 ..... FTEs 28.50</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the Food and Consumer Safety Division of the DIA.</p> <p>DETAIL: A general decrease of \$9,186 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Food and Consumer Safety Division is responsible for conducting food safety inspections at food establishments such as grocery stores, restaurants, conveniences stores, and food processing plants. The Division is tasked with administering the Iowa Food Code pursuant to Iowa Code chapter <a href="#">137E</a>, to "safeguard the public health and provide to consumers food that is safe, unadulterated and honestly prepared."</p>
<p>12 3 8. APPROPRIATION REDUCTION — REALLOCATION. The department                  12 4 of inspections and appeals shall reduce appropriations made in                  12 5 this section by \$203,181. Notwithstanding section 8.39, the                  12 6 department of inspections and appeals, in consultation with the                  12 7 department of management, may reallocate moneys appropriated                  12 8 in this section as necessary to best fulfill the needs of the                  12 9 department provided for in the appropriation. However, the                  12 10 department of inspections and appeals shall not reallocate                  12 11 moneys appropriated to the department in this section unless                  12 12 notice of the reallocation is given to the legislative services                  12 13 agency prior to the effective date of the reallocation. The                  12 14 notice shall include information regarding the rationale for                  12 15 reallocating the moneys. The department of inspections and                  12 16 appeals shall not reallocate moneys appropriated in this                  12 17 section for the purpose of eliminating any program.</p>	<p>Requires the Director of the DIA to reduce appropriations made to the DIA by an additional \$203,181. The Director is required to notify the LSA and the DOM prior to the effective date of the reallocation.</p>
<p>12 18 Sec. 13. DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS — LICENSE OR                  12 19 REGISTRATION FEES.                  12 20 1. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending                  12 21 June 30, 2018, the department of inspections and appeals                  12 22 shall collect any license or registration fees or electronic                  12 23 transaction fees generated during the fiscal year as a result                  12 24 of licensing and registration activities under chapters 99B,                  12 25 137C, 137D, and 137F.</p>	<p>Permits the DIA to retain license fees to cover the costs of local food inspections in FY 2018, with the exception of those fees collected by the Department on behalf of a municipal corporation.</p>
<p>12 26 2. From the fees collected by the department under this                  12 27 section on behalf of a municipal corporation with which                  12 28 the department has an agreement pursuant to section 137F.3,                  12 29 through a statewide electronic licensing system operated by                  12 30 the department, notwithstanding section 137F.6, subsection 3,</p>	<p>Requires the fees collected by the DIA on behalf of municipal corporations to be remitted back to the municipal corporation via an electronic funds transfer (EFT).</p> <p>DETAIL: The DIA is currently working on choosing a vendor to provide</p>

<p>12 31 the department shall remit the amount of those fees to the                  12 32 municipal corporation for whom the fees were collected less                  12 33 any electronic transaction fees collected by the department to                  12 34 enable electronic payment.</p> <p>12 35 3. From the fees collected by the department under this                  13 1 section, other than those fees described in subsection 2,                  13 2 the department shall deposit the amount of \$800,000 into the                  13 3 general fund of the state prior to June 30, 2018.</p> <p>13 4 4. From the fees collected by the department under this                  13 5 section, other than those fees described in subsections 2 and                  13 6 3, the department shall retain the remainder of the fees for                  13 7 the purposes of enforcing the provisions of chapters 99B, 137C,                  13 8 137D, and 137F. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys retained                  13 9 by the department pursuant to this subsection that remain                  13 10 unencumbered or unobligated at the end of the fiscal year                  13 11 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure                  13 12 for the purposes of enforcing the provisions of chapters 99B,                  13 13 137C, 137D, and 137F during the succeeding fiscal year. The                  13 14 department shall provide an annual report to the department of                  13 15 management and the legislative services agency on fees billed                  13 16 and collected and expenditures from the moneys retained by                  13 17 the department in a format as determined by the department                  13 18 of management in consultation with the legislative services                  13 19 agency.</p> <p>13 20 Sec. 14. RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION — RACING AND GAMING                  13 21 REGULATION. There is appropriated from the gaming regulatory                  13 22 revolving fund established in section 99F.20 to the racing and                  13 23 gaming commission of the department of inspections and appeals                  13 24 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,                  13 25 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,                  13 26 to be used for the purposes designated:                  13 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous                  13 28 purposes for regulation, administration, and enforcement of                  13 29 pari-mutuel racetracks, excursion boat gambling, and gambling                  13 30 structure laws and for not more than the following full-time                  13 31 equivalent positions:                  13 32 ..... \$ 6,194,499                  13 33 ..... FTEs 62.10</p> <p>13 34 Sec. 15. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — DEPARTMENT OF                  13 35 INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS. There is appropriated from the road                  14 1 use tax fund created in section 312.1 to the administrative                  14 2 hearings division of the department of inspections and appeals                  14 3 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,                  14 4 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,</p>	<p>EFT services.</p> <p>Requires the Department to deposit \$800,000 of collected food inspection fee revenue in the General Fund prior to June 30, 2018.</p> <p>Requires the DIA to retain any unobligated funds collected from local food inspections and carry forward any unobligated funds to FY 2019. Also requires the Department to annually submit a report on fees billed, collected, and expended from the moneys retained by the Department to the DOM and the LSA. The Department is also required to submit an annual report to the DOM and the LSA regarding fees billed, collected, and expended from the moneys retained by the Department in a format determined by the DOM, in consultation with the LSA.</p> <p>Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund appropriation to the Racing and Gaming Commission for regulation of excursion gambling boats and pari-mutuel wagering facilities.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the Administrative Hearings Division of the DIA.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. These funds are used to cover costs associated with administrative hearings related to driver's license revocations.</p>
--	--

14 5 to be used for the purposes designated:  
 14 6 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 14 7 purposes:  
 14 8 ..... \$ 1,623,897

14 9 Sec. 16. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated  
 14 10 from the general fund of the state to the department of  
 14 11 management for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 14 12 ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof  
 14 13 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:  
 14 14 For enterprise resource planning, providing for a salary  
 14 15 model administrator, conducting performance audits, and the  
 14 16 department's LEAN process; for salaries, support, maintenance,  
 14 17 and miscellaneous purposes; and for not more than the following  
 14 18 full-time equivalent positions:  
 14 19 ..... \$ 2,510,018  
 14 20 ..... FTEs 21.00

14 21 Sec. 17. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — DEPARTMENT OF  
 14 22 MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated from the road use tax fund  
 14 23 created in section 312.1 to the department of management for  
 14 24 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 14 25 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 14 26 to be used for the purposes designated:  
 14 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 14 28 purposes:  
 14 29 ..... \$ 56,000

14 30 Sec. 18. IOWA PUBLIC INFORMATION BOARD. There is  
 14 31 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the Iowa  
 14 32 public information board for the fiscal year beginning July  
 14 33 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or  
 14 34 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 14 35 designated:  
 15 1 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 15 2 purposes and for not more than the following full-time  
 15 3 equivalent positions:  
 15 4 ..... \$ 323,198  
 15 5 ..... FTEs 3.00

15 6 Sec. 19. DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.  
 15 7 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 15 8 to the department of revenue for the fiscal year beginning July  
 15 9 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or  
 15 10 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 15 11 designated:  
 15 12 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

General Fund appropriation to the DOM.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and a reflects a decrease of 0.07 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOM.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. These funds are used for support and services provided to the DOT.

General Fund appropriation for the Iowa Public Information Board.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$50,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Iowa Public Information Board was established in 2013 to provide a free, efficient way for Iowans to receive information and resolve complaints related to Iowa Code chapter [21](#) and [22](#). The Board is required to "prepare and transmit to the governor and to the General Assembly, at least annually, reports describing complaints received, board proceedings, investigations, hearings conducted, decisions rendered, and other work performed."

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Revenue.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$896,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

15 13 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 15 14 equivalent positions:  
 15 15 ..... \$ 15,692,753  
 15 16 ..... FTEs 194.92

15 17 2. From the moneys appropriated in this section, the  
 15 18 department shall use \$400,000 to pay the direct costs of  
 15 19 compliance related to the collection and distribution of local  
 15 20 sales and services taxes imposed pursuant to chapters 423B and  
 15 21 423E.

Requires up to \$400,000 of the Department's General Fund appropriation to be used to pay the costs related to the Local Option Sales and Services Tax.

15 22 3. The director of revenue shall prepare and issue a state  
 15 23 appraisal manual and the revisions to the state appraisal  
 15 24 manual as provided in section 421.17, subsection 17, without  
 15 25 cost to a city or county.

Requires the Department of Revenue to prepare and issue a State Appraisal Manual at no cost to cities and counties.

DETAIL: County and city assessors are mandated by statute to use the Manual in completing assessments of real property.

15 26 Sec. 20. MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FUND APPROPRIATION. There  
 15 27 is appropriated from the motor vehicle fuel tax fund created  
 15 28 pursuant to section 452A.77 to the department of revenue for  
 15 29 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 15 30 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 15 31 to be used for the purposes designated:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Fund appropriation to the Department of Revenue for the administration and enforcement of the Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding.

15 32 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 15 33 purposes, and for administration and enforcement of the  
 15 34 provisions of chapter 452A and the motor vehicle fuel tax  
 15 35 program:  
 16 1 ..... \$ 1,305,775

16 2 Sec. 21. SECRETARY OF STATE. There is appropriated from  
 16 3 the general fund of the state to the office of the secretary of  
 16 4 state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 16 5 June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 16 6 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

16 7 1. ADMINISTRATION AND ELECTIONS  
 16 8 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 16 9 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 16 10 equivalent positions:  
 16 11 ..... \$ 2,125,518  
 16 12 ..... FTEs 15.60

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Secretary of State for administration and elections.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$700,000 and 4.20 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: Language in [SF 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) declares that the \$700,000 increase to the General Fund appropriation to the Secretary of State's Office is sufficient for the implementation of new Iowa Code section 48A.10A (voter identification cards) in [HF 516](#) (Secretary of State Election Integrity Act).

16 13 The state department or agency that provides data processing  
 16 14 services to support voter registration file maintenance and  
 16 15 storage shall provide those services without charge.

Prohibits State agencies from charging the Office of the Secretary of State a fee to provide data processing services for voter registration file maintenance.

16 16 2. BUSINESS SERVICES

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Secretary of State for business services operations.

16 17 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 16 18 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 16 19 equivalent positions:

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$54,226 and an increase of 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

16 20 ..... \$ 1,371,292  
 16 21 ..... FTEs 15.60

NOTE: [Senate File 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) creates a Technology Modernization Fund under the control of the Office of the Secretary of State. Moneys in the Fund are appropriated to the Office for purposes of modernizing technology used by the Office to fulfill the duties of the Office. For each fiscal year, not more than \$2,000,000 from the increased fees can be credited to the Fund. The Fund is repealed on July 1, 2022.

16 22 Sec. 22. ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND  
 16 23 APPROPRIATION — SECRETARY OF STATE. There is appropriated  
 16 24 from the address confidentiality program revolving fund created  
 16 25 in section 9.8 to the office of the secretary of state for the  
 16 26 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 16 27 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 16 28 used for the purposes designated:

Provides for an appropriation of \$120,400 in surcharge revenue for FY 2018 from the Address Confidentiality Program Revolving Fund to the Office of the Secretary of State.

16 29 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 16 30 purposes:  
 16 31 ..... \$ 120,400

NOTE: [House File 585](#) (Safe At Home Act) was enacted in 2015. This Act established the Address Confidentiality Program for victims of domestic abuse, domestic abuse assault, sexual abuse, stalking, and human trafficking. The Program is administered by the Office of the Secretary of State. This Act also created a surcharge of \$100 for convictions or deferred judgments for the crimes of domestic abuse assault, sexual abuse, stalking, or human trafficking, and a surcharge of \$50 for a contempt of court charge for violating a domestic abuse protective order. The funds collected from the imposition of surcharges are deposited by the State Court Administrator in the Address Confidentiality Program Revolving Fund and are subject to appropriation by the General Assembly. The total amount imposed between the two surcharges from July 1, 2015 through April 30, 2017, was \$456,750, and the amount paid was \$110,521. The collection rate is approximately 24.20%.

16 32 Sec. 23. SECRETARY OF STATE FILING FEES REFUND.  
 16 33 Notwithstanding the obligation to collect fees pursuant to the  
 16 34 provisions of section 489.117, subsection 1, paragraphs "a" and  
 16 35 "o", section 490.122, subsection 1, paragraphs "a" and "s",  
 17 1 and section 504.113, subsection 1, paragraphs "a", "c", "d",  
 17 2 "j", "k", "l", and "m", for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 17 3 2017, the secretary of state may refund these fees to the filer

Permits the Secretary of State the discretion to refund certain business services fees. The decision to issue the refund is at the discretion of the Secretary of State and is not subject to administrative review.

DETAIL: This includes various record, filing, and copying fees for business corporations, nonprofits, and limited liability corporations. For FY 2016, there were approximately 712 refunds issued by the

17 4 pursuant to rules established by the secretary of state. The  
17 5 decision of the secretary of state not to issue a refund under  
17 6 rules established by the secretary of state is final and not  
17 7 subject to review pursuant to chapter 17A.

Secretary of State's Office.

17 8 Sec. 24. TREASURER OF STATE.

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Treasurer of State.

17 9 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
17 10 state to the office of treasurer of state for the fiscal year  
17 11 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
17 12 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
17 13 purposes designated:

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$40,598 and 0.20 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

17 14 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
17 15 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
17 16 equivalent positions:

17 17 ..... \$ 1,026,698  
17 18 ..... FTEs 28.80

17 19 2. The office of treasurer of state shall supply  
17 20 administrative support for the executive council.

Requires the Treasurer of State to provide clerical and accounting support to the Executive Council.

17 21 Sec. 25. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — OFFICE OF  
17 22 TREASURER OF STATE. There is appropriated from the road use  
17 23 tax fund created in section 312.1 to the office of treasurer of  
17 24 state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
17 25 June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
17 26 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the Office of the Treasurer of State.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. This appropriation is used to cover a portion of the fees assessed by the DAS for I/3 Budget System costs related to the administration of the Road Use Tax Fund.

17 27 For enterprise resource management costs related to the  
17 28 distribution of road use tax funds:

17 29 ..... \$ 93,148

17 30 Sec. 26. IPERS — GENERAL OFFICE. There is appropriated  
17 31 from the Iowa public employees' retirement fund created in  
17 32 section 97B.7 to the Iowa public employees' retirement system  
17 33 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
17 34 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
17 35 to be used for the purposes designated:

Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) Trust Fund appropriation to the IPERS for administration.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

18 1 For salaries, support, maintenance, and other operational  
18 2 purposes to pay the costs of the Iowa public employees'  
18 3 retirement system, and for not more than the following  
18 4 full-time equivalent positions:

18 5 ..... \$ 17,686,968  
18 6 ..... FTEs 88.13

18 7 Sec. 27. IOWA PRODUCTS. As a condition of receiving an  
18 8 appropriation, any agency appropriated moneys pursuant to this  
18 9 2017 Act shall give first preference when purchasing a product  
18 10 to an Iowa product or a product produced by an Iowa-based  
18 11 business. Second preference shall be given to a United States

Requires all entities receiving an appropriation in this Act to give first preference to purchasing an Iowa product or a product produced by an Iowa-based company and second preference to a United States product or product produced by a business based in the United States.

18 12 product or a product produced by a business based in the United  
 18 13 States.

18 14 DIVISION II  
 18 15 FY 2018-2019  
 18 16 Sec. 28. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.

Division II provides appropriations to State agencies for FY 2019 at 50.00% of the amount appropriated for FY 2018. The FTE positions for FY 2019 are authorized at the same level as FY 2018.

18 17 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 18 18 to the department of administrative services for the fiscal  
 18 19 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the  
 18 20 following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 18 21 used for the purposes designated:

18 22 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 18 23 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 18 24 equivalent positions:

18 25 ..... \$ 1,814,748  
 18 26 ..... FTEs 51.13

18 27 b. For the payment of utility costs, and for not more than  
 18 28 the following full-time equivalent positions:

18 29 ..... \$ 1,223,680  
 18 30 ..... FTEs 1.00

18 31 Notwithstanding section 8.33, any excess moneys appropriated  
 18 32 for utility costs in this lettered paragraph shall not revert  
 18 33 to the general fund of the state at the end of the fiscal year  
 18 34 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes of  
 18 35 this lettered paragraph during the succeeding fiscal year.

19 1 c. For Terrace Hill operations, and for not more than the  
 19 2 following full-time equivalent positions:  
 19 3 ..... \$ 193,330  
 19 4 ..... FTEs 5.07

19 5 2. Any moneys and premiums collected by the department  
 19 6 for workers' compensation shall be segregated into a separate  
 19 7 workers' compensation fund in the state treasury to be used  
 19 8 for payment of state employees' workers' compensation claims  
 19 9 and administrative costs. Notwithstanding section 8.33,  
 19 10 unencumbered or unobligated moneys remaining in this workers'  
 19 11 compensation fund at the end of the fiscal year shall not  
 19 12 revert but shall be available for expenditure for purposes of  
 19 13 the fund for subsequent fiscal years.

19 14 Sec. 29. REVOLVING FUNDS. There is appropriated to the  
 19 15 department of administrative services for the fiscal year  
 19 16 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, from the  
 19 17 revolving funds designated in chapter 8A and from internal  
 19 18 service funds created by the department such amounts as the  
 19 19 department deems necessary for the operation of the department  
 19 20 consistent with the requirements of chapter 8A.

19 21 Sec. 30. STATE EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION  
 19 22 CHARGE. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 19 23 June 30, 2019, the monthly per contract administrative charge

19 24 which may be assessed by the department of administrative  
19 25 services shall be \$2 per contract on all health insurance plans  
19 26 administered by the department.

19 27 Sec. 31. AUDITOR OF STATE.

19 28 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
19 29 to the office of the auditor of state for the fiscal year  
19 30 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
19 31 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
19 32 purposes designated:

19 33 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
19 34 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
19 35 equivalent positions:

20 1	.....	\$	447,128
20 2	.....	FTEs	103.00

20 3 2. The auditor of state may retain additional full-time  
20 4 equivalent positions as is reasonable and necessary to  
20 5 perform governmental subdivision audits which are reimbursable  
20 6 pursuant to section 11.20 or 11.21, to perform audits which are  
20 7 requested by and reimbursable from the federal government, and  
20 8 to perform work requested by and reimbursable from departments  
20 9 or agencies pursuant to section 11.5A or 11.5B. The auditor  
20 10 of state shall notify the department of management, the  
20 11 legislative fiscal committee, and the legislative services  
20 12 agency of the additional full-time equivalent positions  
20 13 retained.

20 14 3. The auditor of state shall allocate moneys from the  
20 15 appropriation in this section solely for audit work related to  
20 16 the comprehensive annual financial report, federally required  
20 17 audits, and investigations of embezzlement, theft, or other  
20 18 significant financial irregularities until the audit of the  
20 19 comprehensive annual financial report is complete.

20 20 Sec. 32. IOWA ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE BOARD. There

20 21 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
20 22 Iowa ethics and campaign disclosure board for the fiscal year  
20 23 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
20 24 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
20 25 purposes designated:

20 26	For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous		
20 27	purposes, and for not more than the following full-time		
20 28	equivalent positions:		
20 29	.....	\$	273,751
20 30	.....	FTEs	6.00

20 31 Sec. 33. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER — INTERNAL  
20 32 SERVICE FUNDS — IOWACCESS.

20 33 1. There is appropriated to the office of the chief  
20 34 information officer for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
20 35 and ending June 30, 2019, from the revolving funds designated  
21 1 in chapter 8B and from internal service funds created by the



21 2 office such amounts as the office deems necessary for the  
 21 3 operation of the office consistent with the requirements of  
 21 4 chapter 8B.  
 21 5 2. a. Notwithstanding section 321A.3, subsection 1,  
 21 6 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June  
 21 7 30, 2019, the first \$375,000 collected by the department of  
 21 8 transportation and transferred to the treasurer of state  
 21 9 with respect to the fees for transactions involving the  
 21 10 furnishing of a certified abstract of a vehicle operating  
 21 11 record under section 321A.3, subsection 1, shall be transferred  
 21 12 to the lowAccess revolving fund created in section 8B.33 for  
 21 13 the purposes of developing, implementing, maintaining, and  
 21 14 expanding electronic access to government records as provided  
 21 15 by law.

21 16 b. All fees collected with respect to transactions  
 21 17 involving lowAccess shall be deposited in the lowAccess  
 21 18 revolving fund created under section 8B.33 and shall be used  
 21 19 only for the support of lowAccess projects.

21 20 Sec. 34. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

21 21 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 21 22 to the department of commerce for the fiscal year beginning  
 21 23 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,  
 21 24 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 21 25 designated:

21 26 a. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION

21 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 21 28 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 21 29 equivalent positions:

21 30	.....	\$	502,731
21 31	.....	FTEs	16.90

21 32 b. PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION BUREAU

21 33 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 21 34 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 21 35 equivalent positions:

22 1	.....	\$	186,813
22 2	.....	FTEs	10.00

22 3 2. There is appropriated from the department of commerce  
 22 4 revolving fund created in section 546.12 to the department of  
 22 5 commerce for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 22 6 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 22 7 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

22 8 a. BANKING DIVISION

22 9 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 22 10 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 22 11 equivalent positions:

22 12	.....	\$	5,409,895
22 13	.....	FTEs	80.00

22 14 b. CREDIT UNION DIVISION

22 15 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 22 16 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 22 17 equivalent positions:  
 22 18 ..... \$ 934,628  
 22 19 ..... FTEs 14.00

22 20 c. INSURANCE DIVISION

22 21 (1) For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 22 22 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 22 23 equivalent positions:  
 22 24 ..... \$ 2,742,945  
 22 25 ..... FTEs 115.75

22 26 (2) The insurance division may reallocate authorized  
 22 27 full-time equivalent positions as necessary to respond to  
 22 28 accreditation recommendations or requirements.

22 29 (3) The insurance division expenditures for examination  
 22 30 purposes may exceed the projected receipts, refunds, and  
 22 31 reimbursements, estimated pursuant to section 505.7, subsection  
 22 32 7, including the expenditures for retention of additional  
 22 33 personnel, if the expenditures are fully reimbursable and the  
 22 34 division first does both of the following:

23 35 (a) Notifies the department of management, the legislative  
 23 1 services agency, and the legislative fiscal committee of the  
 23 2 need for the expenditures.

23 3 (b) Files with each of the entities named in subparagraph  
 23 4 division (a) the legislative and regulatory justification for  
 23 5 the expenditures, along with an estimate of the expenditures.

23 6 d. UTILITIES DIVISION

23 7 (1) For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 23 8 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 23 9 equivalent positions:  
 23 10 ..... \$ 4,520,203  
 23 11 ..... FTEs 67.75

23 12 (2) The utilities division may expend additional moneys,  
 23 13 including moneys for additional personnel, if those additional  
 23 14 expenditures are actual expenses which exceed the moneys  
 23 15 budgeted for utility regulation and the expenditures are fully  
 23 16 reimbursable. Before the division expends or encumbers an  
 23 17 amount in excess of the moneys budgeted for regulation, the  
 23 18 division shall first do both of the following:

23 19 (a) Notify the department of management, the legislative  
 23 20 services agency, and the legislative fiscal committee of the  
 23 21 need for the expenditures.

23 22 (b) File with each of the entities named in subparagraph  
 23 23 division (a) the legislative and regulatory justification for  
 23 24 the expenditures, along with an estimate of the expenditures.

23 25 3. CHARGES. Each division and the office of consumer  
 23 26 advocate shall include in its charges assessed or revenues  
 23 27 generated an amount sufficient to cover the amount stated

23 28 in its appropriation and any state-assessed indirect costs  
23 29 determined by the department of administrative services.  
23 30 Sec. 35. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE — PROFESSIONAL LICENSING  
23 31 AND REGULATION BUREAU. There is appropriated from the housing  
23 32 trust fund created pursuant to section 16.181, to the bureau of  
23 33 professional licensing and regulation of the banking division  
23 34 of the department of commerce for the fiscal year beginning  
23 35 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,  
24 1 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
24 2 designated:  
24 3 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
24 4 purposes:  
24 5 ..... \$ 31,159  
24 6 Sec. 36. GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR. There is  
24 7 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the offices  
24 8 of the governor and the lieutenant governor for the fiscal year  
24 9 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
24 10 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
24 11 purposes designated:  
24 12 1. GENERAL OFFICE  
24 13 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
24 14 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
24 15 equivalent positions:  
24 16 ..... \$ 1,037,421  
24 17 ..... FTEs 22.00  
24 18 2. TERRACE HILL QUARTERS  
24 19 For the governor's quarters at Terrace Hill, including  
24 20 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and  
24 21 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
24 22 ..... \$ 46,035  
24 23 ..... FTEs 1.93  
24 24 Sec. 37. GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF DRUG CONTROL POLICY. There  
24 25 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
24 26 governor's office of drug control policy for the fiscal year  
24 27 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
24 28 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
24 29 purposes designated:  
24 30 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
24 31 purposes, including statewide coordination of the drug abuse  
24 32 resistance education (D.A.R.E.) programs or similar programs,  
24 33 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
24 34 positions:  
24 35 ..... \$ 114,153  
25 1 ..... FTEs 4.00  
25 2 Sec. 38. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS. There is appropriated  
25 3 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
25 4 rights for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
25 5 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is

25 6 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

25 7 1. CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

25 8 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

25 9 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

25 10 equivalent positions:

25 11	.....	\$	100,617
25 12	.....	FTEs	5.65

25 13 2. COMMUNITY ADVOCACY AND SERVICES DIVISION

25 14 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

25 15 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

25 16 equivalent positions:

25 17	.....	\$	482,792
25 18	.....	FTEs	7.81

25 19 Sec. 39. DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS. There

25 20 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the

25 21 department of inspections and appeals for the fiscal year

25 22 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following

25 23 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the

25 24 purposes designated:

25 25 1. ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

25 26 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

25 27 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

25 28 equivalent positions:

25 29	.....	\$	258,117
25 30	.....	FTEs	13.65

25 31 2. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION

25 32 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

25 33 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

25 34 equivalent positions:

25 35	.....	\$	321,410
26 1	.....	FTEs	23.00

26 2 3. INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

26 3 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

26 4 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

26 5 equivalent positions:

26 6	.....	\$	1,218,096
26 7	.....	FTEs	53.50

26 8 b. By December 1, 2018, the department, in coordination

26 9 with the investigations division, shall submit a report to the

26 10 general assembly concerning the division's activities relative

26 11 to fraud in public assistance programs for the fiscal year

26 12 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018. The report

26 13 shall include but is not limited to a summary of the number

26 14 of cases investigated, case outcomes, overpayment dollars

26 15 identified, amount of cost avoidance, and actual dollars

26 16 recovered.

26 17 4. HEALTH FACILITIES DIVISION

26 18 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

26 19 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 26 20 equivalent positions:  
 26 21 ..... \$ 2,410,560  
 26 22 ..... FTEs 117.00

26 23 b. The department shall, in coordination with the health  
 26 24 facilities division, make the following information available  
 26 25 to the public as part of the department's development efforts  
 26 26 to revise the department's internet site:

26 27 (1) The number of inspections conducted by the division  
 26 28 annually by type of service provider and type of inspection.

26 29 (2) The total annual operations budget for the division,  
 26 30 including general fund appropriations and federal contract  
 26 31 dollars received by type of service provider inspected.

26 32 (3) The total number of full-time equivalent positions in  
 26 33 the division, to include the number of full-time equivalent  
 26 34 positions serving in a supervisory capacity, and serving as  
 26 35 surveyors, inspectors, or monitors in the field by type of  
 27 1 service provider inspected.

27 2 (4) Identification of state and federal survey trends,  
 27 3 cited regulations, the scope and severity of deficiencies  
 27 4 identified, and federal and state fines assessed and collected  
 27 5 concerning nursing and assisted living facilities and programs.

27 6 c. It is the intent of the general assembly that the  
 27 7 department and division continuously solicit input from  
 27 8 facilities regulated by the division to assess and improve  
 27 9 the division's level of collaboration and to identify new  
 27 10 opportunities for cooperation.

27 11 5. EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

27 12 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 27 13 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 27 14 equivalent positions:

27 15 ..... \$ 19,985  
 27 16 ..... FTEs 11.00

27 17 b. The employment appeal board shall be reimbursed by  
 27 18 the labor services division of the department of workforce  
 27 19 development for all costs associated with hearings conducted  
 27 20 under chapter 91C, related to contractor registration. The  
 27 21 board may expend, in addition to the amount appropriated under  
 27 22 this subsection, additional amounts as are directly billable  
 27 23 to the labor services division under this subsection and to  
 27 24 retain the additional full-time equivalent positions as needed  
 27 25 to conduct hearings required pursuant to chapter 91C.

27 26 6. CHILD ADVOCACY BOARD

27 27 a. For foster care review and the court appointed special  
 27 28 advocate program, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 27 29 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 27 30 full-time equivalent positions:

27 31 ..... \$ 1,268,845

27 32 ..... FTEs 32.25

27 33 b. The department of human services, in coordination with  
27 34 the child advocacy board and the department of inspections and  
27 35 appeals, shall submit an application for funding available  
28 1 pursuant to Tit.IV-E of the federal Social Security Act for  
28 2 claims for child advocacy board administrative review costs.

28 3 c. The court appointed special advocate program shall  
28 4 investigate and develop opportunities for expanding  
28 5 fund-raising for the program.

28 6 d. Administrative costs charged by the department of  
28 7 inspections and appeals for items funded under this subsection  
28 8 shall not exceed 4 percent of the amount appropriated in this  
28 9 subsection.

28 10 7. FOOD AND CONSUMER SAFETY

28 11 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
28 12 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
28 13 equivalent positions:

28 14 ..... \$ 282,374

28 15 ..... FTEs 28.50

28 16 8. APPROPRIATION REDUCTION — REALLOCATION. The department

28 17 of inspections and appeals shall reduce appropriations made in  
28 18 this section by \$101,591. Notwithstanding section 8.39, the  
28 19 department of inspections and appeals, in consultation with the  
28 20 department of management, may reallocate moneys appropriated  
28 21 in this section as necessary to best fulfill the needs of the  
28 22 department provided for in the appropriation. However, the  
28 23 department of inspections and appeals shall not reallocate  
28 24 moneys appropriated to the department in this section unless  
28 25 notice of the reallocation is given to the legislative services  
28 26 agency prior to the effective date of the reallocation. The  
28 27 notice shall include information regarding the rationale for  
28 28 reallocating the moneys. The department of inspections and  
28 29 appeals shall not reallocate moneys appropriated in this  
28 30 section for the purpose of eliminating any program.

28 31 Sec. 40. DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS — LICENSE OR  
28 32 REGISTRATION FEES.

28 33 1. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
28 34 June 30, 2019, the department of inspections and appeals  
28 35 shall collect any license or registration fees or electronic  
29 1 transaction fees generated during the fiscal year as a result  
29 2 of licensing and registration activities under chapters 99B,  
29 3 137C, 137D, and 137F.

29 4 2. From the fees collected by the department under this  
29 5 section on behalf of a municipal corporation with which  
29 6 the department has an agreement pursuant to section 137F.3,  
29 7 through a statewide electronic licensing system operated by  
29 8 the department, notwithstanding section 137F.6, subsection 3,  
29 9 the department shall remit the amount of those fees to the

29 10 municipal corporation for whom the fees were collected less  
 29 11 any electronic transaction fees collected by the department to  
 29 12 enable electronic payment.

29 13 3. From the fees collected by the department under this  
 29 14 section, other than those fees described in subsection 2,  
 29 15 the department shall deposit the amount of \$400,000 into the  
 29 16 general fund of the state prior to June 30, 2019.

29 17 4. From the fees collected by the department under this  
 29 18 section, other than those fees described in subsections 2 and  
 29 19 3, the department shall retain the remainder of the fees for  
 29 20 the purposes of enforcing the provisions of chapters 99B, 137C,  
 29 21 137D, and 137F. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys retained  
 29 22 by the department pursuant to this subsection that remain  
 29 23 unencumbered or unobligated at the end of the fiscal year  
 29 24 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure  
 29 25 for the purposes of enforcing the provisions of chapters 99B,  
 29 26 137C, 137D, and 137F during the succeeding fiscal year. The  
 29 27 department shall provide an annual report to the department of  
 29 28 management and the legislative services agency on fees billed  
 29 29 and collected and expenditures from the moneys retained by  
 29 30 the department in a format as determined by the department  
 29 31 of management in consultation with the legislative services  
 29 32 agency.

29 33 Sec. 41. RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION — RACING AND GAMING  
 29 34 REGULATION. There is appropriated from the gaming regulatory

29 35 revolving fund established in section 99F.20 to the racing and  
 30 1 gaming commission of the department of inspections and appeals  
 30 2 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 30 3 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 30 4 to be used for the purposes designated:

30 5 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 30 6 purposes for regulation, administration, and enforcement of  
 30 7 pari-mutuel racetracks, excursion boat gambling, and gambling  
 30 8 structure laws and for not more than the following full-time  
 30 9 equivalent positions:

30 10 .....	\$	3,097,250
30 11 .....	FTEs	62.10

30 12 Sec. 42. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — DEPARTMENT OF  
 30 13 INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS. There is appropriated from the road

30 14 use tax fund created in section 312.1 to the administrative  
 30 15 hearings division of the department of inspections and appeals  
 30 16 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 30 17 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 30 18 to be used for the purposes designated:

30 19 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 30 20 purposes:  
 30 21 .....

30 21 .....	\$	811,949
-------------	----	---------

30 22 Sec. 43. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated

30 23 from the general fund of the state to the department of  
 30 24 management for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 30 25 ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof  
 30 26 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

30 27 For enterprise resource planning, providing for a salary  
 30 28 model administrator, conducting performance audits, and the  
 30 29 department's LEAN process; for salaries, support, maintenance,  
 30 30 and miscellaneous purposes; and for not more than the following  
 30 31 full-time equivalent positions:

30 32	.....	\$	1,255,009
30 33	.....	FTEs	21.00

30 34 Sec. 44. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — DEPARTMENT OF

30 35 MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated from the road use tax fund  
 31 1 created in section 312.1 to the department of management for  
 31 2 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 31 3 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 31 4 to be used for the purposes designated:

31 5 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 31 6 purposes:  
 31 7 .....

31 7	.....	\$	28,000
------	-------	----	--------

31 8 Sec. 45. IOWA PUBLIC INFORMATION BOARD. There is  
 31 9 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the Iowa  
 31 10 public information board for the fiscal year beginning July  
 31 11 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or  
 31 12 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 31 13 designated:

31 14 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 31 15 purposes and for not more than the following full-time  
 31 16 equivalent positions:

31 17	.....	\$	161,599
31 18	.....	FTEs	3.00

31 19 Sec. 46. DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

31 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 31 21 to the department of revenue for the fiscal year beginning July  
 31 22 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or  
 31 23 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 31 24 designated:

31 25 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 31 26 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 31 27 equivalent positions:

31 28	.....	\$	7,846,377
31 29	.....	FTEs	194.92

31 30 2. From the moneys appropriated in this section, the  
 31 31 department shall use \$200,000 to pay the direct costs of  
 31 32 compliance related to the collection and distribution of local  
 31 33 sales and services taxes imposed pursuant to chapters 423B and  
 31 34 423E.

31 35 3. The director of revenue shall prepare and issue a state



32 1 appraisal manual and the revisions to the state appraisal  
32 2 manual as provided in section 421.17, subsection 17, without  
32 3 cost to a city or county.

32 4 Sec. 47. MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FUND APPROPRIATION. There  
32 5 is appropriated from the motor vehicle fuel tax fund created  
32 6 pursuant to section 452A.77 to the department of revenue for  
32 7 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
32 8 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
32 9 to be used for the purposes designated:

32 10 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
32 11 purposes, and for administration and enforcement of the  
32 12 provisions of chapter 452A and the motor vehicle fuel tax  
32 13 program:

32 14	.....	\$	652,888
-------	-------	----	---------

32 15 Sec. 48. SECRETARY OF STATE. There is appropriated from  
32 16 the general fund of the state to the office of the secretary of  
32 17 state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
32 18 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
32 19 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

32 20 1. ADMINISTRATION AND ELECTIONS

32 21 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
32 22 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
32 23 equivalent positions:

32 24	.....	\$	1,062,759
32 25	.....	FTEs	15.60

32 26 The state department or agency that provides data processing  
32 27 services to support voter registration file maintenance and  
32 28 storage shall provide those services without charge.

32 29 2. BUSINESS SERVICES

32 30 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
32 31 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
32 32 equivalent positions:

32 33	.....	\$	685,646
32 34	.....	FTEs	15.60

32 35 Sec. 49. ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND  
33 1 APPROPRIATION — SECRETARY OF STATE. There is appropriated  
33 2 from the address confidentiality program revolving fund created  
33 3 in section 9.8 to the office of the secretary of state for the  
33 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
33 5 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
33 6 used for the purposes designated:

33 7 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
33 8 purposes:

33 9	.....	\$	60,200
------	-------	----	--------

33 10 Sec. 50. SECRETARY OF STATE FILING FEES REFUND.  
33 11 Notwithstanding the obligation to collect fees pursuant to the  
33 12 provisions of section 489.117, subsection 1, paragraphs “a” and  
33 13 “o”, section 490.122, subsection 1, paragraphs “a” and “s”,

33 14 and section 504.113, subsection 1, paragraphs “a”, “c”, “d”,  
 33 15 “j”, “k”, “l”, and “m”, for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 33 16 2017, the secretary of state may refund these fees to the filer  
 33 17 pursuant to rules established by the secretary of state. The  
 33 18 decision of the secretary of state not to issue a refund under  
 33 19 rules established by the secretary of state is final and not  
 33 20 subject to review pursuant to chapter 17A.

33 21 Sec. 51. TREASURER OF STATE.

33 22 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 33 23 state to the office of treasurer of state for the fiscal year  
 33 24 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 33 25 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 33 26 purposes designated:

33 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 33 28 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 33 29 equivalent positions:

33 30	.....	\$	513,349
33 31	.....	FTEs	28.80

33 32 2. The office of treasurer of state shall supply  
 33 33 administrative support for the executive council.

33 34 Sec. 52. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — OFFICE OF  
 33 35 TREASURER OF STATE. There is appropriated from the road use

34 1 tax fund created in section 312.1 to the office of treasurer of  
 34 2 state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 34 3 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
 34 4 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

34 5 For enterprise resource management costs related to the  
 34 6 distribution of road use tax funds:

34 7	.....	\$	46,574
------	-------	----	--------

34 8 Sec. 53. IPERS — GENERAL OFFICE. There is appropriated  
 34 9 from the Iowa public employees’ retirement fund created in  
 34 10 section 97B.7 to the Iowa public employees’ retirement system  
 34 11 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 34 12 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 34 13 to be used for the purposes designated:

34 14 For salaries, support, maintenance, and other operational  
 34 15 purposes to pay the costs of the Iowa public employees’  
 34 16 retirement system, and for not more than the following  
 34 17 full-time equivalent positions:

34 18	.....	\$	8,843,484
34 19	.....	FTEs	88.13

34 20 Sec. 54. IOWA PRODUCTS. As a condition of receiving an  
 34 21 appropriation, any agency appropriated moneys pursuant to this  
 34 22 2017 Act shall give first preference when purchasing a product  
 34 23 to an Iowa product or a product produced by an Iowa-based  
 34 24 business. Second preference shall be given to a United States  
 34 25 product or a product produced by a business based in the United  
 34 26 States.

34 27 DIVISION III  
 34 28 STANDING APPROPRIATIONS — LIMITATIONS

34 29 Sec. 55. LIMITATION OF STANDING APPROPRIATION — FY  
 34 30 2017-2018. Notwithstanding the standing appropriation in the  
 34 31 following designated section for the fiscal year beginning July  
 34 32 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the amount appropriated from  
 34 33 the general fund of the state pursuant to this section for the  
 34 34 following designated purpose shall not exceed the following  
 34 35 amount:  
 35 1 For the enforcement of chapter 453D relating to tobacco  
 35 2 product manufacturers under section 453D.8:  
 35 3 ..... \$ 17,525

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Revenue for FY 2018 tobacco reporting requirements.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$891 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Iowa Code section [453D.8](#) provides a standing limited appropriation of \$25,000 from the General Fund for the enforcement of Iowa Code chapter [453D](#) (Tobacco Product Manufacturers – Enforcement of Financial Obligations). The FY 2016 and FY 2017 appropriations were \$18,416 annually.

35 4 Sec. 56. LIMITATION OF STANDING APPROPRIATION — FY  
 35 5 2018-2019. Notwithstanding the standing appropriation in the  
 35 6 following designated section for the fiscal year beginning July  
 35 7 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the amount appropriated from  
 35 8 the general fund of the state pursuant to this section for the  
 35 9 following designated purpose shall not exceed the following  
 35 10 amount:  
 35 11 For the enforcement of chapter 453D relating to tobacco  
 35 12 product manufacturers under section 453D.8:  
 35 13 ..... \$ 8,763

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Revenue for FY 2019 for tobacco reporting requirements.

DETAIL: The FY 2019 appropriation is 50.00% of the amount appropriated for FY 2018.

35 14 DIVISION IV  
 35 15 MISCELLANEOUS STATUTORY CHANGES

35 16 DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS — ADMINISTRATIVE LAW  
 35 17 JUDGES

35 18 Sec. 57. Section 10A.801, subsection 2, Code 2017, is  
 35 19 amended to read as follows:  
 35 20 2. The administrator shall coordinate the division's  
 35 21 conduct of appeals and administrative hearings as provided  
 35 22 by law, shall serve as chief administrative law judge of the  
 35 23 division, and may conduct any proceeding for which the division  
 35 24 provides an administrative law judge.

CODE: Permits the administrator of the Administrative Hearings Division of the DIA to serve as the Chief Administrative Law Judge of the Division and to conduct any proceeding for which the Division provides an administrative law judge. Prohibits the Chief Administrative Law Judge from being covered under the merit system provisions of Iowa Code chapter [8A](#).

35 25 Sec. 58. Section 10A.801, subsection 3, paragraph a, Code  
 35 26 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 35 27 a. The department shall employ a sufficient number of  
 35 28 administrative law judges to conduct proceedings for which  
 35 29 agencies are required, by section 17A.11 or any other provision  
 35 30 of law, to use an administrative law judge employed by the  
 35 31 division. An administrative law judge employed by the division  
 35 32 shall not perform duties inconsistent with the judge's duties  
 35 33 and responsibilities as an administrative law judge and shall  
 35 34 be located in an office that is separated from the offices of

35 35 the agencies for which that person acts as a presiding officer.  
 36 1 Administrative law judges, ~~except the chief administrative~~  
 36 2 ~~law judge~~, shall be covered by the merit system provisions of  
 36 3 chapter 8A, subchapter IV.  
 36 4 Sec. 59. Section 10A.801, subsection 6, Code 2017, is  
 36 5 amended to read as follows:  
 36 6 6. ~~After July 1, 1999, a~~ A person shall not be ~~newly~~  
 36 7 employed by the division ~~as the administrator or~~ as an  
 36 8 administrative law judge to preside over contested case  
 36 9 proceedings unless that person has a license to practice law  
 36 10 in this state.

36 11 CIGARETTES, CIGARS, OTHER TOBACCO PRODUCTS, AND ALTERNATIVE  
 36 12 NICOTINE PRODUCTS AND VAPOR PRODUCTS — PERMITS

36 13 Sec. 60. Section 453A.13, subsection 2, paragraph c, Code  
 36 14 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 36 15 c. The department, or a city or county, shall submit a  
 36 16 duplicate of any application for a retail permit ~~and any~~  
 36 17 ~~retail permit issued by the entity under this subsection~~ to  
 36 18 the alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce  
 36 19 within thirty days of the issuance. The alcoholic beverages  
 36 20 division of the department of commerce shall submit the current  
 36 21 list of all retail permits issued to the Iowa department of  
 36 22 public health by the ~~first last~~ day of each quarter of a state  
 36 23 fiscal year.

36 24 Sec. 61. Section 453A.47A, subsection 6, Code 2017, is  
 36 25 amended to read as follows:  
 36 26 6. ISSUANCE. Cities shall issue retail permits to retailers  
 36 27 within their respective limits. County boards of supervisors  
 36 28 shall issue retail permits to retailers in their respective  
 36 29 counties, outside of the corporate limits of cities. The city  
 36 30 or county shall submit a duplicate of any application for  
 36 31 a retail permit ~~and any retail permit issued by the entity~~  
 36 32 ~~under this section~~ to the alcoholic beverages division of the  
 36 33 department of commerce within thirty days of issuance. The  
 36 34 alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce  
 36 35 shall submit the current list of all retail permits issued to  
 37 1 the Iowa department of public health by the ~~first last~~ day of  
 37 2 each quarter of a state fiscal year.

37 3 DIVISION V  
 37 4 EFFECTIVE DATE PROVISIONS

37 5 Sec. 62. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The following  
 37 6 provision or provisions of this Act, being deemed of immediate  
 37 7 importance, take effect upon enactment:  
 37 8 1. The sections of this Act amending section 10A.801.

CODE: Requires a duplicate of any applications for a retail permit to be submitted to the IABD of the Department of Commerce by the last day of the quarter of the State fiscal year, but eliminates the requirement for additional retail permits to be continually resubmitted throughout the quarter.

Specifies that Section 57 of the Act takes effect upon enactment. Section 57 permits the administrator of the Administrative Hearings Division in the DIA to serve as the Chief Administrative Law Judge of the Division.

## Summary Data

### General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 52,382,694	\$ 48,790,348	\$ 48,717,077	\$ 47,393,637	\$ -1,396,711	\$ 23,696,823
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 52,382,694</b>	<b>\$ 48,790,348</b>	<b>\$ 48,717,077</b>	<b>\$ 47,393,637</b>	<b>\$ -1,396,711</b>	<b>\$ 23,696,823</b>

# Administration and Regulation

## General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Administrative Services, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Administrative Services</b>							
Operations	\$ 4,067,924	\$ 3,872,647	\$ 3,851,496	\$ 3,629,496	\$ -243,151	\$ 1,814,748	PG 2 LN 3
Utilities	3,018,909	2,509,649	2,447,360	2,447,360	-62,289	1,223,680	PG 2 LN 14
Terrace Hill Operations	405,914	385,933	386,660	386,660	727	193,330	PG 2 LN 23
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,492,747</b>	<b>\$ 6,768,229</b>	<b>\$ 6,685,516</b>	<b>\$ 6,463,516</b>	<b>\$ -304,713</b>	<b>\$ 3,231,758</b>	
<b><u>Auditor of State</u></b>							
<b>Auditor of State</b>							
Auditor of State - General Office	\$ 944,506	\$ 929,617	\$ 894,255	\$ 894,255	\$ -35,362	\$ 447,128	PG 3 LN 14
<b>Total Auditor of State</b>	<b>\$ 944,506</b>	<b>\$ 929,617</b>	<b>\$ 894,255</b>	<b>\$ 894,255</b>	<b>\$ -35,362</b>	<b>\$ 447,128</b>	
<b><u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u></b>							
<b>Campaign Finance Disclosure</b>							
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	\$ 550,335	\$ 547,501	\$ 607,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 0	\$ 273,751	PG 4 LN 7
<b>Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 550,335</b>	<b>\$ 547,501</b>	<b>\$ 607,501</b>	<b>\$ 547,501</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 273,751</b>	
<b><u>Commerce, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Alcoholic Beverages</b>							
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	\$ 1,220,391	\$ 1,201,153	\$ 1,155,461	\$ 1,005,461	\$ -195,692	\$ 502,731	PG 5 LN 13
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>							
Professional Licensing Bureau	\$ 601,537	\$ 443,655	\$ 426,777	\$ 373,626	\$ -70,029	\$ 186,813	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,821,928</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,808</b>	<b>\$ 1,582,238</b>	<b>\$ 1,379,087</b>	<b>\$ -265,721</b>	<b>\$ 689,544</b>	
<b><u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u></b>							
<b>Governor's Office</b>							
Presidential Electors	\$ 0	\$ 1,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -1,000	\$ 0	
Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	2,196,455	2,160,842	2,171,901	2,074,842	-86,000	1,037,421	PG 7 LN 34
Terrace Hill Quarters	93,111	92,631	92,070	92,070	-561	46,035	PG 8 LN 5
<b>Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>	<b>\$ 2,289,566</b>	<b>\$ 2,254,473</b>	<b>\$ 2,263,971</b>	<b>\$ 2,166,912</b>	<b>\$ -87,561</b>	<b>\$ 1,083,456</b>	
<b><u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u></b>							
<b>Office of Drug Control Policy</b>							
Operations	\$ 241,134	\$ 237,333	\$ 228,305	\$ 228,305	\$ -9,028	\$ 114,153	PG 8 LN 11
<b>Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</b>	<b>\$ 241,134</b>	<b>\$ 237,333</b>	<b>\$ 228,305</b>	<b>\$ 228,305</b>	<b>\$ -9,028</b>	<b>\$ 114,153</b>	

## Administration and Regulation General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Human Rights, Department of</b>							
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>							
Central Administration	\$ 224,184	\$ 211,824	\$ 212,256	\$ 201,233	\$ -10,591	\$ 100,617	PG 8 LN 29
Community Advocacy and Services	1,028,077	1,016,404	973,380	965,584	-50,820	482,792	PG 8 LN 35
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,252,261</b>	<b>\$ 1,228,228</b>	<b>\$ 1,185,636</b>	<b>\$ 1,166,817</b>	<b>\$ -61,411</b>	<b>\$ 583,409</b>	
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>							
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>							
Administration Division	\$ 545,242	\$ 524,632	\$ 516,234	\$ 516,234	\$ -8,398	\$ 258,117	PG 9 LN 12
Administrative Hearings Division	678,942	653,276	642,820	642,820	-10,456	321,410	PG 9 LN 18
Investigations Division	2,573,089	2,475,820	2,436,192	2,436,192	-39,628	1,218,096	PG 9 LN 24
Health Facilities Division	5,092,033	4,899,541	4,821,119	4,821,119	-78,422	2,410,560	PG 10 LN 4
Employment Appeal Board	42,215	40,619	39,969	39,969	-650	19,985	PG 10 LN 33
Child Advocacy Board	2,680,290	2,578,968	2,537,689	2,537,689	-41,279	1,268,845	PG 11 LN 13
Food and Consumer Safety	1,279,331	573,934	564,748	564,748	-9,186	282,374	PG 11 LN 32
Budget Reduction	0	0	0	-203,181	-203,181	-101,591	PG 12 LN 3
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 12,891,142</b>	<b>\$ 11,746,790</b>	<b>\$ 11,558,771</b>	<b>\$ 11,355,590</b>	<b>\$ -391,200</b>	<b>\$ 5,677,796</b>	
<b>Management, Department of</b>							
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>							
Department Operations	\$ 2,550,220	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,521,712	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 0	\$ 1,255,009	PG 14 LN 9
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,550,220</b>	<b>\$ 2,510,018</b>	<b>\$ 2,521,712</b>	<b>\$ 2,510,018</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,255,009</b>	
<b>Public Information Board</b>							
<b>Public Information Board</b>							
Iowa Public Information Board	\$ 350,000	\$ 273,198	\$ 348,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 50,000	\$ 161,599	PG 14 LN 30
<b>Total Public Information Board</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ 273,198</b>	<b>\$ 348,198</b>	<b>\$ 323,198</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 161,599</b>	

## Administration and Regulation General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Revenue, Department of</b>							
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>							
Printing Cigarette Stamps	\$ 118,509	\$ 124,652	\$ 124,652	\$ 124,652	\$ 0	\$ 62,326	
Operations	17,880,839	16,588,753	16,929,515	15,692,753	-896,000	7,846,377	PG 15 LN 6
Tobacco Reporting Requirements	18,416	18,416	17,525	17,525	-891	8,763	PG 34 LN 29
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 18,017,764</b>	<b>\$ 16,731,821</b>	<b>\$ 17,071,692</b>	<b>\$ 15,834,930</b>	<b>\$ -896,891</b>	<b>\$ 7,917,466</b>	
<b>Secretary of State, Office of the</b>							
<b>Secretary of State</b>							
Administration and Elections	\$ 0	\$ 1,425,518	\$ 1,371,292	\$ 2,125,518	\$ 700,000	\$ 1,062,759	PG 16 LN 7
Business Services	2,896,699	1,425,518	1,371,292	1,371,292	-54,226	685,646	PG 16 LN 16
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 2,896,699</b>	<b>\$ 2,851,036</b>	<b>\$ 2,742,584</b>	<b>\$ 3,496,810</b>	<b>\$ 645,774</b>	<b>\$ 1,748,405</b>	
<b>Treasurer of State, Office of</b>							
<b>Treasurer of State</b>							
Treasurer - General Office	\$ 1,084,392	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,026,698	\$ 1,026,698	\$ -40,598	\$ 513,349	PG 17 LN 8
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,392</b>	<b>\$ 1,067,296</b>	<b>\$ 1,026,698</b>	<b>\$ 1,026,698</b>	<b>\$ -40,598</b>	<b>\$ 513,349</b>	
<b>Total Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>\$ 52,382,694</b>	<b>\$ 48,790,348</b>	<b>\$ 48,717,077</b>	<b>\$ 47,393,637</b>	<b>\$ -1,396,711</b>	<b>\$ 23,696,823</b>	



# Summary Data

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 52,589,989	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,358,344	\$ 54,358,344	\$ 150,000	\$ 27,179,175
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 52,589,989</b>	<b>\$ 54,208,344</b>	<b>\$ 54,358,344</b>	<b>\$ 54,358,344</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,179,175</b>

# Administration and Regulation

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Commerce, Department of</b>							
<b>Banking Division</b>							
Banking Division - CMRF	\$ 9,667,235	\$ 10,499,790	\$ 10,819,790	\$ 10,819,790	\$ 320,000	\$ 5,409,895	PG 5 LN 30
<b>Credit Union Division</b>							
Credit Union Division - CMRF	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 0	\$ 934,628	PG 6 LN 1
<b>Insurance Division</b>							
Insurance Division - CMRF	\$ 5,325,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 0	\$ 2,742,945	PG 6 LN 7
<b>Utilities Division</b>							
Utilities Division - CMRF	\$ 8,560,405	\$ 9,210,405	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 9,040,405	\$ -170,000	\$ 4,520,203	PG 6 LN 28
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>							
Field Auditor - Housing Trust Fund	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 0	\$ 31,159	PG 7 LN 17
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 25,485,102</b>	<b>\$ 27,127,657</b>	<b>\$ 27,277,657</b>	<b>\$ 27,277,657</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,638,830</b>	
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>							
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>							
DIA - RUTF	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 0	\$ 811,949	PG 13 LN 34
<b>Racing Commission</b>							
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 0	\$ 3,097,250	PG 13 LN 20
Exchange Wagering Study - GRF	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Racing Commission</b>	<b>\$ 6,244,499</b>	<b>\$ 6,194,499</b>	<b>\$ 6,194,499</b>	<b>\$ 6,194,499</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,097,250</b>	
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,868,396</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>	<b>\$ 7,818,396</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 3,909,199</b>	
<b>Management, Department of</b>							
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>							
DOM Operations - RUTF	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 0	\$ 28,000	PG 14 LN 21
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 28,000</b>	
<b>Revenue, Department of</b>							
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>							
Motor Fuel Tax Admin - MVFT	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0	\$ 652,888	PG 15 LN 26
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 1,305,775</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 652,888</b>	

# Administration and Regulation

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u></b>							
<b>Secretary of State</b>							
Address Confidentiality Program - ACRF	\$ 94,600	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	\$ 60,200	PG 16 LN 22
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>\$ 94,600</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>	<b>\$ 120,400</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 60,200</b>	
<b><u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u></b>							
<b>Treasurer of State</b>							
1/3 Expenses - RUTF	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	\$ 46,574	PG 17 LN 21
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 93,148</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 46,574</b>	
<b><u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u></b>							
<b>IPERS Administration</b>							
Administration - IPERS	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 0	\$ 8,843,484	PG 17 LN 30
<b>Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 17,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 8,843,484</b>	
<b>Total Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>\$ 52,589,989</b>	<b>\$ 54,208,344</b>	<b>\$ 54,358,344</b>	<b>\$ 54,358,344</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,179,175</b>	

# Summary Data

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Administration and Regulation	1,144.11	1,203.06	1,212.44	1,220.04	16.98	1,220.04
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,144.11</b>	<b>1,203.06</b>	<b>1,212.44</b>	<b>1,220.04</b>	<b>16.98</b>	<b>1,220.04</b>

# Administration and Regulation

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Administrative Services, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Administrative Services</b>							
Operations	50.26	51.13	51.13	51.13	0.00	51.13	PG 2 LN 3
Utilities	0.94	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	PG 2 LN 14
Terrace Hill Operations	4.09	5.07	5.07	5.07	0.00	5.07	PG 2 LN 23
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>55.29</b>	<b>57.20</b>	<b>57.20</b>	<b>57.20</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>57.20</b>	
<b><u>Auditor of State</u></b>							
<b>Auditor of State</b>							
Auditor of State - General Office	105.73	103.00	103.00	103.00	0.00	103.00	PG 3 LN 14
<b>Total Auditor of State</b>	<b>105.73</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>103.00</b>	
<b><u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u></b>							
<b>Campaign Finance Disclosure</b>							
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	6.05	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	PG 4 LN 7
<b>Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</b>	<b>6.05</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>	
<b><u>Commerce, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Alcoholic Beverages</b>							
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	13.04	16.90	16.90	16.90	0.00	16.90	PG 5 LN 13
<b>Professional Licensing and Reg.</b>							
Professional Licensing Bureau	10.48	10.20	9.00	10.00	-0.20	10.00	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Banking Division</b>							
Banking Division - CMRF	69.19	75.00	79.00	80.00	5.00	80.00	PG 5 LN 30
<b>Credit Union Division</b>							
Credit Union Division - CMRF	13.17	13.00	13.00	14.00	1.00	14.00	PG 6 LN 1
<b>Insurance Division</b>							
Insurance Division - CMRF	90.07	111.50	115.75	115.75	4.25	115.75	PG 6 LN 7
<b>Utilities Division</b>							
Utilities Division - CMRF	61.37	65.65	67.75	67.75	2.10	67.75	PG 6 LN 28
<b>Total Commerce, Department of</b>	<b>257.33</b>	<b>292.25</b>	<b>301.40</b>	<b>304.40</b>	<b>12.15</b>	<b>304.40</b>	

# Administration and Regulation

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u></b>							
<b>Governor's Office</b>							
Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	20.41	22.00	22.00	22.00	0.00	22.00	PG 7 LN 34
Terrace Hill Quarters	1.83	1.93	1.93	1.93	0.00	1.93	PG 8 LN 5
<b>Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>	<b>22.23</b>	<b>23.93</b>	<b>23.93</b>	<b>23.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23.93</b>	
<b><u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u></b>							
<b>Office of Drug Control Policy</b>							
Operations	4.03	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	PG 8 LN 11
<b>Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</b>	<b>4.03</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>							
Central Administration	5.50	5.65	5.65	5.65	0.00	5.65	PG 8 LN 29
Community Advocacy and Services	7.56	7.91	7.81	7.81	-0.10	7.81	PG 8 LN 35
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>13.07</b>	<b>13.56</b>	<b>13.46</b>	<b>13.46</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	<b>13.46</b>	
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>							
Administration Division	13.34	13.65	13.65	13.65	0.00	13.65	PG 9 LN 12
Administrative Hearings Division	22.17	23.00	23.00	23.00	0.00	23.00	PG 9 LN 18
Investigations Division	49.74	53.50	53.50	53.50	0.00	53.50	PG 9 LN 24
Health Facilities Division	112.46	117.00	117.00	117.00	0.00	117.00	PG 10 LN 4
Employment Appeal Board	11.06	11.00	11.00	11.00	0.00	11.00	PG 10 LN 33
Child Advocacy Board	31.40	32.25	32.25	32.25	0.00	32.25	PG 11 LN 13
Food and Consumer Safety	26.63	28.50	28.50	28.50	0.00	28.50	PG 11 LN 32
<b>Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of</b>	<b>266.82</b>	<b>278.90</b>	<b>278.90</b>	<b>278.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>278.90</b>	
<b>Racing Commission</b>							
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	52.49	62.10	62.10	62.10	0.00	62.10	PG 13 LN 20
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>319.31</b>	<b>341.00</b>	<b>341.00</b>	<b>341.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>341.00</b>	

# Administration and Regulation

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Management, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>							
Department Operations	21.16	21.07	21.00	21.00	-0.07	21.00	PG 14 LN 9
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>21.16</b>	<b>21.07</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>-0.07</b>	<b>21.00</b>	
<b><u>Public Information Board</u></b>							
<b>Public Information Board</b>							
Iowa Public Information Board	3.03	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	PG 14 LN 30
<b>Total Public Information Board</b>	<b>3.03</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
<b><u>Revenue, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b>							
Operations	204.66	194.92	194.92	194.92	0.00	194.92	PG 15 LN 6
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>204.66</b>	<b>194.92</b>	<b>194.92</b>	<b>194.92</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>194.92</b>	
<b><u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u></b>							
<b>Secretary of State</b>							
Administration and Elections	0.00	11.40	11.50	15.60	4.20	15.60	PG 16 LN 7
Business Services	27.21	14.60	15.10	15.60	1.00	15.60	PG 16 LN 16
<b>Total Secretary of State, Office of the</b>	<b>27.21</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>26.60</b>	<b>31.20</b>	<b>5.20</b>	<b>31.20</b>	
<b><u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u></b>							
<b>Treasurer of State</b>							
Treasurer - General Office	25.22	29.00	28.80	28.80	-0.20	28.80	PG 17 LN 8
<b>Total Treasurer of State, Office of</b>	<b>25.22</b>	<b>29.00</b>	<b>28.80</b>	<b>28.80</b>	<b>-0.20</b>	<b>28.80</b>	
<b><u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u></b>							
<b>IPERS Administration</b>							
Administration - IPERS	79.78	88.13	88.13	88.13	0.00	88.13	PG 17 LN 30
<b>Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</b>	<b>79.78</b>	<b>88.13</b>	<b>88.13</b>	<b>88.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>88.13</b>	
<b>Total Administration and Regulation</b>	<b>1,144.11</b>	<b>1,203.06</b>	<b>1,212.44</b>	<b>1,220.04</b>	<b>16.98</b>	<b>1,220.04</b>	

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**FY 2018 Funding:** Appropriates a total of \$38.8 million from the General Fund and 1,569.0 FTE positions for FY 2018. This is a decrease of \$2.3 million and an increase of 120.6 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The FY 2018 FTE positions are authorized at the same level as the number of positions authorized during the 2016 Legislative Session in HF 2454 (FY 2017 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act). Appropriates \$89.7 million from other funds. This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**FY 2019 Funding:** Funding for FY 2019 is appropriated at 50.0% of the FY 2018 level with the exception of the Resource Enhancement and Protection (REAP) appropriation for FY 2019. This Act leaves the \$20.0 million standing appropriation in place for FY 2019.

**NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES**

---

**Foreign Animal Disease Fund:** Appropriates \$100,000 from the General Fund for the creation of a Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Strategy and deposits the moneys in the Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Fund. The Strategy will be administered by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALs) with input from various livestock organizations. The goal of the Strategy is to develop a practical and cost-effective plan that will be implemented to control and/or eradicate foreign animal diseases.

Page 22, Line 25

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

**Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program:** Eliminates funding for the Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program. The Program was created in [HF 2460](#) (FY 2017 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act) and appropriated \$100,000 from the General Fund to the DALs to create an Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program. The Program distributed food during emergency situations to Iowa families or individuals.

**General Fund - DALs Administrative Division:** Appropriates a total of \$17.6 million from the General Fund and 372.0 FTE positions for FY 2018. This is an increase of \$490,000 and 56.9 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 2, Line 4

**General Fund - Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Operations:** Appropriates a total of \$11.3 million from the General Fund and 1,146.0 FTE positions for FY 2018. This is a decrease of \$208,000 and an increase of 63.7 FTE positions for operations compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 8, Line 19



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

**General Fund - Iowa State University (ISU):** Appropriates \$4.0 million and 51.0 FTE positions to ISU. Page 12, Line 9  
This is a decrease of \$1.3 million and maintains the current level of FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This Act eliminates the \$1.3 million General Fund appropriation to the Nutrient Research Center at ISU, but creates a new appropriation from the Agriculture Management Account in the Groundwater Protection Fund.

**Environment First Fund (EFF):** Appropriates \$42.0 million from the EFF and maintains the current level Page 12, Line 34  
of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Major program funding changes include:

- A decrease of \$4.0 million for the REAP Fund.
- An increase of \$2.4 million for the Water Quality Initiative.
- An increase of \$1.6 million for the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share Program.

**Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund Transfer:** Transfers \$490,000 from the Soil and Water Page 14, Line 28  
Conservation Cost Share Program to the Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund. Allocates \$450,000 to the Hungry Canyons Program and \$40,000 to the Loess Hills Alliance Account. Allows both Programs to use up to 10.0% of the allocation for administrative costs.

**Watershed Improvement Review Board (WIRB):** Eliminates the WIRB as of January 1, 2018. Remaining Page 21, Line 12  
activities and funding will be administered by the DALs.

**Leopold Center:** Eliminates funding from the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture at ISU and Page 25, Line 11  
redirects funding to the Nutrient Research Center at ISU. Specifies that the Leopold Center will be eliminated by July 1, 2017, and remaining activities will be administered by the ISU College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Funding for the Leopold Center is from the Agriculture Management Account in the Groundwater Protection Fund. (See Governor's vetoes below.)

## STUDIES AND INTENT

---

Requires the DNR to allocate 50.0 FTE positions to State park operations for maintenance and upkeep. This Page 8, Line 31  
does not impact park ranger or park manager positions.

Allows the DNR to use up to \$288,000 from the Open Spaces Account in the REAP Fund for State park Page 22, Line 14  
maintenance and repair expenditures.

## SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

---

Iowa Code changes relating to the Fish and Game Protection Fund include: Page 9, Line 26

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

- Permitting the DNR to use unappropriated funds in the Fish and Game Protection Fund to provide compensation to retiring conservation officers. This includes payment of insurance premiums and unused sick leave.
- Permitting the DNR to use unappropriated funds from the Fish and Game Protection Fund for FY 2018 salary increases.

Repeals the WIRB on January 1, 2018. Remaining activities and funding will be administered by the DALs.

Page 22, Line 5

Replaces the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture with the Iowa Nutrient Research Center as the institution that receives funding from the Agriculture Management Account in the Groundwater Protection Fund.

Page 25, Line 27

### EFFECTIVE DATE

---

Specifies that the effective date for the repeal of the WIRB is January 1, 2018. All remaining provisions in this Act related to the WIRB take effect July 1, 2017.

Page 22, Line 6

Specifies that Section 33, which suspends activities at the Leopold Center, takes effect upon enactment. The remaining sections in Division X related to the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture are effective on July 1, 2017.

Page 27, Line 5

### GOVERNOR'S VETOES

---

The Governor vetoed Subsection 34 to preserve the existence of the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture while maintaining the transfer of funds to ISU's College of Agriculture and Life Sciences to continue research into environmental and water quality issues.

Page 27, Line 3

The Governor vetoed Subsection 2 of Section 35 of the Act to preserve the existence of the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture while maintaining the transfer of funds to ISU's College of Agriculture and Life Sciences to continue research into environmental and water quality issues.

Page 27, Line 9

### ENACTMENT DATE

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and item vetoed and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

### STAFF CONTACT:

Deb Kozel (515)281-6767 [deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov)

Senate File 510 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

<b>Page #</b>	<b>Line #</b>	<b>Bill Section</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Code Section</b>
21	31	23	Amend	461.33.2.a
22	5	24	Repeal	466A
23	15	28	New	163.3B
23	35	29	New	163.3C
25	11	30	Amend	266.39A
25	27	31	Amend	455E.11.2.b.(3).(a)
25	34	32	Add	466B.46.2.0b
27	3	34	Repeal	266.39;266.39B

2 1 DIVISION I  
 2 2 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP  
 2 3 GENERAL APPROPRIATION FOR FY 2017-2018

2 4 Section 1. GENERAL FUND — DEPARTMENT.  
 2 5 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 2 6 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 2 7 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 2 8 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 2 9 used for the purposes designated:  
 2 10 For purposes of supporting the department, including its  
 2 11 divisions, for administration, regulation, and programs; for  
 2 12 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes; and  
 2 13 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 2 14 ..... \$ 17,640,576  
 2 15 ..... FTEs 372.00

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALs).  
  
 DETAIL: This is an increase of \$490,233 and 56.88 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

2 16 2. Of the amount appropriated in subsection 1, the following  
 2 17 amount is transferred to Iowa state university of science and  
 2 18 technology, to be used for the university's midwest grape and  
 2 19 wine industry institute:  
 2 20 ..... \$ 288,000

Transfers \$288,000 of the General Fund appropriation to the DALs to the Midwest Grape and Wine Industry Institute at Iowa State University (ISU).  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding.

2 21 3. The department shall submit a report each quarter of the  
 2 22 fiscal year to the legislative services agency, the department  
 2 23 of management, the members of the joint appropriations  
 2 24 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources, and the  
 2 25 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house  
 2 26 committees on appropriations. The report shall describe in  
 2 27 detail the expenditure of moneys appropriated in this section  
 2 28 to support the department's administration, regulation, and  
 2 29 programs.

Requires the DALs to submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA), the Department of Management (DOM), the members of the Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee, and the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Appropriations Committees detailing the expenditure of the moneys appropriated.

2 30 DESIGNATED APPROPRIATIONS  
 2 31 MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS

2 32 Sec. 2. UNCLAIMED PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING WINNINGS —  
 2 33 HORSE AND DOG RACING. There is appropriated from the moneys  
 2 34 available under section 99D.13 to the department of agriculture  
 2 35 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 3 1 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so  
 3 2 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 3 3 designated:  
 3 4 For purposes of supporting the department's administration  
 3 5 and enforcement of horse and dog racing law pursuant to section  
 3 6 99D.22, including for salaries, support, maintenance, and

Native Horse and Dog appropriation to the DALs from the unclaimed pari-mutuel receipts winnings for enforcement of horse and dog racing laws.  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding.

3 7 miscellaneous purposes:  
 3 8 ..... \$ 295,516

3 9 Sec. 3. RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE FUND — MOTOR FUEL  
 3 10 INSPECTION.

Renewable Fuel Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DALs for motor fuel inspections.

3 11 1. There is appropriated from the renewable fuel  
 3 12 infrastructure fund created in section 159A.16 to the  
 3 13 department of agriculture and land stewardship for the fiscal  
 3 14 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the  
 3 15 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 3 16 used for the purposes designated:  
 3 17 For purposes of the inspection of motor fuel, including  
 3 18 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 3 19 ..... \$ 500,000

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding.

3 20 2. The department shall establish and administer programs  
 3 21 for the auditing of motor fuel including biofuel processing  
 3 22 and production plants, for screening and testing motor fuel,  
 3 23 including renewable fuel, and for the inspection of motor fuel  
 3 24 sold by dealers including retail dealers who sell and dispense  
 3 25 motor fuel from motor fuel pumps.

Specifies the duties related to motor fuel inspection to be completed by the DALs.

3 26 SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS  
 3 27 GENERAL FUND

3 28 Sec. 4. DAIRY REGULATION.

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Dairy Survey Program.

3 29 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 3 30 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 3 31 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 3 32 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 3 33 used for the purposes designated:  
 3 34 For purposes of performing functions pursuant to section  
 3 35 192.109, including conducting a survey of grade "A" milk and  
 4 1 certifying the results to the secretary of agriculture:  
 4 2 ..... \$ 189,196

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The DALs annually certifies all milk labeled Grade "A" pasteurized and Grade "A" raw milk for pasteurization. When the survey results show that requirements for production, processing, and distribution are not met, the DALs initiates procedures to suspend the permit of the violator.

4 3 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 4 4 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 4 5 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 4 6 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 4 7 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Dairy Survey Program to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2019.

4 8 Sec. 5. LOCAL FOOD AND FARM PROGRAM.

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Local Food and Farm Program.

4 9 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 4 10 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 4 11 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 4 12 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 4 13 used for the purposes designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The Program requires the DALs to maintain a cost-sharing agreement to support a Program Coordinator position in the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture

4 14 For purposes of supporting the local food and farm program  
 4 15 pursuant to chapter 267A:  
 4 16 ..... \$ 75,000

at Iowa State University (ISU). The Program, within the Leopold Center, supports the development of local food businesses and markets. The Program facilitates communication between farmers, food entrepreneurs, and consumers while encouraging coordination among various government agencies, universities, organizations, and businesses. In addition, the Program funds special projects in local food markets.

4 17 2. The department shall enter into a cost-sharing agreement  
 4 18 with Iowa state university of science and technology to support  
 4 19 the local food and farm program coordinator position as part of  
 4 20 the university's cooperative extension service in agriculture  
 4 21 and home economics pursuant to chapter 267A.

Requires the DALs to have a cost-sharing agreement with ISU to coordinate the Local Food and Farm Program.

4 22 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 4 23 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 4 24 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 4 25 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 4 26 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Local Food and Farm Program appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2019.

4 27 Sec. 6. AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Iowa Future Farmers of America (FFA).

4 28 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 4 29 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 4 30 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 4 31 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 4 32 used for the purposes designated:  
 4 33 For purposes of allocating moneys to an Iowa association  
 4 34 affiliated with a national organization which promotes  
 4 35 agricultural education providing for future farmers:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The FFA is a student organization for those interested in agriculture, education, and leadership. The organization works with individual students and guides them to achieve personal growth through agricultural education.

5 1 ..... \$ 25,000

5 2 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 5 3 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 5 4 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 5 5 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 5 6 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Iowa FFA appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2019.

5 7 Sec. 7. FARMERS WITH DISABILITIES PROGRAM.

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Farmers with Disabilities Program.

5 8 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 5 9 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 5 10 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 5 11 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 5 12 used for the purposes designated:  
 5 13 For purposes of supporting a program for farmers with  
 5 14 disabilities:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. Funds appropriated will be used by the Easter Seals Society of Iowa for the Rural Solutions Program.

5 15 ..... \$ 130,000

5 16 2. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used for

Moneys appropriated will support the Rural Solutions Program, which

5 17 the public purpose of providing a grant to a national nonprofit  
 5 18 organization with over 80 years of experience in assisting  
 5 19 children and adults with disabilities and special needs. The  
 5 20 moneys shall be used to support a nationally recognized program  
 5 21 that began in 1986 and has been replicated in at least 30 other  
 5 22 states, but which is not available through any other entity  
 5 23 in this state, and that provides assistance to farmers with  
 5 24 disabilities in all 99 counties to allow the farmers to remain  
 5 25 in their own homes and be gainfully engaged in farming through  
 5 26 provision of agricultural worksite and home modification  
 5 27 consultations, peer support services, services to families,  
 5 28 information and referral, and equipment loan services.

began in 1986 and provides assistance to farm family members and rural residents with disabilities. The Easter Seals Society of Iowa offers agricultural work site and home modification consultations, peer support, and services for the family.

5 29 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 5 30 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 5 31 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 5 32 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the  
 5 33 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Farmers with Disabilities Program appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2019.

5 34 DIVISION II  
 5 35 GENERAL FUND  
 6 1 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP  
 6 2 WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE  
 6 3 APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2017-2018

6 4 Sec. 8. WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE — GENERAL.  
 6 5 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 6 6 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 6 7 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 6 8 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 6 9 used for the purposes designated:  
 6 10 For deposit in the water quality initiative fund created in  
 6 11 section 466B.45, for purposes of supporting the water quality  
 6 12 initiative administered by the division of soil conservation  
 6 13 and water quality as provided in section 466B.42, including  
 6 14 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 6 15 ..... \$ 3,000,000

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Water Quality Initiative administered by the Division of Soil and Water Quality.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,320,201 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Section 20 of this Act appropriates an additional \$2,375,000 from the Environment First Fund (EFF). This is a new appropriation. In addition, [HF 643](#) (Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates \$5,200,000 from the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund for water quality initiatives.

6 16 2. a. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be  
 6 17 used to support projects in subwatersheds as designated by the  
 6 18 division that are part of high-priority watersheds identified  
 6 19 by the water resources coordinating council established  
 6 20 pursuant to section 466B.3.  
 6 21 b. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used to  
 6 22 support projects in watersheds generally, including regional  
 6 23 watersheds, as designated by the division and high-priority  
 6 24 watersheds identified by the water resources coordinating  
 6 25 council established pursuant to section 466B.3.

Requires the funds to be used to support projects in high-priority watersheds as identified by the Water Resources Coordinating Council.

6 26 3. In supporting projects in subwatersheds and watersheds  
6 27 as provided in subsection 2, all of the following shall apply:

6 28 a. The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality  
6 29 practices as described in the latest revision of the document  
6 30 entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented  
6 31 in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land  
6 32 stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa  
6 33 state university of science and technology.

6 34 b. The division shall implement demonstration projects as  
6 35 provided in paragraph "a" by providing for participation by  
7 1 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used in  
7 2 farming. To every extent practical, the division shall provide  
7 3 for collaborative participation by such persons who hold a  
7 4 legal interest in agricultural land located within the same  
7 5 subwatershed.

7 6 c. The division shall implement a demonstration project on  
7 7 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. However,  
7 8 except for edge-of-field practices, the state's share of the  
7 9 amount shall not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of  
7 10 establishing the practice as determined by the division or  
7 11 50 percent of the actual cost of establishing the practice,  
7 12 whichever is less.

7 13 d. The demonstration projects shall be used to educate other  
7 14 persons about the feasibility and value of establishing similar  
7 15 water quality practices. The division shall promote field day  
7 16 events for purposes of allowing interested persons to establish  
7 17 water quality practices on their agricultural land.

7 18 e. The division shall conduct water quality evaluations  
7 19 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period  
7 20 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the  
7 21 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality  
7 22 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a  
7 23 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural  
7 24 land shall be a confidential record under section 22.7.

7 25 4. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used  
7 26 to support education and outreach in a manner that encourages  
7 27 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used for  
7 28 farming to implement water quality practices, including the  
7 29 establishment of such practices in watersheds generally, and  
7 30 not limited to subwatersheds or high-priority watersheds.

7 31 5. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used  
7 32 to contract with persons to coordinate the implementation of  
7 33 efforts provided in this section.

7 34 6. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used by  
7 35 the department to support urban soil and water conservation

Specifies criteria for projects in high-priority watersheds as follows:

- Requires projects to utilize water quality practices described in the latest version of the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy.
- Requires the DALS to collaborate with agricultural landowners in targeted watersheds.
- Prohibits the State's cost-share amount of water quality protection practices from exceeding 50.00% of the value of the practices, except for edge-of-field practices.
- Requires demonstration projects to educate the public about water quality practices.
- Requires the DALS to conduct water quality evaluations within targeted watersheds and to create a database of water quality practices. Specifies that all information received is a confidential record and exempt from public access.

Requires the DALS to support education and outreach to encourage agricultural producers to establish water quality practices.

Permits the DALS to use funds for contracts that will assist with the implementation of the Water Quality Initiative.

Permits the DALS to use funds to support urban soil and water conservation practices and to allocate funds on a cost-share basis.



8 1 efforts, which may include but are not limited to management  
 8 2 practices related to bioretention, landscaping, the use of  
 8 3 permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality restoration.  
 8 4 The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share basis as provided  
 8 5 in chapter 161A.

Permits the DALs to use funds as cost-share moneys for projects.

8 6 7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the  
 8 7 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in  
 8 8 subsection 1 to carry out the provisions of this section on a  
 8 9 cost-share basis in combination with other moneys available to  
 8 10 the department from a state or federal source.

8 11 8. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in  
 8 12 this section may be used to pay for the costs of administering  
 8 13 and implementing the water quality initiative by the  
 8 14 department's division of soil conservation and water quality as  
 8 15 provided in section 466B.42 and this section.

Prohibits the DALs from using more than 10.00% of the funds appropriated for administration and implementation of Water Quality Initiative practices.

8 16 DIVISION III  
 8 17 DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
 8 18 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2017-2018

8 19 Sec. 9. GENERAL FUND — DEPARTMENT.  
 8 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 8 21 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year  
 8 22 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 8 23 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 8 24 purposes designated:  
 8 25 For purposes of supporting the department, including its  
 8 26 divisions, for administration, regulation, and programs; for  
 8 27 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes; and  
 8 28 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 8 29 ..... \$ 11,299,811  
 8 30 ..... FTEs 1,145.95

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) for operations.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$208,000 and an increase of 63.70 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 31 2. Of the number of full-time equivalent positions  
 8 32 authorized to the department pursuant to subsection 1, 50  
 8 33 full-time equivalent positions shall be allocated by the  
 8 34 department for seasonal employees for purposes of providing  
 8 35 maintenance, upkeep, and sanitary services at state parks.  
 9 1 This subsection shall not impact park ranger or park manager  
 9 2 positions within the department.

Requires the DNR to allocate 50.00 FTE positions to State park operations for maintenance and upkeep. This does not impact park ranger or park manager positions.

9 3 3. The department shall submit a report each quarter of the  
 9 4 fiscal year to the legislative services agency, the department  
 9 5 of management, the members of the joint appropriations  
 9 6 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources, and the  
 9 7 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house

Requires the DNR to submit a quarterly report to the LSA, the DOM, the members of the Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee, and the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Appropriations Committees detailing the expenditure of the money appropriated.

9 8 committees on appropriations. The report shall describe in  
 9 9 detail the expenditure of moneys appropriated under this  
 9 10 section to support the department's administration, regulation,  
 9 11 and programs.

9 12 Sec. 10. STATE FISH AND GAME PROTECTION FUND — REGULATION  
 9 13 AND ADVANCEMENT OF OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES.

9 14 1. There is appropriated from the state fish and game  
 9 15 protection fund to the department of natural resources for the  
 9 16 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 9 17 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 9 18 used for the purposes designated:

9 19 For purposes of supporting the regulation or advancement of  
 9 20 hunting, fishing, or trapping, or the protection, propagation,  
 9 21 restoration, management, or harvest of fish or wildlife,  
 9 22 including for administration, regulation, law enforcement, and  
 9 23 programs; and for salaries, support, maintenance, equipment,  
 9 24 and miscellaneous purposes:

9 25 ..... \$ 43,147,993

9 26 2. Notwithstanding section 455A.10, the department may use  
 9 27 the unappropriated balance remaining in the state fish and game  
 9 28 protection fund to provide for the funding of health and life  
 9 29 insurance premium payments from unused sick leave balances of  
 9 30 conservation peace officers employed in a protection occupation  
 9 31 who retire, pursuant to section 97B.49B.

9 32 3. Notwithstanding section 455A.10, the department of  
 9 33 natural resources may use the unappropriated balance remaining  
 9 34 in the state fish and game protection fund for the fiscal  
 9 35 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, as is  
 10 1 necessary to fund salary adjustments for departmental employees  
 10 2 for which the general assembly has made an operating budget  
 10 3 appropriation in subsection 1.

10 4 Sec. 11. GROUNDWATER PROTECTION FUND — WATER  
 10 5 QUALITY. There is appropriated from the groundwater protection

10 6 fund created in section 455E.11 to the department of natural  
 10 7 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 10 8 and ending June 30, 2018, from those moneys which are not  
 10 9 allocated pursuant to that section, the following amount, or  
 10 10 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 10 11 designated:

10 12 For purposes of supporting the department's protection  
 10 13 of the state's groundwater, including for administration,  
 10 14 regulation, and programs, and for salaries, support,  
 10 15 maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 10 16 ..... \$ 3,455,832

State Fish and Game Protection Fund appropriation to the Law Enforcement, Fisheries, and Wildlife Programs of the DNR.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding.

CODE: Permits the DNR to use unappropriated funds from the Fish and Game Protection Fund to provide compensation to retiring conservation officers, including payment of insurance premiums from unused sick leave.

CODE: Permits the DNR to use unappropriated funds from the Fish and Game Protection Fund for salary adjustments.

Groundwater Protection Fund appropriation to the DNR for programs specified in Iowa Code section [455E.11](#).

DETAIL: These programs include:

- \$100,303 for the Storage Tanks Program. Funds are used for the administration of the State Underground Storage Tank (UST) Program.
- \$447,324 for the Household Hazardous Waste Program. Funds are allocated to regional collection centers and for administration of the Program.
- \$62,461 for administration of the Private Well Testing Program. Funds are used by the DNR for administering the closure of

- private wells.
- \$1,686,751 for groundwater monitoring. Funds are used for monitoring groundwater at sanitary disposal projects.
- \$618,993 for the Landfill Alternatives Program. The Program is now called the Solid Waste Alternatives Program (SWAP) and funds are used to provide financial assistance to local governments, public and private groups, businesses, and individuals, for education, market development projects, and utilization of best practices to reduce landfilled waste.
- \$192,500 for the Waste Reduction and Assistance Program. The Program is now called the Pollution Prevention Services Program and provides confidential and nonregulatory assistance to facility operators.
- \$50,000 for the Solid Waste Alternatives Program. Funds are used to administer the SWAP.
- \$297,500 for the Geographic Information System Program. Funds are used to maintain a geographic information system and a comprehensive water resource data system that can be used by the public.

These allocations maintain the current level of funding.

10 17 DESIGNATED APPROPRIATIONS  
 10 18 MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS

10 19 Sec. 12. SPECIAL SNOWMOBILE FUND — SNOWMOBILE  
 10 20 PROGRAM. There is appropriated from the special snowmobile  
 10 21 fund created under section 321G.7 to the department of natural  
 10 22 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 10 23 ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof  
 10 24 as is necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:  
 10 25 For purposes of administering and enforcing the state  
 10 26 snowmobile programs:  
 10 27 ..... \$ 100,000

Snowmobile Fund appropriation to the DNR for safety education and trail maintenance, and to provide cost-share grants to local snowmobile organizations.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding.

10 28 Sec. 13. UNASSIGNED REVENUE FUND — UNDERGROUND STORAGE  
 10 29 TANKS SECTION EXPENSES. There is appropriated from the  
 10 30 unassigned revenue fund administered by the Iowa comprehensive  
 10 31 petroleum underground storage tank fund board established  
 10 32 pursuant to section 455G.4 to the department of natural  
 10 33 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 10 34 ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof  
 10 35 as is necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:  
 11 1 For purposes of paying for administration expenses of the  
 11 2 department's underground storage tanks section:  
 11 3 ..... \$ 200,000

Underground Storage Tank (UST) Fund appropriation to the DNR.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The funds are used for administration of the UST Program.

11 4 SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS

11 5 GENERAL FUND

11 6 Sec. 14. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND DAM SAFETY.

11 7 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state

11 8 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year

11 9 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following

11 10 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the

11 11 purpose designated:

11 12 For purposes of supporting floodplain management and dam

11 13 safety:

11 14 ..... \$ 1,885,000

General Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The Program's goal is the protection of life and property from damage by flood. The Program addresses the following functions:

- Supports a network of stream gauges.
- Provides funding for the Dam Safety Program which maintains information on 3,800 dams.
- Funds floodplain mapping projects.
- Provides technical assistance for community enrollment for flood insurance.
- Regulates the construction of floodplains and floodways.

11 15 2. Of the amount appropriated in subsection 1, up to

11 16 \$400,000 may be used by the department to acquire or install

11 17 stream gages for purposes of tracking and predicting flood

11 18 events and for compiling necessary data to improve flood

11 19 frequency analysis.

Allocates up to \$400,000 for the implementation of stream gauges to assist with predicting flood events.

11 20 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in

11 21 subsection 1 that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the

11 22 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain

11 23 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the

11 24 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows the unexpended funds from the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2019.

11 25 Sec. 15. FORESTRY HEALTH MANAGEMENT.

11 26 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state

11 27 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year

11 28 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following

11 29 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the

11 30 purposes designated:

11 31 For purposes of providing for forestry health management

11 32 programs:

11 33 ..... \$ 500,000

General Fund appropriation to the DNR for forestry health management programs, which are dedicated to monitoring, managing, and reducing insects and diseases that damage and harm Iowa's forests.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$30,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

11 34 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in

11 35 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the

12 1 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Forestry Health Management appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2019.

12 2 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 12 3 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

12 4 DIVISION IV  
 12 5 IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY  
 12 6 SPECIAL GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2017-2018  
 12 7 VETERINARY DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY  
 12 8 Sec. 16. VETERINARY DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY.

12 9 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 12 10 to Iowa State University of Science and Technology for the  
 12 11 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 12 12 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 12 13 used for the purposes designated:

12 14 For purposes of supporting the college of veterinary  
 12 15 medicine for the operation of the veterinary diagnostic  
 12 16 laboratory and for not more than the following full-time  
 12 17 equivalent positions:  
 12 18 ..... \$ 4,000,000  
 12 19 ..... FTEs 51.00

General Fund appropriation to ISU for operations at the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions.

12 20 2. a. Iowa State University of Science and Technology  
 12 21 shall not reduce the amount that it allocates to support the  
 12 22 college of veterinary medicine from any other source due to the  
 12 23 appropriation made in this section.

Prohibits ISU from reducing other funding sources to the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory.

12 24 b. Paragraph "a" does not apply to a reduction made to  
 12 25 support the college of veterinary medicine, if the same  
 12 26 percentage of reduction imposed on the college of veterinary  
 12 27 medicine is also imposed on all of Iowa State University of  
 12 28 Science and Technology's budget units.

Allows ISU to reduce funding to the College of Veterinary Medicine if the same percentage of reduction is applied to other ISU budget units.

12 29 3. If by June 30, 2018, Iowa State University of Science and  
 12 30 Technology fails to allocate the moneys appropriated in this  
 12 31 section to the college of veterinary medicine in accordance  
 12 32 with this section, the moneys appropriated in this section for  
 12 33 that fiscal year shall revert to the general fund of the state.

Requires reversion of the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory appropriation if the moneys are not allocated to the College of Veterinary Medicine.

12 34 DIVISION V  
 12 35 ENVIRONMENT FIRST FUND  
 13 1 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2017-2018  
 13 2 Sec. 17. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND  
 13 3 STEWARDSHIP. There is appropriated from the environment first  
 13 4 fund created in section 8.57A to the department of agriculture  
 13 5 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 13 6 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so  
 13 7 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 13 8 designated:

This Act appropriates a total of \$42,000,000 from EFF for FY 2018, which maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. This includes:

- \$17,675,000 to the DALS for FY 2018, an increase of \$4,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.
- \$24,325,000 to the DNR for FY 2018, a decrease of \$4,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

13 9 1. CONSERVATION RESERVE ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM (CREP)  
 13 10 a. For the conservation reserve enhancement program to  
 13 11 restore and construct wetlands for the purposes of intercepting  
 13 12 tile line runoff, reducing nutrient loss, improving water  
 13 13 quality, and enhancing agricultural production practices:  
 13 14 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The CREP is a federally administered voluntary program for agricultural landowners that provides financial incentives to landowners to establish wetlands for water quality improvement in tile-drained regions of Iowa. The Program includes 37 counties in north central Iowa in an area that has been identified as a contributor to high nitrate loads in the Mississippi River Basin. The Program is administered by the federal Farm Services Agency (FSA) in the United State Department of Agriculture (USDA).

13 15 b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated  
 13 16 in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and  
 13 17 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

Prohibits use of more than 10.00% of the cost-share funds for administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

13 18 c. Notwithstanding any other provision in law, the  
 13 19 department may use moneys appropriated in this subsection,  
 13 20 in combination with other appropriate environment first  
 13 21 fund appropriations, for cost sharing to match United States  
 13 22 department of agriculture, natural resources conservation  
 13 23 service, wetlands reserve enhancement program (WREP) funding  
 13 24 available to Iowa.

Permits funds to be used in combination with other EFF appropriations or as cost-share funds for federal projects.

13 25 2. WATERSHED PROTECTION

13 26 a. For continuation of a program that provides  
 13 27 multiobjective resource protections for flood control, water  
 13 28 quality, erosion control, and natural resource conservation:  
 13 29 ..... \$ 900,000

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Watershed Protection Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The purpose of the Program is to provide financial assistance for projects that establish permanent soil and water conservation practices. Project practices are integrated into a larger watershed plan and meet multiple objectives. The Fund offers watershed grants to Soil and Water Conservation Districts for locally led watershed projects.

13 30 b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated  
 13 31 in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and  
 13 32 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

Prohibits use of more than 10.00% of the cost-share funds for administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

13 33 3. FARM MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

13 34 a. For continuation of a statewide voluntary farm  
 13 35 management demonstration program to demonstrate the  
 14 1 effectiveness and adaptability of emerging practices in

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Farm Management Demonstration Program.

<p>14 2 agronomy that protect water resources and provide other                  14 3 environmental benefits:                  14 4 ..... \$ 375,000</p>	<p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$250,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The money is transferred to the Iowa Soybean Association for the Environmental Performance Program, which assists farmers with making decisions related to improving the environment. This includes watershed planning, water monitoring, conservation planning, and conservation drainage.</p>
<p>14 5 b. The amount appropriated in paragraph "a", shall be                  14 6 allocated to an organization representing soybean growers to                  14 7 provide for an agriculture and environment performance program.</p>	<p>Funds will be allocated to the Iowa Soybean Association's Agriculture and Environment Performance Program.</p>
<p>14 8 4. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION — ADMINISTRATION                  14 9 a. For use by the department for costs of administration and                  14 10 implementation of soil and water conservation practices:                  14 11 ..... \$ 3,800,000</p>	<p>Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for soil and water conservation administration.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The increase will be used to fund additional technical field staff positions.</p>
<p>14 12 b. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "a", \$150,000                  14 13 is allocated to support field staff providing technical                  14 14 assistance.</p>	<p>Specifies that \$150,000 will be used to provide support for technical assistance to field staff.</p>
<p>14 15 5. CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM (CRP)                  14 16 a. To encourage and assist farmers in enrolling in and the                  14 17 implementation of the federal conservation reserve program and                  14 18 to work with them to enhance their revegetation efforts to                  14 19 improve water quality and habitat:                  14 20 ..... \$ 900,000</p>	<p>Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP).</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$100,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The CRP is a voluntary program administered by the federal government for agricultural landowners. The CRP provides landowners with annual rental payments and cost-share assistance for removing agricultural land from production and establishing conservation practices. The CRP is administered by the federal FSA in the USDA, and is a major federal conservation program. Land enrolled in the CRP increases wildlife habitat, reduces soil erosion, and improves water quality.</p>
<p>14 21 b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated                  14 22 in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and                  14 23 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.</p>	<p>Prohibits use of more than 10.00% of the cost-share funds for administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and water conservation practices.</p>
<p>14 24 6. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION                  14 25 a. For use by the department in providing for soil and water                  14 26 conservation:                  14 27 ..... \$ 8,325,000</p>	<p>Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Soil and Water Conservation Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,575,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>

<p>14 28 b. (1) Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "a", for                  14 29 transfer to the loess hills development and conservation fund                  14 30 created in section 161D.2:                  14 31 ..... \$ 490,000</p>	<p>Transfers \$490,000 from the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share appropriation to the Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund.                   DETAIL: Allocates \$450,000 to the Hungry Canyons Program and \$40,000 to the Loess Hills Alliance Account.</p>
<p>14 32 (2) (a) Of the amount transferred to the loess hills                  14 33 development and conservation fund in subparagraph (1), \$450,000                  14 34 shall be allocated to the fund's hungry canyons account.</p>	<p>Allocates \$450,000 to the Hungry Canyons Program from the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share appropriation.                   DETAIL: For FY 2017, the Hungry Canyons Program received a \$450,000 allocation from the \$600,000 appropriation to the Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund.</p>
<p>14 35 (b) Not more than 10 percent of the moneys allocated to                  15 1 the fund's hungry canyons account as provided in subparagraph                  15 2 division (a) may be used for administrative costs.</p>	<p>Allows the Hungry Canyons Program to use up to 10.00% of the allocation for administrative costs.</p>
<p>15 3 (3) (a) Of the amount transferred to the loess hills                  15 4 development and conservation fund in subparagraph (1), \$40,000                  15 5 shall be allocated to the fund's loess hills alliance account.                  15 6 (b) Not more than 10 percent of the moneys allocated to the                  15 7 fund's loess hills alliance account as provided in subparagraph                  15 8 division (a) may be used for administrative costs.</p>	<p>Allocates \$40,000 to the Loess Hills Alliance Account.                   DETAIL: For FY 2017, the Hungry Canyons Program received a \$150,000 allocation from the \$600,000 appropriation to the Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund.</p>
<p>15 9 c. Of the remaining amount appropriated in paragraph "a",                  15 10 for use by the department in providing for soil and water                  15 11 conservation administration, the conservation of soil and                  15 12 water resources, or the support of soil and water conservation                  15 13 districts:                  15 14 ..... \$ 7,835,000</p>	<p>Allows the Loess Hills Alliance Account to use up to 10.00% of the allocation for administrative costs.                   Allocates \$7,835,000 to the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share Program.</p>
<p>15 15 d. Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "c" that the                  15 16 department allocates to a soil and water conservation district,                  15 17 the first \$15,000 may be expended by the district for the                  15 18 purpose of providing financial incentives under section 161A.73                  15 19 to establish management practices for the control of soil                  15 20 erosion on land that is row-cropped, including but not limited                  15 21 to nontill planting, ridge-till planting, and contouring                  15 22 strip-cropping. Of any remaining amount of that appropriation                  15 23 allocated by the department to a district, 30 percent may be                  15 24 expended by the district for that same purpose.</p>	<p>Permits each soil and water conservation district to use up to \$15,000 of the allocation to establish management practices for the control of soil erosion on row-cropped land. Also permits up to 30.00% of remaining funds to be expended for the same purpose.</p>
<p>15 25 e. Not more than 5 percent of the moneys appropriated in                  15 26 paragraph "c" may be allocated for cost sharing to address                  15 27 complaints filed under section 161A.47.</p>	<p>Permits the DALs to use up to 5.00% of the appropriated funds to address complaints filed for land erosion caused by sediment.</p>
<p>15 28 f. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "c", 5 percent</p>	<p>Requires 5.00% of cost-share funds to be used for financial incentives</p>



<p>15 29 shall be allocated for financial incentives to establish                  15 30 practices to protect watersheds above publicly owned lakes of                  15 31 the state from soil erosion and sediment as provided in section                  15 32 161A.73.</p>	<p>to establish practices to protect watersheds above publicly owned lakes from soil erosion and sediment.</p>
<p>15 33 g. The state soil conservation committee established by                  15 34 section 161A.4 may allocate moneys appropriated in paragraph                  15 35 "c" to conduct research and demonstration projects to promote                  16 1 conservation tillage and nonpoint source pollution control                  16 2 practices.</p>	<p>Permits the State Soil Conservation Committee to allocate funds for research and demonstration projects to promote conservation tillage and nonpoint source pollution control practices.</p>
<p>16 3 h. The allocation of moneys as financial incentives as                  16 4 provided in section 161A.73 may be used in combination with                  16 5 moneys allocated by the department of natural resources.</p>	<p>Permits financial incentive payments to be used in combination with funds from the DNR.</p>
<p>16 6 i. Not more than 15 percent of the moneys appropriated                  16 7 in paragraph "c" may be used for costs of administration and                  16 8 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.</p>	<p>Prohibits use of more than 15.00% of the cost-share funds for administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and water conservation practices.</p>
<p>16 9 j. In lieu of moneys appropriated in section 466A.5, not                  16 10 more than \$25,000 of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "c"                  16 11 shall be used by the division of soil conservation and water                  16 12 quality of the department of agriculture and land stewardship                  16 13 to provide administrative support to the watershed improvement                  16 14 review board established in section 466A.3.</p>	<p>Allocates up to \$25,000 for administration of the Watershed Improvement Review Board (WIRB).                   DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$25,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>16 15 Sec. 18. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES. There is                  16 16 appropriated from the environment first fund created in section                  16 17 8.57A to the department of natural resources for the fiscal                  16 18 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the                  16 19 following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be                  16 20 used for the purposes designated:</p>	<p>Provides EFF appropriations to the DNR for FY 2018 of \$24,325,000.                   DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$4,000,000 in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Program funding changes include a decrease of \$4,000,000 to the Resource Enhancement and Protection (REAP) Fund.</p>
<p>16 21 1. STATE PARKS MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS                  16 22 a. For regular maintenance and operations of state parks and                  16 23 staff time associated with these activities:                  16 24 ..... \$ 6,235,000</p>	<p>Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for State park maintenance and operations.                   DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. State parks are under the administration of the Parks Bureau in the DNR. Since establishment, the park system has grown to include 56,000 acres in 54 core state parks and satellite areas with supporting facilities that include 5,154 campsites, 86 rental cabins, 147 picnic shelters, 75 modern restrooms, 67 shower buildings, 620 miles of trails, and 51 office and maintenance buildings. Funding pays for seasonal staff, facilities maintenance, equipment replacement, and other related expenditures.</p>
<p>16 25 b. Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "a", up to</p>	<p>Allocates \$100,000 for the Volunteer Water Quality Monitoring and the</p>

16 26	\$100,000 shall be allocated for statewide coordination of	
16 27	volunteer efforts under the water quality and keepers of the	
16 28	land programs.	
16 29	2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	
16 30	To provide local watershed managers with geographic	
16 31	information system data for their use in developing,	
16 32	monitoring, and displaying results of their watershed work:	
16 33	..... \$ 195,000	
16 34	3. WATER QUALITY MONITORING	
16 35	For continuing the establishment and operation of water	
17 1	quality monitoring stations:	
17 2	..... \$ 2,955,000	
17 3	4. PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM ACCOUNT	
17 4	For deposit in the public water supply system account of the	
17 5	water quality protection fund created in section 455B.183A:	
17 6	..... \$ 500,000	
17 7	5. REGULATION OF ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS	
17 8	For the regulation of animal feeding operations, including	
17 9	as provided for in chapters 459 through 459B:	
17 10	..... \$ 1,320,000	

Keepers of the Land Program.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Geographic Information System (GIS) Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The GIS Program is responsible for the development, management, and coordination of the Natural Resources Geographic Information System (NRGIS) for the DNR. The NRGIS is used to provide local watershed managers with data to develop, monitor, and display watershed improvements.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Water Quality Monitoring Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. Appropriated dollars are allocated for the administration, research, and operation of water quality monitoring stations. The DNR contracts with experts from the U.S. Geological Survey and State universities for water quality research, analysis, and modeling. The appropriation supports six water quality monitoring programs. Water samples are collected to develop a baseline of information on Iowa streams, lakes, and wetlands. The DNR tracks water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, and many other physical conditions and chemicals. The Water Quality Monitoring Program Section records fish kills and statewide water data and assesses the ability of water bodies to meet their intended uses (impaired waters) as defined by the Federal Clean Water Act. The IOWATER, a Volunteer Water Monitoring Program is also coordinated by the Water Quality Monitoring Program Section.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Public Water Supply System Account of the Water Quality Protection Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. A public water supply is defined as a system that has at least 15 service connections or serves at least 25 people for at least 60 days throughout the year. These systems are regulated by the Water Supply Engineering Section in the DNR. In 2014, there were more than 2,700,000 people in Iowa serviced by community public water supply systems. This represents 90.80% of the State's population.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Animal Feeding Operations Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. This appropriation is

used to regulate animal feeding operations. This includes processing permits for the construction of new sites and reviewing nutrient management plans. Other activities include inspection of earthen basins, construction sites, and operations as well as inspecting and investigating manure, fertilizer, and chemical spills.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Ambient Air Quality Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. Appropriated funds finance the administration of ambient air monitoring activities and an annual contract with the State Hygienic Laboratory (SHL) at the University of Iowa to conduct air monitoring. The SHL collects air monitoring data, provides quality assurance results, and reports data to the public.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Water Quantity Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The Water Quantity Program was implemented due to an increase in the number of industries that were dependent on large quantities of water for their operations (ethanol plants). The Program's goal is to provide long-term planning for water use for industrial operations, drinking water, and other water uses.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Geological and Water Survey Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. The Program develops programs that provide comprehensive information regarding mineral and water resources in Iowa. This includes an emphasis on new water supply developments and monitoring water quality. The Geological and Water Survey provides information to the federal government and other State agencies. This includes educational programs as well as technology transfer programs. All of the natural resources information collected is thoroughly analyzed, interpreted, and made available to users through publications, consultant services, and the library of databases that comprise the DNR's GIS.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the EFF appropriations to remain available for expenditure until the close of FY 2019 or when a specific project is completed.

17 11 6. AMBIENT AIR QUALITY  
 17 12 For the abatement, control, and prevention of ambient  
 17 13 air pollution in this state, including measures as necessary  
 17 14 to assure attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality  
 17 15 standards from particulate matter:  
 17 16 ..... \$ 425,000

17 17 7. WATER QUANTITY REGULATION  
 17 18 For regulating water quantity from surface and subsurface  
 17 19 sources by providing for the allocation and use of water  
 17 20 resources, the protection and management of water resources,  
 17 21 and the preclusion of conflicts among users of water resources,  
 17 22 including as provided in chapter 455B, division III, part 4:  
 17 23 ..... \$ 495,000

17 24 8. GEOLOGICAL AND WATER SURVEY  
 17 25 For continuing the operations of the department's geological  
 17 26 and water survey including but not limited to providing  
 17 27 analysis, data collection, investigative programs, and  
 17 28 information for water supply development and protection:  
 17 29 ..... \$ 200,000

17 30 Sec. 19. REVERSION.  
 17 31 1. a. Except as provided in paragraph "b", and  
 17 32 notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated for the  
 17 33 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, in this division of this  
 17 34 Act that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close of the  
 17 35 fiscal year shall not revert but instead shall remain available

18 1 to be used for the purposes designated until the close of the  
 18 2 succeeding fiscal year, or until the project for which the  
 18 3 appropriation was made is completed, whichever is earlier.

18 4 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated for  
 18 5 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, in this division of  
 18 6 this Act to the department of agriculture and land stewardship  
 18 7 to provide financial assistance for the establishment of  
 18 8 permanent soil and water conservation practices that remain  
 18 9 unencumbered or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year  
 18 10 shall not revert but instead shall remain available for  
 18 11 expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of the  
 18 12 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the EFF appropriations for soil and water conservation practices to remain available for expenditure until the close of FY 2021 or when a specific project is completed.

18 13 2. Subsection 1 does not apply to moneys transferred  
 18 14 pursuant to this division to the loess hills development and  
 18 15 conservation fund created in section 161D.2 which shall not  
 18 16 revert as provided in that section.

CODE: Specifies that the Hungry Canyons allocation in this Act is exempt from the reversion date of FY 2021.

18 17 DIVISION VI  
 18 18 ENVIRONMENT FIRST FUND  
 18 19 SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2017-2018

18 20 Sec. 20. WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE — DEPARTMENT OF  
 18 21 AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Water Quality Initiative (WQI).

18 22 1. There is appropriated from the environment first fund  
 18 23 created in section 8.57A to the department of agriculture  
 18 24 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 18 25 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so  
 18 26 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 18 27 designated:

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation from the EFF. The WQI has received funding from the General Fund and the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund. Section 8 of the Act appropriates \$3,000,000 from the General Fund. In addition, [HF 643](#) (Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates \$5,200,000 from the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund to the Water Quality Initiative Fund.

18 28 For deposit in the water quality initiative fund created in  
 18 29 section 466B.45, for purposes of supporting the water quality  
 18 30 initiative administered by the division of soil conservation  
 18 31 and water quality as provided in section 466B.42, including  
 18 32 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 18 33 ..... \$ 2,375,000

The [Nutrient Reduction Strategy Report](#) was introduced in November 2012, as a collaborative effort by the DALs, the DNR, and ISU to assess and reduce nutrients that flow into Iowa waters. The WQI Program was created in [SF 435](#) (FY 2014 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act) to provide funding for watershed practices in high-priority watersheds as designated by the Water Resources Coordinating Council (WRCC).

18 34 2. a. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be  
 18 35 used to support projects in subwatersheds as designated by the  
 19 1 division that are part of high-priority watersheds identified  
 19 2 by the water resources coordinating council established  
 19 3 pursuant to section 466B.3.

Funds will be used to support projects in high-priority watersheds as identified by the WRCC.

19 4 b. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used to  
 19 5 support projects in watersheds generally, including regional  
 19 6 watersheds, as designated by the division and high-priority

19 7 watersheds identified by the water resources coordinating  
19 8 council established pursuant to section 466B.3.

19 9 3. In supporting projects in subwatersheds and watersheds  
19 10 as provided in subsection 2, all of the following shall apply:

19 11 a. The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality  
19 12 practices as described in the latest revision of the document  
19 13 entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented  
19 14 in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land  
19 15 stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa  
19 16 state university of science and technology.

19 17 b. The division shall implement demonstration projects as  
19 18 provided in paragraph "a" by providing for participation by  
19 19 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used in  
19 20 farming. To every extent practical, the division shall provide  
19 21 for collaborative participation by such persons who hold a  
19 22 legal interest in agricultural land located within the same  
19 23 subwatershed.

19 24 c. The division shall implement a demonstration project on  
19 25 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. However,  
19 26 except for edge-of-field practices, the state's share of the  
19 27 amount shall not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of  
19 28 establishing the practice as determined by the division or  
19 29 50 percent of the actual cost of establishing the practice,  
19 30 whichever is less.

19 31 d. The demonstration projects shall be used to educate other  
19 32 persons about the feasibility and value of establishing similar  
19 33 water quality practices. The division shall promote field day  
19 34 events for purposes of allowing interested persons to establish  
19 35 water quality practices on their agricultural land.

20 1 e. The division shall conduct water quality evaluations  
20 2 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period  
20 3 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the  
20 4 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality  
20 5 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a  
20 6 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural  
20 7 land shall be a confidential record under section 22.7.

20 8 4. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used  
20 9 to support education and outreach in a manner that encourages  
20 10 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used for  
20 11 farming to implement water quality practices, including the  
20 12 establishment of such practices in watersheds generally, and  
20 13 not limited to subwatersheds or high-priority watersheds.

20 14 5. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used  
20 15 to contract with persons to coordinate the implementation of  
20 16 efforts provided in this section.

Specifies criteria for projects in high-priority watersheds as follows:

- Requires projects to utilize water quality practices described in the latest version of the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy.
- Requires the DALs to collaborate with agricultural landowners in targeted watersheds.
- Prohibits the State's cost-share amount of water quality protection practices from exceeding 50.00% of the value of the practices, except for edge-of-field practices.
- Requires demonstration projects to educate the public about water quality practices.
- Requires the DALs to conduct water quality evaluations within targeted watersheds and to create a database of water quality practices. Specifies that all information received is a confidential record and exempt from public access.

Requires the DALs to support education and outreach to encourage agricultural producers to establish water quality practices.

Permits the DALs to use funds for contracts that will assist with the implementation of the WQI.

20 17 6. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used by  
 20 18 the department to support urban soil and water conservation  
 20 19 efforts, which may include but are not limited to management  
 20 20 practices related to bioretention, landscaping, the use of  
 20 21 permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality restoration.  
 20 22 The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share basis as provided  
 20 23 in chapter 161A.

Permits the DALs to use funds to support urban soil and water conservation practices and to allocate funds on a cost-share basis.

20 24 7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the  
 20 25 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in  
 20 26 subsection 1 to carry out the provisions of this section on a  
 20 27 cost-share basis in combination with other moneys available to  
 20 28 the department from a state or federal source.

Permits the DALs to use funds as cost-share moneys for projects.

20 29 8. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in  
 20 30 this section may be used to pay for the costs of administering  
 20 31 and implementing the water quality initiative by the  
 20 32 department's division of soil conservation and water quality as  
 20 33 provided in section 466B.42 and this section.

Prohibits the DALs from using more than 10.00% of the funds appropriated for administration and implementation of WQI practices.

20 34 Sec. 21. REAP — IN LIEU OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the REAP Fund.

20 35 Notwithstanding the standing appropriation in section 455A.18,  
 21 1 there is appropriated from the environment first fund created  
 21 2 in section 8.57A to the Iowa resources enhancement and  
 21 3 protection fund, in lieu of the appropriation made in section  
 21 4 455A.18, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 21 5 ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, to be allocated as  
 21 6 provided in section 455A.19:

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$4,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

21 7 ..... \$ 12,000,000

21 8 DIVISION VII  
 21 9 ELIMINATION OF WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT REVIEW BOARD  
 21 10 SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FOR FY 2017-2018  
 21 11 RELATED STATUTORY CHANGES

21 12 Sec. 22. MANAGEMENT OF MONEYS IN THE WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT  
 21 13 FUND — APPROPRIATION.

Suspends the repeal of Iowa Code [chapter 466A](#) related to Watershed Improvement Grants.

21 14 1. Notwithstanding section 466A.2, and the repeal of  
 21 15 chapter 466A as provided in this division of this Act, on and  
 21 16 after December 31, 2017, the department of agriculture and land  
 21 17 stewardship shall manage the watershed improvement fund in the  
 21 18 same manner as required in 2016 Acts, chapter 1134, section  
 21 19 35, including by making necessary payments to satisfy any  
 21 20 outstanding obligations incurred by the watershed improvement  
 21 21 review board prior to December 31, 2017.

DETAIL: [House File 2454](#) (FY 2017 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act) suspended new activities for the WIRB, which included awarding grants for new projects, as of December 31, 2017.

21 22 2. Any unobligated and unencumbered moneys remaining in  
 21 23 the watershed improvement fund on December 31, 2017, are

Specifies that the DALs will administer any remaining activities and funding from the WIRB.

21 24 appropriated to the department for use by the department in  
 21 25 providing for soil and water conservation administration, the  
 21 26 conservation of soil and water resources, or the support of  
 21 27 soil and water conservation districts in the same manner as  
 21 28 provided in the section of this Act appropriating moneys to the  
 21 29 department from the environment first fund created in section  
 21 30 8.57A.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The estimated unobligated balance in the Watershed Improvement Fund as of March 31, 2017, was \$714,000.

21 31 Sec. 23. Section 461.33, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code  
 21 32 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 21 33 a. Soil conservation and watershed protection, including by  
 21 34 supporting the division of soil conservation and water quality  
 21 35 within the department of agriculture and land stewardship  
 22 1 and soil and water conservation district commissioners. The  
 22 2 department may provide for the installation of conservation  
 22 3 practices and watershed protection improvements as provided in  
 22 4 chapters 161A, 161C, 461A, ~~and 466, and 466A.~~

Removes the WIRB from programs that are administered by the Soil and Water Conservation Division.

22 5 Sec. 24. REPEAL. Chapter 466A, Code 2017, is repealed.

CODE: Repeals Iowa Code section [466A](#) related to the WIRB on January 1, 2018.

22 6 Sec. 25. EFFECTIVE DATES.

22 7 1. The section of this division of this Act repealing  
 22 8 chapter 466A takes effect January 1, 2018.

22 9 2. The remainder of the provisions in this division of this  
 22 10 Act take effect July 1, 2017.

Specifies that the effective date for the repeal of the WIRB is January 1, 2018, and the remaining provisions related to the WIRB take effect July 1, 2017.

#### DIVISION VIII

#### IOWA RESOURCES ENHANCEMENT AND PROTECTION FUND

#### SPECIAL USE OF MONEYS FOR FY 2017-2018

22 14 Sec. 26. OPEN SPACES ACCOUNT — PARK MAINTENANCE AND  
 22 15 REPAIR. Notwithstanding section 455A.19, subsection 1,  
 22 16 paragraph “a”, subparagraph (1), of the moneys allocated to  
 22 17 the open spaces account of the Iowa resources enhancement and  
 22 18 protection fund, \$288,000 shall be used by the department of  
 22 19 natural resources for state park maintenance and repair for  
 22 20 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending on June 30,  
 22 21 2018.

Allows the DNR to use up to \$288,000 from the Open Spaces Account in the REAP Fund for State park maintenance and repair expenditures.

#### DIVISION IX

#### LIVESTOCK HEALTH SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FOR FY 2017-2018

#### GENERAL FUND — RELATED STATUTORY CHANGES

22 25 Sec. 27. FOREIGN ANIMAL DISEASES AFFLICTING LIVESTOCK —  
 22 26 APPROPRIATION. There is appropriated from the general fund of  
 22 27 the state to the department of agriculture and land stewardship  
 22 28 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 22 29 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 22 30 to be used for the purposes designated:

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for a Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Fund.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation. Creates a new Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Strategy and deposits the moneys in the Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response

22 31 1. For deposit in the foreign animal disease preparedness  
 22 32 and response fund created in section 163.3B as enacted in this  
 22 33 division of this Act:  
 22 34 ..... \$ 100,000

Fund. The Strategy will be administered by the DALs with input from various livestock organizations. The goal of the Strategy is to develop a practical and cost-effective plan that will be implemented to control and/or eradicate foreign animal diseases.

22 35 2. In developing a foreign animal disease preparedness and  
 23 1 response strategy as required in section 163.3C as enacted in  
 23 2 this division of this Act, the department shall prepare an  
 23 3 interim report to be submitted to the joint appropriations  
 23 4 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources not later  
 23 5 than January 10, 2018. The interim report shall include  
 23 6 preliminary findings and recommendations together with plans  
 23 7 for completing the strategy. The department shall prepare  
 23 8 a final report to be submitted to the joint appropriations  
 23 9 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources not later  
 23 10 than January 10, 2019. The report shall include final  
 23 11 findings and recommendations for establishing the strategy,  
 23 12 and may include any proposed notice of intended action for  
 23 13 consideration by the department or proposed legislation for  
 23 14 consideration by the general assembly.

Requires the DALs to prepare an interim report summarizing the preliminary findings and recommendations on implementing a Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Strategy. The interim report will be submitted to the Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee by January 10, 2018, and a final report will be submitted by January 10, 2019.

23 15 Sec. 28.NEW SECTION 163.3B FOREIGN ANIMAL DISEASE  
 23 16 PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE FUND.

23 17 1. A foreign animal disease preparedness and response  
 23 18 fund is created in the state treasury under the control and  
 23 19 management of the department.

CODE: Creates the Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Fund. The Fund can receive appropriations from the General Fund, federal funds, other public sources, and from private sources.

23 20 2. The fund shall include moneys appropriated by the general  
 23 21 assembly credited to the fund. The fund may include other  
 23 22 moneys available to and obtained or accepted by the department  
 23 23 as provided in section 159.6A, including but not limited to the  
 23 24 federal government, other public sources, or private sources.

CODE: Specifies that other funds in addition to the appropriated funds in this Act can be deposited into the Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Fund.

23 25 3. Moneys in the fund are appropriated to the department and  
 23 26 shall be used exclusively to develop, establish, and implement  
 23 27 a foreign animal disease preparedness and response strategy  
 23 28 as described in section 163.3C, and shall not require further  
 23 29 special authorization by the general assembly.

CODE: The DALs can use funds to develop and establish a Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Strategy.

23 30 4. a. Notwithstanding section 12C.7, interest or earnings  
 23 31 on moneys in the fund shall be credited to the fund.

CODE: Specifies that the Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Fund will retain interest earnings generated by the Fund. Allows unexpended funds to carry forward to the next fiscal year.

23 32 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys credited to the fund  
 23 33 that remain unexpended or unobligated at the end of a fiscal

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Fund to carry forward for expenditure in



23 34 year shall not revert to any other fund.

FY 2019.

23 35 Sec. 29.NEW SECTION 163.3C FOREIGN ANIMAL DISEASE  
24 1 PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE STRATEGY.

CODE: The DALs can use funds to develop and establish a Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Strategy. The goal is to prevent, control, and eradicate the outbreak of foreign animal diseases in Iowa. Specifies that the DALs will consult with various livestock organizations when developing the Strategy.

24 2 1. As used in this section, unless the context otherwise  
24 3 requires:

24 4 a. "Foreign animal disease" means a disease introduced into  
24 5 this state that negatively affects the health of livestock  
24 6 and is transmittable between the same or different species of  
24 7 livestock.

24 8 b. "Livestock" means an animal belonging to the bovine,  
24 9 caprine, equine, ovine, or porcine species, ostriches, rheas,  
24 10 emus; farm deer as defined in section 170.1; or turkeys,  
24 11 chickens, or other poultry.

24 12 2. The department shall develop and establish a foreign  
24 13 animal disease preparedness and response strategy for use by  
24 14 the department in order to prevent, control, or eradicate the  
24 15 transmission of foreign animal diseases among populations  
24 16 of livestock. The strategy may be part of the department's  
24 17 veterinary emergency preparedness and response services  
24 18 as provided in section 163.3A. The strategy shall provide  
24 19 additional expertise and resources to increase biosecurity  
24 20 efforts that assist in the prevention of a foreign animal  
24 21 disease outbreak in this state. In developing and establishing  
24 22 the strategy, the department shall consult with interested  
24 23 persons including but not limited to the following:

24 24 a. The Iowa cattlemen's association.

24 25 b. The Iowa state dairy association.

24 26 c. The Iowa pork producers association.

24 27 d. The Iowa sheep producers industry association.

24 28 e. The Iowa turkey federation.

24 29 f. The Iowa poultry association.

24 30 g. The college of veterinary medicine at Iowa state  
24 31 university.

24 32 h. The livestock health advisory council created in section  
24 33 267.2.

24 34 3. The department shall implement the foreign animal  
24 35 disease preparedness and response strategy if necessary  
25 1 to prevent, control, or eradicate the transmission and  
25 2 incidence of foreign animal diseases that may threaten or  
25 3 actually threaten livestock in this state. In implementing  
25 4 the strategy, the department may utilize emergency response  
25 5 measures as otherwise required under section 163.3A. The  
25 6 department may but is not required to consult with interested  
25 7 persons when implementing the strategy.

CODE: The DALs will implement the Foreign Animal Disease Preparedness and Response Strategy and can utilize emergency response measures.

<p>25 8 DIVISION X</p> <p>25 9 APPROPRIATION AND STATUTORY CHANGES — ELIMINATION</p> <p>25 10 OF LEOPOLD CENTER FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE</p> <p>25 11 Sec. 30. Section 266.39A, Code 2017, is amended to read as</p> <p>25 12 follows:</p> <p>25 13 266.39A AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.</p> <p>25 14 Iowa state university of science and technology shall</p> <p>25 15 conduct continuing agricultural research to provide information</p> <p>25 16 about environmental and social impacts of agricultural research</p> <p>25 17 on the small or family farm and information about population</p> <p>25 18 trends and impact of the trends on Iowa agriculture, <del>in</del></p> <p>25 19 <del>addition to research that may include the categories specified</del></p> <p>25 20 <del>in section 266.39B, subsection 2.</del> The research shall include</p> <p>25 21 an agricultural land tenure study conducted every five years to</p> <p>25 22 determine the ownership of farmland, and to analyze ownership</p> <p>25 23 trends, using the categories of land ownership defined in</p> <p>25 24 chapter 9H. The study shall be conducted on the basis of</p> <p>25 25 regions established by the university. A region shall be</p> <p>25 26 composed of not more than twenty-three contiguous counties.</p> <p>25 27 Sec. 31. Section 455E.11, subsection 2, paragraph b,</p> <p>25 28 subparagraph (3), subparagraph division (a), Code 2017, is</p> <p>25 29 amended to read as follows:</p> <p>25 30 (a) Thirty-five percent is appropriated annually <del>for</del></p> <p>25 31 <del>the Leopold center for sustainable agriculture at Iowa state</del></p> <p>25 32 <del>university of science and technology to the Iowa nutrient</del></p> <p>25 33 <del>research fund created in section 466B.46.</del></p> <p>25 34 Sec. 32. Section 466B.46, subsection 2, Code 2017, is</p> <p>25 35 amended by adding the following new paragraph:</p> <p>26 1 NEW PARAGRAPH 0b. Moneys appropriated from the agriculture</p> <p>26 2 management account of the groundwater protection fund pursuant</p> <p>26 3 to section 455E.11, subsection 2, paragraph “b”, subparagraph</p> <p>26 4 (3), subparagraph division (a).</p> <p>26 5 Sec. 33. ONGOING ACTIVITIES AND EXPENSES.</p> <p>26 6 1. Until July 1, 2017, the Leopold center for sustainable</p> <p>26 7 agriculture established in section 266.39 shall not initiate</p> <p>26 8 any new activity that otherwise could be conducted under</p> <p>26 9 section 266.39 or 266.39B, including but not limited to</p> <p>26 10 research grants and projects. The Leopold center for</p> <p>26 11 sustainable agriculture shall not incur any obligation or</p> <p>26 12 expense unless approved by the college of agriculture and life</p> <p>26 13 sciences at Iowa state university of science and technology.</p> <p>26 14 The Leopold center for sustainable agriculture shall cancel</p>	<p>Eliminates the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture at ISU.</p> <p>DETAIL: Current funding is from the Agriculture Management Account in the Groundwater Protection Fund. The Fund receives fees that are collected from nitrogen fertilizer and pesticide sales. Funding was also eliminated in <a href="#">HF 642</a> (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act). For FY 2017, there was a General Fund appropriation of \$397,000.</p> <p>Redirects the funding in the Agriculture Management Account in the Groundwater Protection Fund from the Leopold Center to the Iowa Nutrient Research Center at ISU.</p> <p><b>FISCAL IMPACT:</b> The average annual funding for the Leopold Center over the last 10 years was \$1,651,000.</p> <p>Amends Iowa Code provisions related to the allocation of funds from the Agriculture Management Account in the Groundwater Protection Fund.</p> <p>Specifies that the Leopold Center cannot initiate any new activity until July 1, 2017.</p>
--	--

26 15 any existing grant or project that is not in the process of  
 26 16 being immediately completed. However, the Leopold center  
 26 17 for sustainable agriculture shall not cancel a grant or  
 26 18 project that would result in a default of a legal or equitable  
 26 19 obligation, including breach of contract.

26 20 2. On and after July 1, 2017, the college of agriculture  
 26 21 and life sciences at Iowa state university of science and  
 26 22 technology shall administer any ongoing activity that the  
 26 23 Leopold center for sustainable agriculture had administered  
 26 24 under section 266.39 or 266.39B prior to that date. The  
 26 25 college may expend moneys appropriated from the Iowa nutrient  
 26 26 research fund created in section 466B.46 in order to pay for  
 26 27 any necessary expenses associated with the Leopold center  
 26 28 for sustainable agriculture and for completing any ongoing  
 26 29 activity. The college shall cancel any existing grant  
 26 30 or project that is not in the process of being completed.  
 26 31 However, the college shall not cancel a grant or project that  
 26 32 would result in a default of a legal or equitable obligation,  
 26 33 including breach of contract. The college shall submit a  
 26 34 report to the general assembly by January 10, 2018, which  
 26 35 shall include a summary of the ongoing activities and expenses  
 27 1 described in this section and the expected completion date of  
 27 2 those activities and expenses.

27 3 ~~Sec. 34. REPEAL. Sections 266.39 and 266.39B, Code 2017,~~  
 27 4 ~~are repealed.~~

Beginning July 1, 2017, the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences at ISU will administer any remaining Leopold Center activities. These activities can be funded with moneys from the Iowa Nutrient Research Center. Specifies that the College will submit a report to the General Assembly by January 10, 2018, describing ongoing activities and expenditures.

Repeals Iowa Code sections related to the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture.

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this Subsection to preserve the existence of the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture while maintaining the transfer of funds to ISU's College of Agriculture and Life Sciences to continue valuable research into environmental and water quality issues.

27 5 Sec. 35. EFFECTIVE DATES.  
 27 6 1. The section of this division of this Act providing for  
 27 7 ongoing activities and expenses, being deemed of immediate  
 27 8 importance, takes effect upon enactment.

Specifies that Section 33, which suspends activities at the Leopold Center, takes effect upon enactment. The remaining sections in Division X related to the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture are effective on July 1, 2017.

27 9 ~~2. The remaining sections of this division of this Act,~~  
 27 10 ~~including the section of this division of this Act repealing~~  
 27 11 ~~sections 266.39 and 266.39B take effect on July 1, 2017.~~

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this Subsection to preserve the existence of the Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture while maintaining the transfer of funds to ISU's College of Agriculture and Life Sciences to continue valuable research into environmental and water quality issues.

27 12 DIVISION XI  
 27 13 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP  
 27 14 GENERAL APPROPRIATION FOR FY 2018-2019

This Division makes FY 2018 appropriations equal to 50.00% of the FY 2019 appropriations, except that there is no action for REAP. This leaves the \$20,000,000 standing appropriation in place for FY 2018.

27 15 Sec. 36. GENERAL FUND — DEPARTMENT.  
 27 16 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 27 17 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 27 18 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 27 19 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 27 20 used for the purposes designated:  
 27 21 For purposes of supporting the department, including its  
 27 22 divisions, for administration, regulation, and programs; for  
 27 23 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes; and  
 27 24 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

27 25 .....	\$	8,820,288
27 26 .....	FTEs	372.00

27 27 2. Of the amount appropriated in subsection 1, the following  
 27 28 amount is transferred to Iowa state university of science and  
 27 29 technology, to be used for the university's midwest grape and  
 27 30 wine industry institute:

27 31 .....	\$	144,000
-------------	----	---------

27 32 3. The department shall submit a report each quarter of the  
 27 33 fiscal year to the legislative services agency, the department  
 27 34 of management, the members of the joint appropriations  
 27 35 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources, and the  
 28 1 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house  
 28 2 committees on appropriations. The report shall describe in  
 28 3 detail the expenditure of moneys appropriated in this section  
 28 4 to support the department's administration, regulation, and  
 28 5 programs.

28 6 DESIGNATED APPROPRIATIONS

28 7 MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS

28 8 Sec. 37. UNCLAIMED PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING WINNINGS —  
 28 9 HORSE AND DOG RACING. There is appropriated from the moneys  
 28 10 available under section 99D.13 to the department of agriculture  
 28 11 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 28 12 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so  
 28 13 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 28 14 designated:

28 15 For purposes of supporting the department's administration  
 28 16 and enforcement of horse and dog racing law pursuant to section  
 28 17 99D.22, including for salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 28 18 miscellaneous purposes:

28 19 .....	\$	147,758
-------------	----	---------

28 20 Sec. 38. RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE FUND — MOTOR FUEL  
 28 21 INSPECTION.

28 22 1. There is appropriated from the renewable fuel  
 28 23 infrastructure fund created in section 159A.16 to the  
 28 24 department of agriculture and land stewardship for the fiscal

28 25 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the  
 28 26 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 28 27 used for the purposes designated:  
 28 28 For purposes of the inspection of motor fuel, including  
 28 29 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 28 30 ..... \$ 250,000

28 31 2. The department shall establish and administer programs  
 28 32 for the auditing of motor fuel including biofuel processing  
 28 33 and production plants, for screening and testing motor fuel,  
 28 34 including renewable fuel, and for the inspection of motor fuel  
 28 35 sold by dealers including retail dealers who sell and dispense  
 29 1 motor fuel from motor fuel pumps.

29 2 SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS  
 29 3 GENERAL FUND

29 4 Sec. 39. DAIRY REGULATION.

29 5 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 29 6 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 29 7 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 29 8 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 29 9 used for the purposes designated:

29 10 For purposes of performing functions pursuant to section  
 29 11 192.109, including conducting a survey of grade "A" milk and  
 29 12 certifying the results to the secretary of agriculture:  
 29 13 ..... \$ 94,598

29 14 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 29 15 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 29 16 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 29 17 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 29 18 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

29 19 Sec. 40. LOCAL FOOD AND FARM PROGRAM.

29 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 29 21 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 29 22 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 29 23 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 29 24 used for the purposes designated:

29 25 For purposes of supporting the local food and farm program  
 29 26 pursuant to chapter 267A:  
 29 27 ..... \$ 37,500

29 28 2. The department shall enter into a cost-sharing agreement  
 29 29 with Iowa state university of science and technology to support  
 29 30 the local food and farm program coordinator position as part of  
 29 31 the university's cooperative extension service in agriculture  
 29 32 and home economics pursuant to chapter 267A.

29 33 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 29 34 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 29 35 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 30 1 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 30 2 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

30 3 Sec. 41. AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.  
 30 4 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 30 5 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 30 6 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 30 7 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 30 8 used for the purposes designated:

30 9 For purposes of allocating moneys to an Iowa association  
 30 10 affiliated with a national organization which promotes  
 30 11 agricultural education providing for future farmers:  
 30 12 ..... \$ 12,500

30 13 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 30 14 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 30 15 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 30 16 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 30 17 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

30 18 Sec. 42. FARMERS WITH DISABILITIES PROGRAM.

30 19 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 30 20 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 30 21 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 30 22 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 30 23 used for the purposes designated:

30 24 For purposes of supporting a program for farmers with  
 30 25 disabilities:  
 30 26 ..... \$ 65,000

30 27 2. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used for  
 30 28 the public purpose of providing a grant to a national nonprofit  
 30 29 organization with over 80 years of experience in assisting  
 30 30 children and adults with disabilities and special needs. The  
 30 31 moneys shall be used to support a nationally recognized program  
 30 32 that began in 1986 and has been replicated in at least 30 other  
 30 33 states, but which is not available through any other entity  
 30 34 in this state, and that provides assistance to farmers with  
 30 35 disabilities in all 99 counties to allow the farmers to remain  
 31 1 in their own homes and be gainfully engaged in farming through  
 31 2 provision of agricultural worksite and home modification  
 31 3 consultations, peer support services, services to families,  
 31 4 information and referral, and equipment loan services.

31 5 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 31 6 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 31 7 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 31 8 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the  
 31 9 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

31 10 DIVISION XII  
 31 11 GENERAL FUND  
 31 12 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP  
 31 13 WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE  
 31 14 APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2018-2019

31 15 Sec. 43. WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE — GENERAL.

31 16 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 31 17 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the  
 31 18 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 31 19 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 31 20 used for the purposes designated:

31 21 For deposit in the water quality initiative fund created in  
 31 22 section 466B.45, for purposes of supporting the water quality  
 31 23 initiative administered by the division of soil conservation  
 31 24 and water quality as provided in section 466B.42, including  
 31 25 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 31 26 ..... \$ 1,500,000

31 27 2. a. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be  
 31 28 used to support projects in subwatersheds as designated by the  
 31 29 division that are part of high-priority watersheds identified  
 31 30 by the water resources coordinating council established  
 31 31 pursuant to section 466B.3.

31 32 b. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used to  
 31 33 support projects in watersheds generally, including regional  
 31 34 watersheds, as designated by the division and high-priority  
 31 35 watersheds identified by the water resources coordinating  
 32 1 council established pursuant to section 466B.3.

32 2 3. In supporting projects in subwatersheds and watersheds  
 32 3 as provided in subsection 2, all of the following shall apply:

32 4 a. The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality  
 32 5 practices as described in the latest revision of the document  
 32 6 entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented  
 32 7 in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land  
 32 8 stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa  
 32 9 state university of science and technology.

32 10 b. The division shall implement demonstration projects as  
 32 11 provided in paragraph "a" by providing for participation by  
 32 12 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used in  
 32 13 farming. To every extent practical, the division shall provide  
 32 14 for collaborative participation by such persons who hold a  
 32 15 legal interest in agricultural land located within the same  
 32 16 subwatershed.

32 17 c. The division shall implement a demonstration project on  
 32 18 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. However,  
 32 19 except for edge-of-field practices, the state's share of the  
 32 20 amount shall not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of  
 32 21 establishing the practice as determined by the division or  
 32 22 50 percent of the actual cost of establishing the practice,  
 32 23 whichever is less.

32 24 d. The demonstration projects shall be used to educate other  
 32 25 persons about the feasibility and value of establishing similar  
 32 26 water quality practices. The division shall promote field day  
 32 27 events for purposes of allowing interested persons to establish  
 32 28 water quality practices on their agricultural land.

32 29 e. The division shall conduct water quality evaluations  
 32 30 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period  
 32 31 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the  
 32 32 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality  
 32 33 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a  
 32 34 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural  
 32 35 land shall be a confidential record under section 22.7.

33 1 4. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used  
 33 2 to support education and outreach in a manner that encourages  
 33 3 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used for  
 33 4 farming to implement water quality practices, including the  
 33 5 establishment of such practices in watersheds generally, and  
 33 6 not limited to subwatersheds or high-priority watersheds.

33 7 5. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used  
 33 8 to contract with persons to coordinate the implementation of  
 33 9 efforts provided in this section.

33 10 6. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used by  
 33 11 the department to support urban soil and water conservation  
 33 12 efforts, which may include but are not limited to management  
 33 13 practices related to bioretention, landscaping, the use of  
 33 14 permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality restoration.  
 33 15 The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share basis as provided  
 33 16 in chapter 161A.

33 17 7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the  
 33 18 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in  
 33 19 subsection 1 to carry out the provisions of this section on a  
 33 20 cost-share basis in combination with other moneys available to  
 33 21 the department from a state or federal source.

33 22 8. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in  
 33 23 this section may be used to pay for the costs of administering  
 33 24 and implementing the water quality initiative by the  
 33 25 department's division of soil conservation and water quality as  
 33 26 provided in section 466B.42 and this section.

DIVISION XIII

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2018-2019

Sec. 44. GENERAL FUND — DEPARTMENT.

33 31 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 33 32 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year  
 33 33 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 33 34 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 33 35 purposes designated:

34 1 For purposes of supporting the department, including its  
 34 2 divisions, for administration, regulation, and programs; for  
 34 3 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes; and  
 34 4 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 34 5 ..... \$ 5,649,905.50  
 34 6 ..... FTEs 1,145.95



34 7 2. Of the number of full-time equivalent positions  
 34 8 authorized to the department pursuant to subsection 1, 50  
 34 9 full-time equivalent positions shall be allocated by the  
 34 10 department for seasonal employees for purposes of providing  
 34 11 maintenance, upkeep, and sanitary services at state parks.  
 34 12 This subsection shall not impact park ranger or park manager  
 34 13 positions within the department.

34 14 3. The department shall submit a report each quarter of the  
 34 15 fiscal year to the legislative services agency, the department  
 34 16 of management, the members of the joint appropriations  
 34 17 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources, and the  
 34 18 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house  
 34 19 committees on appropriations. The report shall describe in  
 34 20 detail the expenditure of moneys appropriated under this  
 34 21 section to support the department's administration, regulation,  
 34 22 and programs.

34 23 Sec. 45. STATE FISH AND GAME PROTECTION FUND — REGULATION  
 34 24 AND ADVANCEMENT OF OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES.

34 25 1. There is appropriated from the state fish and game  
 34 26 protection fund to the department of natural resources for the  
 34 27 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 34 28 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 34 29 used for the purposes designated:

34 30 For purposes of supporting the regulation or advancement of  
 34 31 hunting, fishing, or trapping, or the protection, propagation,  
 34 32 restoration, management, or harvest of fish or wildlife,  
 34 33 including for administration, regulation, law enforcement, and  
 34 34 programs; and for salaries, support, maintenance, equipment,  
 34 35 and miscellaneous purposes:

35 1 ..... \$21,573,996.50

35 2 2. Notwithstanding section 455A.10, the department may use  
 35 3 the unappropriated balance remaining in the state fish and game  
 35 4 protection fund to provide for the funding of health and life  
 35 5 insurance premium payments from unused sick leave balances of  
 35 6 conservation peace officers employed in a protection occupation  
 35 7 who retire, pursuant to section 97B.49B.

35 8 3. Notwithstanding section 455A.10, the department of  
 35 9 natural resources may use the unappropriated balance remaining  
 35 10 in the state fish and game protection fund for the fiscal  
 35 11 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, as is  
 35 12 necessary to fund salary adjustments for departmental employees  
 35 13 for which the general assembly has made an operating budget  
 35 14 appropriation in subsection 1.

35 15 Sec. 46. GROUNDWATER PROTECTION FUND — WATER  
 35 16 QUALITY. There is appropriated from the groundwater protection  
 35 17 fund created in section 455E.11 to the department of natural  
 35 18 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
 35 19 and ending June 30, 2019, from those moneys which are not

35 20 allocated pursuant to that section, the following amount, or  
 35 21 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 35 22 designated:  
 35 23 For purposes of supporting the department's protection  
 35 24 of the state's groundwater, including for administration,  
 35 25 regulation, and programs, and for salaries, support,  
 35 26 maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 35 27 ..... \$ 1,727,916  
 35 28 DESIGNATED APPROPRIATIONS  
 35 29 MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS  
 35 30 Sec. 47. SPECIAL SNOWMOBILE FUND — SNOWMOBILE  
 35 31 PROGRAM. There is appropriated from the special snowmobile  
 35 32 fund created under section 321G.7 to the department of natural  
 35 33 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 35 34 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof  
 35 35 as is necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:  
 36 1 For purposes of administering and enforcing the state  
 36 2 snowmobile programs:  
 36 3 ..... \$ 50,000  
 36 4 Sec. 48. UNASSIGNED REVENUE FUND — UNDERGROUND STORAGE  
 36 5 TANKS SECTION EXPENSES. There is appropriated from the  
 36 6 unassigned revenue fund administered by the Iowa comprehensive  
 36 7 petroleum underground storage tank fund board established  
 36 8 pursuant to section 455G.4 to the department of natural  
 36 9 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 36 10 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof  
 36 11 as is necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:  
 36 12 For purposes of paying for administration expenses of the  
 36 13 department's underground storage tanks section:  
 36 14 ..... \$ 100,000  
 36 15 SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS  
 36 16 GENERAL FUND  
 36 17 Sec. 49. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND DAM SAFETY.  
 36 18 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 36 19 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year  
 36 20 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 36 21 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 36 22 purpose designated:  
 36 23 For purposes of supporting floodplain management and dam  
 36 24 safety:  
 36 25 ..... \$ 942,500  
 36 26 2. Of the amount appropriated in subsection 1, up to  
 36 27 \$200,000 may be used by the department to acquire or install  
 36 28 stream gages for purposes of tracking and predicting flood  
 36 29 events and for compiling necessary data to improve flood  
 36 30 frequency analysis.  
 36 31 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 36 32 subsection 1 that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the

36 33 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 36 34 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the  
 36 35 close of the succeeding fiscal year.  
 37 1 Sec. 50. FORESTRY HEALTH MANAGEMENT.  
 37 2 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 37 3 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year  
 37 4 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 37 5 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 37 6 purposes designated:  
 37 7 For purposes of providing for forestry health management  
 37 8 programs:  
 37 9 ..... \$ 250,000  
 37 10 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 37 11 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 37 12 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 37 13 available to be used for the purposes designated until the  
 37 14 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

37 15 DIVISION XIV  
 37 16 IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY  
 37 17 SPECIAL GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2018-2019  
 37 18 VETERINARY DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY

37 19 Sec. 51. VETERINARY DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY.  
 37 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 37 21 to Iowa State University of Science and Technology for the  
 37 22 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 37 23 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 37 24 used for the purposes designated:  
 37 25 For purposes of supporting the college of veterinary  
 37 26 medicine for the operation of the veterinary diagnostic  
 37 27 laboratory and for not more than the following full-time  
 37 28 equivalent positions:  
 37 29 ..... \$ 2,000,000  
 37 30 ..... FTEs 51.00  
 37 31 2. a. Iowa State University of Science and Technology  
 37 32 shall not reduce the amount that it allocates to support the  
 37 33 college of veterinary medicine from any other source due to the  
 37 34 appropriation made in this section.  
 37 35 b. Paragraph "a" does not apply to a reduction made to  
 38 1 support the college of veterinary medicine, if the same  
 38 2 percentage of reduction imposed on the college of veterinary  
 38 3 medicine is also imposed on all of Iowa State University of  
 38 4 Science and Technology's budget units.  
 38 5 3. If by June 30, 2019, Iowa State University of Science and  
 38 6 Technology fails to allocate the moneys appropriated in this  
 38 7 section to the college of veterinary medicine in accordance  
 38 8 with this section, the moneys appropriated in this section for  
 38 9 that fiscal year shall revert to the general fund of the state.

38 10 DIVISION XV  
 38 11 ENVIRONMENT FIRST FUND  
 38 12 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FY 2018-2019  
 38 13 Sec. 52. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND  
 38 14 STEWARDSHIP. There is appropriated from the environment first  
 38 15 fund created in section 8.57A to the department of agriculture  
 38 16 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 38 17 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so  
 38 18 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 38 19 designated:  
 38 20 1. CONSERVATION RESERVE ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM (CREP)  
 38 21 a. For the conservation reserve enhancement program to  
 38 22 restore and construct wetlands for the purposes of intercepting  
 38 23 tile line runoff, reducing nutrient loss, improving water  
 38 24 quality, and enhancing agricultural production practices:  
 38 25 ..... \$ 500,000  
 38 26 b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated  
 38 27 in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and  
 38 28 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.  
 38 29 c. Notwithstanding any other provision in law, the  
 38 30 department may use moneys appropriated in this subsection,  
 38 31 in combination with other appropriate environment first  
 38 32 fund appropriations, for cost sharing to match United States  
 38 33 department of agriculture, natural resources conservation  
 38 34 service, wetlands reserve enhancement program (WREP) funding  
 38 35 available to Iowa.  
 39 1 2. WATERSHED PROTECTION  
 39 2 a. For continuation of a program that provides  
 39 3 multiobjective resource protections for flood control, water  
 39 4 quality, erosion control, and natural resource conservation:  
 39 5 ..... \$ 450,000  
 39 6 b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated  
 39 7 in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and  
 39 8 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.  
 39 9 3. FARM MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM  
 39 10 a. For continuation of a statewide voluntary farm  
 39 11 management demonstration program to demonstrate the  
 39 12 effectiveness and adaptability of emerging practices in  
 39 13 agronomy that protect water resources and provide other  
 39 14 environmental benefits:  
 39 15 ..... \$ 187,500  
 39 16 b. The amount appropriated in paragraph "a" shall be  
 39 17 allocated to an organization representing soybean growers to  
 39 18 provide for an agriculture and environment performance program.  
 39 19 4. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION — ADMINISTRATION  
 39 20 a. For use by the department for costs of administration and  
 39 21 implementation of soil and water conservation practices:

39 22 ..... \$ 1,900,000  
 39 23 b. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "a", \$75,000  
 39 24 is allocated to support field staff providing technical  
 39 25 assistance.  
 39 26 5. CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM (CRP)  
 39 27 a. To encourage and assist farmers in enrolling in and the  
 39 28 implementation of the federal conservation reserve program and  
 39 29 to work with them to enhance their revegetation efforts to  
 39 30 improve water quality and habitat:  
 39 31 ..... \$ 450,000  
 39 32 b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated  
 39 33 in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and  
 39 34 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.  
 39 35 6. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION  
 40 1 a. For use by the department in providing for soil and water  
 40 2 conservation:  
 40 3 ..... \$ 4,162,500  
 40 4 b. (1) Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "a", for  
 40 5 transfer to the loess hills development and conservation fund  
 40 6 created in section 161D.2:  
 40 7 ..... \$ 245,000  
 40 8 (2) (a) Of the amount transferred to the loess hills  
 40 9 development and conservation fund in subparagraph (1), \$225,000  
 40 10 shall be allocated to the fund's hungry canyons account.  
 40 11 (b) Not more than 10 percent of the moneys allocated to  
 40 12 the fund's hungry canyons account as provided in subparagraph  
 40 13 division (a) may be used for administrative costs.  
 40 14 (3) (a) Of the amount transferred to the loess hills  
 40 15 development and conservation fund in subparagraph (1), \$20,000  
 40 16 shall be allocated to the fund's loess hills alliance account.  
 40 17 (b) Not more than 10 percent of the moneys allocated to the  
 40 18 fund's loess hills alliance account as provided in subparagraph  
 40 19 division (a) may be used for administrative costs.  
 40 20 c. Of the remaining amount appropriated in paragraph "a",  
 40 21 for use by the department in providing for soil and water  
 40 22 conservation administration, the conservation of soil and  
 40 23 water resources, or the support of soil and water conservation  
 40 24 districts:  
 40 25 ..... \$ 3,917,500  
 40 26 d. Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "c" that the  
 40 27 department allocates to a soil and water conservation district,  
 40 28 the first \$7,500 may be expended by the district for the  
 40 29 purpose of providing financial incentives under section 161A.73  
 40 30 to establish management practices for the control of soil  
 40 31 erosion on land that is row-cropped, including but not limited  
 40 32 to nontill planting, ridge-till planting, and contouring  
 40 33 strip-cropping. Of any remaining amount of that appropriation  
 40 34 allocated by the department to a district, 30 percent may be

40 35 expended by the district for that same purpose.

41 1 e. Not more than 5 percent of the moneys appropriated in

41 2 paragraph "c" may be allocated for cost sharing to address

41 3 complaints filed under section 161A.47.

41 4 f. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "c", 5 percent

41 5 shall be allocated for financial incentives to establish

41 6 practices to protect watersheds above publicly owned lakes of

41 7 the state from soil erosion and sediment as provided in section

41 8 161A.73.

41 9 g. The state soil conservation committee established by

41 10 section 161A.4 may allocate moneys appropriated in paragraph

41 11 "c" to conduct research and demonstration projects to promote

41 12 conservation tillage and nonpoint source pollution control

41 13 practices.

41 14 h. The allocation of moneys as financial incentives as

41 15 provided in section 161A.73 may be used in combination with

41 16 moneys allocated by the department of natural resources.

41 17 i. Not more than 15 percent of the moneys appropriated

41 18 in paragraph "c" may be used for costs of administration and

41 19 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

41 20 Sec. 53. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES. There is

41 21 appropriated from the environment first fund created in section

41 22 8.57A to the department of natural resources for the fiscal

41 23 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the

41 24 following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be

41 25 used for the purposes designated:

41 26 1. STATE PARKS MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS

41 27 a. For regular maintenance and operations of state parks and

41 28 staff time associated with these activities:

41 29 ..... \$ 3,117,500

41 30 b. Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "a", up to

41 31 \$50,000 shall be allocated for statewide coordination of

41 32 volunteer efforts under the water quality and keepers of the

41 33 land programs.

41 34 2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)

41 35 To provide local watershed managers with geographic

42 1 information system data for their use in developing,

42 2 monitoring, and displaying results of their watershed work:

42 3 ..... \$ 97,500

42 4 3. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

42 5 For continuing the establishment and operation of water

42 6 quality monitoring stations:

42 7 ..... \$ 1,477,500

42 8 4. PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM ACCOUNT

42 9 For deposit in the public water supply system account of the

42 10 water quality protection fund created in section 455B.183A:

42 11 ..... \$ 250,000

42 12 5. REGULATION OF ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS

42 13 For the regulation of animal feeding operations, including  
42 14 as provided for in chapters 459 through 459B:  
42 15 ..... \$ 660,000  
42 16 6. AMBIENT AIR QUALITY  
42 17 For the abatement, control, and prevention of ambient  
42 18 air pollution in this state, including measures as necessary  
42 19 to assure attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality  
42 20 standards from particulate matter:  
42 21 ..... \$ 212,500  
42 22 7. WATER QUANTITY REGULATION  
42 23 For regulating water quantity from surface and subsurface  
42 24 sources by providing for the allocation and use of water  
42 25 resources, the protection and management of water resources,  
42 26 and the preclusion of conflicts among users of water resources,  
42 27 including as provided in chapter 455B, division III, part 4:  
42 28 ..... \$ 247,500  
42 29 8. GEOLOGICAL AND WATER SURVEY  
42 30 For continuing the operations of the department's geological  
42 31 and water survey including but not limited to providing  
42 32 analysis, data collection, investigative programs, and  
42 33 information for water supply development and protection:  
42 34 ..... \$ 100,000  
42 35 Sec. 54. REVERSION.  
43 1 1. a. Except as provided in paragraph "b", and  
43 2 notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated for the  
43 3 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, in this division of this  
43 4 Act that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close of the  
43 5 fiscal year shall not revert but instead shall remain available  
43 6 to be used for the purposes designated until the close of the  
43 7 succeeding fiscal year, or until the project for which the  
43 8 appropriation was made is completed, whichever is earlier.  
43 9 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated for  
43 10 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, in this division of  
43 11 this Act to the department of agriculture and land stewardship  
43 12 to provide financial assistance for the establishment of  
43 13 permanent soil and water conservation practices that remain  
43 14 unencumbered or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year  
43 15 shall not revert but instead shall remain available for  
43 16 expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of the  
43 17 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021.  
43 18 2. Subsection 1 does not apply to moneys transferred  
43 19 pursuant to this division to the loess hills development and  
43 20 conservation fund created in section 161D.2 which shall not  
43 21 revert as provided in that section.  
43 22 DIVISION XVI  
43 23 ENVIRONMENT FIRST FUND  
43 24 SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FOR FY 2018-2019  
43 25 Sec. 55. WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE — DEPARTMENT OF

43 26 AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP.

43 27 1. There is appropriated from the environment first fund

43 28 created in section 8.57A to the department of agriculture

43 29 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,

43 30 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so

43 31 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes

43 32 designated:

43 33 For deposit in the water quality initiative fund created in

43 34 section 466B.45, for purposes of supporting the water quality

43 35 initiative administered by the division of soil conservation

44 1 and water quality as provided in section 466B.42, including

44 2 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:

44 3 .....

\$	1,187,500
----	-----------

44 4 2. a. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be

44 5 used to support projects in subwatersheds as designated by the

44 6 division that are part of high-priority watersheds identified

44 7 by the water resources coordinating council established

44 8 pursuant to section 466B.3.

44 9 b. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used to

44 10 support projects in watersheds generally, including regional

44 11 watersheds, as designated by the division and high-priority

44 12 watersheds identified by the water resources coordinating

44 13 council established pursuant to section 466B.3.

44 14 3. In supporting projects in subwatersheds and watersheds

44 15 as provided in subsection 2, all of the following shall apply:

44 16 a. The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality

44 17 practices as described in the latest revision of the document

44 18 entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented

44 19 in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land

44 20 stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa

44 21 state university of science and technology.

44 22 b. The division shall implement demonstration projects as

44 23 provided in paragraph "a" by providing for participation by

44 24 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used in

44 25 farming. To every extent practical, the division shall provide

44 26 for collaborative participation by such persons who hold a

44 27 legal interest in agricultural land located within the same

44 28 subwatershed.

44 29 c. The division shall implement a demonstration project on

44 30 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. However,

44 31 except for edge-of-field practices, the state's share of the

44 32 amount shall not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of

44 33 establishing the practice as determined by the division or

44 34 50 percent of the actual cost of establishing the practice,

44 35 whichever is less.

45 1 d. The demonstration projects shall be used to educate other

45 2 persons about the feasibility and value of establishing similar

45 3 water quality practices. The division shall promote field day



45 4 events for purposes of allowing interested persons to establish  
45 5 water quality practices on their agricultural land.

45 6 e. The division shall conduct water quality evaluations  
45 7 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period  
45 8 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the  
45 9 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality  
45 10 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a  
45 11 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural  
45 12 land shall be a confidential record under section 22.7.

45 13 4. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used  
45 14 to support education and outreach in a manner that encourages  
45 15 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used for  
45 16 farming to implement water quality practices, including the  
45 17 establishment of such practices in watersheds generally, and  
45 18 not limited to subwatersheds or high-priority watersheds.

45 19 5. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used  
45 20 to contract with persons to coordinate the implementation of  
45 21 efforts provided in this section.

45 22 6. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used by  
45 23 the department to support urban soil and water conservation  
45 24 efforts, which may include but are not limited to management  
45 25 practices related to bioretention, landscaping, the use of  
45 26 permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality restoration.  
45 27 The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share basis as provided  
45 28 in chapter 161A.

45 29 7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the  
45 30 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in  
45 31 subsection 1 to carry out the provisions of this section on a  
45 32 cost-share basis in combination with other moneys available to  
45 33 the department from a state or federal source.

45 34 8. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in  
45 35 this section may be used to pay for the costs of administering  
46 1 and implementing the water quality initiative by the  
46 2 department's division of soil conservation and water quality as  
46 3 provided in section 466B.42 and this section.

## Summary Data

### General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 43,111,995	\$ 41,177,551	\$ 44,124,382	\$ 38,844,583	\$ -2,332,968	\$ 19,422,292
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 43,111,995</b>	<b>\$ 41,177,551</b>	<b>\$ 44,124,382</b>	<b>\$ 38,844,583</b>	<b>\$ -2,332,968</b>	<b>\$ 19,422,292</b>

## Agriculture and Natural Resources General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>							
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>							
Administrative Division	\$ 17,655,492	\$ 17,150,343	\$ 16,601,439	\$ 17,640,576	\$ 490,233	\$ 8,820,288	PG 2 LN 4
Milk Inspections	189,196	189,196	189,196	189,196	0	94,598	PG 3 LN 28
Local Food and Farm	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	0	37,500	PG 4 LN 8
Agricultural Education	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	12,500	PG 4 LN 27
Farmers with Disabilities	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	0	65,000	PG 5 LN 7
Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program	0	100,000	100,000	0	-100,000	0	
Water Quality Initiative	4,400,000	4,320,201	8,100,000	3,000,000	-1,320,201	1,500,000	PG 6 LN 4
Foreign Disease	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	50,000	PG 22 LN 25
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 22,474,688</b>	<b>\$ 21,989,740</b>	<b>\$ 25,220,635</b>	<b>\$ 21,159,772</b>	<b>\$ -829,968</b>	<b>\$ 10,579,886</b>	
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Natural Resources</b>							
Natural Resources Operations	\$ 12,862,307	\$ 11,507,811	\$ 11,143,594	\$ 11,299,811	\$ -208,000	\$ 5,649,906	PG 8 LN 19
Floodplain Management Program	1,950,000	1,885,000	1,938,183	1,885,000	0	942,500	PG 11 LN 6
Forestry Health Management	500,000	470,000	496,970	500,000	30,000	250,000	PG 11 LN 25
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 15,312,307</b>	<b>\$ 13,862,811</b>	<b>\$ 13,578,747</b>	<b>\$ 13,684,811</b>	<b>\$ -178,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,842,406</b>	
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 0	\$ -1,325,000	\$ 0	
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	2,000,000	PG 12 LN 9
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -1,325,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	
<b>Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>\$ 43,111,995</b>	<b>\$ 41,177,551</b>	<b>\$ 44,124,382</b>	<b>\$ 38,844,583</b>	<b>\$ -2,332,968</b>	<b>\$ 19,422,292</b>	

# Summary Data

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 89,835,921	\$ 89,699,341	\$ 89,699,341	\$ 89,699,341	\$ 0	\$ 38,849,673
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 89,835,921</b>	<b>\$ 89,699,341</b>	<b>\$ 89,699,341</b>	<b>\$ 89,699,341</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 38,849,673</b>

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>							
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>							
Native Horse & Dog Prog - Unclaimed Winnings	\$ 305,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 0	\$ 147,758	PG 2 LN 32
Motor Fuel Inspection - RFIF	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	250,000	PG 3 LN 9
Conservation Reserve Enhance - EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	500,000	PG 13 LN 9
Watershed Protection Fund - EFF	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	0	450,000	PG 13 LN 26
Farm Management Demo - EFF	625,000	625,000	625,000	375,000	-250,000	187,500	PG 13 LN 34
Soil & Water Conservation - EFF	2,700,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	3,800,000	1,000,000	1,900,000	PG 14 LN 8
Conservation Reserve Prog - EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	900,000	-100,000	450,000	PG 14 LN 15
Cost Share - EFF	6,750,000	6,750,000	6,750,000	8,325,000	1,575,000	4,162,500	PG 14 LN 24
Water Quality Initiative - EFF	0	0	0	2,375,000	2,375,000	1,187,500	PG 18 LN 20
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>	<b>\$ 13,780,516</b>	<b>\$ 13,870,516</b>	<b>\$ 13,870,516</b>	<b>\$ 18,470,516</b>	<b>\$ 4,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,235,258</b>	
<b>Loess Hills Dev. and Conservation</b>							
Loess Hills - EFF	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ -600,000	\$ 0	
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>\$ 14,380,516</b>	<b>\$ 14,470,516</b>	<b>\$ 14,470,516</b>	<b>\$ 18,470,516</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,235,258</b>	

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Natural Resources</b>							
Fish & Game - DNR Admin Expenses	\$ 42,044,573	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 0	\$ 21,573,997	PG 9 LN 12
GWF - Storage Tanks Study	100,303	100,303	100,303	100,303	0	50,152	PG 10 LN 4
GWF - Household Hazardous Waste	447,324	447,324	447,324	447,324	0	223,662	
GWF - Well Testing Admin 2%	62,461	62,461	62,461	62,461	0	31,231	
GWF - Groundwater Monitoring	1,686,751	1,686,751	1,686,751	1,686,751	0	843,376	
GWF - Landfill Alternatives	618,993	618,993	618,993	618,993	0	309,497	
GWF - Waste Reduction and Assistance	192,500	192,500	192,500	192,500	0	96,250	
GWF - Solid Waste Alternatives	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	25,000	
GWF - Geographic Information System	297,500	297,500	297,500	297,500	0	148,750	
Snowmobile Registration Fees	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	50,000	PG 10 LN 19
Administration Match - UST	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	100,000	PG 10 LN 28
Park Operations & Maintenance - EFF	6,135,000	6,235,000	6,235,000	6,235,000	0	3,117,500	PG 16 LN 21
GIS Information for Watershed - EFF	195,000	195,000	195,000	195,000	0	97,500	PG 16 LN 29
Water Quality Monitoring - EFF	2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000	0	1,477,500	PG 16 LN 34
Water Quality Protection - EFF	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	250,000	PG 17 LN 3
Animal Feeding Operations - EFF	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,320,000	0	660,000	PG 17 LN 7
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring - EFF	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000	0	212,500	PG 17 LN 11
Water Quantity - EFF	495,000	495,000	495,000	495,000	0	247,500	PG 17 LN 17
Geological and Water Survey - EFF	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	100,000	PG 17 LN 24
Keep Iowa Beautiful - EFF	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	
REAP - EFF	16,000,000	16,000,000	16,000,000	12,000,000	-4,000,000	0	PG 20 LN 34
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 74,225,405</b>	<b>\$ 75,228,825</b>	<b>\$ 75,228,825</b>	<b>\$ 71,228,825</b>	<b>\$ -4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,614,415</b>	
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
ISU - Data Collection - GWF	\$ 1,230,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 1,230,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
<b>Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>\$ 89,835,921</b>	<b>\$ 89,699,341</b>	<b>\$ 89,699,341</b>	<b>\$ 89,699,341</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 38,849,673</b>	

# Summary Data

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,337.76	1,448.37	1,448.37	1,568.95	120.58	1,568.95
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,337.76</b>	<b>1,448.37</b>	<b>1,448.37</b>	<b>1,568.95</b>	<b>120.58</b>	<b>1,568.95</b>

# Agriculture and Natural Resources

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u></b>							
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b>							
Administrative Division	304.76	315.12	315.12	372.00	56.88	372.00	PG 2 LN 4
<b>Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</b>	<b>304.76</b>	<b>315.12</b>	<b>315.12</b>	<b>372.00</b>	<b>56.88</b>	<b>372.00</b>	
<b><u>Natural Resources, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Natural Resources</b>							
Natural Resources Operations	979.49	1,082.25	1,082.25	1,145.95	63.70	1,145.95	PG 8 LN 19
<b>Total Natural Resources, Department of</b>	<b>979.49</b>	<b>1,082.25</b>	<b>1,082.25</b>	<b>1,145.95</b>	<b>63.70</b>	<b>1,145.95</b>	
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	44.24	51.00	51.00	51.00	0.00	51.00	PG 12 LN 9
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	9.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>53.52</b>	<b>51.00</b>	<b>51.00</b>	<b>51.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>51.00</b>	
<b>Agriculture and Natural Resources</b>	<b>1,337.76</b>	<b>1,448.37</b>	<b>1,448.37</b>	<b>1,568.95</b>	<b>120.58</b>	<b>1,568.95</b>	



**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$38.4 million from the General Fund and 584.8 FTE positions to the Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA), the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA), the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA), the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB), Iowa Workforce Development (IWD), and the Iowa Board of Regents (BOR) for FY 2018. This is a decrease of \$3.0 million and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This Act also appropriates a total of \$38.7 million from other funds for FY 2018. This is an increase of \$10.7 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**FY 2019:** Division II appropriates a total of \$19.2 million from the General Fund and authorizes 584.8 FTE positions to the DCA, IEDA, IFA, PERB, IWD, and the BOR for FY 2019. Division II also appropriates a total of \$14.3 million from other funds for FY 2019. The appropriations are equal to approximately 50.0% of the appropriations for FY 2018, with the exception of the additional one-time FY 2018 Struggling Families Act appropriations of \$10.2 million of federal funding to the IWD. The authorized FTE positions are the same for both fiscal years.

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

**Department of Cultural Affairs:** Appropriates a total of \$5.8 million from the General Fund to the DCA. This is a net decrease of \$51,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

Page 2, Line 3

- A new appropriation of \$25,000 for Cultural Trust Grants.
- A general decrease of \$10,000 for the Historical Division.
- A decrease of \$66,000 to eliminate the appropriation for Archiving Former Governor's Papers.

**Iowa Economic Development Authority:** Appropriates a total of \$15.0 million from the General Fund to the IEDA. This is a net general decrease of \$1.6 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 4, Line 24

**Iowa Workforce Development:** Appropriates a total of \$15.6 million from the General Fund to the IWD. This is a net general decrease of \$1.2 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 10, Line 9

**Iowa Workforce Development Federal Struggling Families Act Funding:**

Page 13, Line 13

- Appropriates \$9.6 million from federal Struggling Families Act funds to the IWD for FY 2018 to be used for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa

Unemployment Insurance Program.

- Appropriates \$597,000 from federal Struggling Families Act funds to the IWD for FY 2018 to be used for the administration of the Iowa Employment Security Law and public employment offices.

**Board of Regents - Iowa State University:** Eliminates a General Fund appropriation of \$101,000 for the Small Business Development Center.

Page 14, Line 25

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

*Intent*

Specifies the intent of the General Assembly that the Industrial Incentive Program seek contributions and in-kind donations from businesses, industrial foundations, and trade associations. Specifies matching requirements under the Program.

Page 16, Line 5

*Nonreversion*

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the DCA for FY 2018 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

Page 3, Line 16

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA for FY 2018 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

Page 5, Line 22

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service and the Iowa's Promise and Mentoring Partnership Programs for FY 2018 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

Page 7, Line 22

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) for the STEM Internship Program for FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

Page 8, Line 14

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IWD for FY 2018 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019 for the following:

Page 11, Line 32

- Division of Labor Services.
- Division of Workers' Compensation.
- Workforce Development Operations for Field Offices and the Workforce Development Board.
- Offender Reentry Program.

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated from the SWJCF to the IEDA, the BOR, and the IWD for FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019. Page 18, Line 10

***Required Reports***

Requires the BOR to submit an annual report by January 15 to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) regarding the use of the appropriations to the BOR. Page 15, Line 7

Requires Iowa State University (ISU) to report annually to the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee and the LSA regarding the total amount of private contributions received, the proportion of those contributions from small businesses, and the proportion used for directed contract research and nondirected research. Page 16, Line 20

Requires the Iowa Energy Center to prepare an annual report with the IEDA for the General Assembly and the LSA by January 15. Page 37, Line 10

**SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES**

---

**County Endowment Fund:** Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation for the County Endowment Fund for the DCA Grants is \$417,000. Page 8, Line 26

**Tourism Marketing:** Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation from the Adjusted Gross Gaming Receipts to the IEDA for Tourism Marketing is \$900,000. Page 8, Line 30

**PERB Reimbursements and Fees:** Requires the PERB to retain specified reimbursements and fees. Page 34, Line 2

**Iowa Energy Center:** Page 34, Line 20

- Transitions the administration of the Iowa Energy Center from the ISU to the IEDA.
- Repeals the Iowa Code section related to the ISU and the Iowa Energy Center.
- Repeals the authorization for the Iowa Energy Center on July 1, 2022.
- Reallocates civil penalties levied by the Utilities Board to the Department of Human Rights for the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program and the Weatherization Assistance Program.

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

---

Specifies that Division IV, related to the Iowa Energy Center, is effective October 1, 2017. Page 41, Line 27

**GOVERNOR'S VETOES**

---

The Governor vetoed Division I, Section 6(2), in part, stating the item is unnecessary and contradicts the language set out in [HF 586](#) (Iowa Finance Authority Programs Act) pertaining to eligibility determination for the Home and Community-Based Services Rent Subsidy Program.

Page 9, Line 13

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and item vetoed and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Ron Robinson (515)281-6256 [ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov)

Senate File 513 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
34	4	33	New	20.33
34	22	34	Add	15.108.9.g
34	27	35	New	15.120
37	20	36	Amend	476.1A.1.e
37	27	37	Amend	476.1B.1.k
37	33	38	Amend	476.1C.1.b
38	10	39	Add	476.1C.1.0c
38	18	40	Amend	476.10A.1.c.(1)
38	23	41	Add	476.10A.4
38	26	42	Amend	476.46.1
38	33	43	Strike	476.46.3
38	35	44	Amend	478.29
39	14	45	Amend	479.31.1
39	31	46	Amend	479B.21
40	13	47	Repeal	266.39C

<p>2 1 DIVISION I</p> <p>2 2 FY 2017-2018</p> <p>2 3 Section 1. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS.</p> <p>2 4 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state</p> <p>2 5 to the department of cultural affairs for the fiscal year</p> <p>2 6 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following</p> <p>2 7 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the</p> <p>2 8 purposes designated:</p> <p>2 9 a. ADMINISTRATION</p> <p>2 10 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous</p> <p>2 11 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time</p> <p>2 12 equivalent positions for the department:</p> <p>2 13 ..... \$ 168,637</p> <p>2 14 ..... FTEs 56.50</p> <p>2 15 The department of cultural affairs shall coordinate</p> <p>2 16 activities with the tourism office of the economic development</p> <p>2 17 authority to promote attendance at the state historical</p> <p>2 18 building and at this state's historic sites.</p> <p>2 19 Full-time equivalent positions authorized under this</p> <p>2 20 paragraph are funded, in full or in part, using moneys</p> <p>2 21 appropriated under this paragraph and paragraphs "c" through</p> <p>2 22 "g".</p> <p>2 23 b. COMMUNITY CULTURAL GRANTS</p> <p>2 24 For planning and programming for the community cultural</p> <p>2 25 grants program established under section 303.3:</p> <p>2 26 ..... \$ 172,090</p>	<p>General Fund appropriations to the Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA).</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Administration Division.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The FTE positions are allocated among all divisions and programs of the DCA. The Administration Division provides administrative, accounting, public relations, and clerical services for the DCA. Additionally, the Administration Division oversees the Iowa Great Places Program, the Iowa Cultural Trust, and Community Cultural Grants.</p> <p>NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$8,245 with the enactment of <a href="#">SF 130</a> (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).</p> <p>Requires the DCA to coordinate with the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) Tourism Office to promote attendance at the State Historical Building and the State's Historic Sites.</p> <p>Permits the DCA to transfer the FTE positions appropriated above for the division and program appropriations outlined below.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Community Cultural Grants Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. Section 4.1 of this Act provides additional funding for this Program through a standing appropriation in Iowa Code section <a href="#">99F.11(3)(d)(1)</a>. The purpose of the Program is to provide grants to cities, county governments, tribal councils, or nonprofit/tax-exempt community groups to support the development of community programs that provide jobs for Iowa citizens while promoting Iowa's cultural, ethnic, and historical heritages. This promotion can be achieved through the development of festivals, music, drama, cultural programs,</p>
---	--

2 27	c. HISTORICAL DIVISION				
2 28	For the support of the historical division:				
2 29	.....	\$	2,977,797		

historic restorations, or tourism projects.

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Historical Division.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$9,803 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Historical Division is required to oversee the State Historical Museum, State archives and records, the State Historic Preservation Office, State historical libraries, Iowa history publications, historic resource grants, the Battle Flag Preservation Project, State historic sites, Civil War Sesquicentennial Committee, the archival of former governors' papers, and the payment of Records Center rent.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$180,101 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

2 30	d. HISTORIC SITES				
2 31	For the administration and support of historic sites:				
2 32	.....	\$	426,398		

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for operation and maintenance of eight State historic sites.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Historic Sites appropriation is used for the operation and maintenance of historic sites across Iowa that are owned by the State Historical Society. These sites present authentic stories of Iowa's history and prehistory. Many sites are operated in partnership with local historical societies and county conservation boards. The historical sites maintained by this appropriation are:

- The American Gothic House (Eldon, IA).
- Blood Run National Historic Landmark (Lyon County, Iowa).
- Edel Blacksmith Shop (Haverhill, Iowa).
- Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin (Arnolds Park, Iowa).
- Montauk Historic Site (Clermont, Iowa).
- Plum Grove Historic Site (Iowa City, Iowa).
- Toolesboro Mounds National Historic Landmark (Toolesboro, Iowa).
- Western Historic Trails Center (Council Bluffs, Iowa).

2 33	e. ARTS DIVISION				
2 34	For the support of the arts division:				
2 35	.....	\$	1,192,188		

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Arts Division.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used to enrich the quality of life and learning in Iowa communities by encouraging excellence in the arts through leadership, grants, and technical assistance.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$41,576 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment

<p>3 1 Of the moneys appropriated in this paragraph, the department                  3 2 shall allocate \$300,000 for purposes of the film office.</p>	<p>Act).</p> <p>Requires the DCA to allocate \$300,000 from the Arts Division to the Film Office.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current allocation compared to estimated FY 2017.</p>
<p>3 3 f. IOWA GREAT PLACES                  3 4 For the Iowa great places program established under section                  3 5 303.3C:                  3 6 ..... \$ 150,000</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DCA for administration of the Iowa Great Places Initiative.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Iowa Great Places Initiative is designed to assist local communities in developing innovative and entrepreneurial cultural and tourism efforts.</p>
<p>3 7 g. RECORDS CENTER RENT                  3 8 For payment of rent for the state records center:                  3 9 ..... \$ 227,243</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DCA for rent at the State Records Center.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Records Center Rent appropriation pays for the rent of a building at 920 Morgan Street in Des Moines.</p>
<p>3 10 h. CULTURAL TRUST GRANTS                  3 11 For grant programs administered by the Iowa arts council                  3 12 including but not limited to those programs supporting the                  3 13 long-term financial stability and sustainability of nonprofit                  3 14 cultural organizations:                  3 15 ..... \$ 25,000</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DCA for Cultural Trust Grants.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a new appropriation that replaces a portion of the funding that was provided from the interest on the Iowa Cultural Trust Fund in the previous year. The appropriation is used for a statewide educational program to promote participation in, expanded support of, and local endowment building for Iowa nonprofit arts, history, and sciences and humanities organizations.</p>
<p>3 16 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in                  3 17 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the                  3 18 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain                  3 19 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the                  3 20 close of the succeeding fiscal year.</p>	<p>Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the DCA for FY 2018 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.</p>
<p>3 21 Sec. 2. GOALS AND ACCOUNTABILITY — ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.                  3 22 1. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the goals                  3 23 for the economic development authority shall be to expand and                  3 24 stimulate the state economy, increase the wealth of Iowans, and                  3 25 increase the population of the state.                  3 26 2. To achieve the goals in subsection 1, the economic                  3 27 development authority shall do all of the following for the</p>	<p>Requires the goals of the IEDA to include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expanding and stimulating the State economy.</li> <li>• Increasing the wealth of Iowans.</li> <li>• Increasing the population of Iowa.</li> </ul> <p>To achieve these goals, the IEDA is to do the following:</p>



3 28 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017:  
 3 29 a. Concentrate its efforts on programs and activities that  
 3 30 result in commercially viable products and services.  
 3 31 b. Adopt practices and services consistent with free  
 3 32 market, private sector philosophies.  
 3 33 c. Ensure economic growth and development throughout the  
 3 34 state.  
 3 35 d. Work with businesses and communities to continually  
 4 1 improve the economic development climate along with the  
 4 2 economic well-being and quality of life for lowans.  
 4 3 e. Coordinate with other state agencies to ensure that they  
 4 4 are attentive to the needs of an entrepreneurial culture.  
 4 5 f. Establish a strong and aggressive marketing image to  
 4 6 showcase Iowa's workforce, existing industry, and potential.  
 4 7 A priority shall be placed on recruiting new businesses,  
 4 8 business expansion, and retaining existing Iowa businesses.  
 4 9 Emphasis shall be placed on entrepreneurial development through  
 4 10 helping entrepreneurs secure capital, and developing networks  
 4 11 and a business climate conducive to entrepreneurs and small  
 4 12 businesses.  
 4 13 g. Encourage the development of communities and quality of  
 4 14 life to foster economic growth.  
 4 15 h. Prepare communities for future growth and development  
 4 16 through development, expansion, and modernization of  
 4 17 infrastructure.  
 4 18 i. Develop public-private partnerships with Iowa businesses  
 4 19 in the tourism industry, Iowa tour groups, Iowa tourism  
 4 20 organizations, and political subdivisions in this state to  
 4 21 assist in the development of advertising efforts.  
 4 22 j. Develop, to the fullest extent possible, cooperative  
 4 23 efforts for advertising with contributions from other sources.

4 24 Sec. 3. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.  
 4 25 1. APPROPRIATION

4 26 a. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 4 27 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 4 28 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 4 29 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 4 30 purposes designated in this subsection, and for not more than  
 4 31 the following full-time equivalent positions:

4 32	.....	\$	13,400,000
4 33	.....	FTEs	147.45

- Concentrate efforts on programs and activities that result in commercially viable products and services.
- Adopt practices consistent with free-market, private-sector philosophies.
- Ensure statewide economic growth and development.
- Work with businesses and communities to improve the economic development climate and the economic well-being and quality of life for lowans.
- Coordinate with other State agencies to ensure that State departments are attentive to the needs of an entrepreneurial culture.
- Establish a strong and aggressive marketing image to showcase Iowa's workforce, existing industry, and potential.
- Place a priority on recruiting new businesses, business expansion, and retaining existing Iowa businesses.
- Emphasize entrepreneurial development through helping entrepreneurs secure capital, and developing networks and a business climate conducive to entrepreneurs and small businesses.
- Encourage the development of communities and quality of life to foster economic growth.
- Prepare communities for future growth and development through development, expansion, and modernization of infrastructure.
- Develop public-private partnerships with Iowa businesses in the tourism industry, Iowa tour groups, Iowa tourism organizations, and political subdivisions in Iowa to assist in the development of advertising efforts.
- Develop, to the fullest extent possible, cooperative efforts for advertising with contributions from other sources.

General Fund appropriation to the IEDA for operations.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$1,085,192 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The FTE positions may be used for the following:

- Economic Development appropriations.
- High Quality Jobs Creation Assistance.
- Economic Development Energy Projects Fund.
- Iowa Individual New Jobs Training (NJT) 260E Fund.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by

\$631,180 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

4 34 b. (1) For salaries, support, miscellaneous purposes,  
 4 35 programs, marketing, and the maintenance of an administration  
 5 1 division, a business development division, a community  
 5 2 development division, a small business development division,  
 5 3 and other divisions the authority may organize.  
 5 4 (2) The full-time equivalent positions authorized under  
 5 5 this section are funded, in whole or in part, by the moneys  
 5 6 appropriated under this subsection or by other moneys received  
 5 7 by the authority, including certain federal moneys.  
 5 8 (3) For business development operations and programs,  
 5 9 international trade, export assistance, workforce recruitment,  
 5 10 and the partner state program.  
 5 11 (4) For transfer to a fund created pursuant to section  
 5 12 15.313 for purposes of financing strategic infrastructure  
 5 13 projects.  
 5 14 (5) For community economic development programs, tourism  
 5 15 operations, community assistance, plans for Iowa green corps  
 5 16 and summer youth programs, the mainstreet and rural mainstreet  
 5 17 programs, the school-to-career program, the community  
 5 18 development block grant, and housing and shelter-related  
 5 19 programs.  
 5 20 (6) For achieving the goals and accountability, and  
 5 21 fulfilling the requirements and duties required under this Act.

5 22 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 5 23 this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 5 24 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 5 25 available for expenditure for the purposes designated in this  
 5 26 subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

## 5 27 2. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE RESTRICTIONS

5 28 a. A business creating jobs through moneys appropriated in  
 5 29 subsection 1 shall be subject to contract provisions requiring  
 5 30 new and retained jobs to be filled by individuals who are  
 5 31 citizens of the United States who reside within the United  
 5 32 States or any person authorized to work in the United States  
 5 33 pursuant to federal law, including legal resident aliens in the  
 5 34 United States.

5 35 b. Any vendor who receives moneys appropriated in  
 6 1 subsection 1 shall adhere to such contract provisions and  
 6 2 provide periodic assurances as the state shall require that the  
 6 3 jobs are filled solely by citizens of the United States who  
 6 4 reside within the United States or any person authorized to  
 6 5 work in the United States pursuant to federal law, including

Specifies the designated purposes of the appropriation as follows:

- Operation of the divisions of the IEDA.
- Funding FTE positions through the appropriation, other funds, or federal funds as available.
- Funding business development operations and programs.
- Transferring moneys to the [Strategic Infrastructure Fund](#).
- Funding community economic development programs.
- Achieving the goals and accountability, and fulfilling the requirements and duties as specified.

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA for FY 2018 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

Places the following restrictions on funds for the Economic Development appropriation:

- Requires businesses to be subject to contract provisions that require job positions to be filled by individuals who are citizens of the U.S., reside in the U.S., or are authorized to work in the U.S. pursuant to federal law.
- Requires businesses to adhere to contract provisions and provide periodic assurances of compliance.
- Requires businesses to employ only individuals legally authorized to work in Iowa.
- Permits the recapture of all or a portion of any financial assistance provided to a business that is found to knowingly employ individuals not legally authorized to work in Iowa.

6 6 legal resident aliens in the United States.  
 6 7 c. A business that receives financial assistance from  
 6 8 the authority from moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall  
 6 9 only employ individuals legally authorized to work in this  
 6 10 state. In addition to all other applicable penalties provided  
 6 11 by current law, all or a portion of the assistance received  
 6 12 by a business which is found to knowingly employ individuals  
 6 13 not legally authorized to work in this state is subject to  
 6 14 recapture by the authority.

6 15 3. USES OF APPROPRIATIONS

6 16 a. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the  
 6 17 authority may provide financial assistance in the form of a  
 6 18 grant to a community economic development entity for conducting  
 6 19 a local workforce recruitment effort designed to recruit former  
 6 20 citizens of the state and former students at colleges and  
 6 21 universities in the state to meet the needs of local employers.

6 22 b. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the  
 6 23 authority may provide financial assistance to early stage  
 6 24 industry companies being established by women entrepreneurs.

6 25 c. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the  
 6 26 authority may provide financial assistance in the form of  
 6 27 grants, loans, or forgivable loans for advanced research and  
 6 28 commercialization projects involving value-added agriculture,  
 6 29 advanced technology, or biotechnology.

6 30 d. The authority shall not use any moneys appropriated in  
 6 31 subsection 1 for purposes of providing financial assistance for  
 6 32 the Iowa green streets pilot project or for any other program  
 6 33 or project that involves the installation of geothermal systems  
 6 34 for melting snow and ice from streets or sidewalks.

6 35 4. WORLD FOOD PRIZE

7 1 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 7 2 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 7 3 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 7 4 amount for the world food prize and in lieu of the standing  
 7 5 appropriation in section 15.368:

7 6 ..... \$ 400,000

Permits the IEDA to use the funds appropriated in the Economic Development appropriation as follows:

- For a program designed to recruit former Iowa residents and former students at Iowa colleges and universities to meet the needs of local employers.
- For a program to assist early-stage industry companies established by female entrepreneurs.
- For a program to assist advanced research and commercialization projects involving value-added agriculture, advanced technology, or biotechnology.

Prohibits the IEDA from using any appropriated funds to provide financial assistance to any project that involves the installation of geothermal systems for melting snow and ice from streets or sidewalks.

Limits the FY 2018 General Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the World Food Prize to \$400,000.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$600,000 compared to the [standing appropriation](#) of \$1,000,000 in Iowa Code section [15.368](#) and a general decrease of \$312,500 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used for administration and support of the World Food Prize and for the Borlaug-Ruan International Internship Scholar Program.

NOTE: In recent years there has been an appropriation of \$712,500 from the General Fund and \$300,000 to the IEDA in the Infrastructure Appropriations Act for the support of the World Food Prize, including the Borlaug-Ruan International Internship Scholar Program. This has brought total State funding for the World Food Prize \$12,500 above the \$1,000,000 standing appropriation. A FY 2018 Rebuild Iowa

7 7 5. IOWA COMMISSION ON VOLUNTEER SERVICE  
 7 8 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 7 9 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 7 10 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 7 11 amount for allocation to the Iowa commission on volunteer  
 7 12 service for purposes of the Iowa state commission grant  
 7 13 program, the Iowa's promise and Iowa mentoring partnership  
 7 14 programs, and for not more than the following full-time  
 7 15 equivalent positions:  
 7 16 ..... \$ 168,201  
 7 17 ..... FTEs 7.00  
 7 18 Of the moneys appropriated in this subsection, the  
 7 19 authority shall allocate \$75,000 for purposes of the Iowa state  
 7 20 commission grant program and \$93,201 for purposes of the Iowa's  
 7 21 promise and Iowa mentoring partnership programs.

Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the World Food Prize to administer and support the Borlaug-Ruan International Internship Program was made in [HF 643](#) (Infrastructure Appropriations Act).

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$7,312 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$2,620 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

Allocates \$75,000 for the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service Grant Program and \$93,201 for the Iowa's Promise and Mentoring Partnership Programs.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding allocation for the Grant Program and a general decrease of \$9,932 for the Mentoring Partnership Program compared to estimated FY 2017.

The Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service Grant Program allocation is used to help organizations prepare an application for a full AmeriCorps Program Grant and plan for implementation of future AmeriCorps programming. The Grants fund the development of new AmeriCorps Program models that seek to engage AmeriCorps members in evidence-based interventions to solve community problems. A Grant can support staffing or consultant expenses; provide travel, materials, and other costs necessary to conduct a community needs assessment; bring together community partners to help design appropriate service activities to address community needs identified, develop financial plans to support cost share; and develop high quality plans for managing program implementation. Grants may not be used to support AmeriCorps members.

The Iowa Mentoring Partnership (IMP) Program certifies Iowa mentoring programs, promotes mentoring through events and education, provides e-mentoring web service to Iowa programs, facilitates collaboration through a provider board, and provides statewide training and technical assistance to Iowa programs.

7 22 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 7 23 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated from the General Fund to the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service and the Iowa's Promise

7 24 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available  
 7 25 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of  
 7 26 the succeeding fiscal year.

and Mentoring Partnership Programs for FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

7 27 6. COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENTS — ASSISTANCE

General Fund appropriation to the IEDA for financial assistance to the Iowa Councils of Governments (COGs).

7 28 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 7 29 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 7 30 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 7 31 amount to be used for the purposes of providing financial  
 7 32 assistance to Iowa's councils of governments:

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$15,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used to leverage federal and local dollars for various COG programs.

7 33 ..... \$ 175,000

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$10,000 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

7 34 7. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS  
 7 35 INTERNSHIPS

[Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund](#) (SWJCF) appropriation to the IEDA for internships in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) with eligible Iowa employers.

8 1 a. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker and  
 8 2 job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the Iowa economic  
 8 3 development authority for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 8 4 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so  
 8 5 much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated FY 2017. The STEM Internship Program was established during the 2014 Legislative Session by [HF 2460](#) (Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee Act). The Program provides funding of internships with eligible Iowa employers for students studying in the STEM fields with eligible Iowa employers. Iowa Code section [15.411\(3\)\(c\)](#) establishes the STEM Internship Program requirements for the IEDA.

8 6 For the funding of internships for students studying in the  
 8 7 fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics  
 8 8 with eligible Iowa employers as provided in section 15.411,  
 8 9 subsection 3, paragraph "c":  
 8 10 ..... \$ 1,000,000

8 11 b. No more than 3 percent of the moneys appropriated in this  
 8 12 subsection may be used by the authority for costs associated  
 8 13 with administration of the internship program.

Restricts the IEDA to using no more than 3.00% of the appropriation for costs related to the administration of the STEM Internship Program.

8 14 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 8 15 this subsection which remain unencumbered or unobligated at  
 8 16 the end of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 8 17 available for expenditure for the purposes designated in  
 8 18 subsequent fiscal years.

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA from the SWJCF for the STEM Internship Program for FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

8 19 Sec. 4. LIMITATIONS OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS — FY  
 8 20 2017-2018. Notwithstanding the standing appropriations  
 8 21 in the following designated sections for the fiscal year  
 8 22 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the amounts  
 8 23 appropriated from the general fund of the state pursuant to  
 8 24 these sections for the following purposes shall not exceed the  
 8 25 following amounts:

8 26 1. For operational support grants and community cultural

Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation for the

8 27 grants under section 99F.11, subsection 3, paragraph "d",  
 8 28 subparagraph (1):  
 8 29 ..... \$ 416,702

County Endowment Fund for Department of Cultural Affairs Grants is \$416,702.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [99F.11\(3\)\(d\)\(1\)](#) provides a standing limited appropriation of \$520,000 for operational support and grants from a portion of the State Wagering Tax revenue deposited in the General Fund. This is a grant program established in Iowa Code section [303.3](#) for cities and nonprofit, tax-exempt community organizations for the development of community programs that provide local jobs for Iowa residents and also promote Iowa's historic, ethnic, and cultural heritages. This appropriation is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 30 2. For the purposes of regional tourism marketing under  
 8 31 section 99F.11, subsection 3, paragraph "d", subparagraph (2):  
 8 32 ..... \$ 900,000

Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation from the Adjusted Gross Gaming Receipts to the IEDA for Tourism Marketing is \$900,000.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [99F.11\(3\)\(d\)\(2\)](#) provides a standing limited appropriation from a portion of the State Wagering Tax revenue deposited in the General Fund. This appropriation is a decrease of \$167,800 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$56,200 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

8 33 Sec. 5. INSURANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. From the moneys  
 8 34 collected by the division of insurance in excess of the  
 8 35 anticipated gross revenues under section 505.7, subsection  
 9 1 3, during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, \$100,000  
 9 2 shall be transferred to the economic development authority for  
 9 3 insurance economic development and international insurance  
 9 4 economic development.

Insurance receipts transfer to the IEDA for insurance economic development.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated FY 2017. Funds collected by the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce in excess of the anticipated gross revenues are allocated to the IEDA for insurance economic development purposes. These funds are used by the IEDA to recruit insurance companies to the State.

9 5 Sec. 6. IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY.

9 6 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 9 7 to the Iowa finance authority for the fiscal year beginning  
 9 8 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount,  
 9 9 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used to provide  
 9 10 reimbursement for rent expenses to eligible persons under the  
 9 11 rent subsidy program:  
 9 12 ..... \$ 658,000

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) for the Home- and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Rent Subsidy Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The HCBS Rent Subsidy Program provides rent assistance to individuals on one of the Medicaid HCBS Waivers. Individuals who are on an HCBS Waiver have their health care and other support services expenses paid by the Medicaid Program; however, due to

~~9 13 2. Participation in the rent subsidy program shall be  
 9 14 limited to only those persons who meet the requirements for the  
 9 15 nursing facility level of care for home and community based  
 9 16 services waiver services as in effect on July 1, 2017,  
 9 17 and to those individuals who are eligible for the federal  
 9 18 money follows the person grant program under the medical  
 9 19 assistance program. If the Iowa finance authority utilizes  
 9 20 a waiting list, the authority shall give priority to a  
 9 21 person participating in the state's money follows the person  
 9 22 partnership for community integration project who has been  
 9 23 assigned to work with a transition specialist. Of the moneys  
 9 24 appropriated in this section, not more than \$35,000 may be used  
 9 25 for administrative costs.~~

VETOED

federal law, the Medicaid Program cannot pay for housing unless it is in an institutional setting. The Rent Subsidy Program provides a monthly rent assistance payment to these individuals to help them live successfully in their own homes or communities, until they become eligible for any other local, state, or federal rent assistance.

Requires participation in the Rent Subsidy Program to be limited to individuals at risk of nursing home placement and those eligible under the federal Money Follows the Person Grant Program. Permits the IFA to use up to \$35,000 for administrative costs.

VETO: The Governor vetoed Division I, Section 6(2), in part, stating the item is unnecessary and contradicts the language set out in [HF 586](#) (Iowa Finance Authority Programs Act) pertaining to eligibility determination for the IFA HCBS Rent Subsidy Program.

DETAIL: The new language will now be found in Iowa Code section [16.55](#). The language has been changed to no longer require the IFA to confirm a person seeking the rent subsidy meets the requirements for nursing facility level of care. The person will still be eligible for the rent subsidy if the person is an approved participant under the HCBS Medicaid Waiver. The Waiver is administered by the Department of Human Services (DHS). The new language will also require the person seeking the rent subsidy to be an approved participant in the federal Money Follows the Person Grant Program under the Medical Assistance Program and not just eligible, as an alternative way to qualify for the rent subsidy.

9 26 Sec. 7. IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY AUDIT. The auditor of state  
 9 27 is requested to review the audit of the Iowa finance authority  
 9 28 performed by the auditor hired by the authority.

Requests the Auditor of State to review the outside audit of the IFA.

9 29 Sec. 8. PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD.

9 30 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 9 31 to the public employment relations board for the fiscal year  
 9 32 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 9 33 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes  
 9 34 designated:

General Fund appropriation to the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB).

9 35 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 10 1 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 10 2 equivalent positions:  
 10 3 ..... \$ 1,342,452  
 10 4 ..... FTEs 10.00

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$14,323 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used for implementing the provisions of the Public Employment Relations Act (PERA), and for adjudicating and conciliating labor/management disputes involving public employers and employee organizations throughout the State.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$14,323 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

10 5 2. Of the moneys appropriated in this section, the board  
 10 6 shall allocate \$15,000 for maintaining an internet site that  
 10 7 allows searchable access to a database of collective bargaining  
 10 8 information.

Requires the allocation of \$15,000 for a searchable website containing collective bargaining information.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the FY 2017 allocation.

10 9 Sec. 9. DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT. There  
 10 10 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 10 11 department of workforce development for the fiscal year  
 10 12 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 10 13 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes  
 10 14 designated:

General Fund appropriations to the Department of Workforce Development (IWD).

10 15 1. DIVISION OF LABOR SERVICES

General Fund appropriation to the IWD Division of Labor Services.

10 16 a. For the division of labor services, including salaries,  
 10 17 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 10 18 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 10 19 ..... \$ 3,491,252  
 10 20 ..... FTEs 61.12

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$270,845 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used to enforce safety regulations in the workplace; provide consultation to employers on occupational safety health compliance; conduct certain equipment inspections; maintain statistical information on illness and injuries in the workplace; and enforce wage, labor, and child labor laws.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$543,000 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

10 21 b. From the contractor registration fees, the division of  
 10 22 labor services shall reimburse the department of inspections  
 10 23 and appeals for all costs associated with hearings under  
 10 24 chapter 91C, relating to contractor registration.

Requires the Division of Labor Services to reimburse the Employment Appeal Board of the Department of Inspections and Appeals, using contractor registration fees, for costs associated with hearings related to contractor registration.

10 25 2. DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

General Fund appropriation to the IWD Division of Workers' Compensation.

10 26 a. For the division of workers' compensation, including  
 10 27 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and  
 10 28 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 10 29 ..... \$ 3,259,044  
 10 30 ..... FTEs 27.20

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used to support three core functions: adjudication of disputed workers' compensation claims, enforcement of compliance standards, and education of lowans about workers' compensation laws and procedures.

10 31 b. The division of workers' compensation shall charge a

Requires the Workers' Compensation Division to continue to charge a



10 32 \$100 filing fee for workers' compensation cases. The filing  
 10 33 fee shall be paid by the petitioner of a claim. However, the  
 10 34 fee can be taxed as a cost and paid by the losing party, except  
 10 35 in cases where it would impose an undue hardship or be unjust  
 11 1 under the circumstances. The moneys generated by the filing  
 11 2 fee allowed under this subsection are appropriated to the  
 11 3 department of workforce development to be used for purposes of  
 11 4 administering the division of workers' compensation.

\$100 filing fee for workers' compensation cases. Permits the losing party to be taxed for the fee, unless it would impose an undue hardship or be unjust. Appropriates the fees collected to the IWD to be used for the administration of the Workers' Compensation Division.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated FY 2017.

11 5 3. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS

11 6 a. For the operation of field offices, the workforce  
 11 7 development board, and for not more than the following  
 11 8 full-time equivalent positions:  
 11 9 ..... \$ 7,945,650

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for the operation of field offices and the Workforce Development Board.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$900,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used to support the field offices, the Workforce Development Board, and the State Library. The field offices deliver an integrated network of information resources and workforce development services to job seekers, businesses, employees, students, schools and colleges, and the public at large.

NOTES: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$131,000 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

Total FY 2018 Field Office funding is \$11,218,734, \$69,000 above the estimated net FY 2017 funding, from the following sources:

- \$7,795,650 from the General Fund, excluding \$150,000 allocated to the State Library (must also support the Workforce Development Board).
- \$1,766,084 from the Special Employment Security Contingency Fund (see Section 11).
- \$1,060,000 from the Unemployment Compensation Reserve Fund Interest (see Section 12).
- \$597,000 from the federal Struggling Families Act funding, one-time funding (see Section 16).

11 10 ..... FTEs 187.75

11 11 b. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "a" of this  
 11 12 subsection, the department shall allocate \$150,000 to the state  
 11 13 library for the purpose of licensing an online resource which  
 11 14 prepares persons to succeed in the workplace through programs  
 11 15 which improve job skills and vocational test-taking abilities.

Allocates \$150,000 to the State Library for licensing the LearningExpress Library.

DETAIL: Maintains the current FY 2017 funding allocation.

11 16 4. OFFENDER REENTRY PROGRAM

11 17 a. For the development and administration of an offender  
 11 18 reentry program to provide offenders with employment skills,  
 11 19 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 11 20 positions:  
 11 21 ..... \$ 287,158  
 11 22 ..... FTEs 4.00

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for the Offender Reentry Program.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$11,306 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used to place workforce advisors onsite at the Mitchellville, Newton, and Rockwell City prisons. This staff works with soon-to-be-released ex-felons, with the goal of having them placed in a job before they leave prison.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$60,000 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

11 23 b. The department of workforce development shall partner  
 11 24 with the department of corrections to provide staff within the  
 11 25 correctional facilities to improve offenders' abilities to find  
 11 26 and retain productive employment.

Requires the IWD to partner with the Department of Corrections to improve the ability of offenders to find and retain employment.

11 27 5. INTEGRATED INFORMATION FOR IOWA SYSTEM  
 11 28 For the payment of services provided by the department of  
 11 29 administrative services related to the integrated information  
 11 30 for Iowa system:  
 11 31 ..... \$ 228,822

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for the expenses of the Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) System.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$45,997 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used to reimburse the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for the expenses of operating the I/3 System related to use by the IWD. The estimated FY 2017 billings are \$254,463 and the estimated FY 2018 billings are \$228,822.

11 32 6. NONREVERSION  
 11 33 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 11 34 section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close of  
 11 35 the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available for  
 12 1 expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of the  
 12 2 succeeding fiscal year.

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IWD for FY 2018 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019 for the following:

- Division of Labor Services.
- Division of Workers' Compensation.
- Workforce Development Operations for Field Offices and Workforce Development Board.
- Offender Reentry Program.

12 3 Sec. 10. GENERAL FUND — EMPLOYEE MISCLASSIFICATION  
 12 4 PROGRAM. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 12 5 state to the department of workforce development for the fiscal  
 12 6 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the  
 12 7 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 12 8 used for the purposes designated:  
 12 9 For enhancing efforts to investigate employers that

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for investigation of employers who misclassify workers.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$5,827 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. Employee misclassification takes place when an employer incorrectly classifies workers as independent contractors rather than employees. An

12 10 misclassify workers and for not more than the following  
 12 11 full-time equivalent positions:  
 12 12 ..... \$ 429,631  
 12 13 ..... FTEs 5.00

employer has different legal, tax, and financial obligations depending on how a worker is classified. Intentionally misclassifying workers is illegal and constitutes tax and insurance evasion.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2017 General Fund support was reduced by \$16,000 with the enactment of [SF 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act).

12 14 Sec. 11. SPECIAL EMPLOYMENT SECURITY CONTINGENCY FUND.

12 15 1. There is appropriated from the special employment  
 12 16 security contingency fund to the department of workforce  
 12 17 development for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 12 18 ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof  
 12 19 as is necessary, to be used for field offices:  
 12 20 ..... \$ 1,766,084

Special Employment Security Contingency Fund appropriation to the IWD for operation of the field offices. This Fund is also known as the Penalty and Interest or P&I Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The field offices deliver an integrated network of information resources and workforce development services to job seekers, businesses, employees, students, schools and colleges, and the public at large.

NOTE: Total funding for field offices is discussed in Section 9.3(a) of this Act. Section 9 provides a General Fund appropriation and Section 12 provides an Unemployment Insurance Reserve Fund interest appropriation for field offices.

12 21 2. Any remaining additional penalty and interest revenue  
 12 22 collected by the department of workforce development is  
 12 23 appropriated to the department for the fiscal year beginning  
 12 24 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, to accomplish the  
 12 25 mission of the department.

Appropriates any remaining penalty and interest revenues to be used as needed by the IWD.

12 26 Sec. 12. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RESERVE FUND —  
 12 27 FIELD OFFICES. Notwithstanding section 96.9, subsection 8,  
 12 28 paragraph “e”, there is appropriated from interest earned on  
 12 29 the unemployment compensation reserve fund to the department  
 12 30 of workforce development for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 12 31 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so  
 12 32 much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes designated:  
 12 33 For the operation of field offices:  
 12 34 ..... \$ 1,060,000

Unemployment Compensation Reserve Fund interest appropriation to the IWD for operation of the field offices.

DETAIL: An increase of \$503,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The field offices deliver an integrated network of information resources and workforce development services to job seekers, businesses, employees, students, schools and colleges, and the public at large.

NOTE: Total funding for field offices is discussed in Section 9.3(a) of this Act. Section 9 provides a General Fund appropriation and Section 11 provides a Special Employment Security Contingency Fund appropriation for field offices.

12 35 Sec. 13. VIRTUAL ACCESS WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT OFFICES. The  
 13 1 department of workforce development shall require a unique

Requires the IWD to require a unique login for all users who access Workforce Development Centers operated through electronic access

<p>13 2 identification login for all users of workforce development</p> <p>13 3 centers operated through electronic means.</p>	<p>points.</p>
<p>13 4 Sec. 14. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM. Notwithstanding</p> <p>13 5 section 96.9, subsection 4, paragraph "a", moneys credited to</p> <p>13 6 the state by the secretary of the treasury of the United</p> <p>13 7 States pursuant to section 903 of the Social Security</p> <p>13 8 Act are appropriated to the department of workforce</p> <p>13 9 development and shall be used by the department for the</p> <p>13 10 administration of the unemployment compensation program only.</p> <p>13 11 This appropriation shall not apply to any fiscal year</p> <p>13 12 beginning after December 31, 2017.</p>	<p>CODE: Appropriates federal funds from the Unemployment Compensation Fund to the IWD for administration of the Unemployment Compensation Program without specifying an amount. This appropriation does not apply to any fiscal year beginning after December 31, 2017. FY 2019 will be the first fiscal year for which this provision will not apply.</p>
<p>13 13 Sec. 15. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION</p> <p>13 14 — USE OF FUNDS AUTHORIZATION. Incentive payment moneys</p> <p>13 15 transferred by the secretary of labor of the United States to</p> <p>13 16 the state as a special transfer pursuant to section 2003 of</p> <p>13 17 the Assistance for Unemployed Workers and Struggling Families</p> <p>13 18 Act, enacted pursuant to Pub.L. No.111-5, and credited to</p> <p>13 19 the unemployment compensation fund established pursuant to</p> <p>13 20 section 96.9, are appropriated to the department of workforce</p> <p>13 21 development for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, for the</p> <p>13 22 purpose of unemployment insurance systems modernization and</p> <p>13 23 for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment</p> <p>13 24 required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa</p> <p>13 25 unemployment insurance program, in an amount not to exceed the</p> <p>13 26 following amount:</p> <p>13 27 ..... \$ 9,600,000</p>	<p>Appropriates \$9,600,000 from the federal Struggling Families Act funds to the IWD for FY 2018 to be used for one-time funding for the modernization of the unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a new one-time appropriation.</p>
<p>13 28 Sec. 16. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES</p> <p>13 29 PROGRAMS — USE OF FUNDS AUTHORIZATION. Incentive payment</p> <p>13 30 moneys transferred by the secretary of labor of the United</p> <p>13 31 States to the state as a special transfer pursuant to section</p> <p>13 32 2003 of the Assistance for Unemployed Workers and Struggling</p> <p>13 33 Families Act, enacted pursuant to Pub.L. No.111-5, and</p> <p>13 34 credited to the unemployment compensation fund established</p> <p>13 35 pursuant to section 96.9, are appropriated to the department</p> <p>14 1 of workforce development for the fiscal year beginning July 1,</p> <p>14 2 2017, for the administration of the Iowa employment security</p> <p>14 3 law and public employment offices, in an amount not to exceed</p> <p>14 4 the following amount:</p> <p>14 5 ..... \$ 597,000</p>	<p>Appropriates \$597,000 from the federal Struggling Families Act funds to the IWD for FY 2018 to be used for one-time funding for the administration of the Iowa Employment Security Law and public employment offices.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a new one-time appropriation.</p>
<p>14 6 Sec. 17. IOWA SKILLED WORKER AND JOB CREATION FUND.</p> <p>14 7 1. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker and</p> <p>14 8 job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the following</p> <p>14 9 departments, agencies, and institutions for the fiscal year</p> <p>14 10 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following</p>	<p><a href="#">Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund</a> appropriations to various departments.</p>

14 11 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 14 12 purposes designated:

14 13 a. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

14 14 (1) For the purposes of providing assistance under the high  
 14 15 quality jobs program as described in section 15.335B:  
 14 16 ..... \$ 15,900,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the [High Quality Jobs Program](#).

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation may be used to provide cash incentives for the following:

- Project completion assistance.
- Economic development region financial assistance.
- Assistance for business accelerators.
- Innovation and commercialization.
- Disaster recovery.
- Entrepreneur investment awards.
- Strategic infrastructure.
- Property remediation.
- Building remediation.

14 17 (2) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 14 18 "a", the economic development authority may use not more than  
 14 19 \$1,000,000 for purposes of providing infrastructure grants to  
 14 20 mainstreet communities under the main street Iowa program.

Permits the IEDA to use no more than \$1,000,000 of this appropriation for the Main Street Iowa Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated FY 2017.

14 21 (3) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated in  
 14 22 this lettered paragraph "a", an entity shall testify upon the  
 14 23 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic  
 14 24 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

Requires recipients of SWJCF appropriations to testify regarding the use of the funds appropriated in this Division for the High Quality Jobs Initiative at the request of the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee.

14 25 b. STATE BOARD OF REGENTS AND REGENTS INSTITUTIONS

14 26 (1) STATE BOARD OF REGENTS. For capacity building  
 14 27 infrastructure in areas related to technology  
 14 28 commercialization, marketing and business development  
 14 29 efforts in areas related to technology commercialization,  
 14 30 entrepreneurship, and business growth, and infrastructure  
 14 31 projects and programs needed to assist in implementation of  
 14 32 activities under chapter 262B:  
 14 33 ..... \$ 3,000,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for the commercialization of research.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017.

14 34 Of the moneys appropriated pursuant to this subparagraph  
 14 35 (1), 35 percent shall be allocated for Iowa state university of  
 15 1 science and technology, 35 percent shall be allocated for the  
 15 2 state university of Iowa, and 30 percent shall be allocated for

Specifies the allocation of the Board of Regents funding among the three Regent universities as follows:

- Iowa State University (ISU): \$1,050,000.

15 3 the university of northern iowa.

- University of Iowa (UI): \$1,050,000.
- University of Northern Iowa (UNI): \$900,000.

15 4 (a) The institutions shall provide a one-to-one match  
15 5 of additional moneys for the activities funded with moneys  
15 6 appropriated under this subparagraph (1).

Requires the Regents universities to provide a one-to-one match of funding received from the Regents funding.

15 7 (b) The state board of regents shall annually submit a  
15 8 report by January 15 to the governor, the general assembly,  
15 9 and the legislative services agency regarding the activities,  
15 10 projects, and programs funded with moneys appropriated under  
15 11 this subparagraph (1). The report shall be provided in an  
15 12 electronic format and shall include a list of metrics and  
15 13 criteria mutually agreed to in advance by the board of regents  
15 14 and the economic development authority. The metrics and  
15 15 criteria shall allow the governor's office and the general  
15 16 assembly to quantify and evaluate the progress of the board of  
15 17 regents institutions with regard to their activities, projects,  
15 18 and programs in the areas of technology commercialization,  
15 19 entrepreneurship, regional development, and market research.

Requires the Board of Regents to submit an annual report by January 15 to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the LSA regarding the use of the appropriation to the Board of Regents.

15 20 (2) IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. For  
15 21 small business development centers, the science and technology  
15 22 research park, and the center for industrial research and  
15 23 service, and for not more than the following full-time  
15 24 equivalent positions:

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to ISU for ongoing economic development efforts.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

15 25	.....	\$	2,424,302
15 26	.....	FTEs	56.63

15 27 (a) Of the moneys appropriated in this subparagraph (2),  
15 28 Iowa state university of science and technology shall allocate  
15 29 at least \$735,728 for purposes of funding small business  
15 30 development centers. Iowa state university of science and  
15 31 technology may allocate the appropriated moneys to the various  
15 32 small business development centers in any manner necessary to  
15 33 achieve the purposes of this subparagraph.

Specifies that at least \$735,728 of the appropriation must be allocated to the Small Business Development Centers (SBDCs).

DETAIL: This maintains the current minimum allocation. The General Fund appropriation of \$101,000 that was made in prior years is not continued.

15 34 (b) Iowa state university of science and technology shall  
15 35 do all of the following:

Requires ISU to focus expenditures on projects that will provide economic stimulus for Iowa and emphasize the provision of services to Iowa-based companies.

16 1 (i) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that  
16 2 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.

16 3 (ii) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based  
16 4 companies.

16 5 (c) It is the intent of the general assembly that the  
16 6 industrial incentive program focus on Iowa industrial sectors  
16 7 and seek contributions and in-kind donations from businesses,  
16 8 industrial foundations, and trade associations, and that moneys

Specifies the General Assembly's intent that the Industrial Incentive Program seek contributions and in-kind donations from businesses, industrial foundations, and trade associations. Specifies matching requirements under the Program.

16 9 for the center for industrial research and service industrial  
 16 10 incentive program shall be allocated only for projects which  
 16 11 are matched by private sector moneys for directed contract  
 16 12 research or for nondirected research. The match required of  
 16 13 small businesses as defined in section 15.102, subsection 8,  
 16 14 for directed contract research or for nondirected research  
 16 15 shall be \$1 for each \$3 of state funds. The match required  
 16 16 for other businesses for directed contract research or  
 16 17 for nondirected research shall be \$1 for each \$1 of state  
 16 18 funds. The match required of industrial foundations or trade  
 16 19 associations shall be \$1 for each \$1 of state funds.

16 20 Iowa state university of science and technology shall  
 16 21 report annually to the joint appropriations subcommittee on  
 16 22 economic development and the legislative services agency the  
 16 23 total amount of private contributions, the proportion of  
 16 24 contributions from small businesses and other businesses, and  
 16 25 the proportion for directed contract research and nondirected  
 16 26 research of benefit to Iowa businesses and industrial sectors.

16 27 (3) STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA. For the state university  
 16 28 of Iowa research park and for the advanced drug development  
 16 29 program at the Oakdale research park, including salaries,  
 16 30 support, maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous purposes,  
 16 31 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 16 32 positions:

16 33	.....	\$	209,279
16 34	.....	FTEs	6.00

16 35 The state university of Iowa shall do all of the following:  
 17 1 (a) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that  
 17 2 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.  
 17 3 (b) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based  
 17 4 companies.

17 5 (4) STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA. For the purpose of  
 17 6 implementing the entrepreneurship and economic growth  
 17 7 initiative, and for not more than the following full-time  
 17 8 equivalent positions:

17 9	.....	\$	2,000,000
17 10	.....	FTEs	8.00

17 11 (5) UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA. For the metal casting  
 17 12 institute, the MyEntreNet internet application, and the  
 17 13 institute of decision making, including salaries, support,  
 17 14 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 17 15 the following full-time equivalent positions:

Requires ISU to report annually to the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee and the LSA regarding the total amount of private contributions received, the proportion of those contributions from small businesses, and the proportion used for directed contract research and nondirected research.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the UI for ongoing economic development efforts.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Requires the UI to focus expenditures on projects that will provide economic stimulus for Iowa and emphasize providing services to Iowa-based companies.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the UI for the Entrepreneurship and Economic Growth Initiative.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE support compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is to expand public/private partnerships and programming through the Pappajohn Entrepreneurial Center.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the UNI for ongoing economic development efforts related to the Metal Casting Institute, the MyEntre.Net Internet application, and the Institute for Decision Making.

17 16 ..... \$ 1,066,419  
 17 17 ..... FTEs 8.12

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE support compared to estimated net FY 2017.

17 18 (a) Of the moneys appropriated pursuant to this  
 17 19 subparagraph (5), the university of northern Iowa shall  
 17 20 allocate at least \$617,639 for purposes of support of  
 17 21 entrepreneurs through the university's center for business  
 17 22 growth and innovation and advance Iowa program.

Requires that at least \$617,639 of the appropriation be allocated to the UNI's Center for Business Growth and Innovation and the Advance Iowa Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding allocation compared to estimated FY 2017.

17 23 (b) The university of northern Iowa shall do all of the  
 17 24 following:  
 17 25 (i) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that  
 17 26 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.  
 17 27 (ii) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based  
 17 28 companies.

Requires the UNI to focus expenditures on projects that will provide economic stimulus for Iowa and emphasize providing services to Iowa-based companies.

17 29 (6) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated in  
 17 30 this lettered paragraph "b", an entity shall testify upon the  
 17 31 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic  
 17 32 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

Requires recipients of SWJCF appropriations to testify regarding the use of the funds appropriated at the request of the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee.

17 33 c. DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT  
 17 34 To develop a long-term sustained program to train unemployed  
 17 35 and underemployed central Iowans with skills necessary to  
 18 1 advance to higher-paying jobs with full benefits:  
 18 2 ..... \$ 100,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the IWD for a long-term sustained job training program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. This is for a training program to be developed by a group similar to A Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy (AMOS) and Project IOWA.

18 3 (1) The department of workforce development shall begin  
 18 4 a request for proposals process, issued for purposes of this  
 18 5 lettered paragraph "c", no later than September 1, 2017.

Requires the IWD to issue a request for proposal (RFP) no later than September 1, 2017.

18 6 (2) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated under  
 18 7 this lettered paragraph "c", an entity shall testify upon the  
 18 8 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic  
 18 9 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

Requires the IWD and the entity that receives the RFP to testify regarding the use of the funds at the request of the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee.

18 10 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated  
 18 11 in this section of this Act that remain unencumbered or  
 18 12 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
 18 13 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes  
 18 14 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated from the SWJCF to the IEDA, the BOR, and the IWD for FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

18 15 DIVISION II  
 18 16 FY 2018-2019  
 18 17 Sec. 18. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS.

Division II appropriates a total of \$19,220,630 from the General Fund and authorizes 584.77 FTE positions to the DCA, IEDA, IFA, PERB, IWD, and the Board of Regents for FY 2019. Division II also



18 18 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 18 19 state to the department of cultural affairs for the fiscal year  
 18 20 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 18 21 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 18 22 purposes designated:

18 23 a. ADMINISTRATION

18 24 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 18 25 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 18 26 equivalent positions for the department:

18 27	.....	\$	84,318
18 28		FTEs	56.50

18 29 The department of cultural affairs shall coordinate  
 18 30 activities with the tourism office of the economic development  
 18 31 authority to promote attendance at the state historical  
 18 32 building and at this state's historic sites.

18 33 Full-time equivalent positions authorized under this  
 18 34 paragraph are funded, in full or in part, using moneys  
 18 35 appropriated under this paragraph and paragraphs "c" through  
 19 1 "g".

19 2 b. COMMUNITY CULTURAL GRANTS

19 3 For planning and programming for the community cultural  
 19 4 grants program established under section 303.3:

19 5	.....	\$	86,045
------	-------	----	--------

19 6 c. HISTORICAL DIVISION

19 7 For the support of the historical division:

19 8	.....	\$	1,488,898
------	-------	----	-----------

19 9 d. HISTORIC SITES

19 10 For the administration and support of historic sites:

19 11	.....	\$	213,199
-------	-------	----	---------

19 12 e. ARTS DIVISION

19 13 For the support of the arts division:

19 14	.....	\$	596,094
-------	-------	----	---------

19 15 Of the moneys appropriated in this paragraph, the  
 19 16 department shall allocate \$150,000 for purposes of the film  
 19 17 office.

19 18 f. IOWA GREAT PLACES

19 19 For the Iowa great places program established under section  
 19 20 303.3C:

19 21	.....	\$	75,000
-------	-------	----	--------

19 22 g. RECORDS CENTER RENT

19 23 For payment of rent for the state records center:

19 24	.....	\$	113,621
-------	-------	----	---------

19 25 h. CULTURAL TRUST GRANTS

19 26 For grant programs administered by the Iowa arts council  
 19 27 including but not limited to those programs supporting the  
 19 28 long-term financial stability and sustainability of nonprofit  
 19 29 cultural organizations:

19 30	.....	\$	12,500
-------	-------	----	--------

appropriates a total of \$14,263,041 from other funds for FY 2019. The appropriations are equal to approximately 50.00% of the appropriations for FY 2018, with the exception of the additional one-time FY 2018 federal Struggling Families Act appropriations of \$10,197,000 to the IWD. The authorized FTE positions are the same for both fiscal years.

19 31 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 19 32 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 19 33 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 19 34 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the  
 19 35 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

20 1 Sec. 19. GOALS AND ACCOUNTABILITY — ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

20 2 1. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the goals  
 20 3 for the economic development authority shall be to expand and  
 20 4 stimulate the state economy, increase the wealth of lowans, and  
 20 5 increase the population of the state.

20 6 2. To achieve the goals in subsection 1, the economic  
 20 7 development authority shall do all of the following for the  
 20 8 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018:

20 9 a. Concentrate its efforts on programs and activities that  
 20 10 result in commercially viable products and services.

20 11 b. Adopt practices and services consistent with free  
 20 12 market, private sector philosophies.

20 13 c. Ensure economic growth and development throughout the  
 20 14 state.

20 15 d. Work with businesses and communities to continually  
 20 16 improve the economic development climate along with the  
 20 17 economic well-being and quality of life for lowans.

20 18 e. Coordinate with other state agencies to ensure that they  
 20 19 are attentive to the needs of an entrepreneurial culture.

20 20 f. Establish a strong and aggressive marketing image to  
 20 21 showcase Iowa's workforce, existing industry, and potential.  
 20 22 A priority shall be placed on recruiting new businesses,  
 20 23 business expansion, and retaining existing Iowa businesses.  
 20 24 Emphasis shall be placed on entrepreneurial development through  
 20 25 helping entrepreneurs secure capital, and developing networks  
 20 26 and a business climate conducive to entrepreneurs and small  
 20 27 businesses.

20 28 g. Encourage the development of communities and quality of  
 20 29 life to foster economic growth.

20 30 h. Prepare communities for future growth and development  
 20 31 through development, expansion, and modernization of  
 20 32 infrastructure.

20 33 i. Develop public-private partnerships with Iowa  
 20 34 businesses in the tourism industry, Iowa tour groups, Iowa  
 20 35 tourism organizations, and political subdivisions in this state  
 21 1 to assist in the development of advertising efforts.

21 2 j. Develop, to the fullest extent possible, cooperative  
 21 3 efforts for advertising with contributions from other sources.

21 4 Sec. 20. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

21 5 1. APPROPRIATION

21 6 a. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 21 7 state to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 21 8 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following

21 9 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 21 10 purposes designated in this subsection, and for not more than  
 21 11 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 21 12 ..... \$ 6,700,000  
 21 13 ..... FTEs 147.45

21 14 b. (1) For salaries, support, miscellaneous purposes,  
 21 15 programs, marketing, and the maintenance of an administration  
 21 16 division, a business development division, a community  
 21 17 development division, a small business development division,  
 21 18 and other divisions the authority may organize.

21 19 (2) The full-time equivalent positions authorized under  
 21 20 this section are funded, in whole or in part, by the moneys  
 21 21 appropriated under this subsection or by other moneys received  
 21 22 by the authority, including certain federal moneys.

21 23 (3) For business development operations and programs,  
 21 24 international trade, export assistance, workforce recruitment,  
 21 25 and the partner state program.

21 26 (4) For transfer to a fund created pursuant to section  
 21 27 15.313 for purposes of financing strategic infrastructure  
 21 28 projects.

21 29 (5) For community economic development programs, tourism  
 21 30 operations, community assistance, plans for lowa green corps  
 21 31 and summer youth programs, the mainstreet and rural mainstreet  
 21 32 programs, the school-to-career program, the community  
 21 33 development block grant, and housing and shelter-related  
 21 34 programs.

21 35 (6) For achieving the goals and accountability, and  
 22 1 fulfilling the requirements and duties required under this Act.

22 2 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 22 3 this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 22 4 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 22 5 available for expenditure for the purposes designated in this  
 22 6 subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

22 7 2. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE RESTRICTIONS

22 8 a. A business creating jobs through moneys appropriated in  
 22 9 subsection 1 shall be subject to contract provisions requiring  
 22 10 new and retained jobs to be filled by individuals who are  
 22 11 citizens of the United States who reside within the United  
 22 12 States or any person authorized to work in the United States  
 22 13 pursuant to federal law, including legal resident aliens in the  
 22 14 United States.

22 15 b. Any vendor who receives moneys appropriated in  
 22 16 subsection 1 shall adhere to such contract provisions and  
 22 17 provide periodic assurances as the state shall require that the  
 22 18 jobs are filled solely by citizens of the United States who  
 22 19 reside within the United States or any person authorized to  
 22 20 work in the United States pursuant to federal law, including  
 22 21 legal resident aliens in the United States.

22 22 c. A business that receives financial assistance from  
 22 23 the authority from moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall  
 22 24 only employ individuals legally authorized to work in this  
 22 25 state. In addition to all other applicable penalties provided  
 22 26 by current law, all or a portion of the assistance received  
 22 27 by a business which is found to knowingly employ individuals  
 22 28 not legally authorized to work in this state is subject to  
 22 29 recapture by the authority.

22 30 3. USES OF APPROPRIATIONS

22 31 a. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the  
 22 32 authority may provide financial assistance in the form of a  
 22 33 grant to a community economic development entity for conducting  
 22 34 a local workforce recruitment effort designed to recruit former  
 22 35 citizens of the state and former students at colleges and  
 23 1 universities in the state to meet the needs of local employers.

23 2 b. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the  
 23 3 authority may provide financial assistance to early stage  
 23 4 industry companies being established by women entrepreneurs.

23 5 c. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the  
 23 6 authority may provide financial assistance in the form of  
 23 7 grants, loans, or forgivable loans for advanced research and  
 23 8 commercialization projects involving value-added agriculture,  
 23 9 advanced technology, or biotechnology.

23 10 d. The authority shall not use any moneys appropriated in  
 23 11 subsection 1 for purposes of providing financial assistance for  
 23 12 the Iowa green streets pilot project or for any other program  
 23 13 or project that involves the installation of geothermal systems  
 23 14 for melting snow and ice from streets or sidewalks.

23 15 4. WORLD FOOD PRIZE

23 16 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 23 17 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 23 18 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 23 19 amount for the world food prize and in lieu of the standing  
 23 20 appropriation in section 15.368:

23 21 ..... \$ 200,000

23 22 5. IOWA COMMISSION ON VOLUNTEER SERVICE

23 23 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 23 24 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 23 25 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 23 26 amount for allocation to the Iowa commission on volunteer  
 23 27 service for purposes of the Iowa state commission grant  
 23 28 program, the Iowa's promise and Iowa mentoring partnership  
 23 29 programs, and for not more than the following full-time  
 23 30 equivalent positions:

23 31 ..... \$ 84,100

23 32 ..... FTEs 7.00

23 33 Of the moneys appropriated in this subsection, the  
 23 34 authority shall allocate \$37,500 for purposes of the Iowa state

23 35 commission grant program and \$46,600 for purposes of the Iowa's  
 24 1 promise and Iowa mentoring partnership programs.  
 24 2 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 24 3 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close  
 24 4 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available  
 24 5 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of  
 24 6 the succeeding fiscal year.

24 7 6. COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENTS — ASSISTANCE  
 24 8 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 24 9 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year  
 24 10 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 24 11 amount to be used for the purposes of providing financial  
 24 12 assistance to Iowa's councils of governments:  
 24 13 ..... \$ 87,500

24 14 7. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS  
 24 15 INTERNSHIPS  
 24 16 a. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker and  
 24 17 job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the Iowa economic  
 24 18 development authority for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 24 19 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so  
 24 20 much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes designated:  
 24 21 For the funding of internships for students studying in the  
 24 22 fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics  
 24 23 with eligible Iowa employers as provided in section 15.411,  
 24 24 subsection 3, paragraph "c":  
 24 25 ..... \$ 500,000

24 26 b. No more than 3 percent of the moneys appropriated  
 24 27 in this subsection may be used by the authority for costs  
 24 28 associated with administration of the internship program.

24 29 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 24 30 this subsection which remain unencumbered or unobligated at  
 24 31 the end of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 24 32 available for expenditure for the purposes designated in  
 24 33 subsequent fiscal years.

24 34 Sec. 21. LIMITATIONS OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS — FY  
 24 35 2018-2019. Notwithstanding the standing appropriations  
 25 1 in the following designated sections for the fiscal year  
 25 2 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the amounts  
 25 3 appropriated from the general fund of the state pursuant to  
 25 4 these sections for the following purposes shall not exceed the  
 25 5 following amounts:  
 25 6 1. For operational support grants and community cultural  
 25 7 grants under section 99F.11, subsection 3, paragraph "d",  
 25 8 subparagraph (1):  
 25 9 ..... \$ 208,351

25 10 2. For the purposes of regional tourism marketing under  
 25 11 section 99F.11, subsection 3, paragraph "d", subparagraph (2):  
 25 12 ..... \$ 450,000

25 13 Sec. 22. INSURANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. From the moneys  
 25 14 collected by the division of insurance in excess of the  
 25 15 anticipated gross revenues under section 505.7, subsection 3,  
 25 16 during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, \$50,000 shall be  
 25 17 transferred to the economic development authority for insurance  
 25 18 economic development and international insurance economic  
 25 19 development.

25 20 Sec. 23. IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY.

25 21 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 25 22 to the Iowa finance authority for the fiscal year beginning  
 25 23 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount,  
 25 24 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used to provide  
 25 25 reimbursement for rent expenses to eligible persons under the  
 25 26 rent subsidy program:

25 27 ..... \$ 329,000

25 28 2. Participation in the rent subsidy program shall be  
 25 29 limited to only those persons who meet the requirements for the  
 25 30 nursing facility level of care for home and community-based  
 25 31 services waiver services as in effect on July 1, 2018,  
 25 32 and to those individuals who are eligible for the federal  
 25 33 money follows the person grant program under the medical  
 25 34 assistance program. If the Iowa finance authority utilizes  
 25 35 a waiting list, the authority shall give priority to a  
 26 1 person participating in the state's money follows the person  
 26 2 partnership for community integration project who has been  
 26 3 assigned to work with a transition specialist. Of the moneys  
 26 4 appropriated in this section, not more than \$17,500 may be used  
 26 5 for administrative costs.

26 6 Sec. 24. IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY AUDIT. The auditor of state  
 26 7 is requested to review the audit of the Iowa finance authority  
 26 8 performed by the auditor hired by the authority.

26 9 Sec. 25. PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD.

26 10 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 26 11 to the public employment relations board for the fiscal year  
 26 12 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 26 13 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes  
 26 14 designated:

26 15 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 26 16 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 26 17 equivalent positions:

26 18 ..... \$ 671,226

26 19 ..... FTEs 10.00

26 20 2. Of the moneys appropriated in this section, the board  
 26 21 shall allocate \$7,500 for maintaining an internet site that  
 26 22 allows searchable access to a database of collective bargaining  
 26 23 information.

26 24 Sec. 26. DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT. There  
 26 25 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the

26 26 department of workforce development for the fiscal year  
 26 27 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 26 28 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes  
 26 29 designated:

26 30 1. DIVISION OF LABOR SERVICES

26 31 a. For the division of labor services, including salaries,  
 26 32 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 26 33 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

26 34	.....	\$	1,745,626
26 35	.....	FTEs	61.12

27 1 b. From the contractor registration fees, the division of  
 27 2 labor services shall reimburse the department of inspections  
 27 3 and appeals for all costs associated with hearings under  
 27 4 chapter 91C, relating to contractor registration.

27 5 2. DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

27 6 a. For the division of workers' compensation, including  
 27 7 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and  
 27 8 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

27 9	.....	\$	1,629,522
27 10	.....	FTEs	27.20

27 11 b. The division of workers' compensation shall charge a  
 27 12 \$100 filing fee for workers' compensation cases. The filing  
 27 13 fee shall be paid by the petitioner of a claim. However, the  
 27 14 fee can be taxed as a cost and paid by the losing party, except  
 27 15 in cases where it would impose an undue hardship or be unjust  
 27 16 under the circumstances. The moneys generated by the filing  
 27 17 fee allowed under this subsection are appropriated to the  
 27 18 department of workforce development to be used for purposes of  
 27 19 administering the division of workers' compensation.

27 20 3. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS

27 21 a. For the operation of field offices, the workforce  
 27 22 development board, and for not more than the following  
 27 23 full-time equivalent positions:

27 24	.....	\$	3,972,825
27 25	.....	FTEs	187.75

27 26 b. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "a" of this  
 27 27 subsection, the department shall allocate \$75,000 to the state  
 27 28 library for the purpose of licensing an online resource which  
 27 29 prepares persons to succeed in the workplace through programs  
 27 30 which improve job skills and vocational test-taking abilities.

27 31 4. OFFENDER REENTRY PROGRAM

27 32 a. For the development and administration of an offender  
 27 33 reentry program to provide offenders with employment skills,  
 27 34 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 27 35 positions:

28 1	.....	\$	143,579
28 2	.....	FTEs	4.00

28 3 b. The department of workforce development shall partner

28 4 with the department of corrections to provide staff within the  
28 5 correctional facilities to improve offenders' abilities to find  
28 6 and retain productive employment.

28 7 5. INTEGRATED INFORMATION FOR IOWA SYSTEM

28 8 For the payment of services provided by the department of  
28 9 administrative services related to the integrated information  
28 10 for Iowa system:

28 11 ..... \$ 114,411

28 12 6. NONREVERSION

28 13 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
28 14 section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close of  
28 15 the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available for  
28 16 expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of the  
28 17 succeeding fiscal year.

28 18 Sec. 27. GENERAL FUND — EMPLOYEE MISCLASSIFICATION

28 19 PROGRAM. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
28 20 state to the department of workforce development for the fiscal  
28 21 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the  
28 22 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
28 23 used for the purposes designated:

28 24 For enhancing efforts to investigate employers that  
28 25 misclassify workers and for not more than the following  
28 26 full-time equivalent positions:

28 27 ..... \$ 214,815

28 28 FTEs 5.00

28 29 Sec. 28. SPECIAL EMPLOYMENT SECURITY CONTINGENCY FUND.

28 30 1. There is appropriated from the special employment  
28 31 security contingency fund to the department of workforce  
28 32 development for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
28 33 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof  
28 34 as is necessary, to be used for field offices:

28 35 ..... \$ 883,042

29 1 2. Any remaining additional penalty and interest revenue  
29 2 collected by the department of workforce development is  
29 3 appropriated to the department for the fiscal year beginning  
29 4 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, to accomplish the  
29 5 mission of the department.

29 6 Sec. 29. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RESERVE FUND —

29 7 FIELD OFFICES. Notwithstanding section 96.9, subsection 8,  
29 8 paragraph "e", there is appropriated from interest earned on  
29 9 the unemployment compensation reserve fund to the department  
29 10 of workforce development for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
29 11 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so  
29 12 much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes designated:

29 13 For the operation of field offices:

29 14 ..... \$ 530,000

29 15 Sec. 30. VIRTUAL ACCESS WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT OFFICES. The

29 16 department of workforce development shall require a unique



29 17 identification login for all users of workforce development  
 29 18 centers operated through electronic means.  
 29 19 Sec. 31. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM. Notwithstanding  
 29 20 section 96.9, subsection 4, paragraph "a", moneys credited to  
 29 21 the state by the secretary of the treasury of the United  
 29 22 States pursuant to section 903 of the Social Security  
 29 23 Act are appropriated to the department of workforce  
 29 24 development and shall be used by the department for the  
 29 25 administration of the unemployment compensation program only.  
 29 26 This appropriation shall not apply to any fiscal year  
 29 27 beginning after December 31, 2018.  
 29 28 Sec. 32. IOWA SKILLED WORKER AND JOB CREATION FUND.  
 29 29 1. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker and  
 29 30 job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the following  
 29 31 departments, agencies, and institutions for the fiscal year  
 29 32 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 29 33 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 29 34 purposes designated:  
 29 35 a. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
 30 1 (1) For the purposes of providing assistance under the high  
 30 2 quality jobs program as described in section 15.335B:  
 30 3 ..... \$ 7,950,000  
 30 4 (2) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 30 5 "a", the economic development authority may use not more than  
 30 6 \$500,000 for purposes of providing infrastructure grants to  
 30 7 mainstreet communities under the main street Iowa program.  
 30 8 (3) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated in  
 30 9 this lettered paragraph "a", an entity shall testify upon the  
 30 10 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic  
 30 11 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.  
 30 12 b. STATE BOARD OF REGENTS AND REGENTS INSTITUTIONS  
 30 13 (1) STATE BOARD OF REGENTS. For capacity  
 30 14 building infrastructure in areas related to technology  
 30 15 commercialization, marketing and business development  
 30 16 efforts in areas related to technology commercialization,  
 30 17 entrepreneurship, and business growth, and infrastructure  
 30 18 projects and programs needed to assist in implementation of  
 30 19 activities under chapter 262B:  
 30 20 ..... \$ 1,500,000  
 30 21 Of the moneys appropriated pursuant to this subparagraph  
 30 22 (1), 35 percent shall be allocated for Iowa state university of  
 30 23 science and technology, 35 percent shall be allocated for the  
 30 24 state university of Iowa, and 30 percent shall be allocated for  
 30 25 the university of northern Iowa.  
 30 26 (a) The institutions shall provide a one-to-one match  
 30 27 of additional moneys for the activities funded with moneys  
 30 28 appropriated under this subparagraph (1).  
 30 29 (b) The state board of regents shall annually submit a

30 30 report by January 15 to the governor, the general assembly,  
 30 31 and the legislative services agency regarding the activities,  
 30 32 projects, and programs funded with moneys appropriated under  
 30 33 this subparagraph (1). The report shall be provided in an  
 30 34 electronic format and shall include a list of metrics and  
 30 35 criteria mutually agreed to in advance by the board of regents  
 31 1 and the economic development authority. The metrics and  
 31 2 criteria shall allow the governor's office and the general  
 31 3 assembly to quantify and evaluate the progress of the board of  
 31 4 regents institutions with regard to their activities, projects,  
 31 5 and programs in the areas of technology commercialization,  
 31 6 entrepreneurship, regional development, and market research.

31 7 (2) IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. For  
 31 8 small business development centers, the science and technology  
 31 9 research park, and the center for industrial research and  
 31 10 service, and for not more than the following full-time  
 31 11 equivalent positions:

31 12	.....	\$	1,212,151
31 13	.....	FTEs	56.63

31 14 (a) Of the moneys appropriated in this subparagraph (2),  
 31 15 Iowa state university of science and technology shall allocate  
 31 16 at least \$367,864 for purposes of funding small business  
 31 17 development centers. Iowa state university of science and  
 31 18 technology may allocate the appropriated moneys to the various  
 31 19 small business development centers in any manner necessary to  
 31 20 achieve the purposes of this subparagraph.

31 21 (b) Iowa state university of science and technology shall  
 31 22 do all of the following:

31 23 (i) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that  
 31 24 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.

31 25 (ii) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based  
 31 26 companies.

31 27 (c) It is the intent of the general assembly that the  
 31 28 industrial incentive program focus on Iowa industrial sectors  
 31 29 and seek contributions and in-kind donations from businesses,  
 31 30 industrial foundations, and trade associations, and that moneys  
 31 31 for the center for industrial research and service industrial  
 31 32 incentive program shall be allocated only for projects which  
 31 33 are matched by private sector moneys for directed contract  
 31 34 research or for nondirected research. The match required of  
 31 35 small businesses as defined in section 15.102, subsection 8,  
 32 1 for directed contract research or for nondirected research  
 32 2 shall be \$1 for each \$3 of state funds. The match required  
 32 3 for other businesses for directed contract research or  
 32 4 for nondirected research shall be \$1 for each \$1 of state  
 32 5 funds. The match required of industrial foundations or trade  
 32 6 associations shall be \$1 for each \$1 of state funds.

32 7 Iowa state university of science and technology shall

32 8 report annually to the joint appropriations subcommittee on  
 32 9 economic development and the legislative services agency the  
 32 10 total amount of private contributions, the proportion of  
 32 11 contributions from small businesses and other businesses, and  
 32 12 the proportion for directed contract research and nondirected  
 32 13 research of benefit to Iowa businesses and industrial sectors.

32 14 (3) STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA. For the state university  
 32 15 of Iowa research park and for the advanced drug development  
 32 16 program at the Oakdale research park, including salaries,  
 32 17 support, maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous purposes,  
 32 18 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 32 19 positions:

32 20	.....	\$	104,639
32 21		FTEs	6.00

32 22 The state university of Iowa shall do all of the following:  
 32 23 (a) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that  
 32 24 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.

32 25 (b) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based  
 32 26 companies.

32 27 (4) STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA. For the purpose of  
 32 28 implementing the entrepreneurship and economic growth  
 32 29 initiative, and for not more than the following full-time  
 32 30 equivalent positions:

32 31	.....	\$	1,000,000
32 32		FTEs	8.00

32 33 (5) UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA. For the metal casting  
 32 34 institute, the MyEntreNet internet application, and the  
 32 35 institute of decision making, including salaries, support,  
 33 1 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 33 2 the following full-time equivalent positions:

33 3	.....	\$	533,209
33 4		FTEs	8.12

33 5 (a) Of the moneys appropriated pursuant to this  
 33 6 subparagraph (5), the university of northern Iowa shall  
 33 7 allocate at least \$308,819 for purposes of support of  
 33 8 entrepreneurs through the university's center for business  
 33 9 growth and innovation and advance Iowa program.

33 10 (b) The university of northern Iowa shall do all of the  
 33 11 following:

33 12 (i) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that  
 33 13 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.

33 14 (ii) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based  
 33 15 companies.

33 16 (6) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated in  
 33 17 this lettered paragraph "b", an entity shall testify upon the  
 33 18 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic  
 33 19 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

33 20 c. DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

33 21 To develop a long-term sustained program to train  
 33 22 unemployed and underemployed central lowans with skills  
 33 23 necessary to advance to higher-paying jobs with full benefits:  
 33 24 ..... \$ 50,000

33 25 (1) The department of workforce development shall begin  
 33 26 a request for proposals process, issued for purposes of this  
 33 27 lettered paragraph "c", no later than September 1, 2018.

33 28 (2) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated under  
 33 29 this lettered paragraph "c", an entity shall testify upon the  
 33 30 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic  
 33 31 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

33 32 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated  
 33 33 in this section of this Act that remain unencumbered or  
 33 34 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
 33 35 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes  
 34 1 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

34 2 DIVISION III  
 34 3 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD — COSTS AND FEES  
 34 4 Sec. 33.NEW SECTION 20.33 RETENTION OF COSTS AND FEES.

34 5 1. All moneys paid in advance by the board and subsequently  
 34 6 taxed as a cost to a party or parties pursuant to section  
 34 7 20.6, subsection 6, and section 20.11, subsection 3, shall,  
 34 8 when reimbursed by the party or parties taxed under those  
 34 9 sections, be retained by the board as repayment receipts and  
 34 10 used exclusively to offset the cost of the certified shorthand  
 34 11 reporter reporting the proceeding and of any transcript  
 34 12 requested by the board.

CODE: Requires all certified shorthand reporter costs related to employee grievance and discipline resolution proceedings to be taxed as costs to the parties, with the PERB retaining the reimbursement to cover the costs.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The estimated annual shorthand reporter costs are \$8,000.

34 13 2. All fees established and collected by the board  
 34 14 pursuant to section 20.6, subsection 7, shall be retained by  
 34 15 the board as repayment receipts and used exclusively for the  
 34 16 purpose of covering the cost of elections required pursuant to  
 34 17 section 20.15, including payment for the services of any vendor  
 34 18 retained by the board to conduct or assist in the conduct of  
 34 19 such an election.

CODE: Requires all fees collected by the PERB for the costs of conducting elections to be retained by the PERB and used to cover the cost of elections.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The estimated election cost for FY 2018 is \$384,000 and is estimated at \$358,000 annually in subsequent years.

34 20 DIVISION IV  
 34 21 IOWA ENERGY CENTER

34 22 Sec. 34. Section 15.108, subsection 9, Code 2017, is amended  
 34 23 by adding the following new paragraph:  
 34 24 NEW PARAGRAPH g. Administer the Iowa energy center  
 34 25 established in section 15.120. This paragraph "g" is repealed  
 34 26 July 1, 2022.

CODE: Adds the administration of the Iowa Energy Center to the primary responsibilities of the IEDA and repeals those responsibilities on July 1, 2022 (FY 2023).

34 27 Sec. 35.NEW SECTION 15.120 THE IOWA ENERGY CENTER.

34 28 1. The Iowa energy center is established within the  
 34 29 authority with the following purposes:  
 34 30 a. To expand workforce and career opportunities for workers  
 34 31 in the energy sector to ensure that the state is able to  
 34 32 attract and train professionals to meet the state's future  
 34 33 energy needs.  
 34 34 b. To support technology-based development by encouraging  
 34 35 public-private partnerships and innovative manufacturers to  
 35 1 develop and bring to market new energy technologies.  
 35 2 c. To support rural and underserved areas and vulnerable  
 35 3 populations by creating opportunities for greater access to  
 35 4 energy efficiency expertise, training, programs, and cyber  
 35 5 security preparedness for small utilities.  
 35 6 d. To support the expansion of natural gas infrastructure to  
 35 7 rural and underserved areas of the state where the absence is a  
 35 8 limiting factor to economic development.  
 35 9 e. To promote and fund research, development, and  
 35 10 commercialization of biomass technology to benefit the state  
 35 11 economically and environmentally by further realizing the  
 35 12 value-added attributes of biomass in the development of  
 35 13 bioenergy, biofuels, and biochemicals.  
 35 14 f. To encourage growth of the alternative fuel vehicle  
 35 15 market, particularly for electric vehicles, and the  
 35 16 infrastructure necessary to support the market.  
 35 17 g. To support efforts to modernize the electric grid  
 35 18 infrastructure of the state to support increased capacity and  
 35 19 new technologies.

CODE: Establishes the Iowa Energy Center within the IEDA and specifies the purposes of the Iowa Energy Center.

35 20 2. a. A governing board is established consisting of the  
 35 21 following members appointed by the governor:  
 35 22 (1) One member representing Iowa state university of  
 35 23 science and technology, in consultation with the president of  
 35 24 that university.  
 35 25 (2) One member representing the university of Iowa, in  
 35 26 consultation with the president of that university.  
 35 27 (3) One member representing the university of northern  
 35 28 Iowa, in consultation with the president of that university.  
 35 29 (4) One member representing private colleges and  
 35 30 universities within the state, in consultation with the Iowa  
 35 31 association of independent colleges and universities.  
 35 32 (5) One member representing community colleges, in  
 35 33 consultation with the Iowa association of community college  
 35 34 trustees.  
 35 35 (6) One member representing the economic development  
 36 1 authority, in consultation with the director of the economic  
 36 2 development authority.  
 36 3 (7) One member representing the state department of  
 36 4 transportation, in consultation with the director of the

CODE: Establishes the 13-member Iowa Energy Center Governing Board and specifies the composition of the Board membership, terms of the Board members, and the responsibilities and requirements of the Board.

Requires the Board to adopt rules for the administration of the Iowa Energy Center.

DETAIL: The Board will oversee programs established by the Iowa Energy Center and coordinate the implementation of programs with the Center and the Director of the IEDA.

36 5 department of transportation.  
 36 6 (8) One member representing the office of consumer  
 36 7 advocate, in consultation with the consumer advocate.  
 36 8 (9) One member representing the utilities board, in  
 36 9 consultation with the chair of the utilities board.  
 36 10 (10) One member representing rural electric cooperatives,  
 36 11 in consultation with the Iowa association of electric  
 36 12 cooperatives.  
 36 13 (11) One member representing municipal utilities, in  
 36 14 consultation with the Iowa association of municipal utilities.  
 36 15 (12) Two members representing investor-owned utilities,  
 36 16 one representing gas utilities, and one representing electric  
 36 17 utilities, in consultation with the Iowa utility association.  
 36 18 b. The terms of the members shall begin and end as provided  
 36 19 in section 69.19 and any vacancy shall be filled by the  
 36 20 governor as provided for in this subsection. The terms shall  
 36 21 be for four years and shall be staggered as determined by the  
 36 22 director of the economic development authority.  
 36 23 c. The board shall oversee, approve, and provide direction  
 36 24 concerning the programs established by the center and shall  
 36 25 coordinate with the center and the director of the authority  
 36 26 for the implementation of such programs. In overseeing the  
 36 27 center and its programs, the board shall ensure that all  
 36 28 ratepayer moneys remitted by the utilities board pursuant to  
 36 29 section 476.10A are expended on programs and projects designed  
 36 30 to provide benefits to gas and electric utility ratepayers.  
 36 31 d. The deliberations or meetings of the governing board  
 36 32 shall be conducted in accordance with chapter 21.  
 36 33 e. The board, in consultation with center staff, shall adopt  
 36 34 rules for the administration of the center and its programs  
 36 35 pursuant to chapter 17A.

37 1 3. a. The center shall employ necessary support staff.  
 37 2 The center staff shall be employees of the authority. Moneys  
 37 3 appropriated to the center shall be used to sponsor grants and  
 37 4 projects submitted on a competitive basis by Iowa businesses,  
 37 5 colleges and universities, and private nonprofit agencies and  
 37 6 foundations, and for the salaries and benefits of the employees  
 37 7 of the center. The center may also solicit additional grants  
 37 8 and funding from public and private nonprofit agencies and  
 37 9 foundations.

CODE: Requires the Iowa Energy Center to employ staff as employees of the IEDA. Requires moneys appropriated to the Iowa Energy Center to be used to sponsor grants and projects and for the payment of staff salaries and benefits. The Iowa Energy Center is permitted to solicit additional grants and funding from public and private nonprofit agencies and foundations.

DETAIL: The Iowa Energy Center receives core annual funding from assessments on intrastate revenues of Iowa's gas and electric utilities. The Iowa Energy Center received \$4,375,689 in FY 2016.

37 10 b. The center shall prepare an annual report in coordination  
 37 11 with the authority. The center shall submit the report to the  
 37 12 general assembly and the legislative services agency by January  
 37 13 15 of each year.

CODE: Requires the Iowa Energy Center to prepare an annual report with the IEDA for the General Assembly and the LSA by January 15.

37 14 4. The governing board shall oversee the center in the  
 37 15 development of a budget, on the policies and procedures of  
 37 16 the center, in the funding of grant proposals, and in matters  
 37 17 relating to program planning and review. The center's annual  
 37 18 budget shall be approved by the board.

CODE: Requires the Governing Board to approve the annual budget of the Iowa Energy Center and oversee the policies and procedures of the Iowa Energy Center.

37 19 5. This section is repealed July 1, 2022.

CODE: Repeals the authorization for the Iowa Energy Center on July 1, 2022.

37 20 Sec. 36. Section 476.1A, subsection 1, paragraph e, Code  
 37 21 2017, is amended to read as follows:

CODE: Conforming technical change related to the Iowa Energy Center.

37 22 e. Assessment of fees for the support of the Iowa energy  
 37 23 center created in section ~~266.39C~~ 15.120 and the center for  
 37 24 global and regional environmental research established by the  
 37 25 state board of regents. This paragraph "e" is repealed July 1,  
 37 26 2022.

37 27 Sec. 37. Section 476.1B, subsection 1, paragraph k, Code  
 37 28 2017, is amended to read as follows:

CODE: Conforming technical change related to the Iowa Energy Center.

37 29 k. Assessment of fees for the support of the Iowa energy  
 37 30 center created in section ~~266.39C~~ 15.120 and the center for  
 37 31 global and regional environmental research created by the state  
 37 32 board of regents. This paragraph "k" is repealed July 1, 2022.

37 33 Sec. 38. Section 476.1C, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code  
 37 34 2017, is amended to read as follows:

CODE: Conforming change and repeal of the requirement that gas utilities file energy efficiency plans and energy efficiency results with the Iowa Utilities Board.

37 35 b. Shall be subject to the assessment of fees for the  
 38 1 support of the Iowa energy center created in section ~~266.39C~~  
 38 2 15.120 and the center for global and regional environmental  
 38 3 research created by the state board of regents ~~and shall file~~  
 38 4 ~~energy efficiency plans and energy efficiency results with~~  
 38 5 ~~the board. The energy efficiency plans as a whole shall be~~  
 38 6 ~~cost-effective. The board may waive all or part of the energy~~  
 38 7 ~~efficiency filing requirements if the gas utility demonstrates~~  
 38 8 ~~superior results with existing energy efficiency efforts. This~~  
 38 9 ~~paragraph "b" is repealed July 1, 2022.~~

38 10 Sec. 39. Section 476.1C, subsection 1, Code 2017, is amended  
 38 11 by adding the following new paragraph:

CODE: Reestablishes a requirement for specified gas utilities to file energy efficiency plans and energy efficiency results with the Iowa Utilities Board so that the requirements are not repealed on July 1, 2022.

38 12 NEW PARAGRAPH 0c. Shall file energy efficiency plans  
 38 13 and energy efficiency results with the board. The energy  
 38 14 efficiency plans as a whole shall be cost-effective. The  
 38 15 board may waive all or part of the energy efficiency filing  
 38 16 requirements if the gas utility demonstrates superior results  
 38 17 with existing energy efficiency efforts.

38 18 Sec. 40. Section 476.10A, subsection 1, paragraph c,

CODE: Conforming technical change related to the Iowa Energy

<p>38 19 subparagraph (1), Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:  38 20 (1) Eighty-five percent of the remittances collected  38 21 pursuant to this section is appropriated to the Iowa energy  38 22 center created in section <del>266.39C</del> <u>15.120</u>.</p> <p>38 23 Sec. 41. Section 476.10A, Code 2017, is amended by adding  38 24 the following new subsection:  38 25 NEW SUBSECTION 4. This section is repealed July 1, 2022.</p> <p>38 26 Sec. 42. Section 476.46, subsection 1, Code 2017, is amended  38 27 to read as follows:  38 28 1. The Iowa energy center created under section <del>266.39C</del>  38 29 <u>15.120</u> shall establish and administer an alternate energy  38 30 revolving loan program to encourage the development of  38 31 alternate energy production facilities and small hydro  38 32 facilities within the state.</p> <p>38 33 Sec. 43. Section 476.46, subsection 3, Code 2017, is amended  38 34 by striking the subsection.</p> <p>38 35 Sec. 44. Section 478.29, unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2017,  39 1 is amended to read as follows:  39 2 A person who violates a provision of this chapter is subject  39 3 to a civil penalty, which may be levied by the board, of not  39 4 more than one hundred dollars per violation or one thousand  39 5 dollars per day of a continuing violation, whichever is  39 6 greater. Civil penalties collected pursuant to this section  39 7 shall be forwarded by the executive secretary of the board  39 8 to the treasurer of state to be credited to <del>the Iowa energy</del>  39 9 <del>center created in section 266.39C</del> <u>the general fund of the state</u>  39 10 <u>and appropriated to the division of community action agencies</u>  39 11 <u>of the department of human rights for purposes of the low</u>  39 12 <u>income home energy assistance program and the weatherization</u>  39 13 <u>assistance program.</u></p> <p>39 14 Sec. 45. Section 479.31, subsection 1, Code 2017, is amended  39 15 to read as follows:  39 16 1. A person who violates this chapter or any rule or order  39 17 issued pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to a civil  39 18 penalty levied by the board not to exceed one hundred thousand  39 19 dollars for each violation. Each day that the violation  39 20 continues shall constitute a separate offense. However, the  39 21 maximum civil penalty shall not exceed one million dollars  39 22 for any related series of violations. Civil penalties  39 23 collected pursuant to this section shall be <del>credited to and</del></p>	<p>Center.</p> <p>CODE: Conforming technical change related to the Iowa Energy Center.</p> <p>CODE: Conforming technical change related to the Iowa Energy Center.</p> <p>CODE: Strikes the provision that interest on the Alternate Energy Revolving Fund is to be deposited in the Fund and the requirement that a portion of the interest on the Fund, not to exceed 50.00% of the total interest accrued, is to be used for promotion and administration of the Fund.</p> <p>CODE: Requires civil penalties levied by the Iowa Utilities Board for violations of electric transmission line requirements to be deposited in the General Fund and appropriated to the Division of Community Action Agencies of the Department of Human Rights to be used for the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) and the Weatherization Assistance Program, instead of crediting the penalties to the Iowa Energy Center.</p> <p>DETAIL: No penalties have been levied in the last three years.</p> <p>CODE: Requires civil penalties levied by the Iowa Utilities Board for violations of pipeline and underground gas storage requirements to be deposited in the General Fund and appropriated to the Division of Community Action Agencies of the Department of Human Rights to be used for the LIHEAP and the Weatherization Assistance Program, instead of crediting the penalties to the Iowa Energy Center.</p> <p>DETAIL: No penalties have been levied in the last three years.</p>
--	---



39 24 ~~are appropriated for the Iowa energy center created in section~~  
 39 25 ~~266.39C forwarded by the executive secretary of the board to~~  
 39 26 ~~the treasurer of state to be credited to the general fund~~  
 39 27 ~~of the state and appropriated to the division of community~~  
 39 28 ~~action agencies of the department of human rights for purposes~~  
 39 29 ~~of the low income home energy assistance program and the~~  
 39 30 ~~weatherization assistance program.~~

39 31 Sec. 46. Section 479B.21, unnumbered paragraph 1, Code  
 39 32 2017, is amended to read as follows:

39 33 A person who violates this chapter or any rule or order  
 39 34 issued pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to a civil  
 39 35 penalty levied by the board in an amount not to exceed one  
 40 1 thousand dollars for each violation. Each day that the  
 40 2 violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.  
 40 3 However, the maximum civil penalty shall not exceed two hundred  
 40 4 thousand dollars for any related series of violations. Civil  
 40 5 penalties collected pursuant to this section shall be credited  
 40 6 ~~to and are appropriated for the use of the Iowa energy center~~  
 40 7 ~~created in section 266.39C forwarded by the executive secretary~~  
 40 8 ~~of the board to the treasurer of state to be credited to the~~  
 40 9 ~~general fund of the state and appropriated to the division of~~  
 40 10 ~~community action agencies of the department of human rights for~~  
 40 11 ~~purposes of the low income home energy assistance program and~~  
 40 12 ~~the weatherization assistance program.~~

40 13 Sec. 47. REPEAL. Section 266.39C, Code 2017, is repealed.

40 14 Sec. 48. TRANSITION PROVISIONS.

40 15 1. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the  
 40 16 control of Iowa state university of science and technology  
 40 17 on the effective date of this division of this Act that  
 40 18 were appropriated to the Iowa energy center, including  
 40 19 moneys appropriated pursuant to section 476.10A, section  
 40 20 476.46, section 478.29, section 479.31, or section 479B.21,  
 40 21 shall, as directed by the economic development authority, be  
 40 22 transferred to a comparable fund or account under the control  
 40 23 of the economic development authority for such purposes.  
 40 24 Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred in  
 40 25 accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the account  
 40 26 or fund from which appropriated or transferred and shall be  
 40 27 retained for the designated purposes.

40 28 2. Grants, loans, scholarships, and other financial  
 40 29 commitments pledged or awarded by the Iowa energy center or  
 40 30 by Iowa state university of science and technology on behalf

CODE: Requires civil penalties levied by the Iowa Utilities Board for violations of hazardous liquid and storage facility requirements to be deposited in the General Fund and appropriated to the Division of Community Action Agencies of the Department of Human Rights to be used for the LIHEAP and the Weatherization Assistance Program, instead of crediting the penalties to the Iowa Energy Center.

DETAIL: No penalties have been levied in the last three years.

CODE: Repeals the Iowa Code section related to ISU and the Iowa Energy Center.

Requires moneys under the control of ISU on October 1, 2017, that had been appropriated to the Iowa Energy Center, be transferred to the IEDA for the same purpose.

CODE: Allows the moneys transferred not to revert and to be retained by the IEDA to be used for the designated purposes.

Requires the IEDA to administer grants, loans, scholarships, and other financial commitments pledged or awarded by or on behalf of the Iowa Energy Center prior to October 1, 2017. All future repayments,

<p>40 31 of the Iowa energy center prior to the effective date of this  40 32 division of this Act shall continue as provided by the terms of  40 33 the grants, loans, scholarships, or other financial commitments  40 34 and shall be administered by the Iowa economic development  40 35 authority. Moneys received from any future repayments or  41 1 recaptures, or other moneys derived from these commitments,  41 2 after the effective date of this division of this Act shall be  41 3 credited to a fund or account under the control of the economic  41 4 development authority as directed by the economic development  41 5 authority. Contracts for the procurement of goods and  41 6 services, leases, and facility use agreements entered into by  41 7 the Iowa energy center or by Iowa state university of science  41 8 and technology on behalf of the Iowa energy center shall not be  41 9 transferred to the economic development authority and shall be  41 10 assumed by Iowa state university of science and technology.</p> <p>41 11 3. Title to real and personal property procured by the  41 12 Iowa energy center or by the Iowa state university of science  41 13 and technology on behalf of the Iowa energy center prior to  41 14 the effective date of this division of this Act shall remain  41 15 with or be assumed by Iowa state university of science and  41 16 technology, except that ownership of real or personal property  41 17 pledged as collateral on existing loans shall be transferred to  41 18 the economic development authority.</p> <p>41 19 4. Staff of the Iowa energy center employed by Iowa state  41 20 university of science and technology shall not become employees  41 21 of the economic development authority upon the effective date  41 22 of this division of this Act.</p> <p>41 23 5. The economic development authority and the Iowa state  41 24 university of science and technology shall collaborate their  41 25 efforts in transitioning the Iowa energy center to the economic  41 26 development authority.</p> <p>41 27 Sec. 49. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act takes  41 28 effect October 1, 2017.</p>	<p>recaptures, or other funds derived from these commitments after  October 1, 2017, are required to go to the IEDA. All contracts for the  procurement of goods and services, leases, and facility use  agreements entered into by or on behalf of the Iowa Energy Center are  to be assumed by ISU and not transferred to the IEDA.</p> <p>Requires title to real and personal property associated with the Iowa  Energy Center to remain with ISU, except that real and personal  property pledged as collateral on existing commitments is to become  property of the IEDA.</p> <p>The Iowa Energy Center staff members employed by ISU are not to  become employees of the IEDA on October 1, 2017.</p> <p>Requires ISU and the IEDA to collaborate in transitioning the Iowa  Energy Center to the IEDA.</p> <p>Specifies that Division IV, related to the Iowa Energy Center, is  effective October 1, 2017.</p>
---	---

## Summary Data

### General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Economic Development	\$ 43,845,465	\$ 41,400,457	\$ 41,166,265	\$ 38,441,265	\$ -2,959,192	\$ 19,220,630
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 43,845,465</b>	<b>\$ 41,400,457</b>	<b>\$ 41,166,265</b>	<b>\$ 38,441,265</b>	<b>\$ -2,959,192</b>	<b>\$ 19,220,630</b>

## Economic Development General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b>							
Administration Division	\$ 176,882	\$ 168,637	\$ 167,855	\$ 168,637	\$ 0	\$ 84,318	PG 2 LN 9
Community Cultural Grants	172,090	172,090	172,090	172,090	0	86,045	PG 2 LN 23
Historical Division	3,167,701	2,987,600	2,935,015	2,977,797	-9,803	1,488,898	PG 2 LN 27
Historic Sites	426,398	426,398	426,398	426,398	0	213,199	PG 2 LN 30
Arts Division	1,233,764	1,192,188	1,192,728	1,192,188	0	596,094	PG 2 LN 33
Great Places	150,000	150,000	149,091	150,000	0	75,000	PG 3 LN 3
Archiving Former Governor's Papers	65,933	65,933	65,933	0	-65,933	0	
Records Center Rent	227,243	227,243	227,243	227,243	0	113,621	PG 3 LN 7
Cultural Trust Grants	0	0	0	25,000	25,000	12,500	PG 3 LN 10
County Endowment Funding - DCA Grants	416,702	416,702	416,702	416,702	0	208,351	PG 8 LN 26
Battle Flag Stabilization	94,000	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 6,130,713</b>	<b>\$ 5,806,791</b>	<b>\$ 5,753,055</b>	<b>\$ 5,756,055</b>	<b>\$ -50,736</b>	<b>\$ 2,878,026</b>	
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>							
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>							
Economic Development Appropriation	\$ 15,516,372	\$ 14,485,192	\$ 14,397,414	\$ 13,400,000	\$ -1,085,192	\$ 6,700,000	PG 4 LN 26
World Food Prize	712,500	712,500	712,500	400,000	-312,500	200,000	PG 6 LN 35
Iowa Comm. Volunteer Ser. - Promise	178,133	175,513	168,201	168,201	-7,312	84,100	PG 7 LN 7
Councils of Governments (COGs) Assistance	200,000	190,000	190,000	175,000	-15,000	87,500	PG 7 LN 27
Tourism Marketing - Adjusted Gross Receipts	1,178,000	1,067,800	1,067,800	900,000	-167,800	450,000	PG 8 LN 30
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 17,785,005</b>	<b>\$ 16,631,005</b>	<b>\$ 16,535,915</b>	<b>\$ 15,043,201</b>	<b>\$ -1,587,804</b>	<b>\$ 7,521,600</b>	
<b><u>Finance Authority, Iowa</u></b>							
<b>Iowa Finance Authority</b>							
Rent Subsidy Program	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	\$ 329,000	PG 9 LN 6
<b>Total Finance Authority, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 658,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 329,000</b>	
<b><u>Public Employment Relations Board</u></b>							
<b>Public Employment Relations</b>							
General Office	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 14,323	\$ 671,226	PG 9 LN 30
<b>Total Public Employment Relations Board</b>	<b>\$ 1,342,452</b>	<b>\$ 1,328,129</b>	<b>\$ 1,342,452</b>	<b>\$ 1,342,452</b>	<b>\$ 14,323</b>	<b>\$ 671,226</b>	

## Economic Development General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>							
Labor Services Division	\$ 4,579,916	\$ 3,762,097	\$ 3,775,451	\$ 3,491,252	\$ -270,845	\$ 1,745,626	PG 10 LN 15
Workers' Compensation Division	3,259,044	3,259,044	3,239,295	3,259,044	0	1,629,522	PG 10 LN 26
Operations - Field Offices	9,179,413	8,845,650	8,769,489	7,945,650	-900,000	3,972,825	PG 11 LN 6
Offender Reentry Program	358,464	298,464	287,158	287,158	-11,306	143,579	PG 11 LN 17
I/3 State Accounting System	0	274,819	274,819	228,822	-45,997	114,411	PG 11 LN 27
Employee Misclassification Program	451,458	435,458	429,631	429,631	-5,827	214,815	PG 12 LN 3
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 17,828,295</b>	<b>\$ 16,875,532</b>	<b>\$ 16,775,843</b>	<b>\$ 15,641,557</b>	<b>\$ -1,233,975</b>	<b>\$ 7,820,778</b>	
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	\$ 101,000	\$ 101,000	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ -101,000	\$ 0	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>	<b>\$ 101,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ -101,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>\$ 43,845,465</b>	<b>\$ 41,400,457</b>	<b>\$ 41,166,265</b>	<b>\$ 38,441,265</b>	<b>\$ -2,959,192</b>	<b>\$ 19,220,630</b>	

# Summary Data

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Economic Development	\$ 27,866,084	\$ 28,023,084	\$ 19,273,084	\$ 38,723,084	\$ 10,700,000	\$ 14,263,041
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 27,866,084</b>	<b>\$ 28,023,084</b>	<b>\$ 19,273,084</b>	<b>\$ 38,723,084</b>	<b>\$ 10,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 14,263,041</b>

## Economic Development Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>							
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>							
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	PG 7 LN 34
High Quality Jobs Program - SWJCF	16,900,000	15,900,000	15,900,000	15,900,000	0	7,950,000	PG 14 LN 14
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>\$ 16,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 8,450,000</b>	
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>							
Field Offices - Spec Cont Fund	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 0	\$ 883,042	PG 12 LN 15
Field Offices - UI Reserve Interest	400,000	557,000	557,000	1,060,000	503,000	530,000	PG 12 LN 26
Struggling Families Act - UI System	0	0	0	9,600,000	9,600,000	0	PG 13 LN 13
Struggling Families Act - UI Admin.	0	0	0	597,000	597,000	0	PG 13 LN 28
AMOS Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy - SWJCF	100,000	100,000	50,000	100,000	0	50,000	PG 17 LN 33
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,266,084</b>	<b>\$ 2,423,084</b>	<b>\$ 2,373,084</b>	<b>\$ 13,123,084</b>	<b>\$ 10,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,463,042</b>	
<b><u>Regents, Board of</u></b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
Regents Innovation Fund - SWJCF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000	PG 14 LN 26
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	2,424,302	2,424,302	0	2,424,302	0	1,212,151	PG 15 LN 20
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	209,279	209,279	0	209,279	0	104,639	PG 16 LN 27
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	1,000,000	PG 17 LN 5
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	1,066,419	1,066,419	0	1,066,419	0	533,209	PG 17 LN 11
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 8,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 4,349,999</b>	
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>\$ 27,866,084</b>	<b>\$ 28,023,084</b>	<b>\$ 19,273,084</b>	<b>\$ 38,723,084</b>	<b>\$ 10,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 14,263,041</b>	

# Summary Data

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Economic Development	461.63	584.97	583.92	584.77	-0.20	584.77
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>461.63</b>	<b>584.97</b>	<b>583.92</b>	<b>584.77</b>	<b>-0.20</b>	<b>584.77</b>



# Economic Development

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b>							
Administration Division	0.92	1.20	1.20	56.50	55.30	56.50	PG 2 LN 9
Historical Division	37.63	40.99	40.99	0.00	-40.99	0.00	PG 2 LN 27
Historic Sites	5.01	4.00	4.00	0.00	-4.00	0.00	PG 2 LN 30
Arts Division	6.53	8.25	8.25	0.00	-8.25	0.00	PG 2 LN 33
Great Places	0.90	1.40	1.40	0.00	-1.40	0.00	PG 3 LN 3
Archiving Former Governor's Papers	0.69	0.66	0.66	0.00	-0.66	0.00	
Battle Flag Stabilization	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<b>Total Cultural Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>52.23</b>	<b>56.50</b>	<b>56.50</b>	<b>56.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>56.50</b>	
<b><u>Economic Development Authority</u></b>							
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>							
Economic Development Appropriation	83.37	116.75	116.70	147.45	30.70	147.45	PG 4 LN 26
High Quality Jobs Creations Assistance	12.64	17.85	17.85	0.00	-17.85	0.00	
Economic Dev Energy Projects Fund	5.73	7.60	7.60	0.00	-7.60	0.00	
Iowa Ind. New Jobs Training (NJT) 260E Fund	2.01	5.00	5.00	0.00	-5.00	0.00	
Small Business Credit Initiative Fund	0.29	0.25	0.25	0.00	-0.25	0.00	
Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service	5.41	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	PG 7 LN 17
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	-0.20	0.00	PG 7 LN 34
<b>Total Economic Development Authority</b>	<b>109.44</b>	<b>154.65</b>	<b>154.60</b>	<b>154.45</b>	<b>-0.20</b>	<b>154.45</b>	
<b><u>Public Employment Relations Board</u></b>							
<b>Public Employment Relations</b>							
General Office	9.45	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	PG 9 LN 30
<b>Total Public Employment Relations Board</b>	<b>9.45</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	
<b><u>Workforce Development, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b>							
Labor Services Division	51.04	61.12	61.12	61.12	0.00	61.12	PG 10 LN 15
Workers' Compensation Division	26.37	27.20	27.20	27.20	0.00	27.20	PG 10 LN 26
Field Office Operating Fund	165.21	187.75	187.75	187.75	0.00	187.75	PG 11 LN 10
Offender Reentry Program	3.27	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	PG 11 LN 17
Employee Misclassification Program	4.31	5.00	4.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	PG 12 LN 3
<b>Total Workforce Development, Department of</b>	<b>250.19</b>	<b>285.07</b>	<b>284.07</b>	<b>285.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>285.07</b>	

# Economic Development

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	23.02	56.63	56.63	56.63	0.00	56.63	PG 15 LN 20
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	2.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	PG 16 LN 27
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00	8.00	PG 17 LN 5
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	7.29	8.12	8.12	8.12	0.00	8.12	PG 17 LN 11
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>40.31</b>	<b>78.75</b>	<b>78.75</b>	<b>78.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>78.75</b>	
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>461.63</b>	<b>584.97</b>	<b>583.92</b>	<b>584.77</b>	<b>-0.20</b>	<b>584.77</b>	

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$908.4 million from the General Fund and 12,287.3 FTE positions for FY 2018 to the Department for the Blind, the College Student Aid Commission, the Department of Education, and the Board of Regents. This is a decrease of \$70.1 million and 452.9 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: The FTE positions authorized in this Act for FY 2018 are at the same level as those authorized in [SF 2323](#) (FY 2017 Education Appropriations Act).

Appropriates a total of \$40.3 million from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) for FY 2018. This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**FY 2019:** General Fund and SWJCF appropriations for FY 2019 are funded at 50.0% of FY 2018 levels. In addition, the Act adds a new General Fund appropriation of \$250,000 for FY 2019.

**NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES**

---

**Department of Education:** A new General Fund appropriation of \$250,000 in FY 2019 for the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund.

Page 45, Line 6

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

**Department for the Blind:** A decrease of \$138,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include a decrease of \$86,000 for general administration and a decrease of \$52,000 for Newslines for the Blind, which receives no funding in FY 2018.

Page 2, Line 9

**College Student Aid Commission (CSAC):** A decrease of \$3.0 million compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

Page 2, Line 15

- CSAC Administration - A decrease of \$3,000.
- National Guard Educational Assistance Program - An increase of \$1.0 million.
- Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program - A decrease of \$192,000.
- Rural Iowa Primary Care Loan Repayment Program - A decrease of \$85,000.
- Iowa Tuition Grant (Nonprofit) - A decrease of \$2.3 million.
- Iowa Tuition Grant (For-Profit) - A decrease of \$475,000.
- Vocational-Technical Tuition Grant - A decrease of \$500,000.

Health Care-Related Loan Program - A new appropriation of \$200,000 for a new nursing loan program created in [HF 643](#) (Nursing Loan Programs Bill) that was not enacted. Because the appropriation is directed to Iowa Code section [261.116](#), the appropriation will be used to fund the existing Registered Nurse and Nurse Educator Loan Program.

The following programs that received appropriations in FY 2017 are not funded for FY 2018:

- All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program - This Act repeals statutory language establishing the program and adds language to the statute to give eligible foster care students priority in receiving funding under the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship.
- Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant Program - This Act repeals statutory language establishing the program and adds language to statute to permit barber and cosmetology students to qualify for the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant.
- Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Loan Repayment Program. The Program is not funded for FY 2018 or FY 2019.

**Department of Education:** A decrease of \$56.5 million compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

Page 4, Line 30

- A decrease of \$13,000 for the State Library - Enrich Iowa Program.
- An increase of \$17.0 million for the Early Childhood Iowa (ECI) School Ready Children Grants, which reflects the combination of the ECI Preschool Tuition Assistance and ECI Family Support and Parent Education appropriations into a single appropriation. Total funding change for FY 2018 is a decrease of \$143,000.
- A decrease of \$26,000 for Early Head Start Projects.
- A decrease of \$239,000 for Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation programs. There is an additional appropriation for IVRS in [SF 516](#) (Standing Appropriations Act), bringing the total decrease to \$117,000.
- A decrease of \$52.0 million in the appropriation for Student Achievement/Teacher Quality. This reflects the end of the Teacher Leadership and Compensation Grants and other changes. Beginning in FY 2018, the TLC program is funded entirely through the school aid formula.
- A decrease of \$34,000 for Jobs for America's Grads.
- An increase of \$12,500 for Attendance Center/Website and Data System.
- A decrease of \$175,000 for Early Literacy - Successful Progression for Early Readers.
- An increase of \$15,000 for the Midwestern Higher Education Compact.

- An increase of \$1.7 million for Community Colleges General Aid.
- A decrease of \$1.4 million for the Child Development Program.
- A decrease of \$284,000 for Iowa Public Television.

The following programs that received appropriations in FY 2017 are not funded for FY 2018: Regional Telecommunications Councils.

- Administrator Mentoring and Coaching Support.
- Beginning Teacher Mentoring and Induction.
- English Language Literacy Grant Program - This Act repeals statutory language regarding this Program.
- Area Education Agency Support System.
- Competency-Based Education.
- Area Education Agency Distribution.
- Community College Salary Support

**Board of Regents:** A decrease of \$9.9 million compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

Page 12, Line 24

- A decrease of \$5,000 for the three Regents Resource Centers.
- A decrease of \$32,000 for Iowa Public Radio.
- A decrease of \$6.2 million for the University of Iowa (UI) for the general education budget.
- A decrease of \$300,000 for the Iowa Flood Center.
- A decrease of \$2.5 million for Iowa State University (ISU) for the general education budget.
- A decrease of \$823,000 for the University of Northern Iowa (UNI) for the general education budget.
- An increase of \$246,000 for the UNI Math and Science Collaborative.
- An increase of \$174,000 for the Iowa School for the Deaf (ISD) for a general increase.
- An increase of \$73,000 for the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School (IBSSS) for a general increase.

The following programs that received appropriations in FY 2017 are not funded for FY 2018:

- The Leopold Center at ISU, a decrease of \$397,000. Senate File 510 (2017 Agriculture and Natural Resources Act) repealed the Leopold Center and related statutory references, but the Governor vetoed the repeal before signing the Act on May 12, 2017.
- Tuition and Transportation for the ISD and IBSSS, a decrease of \$12,000.
- Licensed Classroom Teachers for the ISD and IBSSS, a decrease of \$82,000.

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

---

***Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program:*** Specifies that, beginning in FY 2018, the Program will not accept new applications but may continue renewing loan forgiveness for previous recipients who remain eligible. Page 3, Line 20

**SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES**

---

***English Language Literacy Grant Program:*** Repeals statutory language establishing English language literacy grants. Page 18, Line 32

***For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant:*** Permits students of barber and cosmetology schools to qualify for the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant. Requires an eligible institution to provide a matching aggregate amount of institutional financial aid to students equal to at least 75.0% of the amount of assistance the institution's students receive from the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant in FY 2018, 85.0% in FY 2019, and 100.0% in subsequent years. Page 21, Line 26

***All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship:*** Specifies details regarding the eligibility of foster care students for the Scholarship. Page 25, Line 19

***All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship:*** Specifies that eligible foster care students will be given priority for scholarships. Page 26, Line 28

***Summer Reading Programming:*** Repeals statutory requirements regarding summer reading programs and requirements for third grade retention. Page 28, Line 32

***New Teacher Mentoring and Induction:*** Repeals statutory requirements for teacher mentoring and induction programs and creates a voluntary teacher mentoring and induction option, which may be paid for by professional development funds at the school district level. Page 29, Line 3

***Student Achievement/Teacher Quality:*** Sets Student Achievement/Teacher Quality allocation levels, and now includes an allocation for Beginning Fine Arts Teacher Mentoring. Page 30, Line 32

***Programs Repealed:*** Repeals the following statutory programs and provisions: Page 33, Line 12

- The All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program.

- The Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Science Tuition Grant Program.
- The Iowa Needs Nurses Now Initiative.
- A requirement that the Board of Regents establish and maintain a Department of Homeopathic Materia Medica and Therapeutics in the College of Medicine at the University of Iowa.
- Authorization for the Board of Regents to establish and maintain the Institute of Child Behavior and Development at the University of Iowa and provisions for the Institute's management and control.

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACTS:**

Josie Gerrietts (515) 725-2249 [josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov)

Robin Madison (515) 281-5270 [robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov)

House File 642 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
18	32	10	Strike	256.9.59
18	34	11	Amend	261.1.2.a,d
20	5	12	Amend	261.1.3
20	12	13	Amend	261.1.4.b
20	20	14	Amend	261.2.6,8
21	4	15	Add	261.9.2A
22	8	16	Amend	261.12.1.b
22	16	17	New	261.16A
24	23	18	Amend	261.25.1,2,3
25	17	19	Strike	261.25.5
25	19	20	Add	261.87.1.0b
26	16	21	Strike	261.87.2.b
26	18	22	Amend	261.87.2.g
26	28	23	Add	261.87.2A
27	3	24	Amend	261.87.3
27	25	25	Strike and Replace	271.2
27	34	26	Amend	272.28.1
28	10	27	Amend	279.68.1.a
28	32	28	Strike	279.68.1.c
28	34	29	Strike	279.68.2.e
29	1	30	Strike	279.68.3,5
29	3	31	Strike	282.10.4.a
29	5	32	Strike	284.1.1
29	7	33	Strike	284.4.1.b
29	9	34	Amend	284.5.2,3
30	3	35	Amend	284.6.8
30	30	36	Amend	284.13.1.a,c,d,f
31	34	37	Strike	284.13.1.b
32	1	38	Add	284.13.1.0f,00f
32	26	39	Amend	284.15.2.a.(1)
33	1	40	Strike	284.15.2.b.(1)
33	4	41	Strike	284.16.1.a.(3)
33	7	42	Amend	284.16.1.b.(1)
33	12	43	Repeal	261.6;261.61;261.129;263.4;263.5;263.6



2 1 DIVISION I  
 2 2 FY 2017-2018 APPROPRIATIONS

NOTE: The FTE positions authorized in this Act for FY 2018 are at the same level as those authorized in [SF 2323](#) (FY 2017 Education Appropriations Act).

2 3 DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND  
 2 4 Section 1. ADMINISTRATION. There is appropriated from  
 2 5 the general fund of the state to the department for the blind  
 2 6 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June  
 2 7 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 2 8 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

2 9 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 2 10 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 2 11 equivalent positions:  
 2 12 ..... \$ 2,187,342  
 2 13 ..... FTEs 88.00

General Fund appropriation to the Department for the Blind for general operations.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$86,495 and an increase of 10.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

2 14 COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION

2 15 Sec. 2. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 2 16 state to the college student aid commission for the fiscal year  
 2 17 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 2 18 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 3 1 purposes designated:

3 2 1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION  
 3 3 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 3 4 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 3 5 equivalent positions:  
 3 6 ..... \$ 429,279  
 3 7 ..... FTEs 3.95

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for administration.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$2,617 and a decrease of 1.30 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. Commission administrative costs are funded by a combination of the annual General Fund appropriation and the agency's Operating Fund. The decrease in the General Fund appropriation will mean that the Commission relies more heavily on the Operating Fund. The Fund consists of revenue from the remainder of the agency's federal student loan portfolio. At the end of FY 2016, the balance in the Fund was \$25,749,804 and it was projected to be fully depleted by FY 2022.

3 8 2. HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM  
 3 9 For the loan repayment program for health care professionals  
 3 10 established pursuant to section 261.115:  
 3 11 ..... \$ 400,973

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Health Care Professional Recruitment Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

<p>3 12 3. NATIONAL GUARD EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM                  3 13 For purposes of providing national guard educational                  3 14 assistance under the program established in section 261.86:                  3 15 ..... \$ 3,100,000</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the National Guard Educational Assistance Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The estimated net FY 2017 appropriation was a reduction of \$3,000,233 compared to FY 2016. The FY 2017 reduction was intended to require the National Guard to spend down a carryforward balance from previous years' appropriations. The carryforward balance has been expended, and the FY 2018 appropriation represents a decrease of \$2,000,233 compared to FY 2016.</p>
<p>3 16 4. TEACHER SHORTAGE LOAN FORGIVENESS PROGRAM                  3 17 a. For the teacher shortage loan forgiveness program                  3 18 established in section 261.112:                  3 19 ..... \$ 200,000</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$192,452 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>3 20 b. The commission shall not provide loan forgiveness                  3 21 under the program to any new applicant, but may renew loan                  3 22 forgiveness for an applicant who continues to meet the                  3 23 eligibility requirements of section 261.112.</p>	<p>Specifies that, beginning in FY 2018, the Program will not accept new applications but may continue renewing loan forgiveness for previous eligible recipients. The College Student Aid Commission has estimated that it will need approximately \$180,000 in State funding for renewals in FY 2018.</p>
<p>3 24 5. ALL IOWA OPPORTUNITY SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM                  3 25 a. For purposes of the all Iowa opportunity scholarship                  3 26 program established pursuant to section 261.87:                  3 27 ..... \$ 2,840,854</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>NOTE: Section 43 of this Act repeals the All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program, while Section 23 of this Act specifies that eligible foster care students will be given priority for the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program.</p>
<p>3 28 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, if the moneys                  3 29 appropriated by the general assembly to the college student aid                  3 30 commission for purposes of the all Iowa opportunity scholarship                  3 31 program exceed \$500,000, "eligible institution" as defined in                  3 32 section 261.87 shall, during the fiscal year beginning July 1,                  3 33 2017, include accredited private institutions as defined in                  3 34 section 261.9.</p>	<p>Permits private colleges and universities that are eligible for the Tuition Grant Program to be included in the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program if the amount appropriated for FY 2018 exceeds \$500,000.</p>
<p>3 35 c. A person who received an all Iowa opportunity foster                  4 1 care grant under section 261.6 during the fiscal year ending                  4 2 June 30, 2017, is exempt from the provision requiring that                  4 3 enrollment begin within two years of graduation or receipt of</p>	<p>Exempts foster care students who received an All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant in FY 2017 from the requirement that they begin enrollment at an eligible institution within two years of graduation or the receipt of a high school equivalency diploma.</p>

<p>4 4 a high school equivalency diploma pursuant to section 261.87, 4 5 subsection 2, paragraph "g", as amended by this Act.</p> <p>4 6 6. TEACH IOWA SCHOLAR PROGRAM 4 7 For purposes of the teach iowa scholar program established 4 8 pursuant to section 261.110: 4 9 ..... \$ 400,000</p> <p>4 10 7. RURAL IOWA PRIMARY CARE LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM 4 11 For purposes of the rural iowa primary care loan repayment 4 12 program established pursuant to section 261.113: 4 13 ..... \$ 1,124,502</p> <p>4 14 8. HEALTH CARE-RELATED LOAN PROGRAM 4 15 For purposes of the health care-related loan program 4 16 established pursuant to section 261.116: 4 17 ..... \$ 200,000</p> <p>4 18 Sec. 3. CHIROPRACTIC LOAN FUNDS. Notwithstanding section 4 19 261.72, the moneys deposited in the chiropractic loan revolving 4 20 fund created pursuant to section 261.72, for the fiscal year 4 21 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, may be used 4 22 for purposes of the chiropractic loan forgiveness program 4 23 established in section 261.73.</p> <p>4 24 Sec. 4. WORK-STUDY APPROPRIATION. Notwithstanding section 4 25 261.85, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending 4 26 June 30, 2018, the amount appropriated from the general fund 4 27 of the state to the college student aid commission for the 4 28 work-study program under section 261.85 shall be zero.</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Teach Iowa Scholar Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Rural Iowa Primary Care Loan Repayment Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$84,514 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for a Health Care-Related Loan Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a new appropriation. <a href="#">House File 634</a> (Nursing Loan Programs Bill) created a new loan repayment program to replace the existing Registered Nurse and Nurse Educator Loan Program and the existing Rural Advanced Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Loan Repayment Program. The new program was to be created by amending the statute for the Registered Nurse and Nurse Educator Loan Program, so the appropriation is directed to Iowa Code section <a href="#">261.116</a>. <a href="#">House File 634</a> was not enacted and, because the appropriation is directed to Iowa Code section <a href="#">261.116</a>, the appropriation will be used to fund the existing Registered Nurse and Nurse Educator Loan Program.</p> <p>Permits the funds in the Chiropractic Loan Revolving Fund to be used for the Chiropractic Loan Forgiveness Program.</p> <p>Suspends the standing appropriation for College Work Study for FY 2018.</p> <p>DETAIL: This eliminates funding for College Work Study for FY 2018. This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The standing limited appropriation is currently set in statute at \$2,750,000.</p>
---	---

4 29 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

4 30 Sec. 5. There is appropriated from the general fund of  
 4 31 the state to the department of education for the fiscal year  
 4 32 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 4 33 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 4 34 purposes designated:

4 35 1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

5 1 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 2 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 5 3 equivalent positions:  
 5 4 ..... \$ 5,964,047  
 5 5 ..... FTEs 81.67

5 6 b. By January 15, 2018, the department shall submit  
 5 7 a written report to the general assembly detailing the  
 5 8 department's antibullying programming and current and projected  
 5 9 expenditures for such programming for the fiscal year beginning  
 5 10 July 1, 2017.

5 11 2. CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION

5 12 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 13 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 5 14 equivalent positions:  
 5 15 ..... \$ 598,197  
 5 16 ..... FTEs 11.50

5 17 3. VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION

5 18 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 19 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 5 20 equivalent positions:  
 5 21 ..... \$ 5,625,675  
 5 22 ..... FTEs 255.00

5 23 For purposes of optimizing the job placement of individuals  
 5 24 with disabilities, the division shall make its best efforts  
 5 25 to work with community rehabilitation program providers for  
 5 26 job placement and retention services for individuals with  
 5 27 significant disabilities and most significant disabilities. By  
 5 28 January 15, 2018, the division shall submit a written report to  
 5 29 the general assembly on the division's outreach efforts with  
 5 30 community rehabilitation program providers.

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for administration.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 17.53 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Requires the Department to submit a written report by January 15, 2018, to the General Assembly describing the Department's antibullying programming and current and projected expenditures on antibullying programming for FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Career and Technical Education Administration.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 1.68 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services (IVRS) Division of the Department of Education.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$223,663 and an increase of 11.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. There is an additional appropriation for IVRS in [SF 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) of \$106,705, which will allow the Division to meet the federal maintenance of effort requirement for FY 2018. With the additional appropriation, IVRS will be able to draw down an additional \$394,257 in FY 2018. The total appropriation for FY 2018 is \$5,732,380, a decrease of \$116,958 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Senate File 516 was approved by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

Requires the Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division to make its best efforts to work with community rehabilitation program providers for job placement and retention services for individuals with significant disabilities and most significant disabilities. Also requires the Division to submit a written report by January 15, 2018, to the General Assembly regarding the Division's outreach efforts with community rehabilitation program providers.

<p>5 31 b. For matching moneys for programs to enable persons                      5 32 with severe physical or mental disabilities to function more                      5 33 independently, including salaries and support, and for not more                      5 34 than the following full-time equivalent position:                      5 35 ..... \$ 84,823                      6 1 ..... FTEs 1.00</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the Independent Living Program in the Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division.                       DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$4,305 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>6 2 c. For the entrepreneurs with disabilities program                      6 3 established pursuant to section 259.4, subsection 9:                      6 4 ..... \$ 138,506</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division for the Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program.                       DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$7,029 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>6 5 d. For costs associated with centers for independent                      6 6 living:                      6 7 ..... \$ 86,457</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division for Independent Living Center Grants.                       DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$3,837 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>6 8 4. STATE LIBRARY                      6 9 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous                      6 10 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time                      6 11 equivalent positions:                      6 12 ..... \$ 2,530,063                      6 13 ..... FTEs 29.00</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the State Library.                       DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 2.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This appropriation maintains the midyear reduction from FY 2017. This will affect the State Library's ability to draw down federal funds, which are subject to a three-year rolling average maintenance of effort requirement.</p>
<p>6 14 b. For the enrich Iowa program established under section                      6 15 256.57:                      6 16 ..... \$ 2,464,823</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the State Library for the Enrich Iowa Program to provide support to local libraries.                       DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$12,871 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>6 17 5. PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION                      6 18 For salaries, support, maintenance, capital expenditures,                      6 19 and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following                      6 20 full-time equivalent positions:                      6 21 ..... \$ 7,589,415                      6 22 ..... FTEs 86.00</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Iowa Public Television (IPTV).                       DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$284,431 and an increase of 22.96 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This decrease will effect IPTV's ability to draw in funds from the national Corporation for Public Broadcasting.</p>
<p>6 23 6. CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION TO SECONDARY SCHOOLS                      6 24 For reimbursement for career and technical education</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Career and Technical Education Aid to Secondary Schools.</p>

6 25 expenditures made by secondary schools:  
 6 26 ..... \$ 2,630,134

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Any reduction in this appropriation may jeopardize all federal Perkins funding, a potential loss of an estimated \$12,032,821.

6 27 Moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be used to  
 6 28 reimburse school districts for career and technical education  
 6 29 expenditures made by secondary schools to meet the standards  
 6 30 set in sections 256.11, 258.4, and 260C.14.

Requires appropriated funds to be used for reimbursement of vocational expenditures made by secondary schools to implement the standards set in statute.

6 31 7. SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE  
 6 32 For use as state matching moneys for federal programs that  
 6 33 shall be disbursed according to federal regulations, including  
 6 34 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and  
 6 35 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 7 1 ..... \$ 2,176,797  
 7 2 ..... FTEs 20.58

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for School Food Service.

DETAIL: Maintains current level of funding and a decrease of 3.98 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. Any reduction in this appropriation results in a reduction in federal funding for school nutrition programs.

7 3 8. EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA FUND — GENERAL AID  
 7 4 For deposit in the school ready children grants account of  
 7 5 the early childhood iowa fund created in section 256I.11:  
 7 6 ..... \$ 22,162,799

General Fund appropriation for deposit in the School Ready Children Grants Account of the Early Childhood Iowa (ECI) Fund for General Aid.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$16,982,790 compared to estimated net FY 2017 for the General Aid appropriation. The FY 2018 appropriation combines General Aid, ECI Preschool Tuition Assistance, and ECI Family Support and Parent Education appropriations into a single appropriation. The total funding change for ECI for FY 2018 is a decrease of \$143,272.

7 7 a. From the moneys deposited in the school ready children  
 7 8 grants account for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 7 9 ending June 30, 2018, not more than \$265,950 is allocated for  
 7 10 the early childhood iowa office and other technical assistance  
 7 11 activities. Moneys allocated under this lettered paragraph  
 7 12 may be used by the early childhood iowa state board for the  
 7 13 purpose of skills development and support for ongoing training  
 7 14 of staff. However, except as otherwise provided in this  
 7 15 subsection, moneys shall not be used for additional staff or  
 7 16 for the reimbursement of staff.

Specifies the following uses for the moneys deposited in the School Ready Children Grants Account for FY 2018:

- Allocates a maximum of \$265,950 for the ECI Office and other technical assistance activities. This is no change compared to the FY 2017 allocation.
- Permits funds allocated under this paragraph to be used by the State ECI Board for the purpose of skills development and support for ongoing training of staff.
- Prohibits the use of funds for additional staff or for the reimbursement of staff.

7 17 b. Of the amount appropriated in this subsection for  
 7 18 deposit in the school ready children grants account of the  
 7 19 early childhood iowa fund, \$2,318,018 shall be used for efforts  
 7 20 to improve the quality of early care, health, and education  
 7 21 programs. Moneys allocated pursuant to this paragraph may be

Allocates \$2,318,018 to be used by local ECI areas to improve the quality of early care, health, and education programs. Specifies that up to \$88,650 of the allocation may be used for the technical assistance expenses of the State ECI Office, including the reimbursement of staff

7 22 used for additional staff and for the reimbursement of staff.  
 7 23 The early childhood Iowa state board may reserve a portion  
 7 24 of the allocation, not to exceed \$88,650, for the technical  
 7 25 assistance expenses of the early childhood Iowa state office,  
 7 26 including the reimbursement of staff, and shall distribute  
 7 27 the remainder to early childhood Iowa areas for local quality  
 7 28 improvement efforts through a methodology identified by the  
 7 29 early childhood Iowa state board to make the most productive  
 7 30 use of the funding, which may include use of the distribution  
 7 31 formula, grants, or other means.

members.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to the FY 2017 allocation.

7 32 c. Of the amount appropriated in this subsection for  
 7 33 deposit in the school ready children grants account of  
 7 34 the early childhood Iowa fund, \$825,030 shall be used for  
 7 35 support of professional development and training activities  
 8 1 for persons working in early care, health, and education by  
 8 2 the early childhood Iowa state board in collaboration with  
 8 3 the professional development component groups maintained by  
 8 4 the early childhood Iowa stakeholders alliance pursuant to  
 8 5 section 256I.12, subsection 7, paragraph "b", and the early  
 8 6 childhood Iowa area boards. Expenditures shall be limited to  
 8 7 professional development and training activities agreed upon by  
 8 8 the parties participating in the collaboration.

Allocates \$825,030 to the State ECI Board to provide child care and preschool providers with high-quality professional development in collaboration with the Professional Development Component Groups of the Early Childhood Iowa Stakeholders Alliance and local ECI boards.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to the FY 2017 allocation.

8 9 9. BIRTH TO AGE THREE SERVICES  
 8 10 a. For expansion of the federal Individuals with  
 8 11 Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Pub.L.No.  
 8 12 108-446, as amended to January 1, 2017, birth through age three  
 8 13 services due to increased numbers of children qualifying for  
 8 14 those services:  
 8 15 ..... \$ 1,721,400

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education to supplement federal funding for special education services to children from birth to three years of age.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Any reduction in this funding may jeopardize all federal funding for this purpose, resulting in a potential loss of \$3,880,191.

8 16 b. From the moneys appropriated in this subsection,  
 8 17 \$383,769 shall be allocated to the child health specialty  
 8 18 clinics administered by the state university of Iowa in order  
 8 19 to provide additional support for infants and toddlers who are  
 8 20 born prematurely, drug-exposed, or medically fragile.

Requires \$383,769 to be allocated to the Child Health Specialty Clinics at the University of Iowa.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to the FY 2017 allocation.

8 21 10. EARLY HEAD START PROJECTS  
 8 22 a. For early head start projects:  
 8 23 ..... \$ 574,500

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Early Head Start Projects.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$25,500 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 24 b. The moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be  
 8 25 used for implementation and expansion of early head start

Requires funding to be used for the implementation and expansion of Early Head Start pilot projects addressing the comprehensive cognitive,

8 26 pilot projects addressing the comprehensive cognitive, social,  
 8 27 emotional, and developmental needs of children from birth to  
 8 28 age three, including prenatal support for qualified families.  
 8 29 The projects shall promote healthy prenatal outcomes and  
 8 30 healthy family functioning, and strengthen the development of  
 8 31 infants and toddlers in low-income families. Priority shall be  
 8 32 given to those organizations that have previously qualified for  
 8 33 and received state funding to administer an early head start  
 8 34 project.

social, emotional, and developmental needs of children from birth to three years of age, including prenatal support for qualified families. Requires the projects to promote healthy prenatal outcomes and healthy family functioning, and to strengthen the development of infants and toddlers in low-income families.

8 35 11. TEXTBOOKS OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PUPILS  
 9 1 a. To provide moneys for costs of providing textbooks  
 9 2 to each resident pupil who attends a nonpublic school as  
 9 3 authorized by section 301.1:  
 9 4 ..... \$ 650,214

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Textbooks for Nonpublic School Pupils.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

9 5 b. Funding under this subsection is limited to \$20 per  
 9 6 pupil and shall not exceed the comparable services offered to  
 9 7 resident public school pupils.

Limits funding to \$20.00 per pupil. Specifies that reimbursements are not to exceed comparable services offered to resident public school pupils.

9 8 12. STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM  
 9 9 For purposes of the student achievement and teacher quality  
 9 10 program established pursuant to chapter 284, and for not more  
 9 11 than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 9 12 ..... \$ 3,395,667  
 9 13 ..... FTEs 2.00

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Student Achievement and Teacher Quality Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$51,788,684 and 4.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The funding level reflects the elimination of the allocation for Teacher Leadership and Compensation Grants because all school districts are now funded for the Program through the school aid formula. The funding level also reflects a \$4,021,875 decrease to eliminate the allocation for Beginning Teacher Mentoring and Induction compared to estimated net FY 2017, and also accounts for a \$12,500 decrease in the allocations to the Career Development and Evaluator Training Program and Teacher Development Academies. There is a new allocation of \$25,000 for Fine Arts Teacher Mentoring.

9 14 13. JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES  
 9 15 For school districts to provide direct services to the  
 9 16 most at-risk senior high school students enrolled in school  
 9 17 districts through direct intervention by a jobs for America's  
 9 18 graduates specialist:  
 9 19 ..... \$ 666,188

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Jobs for America's Graduates Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$33,812 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

9 20 14. ATTENDANCE CENTER PERFORMANCE/GENERAL INTERNET SITE AND  
 9 21 DATA SYSTEM SUPPORT  
 9 22 For administration of a process for school districts to  
 9 23 establish specific performance goals and to evaluate the

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Attendance Center Website and Data System.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$12,500 and no change in FTE



9 24 performance of each attendance center operated by the district  
 9 25 in order to arrive at an overall school performance grade and  
 9 26 report card for each attendance center, for internet site  
 9 27 and data system support, and for not more than the following  
 9 28 full-time equivalent positions:  
 9 29 ..... \$ 250,000  
 9 30 ..... FTEs 2.00

positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

9 31 15. ONLINE STATE JOB POSTING SYSTEM  
 9 32 For purposes of administering the online state job posting  
 9 33 system in accordance with section 256.27:  
 9 34 ..... \$ 230,000

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education to administer the Online State Job Posting System.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

9 35 16. SUCCESSFUL PROGRESSION FOR EARLY READERS  
 10 1 For distribution to school districts for implementation  
 10 2 of section 279.68, subsection 2, relating to successful  
 10 3 progression for early readers:  
 10 4 ..... \$ 7,824,782

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Successful Progression for Early Readers program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$175,218 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The funding is to be distributed to school districts to provide intensive instructional services for the successful progression of early readers.

10 5 17. EARLY WARNING SYSTEM FOR LITERACY  
 10 6 For purposes of purchasing a statewide license for an early  
 10 7 warning assessment and administering the early warning system  
 10 8 for literacy established in accordance with section 279.68 and  
 10 9 rules adopted in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 31:  
 10 10 ..... \$ 1,915,000

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Early Warning System for Literacy.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

10 11 The department shall administer and distribute to school  
 10 12 districts and accredited nonpublic schools the early warning  
 10 13 assessment system that allows teachers to screen and monitor  
 10 14 student literacy skills from prekindergarten through grade  
 10 15 six. The department may charge school districts and accredited  
 10 16 nonpublic schools a fee for the system not to exceed the actual  
 10 17 costs to purchase a statewide license for the early warning  
 10 18 assessment minus the moneys received by the department under  
 10 19 this subsection. The fee shall be determined by dividing the  
 10 20 actual remaining costs to purchase the statewide license for  
 10 21 the school year by the number of pupils assessed under the  
 10 22 system in the current fiscal year. School districts may use  
 10 23 moneys received pursuant to section 257.10, subsection 11, and  
 10 24 moneys received for purposes of implementing section 279.68,  
 10 25 subsection 2, to pay the early warning assessment system fee.

Requires the Department to provide reading assessments for prekindergarten through grade six to detect students not proficient in reading. Local school districts use universal screening and progress monitoring assessments, and store student performance data on a statewide database.

DETAIL: Currently, the Department of Education provides the assessments at no cost to schools. This language allows the Department to charge school districts for the cost of the assessment, which school districts may pay out of Early Intervention funds.

10 26 18. IOWA READING RESEARCH CENTER  
 10 27 a. For purposes of the Iowa reading research center in

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Iowa Reading Research Center.

10 28 order to implement, in collaboration with the area education  
 10 29 agencies, the provisions of section 256.9, subsection 49,  
 10 30 paragraph "c":  
 10 31 ..... \$ 957,500

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$5,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

10 32 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received by the  
 10 33 department pursuant to this subsection that remain unencumbered  
 10 34 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
 10 35 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes  
 11 1 specified in this subsection for the following fiscal year.

Specifies that the funds appropriated this year for the Iowa Reading Research Center do not revert until the end of FY 2019.

11 2 19. MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT  
 11 3 a. For distribution to the midwestern higher education  
 11 4 compact to pay Iowa's member state annual obligation:  
 11 5 ..... \$ 115,000

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the State's annual membership dues for the Midwest Higher Education Compact (MHEC).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$15,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

11 6 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated  
 11 7 for distribution to the midwestern higher education compact  
 11 8 pursuant to this subsection that remain unencumbered or  
 11 9 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
 11 10 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purpose  
 11 11 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

Specifies that the funds appropriated for membership dues in MHEC do not revert until the end of FY 2019.

11 12 20. COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
 11 13 For general state financial aid to merged areas as defined in  
 11 14 section 260C.2 in accordance with chapters 258 and 260C:  
 11 15 ..... \$ 201,190,889

General Fund appropriation to the community colleges for State general aid.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,650,284 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

11 16 Notwithstanding the allocation formula in section 260C.18C,  
 11 17 the moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be allocated  
 11 18 as follows:

CODE: Specifies allocations to the community colleges.

DETAIL: These allocations are based on the formula established in Iowa Code section [260C.18C](#).

11 19 a. Merged Area I  
 11 20 ..... \$ 9,926,071  
 11 21 b. Merged Area II  
 11 22 ..... \$ 10,071,276  
 11 23 c. Merged Area III  
 11 24 ..... \$ 9,321,594  
 11 25 d. Merged Area IV  
 11 26 ..... \$ 4,585,357  
 11 27 e. Merged Area V  
 11 28 ..... \$ 11,384,625  
 11 29 f. Merged Area VI  
 11 30 ..... \$ 8,934,038  
 11 31 g. Merged Area VII

11 32	.....	\$	13,567,088
11 33	h. Merged Area IX		
11 34	.....	\$	17,184,384
11 35	i. Merged Area X		
12 1	.....	\$	31,457,331
12 2	j. Merged Area XI		
12 3	.....	\$	33,665,985
12 4	k. Merged Area XII		
12 5	.....	\$	11,159,456
12 6	l. Merged Area XIII		
12 7	.....	\$	12,113,693
12 8	m. Merged Area XIV		
12 9	.....	\$	4,674,061
12 10	n. Merged Area XV		
12 11	.....	\$	14,666,976
12 12	o. Merged Area XVI		
12 13	.....	\$	8,478,954

12 14 Sec. 6. LIMITATION OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS FOR AT-RISK  
 12 15 CHILDREN. Notwithstanding the standing appropriation in  
 12 16 section 279.51 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 12 17 ending June 30, 2018, the amount appropriated from the general  
 12 18 fund of the state to the department of education for programs  
 12 19 for at-risk children under section 279.51 shall be not more  
 12 20 than \$10,730,000. The amount of any reduction in this section  
 12 21 shall be prorated among the programs specified in section  
 12 22 279.51, subsection 1, paragraphs "a", "b", and "c".

CODE: Requires appropriated funds to be prorated between programs required under Iowa Code section [279.51](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,403,464 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This notwithstanding the standing appropriation of \$12,600,196 under Iowa Code section [279.51](#) and requires the Department of Education to prorate the FY 2018 appropriation among the specified programs, including grants to school districts for at-risk programming for early elementary and preschool students.

12 23 STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

12 24 Sec. 7. There is appropriated from the general fund of  
 12 25 the state to the state board of regents for the fiscal year  
 12 26 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 12 27 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 12 28 purposes designated:

12 29 1. OFFICE OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

12 30	a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous		
12 31	purposes, and for not more than the following full-time		
12 32	equivalent positions:		
12 33	.....	\$	794,714
12 34	..... FTEs		15.00

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for the Board of Regents Office.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and a decrease of 8.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

12 35 The state board of regents shall submit a monthly financial  
 13 1 report in a format agreed upon by the state board of regents  
 13 2 office and the legislative services agency. The report

Requires monthly financial reports from the Board of Regents. The December 2017 report must include the five-year graduation rates for the universities.

13 3 submitted in December 2017 shall include the five-year  
 13 4 graduation rates for the regents universities.

13 5 b. For moneys to be allocated between the southwest Iowa  
 13 6 regents resource center in Council Bluffs, the northwest Iowa  
 13 7 regents resource center in Sioux City, and the quad-cities  
 13 8 graduate studies center as determined by the board:  
 13 9 ..... \$ 278,848

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for the Regents Resource Centers.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$5,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 total appropriations to the three centers. In prior fiscal years, these three resource centers received separate appropriations. This Act combines the funding for the three centers into a single appropriation.

13 10 c. For moneys to be distributed to Iowa public radio for  
 13 11 public radio operations:  
 13 12 ..... \$ 359,264

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for Iowa Public Radio operations.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$32,304 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

13 13 2. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

13 14 a. General university  
 13 15 For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial  
 13 16 aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the  
 13 17 following full-time equivalent positions:  
 13 18 ..... \$ 216,759,067  
 13 19 ..... FTEs 5,058.55

General Fund appropriation to the University of Iowa (UI) for the general education budget.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$6,226,438 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

13 20 b. Oakdale campus  
 13 21 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 13 22 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 13 23 equivalent positions:  
 13 24 ..... \$ 2,186,558  
 13 25 ..... FTEs 38.25

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Oakdale Campus.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

13 26 c. State hygienic laboratory  
 13 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 13 28 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 13 29 equivalent positions:  
 13 30 ..... \$ 4,402,615  
 13 31 ..... FTEs 102.50

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the State Hygienic Laboratory.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

13 32 d. Family practice program  
 13 33 For allocation by the dean of the college of medicine, with  
 13 34 approval of the advisory board, to qualified participants  
 13 35 to carry out the provisions of chapter 148D for the family  
 14 1 practice residency education program, including salaries  
 14 2 and support, and for not more than the following full-time

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Family Practice Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 188.06 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The increase in FTE positions is due to the way in which the Board of Regents Office records FTE positions in the State Accounting System.

14 3 equivalent positions:  
 14 4 ..... \$ 1,788,265  
 14 5 ..... FTEs 190.40

The FTE positions appropriated in FY 2017 and in this Act are identical.

14 6 e. Child health care services  
 14 7 For specialized child health care services, including  
 14 8 childhood cancer diagnostic and treatment network programs,  
 14 9 rural comprehensive care for hemophilia patients, and the  
 14 10 Iowa high-risk infant follow-up program, including salaries  
 14 11 and support, and for not more than the following full-time  
 14 12 equivalent positions:  
 14 13 ..... \$ 659,456  
 14 14 ..... FTEs 57.97

General Fund appropriation to the UI for Specialized Child Health Care Services.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 53.72 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The increase in FTE positions is due to the way in which the Board of Regents Office records FTE positions in the State Accounting System. The FTE positions appropriated in FY 2017 and in this Act are identical.

14 15 f. Statewide cancer registry  
 14 16 For the statewide cancer registry, and for not more than the  
 14 17 following full-time equivalent positions:  
 14 18 ..... \$ 149,051  
 14 19 ..... FTEs 2.10

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Statewide Cancer Registry.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and a decrease of 0.03 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

14 20 g. Substance abuse consortium  
 14 21 For moneys to be allocated to the Iowa consortium for  
 14 22 substance abuse research and evaluation, and for not more than  
 14 23 the following full-time equivalent position:  
 14 24 ..... \$ 55,529  
 14 25 ..... FTEs 1.00

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Substance Abuse Consortium.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

14 26 h. Center for biocatalysis  
 14 27 For the center for biocatalysis, and for not more than the  
 14 28 following full-time equivalent positions:  
 14 29 ..... \$ 723,727  
 14 30 ..... FTEs 6.28

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Center for Biocatalysis.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

14 31 i. Primary health care initiative  
 14 32 For the primary health care initiative in the college  
 14 33 of medicine, and for not more than the following full-time  
 14 34 equivalent positions:  
 14 35 ..... \$ 648,930  
 15 1 ..... FTEs 5.89

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Primary Health Care Initiative.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and a decrease of 0.01 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

15 2 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph,  
 15 3 \$254,889 shall be allocated to the department of family  
 15 4 practice at the state university of Iowa college of medicine  
 15 5 for family practice faculty and support staff.

Requires \$254,889 of the Primary Health Care Initiative appropriation to be allocated to the Department of Family Practice at the UI College of Medicine.

15 6 j. Birth defects registry  
 15 7 For the birth defects registry, and for not more than the  
 15 8 following full-time equivalent position:

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Birth Defects Registry.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE

<p>15 9 ..... \$ 38,288</p> <p>15 10 ..... FTEs 1.00</p> <p>15 11 k. Larned A. Waterman Iowa nonprofit resource center</p> <p>15 12 For the Larned A. Waterman Iowa nonprofit resource center,</p> <p>15 13 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent</p> <p>15 14 positions:</p> <p>15 15 ..... \$ 162,539</p> <p>15 16 ..... FTEs 2.75</p> <p>15 17 l. Iowa online advanced placement academy science,</p> <p>15 18 technology, engineering, and mathematics initiative</p> <p>15 19 For the establishment of the Iowa online advanced placement</p> <p>15 20 academy science, technology, engineering, and mathematics</p> <p>15 21 initiative established pursuant to section 263.8A:</p> <p>15 22 ..... \$ 481,849</p> <p>15 23 m. Iowa flood center</p> <p>15 24 For the Iowa flood center for use by the university's college</p> <p>15 25 of engineering pursuant to section 466C.1:</p> <p>15 26 ..... \$ 1,200,000</p> <p>15 27 3. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY</p> <p>15 28 a. General university</p> <p>15 29 For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial</p> <p>15 30 aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the</p> <p>15 31 following full-time equivalent positions:</p> <p>15 32 ..... \$ 172,874,861</p> <p>15 33 ..... FTEs 3,647.42</p> <p>15 34 b. Agricultural experiment station</p> <p>15 35 For the agricultural experiment station salaries, support,</p> <p>16 1 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than</p> <p>16 2 the following full-time equivalent positions:</p> <p>16 3 ..... \$ 29,886,877</p> <p>16 4 ..... FTEs 546.98</p> <p>16 5 c. Cooperative extension service in agriculture and home</p> <p>16 6 economics</p> <p>16 7 For the cooperative extension service in agriculture</p> <p>16 8 and home economics salaries, support, maintenance, and</p> <p>16 9 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following</p> <p>16 10 full-time equivalent positions:</p>	<p>positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Larned A. Waterman Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Iowa Online Advanced Placement Academy.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Iowa Flood Center.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$300,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to Iowa State University (ISU) for the general education budget.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$2,534,991 and a decrease of 752.88 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The decrease in FTE positions is due to the way in which the Board of Regents Office records FTE positions in the State Accounting System. The FTE positions appropriated in FY 2017 and in this Act are identical.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to ISU for the Agricultural Experiment Station.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to ISU for the Cooperative Extension Service.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
---	--

16 11	.....	\$	18,266,722	
16 12	.....	FTEs	383.34	
16 13	d. Livestock disease research			General Fund appropriation to ISU for Livestock Disease Research.
16 14	For deposit in and the use of the livestock disease research			
16 15	fund under section 267.8:			DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated
16 16	.....	\$	172,844	net FY 2017.
16 17	4. UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA			
16 18	a. General university			General Fund appropriation to the University of Northern Iowa (UNI) for
16 19	For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial			the general education budget.
16 20	aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the			
16 21	following full-time equivalent positions:			DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$822,870 and an increase of 20.81 FTE
16 22	.....	\$	93,712,362	positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The increase in FTE
16 23	.....	FTEs	1,447.50	positions is due to the way in which the Board of Regents Office
				records FTE positions in the State Accounting System. The FTE
				positions appropriated in FY 2017 and in this Act are identical.
16 24	b. Recycling and reuse center			General Fund appropriation to the UNI for the Recycling and Reuse
16 25	For purposes of the recycling and reuse center, and for not			Center.
16 26	more than the following full-time equivalent positions:			
16 27	.....	\$	175,256	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 1.07
16 28	.....	FTEs	3.00	FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.
16 29	c. Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM)			General Fund appropriation to the UNI for the Science, Technology,
16 30	collaborative initiative			Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Collaborative Initiative.
16 31	For purposes of the science, technology, engineering,			
16 32	and mathematics (STEM) collaborative initiative established			DETAIL: This is an increase of \$246,375 and 1.73 FTE positions
16 33	pursuant to section 268.7, and for not more than the following			compared to estimated net FY 2017.
16 34	full-time equivalent positions:			
16 35	.....	\$	5,446,375	
17 1	.....	FTEs	6.20	
17 2	(1) Except as otherwise provided in this lettered			Specifies the use of the appropriation for the STEM Collaborative
17 3	paragraph, the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph			Initiative.
17 4	shall be expended for salaries, staffing, institutional			
17 5	support, activities directly related to recruitment of			
17 6	kindergarten through grade 12 mathematics and science teachers,			
17 7	and for ongoing mathematics and science programming for			
17 8	students enrolled in kindergarten through grade 12.			
17 9	(2) The university of northern Iowa shall work with the			Requires the UNI to work with the community colleges to develop
17 10	community colleges to develop STEM professional development			programs for community college instructors and to develop STEM
17 11	programs for community college instructors and STEM curriculum			curriculum.
17 12	development.			

17 13 (3) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered  
 17 14 paragraph, not less than \$500,000 shall be used to provide  
 17 15 technology education opportunities to high school,  
 17 16 career academy, and community college students through a  
 17 17 public-private partnership, as well as opportunities for  
 17 18 students and faculties at these institutions to secure  
 17 19 broad-based information technology certification. The  
 17 20 partnership shall provide all of the following:  
 17 21 (a) A research-based curriculum.  
 17 22 (b) Online access to the curriculum.  
 17 23 (c) Instructional software for classroom and student use.  
 17 24 (d) Certification of skills and competencies in a broad base  
 17 25 of information technology-related skill areas.  
 17 26 (e) Professional development for teachers.  
 17 27 (f) Deployment and program support, including but not  
 17 28 limited to integration with current curriculum standards.

Requires that no less than \$500,000 of the General Fund appropriation be used to provide technology education opportunities to high school, career academy, and community college students through public-private partnerships.

17 29 (4) Notwithstanding section 8.33, of the moneys  
 17 30 appropriated in this paragraph "c" that remain unencumbered  
 17 31 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year, an amount  
 17 32 equivalent to not more than 5 percent of the amount  
 17 33 appropriated in this paragraph "c" shall not revert but shall  
 17 34 remain available for expenditure for summer programs for  
 17 35 students until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

Specifies that up to 5.00% of the appropriation for the STEM collaborative initiative will not revert at the end of FY 2018 but remain available for expenditure until the close of FY 2019.

18 1 d. Real estate education program  
 18 2 For purposes of the real estate education program, and for  
 18 3 not more than the following full-time equivalent position:  
 18 4 ..... \$ 125,302  
 18 5 ..... FTEs 1.00

General Fund appropriation to the UNI for the Real Estate Education Program.  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 0.04 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

18 6 5. STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF  
 18 7 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 18 8 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 18 9 equivalent positions:  
 18 10 ..... \$ 9,897,351  
 18 11 ..... FTEs 126.60

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa School for the Deaf.  
  
 DETAIL: This is an increase of \$174,136 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

18 12 6. IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
 18 13 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 18 14 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 18 15 equivalent positions:  
 18 16 ..... \$ 4,126,495  
 18 17 ..... FTEs 62.87

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School.  
  
 DETAIL: This is an increase of \$72,602 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

18 18 Sec. 8. ENERGY COST-SAVINGS PROJECTS — FINANCING. For  
 18 19 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,

Permits the Board of Regents to use indebtedness to finance projects for energy cost savings if the cost of the projects can be recovered



18 20 2018, the state board of regents may use notes, bonds, or  
 18 21 other evidences of indebtedness issued under section 262.48 to  
 18 22 finance projects that will result in energy cost savings in an  
 18 23 amount that will cause the state board to recover the cost of  
 18 24 the projects within an average of six years.

within an average of six years.

18 25 Sec. 9. PRESCRIPTION DRUG COSTS. Notwithstanding section  
 18 26 270.7, the department of administrative services shall pay  
 18 27 the state school for the deaf and the Iowa braille and sight  
 18 28 saving school the moneys collected from the counties during the  
 18 29 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, for expenses relating to  
 18 30 prescription drug costs for students attending the state school  
 18 31 for the deaf and the Iowa braille and sight saving school.

CODE: Requires the Department of Administrative Services to pay to the special schools the funds collected from the counties for prescription drug expenses for students attending the special schools.

18 32 Sec. 10. Section 256.9, subsection 59, Code 2017, is amended  
 18 33 by striking the subsection.

CODE: Repeals statutory language regarding the English Language Literacy Grant Program.

DETAIL: This Program was established in 2014 to provide funding for school districts with a high percentage of English language learners to pilot and identify best practices around teaching English as a second language.

18 34 Sec. 11. Section 261.1, subsection 2, paragraphs a and d,  
 18 35 Code 2017, are amended to read as follows:

CODE: Makes changes to the membership of the College Student Aid Commission, including:

19 1 a. A member of the state board of regents to be named by the  
 19 2 board, or the executive director of the board if so appointed  
 19 3 by the board, who shall serve for a four-year term or until the  
 19 4 expiration of the member's term of office. ~~Such member shall~~  
 19 5 ~~convene the organizational meeting of the commission.~~  
 19 6 d.—~~Eight~~ Nine additional members to be appointed by the  
 19 7 governor: as follows:  
 19 8 (1) ~~One of the members~~ member shall be selected to represent  
 19 9 private colleges and universities located in the state of Iowa.  
 19 10 When appointing this member, the governor shall give careful  
 19 11 consideration to any person ~~or persons~~ nominated or recommended  
 19 12 by any organization or association of some or all private  
 19 13 colleges and universities located in the state of Iowa.  
 19 14 (2) ~~One of the members~~ member shall be selected to represent  
 19 15 Iowa's community colleges ~~located in the state of Iowa.~~  
 19 16 When appointing this member, the governor shall give careful  
 19 17 consideration to any person or persons nominated or recommended  
 19 18 by any organization or association of Iowa community colleges.  
 19 19 (3) One member shall be enrolled as a student at ~~a~~ an  
 19 20 institution of higher learning governed by the board of regents  
 19 21 ~~institution,~~ a community college, or an accredited private  
 19 22 institution.  
 19 23 (4) One member shall be a ~~representative of a lending~~

- Increases the number of Governor's appointees from eight to nine.
- Replaces a representative of lending institutions with a parent of a student attending a Regents institution.
- Adds a member to represent licensed teachers.

19 24 institution located in this state. One member shall be  
 19 25 ~~an individual who is repaying or has repaid a student loan~~  
 19 26 ~~guaranteed by the commission~~ parent of a student enrolled  
 19 27 at an institution of higher learning governed by the board  
 19 28 of regents, a community college, or an accredited private  
 19 29 institution.  
 19 30 (5) One member shall represent practitioners licensed  
 19 31 under chapter 272. When appointing this member, the governor  
 19 32 shall give careful consideration to any person nominated by  
 19 33 an Iowa teacher association or other education stakeholder  
 19 34 organization.  
 19 35 ~~(6) The other three~~ Four members shall represent the  
 20 1 general public, none of whom shall be ~~official officers,~~ board  
 20 2 members, or trustees of an institution of higher learning or  
 20 3 of an association of institutions of higher learning, ~~shall be~~  
 20 4 ~~selected to represent the general public.~~

20 5 Sec. 12. Section 261.1, subsection 3, Code 2017, is amended  
 20 6 to read as follows:  
 20 7 3. The members of the commission appointed by the governor  
 20 8 shall serve for a term of four years. The voting members of  
 20 9 the commission shall elect a chairperson and vice chairperson.  
 20 10 Meetings may be called by the chairperson or a majority of the  
 20 11 voting members.

20 12 Sec. 13. Section 261.1, subsection 4, paragraph b, Code  
 20 13 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 20 14 b. A vacancy shall exist on the commission when a  
 20 15 legislative member of the commission ceases to be a member of  
 20 16 the general assembly, when a parent member no longer has a  
 20 17 child enrolled in postsecondary education, or when a student  
 20 18 member ceases to be enrolled as a student. Such vacancy shall  
 20 19 be filled within thirty days.

20 20 Sec. 14. Section 261.2, subsections 6 and 8, Code 2017, are  
 20 21 amended to read as follows:  
 20 22 6. Develop and implement, in cooperation with the  
 20 23 department of human services and the judicial branch, a program  
 20 24 to assist juveniles who are sixteen years of age or older and  
 20 25 who have a case permanency plan under chapter 232 or 237 or are  
 20 26 otherwise under the jurisdiction of chapter 232 in applying  
 20 27 for federal and state aid available for higher education.  
 20 28 ~~The commission shall also develop and implement the all Iowa~~  
 20 29 ~~opportunity foster care grant program in accordance with~~  
 20 30 ~~section 261.6.~~  
 20 31 8. Submit by January 15 annually a report to the general  
 20 32 assembly which provides, by program, the number of individuals  
 20 33 who received loan forgiveness or loan repayment in the previous

CODE: Specifies that the voting members of the College Student Aid Commission shall elect a chairperson and vice chairperson. Specifies that meetings may be called by the chairperson or a majority of voting members.

CODE: Specifies that the parent representative ceases to be a member of the College Student Aid Commission and a vacancy exists when the parent's child is no longer enrolled in postsecondary education.

CODE: Technical changes to update language regarding loan repayment programs and to conform with Section 43 of this Act which repeals the All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program.

20 34 fiscal year, the amount amounts paid to or on behalf of  
 20 35 individuals under sections 261.73, 261.112, and 261.116, and  
 21 1 the institutions from which individuals graduated, and that  
 21 2 includes any proposed statutory changes and the commission's  
 21 3 findings and recommendations.

21 4 Sec. 15. Section 261.9, Code 2017, is amended by adding the  
 21 5 following new subsection:

21 6 NEW SUBSECTION 2A. "Eligible institution" means an  
 21 7 institution of higher learning located in Iowa which is  
 21 8 operated privately and not controlled or administered by any  
 21 9 state agency or any subdivision of the state, which is not  
 21 10 exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal  
 21 11 Revenue Code, and which meets all of the criteria in subsection  
 21 12 1, paragraphs "d" through "i", and the criteria in paragraphs  
 21 13 "a" or "b" as follows:

21 14 a. Is accredited by the higher learning commission and  
 21 15 which, effective January 8, 2010, purchased an accredited  
 21 16 private institution that was exempt from taxation under section  
 21 17 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, or whose students were  
 21 18 eligible to receive tuition grants in the fiscal year beginning  
 21 19 July 1, 2003. The eligible institution shall annually provide  
 21 20 a matching aggregate amount of institutional financial aid  
 21 21 which shall increase by the percentage of increase each  
 21 22 fiscal year of funds appropriated for Iowa tuition grants  
 21 23 under section 261.25, subsection 2, to a maximum match of one  
 21 24 hundred percent as initiated under section 261.9, subsection 1,  
 21 25 paragraph "b", Code 2005.

21 26 b. Is a barber school licensed under section 158.7 or  
 21 27 a school of cosmetology arts and sciences licensed under  
 21 28 chapter 157 and is accredited by a national accrediting agency  
 21 29 recognized by the United States department of education. For  
 21 30 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, an eligible institution  
 21 31 under this paragraph shall provide a matching aggregate amount  
 21 32 of institutional financial aid equal to at least seventy-five  
 21 33 percent of the amount received by the institution's students  
 21 34 for Iowa tuition grant assistance under section 261.16A.  
 21 35 For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the institution  
 22 1 shall provide a matching aggregate amount of institutional  
 22 2 financial aid equal to at least eighty-five percent of the  
 22 3 amount received in that fiscal year. Commencing with the  
 22 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019, and each succeeding fiscal  
 22 5 year, the matching aggregate amount of institutional financial  
 22 6 aid shall be at least equal to the match provided by eligible  
 22 7 institutions under section 261.16A, subsection 2.

CODE: Specifies the criteria for non-tax exempt institutions of higher education to participate in the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant. The criteria is the same as in previous years but is moved to a separate section in the Iowa Code.

DETAIL: The only eligible institutions in the 2016-2017 academic year are Kaplan University and Waldorf University, which were tax exempt Iowa institutions in FY 2004, prior to being purchased by for-profit entities.

NOTE: Kaplan University is in the process of being purchased by Purdue University. Because Purdue is not an Iowa institution, Kaplan students will lose eligibility for the Tuition Grant when the purchase is completed. Kaplan students currently represent the bulk of recipients in the For-Profit Tuition Grant. When the purchase by Purdue is completed, Waldorf University will be the only previously tax exempt school participating, with approximately 150 students.

CODE: Specifies eligibility criteria for barber and cosmetology schools to participate in the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant. The Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant Program is repealed in Section 43 of this Act. For FY 2018, this section requires an eligible institution to provide a matching aggregate amount of institutional financial aid to students equal to at least 75.00% of the amount of assistance the institution's students receive from the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant. For FY 2019, the matching requirement increases to 85.00%. For FY 2020 and subsequent years, the matching requirement is 100.00%.

22 8 Sec. 16. Section 261.12, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code  
22 9 2017, is amended to read as follows:

22 10 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2015~~ 2017, and for  
22 11 each succeeding fiscal year, ~~six thousand dollars an amount~~  
22 12 equivalent to the average resident tuition and mandatory fees  
22 13 for two semesters or the equivalent of undergraduate study at  
22 14 the institutions of higher learning governed by the state board  
22 15 of regents.

CODE: Specifies the maximum award under the Iowa Tuition Grant will be equivalent to the average resident tuition and mandatory fees for two semesters (or the equivalent) of undergraduate study at the Regents universities.

22 16 Sec. 17. NEW SECTION 261.16A IOWA TUITION GRANTS —  
22 17 FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS.

CODE: Specifies criteria regarding the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant, including the qualifications for students, the extent of grants, the amount of grants, provisions for discontinuance of attendance, the College Student Aid Commission's responsibilities, and reporting requirements for institutions.

22 18 1. STUDENTS QUALIFIED. A tuition grant from moneys  
22 19 appropriated under section 261.25, subsection 2, may be awarded  
22 20 to a resident of Iowa who is admitted and in attendance as  
22 21 a full-time or part-time resident student at an eligible  
22 22 institution and who establishes financial need.

DETAIL: The criteria is the same as in previous years but is moved to a separate section in the Iowa Code to better differentiate it from the Nonprofit Iowa Tuition Grant.

22 23 2. EXTENT OF GRANT.

22 24 a. A qualified full-time resident student enrolled in an  
22 25 eligible institution that meets the criteria of section 261.9,  
22 26 subsection 2A, paragraph "a", may receive tuition grants for  
22 27 not more than eight semesters of undergraduate study or the  
22 28 equivalent; a qualified part-time resident student enrolled  
22 29 in the eligible institution may receive tuition grants for  
22 30 not more than sixteen semesters of undergraduate study or the  
22 31 equivalent.

22 32 b. A qualified full-time resident student enrolled in an  
22 33 eligible institution that meets the criteria of section 261.9,  
22 34 subsection 2A, paragraph "b", may receive tuition grants for not  
22 35 more than four semesters or the equivalent of two full years  
23 1 of study. However, if a student resumes study after at least  
23 2 a two-year absence, the student may again be eligible for the  
23 3 specified amount of time, except that the student shall not  
23 4 receive assistance for courses for which credit was previously  
23 5 received.

23 6 3. AMOUNT OF GRANT.

23 7 a. The amount of a tuition grant to a qualified full-time  
23 8 student for the fall and spring semesters, or the equivalent,  
23 9 shall be the amount of the student's financial need for that  
23 10 period. However, a tuition grant shall not exceed six thousand  
23 11 dollars.

23 12 b. The amount of a tuition grant to a qualified full-time  
23 13 student for the summer semester or equivalent shall be one-half  
23 14 the amount of the tuition grant the student receives under  
23 15 paragraph "a".

23 16 c. The amount of a tuition grant to a qualified part-time  
23 17 student enrolled in a course of study including at least three  
23 18 semester hours but fewer than twelve semester hours for the

23 19 fall, spring, and summer semesters, or the equivalent, shall be  
 23 20 equal to the amount of a tuition grant that would be paid to a  
 23 21 full-time student times a number which represents the number  
 23 22 of hours in which the part-time student is actually enrolled  
 23 23 divided by twelve semester hours, or the equivalent.

23 24 d. If a qualified student receives financial aid under any  
 23 25 other program, the full amount of such financial aid shall be  
 23 26 considered part of the student's financial resources available  
 23 27 in determining the amount of the student's financial need  
 23 28 for that period. In no case may the state's total financial  
 23 29 contribution to the student's education, including financial  
 23 30 aid under any other state or federal program, exceed the  
 23 31 tuition and mandatory fees at the eligible institution the  
 23 32 student attends.

23 33 4. GRANT PAYMENTS — ATTENDANCE DISCONTINUED.

23 34 a. Payments under the tuition grant shall be allocated  
 23 35 equally among the semesters or the equivalent and shall be  
 24 1 paid at the beginning of each semester or equivalent upon  
 24 2 certification by the eligible institution that the student is  
 24 3 admitted and in full-time or part-time attendance in a course  
 24 4 of study.

24 5 b. If the student discontinues attendance before the end of  
 24 6 any semester, or the equivalent, after receiving payment under  
 24 7 the grant, the entire amount of any refund due that student,  
 24 8 up to the amount of any payments made under the annual grant,  
 24 9 shall be paid by the eligible institution to the state.

24 10 5. COMMISSION RESPONSIBILITIES. The commission's  
 24 11 responsibilities for administering tuition grants under this  
 24 12 section shall be the same as provided under section 261.15.  
 24 13 The commission may require an eligible institution to promptly  
 24 14 furnish any information which the commission may request in  
 24 15 connection with the tuition grant program.

24 16 6. GRANT APPLICATIONS. Each applicant for a tuition grant  
 24 17 under this section shall meet the requirements of section  
 24 18 261.16.

24 19 7. REPORTS TO COMMISSION. An eligible institution shall  
 24 20 file annual reports with the commission, as required by the  
 24 21 commission and under section 261.9, prior to receipt of tuition  
 24 22 grant moneys under this chapter.

24 23 Sec. 18. Section 261.25, subsections 1, 2, and 3, Code 2017,  
 24 24 are amended to read as follows:

24 25 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 24 26 to the commission for each fiscal year the sum of ~~forty-five~~  
 24 27 ~~forty-six~~ million ~~five six~~ hundred ~~thirteen~~ ~~thirty~~ thousand  
 24 28 ~~four nine~~ hundred ~~forty-eight~~ ~~fifty-one~~ dollars for tuition  
 24 29 grants to qualified students who are enrolled in accredited

CODE: General Fund appropriation of \$46,630,951 to the College Student Aid Commission for the Iowa Tuition Grant (Nonprofit) Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$2,308,730 compared to estimated net

24 30 private institutions.

FY 2017.

24 31 2. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 24 32 state to the commission for each fiscal year the sum of ~~two~~  
 24 33 one million five hundred thousand dollars for tuition grants  
 24 34 for qualified students ~~attending for-profit accredited private~~  
 24 35 who are enrolled in eligible institutions ~~located in Iowa.~~  
 25 1 ~~A for-profit institution which, effective March 9, 2005, or~~  
 25 2 ~~effective January 8, 2010, purchased an accredited private~~  
 25 3 ~~institution that was exempt from taxation under section 501(e)~~  
 25 4 ~~of the Internal Revenue Code, shall be an eligible institution~~  
 25 5 ~~under the tuition grant program. For purposes of the tuition~~  
 25 6 ~~grant program, "for-profit accredited private institution" means~~  
 25 7 ~~an accredited private institution which is not exempt from~~  
 25 8 ~~taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code~~  
 25 9 ~~but which otherwise meets the requirements of section 261.9,~~  
 25 10 ~~subsection 1, paragraph "b", and whose students were eligible~~  
 25 11 ~~to receive tuition grants in the fiscal year beginning July 1,~~  
 25 12 ~~2003.~~

CODE: General Fund appropriation of \$1,500,000 to the College Student Aid Commission for the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$475,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: Section 15 of this Act permits barber and cosmetology students to participate in the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant Program. This is a new provision. The only other eligible students are those attending Kaplan University and Waldorf University, which were tax exempt Iowa institutions in FY 2004, prior to being purchased by for-profit entities. Kaplan University is in the process of being purchased by Purdue University, and because Purdue is not an Iowa institution, Kaplan students will lose eligibility for the Tuition Grant when the purchase is completed. Kaplan students currently represent the bulk of recipients in the For-Profit Tuition Grant Program, and their departure from the Program will make more funding available for barber and cosmetology students. Barber and cosmetology schools must provide institutional financial aid to students in an amount sufficient to meet matching requirements for their students to participate in the Tuition Grant Program. With the departure of Kaplan students, it may be difficult for the barber and cosmetology schools to match and draw down all the available funds for their students.

25 13 3. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 25 14 state to the commission for each fiscal year the sum of ~~two~~  
 25 15 one million two seven hundred fifty thousand one hundred  
 25 16 eighty-five dollars for vocational-technical tuition grants.

CODE: General Fund appropriation of \$1,750,185 to the College Student Aid Commission for the Vocational-Technical Tuition Grant Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$500,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

25 17 Sec. 19. Section 261.25, subsection 5, Code 2017, is amended  
 25 18 by striking the subsection.

CODE: Repeals language defining eligible institutions for the For Profit Iowa Tuition Grant. Section 17 of this Act establishes a new statute related to the For Profit Iowa Tuition Grant to better differentiate it from the Nonprofit Iowa Tuition Grant.

25 19 Sec. 20. Section 261.87, subsection 1, Code 2017, is amended  
 25 20 by adding the following new paragraph:  
 25 21 NEW PARAGRAPH 0b. "Eligible foster care student" means  
 25 22 a person who has a high school diploma or a high school  
 25 23 equivalency diploma under chapter 259A and is described by any  
 25 24 of the following:  
 25 25 (1) Is age seventeen and is in a court-ordered placement  
 25 26 under chapter 232 under the care and custody of the department

CODE: Specifies details regarding the eligibility of foster care students for the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship.

25 27 of human services or juvenile court services.  
 25 28 (2) Is age seventeen and has been placed in a state juvenile  
 25 29 institution pursuant to a court order entered under chapter 232  
 25 30 under the care and custody of the department of human services.  
 25 31 (3) Is age eighteen through twenty-three and is described  
 25 32 by any of the following:  
 25 33 (a) On the date the person reached age eighteen or during  
 25 34 the thirty calendar days preceding or succeeding that date,  
 25 35 the person was in a licensed foster care placement pursuant  
 26 1 to a court order entered under chapter 232 under the care and  
 26 2 custody of the department of human services or juvenile court  
 26 3 services.  
 26 4 (b) On the date the person reached age eighteen or during  
 26 5 the thirty calendar days preceding or succeeding that date, the  
 26 6 person was under a court order under chapter 232 to live with a  
 26 7 relative or other suitable person.  
 26 8 (c) The person was in a licensed foster care placement  
 26 9 pursuant to an order entered under chapter 232 prior to being  
 26 10 legally adopted after reaching age sixteen.  
 26 11 (d) On the date the person reached age eighteen or during  
 26 12 the thirty calendar days preceding or succeeding that date,  
 26 13 the person was placed in a state juvenile institution pursuant  
 26 14 to a court order entered under chapter 232 under the care and  
 26 15 custody of the department of human services.

26 16 Sec. 21. Section 261.87, subsection 2, paragraph b, Code  
 26 17 2017, is amended by striking the paragraph.

CODE: Repeals an eligibility requirement for the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship that applicants achieve a cumulative high school grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 grade scale or its equivalent.

26 18 Sec. 22. Section 261.87, subsection 2, paragraph g, Code  
 26 19 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 26 20 g. Begins enrollment at an eligible institution within  
 26 21 two academic years of graduation from high school or receipt  
 26 22 of a high school equivalency diploma under chapter 259A and  
 26 23 continuously receives awards as a full-time or part-time  
 26 24 student to maintain eligibility. However, the student may  
 26 25 defer participation in the program for up to two years in order  
 26 26 to pursue obligations that meet conditions established by the  
 26 27 commission by rule or to fulfill military obligations.

CODE: Permits students with a high school equivalency diploma to be eligible for the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship.

26 28 Sec. 23. Section 261.87, Code 2017, is amended by adding the  
 26 29 following new subsection:  
 26 30 NEW SUBSECTION 2A. PRIORITY FOR SCHOLARSHIP  
 26 31 AWARDS. Priority for scholarships under this section shall be  
 26 32 given to eligible foster care students who meet the eligibility  
 26 33 criteria under subsection 2. Following distribution to  
 26 34 students who meet the eligibility criteria under subsection 2,

CODE: Specifies that eligible foster care students will be given priority for All Iowa Opportunity Scholarships. Specifies that, after the needs of eligible students have been met, the College Student Aid Commission may establish priority for awarding scholarships using any moneys that remain.

26 35 the commission may establish priority for awarding scholarships  
 27 1 using any moneys that remain in the all Iowa opportunity  
 27 2 scholarship fund.

27 3 Sec. 24. Section 261.87, subsection 3, Code 2017, is amended  
 27 4 to read as follows:  
 27 5 3. EXTENT OF SCHOLARSHIP. A qualified student at an  
 27 6 eligible institution may receive scholarships for not more than  
 27 7 the equivalent of ~~two eight~~ full-time ~~academic years semesters~~  
 27 8 of undergraduate study, excluding summer semesters. A  
 27 9 qualified student attending part-time may receive scholarships  
 27 10 for not more than the equivalent of sixteen part-time semesters  
 27 11 of undergraduate study. Scholarships awarded pursuant to this  
 27 12 section may, at the qualified student's request, be disbursed  
 27 13 over a single academic year or two academic years, and shall  
 27 14 not exceed the least of the following amounts, as determined  
 27 15 by the commission:  
 27 16 a. The student's financial need.  
 27 17 b.—~~The One-half of the~~ average resident tuition rate and  
 27 18 mandatory fees established for institutions of higher learning  
 27 19 governed by the state board of regents ~~for a scholarship~~  
 27 20 ~~disbursed over one academic year, or one-half of that amount~~  
 27 21 ~~for a scholarship disbursed over two academic years.~~  
 27 22 —c.—~~The resident tuition and mandatory fees charged for the~~  
 27 23 ~~program of enrollment by the eligible institution at which the~~  
 27 24 ~~student is enrolled.~~

27 25 Sec. 25. Section 271.2, Code 2017, is amended by striking  
 27 26 the section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:  
 27 27 271.2 PURPOSES.  
 27 28 The Oakdale campus shall serve as an extension of the  
 27 29 university of Iowa's main campus in Iowa City. The Oakdale  
 27 30 campus shall serve the university's mission, including being  
 27 31 the location for the state hygienic laboratory, the university  
 27 32 of Iowa research park, and various other research and support  
 27 33 facilities.

27 34 Sec. 26. Section 272.28, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph  
 27 35 1, Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 28 1 Requirements for teacher licensure beyond an initial license  
 28 2 shall include successful completion of a beginning teacher  
 28 3 mentoring and induction program approved by the state board of  
 28 4 education pursuant to section 284.5; or two years of successful  
 28 5 teaching experience in a school district with an approved  
 28 6 career paths, leadership roles, and compensation framework or  
 28 7 approved comparable system as provided in section 284.15; or  
 28 8 evidence of not less than three years of successful teaching  
 28 9 experience at any of the following:

CODE: Specifies that All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship awards are limited to no more than the equivalent of eight full-time semesters or 16 part-time semesters of undergraduate study. Repeals language that allowed awardees to request that funds be disbursed over a single academic year or two academic years. Specifies that the amount of the scholarship will not exceed the lesser of the student's financial need or one-half of the average resident tuition rate and mandatory fees for the State universities.

CODE: Amends language specifying the purpose of the Oakdale Campus at the University of Iowa (UI) to reflect current usage and future needs. Eliminates language permitting resources of the Campus to be used to meet other related needs at the UI if the resources are not needed for the primary purposes of the Campus.

CODE: Specifies paths to full licensure for new teachers in lieu of completing a Beginning Teacher Mentoring and Induction Program. New teachers will be eligible for full licensure after two years of successful teaching in a school district with an approved Teacher Leadership and Compensation Program or three years of teaching in another program specified in Code, such as an accredited nonpublic school or qualifying preschool program.



<p>28 10 Sec. 27. Section 279.68, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code  28 11 2017, is amended to read as follows:  28 12 a. A school district shall assess all students enrolled  28 13 in kindergarten through grade three at the beginning of each  28 14 school year for their level of reading or reading readiness  28 15 on locally determined or statewide assessments, as provided  28 16 in section 256.7, subsection 31. If a student is not reading  28 17 proficiently and is persistently at risk in reading, based upon  28 18 the assessments administered in accordance with this paragraph,  28 19 the school district shall provide intensive reading instruction  28 20 to the student. The student's reading proficiency shall be  28 21 periodically reassessed by locally determined or statewide  28 22 assessments including periodic universal screening and annual  28 23 standard-based assessments. The student shall continue to be  28 24 provided with intensive reading instruction, <u>at grade levels</u>  28 25 <u>beyond grade three if necessary</u>, until the student is reading  28 26 at grade level, as determined by the student's consistently  28 27 proficient performance on valid and reliable measures of  28 28 reading ability. For purposes of this section, "persistently at  28 29 risk" means the student has not met the grade-level benchmark on  28 30 two consecutive screening assessments administered under this  28 31 paragraph.</p> <p>28 32 Sec. 28. Section 279.68, subsection 1, paragraph c, Code  28 33 2017, is amended by striking the paragraph.</p> <p>28 34 Sec. 29. Section 279.68, subsection 2, paragraph e, Code  28 35 2017, is amended by striking the paragraph.</p> <p>29 1 Sec. 30. Section 279.68, subsections 3 and 5, Code 2017, are  29 2 amended by striking the subsections.</p> <p>29 3 Sec. 31. Section 282.10, subsection 4, paragraph a, Code  29 4 2017, is amended by striking the paragraph.</p> <p>29 5 Sec. 32. Section 284.1, subsection 1, Code 2017, is amended  29 6 by striking the subsection.</p> <p>29 7 Sec. 33. Section 284.4, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code  29 8 2017, is amended by striking the paragraph.</p> <p>29 9 Sec. 34. Section 284.5, subsections 2 and 3, Code 2017, are</p>	<p>CODE: Creates a requirement that school districts provide intensive reading instruction for a student beyond grade three who is non-proficient in reading.</p> <p>CODE: Repeals Code language regarding the waiver process for school districts unable to offer a summer reading program.</p> <p>CODE: Repeals Code language requiring school districts to offer a summer reading program for non-proficient readers beginning in 2018.</p> <p>CODE: Repeals Code language regarding third grade retention and good cause exemptions for retention.</p> <p>CODE: Repeals Code language regarding teacher mentoring and induction program funding in whole grade sharing contracts.</p> <p>CODE: Repeals Code language regarding teacher mentoring and induction programs under the student achievement and teacher quality programs.</p> <p>CODE: Repeals Code language regarding teacher mentoring and induction programs under requirements for Teacher Leadership and Compensation (TLC) programs.</p> <p>CODE: Repeals Code language requiring teacher mentoring and</p>
---	---

29 10 amended to read as follows:

29 11 2. Each school district and area education agency ~~shall may~~  
 29 12 provide a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program for  
 29 13 all teachers who are beginning teachers, ~~and notwithstanding~~  
 29 14 ~~section 284.4, subsection 1, a school district and an area~~  
 29 15 ~~education agency shall be eligible to receive moneys under~~  
 29 16 ~~section 284.13, subsection 1, paragraph "b", for purposes~~  
 29 17 ~~of implementing a beginning teacher mentoring and induction~~  
 29 18 ~~program in accordance with this section.~~

induction programs and makes them optional.

29 19 3. Each school district and area education agency that  
 29 20 provides a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program  
 29 21 under this chapter shall develop a plan for the program. A  
 29 22 school district shall include its plan in the school district's  
 29 23 comprehensive school improvement plan submitted pursuant to  
 29 24 section 256.7, subsection 21. The plan shall, at a minimum,  
 29 25 provide for a two-year sequence of induction program content  
 29 26 and activities to support the Iowa teaching standards and  
 29 27 beginning teacher professional and personal needs; mentor  
 29 28 training that includes, at a minimum, skills of classroom  
 29 29 demonstration and coaching, and district expectations for  
 29 30 beginning teacher competence on Iowa teaching standards;  
 29 31 placement of mentors and beginning teachers; the process for  
 29 32 dissolving mentor and beginning teacher partnerships; district  
 29 33 organizational support for release time for mentors and  
 29 34 beginning teachers to plan, provide demonstration of classroom  
 29 35 practices, observe teaching, and provide feedback; structure  
 30 1 for mentor selection and assignment of mentors to beginning  
 30 2 teachers; a district facilitator; and program evaluation.

CODE: Conforming language regarding teacher mentoring and induction programs as voluntary.

30 3 Sec. 35. Section 284.6, subsection 8, Code 2017, is amended  
 30 4 to read as follows:

30 5 8. For each year in which a school district receives funds  
 30 6 calculated and paid to school districts for professional  
 30 7 development pursuant to section 257.10, subsection 10, or  
 30 8 section 257.37A, subsection 2, the school district shall create  
 30 9 quality professional development opportunities. Not less than  
 30 10 thirty-six hours in the school calendar, held outside of the  
 30 11 minimum school day, shall be set aside during nonpreparation  
 30 12 time or designated professional development time to allow  
 30 13 practitioners to collaborate with each other to deliver  
 30 14 educational programs and assess student learning, or to engage  
 30 15 in peer review pursuant to section 284.8, subsection 1. The  
 30 16 funds may be used to implement the professional development  
 30 17 provisions of the teacher career paths and leadership roles  
 30 18 specified in section 284.15, including but not limited to  
 30 19 providing professional development to teachers, including  
 30 20 additional salaries for time beyond the normal negotiated

CODE: Amends Code language regarding professional development funds and creates an allowance that school districts may use professional development funds to support a teacher mentoring and induction program.

30 21 agreement; activities and pay to support a beginning teacher  
 30 22 mentoring and induction program that meets the requirements  
 30 23 of section 284.5; pay for substitute teachers, professional  
 30 24 development materials, speakers, and professional development  
 30 25 content; and costs associated with implementing the individual  
 30 26 professional development plans. The use of the funds shall  
 30 27 be balanced between school district, attendance center,  
 30 28 and individual professional development plans, making every  
 30 29 reasonable effort to provide equal access to all teachers.

30 30 Sec. 36. Section 284.13, subsection 1, paragraphs a, c, d,  
 30 31 and f, Code 2017, are amended to read as follows:

30 32 a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2016~~ 2017, and  
 30 33 ending June 30, ~~2017~~ 2018, to the department of education, the  
 30 34 amount of eight hundred forty-six thousand two hundred fifty  
 30 35 dollars for the issuance of national board certification awards  
 31 1 in accordance with section 256.44. Of the amount allocated  
 31 2 under this paragraph, not less than eighty-five thousand  
 31 3 dollars shall be used to administer the ambassador to education  
 31 4 position in accordance with section 256.45.

CODE: Sets an allocation of \$846,250 for FY 2018 for National Board Certification and Ambassador to Education programming under the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality appropriation. Specifies that no less than \$85,000 will be used for administration of the Program.

31 5 c. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2016~~ 2017, and  
 31 6 ending June 30, ~~2017~~ 2018, up to seven hundred ~~eighty-six~~  
 31 7 seventy-four thousand ~~eight~~ three hundred sixteen dollars to  
 31 8 the department for purposes of implementing the professional  
 31 9 development program requirements of section 284.6, assistance  
 31 10 in developing model evidence for teacher quality committees  
 31 11 established pursuant to section 284.4, subsection 1, paragraph  
 31 12 "c", and the evaluator training program in section 284.10.  
 31 13 A portion of the funds allocated to the department for  
 31 14 purposes of this paragraph may be used by the department for  
 31 15 administrative purposes and for not more than four full-time  
 31 16 equivalent positions.

CODE: Sets an allocation of up to \$774,316 for FY 2018 for career development and evaluator training under Student Achievement/Teacher Quality appropriation. This is a decrease of \$12,500 compared to the FY 2017 allocation.

31 17 d. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2016~~ 2017, and  
 31 18 ending June 30, ~~2017~~ 2018, an amount up to one million one  
 31 19 hundred ~~thirty-six~~ twenty-three thousand ~~four~~ nine hundred ten  
 31 20 dollars to the department for the establishment of teacher  
 31 21 development academies in accordance with section 284.6,  
 31 22 subsection 10. A portion of the funds allocated to the  
 31 23 department for purposes of this paragraph may be used for  
 31 24 administrative purposes.

CODE: Sets an allocation of up to \$1,123,910 for FY 2018 for Teacher Development Academies under the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality appropriation. This is a decrease of \$12,500 compared to the FY 2017 allocation.

31 25 f. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2018,  
 31 26 and for each subsequent fiscal year, to the department of  
 31 27 education, ten million dollars for purposes of implementing  
 31 28 the supplemental assistance for high-need schools provisions

CODE: Delays the allocation of \$10,000,000 to high-needs schools until FY 2019.

31 29 of section 284.11. Annually, of the moneys allocated to  
 31 30 the department for purposes of this paragraph, up to one  
 31 31 hundred thousand dollars may be used by the department for  
 31 32 administrative purposes and for not more than one full-time  
 31 33 equivalent position.

31 34 Sec. 37. Section 284.13, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code  
 31 35 2017, is amended by striking the paragraph.

CODE: Repeals Code language regarding the funding allocation for teacher mentoring and induction programs.

32 1 Sec. 38. Section 284.13, subsection 1, Code 2017, is amended  
 32 2 by adding the following new paragraphs:

32 3 NEW PARAGRAPH 0f. For the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 32 4 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, to the department an amount up  
 32 5 to twenty-five thousand dollars for purposes of the fine arts  
 32 6 beginning teacher mentoring program established under section  
 32 7 256.34.

CODE: Creates a new allocation for FY 2018 of up to \$25,000 for Fine Arts Beginning Teacher Mentoring under Student Achievement/Teacher Quality funds.

32 8 NEW PARAGRAPH 00f. For the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 32 9 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, to the department an amount  
 32 10 up to six hundred twenty-six thousand one hundred ninety-one  
 32 11 dollars shall be used by the department for a delivery system,  
 32 12 in collaboration with area education agencies, to assist in  
 32 13 implementing the career paths and leadership roles considered  
 32 14 pursuant to sections 284.15, 284.16, and 284.17, including but  
 32 15 not limited to planning grants to school districts and area  
 32 16 education agencies, technical assistance for the department,  
 32 17 technical assistance for districts and area education agencies,  
 32 18 training and staff development, and the contracting of external  
 32 19 expertise and services. In using moneys allocated for purposes  
 32 20 of this paragraph, the department shall give priority to school  
 32 21 districts with certified enrollments of fewer than six hundred  
 32 22 students. A portion of the moneys allocated annually to the  
 32 23 department for purposes of this paragraph may be used by the  
 32 24 department for administrative purposes and for not more than  
 32 25 five full-time equivalent positions.

CODE: Creates a new allocation of up to \$626,191 for FY 2018 for the Department of Education to use for Teacher Leadership Technical Assistance under the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality appropriation.

32 26 Sec. 39. Section 284.15, subsection 2, paragraph a,  
 32 27 subparagraph (1), Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:

32 28 (1) The salary for an initial teacher who has successfully  
 32 29 completed an approved practitioner preparation program as  
 32 30 defined in section 272.1 or holds an initial or intern teacher  
 32 31 license issued under chapter 272, ~~and who participates in the~~  
 32 32 ~~beginning teacher mentoring and induction program as provided~~  
 32 33 ~~in this chapter~~, shall be at least thirty-three thousand five  
 32 34 hundred dollars, which shall also constitute the minimum salary  
 32 35 for an Iowa teacher.

CODE: Repeals Code language regarding teacher mentoring and induction programs.

33 1 Sec. 40. Section 284.15, subsection 2, paragraph b,  
33 2 subparagraph (1), Code 2017, is amended by striking the  
33 3 subparagraph.

CODE: Repeals Code language regarding teacher mentoring and induction program requirements within the Teacher Leadership and Compensation framework.

33 4 Sec. 41. Section 284.16, subsection 1, paragraph a,  
33 5 subparagraph (3), Code 2017, is amended by striking the  
33 6 subparagraph.

CODE: Repeals Code language requiring a beginning teacher to participate in a mentoring and induction program.

33 7 Sec. 42. Section 284.16, subsection 1, paragraph b,  
33 8 subparagraph (1), Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
33 9 (1) Has successfully completed the beginning teacher  
33 10 mentoring and induction program and has successfully completed  
33 11 a comprehensive evaluation.

CODE: Repeals Code language regarding teacher mentoring and induction programs.

33 12 Sec. 43. REPEAL. Sections 261.6, 261.61, 261.129, 263.4,  
33 13 263.5, and 263.6, Code 2017, are repealed.

CODE: Repeals the following statutory programs and provisions:

- The All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program.
- The Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Science Tuition Grant Program.
- The Iowa Needs Nurses Now Initiative.
- A requirement that the Board of Regents establish and maintain a Department of Homeopathic Materia Medica and Therapeutics in the College of Medicine at the University of Iowa (UI).
- Authorization for the Board of Regents to establish and maintain the Institute of Child Behavior and Development at the UI and provisions for the Institute's management and control.

33 14 DIVISION II  
33 15 WORKFORCE TRAINING PROGRAMS — APPROPRIATIONS FY 2017-2018

33 16 Sec. 44. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker  
33 17 and job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the following  
33 18 departments, agencies, and institutions for the fiscal year  
33 19 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
33 20 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
33 21 purposes designated:

33 22 1. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

33 23 a. For deposit in the workforce training and economic  
33 24 development funds created pursuant to section 260C.18A:  
33 25 ..... \$ 15,100,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Workforce Training and Economic Development Funds at the community colleges.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

33 26 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
33 27 "a", not more than \$100,000 shall be used by the department

Permits the Department of Education to use up to \$100,000 of the appropriation for administration of the Funds.

33 28 for administration of the workforce training and economic  
 33 29 development funds created pursuant to section 260C.18A.

33 30 b. For distribution to community colleges for the purposes  
 33 31 of implementing adult education and literacy programs pursuant  
 33 32 to section 260C.50:  
 33 33 ..... \$ 5,500,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Adult Literacy for the Workforce Program at community colleges.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

33 34 (1) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 33 35 "b", \$3,883,000 shall be allocated pursuant to the formula  
 34 1 established in section 260C.18C.

Requires \$3,883,000 of the appropriation to be allocated to community colleges using the formula established in statute for distribution of State general aid.

34 2 (2) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 34 3 "b", not more than \$150,000 shall be used by the department  
 34 4 for implementation of adult education and literacy programs  
 34 5 pursuant to section 260C.50.

Permits the Department of Education to use up to \$150,000 of the General Fund appropriation for implementation of adult education and literacy programs.

34 6 (3) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 34 7 "b", not more than \$1,467,000 shall be distributed as grants  
 34 8 to community colleges for the purpose of adult basic education  
 34 9 programs for students requiring instruction in English  
 34 10 as a second language. The department shall establish an  
 34 11 application process and criteria to award grants pursuant to  
 34 12 this subparagraph to community colleges. The criteria shall be  
 34 13 based on need for instruction in English as a second language  
 34 14 in the region served by each community college as determined by  
 34 15 factors including data from the latest federal decennial census  
 34 16 and outreach efforts to determine regional needs.

Specifies that no more than \$1,467,000 may be distributed to community colleges for purposes of adult basic education programs for students requiring instruction in English as a Second Language (ESL).

34 17 (4) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 34 18 "b", \$210,000 shall be transferred to the department of human  
 34 19 services for purposes of administering a pilot project to  
 34 20 provide access to international resources to lowans and new  
 34 21 lowans to provide economic and leadership development resulting  
 34 22 in Iowa being a more inclusive and welcoming place to live,  
 34 23 work, and raise a family. The pilot project shall provide  
 34 24 supplemental support services for international refugees to  
 34 25 improve learning, English literacy, life skills, cultural  
 34 26 competencies, and integration in a county with a population  
 34 27 over 350,000 as determined by the 2010 federal decennial  
 34 28 census. The department of human services shall utilize a  
 34 29 request for proposals process to identify the entity best  
 34 30 qualified to implement the pilot project.

Requires \$210,000 of the appropriation to be transferred to the Department of Human Services for a pilot project to provide supplemental support services to international refugees.

34 31 c. For accelerated career education program capital

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department

<p>34 32 projects at community colleges that are authorized under                  34 33 chapter 260G and that meet the definition of the term “vertical                  34 34 infrastructure” in section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph “c”:                  34 35 ..... \$ 6,000,000</p>	<p>of Education for vertical infrastructure projects for the Accelerated                  Career Education (ACE) Program community colleges.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated                  net FY 2017.</p>
<p>35 1 d. For deposit in the pathways for academic career and                  35 2 employment fund established pursuant to section 260H.2:                  35 3 ..... \$ 5,000,000</p>	<p>Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department                  of Education for the Pathways for Academic Career and Employment                  (PACE) Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated                  net FY 2017.</p>
<p>35 4 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph “d”,                  35 5 not more than \$200,000 shall be allocated by the department                  35 6 for implementation of regional industry sector partnerships                  35 7 pursuant to section 260H.7B and for not more than one full-time                  35 8 equivalent position.</p>	<p>Permits no more than \$200,000 of the PACE appropriation to be                  allocated by the Department of Education for implementation of                  regional industry sector partnerships and no more than 1.00 FTE                  position.</p>
<p>35 9 e. For deposit in the gap tuition assistance fund                  35 10 established pursuant to section 260I.2:                  35 11 ..... \$ 2,000,000</p>	<p>Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department                  of Education for the Gap Tuition Assistance Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated                  net FY 2017.</p>
<p>35 12 f. For deposit in the statewide work-based learning                  35 13 intermediary network fund created pursuant to section 256.40:                  35 14 ..... \$ 1,500,000</p>	<p>Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department                  of Education for the Statewide Work-Based Learning Intermediary                  Network.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated                  net FY 2017.</p>
<p>35 15 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph                  35 16 “f”, not more than \$50,000 shall be used by the department for                  35 17 expenses associated with the activities of the secondary career                  35 18 and technical programming task force convened pursuant to this                  35 19 Act.</p>	<p>Specifies that up to \$50,000 of the appropriation may be used for the                  Secondary Career and Technical Programming Task Force.</p>
<p>35 20 g. For support costs associated with administering a                  35 21 workforce preparation outcome reporting system for the purpose                  35 22 of collecting and reporting data relating to the educational                  35 23 and employment outcomes of workforce preparation programs                  35 24 receiving moneys pursuant to this subsection:                  35 25 ..... \$ 200,000</p>	<p>Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department                  of Education for administration of a Workforce Preparation Outcome                  Reporting System.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated                  net FY 2017.</p>

35 26 2. COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION  
 35 27 For purposes of providing skilled workforce shortage tuition  
 35 28 grants in accordance with section 261.130:  
 35 29 ..... \$ 5,000,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Skilled Workforce Shortage Tuition Grant Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

35 30 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated  
 35 31 in this section of this Act that remain unencumbered or  
 35 32 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
 35 33 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes  
 35 34 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

Requires nonreversion of the funding appropriated from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund in this Division until the end of FY 2019.

35 35 DIVISION III  
 36 1 FY 2018-2019 APPROPRIATIONS

36 2 DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND  
 36 3 Sec. 45. ADMINISTRATION. There is appropriated from the  
 36 4 general fund of the state to the department for the blind  
 36 5 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June  
 36 6 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 36 7 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:  
 36 8 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 36 9 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 36 10 equivalent positions:

This Division makes FY 2019 General Fund appropriations to the Department for the Blind, the College Student Aid Commission, the Department of Education, and the Board of Regents. Each appropriation represents 50.00% of the FY 2018 appropriation. All appropriated FTE positions are the same as FY 2018. In addition, this Division includes a new General Fund appropriation of \$250,000 in FY 2019 for the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund (see annotation below).

36 11 ..... \$ 1,093,671  
 36 12 ..... FTEs 88.00

36 13 COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION

36 14 Sec. 46. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 36 15 state to the college student aid commission for the fiscal year  
 36 16 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 36 17 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 36 18 purposes designated:

36 19 1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

36 20 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 36 21 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 36 22 equivalent positions:

36 23 ..... \$ 214,640  
 36 24 ..... FTEs 3.95

36 25 2. HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM

36 26 For the loan repayment program for health care professionals  
 36 27 established pursuant to section 261.115:

36 28 ..... \$ 200,487

36 29 3. NATIONAL GUARD EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

36 30 For purposes of providing national guard educational  
 36 31 assistance under the program established in section 261.86:  
 36 32 ..... \$ 1,550,000



36 33 4. TEACHER SHORTAGE LOAN FORGIVENESS PROGRAM  
 36 34 a. For the teacher shortage loan forgiveness program  
 36 35 established in section 261.112:  
 37 1 ..... \$ 100,000  
 37 2 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 37 3 ending June 30, 2019, the commission shall not provide loan  
 37 4 forgiveness under the program to any new applicant, but may  
 37 5 renew loan forgiveness for an applicant who continues to meet  
 37 6 the eligibility requirements of section 261.112.  
 37 7 5. ALL IOWA OPPORTUNITY SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM  
 37 8 a. For purposes of the all Iowa opportunity scholarship  
 37 9 program established pursuant to section 261.87:  
 37 10 ..... \$ 1,420,427  
 37 11 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, if the moneys  
 37 12 appropriated by the general assembly to the college student aid  
 37 13 commission for purposes of the all Iowa opportunity scholarship  
 37 14 program exceed \$250,000, "eligible institution" as defined in  
 37 15 section 261.87 shall, during the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 37 16 2018, include accredited private institutions as defined in  
 37 17 section 261.9.  
 37 18 6. TEACH IOWA SCHOLAR PROGRAM  
 37 19 For purposes of the teach Iowa scholar program established  
 37 20 pursuant to section 261.110:  
 37 21 ..... \$ 200,000  
 37 22 7. RURAL IOWA PRIMARY CARE LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM  
 37 23 For purposes of the rural Iowa primary care loan repayment  
 37 24 program established pursuant to section 261.113:  
 37 25 ..... \$ 562,251  
 37 26 8. HEALTH CARE-RELATED LOAN PROGRAM  
 37 27 For purposes of the health care-related loan program  
 37 28 established pursuant to section 261.116:  
 37 29 ..... \$ 100,000  
 37 30 Sec. 47. IOWA TUITION GRANT APPROPRIATIONS.  
 37 31 Notwithstanding the standing appropriations in the following  
 37 32 designated sections for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
 37 33 and ending June 30, 2019, the amounts appropriated from the  
 37 34 general fund of the state to the college student aid commission  
 37 35 pursuant to these sections for the following designated  
 38 1 purposes shall not exceed the following amounts:  
 38 2 1. For Iowa tuition grants under section 261.25, subsection  
 38 3 1:  
 38 4 ..... \$ 23,315,476  
 38 5 2. For tuition grants for students attending for-profit  
 38 6 accredited private institutions located in Iowa under section  
 38 7 261.25, subsection 2:  
 38 8 ..... \$ 750,000  
 38 9 3. For vocational-technical tuition grants under section  
 38 10 261.25, subsection 3:

38 11 ..... \$ 875,093  
 38 12 Sec. 48. CHIROPRACTIC LOAN FUNDS. Notwithstanding section  
 38 13 261.72, the moneys deposited in the chiropractic loan revolving  
 38 14 fund created pursuant to section 261.72, for the fiscal year  
 38 15 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, may be used  
 38 16 for purposes of the chiropractic loan forgiveness program  
 38 17 established in section 261.73.  
 38 18 Sec. 49. WORK-STUDY APPROPRIATION. Notwithstanding section  
 38 19 261.85, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 38 20 June 30, 2019, the amount appropriated from the general fund  
 38 21 of the state to the college student aid commission for the  
 38 22 work-study program under section 261.85 shall be zero.  
 38 23 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
 38 24 Sec. 50. There is appropriated from the general fund of  
 38 25 the state to the department of education for the fiscal year  
 38 26 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 38 27 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 38 28 purposes designated:  
 38 29 1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION  
 38 30 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 38 31 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 38 32 equivalent positions:  
 38 33 ..... \$ 2,982,024  
 38 34 ..... FTEs 81.67  
 38 35 b. By January 15, 2019, the department shall submit  
 39 1 a written report to the general assembly detailing the  
 39 2 department's antibullying programming and current and projected  
 39 3 expenditures for such programming for the fiscal year beginning  
 39 4 July 1, 2018.  
 39 5 2. CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION  
 39 6 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 39 7 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 39 8 equivalent positions:  
 39 9 ..... \$ 299,099  
 39 10 ..... FTEs 11.50  
 39 11 3. VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION  
 39 12 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 39 13 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 39 14 equivalent positions:  
 39 15 ..... \$ 2,812,838  
 39 16 ..... FTEs 255.00  
 39 17 For purposes of optimizing the job placement of individuals  
 39 18 with disabilities, the division shall make its best efforts  
 39 19 to work with community rehabilitation program providers for  
 39 20 job placement and retention services for individuals with  
 39 21 significant disabilities and most significant disabilities. By  
 39 22 January 15, 2019, the division shall submit a written report to  
 39 23 the general assembly on the division's outreach efforts with

39 24 community rehabilitation program providers.

39 25 b. For matching moneys for programs to enable persons

39 26 with severe physical or mental disabilities to function more

39 27 independently, including salaries and support, and for not more

39 28 than the following full-time equivalent position:

39 29 ..... \$ 42,412

39 30 ..... FTEs 1.00

39 31 c. For the entrepreneurs with disabilities program

39 32 established pursuant to section 259.4, subsection 9:

39 33 ..... \$ 69,253

39 34 d. For costs associated with centers for independent

39 35 living:

40 1 ..... \$ 43,229

40 2 4. STATE LIBRARY

40 3 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

40 4 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

40 5 equivalent positions:

40 6 ..... \$ 1,265,032

40 7 ..... FTEs 29.00

40 8 b. For the enrich Iowa program established under section

40 9 256.57:

40 10 ..... \$ 1,232,412

40 11 5. PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION

40 12 For salaries, support, maintenance, capital expenditures,

40 13 and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following

40 14 full-time equivalent positions:

40 15 ..... \$ 3,794,708

40 16 ..... FTEs 86.00

40 17 6. CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION TO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

40 18 For reimbursement for career and technical education

40 19 expenditures made by secondary schools:

40 20 ..... \$ 1,315,067

40 21 Moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be used to

40 22 reimburse school districts for career and technical education

40 23 expenditures made by secondary schools to meet the standards

40 24 set in sections 256.11, 258.4, and 260C.14.

40 25 7. SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE

40 26 For use as state matching moneys for federal programs that

40 27 shall be disbursed according to federal regulations, including

40 28 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and

40 29 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

40 30 ..... \$ 1,088,399

40 31 ..... FTEs 20.58

40 32 8. EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA FUND — GENERAL AID

40 33 For deposit in the school ready children grants account of

40 34 the early childhood Iowa fund created in section 256I.11:

40 35 ..... \$ 11,081,400

41 1 a. From the moneys deposited in the school ready children

41 2 grants account for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 41 3 ending June 30, 2019, not more than \$132,975 is allocated for  
 41 4 the early childhood Iowa office and other technical assistance  
 41 5 activities. Moneys allocated under this lettered paragraph  
 41 6 may be used by the early childhood Iowa state board for the  
 41 7 purpose of skills development and support for ongoing training  
 41 8 of staff. However, except as otherwise provided in this  
 41 9 subsection, moneys shall not be used for additional staff or  
 41 10 for the reimbursement of staff.

41 11 b. Of the amount appropriated in this subsection for  
 41 12 deposit in the school ready children grants account of the  
 41 13 early childhood Iowa fund, \$1,159,009 shall be used for efforts  
 41 14 to improve the quality of early care, health, and education  
 41 15 programs. Moneys allocated pursuant to this paragraph may be  
 41 16 used for additional staff and for the reimbursement of staff.  
 41 17 The early childhood Iowa state board may reserve a portion  
 41 18 of the allocation, not to exceed \$44,325, for the technical  
 41 19 assistance expenses of the early childhood Iowa state office,  
 41 20 including the reimbursement of staff, and shall distribute  
 41 21 the remainder to early childhood Iowa areas for local quality  
 41 22 improvement efforts through a methodology identified by the  
 41 23 early childhood Iowa state board to make the most productive  
 41 24 use of the funding, which may include use of the distribution  
 41 25 formula, grants, or other means.

41 26 c. Of the amount appropriated in this subsection for  
 41 27 deposit in the school ready children grants account of  
 41 28 the early childhood Iowa fund, \$412,515 shall be used for  
 41 29 support of professional development and training activities  
 41 30 for persons working in early care, health, and education by  
 41 31 the early childhood Iowa state board in collaboration with  
 41 32 the professional development component groups maintained by  
 41 33 the early childhood Iowa stakeholders alliance pursuant to  
 41 34 section 256I.12, subsection 7, paragraph "b", and the early  
 41 35 childhood Iowa area boards. Expenditures shall be limited to  
 42 1 professional development and training activities agreed upon by  
 42 2 the parties participating in the collaboration.

42 3 9. BIRTH TO AGE THREE SERVICES

42 4 a. For expansion of the federal Individuals with  
 42 5 Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Pub.L.No.  
 42 6 108-446, as amended to January 1, 2018, birth through age three  
 42 7 services due to increased numbers of children qualifying for  
 42 8 those services:

42 9 ..... \$ 860,700

42 10 b. From the moneys appropriated in this subsection,  
 42 11 \$191,885 shall be allocated to the child health specialty  
 42 12 clinics administered by the state university of Iowa in order  
 42 13 to provide additional support for infants and toddlers who are  
 42 14 born prematurely, drug-exposed, or medically fragile.

42 15 10. EARLY HEAD START PROJECTS  
 42 16 a. For early head start projects:  
 42 17 ..... \$ 287,250  
 42 18 b. The moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be  
 42 19 used for implementation and expansion of early head start  
 42 20 pilot projects addressing the comprehensive cognitive, social,  
 42 21 emotional, and developmental needs of children from birth to  
 42 22 age three, including prenatal support for qualified families.  
 42 23 The projects shall promote healthy prenatal outcomes and  
 42 24 healthy family functioning, and strengthen the development of  
 42 25 infants and toddlers in low-income families. Priority shall be  
 42 26 given to those organizations that have previously qualified for  
 42 27 and received state funding to administer an early head start  
 42 28 project.  
 42 29 11. TEXTBOOKS OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PUPILS  
 42 30 a. To provide moneys for costs of providing textbooks  
 42 31 to each resident pupil who attends a nonpublic school as  
 42 32 authorized by section 301.1:  
 42 33 ..... \$ 325,107  
 42 34 b. Funding under this subsection is limited to \$20 per  
 42 35 pupil and shall not exceed the comparable services offered to  
 43 1 resident public school pupils.  
 43 2 12. STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM  
 43 3 For purposes of the student achievement and teacher quality  
 43 4 program established pursuant to chapter 284, and for not more  
 43 5 than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 43 6 ..... \$ 1,697,834  
 43 7 ..... FTEs 2.00  
 43 8 If moneys appropriated under this subsection and which  
 43 9 are allocated to pay the full amount of teacher leadership  
 43 10 supplemental aid payments to school districts for their  
 43 11 initial year of funding under section 284.13, subsection 1,  
 43 12 paragraph "e", for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 43 13 ending June 30, 2019, are insufficient for such purpose, the  
 43 14 department shall prorate the amount of the teacher leadership  
 43 15 supplemental aid payments calculated under section 284.13,  
 43 16 subsection 1, paragraph "e", subparagraph (2), subparagraph  
 43 17 division (a), and paid to school districts.  
 43 18 13. JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES  
 43 19 For school districts to provide direct services to the  
 43 20 most at-risk senior high school students enrolled in school  
 43 21 districts through direct intervention by a jobs for America's  
 43 22 graduates specialist:  
 43 23 ..... \$ 333,094  
 43 24 14. ATTENDANCE CENTER PERFORMANCE/GENERAL INTERNET SITE AND  
 43 25 DATA SYSTEM SUPPORT  
 43 26 For administration of a process for school districts to  
 43 27 establish specific performance goals and to evaluate the

43 28 performance of each attendance center operated by the district  
 43 29 in order to arrive at an overall school performance grade and  
 43 30 report card for each attendance center, for internet site  
 43 31 and data system support, and for not more than the following  
 43 32 full-time equivalent positions:

43 33 ..... \$ 125,000  
 43 34 ..... FTEs 2.00

43 35 15. ONLINE STATE JOB POSTING SYSTEM

44 1 For purposes of administering the online state job posting  
 44 2 system in accordance with section 256.27:

44 3 ..... \$ 115,000

44 4 16. SUCCESSFUL PROGRESSION FOR EARLY READERS

44 5 For distribution to school districts for implementation  
 44 6 of section 279.68, subsection 2, relating to successful  
 44 7 progression for early readers:

44 8 ..... \$ 3,912,391

44 9 17. EARLY WARNING SYSTEM FOR LITERACY

44 10 For purposes of purchasing a statewide license for an early  
 44 11 warning assessment and administering the early warning system  
 44 12 for literacy established in accordance with section 279.68 and  
 44 13 rules adopted in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 31:

44 14 ..... \$ 957,500

44 15 The department shall administer and distribute to school  
 44 16 districts and accredited nonpublic schools the early warning  
 44 17 assessment system that allows teachers to screen and monitor  
 44 18 student literacy skills from prekindergarten through grade  
 44 19 six. The department may charge school districts and accredited  
 44 20 nonpublic schools a fee for the system not to exceed the actual  
 44 21 costs to purchase a statewide license for the early warning  
 44 22 assessment minus the moneys received by the department under  
 44 23 this subsection. The fee shall be determined by dividing the  
 44 24 actual remaining costs to purchase the statewide license for  
 44 25 the school year by the number of pupils assessed under the  
 44 26 system in the current fiscal year. School districts may use  
 44 27 moneys received pursuant to section 257.10, subsection 11, and  
 44 28 moneys received for purposes of implementing section 279.68,  
 44 29 subsection 2, to pay the early warning assessment system fee.

44 30 18. IOWA READING RESEARCH CENTER

44 31 a. For purposes of the Iowa reading research center in  
 44 32 order to implement, in collaboration with the area education  
 44 33 agencies, the provisions of section 256.9, subsection 49,  
 44 34 paragraph "c":  
 44 35 ..... \$ 478,750

45 1 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received by the  
 45 2 department pursuant to this subsection that remain unencumbered  
 45 3 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
 45 4 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes  
 45 5 specified in this subsection for the following fiscal year.

45 6 19. COMPUTER SCIENCE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE  
 45 7 FUND  
 45 8 For deposit in the computer science professional development  
 45 9 incentive fund established under section 284.6A, if enacted:  
 45 10 ..... \$ 250,000

General Fund appropriation for the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation of \$250,000 for deposit in the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund as created by [SF 274](#) (Computer Science Act). The funds will be used for professional development and compensation for teachers seeking a new computer science endorsement. The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 28, 2017.

45 11 20. MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT  
 45 12 a. For distribution to the midwestern higher education  
 45 13 compact to pay Iowa's member state annual obligation:  
 45 14 ..... \$ 57,500

45 15 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated  
 45 16 for distribution to the midwestern higher education compact  
 45 17 pursuant to this subsection that remain unencumbered or  
 45 18 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
 45 19 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purpose  
 45 20 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

45 21 21. COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
 45 22 For general state financial aid to merged areas as defined in  
 45 23 section 260C.2 in accordance with chapters 258 and 260C:  
 45 24 ..... \$ 100,595,445

45 25 The moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be  
 45 26 allocated pursuant to the formula established in section  
 45 27 260C.18C.

45 28 Sec. 51. LIMITATION OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS FOR AT-RISK

45 29 CHILDREN. Notwithstanding the standing appropriation in  
 45 30 section 279.51 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 45 31 ending June 30, 2019, the amount appropriated from the general  
 45 32 fund of the state to the department of education for programs  
 45 33 for at-risk children under section 279.51 shall be not more  
 45 34 than \$5,365,000. The amount of any reduction in this section  
 45 35 shall be prorated among the programs specified in section  
 46 1 279.51, subsection 1, paragraphs "a", "b", and "c".

46 2 STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

46 3 Sec. 52. There is appropriated from the general fund of  
 46 4 the state to the state board of regents for the fiscal year  
 46 5 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 46 6 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 46 7 purposes designated:

46 8 1. OFFICE OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS  
 46 9 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 46 10 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

46 11 equivalent positions:

46 12 ..... \$ 397,357

46 13 ..... FTEs 15.00

46 14 The state board of regents shall submit a monthly financial

46 15 report in a format agreed upon by the state board of regents

46 16 office and the legislative services agency. The report

46 17 submitted in December 2018 shall include the five-year

46 18 graduation rates for the regents universities.

46 19 b. For moneys to be allocated between the southwest Iowa

46 20 regents resource center in Council Bluffs, the northwest Iowa

46 21 regents resource center in Sioux City, and the quad-cities

46 22 graduate studies center as determined by the board:

46 23 ..... \$ 139,424

46 24 c. For moneys to be distributed to Iowa public radio for

46 25 public radio operations:

46 26 ..... \$ 179,632

46 27 2. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

46 28 a. General university

46 29 For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial

46 30 aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the

46 31 following full-time equivalent positions:

46 32 ..... \$ 108,379,534

46 33 ..... FTEs 5,058.55

46 34 b. Oakdale campus

46 35 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

47 1 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

47 2 equivalent positions:

47 3 ..... \$ 1,093,279

47 4 ..... FTEs 38.25

47 5 c. State hygienic laboratory

47 6 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

47 7 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

47 8 equivalent positions:

47 9 ..... \$ 2,201,308

47 10 ..... FTEs 102.50

47 11 d. Family practice program

47 12 For allocation by the dean of the college of medicine, with

47 13 approval of the advisory board, to qualified participants

47 14 to carry out the provisions of chapter 148D for the family

47 15 practice residency education program, including salaries

47 16 and support, and for not more than the following full-time

47 17 equivalent positions:

47 18 ..... \$ 894,133

47 19 ..... FTEs 190.40

47 20 e. Child health care services

47 21 For specialized child health care services, including

47 22 childhood cancer diagnostic and treatment network programs,

47 23 rural comprehensive care for hemophilia patients, and the



47 24 Iowa high-risk infant follow-up program, including salaries  
 47 25 and support, and for not more than the following full-time  
 47 26 equivalent positions:

47 27	.....	\$	329,728
47 28	.....	FTEs	57.97

47 29 f. Statewide cancer registry  
 47 30 For the statewide cancer registry, and for not more than the  
 47 31 following full-time equivalent positions:

47 32	.....	\$	74,526
47 33	.....	FTEs	2.10

47 34 g. Substance abuse consortium  
 47 35 For moneys to be allocated to the Iowa consortium for  
 48 1 substance abuse research and evaluation, and for not more than  
 48 2 the following full-time equivalent position:

48 3	.....	\$	27,765
48 4	.....	FTEs	1.00

48 5 h. Center for biocatalysis  
 48 6 For the center for biocatalysis, and for not more than the  
 48 7 following full-time equivalent positions:

48 8	.....	\$	361,864
48 9	.....	FTEs	6.28

48 10 i. Primary health care initiative  
 48 11 For the primary health care initiative in the college  
 48 12 of medicine, and for not more than the following full-time  
 48 13 equivalent positions:

48 14	.....	\$	324,465
48 15	.....	FTEs	5.89

48 16 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph,  
 48 17 \$127,445 shall be allocated to the department of family  
 48 18 practice at the state university of Iowa college of medicine  
 48 19 for family practice faculty and support staff.

48 20 j. Birth defects registry  
 48 21 For the birth defects registry, and for not more than the  
 48 22 following full-time equivalent position:

48 23	.....	\$	19,144
48 24	.....	FTEs	1.00

48 25 k. Larned A. Waterman Iowa nonprofit resource center  
 48 26 For the Larned A. Waterman Iowa nonprofit resource center,  
 48 27 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 48 28 positions:

48 29	.....	\$	81,270
48 30	.....	FTEs	2.75

48 31 l. Iowa online advanced placement academy science,  
 48 32 technology, engineering, and mathematics initiative  
 48 33 For the establishment of the Iowa online advanced placement  
 48 34 academy science, technology, engineering, and mathematics  
 48 35 initiative established pursuant to section 263.8A:

49 1	.....	\$	240,925
------	-------	----	---------

49 2 m. Iowa flood center  
 49 3 For the Iowa flood center for use by the university's college  
 49 4 of engineering pursuant to section 466C.1:  
 49 5 ..... \$ 600,000  
 49 6 3. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
 49 7 a. General university  
 49 8 For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial  
 49 9 aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the  
 49 10 following full-time equivalent positions:  
 49 11 ..... \$ 86,437,431  
 49 12 ..... FTEs 3,647.42  
 49 13 b. Agricultural experiment station  
 49 14 For the agricultural experiment station salaries, support,  
 49 15 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 49 16 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 49 17 ..... \$ 14,943,439  
 49 18 ..... FTEs 546.98  
 49 19 c. Cooperative extension service in agriculture and home  
 49 20 economics  
 49 21 For the cooperative extension service in agriculture  
 49 22 and home economics salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 49 23 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 49 24 full-time equivalent positions:  
 49 25 ..... \$ 9,133,361  
 49 26 ..... FTEs 383.34  
 49 27 d. Livestock disease research  
 49 28 For deposit in and the use of the livestock disease research  
 49 29 fund under section 267.8:  
 49 30 ..... \$ 86,422  
 49 31 4. UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA  
 49 32 a. General university  
 49 33 For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial  
 49 34 aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the  
 49 35 following full-time equivalent positions:  
 50 1 ..... \$ 46,856,181  
 50 2 ..... FTEs 1,447.50  
 50 3 b. Recycling and reuse center  
 50 4 For purposes of the recycling and reuse center, and for not  
 50 5 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 50 6 ..... \$ 87,628  
 50 7 ..... FTEs 3.00  
 50 8 c. Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM)  
 50 9 collaborative initiative  
 50 10 For purposes of the science, technology, engineering,  
 50 11 and mathematics (STEM) collaborative initiative established  
 50 12 pursuant to section 268.7, and for not more than the following  
 50 13 full-time equivalent positions:  
 50 14 ..... \$ 2,723,188

50 15 ..... FTEs 6.20  
50 16 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this lettered  
50 17 paragraph, the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
50 18 shall be expended for salaries, staffing, institutional  
50 19 support, activities directly related to recruitment of  
50 20 kindergarten through grade 12 mathematics and science teachers,  
50 21 and for ongoing mathematics and science programming for  
50 22 students enrolled in kindergarten through grade 12.  
50 23 (2) The university of northern Iowa shall work with the  
50 24 community colleges to develop STEM professional development  
50 25 programs for community college instructors and STEM curriculum  
50 26 development.  
50 27 (3) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered  
50 28 paragraph, not less than \$250,000 shall be used to provide  
50 29 technology education opportunities to high school,  
50 30 career academy, and community college students through a  
50 31 public-private partnership, as well as opportunities for  
50 32 students and faculties at these institutions to secure  
50 33 broad-based information technology certification. The  
50 34 partnership shall provide all of the following:  
50 35 (a) A research-based curriculum.  
51 1 (b) Online access to the curriculum.  
51 2 (c) Instructional software for classroom and student use.  
51 3 (d) Certification of skills and competencies in a broad base  
51 4 of information technology-related skill areas.  
51 5 (e) Professional development for teachers.  
51 6 (f) Deployment and program support, including but not  
51 7 limited to integration with current curriculum standards.  
51 8 (4) Notwithstanding section 8.33, of the moneys  
51 9 appropriated in this paragraph "c" that remain unencumbered  
51 10 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year, an amount  
51 11 equivalent to not more than 5 percent of the amount  
51 12 appropriated in this paragraph "c" shall not revert by shall  
51 13 remain available for expenditure for summer programs for  
51 14 students until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.  
51 15 d. Real estate education program  
51 16 For purposes of the real estate education program, and for  
51 17 not more than the following full-time equivalent position:  
51 18 ..... \$ 62,651  
51 19 ..... FTEs 1.00  
51 20 5. STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF  
51 21 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
51 22 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
51 23 equivalent positions:  
51 24 ..... \$ 4,948,676  
51 25 ..... FTEs 126.60  
51 26 6. IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
51 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

51 28 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 51 29 equivalent positions:  
 51 30 ..... \$ 2,063,248  
 51 31 ..... FTEs 62.87  
 51 32 Sec. 53. ENERGY COST-SAVINGS PROJECTS — FINANCING. For  
 51 33 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 51 34 2019, the state board of regents may use notes, bonds, or  
 51 35 other evidences of indebtedness issued under section 262.48 to  
 52 1 finance projects that will result in energy cost savings in an  
 52 2 amount that will cause the state board to recover the cost of  
 52 3 the projects within an average of six years.  
 52 4 Sec. 54. PRESCRIPTION DRUG COSTS. Notwithstanding section  
 52 5 270.7, the department of administrative services shall pay  
 52 6 the state school for the deaf and the Iowa braille and sight  
 52 7 saving school the moneys collected from the counties during the  
 52 8 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, for expenses relating to  
 52 9 prescription drug costs for students attending the state school  
 52 10 for the deaf and the Iowa braille and sight saving school.

52 11 DIVISION IV  
 52 12 WORKFORCE TRAINING PROGRAMS — APPROPRIATIONS FY 2018-2019

52 13 Sec. 55. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker  
 52 14 and job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the following  
 52 15 departments, agencies, and institutions for the fiscal year  
 52 16 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 52 17 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 52 18 purposes designated:  
 52 19 1. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
 52 20 a. For deposit in the workforce training and economic  
 52 21 development funds created pursuant to section 260C.18A:  
 52 22 ..... \$ 7,550,000  
 52 23 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 52 24 "a", not more than \$50,000 shall be used by the department  
 52 25 for administration of the workforce training and economic  
 52 26 development funds created pursuant to section 260C.18A.  
 52 27 b. For distribution to community colleges for the purposes  
 52 28 of implementing adult education and literacy programs pursuant  
 52 29 to section 260C.50:  
 52 30 ..... \$ 2,750,000  
 52 31 (1) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 52 32 "b", \$1,941,500 shall be allocated pursuant to the formula  
 52 33 established in section 260C.18C.  
 52 34 (2) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 52 35 "b", not more than \$75,000 shall be used by the department  
 53 1 for implementation of adult education and literacy programs  
 53 2 pursuant to section 260C.50.  
 53 3 (3) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph

This Division makes FY 2019 Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriations to the College Student Aid Commission and the Department of Education. Each appropriation represents 50.00% of the FY 2018 appropriation.

53 4 “b”, not more than \$733,500 shall be distributed as grants to  
 53 5 community colleges for the purpose of adult basic education  
 53 6 programs for students requiring instruction in English  
 53 7 as a second language. The department shall establish an  
 53 8 application process and criteria to award grants pursuant to  
 53 9 this subparagraph to community colleges. The criteria shall be  
 53 10 based on need for instruction in English as a second language  
 53 11 in the region served by each community college as determined by  
 53 12 factors including data from the latest federal decennial census  
 53 13 and outreach efforts to determine regional needs.

53 14 (4) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 53 15 “b”, \$105,000 shall be transferred to the department of human  
 53 16 services for purposes of administering a pilot project to  
 53 17 provide access to international resources to lowans and new  
 53 18 lowans to provide economic and leadership development resulting  
 53 19 in Iowa being a more inclusive and welcoming place to live,  
 53 20 work, and raise a family. The pilot project shall provide  
 53 21 supplemental support services for international refugees to  
 53 22 improve learning, English literacy, life skills, cultural  
 53 23 competencies, and integration in a county with a population  
 53 24 over 350,000 as determined by the 2010 federal decennial  
 53 25 census. The department of human services shall utilize a  
 53 26 request for proposals process to identify the entity best  
 53 27 qualified to implement the pilot project.

53 28 c. For accelerated career education program capital  
 53 29 projects at community colleges that are authorized under  
 53 30 chapter 260G and that meet the definition of the term “vertical  
 53 31 infrastructure” in section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph “c”:  
 53 32 ..... \$ 3,000,000

53 33 d. For deposit in the pathways for academic career and  
 53 34 employment fund established pursuant to section 260H.2:  
 53 35 ..... \$ 2,500,000

53 36 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph “d”,  
 53 37 not more than \$100,000 shall be allocated by the department  
 53 38 for implementation of regional industry sector partnerships  
 53 39 pursuant to section 260H.7B and for not more than one full-time  
 53 40 equivalent position.

53 41 e. For deposit in the gap tuition assistance fund  
 53 42 established pursuant to section 260I.2:  
 53 43 ..... \$ 1,000,000

53 44 f. For deposit in the statewide work-based learning  
 53 45 intermediary network fund created pursuant to section 256.40:  
 53 46 ..... \$ 750,000

53 47 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 53 48 “f”, not more than \$25,000 shall be used by the department for  
 53 49 expenses associated with the activities of the secondary career  
 53 50 and technical programming task force convened pursuant to this  
 53 51 Act.

53 52 g. For support costs associated with administering a  
53 53 workforce preparation outcome reporting system for the purpose  
53 54 of collecting and reporting data relating to the educational  
53 55 and employment outcomes of workforce preparation programs  
53 56 receiving moneys pursuant to this subsection:  
53 57 ..... \$ 100,000  
53 58 2. COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION  
53 59 For purposes of providing skilled workforce shortage tuition  
53 60 grants in accordance with section 261.130:  
53 61 ..... \$ 2,500,000  
53 62 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated  
53 63 in this section of this Act that remain unencumbered or  
53 64 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert  
53 65 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes  
53 66 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

## Summary Data

### General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Education	\$ 1,004,842,561	\$ 978,510,693	\$ 920,245,107	\$ 908,410,107	\$ -70,100,586	\$ 454,455,068
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,004,842,561</b>	<b>\$ 978,510,693</b>	<b>\$ 920,245,107</b>	<b>\$ 908,410,107</b>	<b>\$ -70,100,586</b>	<b>\$ 454,455,068</b>

## Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Blind, Department for the</b>							
<b>Department for the Blind</b>							
Department for the Blind	\$ 2,298,358	\$ 2,273,837	\$ 2,187,342	\$ 2,187,342	\$ -86,495	\$ 1,093,671	PG 2 LN 9
Newsline for the Blind	52,000	52,000	52,000	0	-52,000	0	
<b>Total Blind, Department for the</b>	<b>\$ 2,350,358</b>	<b>\$ 2,325,837</b>	<b>\$ 2,239,342</b>	<b>\$ 2,187,342</b>	<b>\$ -138,495</b>	<b>\$ 1,093,671</b>	
<b>College Student Aid Commission</b>							
<b>College Student Aid Comm.</b>							
College Aid Commission	\$ 431,896	\$ 431,896	\$ 429,279	\$ 429,279	\$ -2,617	\$ 214,640	PG 3 LN 2
DMU Health Care Prof Recruitment	400,973	400,973	400,973	400,973	0	200,487	PG 3 LN 8
National Guard Benefits Program	5,100,233	2,100,000	2,100,000	3,100,000	1,000,000	1,550,000	PG 3 LN 12
Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness	392,452	392,452	392,452	200,000	-192,452	100,000	PG 3 LN 16
All Iowa Opportunity Scholarships	2,740,854	2,840,854	2,840,854	2,840,854	0	1,420,427	PG 3 LN 24
All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant	554,057	454,057	454,057	0	-454,057	0	
Teach Iowa Scholars	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	0	200,000	PG 4 LN 6
Rural IA Primary Care Loan Repayment Prog.	1,600,000	1,209,016	1,124,502	1,124,502	-84,514	562,251	PG 4 LN 10
Health Care Related Loan Program	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	100,000	PG 4 LN 14
Tuition Grant Program - Standing	48,413,448	48,939,681	48,939,681	46,630,951	-2,308,730	23,315,476	PG 24 LN 25
Tuition Grant - For-Profit	1,975,000	1,975,000	1,975,000	1,500,000	-475,000	750,000	PG 24 LN 31
Vocational Technical Tuition Grant	2,250,185	2,250,185	2,250,185	1,750,185	-500,000	875,093	PG 25 LN 13
Barber & Cosmetology Tuition Grant Program	36,938	36,938	36,938	0	-36,938	0	
Nurse & Nurse Educator Loan	80,852	80,852	80,852	0	-80,852	0	
Rural Nurse/PA Loan Repayment	400,000	84,806	200,000	0	-84,806	0	
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>\$ 64,776,888</b>	<b>\$ 61,596,710</b>	<b>\$ 61,624,773</b>	<b>\$ 58,576,744</b>	<b>\$ -3,019,966</b>	<b>\$ 29,288,374</b>	
<b>Education, Department of</b>							
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>							
Administration	\$ 6,304,047	\$ 5,964,047	\$ 6,052,148	\$ 5,964,047	\$ 0	\$ 2,982,024	PG 4 LN 35
Career Technical Education Administration	598,197	598,197	594,572	598,197	0	299,099	PG 5 LN 11
State Library	2,715,063	2,530,063	2,583,919	2,530,063	0	1,265,032	PG 6 LN 8
State Library - Enrich Iowa	2,574,228	2,477,694	2,464,823	2,464,823	-12,871	1,232,412	PG 6 LN 14
Regional Telecommunications Councils	992,913	992,913	0	0	-992,913	0	
Career Technical Education Secondary	2,630,134	2,630,134	2,630,134	2,630,134	0	1,315,067	PG 6 LN 23
Food Service	2,176,797	2,176,797	2,176,797	2,176,797	0	1,088,399	PG 6 LN 31
ECl General Aid (SRG)	5,386,113	5,180,009	5,157,203	22,162,799	16,982,790	11,081,400	PG 7 LN 3
ECl Preschool Tuition Assistance (SRG)	5,428,877	5,225,294	5,166,650	0	-5,225,294	0	
ECl Family Support and Parent Ed (SRG)	12,364,434	11,900,768	11,838,946	0	-11,900,768	0	
Special Ed. Services Birth to 3	1,721,400	1,721,400	1,721,400	1,721,400	0	860,700	PG 8 LN 9



## Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
Early Head Start Projects	600,000	600,000	574,500	574,500	-25,500	287,250	PG 8 LN 21
Nonpublic Textbook Services	650,214	650,214	740,214	650,214	0	325,107	PG 8 LN 35
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	57,391,351	55,184,351	3,395,667	3,395,667	-51,788,684	1,697,834	PG 9 LN 8
Jobs For America's Grads	700,000	700,000	666,188	666,188	-33,812	333,094	PG 9 LN 14
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	250,000	237,500	237,500	250,000	12,500	125,000	PG 9 LN 20
Administrator Mentoring/Coaching Support	1,000,000	289,441	500,000	0	-289,441	0	
English Language Literacy Grant Program	500,000	481,250	478,750	0	-481,250	0	
Online State Job Posting System	250,000	230,000	230,000	230,000	0	115,000	PG 9 LN 31
Commission and Council Support	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	
Area Education Agency Support System	1,000,000	1,000,000	957,500	0	-1,000,000	0	
Early Lit - Successful Progression	8,000,000	8,000,000	7,824,782	7,824,782	-175,218	3,912,391	PG 9 LN 35
Early Lit - Early Warning System	2,000,000	1,915,000	2,000,000	1,915,000	0	957,500	PG 10 LN 5
Early Lit - Iowa Reading Research Center	1,000,000	962,500	957,500	957,500	-5,000	478,750	PG 10 LN 26
Iowa Learning Online Initiative	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	
Competency-Based Education	425,000	338,000	0	0	-338,000	0	
Fine Arts Beginning Teacher Mentoring Program	0	25,000	0	0	-25,000	0	
Midwestern Higher Education Compact	100,000	100,000	100,000	115,000	15,000	57,500	PG 11 LN 2
Area Education Agency Distribution	1,000,000	962,500	0	0	-962,500	0	
Community Colleges General Aid	201,274,647	199,540,605	198,331,418	201,190,889	1,650,284	100,595,445	PG 11 LN 12
Community College Salary Support	500,000	500,000	475,849	0	-500,000	0	
Child Development	12,606,196	12,133,464	12,070,433	10,730,000	-1,403,464	5,365,000	PG 12 LN 14
Computer Science Professional Development Inc	0	0	0	0	0	250,000	PG 45 LN 6
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 333,664,611</b>	<b>\$ 325,247,141</b>	<b>\$ 269,926,893</b>	<b>\$ 268,748,000</b>	<b>\$ -56,499,141</b>	<b>\$ 134,624,004</b>	
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>							
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 5,911,200	\$ 5,849,338	\$ 5,625,675	\$ 5,625,675	\$ -223,663	\$ 2,812,838	PG 5 LN 17
Independent Living	89,128	89,128	84,823	84,823	-4,305	42,412	PG 5 LN 31
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	145,535	145,535	138,506	138,506	-7,029	69,253	PG 6 LN 2
Independent Living Center Grant	90,294	90,294	86,457	86,457	-3,837	43,229	PG 6 LN 5
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>	<b>\$ 6,236,157</b>	<b>\$ 6,174,295</b>	<b>\$ 5,935,461</b>	<b>\$ 5,935,461</b>	<b>\$ -238,834</b>	<b>\$ 2,967,732</b>	
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>							
Iowa Public Television	\$ 8,073,846	\$ 7,873,846	\$ 7,683,861	\$ 7,589,415	\$ -284,431	\$ 3,794,708	PG 6 LN 17
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 347,974,614</b>	<b>\$ 339,295,282</b>	<b>\$ 283,546,215</b>	<b>\$ 282,272,876</b>	<b>\$ -57,022,406</b>	<b>\$ 141,386,444</b>	

## Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
Regents Board Office	\$ 1,094,714	\$ 794,714	\$ 794,714	\$ 794,714	\$ 0	\$ 397,357	PG 12 LN 30
GRA - SW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	182,734	182,734	182,734	0	-182,734	0	
GRA - NW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	96,114	96,114	96,114	0	-96,114	0	
GRA - Quad Cities Graduate Center	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	-5,000	0	
Regents Resource Centers	0	0	0	278,848	278,848	139,424	PG 13 LN 5
IPR - Iowa Public Radio	391,568	391,568	391,568	359,264	-32,304	179,632	PG 13 LN 10
University of Iowa - General	230,923,005	222,985,505	221,634,246	216,759,067	-6,226,438	108,379,534	PG 13 LN 14
UI - Oakdale Campus	2,186,558	2,186,558	2,186,558	2,186,558	0	1,093,279	PG 13 LN 20
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	4,402,615	4,402,615	4,402,615	4,402,615	0	2,201,308	PG 13 LN 26
UI - Family Practice Program	1,788,265	1,788,265	1,788,265	1,788,265	0	894,133	PG 13 LN 32
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	659,456	659,456	659,456	659,456	0	329,728	PG 14 LN 6
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	149,051	149,051	149,051	149,051	0	74,526	PG 14 LN 15
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	55,529	55,529	55,529	55,529	0	27,765	PG 14 LN 20
UI - Biocatalysis	723,727	723,727	723,727	723,727	0	361,864	PG 14 LN 26
UI - Primary Health Care	648,930	648,930	648,930	648,930	0	324,465	PG 14 LN 31
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	38,288	38,288	38,288	38,288	0	19,144	PG 15 LN 6
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	162,539	162,539	162,539	162,539	0	81,270	PG 15 LN 11
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	481,849	481,849	481,849	481,849	0	240,925	PG 15 LN 17
UI - Iowa Flood Center	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,200,000	-300,000	600,000	PG 15 LN 23
Iowa State University - General	182,181,852	175,409,852	174,346,894	172,874,861	-2,534,991	86,437,431	PG 15 LN 28
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	29,886,877	29,886,877	29,886,877	29,886,877	0	14,943,439	PG 15 LN 34
ISU - Cooperative Extension	18,266,722	18,266,722	18,266,722	18,266,722	0	9,133,361	PG 16 LN 5
ISU - Leopold Center	397,417	397,417	397,417	0	-397,417	0	
ISU - Livestock Disease Research	172,844	172,844	172,844	172,844	0	86,422	PG 16 LN 13
University of Northern Iowa - General	94,276,732	94,535,232	93,962,362	93,712,362	-822,870	46,856,181	PG 16 LN 18
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	175,256	175,256	175,256	175,256	0	87,628	PG 16 LN 24
UNI - Math and Science Collaborative	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,479,000	5,446,375	246,375	2,723,188	PG 16 LN 29
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	125,302	125,302	125,302	125,302	0	62,651	PG 18 LN 1
Iowa School for the Deaf	9,509,257	9,723,215	9,723,215	9,897,351	174,136	4,948,676	PG 18 LN 6
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	3,964,688	4,053,893	4,053,893	4,126,495	72,602	2,063,248	PG 18 LN 12
ISD/IBSSS - Tuition and Transportation	11,763	11,763	11,763	0	-11,763	0	
ISD/IBSSS - Licensed Classroom Teachers	82,049	82,049	82,049	0	-82,049	0	
UNI - Bystander Train & Violence Prev.	0	0	250,000	0	0	0	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 589,740,701</b>	<b>\$ 575,292,864</b>	<b>\$ 572,834,777</b>	<b>\$ 565,373,145</b>	<b>\$ -9,919,719</b>	<b>\$ 282,686,579</b>	
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$ 1,004,842,561</b>	<b>\$ 978,510,693</b>	<b>\$ 920,245,107</b>	<b>\$ 908,410,107</b>	<b>\$ -70,100,586</b>	<b>\$ 454,455,068</b>	

# Summary Data

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Education	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 30,200,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 20,150,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 20,150,000</b>

## Education Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>College Student Aid Commission</b>							
<b>College Student Aid Comm.</b>							
Skilled Workforce Shortage Grant - SWJCF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,500,000	PG 35 LN 26
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	
<b>Education, Department of</b>							
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>							
Workforce Training & Econ Dev Funds - SWJCF	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 7,550,000	PG 33 LN 23
Adult Literacy for the Workforce - SWJCF	5,500,000	5,500,000	2,750,000	5,500,000	0	2,750,000	PG 33 LN 30
ACE Infrastructure - SWJCF	6,000,000	6,000,000	3,000,000	6,000,000	0	3,000,000	PG 34 LN 31
PACE and Regional Sectors - SWJCF	5,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	5,000,000	0	2,500,000	PG 35 LN 1
Gap Tuition Assistance Fund - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	0	1,000,000	PG 35 LN 9
Workbased Lng Intermed Network - SWJCF	1,500,000	1,500,000	750,000	1,500,000	0	750,000	PG 35 LN 12
Workforce Prep. Outcome Reporting - SWJCF	200,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	0	100,000	PG 35 LN 20
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 35,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 17,650,000</b>	
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 20,150,000</b>	

# Summary Data

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Education	12,958.60	12,740.15	11,986.24	12,287.30	-452.85	12,287.30
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>12,958.60</u>	<u>12,740.15</u>	<u>11,986.24</u>	<u>12,287.30</u>	<u>-452.85</u>	<u>12,287.30</u>

## Education FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Blind, Department for the</b>							
<b>Department for the Blind</b>							
Department for the Blind	73.78	78.00	78.00	88.00	10.00	88.00	PG 2 LN 9
<b>Total Blind, Department for the</b>	<b>73.78</b>	<b>78.00</b>	<b>78.00</b>	<b>88.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>88.00</b>	
<b>College Student Aid Commission</b>							
<b>College Student Aid Comm.</b>							
College Aid Commission	4.02	5.25	5.25	3.95	-1.30	3.95	PG 3 LN 2
<b>Total College Student Aid Commission</b>	<b>4.02</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>3.95</b>	<b>-1.30</b>	<b>3.95</b>	
<b>Education, Department of</b>							
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>							
Administration	66.65	64.14	65.14	81.67	17.53	81.67	PG 4 LN 35
Career Technical Education Administration	8.95	9.82	9.82	11.50	1.68	11.50	PG 5 LN 11
State Library	27.02	27.00	27.00	29.00	2.00	29.00	PG 6 LN 8
Food Service	24.00	24.56	24.56	20.58	-3.98	20.58	PG 6 LN 31
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	5.37	6.00	6.00	2.00	-4.00	2.00	PG 9 LN 8
Competency-Based Education	1.01	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	2.02	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	PG 9 LN 20
<b>Education, Dept. of</b>	<b>135.01</b>	<b>134.52</b>	<b>135.52</b>	<b>146.75</b>	<b>12.23</b>	<b>146.75</b>	
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>							
Vocational Rehabilitation	222.75	244.00	244.00	255.00	11.00	255.00	PG 5 LN 17
Independent Living	1.06	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	PG 5 LN 31
<b>Vocational Rehabilitation</b>	<b>223.81</b>	<b>245.00</b>	<b>245.00</b>	<b>256.00</b>	<b>11.00</b>	<b>256.00</b>	
<b>Iowa Public Television</b>							
Iowa Public Television	61.13	63.04	63.04	86.00	22.96	86.00	PG 6 LN 17
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>419.95</b>	<b>442.56</b>	<b>443.56</b>	<b>488.75</b>	<b>46.19</b>	<b>488.75</b>	

## Education FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
<b>Regents, Board of</b>							
Regents Board Office	0.00	23.00	22.00	15.00	-8.00	15.00	PG 12 LN 30
University of Iowa - General	5,614.94	5,058.55	5,058.55	5,058.55	0.00	5,058.55	PG 13 LN 14
UI - Oakdale Campus	38.25	38.25	38.25	38.25	0.00	38.25	PG 13 LN 20
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	80.56	102.50	102.50	102.50	0.00	102.50	PG 13 LN 26
UI - Family Practice Program	2.67	2.34	2.34	190.40	188.06	190.40	PG 13 LN 32
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	4.52	4.25	4.25	57.97	53.72	57.97	PG 14 LN 6
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	2.08	2.13	2.10	2.10	-0.03	2.10	PG 14 LN 15
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	PG 14 LN 20
UI - Biocatalysis	4.50	6.28	6.28	6.28	0.00	6.28	PG 14 LN 26
UI - Primary Health Care	4.92	5.90	5.90	5.89	-0.01	5.89	PG 14 LN 31
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	0.48	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	PG 15 LN 6
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	1.72	2.75	2.75	2.75	0.00	2.75	PG 15 LN 11
Iowa State University - General	4,622.76	4,400.30	3,647.42	3,647.42	-752.88	3,647.42	PG 15 LN 28
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	328.24	546.98	546.98	546.98	0.00	546.98	PG 15 LN 34
ISU - Cooperative Extension	149.27	383.34	382.34	383.34	0.00	383.34	PG 16 LN 5
ISU - Leopold Center	4.46	11.25	11.25	0.00	-11.25	0.00	
University of Northern Iowa - General	1,405.84	1,426.69	1,426.69	1,447.50	20.81	1,447.50	PG 16 LN 18
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	1.93	1.93	1.93	3.00	1.07	3.00	PG 16 LN 24
UNI - Math and Science Collaborative	4.50	4.47	4.47	6.20	1.73	6.20	PG 16 LN 29
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	1.31	0.96	0.96	1.00	0.04	1.00	PG 18 LN 1
Iowa School for the Deaf	125.60	126.60	126.60	126.60	0.00	126.60	PG 18 LN 6
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	60.30	62.87	62.87	62.87	0.00	62.87	PG 18 LN 12
ISD/IBSSS - Licensed Classroom Teachers	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	
<b>Total Regents, Board of</b>	<b>12,460.85</b>	<b>12,214.34</b>	<b>11,459.43</b>	<b>11,706.60</b>	<b>-507.74</b>	<b>11,706.60</b>	
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>12,958.60</b>	<b>12,740.15</b>	<b>11,986.24</b>	<b>12,287.30</b>	<b>-452.85</b>	<b>12,287.30</b>	

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**General Fund FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$1,766.4 million from the General Fund and 4,665.2 FTE positions to the Department on Aging (IDA), the Departments of Public Health (DPH), Human Services (DHS), Veterans Affairs (IVA), and the Iowa Veterans Home (IVH). This is a decrease of \$27.9 million and a decrease of 0.5 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. *The Governor item vetoed \$402,000.*

**Other Funds FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$426.2 million from other funds. This is a decrease of \$23.3 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**Standing Appropriations FY 2018:** In addition to the actual appropriations in this Act, the attached tracking includes the following standing appropriations that are automatically appropriated in statute:

- \$224,000 to the DPH for the Registry for Congenital and Inherited Disorders.
- \$233,000 to the DHS for Child Abuse Prevention.
- \$1,400 to the DHS for the Commission of Inquiry.
- \$143,000 to the DHS for Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment.

**General Fund FY 2019:** Appropriates a total of \$883.5 million from the General Fund and 4,665.2 FTE positions to the IDA, DPH, DHS, IVA, and the IVH. This is a 50.0% decrease in funding, with the exception of the standing appropriations, and no change in FTE positions compared to FY 2018. *The Governor item vetoed \$100,000.*

**Other Funds FY 2019:** Appropriates a total of \$324.1 million from other funds. This is a 50.0% decrease in funding compared to estimated FY 2018.

**NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES**

---

*Department of Human Services*

**State Family Planning Services Program:** Establishes a State Family Planning Services Program to replicate the eligibility requirements and other provisions included in the Medicaid Family Planning Network Waiver. The Program funds are to be distributed in a manner that continues access to family planning services, but are not to be distributed to any entity that performs abortions or maintains or operates a facility where abortions are performed, or for direct or indirect costs related to providing abortions.

Page 137, Line 27



**Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Rate Methodology:** Requires the DHS to discontinue using the cost settlement methodology and begin using a tiered rate methodology for providers of supported community living, day habilitation, and adult day services for persons with intellectual disabilities under the HCBS waiver program.

Page 139, Line 4

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

**Department on Aging:** Appropriates \$11.0 million and 27.0 FTE positions. This is a decrease of \$1.0 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 2, Line 3

**Office of Long-Term Care Ombudsman:** Appropriates \$1.2 million and 16.0 FTE positions. This is a decrease of \$164,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 4, Line 21

**Department of Public Health:** Appropriates \$51.3 million and 186.0 FTE positions. This is a net decrease of \$5.7 million and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The significant changes include:

Page 4, Line 32

- A decrease of \$1.3 million to the Addictive Disorders appropriation.
- A decrease of \$112,000 to the Healthy Children and Families appropriation.
- A net decrease of \$658,000 to the Chronic Conditions appropriation.
- A net decrease of \$3.9 million to the Community Capacity appropriation.
- An increase of \$1.1 million to the Essential Public Health Services appropriation.
- A net increase of \$398,000 to the Infectious Diseases appropriation.
- A net decrease of \$52,000 to the Public Protection appropriation.
- A decrease of \$1.3 million to be spread across all Department appropriations.

**Department of Veterans Affairs and Iowa Veterans Home:** Appropriates \$11.3 million and 15.0 FTE positions. This is a decrease of \$638,000 and an increase of 0.8 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 16, Line 24

**Department of Human Services:** Appropriates \$1,691.6 billion from the General Fund and 4,421.2 FTE positions. This is a net decrease of \$20.4 million and 1.2 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. Significant changes include:

Page 18, Line 4

- A net increase of \$6.8 million for the Family Investment Program (FIP)/PROMISE JOBS appropriation.
- A net decrease of \$2.1 million for the Child Support Recovery Unit appropriation.
- A net decrease of \$18.8 million for the Medicaid appropriation.
- A net increase of \$581,000 for the Medical Contracts appropriation. *The Governor vetoed \$202,000*

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

*for a grant to Drake University to establish a new Master's program.*

- A decrease of \$349,000 for the State Supplementary Assistance appropriation.
- A net decrease of \$917,000 for the State Children's Health Insurance Program (hawk-i Program) appropriation.
- A net increase of \$7.6 million for the Child Care Assistance (CCA) appropriation.
- A decrease of \$883,000 for the State Training School at Eldora appropriation.
- A net increase of \$3.4 million for the Child and Family Services appropriation.
- A decrease of \$1.9 million for the Adoption Subsidy appropriation.
- A net increase of \$297,000 for the Family Support Subsidy appropriation.
- A combined decrease of \$1.7 million for the two Mental Health Institute (MHI) appropriations.
- A combined decrease of \$4.5 million for the two State Resource Center appropriations.
- A decrease of \$1.2 million for the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders appropriation.
- A decrease of \$886,000 for the Field Operations appropriation.
- A decrease of \$1.4 million for the General Administration appropriation. *The Governor vetoed \$200,000 for nationally accredited internet-based training.*
- A decrease of \$1.5 million to be spread across all Department appropriations.
- A decrease of \$3.0 million for the Regional Mental Health Grants appropriation, due to a one-time appropriation in FY 2017.

**Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Federal Block Grant:** Appropriates \$132.0 million for FY 2018 for various DHS programs. This is a net decrease of \$24.3 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 18, Line 6

**Health Care Trust Fund:** Appropriates \$221.9 million for FY 2018 for the Medicaid Program. This is an increase of \$2.0 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 27, Line 29

**Medicaid Fraud Fund:** Appropriates \$500,000 for FY 2018 for the Medicaid Program. This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 28, Line 3

**Pharmaceutical Settlement Account:** Appropriates \$800,000 for FY 2018 for Medical Contracts. This is a decrease of \$500,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 67, Line 6

**Quality Assurance Trust Fund:** Appropriates \$36.7 million for FY 2018 for the Medicaid Program. This no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 67, Line 17

**Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund:** Appropriates \$33.9 million for FY 2018 for the Medicaid Program. This is a decrease of \$779,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 67, Line 29

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

**IowaCare Fund:** Appropriates \$258,000 for FY 2018 for the Medicaid Program. This is a one-time appropriation.

Page 144, Line 16

**Nonparticipating Provider Reimbursement Fund:** Appropriates \$103,000 for FY 2018 for the Medicaid Program. This is a one-time appropriation.

Page 144, Line 16

### STUDIES AND INTENT

---

#### *Department of Human Services*

**Step Therapy Report:** Requires the DHS to review the use of step therapy protocols and the application of step therapy override exceptions under the Medicaid program and report the findings of the review and recommendations by November 15, 2017.

Page 36, Line 2

**Child Care Assistance Program:** States that although the Program is not an entitlement and services are limited to the extent of the funds appropriated for the Program, it is the intent of the General Assembly to provide sufficient funding for the Program in FY 2018 to avoid the establishment of a waiting list.

Page 39, Line 20

**Background Checks Report:** Requires the DHS and Department of Public Safety to review alternatives for contracting the performance of State mandated criminal background checks to a non-State entity and to submit a report by December 15, 2017.

Page 134, Line 20

#### *Department of Public Health*

**Alzheimer's Association Project:** Requires the DPH to assist the Alzheimer's Association of Greater Iowa with identifying funding opportunities to support the HERO Project for individuals caring for a family member with dementia-related conditions.

Page 142, Line 12

#### *Department on Aging*

**Dementia-Specific Care:** Requires the IDA, DPH, Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA), and DHS to analyze and make recommendations for coordinating between State agencies and private entities to promote increased access to care for individuals diagnosed with dementia. A report must be filed with the Governor and General Assembly by December 15, 2017.

Page 142, Line 18

*Iowa Veterans Home*

**Discharge Report:** Requires the IVH to expand the annual discharge report to include applicant information, demographic information, and the level of care for which individuals applied for admission.

Page 17, Line 15

*Legislative Council*

**Telehealth Parity Interim Committee:** Requests that the Legislative Council establish an interim study committee to examine issues relating to telehealth parity for private insurance and State employee health plans and report to the General Assembly by December 15, 2017.

Page 140, Line 23

**Opioid Epidemic Interim Committee:** Requests that the Legislative Council establish an interim study committee on evaluating the State's response to the opioid epidemic. The interim committee is required to submit a report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 2017, that includes findings and recommendations.

Page 151, Line 24

**SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES***Department of Human Services*

**Biologics and Genetically Targeted Drugs:** Requires the Pharmaceutical and Therapeutics Committee under Medicaid to request and consider information from individuals who possess scientific or medical training with respect to the drug, biological product, or rare disease when making recommendations regarding drugs and to develop a preferred drug list by considering each drug's clinically meaningful therapeutic advantages in terms of safety.

Page 132, Line 29

**Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund:** Extends the repeal of the Hospital Health Care Access Assessment Program to July 1, 2019 (FY 2020).

Page 145, Line 1

**State Supplementary Assistance:** Specifies that beginning July 1, 2017, privately operated licensed custodial care facilities are to be reimbursed based on the maximum per diem rates established by the General Assembly for the State Supplementary Assistance Program.

Page 145, Line 10

**Juvenile Beds Cap:** Specifies that in FY 2018, the statewide number of beds in juvenile detention centers will be increased from 262 to 272.

Page 145, Line 31

**Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders (CCUSO) Transfer:** Amends language that allows the DHS to transfer funds between the institutions to include the CCUSO.

Page 146, Line 8

**Nursing Facility Alternative Payment Program:** Amends the Non-State Government-Owned Nursing Facility Upper Payment Limit Alternative Payment Program enacted in [HF 2460](#) (FY 2017 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act). Page 147, Line 18

*Department of Public Health*

**Office of Minority and Multicultural Health:** Repeals the Office of Minority and Multicultural Health that was created in 2006. Page 142, Line 33

**Prior Consent:** Prohibits a licensed or certified medical practitioner, clinical student, or resident in a profession from performing a pelvic examination on an anesthetized patient without prior written consent. Page 146, Line 21

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

---

*Department of Human Services*

The Division transferring Child Care Facility Funds is effective upon enactment. Page 132, Line 24

The Division directing the DHS to evaluate an opportunity to join a pilot program that utilizes the National Accuracy Clearinghouse to verify participation in public assistance programs, including Medicaid, the FIP, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, and the CCA Program is effective upon enactment and retroactive to March 30, 2017. Page 134, Line 13

The Division creating a State Family Planning Services Program is effective upon enactment. Page 138, Line 33

The Division relating to rate methodology and documentation for HCBS providers is effective upon enactment. Page 140, Line 18

The Division relating to the carryforward of Title IV-E funding and the transfer of Decategorization dollars to Medicaid is effective upon enactment and retroactive to July 1, 2016. Page 144, Line 8

The Division appropriating the balance of the Nonparticipating Provider Reimbursement Fund and the IowaCare Account to Medicaid is effective upon enactment. Page 144, Line 31

The Division relating to the repeal of the Hospital Health Care Access Provider Assessment Program is effective upon enactment. Page 145, Line 5

The Division relating to the Non-State Government-Owned Nursing Facility Upper Payment Limit Alternative Payment Program is effective upon enactment and applies retroactively to May 27, 2016.

Page 151, Line 17

**GOVERNOR'S VETOES***Department of Human Services*

**Medicaid Cost Containment Reporting:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph requiring the DHS to report the implementation of any cost containment strategies and stated the DHS, the Department of Management (DOM), and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) meet on a monthly basis to determine projections for Medicaid. Information relating to cost containment strategies is shared during these meetings and is also available within the State's accounting and budgeting system. In addition, the Governor vetoed this language for FY 2019 in Section 51.

Page 35, Line 15

**Medicaid Process Improvement Reporting:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph requiring the DHS to report on any process improvement changes implemented and stated the DHS, the DOM and the LSA meet on a monthly basis to determine projections for Medicaid. Information relating to cost containment strategies is shared during these meetings and is also available within the State's accounting and budgeting system. In addition, the Governor vetoed this language for FY 2019 in Section 51.

Page 35, Line 19

**Drake University Applied Behavioral Analysis Master's Program:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph allocating \$202,000 to Drake University to start a master's program in applied behavior analysis and stated the Department of Education has already awarded public funding to Drake University, a private university, for the establishment of a master's program in applied behavioral analysis and the DPH already administers a board-certified behavior analyst and board-certified assistant behavior analyst grants program. Therefore, the Governor concluded this item is redundant and unnecessary.

Page 37, Line 13

**Monthly Report:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph requiring the DHS to provide a monthly operational and expenditure report to the LSA. The Governor stated this information is already available within the State's accounting and budgeting systems. In addition, the Governor vetoed this language for FY 2019 in Division XI, Section 66.

Page 54, Line 17

**College of Direct Support Internet-Based Training Expansion:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph allocating \$200,000 for the DHS to contract with the College of Direct Support to expand the provision of nationally accredited and recognized internet-based training to include mental health and disability services providers. The Governor stated provider associations already conduct training opportunities for providers and the Department provides assistance as necessary. The Governor also stated this item was not recommended in the Governor's set of budget recommendations. Therefore, the Governor concluded this

Page 55, Line 16

item is redundant and unnecessary. In addition, the Governor vetoed this language for FY 2019 in Division XI, Section 66.

**Medicaid Nursing Facility Reimbursement Rates:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph requiring Medicaid managed care long-term services and supports capitation rates to be adjusted to reflect the rebasing for the patient populations residing in Medicaid-certified nursing facilities. The Governor stated the provider reimbursement rate floors issued by DHS already include protections for providers and their reimbursement and this legislation already provides for additional appropriations for case-mix nursing facility rates effective July 1, 2017. Therefore, the Governor concluded this item is redundant and unnecessary.

Page 56, Line 31

**Medicaid Nursing Facility Retroactive Rate Adjustments:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph requiring Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) to adjust retroactively facility-specific rates based upon payment rate listings issued by the DHS and stated the provider reimbursement rate floors issued by the DHS already include protections for providers and their reimbursement. Therefore, the Governor concluded that restrictions in this item are redundant and unnecessary.

Page 57, Line 12

**Medicaid Managed Care Rate Floor:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph setting a rate floor for providers under Medicaid managed care and stated the DHS already includes protections for providers and their reimbursement and the restrictions in this item are redundant and unnecessary. In addition, the Governor vetoed this language for FY 2019 in Section 70.

Page 64, Line 24

### *Iowa Veterans Home*

**Veterans Home Expenditure Report:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph requiring the IVH to submit a monthly expenditure report to the LSA and stated the information is already available within the State's accounting and budgeting system. In addition, the Governor vetoed this language for FY 2019 in Section 43.

Page 17, Line 13

### **ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 20, 2017, and item vetoed and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

### **STAFF CONTACTS:**

Jess R. Benson (515)281-4611 [jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov)

Kenneth C. Ohms (515)725-2200 [kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov)

Angel Banks-Adams (515)281-6301 [angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov)

House File 653 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

<b>Page #</b>	<b>Line #</b>	<b>Bill Section</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Code Section</b>
132	29	81	Amend	249A.20A.3
133	23	82	Add	249A.24.2A
137	27	90	New	217.41B
142	35	98	Amend	135.159.3.i
143	13	99	Repeal	135.12
145	1	106	Amend	249M.5
145	10	108	Amend	249.12
145	31	109	Amend	232.142.5
146	8	110	Amend	218.6
146	23	111	New	147.114
147	18	112	Strike and Replace	249L.2.6



2 1 DIVISION I  
 2 2 DEPARTMENT ON AGING — FY 2017-2018

2 3 Section 1. DEPARTMENT ON AGING. There is appropriated from  
 2 4 the general fund of the state to the department on aging for  
 2 5 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 2 6 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 2 7 to be used for the purposes designated:

2 8 For aging programs for the department on aging and area  
 2 9 agencies on aging to provide citizens of Iowa who are 60 years  
 2 10 of age and older with case management for frail elders, Iowa's  
 2 11 aging and disabilities resource center, and other services  
 2 12 which may include but are not limited to adult day services,  
 2 13 respite care, chore services, information and assistance,  
 2 14 and material aid, for information and options counseling for  
 2 15 persons with disabilities who are 18 years of age or older,  
 2 16 and for salaries, support, administration, maintenance, and  
 2 17 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 2 18 full-time equivalent positions:

2 19	.....	\$	11,042,476
2 20	.....	FTEs	27.00

2 21 1. Funds appropriated in this section may be used to  
 2 22 supplement federal funds under federal regulations. To  
 2 23 receive funds appropriated in this section, a local area  
 2 24 agency on aging shall match the funds with moneys from other  
 2 25 sources according to rules adopted by the department. Funds  
 2 26 appropriated in this section may be used for elderly services  
 2 27 not specifically enumerated in this section only if approved  
 2 28 by an area agency on aging for provision of the service within  
 2 29 the area.

2 30 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$279,946 is  
 2 31 transferred to the economic development authority for the Iowa  
 2 32 commission on volunteer services to be used for the retired and  
 2 33 senior volunteer program.

2 34 3. a. The department on aging shall establish and enforce  
 2 35 procedures relating to expenditure of state and federal funds  
 3 1 by area agencies on aging that require compliance with both  
 3 2 state and federal laws, rules, and regulations, including but  
 3 3 not limited to all of the following:  
 3 4 (1) Requiring that expenditures are incurred only for goods  
 3 5 or services received or performed prior to the end of the

General Fund appropriation to the [Department on Aging](#) (IDA) for FY 2018.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,028,674 and a decrease of 0.01 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$150,000 to the Elder Abuse Initiative.
- A decrease of \$250,000 to the LifeLong Links Program.
- A decrease of \$628,674 due to a general reduction to the Department.

Permits the use of funds appropriated in this Section to supplement federal funds for elderly services if those services are approved by an Area Agency on Aging (AAA). Requires local AAAs to match the funds for aging programs and services.

Requires a transfer of \$279,946 to the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service in the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the Retired and Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP).

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The RSVP engages adults age 55 years and older in meaningful volunteer opportunities.

Requires the IDA to establish and enforce procedures related to expenditures of State and federal funds and to comply with both State and federal law. An AAA is liable for any expenditures that are not in compliance with the law.

3 6 fiscal period designated for use of the funds.  
 3 7 (2) Prohibiting prepayment for goods or services not  
 3 8 received or performed prior to the end of the fiscal period  
 3 9 designated for use of the funds.  
 3 10 (3) Prohibiting the prepayment for goods or services  
 3 11 not defined specifically by good or service, time period, or  
 3 12 recipient.  
 3 13 (4) Prohibiting the establishment of accounts from which  
 3 14 future goods or services which are not defined specifically by  
 3 15 good or service, time period, or recipient, may be purchased.  
 3 16 b. The procedures shall provide that if any funds are  
 3 17 expended in a manner that is not in compliance with the  
 3 18 procedures and applicable federal and state laws, rules, and  
 3 19 regulations, and are subsequently subject to repayment, the  
 3 20 area agency on aging expending such funds in contravention of  
 3 21 such procedures, laws, rules and regulations, not the state,  
 3 22 shall be liable for such repayment.

3 23 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least  
 3 24 \$250,000 shall be used to fund the unmet needs identified  
 3 25 through Iowa's aging and disability resource center network.

Allocates at least \$250,000 to be used to meet the unmet needs of older individuals as identified by the Unmet Needs Services Report.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

3 26 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least  
 3 27 \$600,000 shall be used to fund home and community-based  
 3 28 services through the area agencies on aging that enable older  
 3 29 individuals to avoid more costly utilization of residential or  
 3 30 institutional services and remain in their own homes.

Allocates at least \$600,000 to be used for HCBS provided through an AAA.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

3 31 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$812,537  
 3 32 shall be used for the purposes of chapter 231E and section  
 3 33 231.56A, of which \$350,000 shall be used for the office of  
 3 34 substitute decision maker pursuant to chapter 231E, and the  
 3 35 remainder shall be distributed equally to the area agencies on  
 4 1 aging to administer the prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and  
 4 2 exploitation program pursuant to section 231.56A, in accordance  
 4 3 with the requirements of the federal Older Americans Act of  
 4 4 1965, 42 U.S.C. §3001 et seq., as amended.

Allocates \$812,537 for the following:

- \$462,537 to administer programs for the prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation through the Aging and Disability Resource Center (ADRC).
- \$350,000 for the Office of Substitute Decision Maker (OSDM).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$150,000 to the ADRC and no change to the OSDM compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The ADRC is the system that provides a single entry point/no wrong door access to Iowa's long-term community supports and services. The OSDM works with individuals who are not capable of making their own decisions about legal, financial, or health care matters. Depending on the situation, the OSDM may act as an individual's guardian, conservator, attorney-in-fact under a health care power of attorney document, agent under a financial power of attorney document, personal representative, or representative payee.

4 5 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$750,000  
 4 6 shall be used to fund continuation of the aging and disability  
 4 7 resource center lifelong links to provide individuals and  
 4 8 caregivers with information and services to plan for and  
 4 9 maintain independence.

Allocates \$750,000 to continue the LifeLong Links Resource Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$250,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. LifeLong Links helps to connect older adults, adults with disabilities, veterans, and their caregivers to local service providers who can help these individuals maintain their independence at home or in the community of their choice.

4 10 8. Notwithstanding section 8.39, for the fiscal year  
 4 11 beginning July 1, 2017, the department may transfer funds  
 4 12 within or between the allocations made in this division of this  
 4 13 Act for the same fiscal year in accordance with departmental  
 4 14 priorities. The department shall report any such transfers  
 4 15 to the individuals specified in this Act for submission of  
 4 16 reports. This subsection shall not be construed to prohibit  
 4 17 the use of existing state transfer authority for other  
 4 18 purposes.

Permits the IDA to transfer funds within or between allocations in this Division of this Act. Requires the IDA to report any transfers to the individuals identified in the Act.

4 19 DIVISION II  
 4 20 OFFICE OF LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN — FY 2017-2018

4 21 Sec. 2. OFFICE OF LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN. There is  
 4 22 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the office  
 4 23 of long-term care ombudsman for the fiscal year beginning July  
 4 24 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or  
 4 25 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 4 26 designated:

General Fund appropriation to the [Office of Long-Term Care Ombudsman](#) for FY 2018.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$163,921 and an increase of 0.01 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The decrease in funding is due to a general reduction.

4 27 For salaries, support, administration, maintenance, and  
 4 28 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 4 29 full-time equivalent positions:  
 4 30 ..... \$ 1,160,281  
 4 31 ..... FTEs 16.00

4 32 DIVISION III  
 4 33 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH — FY 2017-2018

4 34 Sec. 3. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH. There is appropriated  
 4 35 from the general fund of the state to the department of public  
 5 1 health for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 5 2 June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 5 3 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

5 4 1. ADDICTIVE DISORDERS  
 5 5 For reducing the prevalence of the use of tobacco, alcohol,  
 5 6 and other drugs, and treating individuals affected by addictive  
 5 7 behaviors, including gambling, and for not more than the  
 5 8 following full-time equivalent positions:

General Fund appropriation to [Addictive Disorders](#) programs.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,272,603 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes are as follows:

5 9 ..... \$ 24,985,831  
 5 10 ..... FTEs 10.00

- A decrease of \$1,000,000 to the Tobacco Cessation Program.
- A decrease of \$272,603 to eliminate the Culturally Competent Substance Abuse Grants.

5 11 a. (1) Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
 5 12 \$4,021,225 shall be used for the tobacco use prevention  
 5 13 and control initiative, including efforts at the state and  
 5 14 local levels, as provided in chapter 142A. The commission  
 5 15 on tobacco use prevention and control established pursuant  
 5 16 to section 142A.3 shall advise the director of public health  
 5 17 in prioritizing funding needs and the allocation of moneys  
 5 18 appropriated for the programs and initiatives. Activities  
 5 19 of the programs and initiatives shall be in alignment with  
 5 20 the United States centers for disease control and prevention  
 5 21 best practices for comprehensive tobacco control programs that  
 5 22 include the goals of preventing youth initiation of tobacco  
 5 23 usage, reducing exposure to secondhand smoke, and promotion  
 5 24 of tobacco cessation. To maximize resources, the department  
 5 25 shall determine if third-party sources are available to  
 5 26 instead provide nicotine replacement products to an applicant  
 5 27 prior to provision of such products to an applicant under  
 5 28 the initiative. The department shall track and report to  
 5 29 the individuals specified in this Act, any reduction in  
 5 30 the provision of nicotine replacement products realized by  
 5 31 the initiative through implementation of the prerequisite  
 5 32 screening.

Allocates \$4,021,225 for tobacco use prevention and control initiatives, including Community Partnerships. Requires activities of the Commission on Tobacco Use Prevention and Control to align with U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention best practices. Requires a report on any reduction in providing nicotine replacement products realized by screening for third-party sources of funding for the nicotine replacement products.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,000,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The decrease is to the Tobacco Cessation Program. The Commission on Tobacco Use Prevention and Control works to reduce tobacco use and the toll of tobacco-related diseases and death by preventing youth from starting tobacco use, helping adults and youths quit, and preventing exposure to secondhand tobacco smoke.

5 33 (2) (a) The department shall collaborate with the  
 5 34 alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce for  
 5 35 enforcement of tobacco laws, regulations, and ordinances and to  
 6 1 engage in tobacco control activities approved by the division  
 6 2 of tobacco use prevention and control of the department of  
 6 3 public health as specified in the memorandum of understanding  
 6 4 entered into between the divisions.

Requires the Department of Public Health (DPH) to collaborate with the Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD) of the Department of Commerce for enforcement of tobacco laws, regulations, and ordinances. Limits tobacco compliance checks by the ABD to one annually per retail outlet and one additional check for any retail outlet found to be in violation during the first check.

6 5 (b) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 6 6 June 30, 2018, the terms of the memorandum of understanding,  
 6 7 entered into between the division of tobacco use prevention  
 6 8 and control of the department of public health and the  
 6 9 alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce,  
 6 10 governing compliance checks conducted to ensure licensed retail  
 6 11 tobacco outlet conformity with tobacco laws, regulations, and  
 6 12 ordinances relating to persons under 18 years of age, shall  
 6 13 continue to restrict the number of such checks to one check per  
 6 14 retail outlet, and one additional check for any retail outlet  
 6 15 found to be in violation during the first check.

6 16 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
 6 17 \$20,964,606 shall be used for problem gambling and  
 6 18 substance-related disorder prevention, treatment, and recovery  
 6 19 services, including a 24-hour helpline, public information  
 6 20 resources, professional training, youth prevention, and program  
 6 21 evaluation.

Allocates \$20,964,606 for problem gambling and substance abuse treatment and prevention.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$272,603 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The decrease eliminates funding for the Cultural Competent Substance Abuse grants. The Division of Behavioral Health's Bureau of Substance Abuse works to address prevention and treatment needs by providing focus for training efforts, identifying and securing available grant funding, monitoring grant compliance, and regulating licensure for treatment programs. The Office of Gambling Treatment and Prevention works to reduce the harm caused by problem gambling by funding a range of services.

6 22 c. The requirement of section 123.17, subsection 5, is met  
 6 23 by the appropriations and allocations made in this division of  
 6 24 this Act for purposes of substance-related disorder treatment  
 6 25 and addictive disorders for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 6 26 2017.

Specifies that the requirements of Iowa Code section [123.17](#) are met by the appropriations made in this Act.

DETAIL: This Code section requires the Department of Commerce to transfer \$2,000,000, plus an amount determined by the General Assembly, from the Beer and Liquor Control Fund to the General Fund for the Comprehensive Substance Abuse Program.

6 27 2. HEALTHY CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

6 28 For promoting the optimum health status for children,  
 6 29 adolescents from birth through 21 years of age, and families,  
 6 30 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 6 31 positions:  
 6 32 ..... \$ 5,325,632  
 6 33 ..... FTEs 12.00

General Fund appropriation to [Healthy Children and Families](#) programs.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$111,995 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The decrease will eliminate funding for the Childhood Obesity allocation.

6 34 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, not more  
 6 35 than \$734,841 shall be used for the healthy opportunities for  
 7 1 parents to experience success (HOPES)-healthy families Iowa  
 7 2 (HFI) program established pursuant to section 135.106. The  
 7 3 funding shall be distributed to renew the grants that were  
 7 4 provided to the grantees that operated the program during the  
 7 5 fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

Limits the General Fund amount used to fund the Healthy Opportunities to Experience Success - Healthy Families Iowa (HOPES-HFI) Program to \$734,841.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. Requires funds to be distributed to the grantees who received funding in FY 2017. This Program provides support for families through home visits that begin during pregnancy or at the birth of a child, and can continue through age four.

7 6 b. In order to implement the legislative intent stated in  
 7 7 sections 135.106 and 256I.9, that priority for home visitation  
 7 8 program funding be given to programs using evidence-based or  
 7 9 promising models for home visitation, it is the intent of the  
 7 10 general assembly to phase in the funding priority in accordance  
 7 11 with 2012 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 2, subsection 2,  
 7 12 paragraph "0b".

Specifies legislative intent for Iowa Code section [135.106](#), HOPES-HFI, and Iowa Code section [256I.9](#), Early Childhood Iowa. Priority for Home Visitation Program funding is to be given to programs using evidence-based or promising models for home visitation. Funding priority is to be phased in over time.

7 13 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$3,075,101  
 7 14 shall be used for continuation of the department's initiative  
 7 15 to provide for adequate developmental surveillance and  
 7 16 screening during a child's first five years. The funds shall  
 7 17 be used first to fully fund the current sites to ensure that  
 7 18 the sites are fully operational, with the remaining funds  
 7 19 to be used for expansion to additional sites. The full  
 7 20 implementation and expansion shall include enhancing the scope  
 7 21 of the initiative through collaboration with the child health  
 7 22 specialty clinics to promote healthy child development through  
 7 23 early identification and response to both biomedical and social  
 7 24 determinants of healthy development; by monitoring child  
 7 25 health metrics to inform practice, document long-term health  
 7 26 impacts and savings, and provide for continuous improvement  
 7 27 through training, education, and evaluation; and by providing  
 7 28 for practitioner consultation particularly for children with  
 7 29 behavioral conditions and needs. The department of public  
 7 30 health shall also collaborate with the Iowa Medicaid enterprise  
 7 31 and the child health specialty clinics to integrate the  
 7 32 activities of the first five initiative into the establishment  
 7 33 of patient-centered medical homes, community utilities,  
 7 34 accountable care organizations, and other integrated care  
 7 35 models developed to improve health quality and population  
 8 1 health while reducing health care costs. To the maximum extent  
 8 2 possible, funding allocated in this paragraph shall be utilized  
 8 3 as matching funds for medical assistance program reimbursement.

Allocates \$3,075,101 for the Iowa 1st Five Healthy Mental Development Initiative programs.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. This is a public-private mental development initiative that partners primary care and public health services in Iowa to enhance high-quality well-child care. The 1st Five Model supports health providers in the earlier detection of socioemotional delays, developmental delays, and family risk-related factors in children from birth to age five. The Initiative then coordinates referrals, interventions, and follow-up.

8 4 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$64,640  
 8 5 shall be distributed to a statewide dental carrier to provide  
 8 6 funds to continue the donated dental services program patterned  
 8 7 after the projects developed by the lifeline network to provide  
 8 8 dental services to indigent individuals who are elderly or with  
 8 9 disabilities.

Allocates \$64,640 for a Donated Dental Services Program for indigent elderly and disabled individuals.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

8 10 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$156,482  
 8 11 shall be used to provide audiological services and hearing  
 8 12 aids for children. The department may enter into a contract  
 8 13 to administer this paragraph.

Allocates \$156,482 for the Audiological Services for Kids Program to provide audiological services and hearing aids to children.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

8 14 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$23,000 is  
 8 15 transferred to the university of Iowa college of dentistry for  
 8 16 provision of primary dental services to children. State funds  
 8 17 shall be matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis. The university  
 8 18 of Iowa college of dentistry shall coordinate efforts with the  
 8 19 department of public health, bureau of oral and health delivery

Transfers \$23,000 to the University of Iowa College of Dentistry to provide primary dental services to children. Requires a one-to-one dollar match by the University. The College is directed to coordinate efforts with the DPH Bureau of Oral Health to provide dental care to underserved populations throughout Iowa.

8 20 systems, to provide dental care to underserved populations  
8 21 throughout the state.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

8 22 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$50,000  
8 23 shall be used to address youth suicide prevention.

Allocates \$50,000 for a Youth Suicide Prevention Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. Funds are used to provide the Your Life Iowa resource which offers support and services for suicide prevention and bullying prevention. These services include a website, online chat, and toll-free hotline, all available 24/7, and texting services from 2-10 PM daily.

8 24 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$40,511  
8 25 shall be used to support the Iowa effort to address the survey  
8 26 of children who experience adverse childhood experiences known  
8 27 as ACEs.

Allocates \$40,511 to support the Iowa effort to address the study of children who experience adverse childhood experiences (ACEs).

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. Supports the Adverse Childhood Experiences Study being conducted by the Central Iowa ACEs Steering Committee. The original Adverse Childhood Experiences Study revealed that childhood trauma is common and can have a large impact on future behaviors and health outcomes. Funding is used to include the ACEs-related surveillance questions to the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System to further track and study this topic.

8 28 i. The department of public health shall continue to  
8 29 administer the program to assist parents in this state with  
8 30 costs resulting from the death of a child in accordance with  
8 31 the provisions of 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1140, section 22,  
8 32 subsection 12.

Requires the DPH to continue to administer the Child Burial Assistance Program enacted in the FY 2015 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act in the Child Care Assistance appropriation to Department of Human Services (DHS).

DETAIL: The Program received an allocation of \$100,000 with nonreversion language in FY 2016. As of April 1, 2017, no funds remain available for the Program.

8 33 3. CHRONIC CONDITIONS  
8 34 For serving individuals identified as having chronic  
8 35 conditions or special health care needs, and for not more than  
9 1 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
9 2 ..... \$ 4,170,750  
9 3 ..... FTEs 5.00

General Fund appropriation to [Chronic Conditions](#) programs.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$658,167 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. Changes include:

- A decrease of \$124,414 to relocate the Prescription Drug Donation Program to Community Capacity.
- A decrease of \$512,062 to relocate the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) to Infectious Diseases.
- A decrease of \$100,000 to the Cervical Cancer Screening Program.
- An increase of \$50,000 to the Melanoma Research and Clinical Trials allocation.

- An increase of \$28,309 to Child Health Specialty Clinics (CHSC).

9 4 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$153,755  
9 5 shall be used for grants to individual patients who have an  
9 6 inherited metabolic disorder to assist with the costs of  
9 7 medically necessary foods and formula.

Allocates \$153,755 for grants to individual patients with inherited metabolic disorders to assist with necessary costs for special foods.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The grants assist with the costs of necessary special foods and supplements for individual patients with phenylketonuria (PKU) or other inherited metabolic disorders. Funds are provided to individuals only after they have shown that all benefits from third-party payors and other government assistance programs have been exhausted.

9 8 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$1,020,794  
9 9 shall be used for the brain injury services program pursuant  
9 10 to section 135.22B, including for contracting with an existing  
9 11 nationally affiliated and statewide organization whose purpose  
9 12 is to educate, serve, and support lowans with brain injury and  
9 13 their families for resource facilitator services in accordance  
9 14 with section 135.22B, subsection 9, and for contracting to  
9 15 enhance brain injury training and recruitment of service  
9 16 providers on a statewide basis. Of the amount allocated in  
9 17 this paragraph, \$95,000 shall be used to fund one full-time  
9 18 equivalent position to serve as the state brain injury services  
9 19 program manager.

Allocates \$1,020,794 for continuation of the two contracts in the DPH Brain Injury Services Program for facilitator services, training services, and provider recruitment.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Brain Injury Services Program established in Iowa Code section [135.22B](#) works to improve the lives of lowans living with brain injuries and their families by linking people with services, promoting safety to prevent brain injuries, and training providers to best work with individuals who have sustained a brain injury. Most of this work is achieved through a contract with the Brain Injury Alliance of Iowa.

9 20 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$144,097  
9 21 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing to contract  
9 22 with an existing national-affiliated organization to provide  
9 23 education, client-centered programs, and client and family  
9 24 support for people living with epilepsy and their families.  
9 25 The amount allocated in this paragraph in excess of \$100,000  
9 26 shall be matched dollar-for-dollar by the organization  
9 27 specified.

Allocates \$144,097 for epilepsy education and support. Requires a dollar-for-dollar match of \$44,097 of the funds received.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. Funding provides for education, client-centered programs, and client and family support for people living with epilepsy and their families.

9 28 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$809,550  
9 29 shall be used for child health specialty clinics.

Allocates \$809,550 for CHSC.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$28,309 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The CHSC Program is operated by the University of Iowa (UI) Department of Pediatrics, and facilitates the development of family-centered, community-based, coordinated systems of care for children and youth with special health care needs. CHSC serves children and youth, from birth through 21 years of age, who live in Iowa and have a chronic condition (physical, developmental, behavioral, or emotional) or are at increased risk for a chronic condition and also have a need for special services.



<p>9 30 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$384,552  9 31 shall be used by the regional autism assistance program  9 32 established pursuant to section 256.35, and administered by  9 33 the child health specialty clinic located at the university of  9 34 Iowa hospitals and clinics. The funds shall be used to enhance  9 35 interagency collaboration and coordination of educational,  10 1 medical, and other human services for persons with autism,  10 2 their families, and providers of services, including delivering  10 3 regionalized services of care coordination, family navigation,  10 4 and integration of services through the statewide system of  10 5 regional child health specialty clinics and fulfilling other  10 6 requirements as specified in chapter 225D. The university of  10 7 Iowa shall not receive funds allocated under this paragraph for  10 8 indirect costs associated with the regional autism assistance  10 9 program.</p>	<p>Allocates \$384,552 to be used by the Regional Autism Assistance Program (RAP) to create autism support programs administered by the CHSC located at the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC).</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The UI is prohibited from receiving any funds for indirect costs associated with the allocation. The RAP teams provide regional screenings for toddlers and youth and coordinate referrals for assessment and diagnostic services. In addition, the RAP coordinates in-service training and provides technical assistance, consultation, information, and referral.</p>
<p>10 10 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$577,375  10 11 shall be used for the comprehensive cancer control program to  10 12 reduce the burden of cancer in Iowa through prevention, early  10 13 detection, effective treatment, and ensuring quality of life.  10 14 Of the funds allocated in this paragraph "f", \$150,000 shall  10 15 be used to support a melanoma research symposium, a melanoma  10 16 biorepository and registry, basic and translational melanoma  10 17 research, and clinical trials.</p>	<p>Allocates \$577,375 for the Iowa Comprehensive Cancer Control Program. Of the total amount, \$150,000 is required to be used to support various efforts in studying, tracking, and researching melanoma.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is an increase of \$50,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The increase sets the melanoma research allocation at the FY 2016 level.</p>
<p>10 18 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$97,532  10 19 shall be used for cervical and colon cancer screening, and  10 20 \$177,720 shall be used to enhance the capacity of the cervical  10 21 cancer screening program to include provision of recommended  10 22 prevention and early detection measures to a broader range of  10 23 low-income women.</p>	<p>Allocates \$97,532 for cervical and colon cancer screening and \$177,720 for enhanced capacity of the Cervical Cancer Screening Program for a total of \$275,252.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$100,000 for the enhanced capacity allocation compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>10 24 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$506,355  10 25 shall be used for the center for congenital and inherited  10 26 disorders.</p>	<p>Allocates \$506,355 for the Center for Congenital and Inherited Disorders (CCID) central registry.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The mission of the CCID is to initiate, conduct, and supervise genetic investigations and research to provide for the protection and promotion of the health of Iowans.</p>
<p>10 27 i. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  10 28 \$215,263 shall be used by the department of public health  10 29 for reform-related activities, including but not limited to  10 30 facilitation of communication to stakeholders at the state and  10 31 local level, administering the patient-centered health advisory  10 32 council pursuant to section 135.159, and involvement in health</p>	<p>Allocates \$215,263 for the DPH Office of Health Care Transformation (OHCT), which handles Affordable Care Act related initiatives.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. This Office serves as a key point of contact for initiatives at the DPH related to the Affordable Care Act, including Health Benefit</p>

10 33 care system innovation activities occurring across the state.

Exchange, Accountable Care Organizations, Patient Centered Medical Home/Health Homes, prevention and chronic care management initiatives, community utility, and care coordination. The OHCT monitors federal health care issues and disseminates the key information, opportunities, and impacts.

10 34 j. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$22,100  
10 35 shall be used for administration of chapter 124D, the medical  
11 1 cannabidiol Act.

Allocates \$22,100 for the administration of Iowa Code chapter [124D](#), the Medical Cannabidiol Act.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

11 2 4. COMMUNITY CAPACITY  
11 3 For strengthening the health care delivery system at the  
11 4 local level, and for not more than the following full-time  
11 5 equivalent positions:  
11 6 ..... \$ 2,907,776  
11 7 ..... FTEs 13.00

General Fund appropriation to [Community Capacity](#) programs.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$3,877,264 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The General Fund changes include:

- A decrease of \$1,119,650 to relocate Essential Public Health Services funding to the Essential Public Health Services appropriation in Subsection 5 of this Act.
- A decrease of \$48,069 to relocate Iowa Coalition Against Sexual Violence funding to the Public Protection appropriation in Subsection 7 of this Act.
- An increase of \$124,414 to relocate Prescription Drug Corporation funding from the Chronic Conditions appropriation.
- An increase of \$25,000 for rural healthcare clinics.
- A decrease of \$2,000,000 to suspend the Medical Residency Program.
- A decrease of \$8,000 to eliminate the Cherokee Mental Health Institute Workforce Training Program.
- A decrease of \$90,395 to the Iowa Donor Registry.
- A decrease of \$87,169 to the Direct Care Worker Council.
- A decrease of \$16,831 to the Direct Care Worker Association.
- A decrease of \$72,104 to eliminate the Direct Care Worker Scholarship allocation.
- A decrease of \$35,000 to the Bureau of Oral and Health Delivery Systems.
- A decrease of \$96,140 to the DPH Workforce Initiative and Report.
- A decrease of \$17,000 to the Child Vision Screening Program that processes data related to vision screening as enacted in Iowa Code section [135.39D](#).
- A decrease of \$74,389 to eliminate the Office on Minority and

<p>11 8 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$95,575  11 9 is allocated for continuation of the child vision screening  11 10 program implemented through the university of Iowa hospitals  11 11 and clinics in collaboration with early childhood Iowa areas.  11 12 The program shall submit a report to the individuals identified  11 13 in this Act for submission of reports regarding the use of  11 14 funds allocated under this paragraph "a". The report shall  11 15 include the objectives and results for the program year  11 16 including the target population and how the funds allocated  11 17 assisted the program in meeting the objectives; the number,  11 18 age, and location within the state of individuals served;  11 19 the type of services provided to the individuals served; the  11 20 distribution of funds based on service provided; and the  11 21 continuing needs of the program.</p>	<p>Multicultural Health.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A decrease of \$178,129 to eliminate funding for the Iowa Primary Care Association Collaborative Safety Net Provider Network administration.</li> <li>• A decrease of \$105,493 to reduce funding for specialty health care clinics operated by the Polk County Medical Society.</li> <li>• A decrease of \$78,309 to eliminate funding for the University of Iowa Primary Care Model for Mental Health Treatment Program.</li> </ul> <p>Allocates \$95,575 for the Iowa KidSight Child Vision Screening Program through the UIHC in collaboration with the Lions Club and Early Childhood Iowa areas. Requires the DPH to submit a report to the individuals referenced in the Act regarding the use of funds allocated to the Iowa KidSight Child Vision Screening Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>11 22 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$105,656 is  11 23 allocated for continuation of an initiative implemented at the  11 24 university of Iowa to expand and improve the workforce engaged  11 25 in mental health treatment and services. The initiative shall  11 26 receive input from the university of Iowa, the department of  11 27 human services, the department of public health, and the mental  11 28 health and disability services commission to address the focus  11 29 of the initiative.</p>	<p>Allocates \$105,656 for a UI initiative to expand and improve the mental health treatment and services workforce.</p> <p>DETAIL: Eliminates the \$8,000 allocation that was included in estimated net FY 2017 for the initiative at the Mental Health Institute (MHI) at Cherokee. This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation for the remaining program.</p>
<p>11 30 c. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$83,315 shall  11 31 be deposited in the governmental public health system fund  11 32 created in section 135A.8 to be used for the purposes of the  11 33 fund.</p>	<p>Allocates \$83,315 to the Governmental Public Health System Fund for activities related to the DPH modernization initiative.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>11 34 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  11 35 \$48,069 shall be used for a grant to a statewide association  12 1 of psychologists that is affiliated with the American  12 2 psychological association to be used for continuation of a  12 3 program to rotate intern psychologists in placements in urban  12 4 and rural mental health professional shortage areas, as defined  12 5 in section 135.180.</p>	<p>Allocates \$48,069 for the Psychology Postdoctoral Internship Rotation Program for intern psychologists in urban and rural mental health professional shortage areas.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Program is not a loan repayment program, but increases access through creating new opportunities for doctoral level psychologists to complete a required rotation in Iowa as opposed to</p>

leaving the state. The Program targets health professional shortage areas and rural areas.

Allocates a total of \$981,733 to support the goals of the Iowa Collaborative Safety Net Provider Network to implement Iowa Code section [135.153](#). Of that amount, \$521,863 is allocated for the Iowa Prescription Drug Corporation, \$334,870 for free clinics and Free Clinics of Iowa, \$25,000 for rural health clinics, and \$100,000 to the Polk County Medical Society for specialty health care clinics.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$258,622 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. Changes include:

- A decrease of \$178,129 to eliminate the Iowa Collaborative Safety Net Provider Network administration.
- A decrease of \$105,493 to eliminate the funding for specialty health care clinics.
- An increase of \$25,000 to fund rural health clinics that received funding through the Iowa Collaborative Safety Net Provider Network administration allocation being eliminated.

Allocates \$76,231 for Direct Care Worker Initiative funding.

DETAIL: This a decrease of \$87,169 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The decrease is to eliminate the Direct Care Worker Advisory Council and retains the 0.50 FTE position that works on related issues within the DPH.

Allocates \$191,188 for the continuation of a contract previously awarded through a request for proposals (RFP) process for an independent direct care worker organization for promotion and education on direct care workforce issues.

12 6 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, the  
12 7 following amounts are allocated to be used as follows to  
12 8 support the Iowa collaborative safety net provider network  
12 9 goals of increased access, health system integration, and  
12 10 engagement:

12 11 (1) Not less than \$521,863 is allocated to the Iowa  
12 12 prescription drug corporation for continuation of the  
12 13 pharmaceutical infrastructure for safety net providers as  
12 14 described in 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 108, and for  
12 15 the prescription drug donation repository program created in  
12 16 chapter 135M.

12 17 (2) Not less than \$334,870 is allocated to free clinics and  
12 18 free clinics of Iowa for necessary infrastructure, statewide  
12 19 coordination, provider recruitment, service delivery, and  
12 20 provision of assistance to patients in securing a medical home  
12 21 inclusive of oral health care.

12 22 (3) Not less than \$25,000 is allocated to the Iowa  
12 23 association of rural health clinics for necessary  
12 24 infrastructure and service delivery transformation.

12 25 (4) Not less than \$100,000 is allocated to the Polk county  
12 26 medical society for continuation of the safety net provider  
12 27 patient access to a specialty health care initiative as  
12 28 described in 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 109.

12 29 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
12 30 \$76,231 shall be used by the department in implementing  
12 31 the recommendations in the final report submitted by the  
12 32 direct care worker advisory council to the governor and the  
12 33 general assembly in March 2012, including by continuing to  
12 34 develop, promote, and make available on a statewide basis the  
12 35 prepare-to-care core curriculum and its associated modules  
13 1 and specialties through various formats including online  
13 2 access, community colleges, and other venues; exploring new and  
13 3 maintaining existing specialties including but not limited to  
13 4 oral health and dementia care; supporting instructor training;  
13 5 and assessing and making recommendations concerning the Iowa  
13 6 care book and information technology systems and infrastructure  
13 7 uses and needs.

13 8 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$191,188  
13 9 shall be allocated for continuation of the contract with  
13 10 an independent statewide direct care worker organization  
13 11 previously selected through a request for proposals process.  
13 12 The contract shall continue to include performance and outcomes

<p>13 13 measures, and shall continue to allow the contractor to use a  13 14 portion of the funds received under the contract to collect  13 15 data to determine results based on the performance and outcomes  13 16 measures.</p>	<p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$16,831 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>13 17 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, the  13 18 department may use up to \$58,175 for up to one full-time  13 19 equivalent position to administer the volunteer health care  13 20 provider program pursuant to section 135.24.</p>	<p>Permits the DPH to utilize up to \$58,175 and 1.00 FTE position for administration of the Voluntary Health Care Provider Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Program goal is to increase volunteerism by competent health care professionals by offering employer tort claim protection to eligible volunteer health care providers and eligible clinics providing free health care services in Iowa.</p>
<p>13 21 i. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$96,138  13 22 shall be used for a matching dental education loan repayment  13 23 program to be allocated to a dental nonprofit health service  13 24 corporation to continue to develop the criteria and implement  13 25 the loan repayment program.</p>	<p>Allocates \$96,138 for the Fulfilling Iowa's Need for Dentists (FIND) Dental Education Loan Repayment Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The FIND Project award recipients agree to practice in a designated dentist shortage area and devote at least 35.0% of their practice to Medicaid-eligible, elderly, disabled, and other underserved patients over a three-year period.</p>
<p>13 26 j. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$52,911 is  13 27 transferred to the college student aid commission for deposit  13 28 in the rural Iowa primary care trust fund created in section  13 29 261.113 to be used for the purposes of the fund.</p>	<p>Allocates \$52,911 for transfer to the College Student Aid Commission for deposit in the <a href="#">Primary Care Trust</a>.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>13 30 k. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$150,000  13 31 shall be used for the purposes of the Iowa donor registry as  13 32 specified in section 142C.18.</p>	<p>Allocates \$150,000 to the Iowa Donor Registry.</p> <p>DETAIL: This a decrease of \$90,395 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>13 33 l. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$96,138  13 34 shall be used for continuation of a grant to a nationally  13 35 affiliated volunteer eye organization that has an established  14 1 program for children and adults and that is solely dedicated to  14 2 preserving sight and preventing blindness through education,  14 3 nationally certified vision screening and training, and  14 4 community and patient service programs. The organization  14 5 shall submit a report to the individuals identified in this  14 6 Act for submission of reports regarding the use of funds  14 7 allocated under this paragraph "l". The report shall include  14 8 the objectives and results for the program year including  14 9 the target population and how the funds allocated assisted</p>	<p>Allocates \$96,138 to Prevent Blindness Iowa for a vision screening and training program. Requires a report regarding the objectives and results of the Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The organization is required to submit a report outlining objectives, target population and locations, services provided, and other details. The Program seeks to increase statewide vision screening programs provided to children by volunteers and nurses, and it must be specifically targeted at children in child care centers and schools.</p>

14 10 the program in meeting the objectives; the number, age, and  
 14 11 location within the state of individuals served; the type of  
 14 12 services provided to the individuals served; the distribution  
 14 13 of funds based on services provided; and the continuing needs  
 14 14 of the program.

14 15 5. ESSENTIAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES  
 14 16 To provide public health services that reduce risks and  
 14 17 invest in promoting and protecting good health over the  
 14 18 course of a lifetime with a priority given to older lowans and  
 14 19 vulnerable populations:  
 14 20 ..... \$ 8,197,878

The General Fund appropriation to [Healthy Aging](#) programs has been renamed to Essential Public Health Services beginning in FY 2018.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,119,650 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The increase is due to the transfer of local boards of health grant funding from Community Capacity so as to include funding for counties within one appropriation. This funding is part of the Local Public Health Services Program, with the purpose of implementing core public health functions, providing essential public health services that promote healthy aging throughout the lifespan of lowans, and enhancing health-promoting and disease-prevention services with a priority given to older lowans and vulnerable populations. The grant is considered the funding provider of last resort and is utilized only when no other funding source exists. Funding is distributed to local boards of health through a formula in the Iowa Administrative Code.

14 21 6. INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 14 22 For reducing the incidence and prevalence of communicable  
 14 23 diseases, and for not more than the following full-time  
 14 24 equivalent positions:  
 14 25 ..... \$ 1,646,426  
 14 26 ..... FTEs 4.00

General Fund appropriation to [Infectious Diseases](#) programs for activities and programs to reduce the incidence and prevalence of communicable diseases.

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$398,033 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- An increase of \$512,062 to relocate the funding for the AIDS Drug Assistance Program from Chronic Conditions.
- A decrease of \$114,029 to eliminate the Viral Hepatitis Education, Treatment, and Prevention Program.

14 27 7. PUBLIC PROTECTION  
 14 28 For protecting the health and safety of the public through  
 14 29 establishing standards and enforcing regulations, and for not  
 14 30 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 14 31 ..... \$ 4,195,139  
 14 32 ..... FTEs 138.00

General Fund appropriation to [Public Protection](#) programs.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$51,931 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$100,000 to the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Fund.
- An increase of \$48,069 to relocate the funding for the Iowa Coalition Against Sexual Assault from Community Capacity.

14 33 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, not more  
 14 34 than \$304,700 shall be credited to the emergency medical

Allocates up to \$304,700 for the EMS Fund.

14 35 services fund created in section 135.25. Moneys in the  
15 1 emergency medical services fund are appropriated to the  
15 2 department to be used for the purposes of the fund.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$100,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Fund provides a one-to-one match to counties for the acquisition of equipment and for education and training related to EMS.

15 3 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up  
15 4 to \$243,260 shall be used for sexual violence prevention  
15 5 programming through a statewide organization representing  
15 6 programs serving victims of sexual violence through the  
15 7 department's sexual violence prevention program, and for  
15 8 continuation of a training program for sexual assault  
15 9 response team (SART) members, including representatives of  
15 10 law enforcement, victim advocates, prosecutors, and certified  
15 11 medical personnel. The amount allocated in this paragraph "b"  
15 12 shall not be used to supplant funding administered for other  
15 13 sexual violence prevention or victims assistance programs.

Allocates \$243,260 to provide program funding for sexual violence prevention programs.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation for total funding. This provision consolidates \$48,069 in funding from the Community Capacity appropriation.

15 14 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up to  
15 15 \$575,627 shall be used for the state poison control center.  
15 16 Pursuant to the directive under 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter  
15 17 1140, section 102, the federal matching funds available to  
15 18 the state poison control center from the department of human  
15 19 services under the federal Children's Health Insurance Program  
15 20 Reauthorization Act allotment shall be subject to the federal  
15 21 administrative cap rule of 10 percent applicable to funding  
15 22 provided under Tit.XXI of the federal Social Security Act and  
15 23 included within the department's calculations of the cap.

Allocates up to \$575,627 for the State Poison Control Center.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Center is allowed to transfer as much funding as needed for the purpose of receiving matching federal funds.

15 24 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up to  
15 25 \$516,982 shall be used for childhood lead poisoning provisions.

Allocates \$516,982 for childhood lead poisoning testing.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

15 26 8. RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

15 27 For establishing and sustaining the overall ability of the  
15 28 department to deliver services to the public, and for not more  
15 29 than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
15 30 ..... \$ 971,215  
15 31 ..... FTEs 4.00

General Fund appropriation for [Resource Management](#) activities.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

15 32 9. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15 33 The university of Iowa hospitals and clinics under the  
15 34 control of the state board of regents shall not receive  
15 35 indirect costs from the funds appropriated in this section.  
16 1 The university of Iowa hospitals and clinics billings to the  
16 2 department shall be on at least a quarterly basis.

Prohibits the UIHC from receiving indirect cost reimbursement from General Fund appropriations to the DPH. Requires the UIHC to submit billings to the DPH on a quarterly basis each year.

16 3 10. GENERAL REDUCTION  
 16 4 For the period beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 16 5 2018, the department of public health, in consultation with  
 16 6 the department of management, shall identify and implement a  
 16 7 reduction in expenditures made from appropriations from the  
 16 8 general fund to the department of public health in the amount  
 16 9 of \$1,281,367.

General Fund reduction of \$1,281,367 applied to all appropriations under the DPH.

DETAIL: These reductions will be implemented in consultation with the Department of Management (DOM). This represents a reduction of 2.43% of the General Fund appropriations made in this Section.

16 10 11. TRANSFERS  
 16 11 Notwithstanding section 8.39, for the fiscal year beginning  
 16 12 July 1, 2017, the department may transfer funds within or  
 16 13 between any of the allocations or appropriations made in this  
 16 14 division of this Act for the same fiscal year, to be used in  
 16 15 accordance with departmental priorities as specified in the  
 16 16 department's report to the general assembly submitted pursuant  
 16 17 to 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 3. The department  
 16 18 shall report any such transfers to the individuals specified  
 16 19 in this Act for submission of reports. This subsection shall  
 16 20 not be construed to prohibit the use of existing state transfer  
 16 21 authority for other purposes.

Allows the DPH to transfer funds within or between FY 2018 allocations or appropriations in this Division. Requires the DPH to report any transfers to the individuals specified in this Act.

16 22 DIVISION IV  
 16 23 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS — FY 2017-2018

16 24 Sec. 4. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS. There is  
 16 25 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 16 26 department of veterans affairs for the fiscal year beginning  
 16 27 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts,  
 16 28 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 16 29 designated:

16 30 1. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION  
 16 31 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 16 32 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 16 33 equivalent positions:  
 16 34 ..... \$ 1,142,557  
 16 35 ..... FTEs 15.00

General Fund appropriation to the [Department of Veterans Affairs](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$7,946 and an increase of 0.75 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The decrease in funding is a general reduction, and the increase in FTE positions matches the FY 2017 authorized amount.

17 1 2. IOWA VETERANS HOME  
 17 2 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 17 3 purposes:  
 17 4 ..... \$ 7,228,140

General Fund appropriation to the [Iowa Veterans Home](#) (IVH).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$87,960, due to a general reduction, compared to estimated net FY 2017.

17 5 a. The Iowa veterans home billings involving the department  
 17 6 of human services shall be submitted to the department on at  
 17 7 least a monthly basis.

Requires the IVH to submit monthly claims relating to Medicaid to the DHS.



17 8 b. Within available resources and in conformance with  
 17 9 associated state and federal program eligibility requirements,  
 17 10 the Iowa veterans home may implement measures to provide  
 17 11 financial assistance to or on behalf of veterans or their  
 17 12 spouses who are participating in the community reentry program.

Permits the IVH to provide financial assistance within State and federal eligibility requirements to support participation in the Community Reentry Program.

~~17 13 c. The Iowa veterans home expenditure report shall be  
 17 14 submitted monthly to the legislative services agency.~~

Requires the IVH to submit a monthly expenditure report to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA).

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated the information is already available within the State's accounting and budgeting systems.

17 15 d. The Iowa veterans home shall continue to include in the  
 17 16 annual discharge report applicant information to provide for  
 17 17 the collection of demographic information including but not  
 17 18 limited to the number of individuals applying for admission and  
 17 19 admitted or denied admittance and the basis for the admission  
 17 20 or denial; the age, gender, and race of such individuals;  
 17 21 and the level of care for which such individuals applied for  
 17 22 admission including residential or nursing level of care.

Requires the IVH to expand its annual discharge report to include applicant information, demographic information, and the level of care for which individuals applied for admission.

17 23 3. HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 17 24 For transfer to the Iowa finance authority for the  
 17 25 continuation of the home ownership assistance program for  
 17 26 persons who are or were eligible members of the armed forces of  
 17 27 the United States, pursuant to section 16.54:  
 17 28 ..... \$ 2,000,000

General Fund appropriation to the [Home Ownership Assistance Program](#) for military service members and veterans, to be transferred to the Iowa Finance Authority.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$500,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. A \$5,000 grant is available to a service member for down payment and closing costs toward the purchase of a new home in the State of Iowa. The home must be a primary residence, and it is a once-in-a-lifetime grant.

17 29 Sec. 5. LIMITATION OF COUNTY COMMISSIONS OF VETERAN AFFAIRS  
 17 30 FUND STANDING APPROPRIATIONS. Notwithstanding the standing  
 17 31 appropriation in section 35A.16 for the fiscal year beginning  
 17 32 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the amount appropriated  
 17 33 from the general fund of the state pursuant to that section  
 17 34 for the following designated purposes shall not exceed the  
 17 35 following amount:

Requires the FY 2017 General Fund standing appropriation to the [County Commissions of Veteran Affairs Fund](#) to be limited to \$947,925.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$52,075 compared to the standing appropriation of \$1,000,000 in Iowa Code section [35A.16](#) and is a decrease of \$42,075 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Funding is used for the administration and maintenance of County Commission of Veterans Affairs Offices. Staff must agree to maintain the current spending level compared to the previous fiscal year.

18 1 For the county commissions of veteran affairs fund under  
 18 2 section 35A.16:  
 18 3 ..... \$ 947,925

18 4 DIVISION V  
 18 5 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES — FY 2017-2018

18 6 Sec. 6. TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES BLOCK

Appropriates moneys from the Temporary Assistance for Needy

18 7 GRANT. There is appropriated from the fund created in section  
 18 8 8.41 to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 18 9 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, from moneys  
 18 10 received under the federal temporary assistance for needy  
 18 11 families (TANF) block grant pursuant to the federal Personal  
 18 12 Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996,  
 18 13 Pub.L.No.104-193, and successor legislation, the following  
 18 14 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 18 15 purposes designated:

18 16 1. To be credited to the family investment program account  
 18 17 and used for assistance under the family investment program  
 18 18 under chapter 239B:  
 18 19 ..... \$ 5,112,462

18 20 2. To be credited to the family investment program account  
 18 21 and used for the job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS)  
 18 22 program and implementing family investment agreements in  
 18 23 accordance with chapter 239B:  
 18 24 ..... \$ 5,575,693

18 25 3. To be used for the family development and  
 18 26 self-sufficiency grant program in accordance with section  
 18 27 216A.107:  
 18 28 ..... \$ 2,898,980

18 29 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 18 30 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close  
 18 31 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available  
 18 32 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of  
 18 33 the succeeding fiscal year. However, unless such moneys are  
 18 34 encumbered or obligated on or before September 30, 2018, the  
 18 35 moneys shall revert.

19 1 4. For field operations:  
 LSA: Fiscal Analysis

Families (TANF) Federal Block Grant Fund appropriation for FY 2018.

DETAIL: The federal government implemented Federal Welfare Reform on August 22, 1996. Federal Welfare Reform changed the funding for the Family Investment Program (FIP) from a matching program to a federal block grant. The TANF Program was reauthorized on February 8, 2006, with work participation rates extended to separate State programs and the elimination of high performance bonuses; however, Iowa's federal grant remains the same at \$131,028,542 per year.

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation to the FIP Account.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$10,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This decrease is due to a one-time use of TANF funds during FY 2017. Iowa's FIP is a cash assistance program to support low-income families with children and to provide services to help them to become self-sufficient.

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation to the PROMISE JOBS Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017. The PROMISE JOBS Program provides training, education, and employment services to FIP recipients. In addition, the Program pays allowances for specified costs, such as transportation, related to participating in Program activities.

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation to the Family Development and Self Sufficiency (FaDSS) Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. FaDSS is a home-based supportive service to assist families with significant or multiple barriers to reach self-sufficiency. The Program was created during the 1988 General Assembly to assist families participating in the FIP.

Allows any unexpended funds allocated for the FaDSS Grant Program for FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation

<p>19 2 .....</p>	<p>\$ 31,296,232</p>	<p>to Field Operations.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$7,478,099 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This decrease is due to the use of one-time TANF funds in FY 2017.</p>
<p>19 3 5. For general administration:</p> <p>19 4 .....</p>	<p>\$ 3,744,000</p>	<p>Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation to General Administration.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>19 5 6. For state child care assistance:</p> <p>19 6 .....</p>	<p>\$ 47,866,826</p>	<p>Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation to Child Care Assistance.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$2,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017 due to the following changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A decrease of \$3,000,000 in one-time TANF funds used in FY 2017.</li> <li>• An increase of \$1,000,000 to address Child Care Assistance Program needs and comply with federal regulations.</li> </ul>
<p>19 7 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,</p> <p>19 8 \$26,328,097 is transferred to the child care and development</p> <p>19 9 block grant appropriation made by the Eighty-seventh General</p> <p>19 10 Assembly, 2017 session, for the federal fiscal year beginning</p> <p>19 11 October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018. Of this</p> <p>19 12 amount, \$200,000 shall be used for provision of educational</p> <p>19 13 opportunities to registered child care home providers in order</p> <p>19 14 to improve services and programs offered by this category</p> <p>19 15 of providers and to increase the number of providers. The</p> <p>19 16 department may contract with institutions of higher education</p> <p>19 17 or child care resource and referral centers to provide</p> <p>19 18 the educational opportunities. Allowable administrative</p> <p>19 19 costs under the contracts shall not exceed 5 percent. The</p> <p>19 20 application for a grant shall not exceed two pages in length.</p>		<p>Requires the DHS to transfer \$26,328,097 to the Child Care and Development Block Grant appropriation and to use \$200,000 for training of registered child care home providers. Permits the DHS to contract with colleges and universities or child care resource and referral centers to provide training, and specifies requirements for grant funding and applications. Requires that contractor administrative costs do not exceed 5.00%.</p>
<p>19 21 b. Any funds appropriated in this subsection remaining</p> <p>19 22 unallocated shall be used for state child care assistance</p> <p>19 23 payments for families who are employed including but not</p> <p>19 24 limited to individuals enrolled in the family investment</p> <p>19 25 program.</p>		<p>Specifies that approximately \$21,538,729 will be used for Child Care Assistance for employed individuals enrolled in the FIP.</p>
<p>19 26 7. For child and family services:</p> <p>19 27 .....</p>	<p>\$ 32,380,654</p>	<p>Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation to Child and Family Services.</p>

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$4,875,926, due to the replacement of one-time TANF funds used in FY 2017 with General Fund dollars.

19 28 8. For child abuse prevention grants:  
 19 29 ..... \$ 125,000

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation for child abuse prevention grants.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

19 30 9. For pregnancy prevention grants on the condition that  
 19 31 family planning services are funded:  
 19 32 ..... \$ 1,930,067

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation for pregnancy prevention grants on the condition that family planning services are funded.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

19 33 Pregnancy prevention grants shall be awarded to programs  
 19 34 in existence on or before July 1, 2017, if the programs have  
 19 35 demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall be awarded to  
 20 1 pregnancy prevention programs which are developed after July  
 20 2 1, 2017, if the programs are based on existing models that  
 20 3 have demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall comply with  
 20 4 the requirements provided in 1997 Iowa Acts, chapter 208,  
 20 5 section 14, subsections 1 and 2, including the requirement that  
 20 6 grant programs must emphasize sexual abstinence. Priority in  
 20 7 the awarding of grants shall be given to programs that serve  
 20 8 areas of the state which demonstrate the highest percentage of  
 20 9 unplanned pregnancies of females of childbearing age within the  
 20 10 geographic area to be served by the grant.

Requires the DHS to award pregnancy prevention grants only to programs that are based on existing models and have demonstrated positive outcomes. Requires pregnancy prevention grants from the TANF to include the requirement that sexual abstinence be emphasized. Specifies that priority in awarding the grants should be given to programs in areas of Iowa that have the highest percentage of unplanned adolescent pregnancies within the geographic area served by the grant.

20 11 10. For technology needs and other resources necessary  
 20 12 to meet federal welfare reform reporting, tracking, and case  
 20 13 management requirements:  
 20 14 ..... \$ 1,037,186

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2018 Block Grant appropriation for federal welfare reform reporting, tracking, and case management technology and resource needs.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

20 15 11. a. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary,  
 20 16 including but not limited to requirements in section 8.41 or  
 20 17 provisions in 2016 or 2017 Iowa Acts regarding the receipt and  
 20 18 appropriation of federal block grants, federal funds from the  
 20 19 temporary assistance for needy families block grant received by  
 20 20 the state and not otherwise appropriated in this section and  
 20 21 remaining available for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 20 22 are appropriated to the department of human services to the  
 20 23 extent as may be necessary to be used in the following priority  
 20 24 order:the family investment program, for state child care  
 20 25 assistance program payments for families who are employed, and  
 20 26 for the family investment program share of costs to develop and

Permits the DHS to carry forward unused TANF funds.

DETAIL: Funds carried forward may be used for FIP, technology costs related to FIP, and Child Care Assistance.

20 27 maintain a new, integrated eligibility determination system.  
 20 28 The federal funds appropriated in this paragraph "a" shall be  
 20 29 expended only after all other funds appropriated in subsection  
 20 30 1 for assistance under the family investment program, in  
 20 31 subsection 6 for child care assistance, or in subsection 10  
 20 32 for technology costs related to the family investment program,  
 20 33 as applicable, have been expended. For the purposes of this  
 20 34 subsection, the funds appropriated in subsection 6, paragraph  
 20 35 "a", for transfer to the child care and development block grant  
 21 1 appropriation are considered fully expended when the full  
 21 2 amount has been transferred.

21 3 b. The department shall, on a quarterly basis, advise the  
 21 4 legislative services agency and department of management of  
 21 5 the amount of funds appropriated in this subsection that was  
 21 6 expended in the prior quarter.

21 7 12. Of the amounts appropriated in this section,  
 21 8 \$12,962,008 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, is  
 21 9 transferred to the appropriation of the federal social services  
 21 10 block grant made to the department of human services for that  
 21 11 fiscal year.

21 12 13. For continuation of the program providing categorical  
 21 13 eligibility for the food assistance program as specified  
 21 14 for the program in the section of this division of this Act  
 21 15 relating to the family investment program account:  
 21 16 ..... \$ 25,000

21 17 14. The department may transfer funds allocated in this  
 21 18 section to the appropriations made in this division of this Act  
 21 19 for the same fiscal year for general administration and field  
 21 20 operations for resources necessary to implement and operate the  
 21 21 services referred to in this section and those funded in the  
 21 22 appropriation made in this division of this Act for the same  
 21 23 fiscal year for the family investment program from the general  
 21 24 fund of the state.

21 25 15. With the exception of moneys allocated under this  
 21 26 section for the family development and self-sufficiency grant  
 21 27 program, to the extent moneys allocated in this section are  
 21 28 deemed by the department not to be necessary to support the  
 21 29 purposes for which they are allocated, such moneys may be

Requires the DHS to submit quarterly reports to the LSA and the DOM regarding expenditures in this section.

Requires \$12,962,008 of the federal TANF funds appropriated in this section to be transferred to the federal Social Services Block Grant appropriation.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2017 Block Grant appropriation to the Promoting Healthy Marriage Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017. This language provides for consistent eligibility determination both for households that are categorically eligible for Food Assistance due to eligibility for the Promoting Awareness of the Benefits of a Healthy Marriage Program and for the few households that cannot meet categorical eligibility criteria.

Permits the DHS to transfer funds to General Administration and Field Operations for costs associated with TANF-funded programs and the FIP.

Permits the DHS to transfer excess funds from the TANF Block Grant appropriation to the FIP account to be used for assistance through the FIP within the same fiscal year.

21 30 credited to the family investment program account as specified  
 21 31 under subsection 1 of this section and used for the purposes of  
 21 32 assistance under the family investment program in accordance  
 21 33 with chapter 239B in the same fiscal year.

21 34 Sec. 7. FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT.

21 35 1. Moneys credited to the family investment program (FIP)  
 22 1 account for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 22 2 ending June 30, 2018, shall be used to provide assistance in  
 22 3 accordance with chapter 239B.

Requires funds credited to the FIP Account for FY 2018 to be used as specified in the Iowa Code.

22 4 2. The department may use a portion of the moneys credited  
 22 5 to the FIP account under this section as necessary for  
 22 6 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes.

Permits the DHS to use FIP funds for various administrative purposes.

22 7 3. The department may transfer funds allocated in  
 22 8 subsection 4 to the appropriations made in this division of  
 22 9 this Act for the same fiscal year for general administration  
 22 10 and field operations for resources necessary to implement and  
 22 11 operate the family investment program services referred to in  
 22 12 this section and those funded in the appropriation made in this  
 22 13 division of this Act for the same fiscal year for the family  
 22 14 investment program from the general fund of the state.

Permits the DHS to transfer funds to General Administration and Field Operations for costs associated with this Section.

22 15 4. Moneys appropriated in this division of this Act and  
 22 16 credited to the FIP account for the fiscal year beginning July  
 22 17 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, are allocated as follows:

Requires the TANF Block Grant funds appropriated to the FIP Account to be allocated as specified.

22 18 a. To be retained by the department of human services to  
 22 19 be used for coordinating with the department of human rights  
 22 20 to more effectively serve participants in FIP and other shared  
 22 21 clients and to meet federal reporting requirements under the  
 22 22 federal temporary assistance for needy families block grant:  
 22 23 ..... \$ 20,000

Allocates \$20,000 to the DHS to be used for administrative services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

22 24 b. To the department of human rights for staffing,  
 22 25 administration, and implementation of the family development  
 22 26 and self-sufficiency grant program in accordance with section  
 22 27 216A.107:  
 22 28 ..... \$ 6,192,834

Allocates \$6,192,834 of the FY 2018 General Fund appropriation and TANF funds to the Department of Human Rights for the FaDSS Grant Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

22 29 (1) Of the funds allocated for the family development  
 22 30 and self-sufficiency grant program in this paragraph "b",  
 22 31 not more than 5 percent of the funds shall be used for the  
 22 32 administration of the grant program.

Requires that a maximum of 5.00% of the allocation be spent on administration of the FaDSS Grant Program.

22 33 (2) The department of human rights may continue to implement  
 22 34 the family development and self-sufficiency grant program  
 22 35 statewide during fiscal year 2017-2018. Permits the Department of Human Rights to continue to implement the  
 FaDSS Grant Program in FY 2018.

23 1 (3) The department of human rights may engage in activities  
 23 2 to strengthen and improve family outcomes measures and  
 23 3 data collection systems under the family development and  
 23 4 self-sufficiency grant program. Permits the Department of Human Rights to collect data and measure  
 outcomes of the FaDSS Grant Program.

23 5 c. For the diversion subaccount of the FIP account:  
 23 6 ..... \$ 815,000  
 23 7 A portion of the moneys allocated for the subaccount may  
 23 8 be used for field operations, salaries, data management  
 23 9 system development, and implementation costs and support  
 23 10 deemed necessary by the director of human services in order to  
 23 11 administer the FIP diversion program. To the extent moneys  
 23 12 allocated in this paragraph "c" are deemed by the department  
 23 13 not to be necessary to support diversion activities, such  
 23 14 moneys may be used for other efforts intended to increase  
 23 15 engagement by family investment program participants in work,  
 23 16 education, or training activities, or for the purposes of  
 23 17 assistance under the family investment program in accordance  
 23 18 with chapter 239B. Allocates \$815,000 of FY 2018 TANF funds for the FIP Diversion  
 Subaccount. Permits a portion of the allocation to be used for field  
 operations, salaries, data management system development, and  
 implementation costs and support needed to administer the FIP  
 Diversion Program.

23 11 administer the FIP diversion program. To the extent moneys  
 23 12 allocated in this paragraph "c" are deemed by the department  
 23 13 not to be necessary to support diversion activities, such  
 23 14 moneys may be used for other efforts intended to increase  
 23 15 engagement by family investment program participants in work,  
 23 16 education, or training activities, or for the purposes of  
 23 17 assistance under the family investment program in accordance  
 23 18 with chapter 239B. DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017  
 allocation.

23 19 d. For the food assistance employment and training program:  
 23 20 ..... \$ 66,588 Allocates \$66,588 of FY 2018 FIP funds to the Food Stamp  
 Employment and Training Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017  
 allocation.

23 21 (1) The department shall apply the federal supplemental  
 23 22 nutrition assistance program (SNAP) employment and training  
 23 23 state plan in order to maximize to the fullest extent permitted  
 23 24 by federal law the use of the 50 percent federal reimbursement  
 23 25 provisions for the claiming of allowable federal reimbursement  
 23 26 funds from the United States department of agriculture  
 23 27 pursuant to the federal SNAP employment and training program  
 23 28 for providing education, employment, and training services  
 23 29 for eligible food assistance program participants, including  
 23 30 but not limited to related dependent care and transportation  
 23 31 expenses. Requires the DHS to amend the Food Stamp Employment and  
 Training State Plan to maximize federal matching funds received.

23 32 (2) The department shall continue the categorical federal  
 23 33 food assistance program eligibility at 160 percent of the  
 23 34 federal poverty level and continue to eliminate the asset test  
 23 35 from eligibility requirements, consistent with federal food  
 24 1 assistance program requirements. The department shall include  
 24 2 as many food assistance households as is allowed by federal  
 Requires the DHS to continue Food Assistance Program eligibility to  
 persons with income up to 160.00% of the Federal Poverty Level  
 (FPL). The DHS is to conform to all federal requirements, including  
 requirements addressing individuals who are incarcerated.

24 3 law. The eligibility provisions shall conform to all federal  
 24 4 requirements including requirements addressing individuals who  
 24 5 are incarcerated or otherwise ineligible.

24 6 e. For the JOBS program:  
 24 7 ..... \$ 13,523,290

Permits the DHS to allocate \$13,523,290 of the FY 2018 General Fund appropriation and TANF funds for the PROMISE JOBS Program.

DETAIL: This is a reduction of \$2,605,811 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation due to declining caseloads.

24 8 5. Of the child support collections assigned under FIP,  
 24 9 an amount equal to the federal share of support collections  
 24 10 shall be credited to the child support recovery appropriation  
 24 11 made in this division of this Act. Of the remainder of the  
 24 12 assigned child support collections received by the child  
 24 13 support recovery unit, a portion shall be credited to the FIP  
 24 14 account, a portion may be used to increase recoveries, and a  
 24 15 portion may be used to sustain cash flow in the child support  
 24 16 payments account. If as a consequence of the appropriations  
 24 17 and allocations made in this section the resulting amounts  
 24 18 are insufficient to sustain cash assistance payments and meet  
 24 19 federal maintenance of effort requirements, the department  
 24 20 shall seek supplemental funding. If child support collections  
 24 21 assigned under FIP are greater than estimated or are otherwise  
 24 22 determined not to be required for maintenance of effort, the  
 24 23 state share of either amount may be transferred to or retained  
 24 24 in the child support payments account.

Requires the federal share of child support collections recovered by the State to be credited to the Child Support Recovery Unit. The remainder of support collected is credited to the FIP Account, and the DHS is permitted to use a portion to increase recoveries and to sustain cash flow in the Child Support Payments Account.

24 25 6. The department may adopt emergency rules for the family  
 24 26 investment, JOBS, food assistance, and medical assistance  
 24 27 programs if necessary to comply with federal requirements.

Permits the DHS to adopt emergency administrative rules for the FIP, the Food Stamp Program, and the Medical Assistance (Medicaid) Program.

24 28 Sec. 8. FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM GENERAL FUND. There  
 24 29 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 24 30 department of human services for the fiscal year beginning July  
 24 31 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or  
 24 32 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purpose  
 24 33 designated:

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the FIP to be credited to the FIP Account. The appropriation for the FIP Account also contains funding for the PROMISE JOBS and FaDSS Programs.

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$6,804,284, due to the following changes:

24 34 To be credited to the family investment program (FIP)  
 24 35 account and used for family investment program assistance under  
 25 1 chapter 239B:  
 25 2 ..... \$ 43,004,480

- An increase of \$12,473,679 to backfill a one-time reduction in FY 2017.
- A decrease of \$5,669,395 due to declining caseloads in the PROMISE JOBS and FaDSS Programs.

The appropriation maintains the current FIP payment levels (maximum grants of \$361 per month for a family with two persons and \$426 for a family with three persons).



<p>25 3 1. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$7,947,597 is 25 4 allocated for the JOBS program.</p>	<p>General Fund allocation of \$7,947,597 for the PROMISE JOBS Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$2,605,811 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation, due to declining caseloads and the cost per case.</p>
<p>25 5 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$3,313,854 is 25 6 allocated for the family development and self-sufficiency grant 25 7 program.</p>	<p>General Fund allocation of \$3,313,854 for the FaDSS Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>25 8 3. Notwithstanding section 8.39, for the fiscal year 25 9 beginning July 1, 2017, if necessary to meet federal 25 10 maintenance of effort requirements or to transfer federal 25 11 temporary assistance for needy families block grant funding 25 12 to be used for purposes of the federal social services block 25 13 grant or to meet cash flow needs resulting from delays in 25 14 receiving federal funding or to implement, in accordance with 25 15 this division of this Act, activities currently funded with 25 16 juvenile court services, county, or community moneys and state 25 17 moneys used in combination with such moneys; to comply with 25 18 federal requirements; or to maximize the use of federal funds, 25 19 the department of human services may transfer funds within or 25 20 between any of the appropriations made in this division of this 25 21 Act and appropriations in law for the federal social services 25 22 block grant to the department for the following purposes, 25 23 provided that the combined amount of state and federal 25 24 temporary assistance for needy families block grant funding 25 25 for each appropriation remains the same before and after the 25 26 transfer: 25 27 a. For the family investment program. 25 28 b. For child care assistance. 25 29 c. For child and family services. 25 30 d. For field operations. 25 31 e. For general administration.</p> <p>25 32 This subsection shall not be construed to prohibit the use 25 33 of existing state transfer authority for other purposes. The 25 34 department shall report any transfers made pursuant to this 25 35 subsection to the legislative services agency.</p>	<p>Specifies that the DHS has the authority to transfer TANF funds to the Social Services Block Grant as necessary to meet federal maintenance-of-effort requirements.</p> <p>Requires the DHS to report any transfers to the LSA.</p>
<p>26 1 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$195,678 shall 26 2 be used for continuation of a grant to an Iowa-based nonprofit 26 3 organization with a history of providing tax preparation 26 4 assistance to low-income lowans in order to expand the usage of</p>	<p>General Fund allocation of \$195,678 to provide tax preparation assistance to low-income lowans.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017</p>

26 5 the earned income tax credit. The purpose of the grant is to  
26 6 supply this assistance to underserved areas of the state.

allocation.

26 7 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$60,000 shall  
26 8 be used for the continuation of an unfunded pilot project, as  
26 9 defined in 441 IAC 100.1, relating to parental obligations,  
26 10 in which the child support recovery unit participates, to  
26 11 support the efforts of a nonprofit organization committed  
26 12 to strengthening the community through youth development,  
26 13 healthy living, and social responsibility headquartered in  
26 14 a county with a population over 350,000 according to the  
26 15 latest certified federal census. The funds allocated in this  
26 16 subsection shall be used by the recipient organization to  
26 17 develop a larger community effort, through public and private  
26 18 partnerships, to support a broad-based multi-county fatherhood  
26 19 initiative that promotes payment of child support obligations,  
26 20 improved family relationships, and full-time employment.

General Fund allocation of \$60,000 for the Fatherhood Initiative Pilot Project.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Fatherhood Initiative at the John R. Grubb YMCA in Des Moines, Iowa, is a program designed to strengthen parental skills and involvement of men who are living apart from their children. The Initiative offers classes in health and nutrition, effective communication, co-parenting, financial education, and community resources.

26 21 6. The department may transfer funds appropriated in this  
26 22 section to the appropriations made in this division of this Act  
26 23 for general administration and field operations as necessary  
26 24 to administer this section and the overall family investment  
26 25 program.

Permits the DHS to transfer funds appropriated in this Section to General Administration and Field Operations when necessary to administer the FIP.

26 26 Sec. 9. CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY. There is appropriated  
26 27 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
26 28 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
26 29 June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
26 30 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the [Child Support Recovery Unit](#).

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$2,076,738 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

26 31 For child support recovery, including salaries, support,  
26 32 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
26 33 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
26 34 ..... \$ 12,586,635  
26 35 ..... FTEs 459.00

- An increase of \$1,585,050 to offset the depletion of federal incentive dollars.
- A decrease of \$1,661,788 due to a general Department reduction.
- A decrease of \$2,000,000 due to a replacement of General Fund dollars with funds from the Collection Services Refund Account.

27 1 1. The department shall expend up to \$24,329, including  
27 2 federal financial participation, for the fiscal year beginning  
27 3 July 1, 2017, for a child support public awareness campaign.  
27 4 The department and the office of the attorney general shall  
27 5 cooperate in continuation of the campaign. The public  
27 6 awareness campaign shall emphasize, through a variety of  
27 7 media activities, the importance of maximum involvement of  
27 8 both parents in the lives of their children as well as the  
27 9 importance of payment of child support obligations.

Requires the DHS to expend up to \$24,329 during FY 2018 for a child support public awareness campaign. The funding limitation includes federal funds. The campaign is to be operated in cooperation with the Office of the Attorney General and is to emphasize parental involvement and financial support.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

<p>27 10 2. Federal access and visitation grant moneys shall be  27 11 issued directly to private not-for-profit agencies that provide  27 12 services designed to increase compliance with the child access  27 13 provisions of court orders, including but not limited to  27 14 neutral visitation sites and mediation services.</p>	<p>Specifies the process for utilization of receipts from federal Access and Visitation Grants.</p>
<p>27 15 3. The appropriation made to the department for child  27 16 support recovery may be used throughout the fiscal year in the  27 17 manner necessary for purposes of cash flow management, and for  27 18 cash flow management purposes the department may temporarily  27 19 draw more than the amount appropriated, provided the amount  27 20 appropriated is not exceeded at the close of the fiscal year.</p>	<p>Permits the DHS to use the appropriation as necessary and draw more than appropriated if needed to solve any cash flow problems, provided the amount appropriated is not exceeded at the end of the current fiscal year.</p>
<p>27 21 4. With the exception of the funding amount specified, the  27 22 requirements established under 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 191,  27 23 section 3, subsection 5, paragraph "c", subparagraph (3), shall  27 24 be applicable to parental obligation pilot projects for the  27 25 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018.  27 26 Notwithstanding 441 IAC 100.8, providing for termination of  27 27 rules relating to the pilot projects, the rules shall remain  27 28 in effect until June 30, 2018.</p>	<p>Specifies that the DHS is to continue to operate the Child Support Recovery Unit under the guidelines established in Iowa Code section <a href="#">252B</a>.</p>
<p>27 29 Sec. 10. HEALTH CARE TRUST FUND — MEDICAL ASSISTANCE —  27 30 FY 2017-2018. Any funds remaining in the health care trust  27 31 fund created in section 453A.35A for the fiscal year beginning  27 32 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, are appropriated to  27 33 the department of human services to supplement the medical  27 34 assistance program appropriations made in this division of this  27 35 Act, for medical assistance reimbursement and associated costs,  28 1 including program administration and costs associated with  28 2 program implementation.</p>	<p>Appropriates the balance of the Health Care Trust Fund (HCTF) to the Medicaid Program for FY 2018.</p> <p>DETAIL: It is estimated that there will be \$221,900,000 available. This is an increase of \$2,010,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Fund consists of the revenues generated from the tax on cigarettes and tobacco products.</p>
<p>28 3 Sec. 11. MEDICAID FRAUD FUND — MEDICAL ASSISTANCE — FY  28 4 2017-2018. Any funds remaining in the Medicaid fraud fund  28 5 created in section 249A.50 for the fiscal year beginning  28 6 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, are appropriated to  28 7 the department of human services to supplement the medical  28 8 assistance appropriations made in this division of this Act,  28 9 for medical assistance reimbursement and associated costs,  28 10 including program administration and costs associated with  28 11 program implementation.</p>	<p>Appropriates the balance of the Medicaid Fraud Fund (MFF) to the Medicaid Program for FY 2017.</p> <p>DETAIL: It is estimated that there will be \$500,000 available. This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Fund consists of the revenues generated from penalties received as a result of prosecutions involving the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) and audits to ensure compliance with the Medicaid Program.</p>
<p>28 12 Sec. 12. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. There is appropriated from the  28 13 general fund of the state to the department of human services  28 14 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  28 15 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  28 16 to be used for the purpose designated:  28 17 For medical assistance program reimbursement and associated</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the <a href="#">Medicaid Program</a>.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$18,784,997 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A general increase of \$36,405,674 for Medicaid.</li> </ul>

28 18 costs as specifically provided in the reimbursement  
 28 19 methodologies in effect on June 30, 2017, except as otherwise  
 28 20 expressly authorized by law, consistent with options under  
 28 21 federal law and regulations, and contingent upon receipt of  
 28 22 approval from the office of the governor of reimbursement for  
 28 23 each abortion performed under the program:  
 28 24 ..... \$1,284,405,740

- An increase of \$2,500,000 to rebase nursing facilities.
- A decrease of \$500,000 to implement the cost containment strategy eliminating consultation codes.
- A decrease of \$1,200,000 due to greater than anticipated prescription drug rebates.
- A decrease of \$1,908,857 due to process improvement changes by the DHS.
- A decrease of \$2,000,000 to implement the site-of-service cost containment strategy.
- A decrease of \$3,100,000 due to the cost containment strategy aligning anesthesiologist payments with Medicare.
- A decrease of \$4,281,814 to implement the cost containment strategy eliminating three-month retroactive eligibility.
- A decrease of \$5,000,000 to eliminate enhanced payments for primary care physicians originally implemented under the federal Affordable Care Act (ACA).
- A decrease of \$7,700,000 to implement the cost containment strategy related to crossover claims.
- A decrease of \$9,500,000 due to the managed care organizations (MCOs) not earning the 2.00% incentive payment in FY 2017. These funds will be carried forward to fund Medicaid in FY 2018.
- A decrease of \$10,000,000 to implement the cost containment strategy related to the diagnostic-related group (DRG) cost threshold formula.
- A decrease of \$12,500,000 due to a reduction in the amount estimated the MCOs will earn from the 2.00% incentive payment in FY 2018.

28 25 1. Iowans support reducing the number of abortions  
 28 26 performed in our state. Funds appropriated under this section  
 28 27 shall not be used for abortions, unless otherwise authorized  
 28 28 under this section.

Specifies conditions that permit the Medical Assistance Program to reimburse providers for abortion services.

28 29 2. The provisions of this section relating to abortions  
 28 30 shall also apply to the Iowa health and wellness plan created  
 28 31 pursuant to chapter 249N.

Specifies that the policy on abortion also applies to the Iowa Health and Wellness Program.

28 32 3. The department shall utilize not more than \$60,000 of  
 28 33 the funds appropriated in this section to continue the AIDS/HIV  
 28 34 health insurance premium payment program as established in 1992  
 28 35 Iowa Acts, Second Extraordinary Session, chapter 1001, section  
 29 1 409, subsection 6. Of the funds allocated in this subsection,  
 29 2 not more than \$5,000 may be expended for administrative  
 29 3 purposes.

Requires the DHS to use a maximum of \$60,000 of the funds appropriated for Medical Assistance to continue the AIDS/HIV Health Insurance Premium Payment Program as established during the 1992 Second Extraordinary Session. Requires that administrative costs be limited to \$5,000.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

29 4 4. Of the funds appropriated in this Act to the department  
 29 5 of public health for addictive disorders, \$950,000 for  
 29 6 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, is transferred  
 29 7 to the department of human services for an integrated  
 29 8 substance-related disorder managed care system. The  
 29 9 departments of human services and public health shall  
 29 10 work together to maintain the level of mental health and  
 29 11 substance-related disorder treatment services provided by the  
 29 12 managed care contractors. Each department shall take the steps  
 29 13 necessary to continue the federal waivers as necessary to  
 29 14 maintain the level of services.

Requires that \$950,000 of the Addictive Disorders appropriation to the DPH for Substance Abuse Grants be transferred to the Medical Assistance Program in the DHS for continuation of the Managed Substance Abuse Treatment Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Managed Substance Abuse Treatment Program was funded for the first time in FY 1996.

29 15 5. a. The department shall aggressively pursue options for  
 29 16 providing medical assistance or other assistance to individuals  
 29 17 with special needs who become ineligible to continue receiving  
 29 18 services under the early and periodic screening, diagnostic,  
 29 19 and treatment program under the medical assistance program  
 29 20 due to becoming 21 years of age who have been approved for  
 29 21 additional assistance through the department's exception to  
 29 22 policy provisions, but who have health care needs in excess  
 29 23 of the funding available through the exception to policy  
 29 24 provisions.

Requires the DHS to aggressively pursue options for assisting special needs individuals who become ineligible for continued services under the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) Program as a result of turning 21 years of age. The individuals are to have been approved for additional assistance through the DHS exception to policy process but have health care needs exceeding available funding. This Section requires the Department to allocate \$100,000 to fund one or more pilot projects focused on providing care in the community.

29 25 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$100,000  
 29 26 shall be used for participation in one or more pilot projects  
 29 27 operated by a private provider to allow the individual or  
 29 28 individuals to receive service in the community in accordance  
 29 29 with principles established in *Olmstead v.L.C.*, 527 U.S.581  
 29 30 (1999), for the purpose of providing medical assistance or  
 29 31 other assistance to individuals with special needs who become  
 29 32 ineligible to continue receiving services under the early and  
 29 33 periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment program under  
 29 34 the medical assistance program due to becoming 21 years of  
 29 35 age who have been approved for additional assistance through  
 30 1 the department's exception to policy provisions, but who have  
 30 2 health care needs in excess of the funding available through  
 30 3 the exception to the policy provisions.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

30 4 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  
 30 5 \$3,050,082 may be transferred to the field operations or  
 30 6 general administration appropriations in this division of this  
 30 7 Act for operational costs associated with Part D of the federal  
 30 8 Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act  
 30 9 of 2003, Pub.L.No.108-173.

Permits the DHS to transfer up to \$3,050,082 to Field Operations or General Administration for implementation costs of the new Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit and low-income subsidy application processes.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

30 10 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to \$442,100  
 30 11 may be transferred to the appropriation in this division

Permits a maximum of \$442,100 of Medicaid funds to be transferred to clinical assessment services.

<p>30 12 of this Act for medical contracts to be used for clinical  30 13 assessment services and prior authorization of services.</p>	<p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>30 14 8. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section  30 15 may be transferred to the appropriations in this division of  30 16 this Act for general administration, medical contracts, the  30 17 children's health insurance program, or field operations to be  30 18 used for the state match cost to comply with the payment error  30 19 rate measurement (PERM) program for both the medical assistance  30 20 and children's health insurance programs as developed by the  30 21 centers for Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States  30 22 department of health and human services to comply with the  30 23 federal Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, Pub.L.No.  30 24 107-300.</p>	<p>Permits the DHS to use a portion of the funds appropriated to carry out the Payment Error Rate Measurement (PERM) Program. This continues DHS compliance with the federal Improper Payments Information Act of 2002.</p> <p>DETAIL: The PERM Program measures improper payments in Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), and produces error rates for each program. Error rates are based on reviews of the fee-for-service (FFS), managed care, and eligibility components of Medicaid and CHIP in the fiscal year under review. It is important to note the error rate is not a "fraud rate" but simply a measurement of payments made that did not meet statutory, regulatory or administrative requirements.</p>
<p>30 25 9. The department shall continue to implement the  30 26 recommendations of the assuring better child health and  30 27 development initiative II (ABCDII) clinical panel to the  30 28 Iowa early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment  30 29 services healthy mental development collaborative board  30 30 regarding changes to billing procedures, codes, and eligible  30 31 service providers.</p>	<p>Requires the DHS to continue to implement the recommendations of the Assuring Better Child Health and Development Initiative II (ABCDII) Clinical Panel for changes to billing procedures, codes, and eligible service providers.</p>
<p>30 32 10. Of the funds appropriated in this section, a sufficient  30 33 amount is allocated to supplement the incomes of residents of  30 34 nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities for persons  30 35 with mental illness, and intermediate care facilities for  31 1 persons with an intellectual disability, with incomes of less  31 2 than \$50 in the amount necessary for the residents to receive a  31 3 personal needs allowance of \$50 per month pursuant to section  31 4 249A.30A.</p>	<p>Requires the DHS to provide residents of nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities for persons with mental illness, and intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability with a personal needs allowance of \$50 per month.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the FY 2017 allowance.</p>
<p>31 5 11. a. Hospitals that meet the conditions specified  31 6 in subparagraphs (1) and (2) shall either certify public  31 7 expenditures or transfer to the medical assistance program  31 8 an amount equal to provide the nonfederal share for a  31 9 disproportionate share hospital payment in an amount up to the  31 10 hospital-specific limit as approved in the Medicaid state plan.  31 11 The hospitals that meet the conditions specified shall receive  31 12 and retain 100 percent of the total disproportionate share  31 13 hospital payment in an amount up to the hospital-specific limit  31 14 as approved in the Medicaid state plan.  31 15 (1) The hospital qualifies for disproportionate share and  31 16 graduate medical education payments.</p>	<p>Specifies that the UIHC is to either use Certified Public Expenditures or transfer the amount necessary within the disproportionate share hospital (DSH) limit to the Medicaid Program to provide the nonfederal share of the DSH payment. The UIHC will retain 100.00% of the DSH payment.</p>

31 17 (2) The hospital is an Iowa state-owned hospital with more  
 31 18 than 500 beds and eight or more distinct residency specialty  
 31 19 or subspecialty programs recognized by the American college of  
 31 20 graduate medical education.

31 21 b. Distribution of the disproportionate share payments  
 31 22 shall be made on a monthly basis. The total amount of  
 31 23 disproportionate share payments including graduate medical  
 31 24 education, enhanced disproportionate share, and Iowa  
 31 25 state-owned teaching hospital payments shall not exceed the  
 31 26 amount of the state's allotment under Pub.L.No.102-234.  
 31 27 In addition, the total amount of all disproportionate  
 31 28 share payments shall not exceed the hospital-specific  
 31 29 disproportionate share limits under Pub.L.No.103-66.

31 30 12. One hundred percent of the nonfederal share of payments  
 31 31 to area education agencies that are medical assistance  
 31 32 providers for medical assistance-covered services provided to  
 31 33 medical assistance-covered children, shall be made from the  
 31 34 appropriation made in this section.

31 35 13. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section  
 32 1 may be transferred to the appropriation in this division of  
 32 2 this Act for medical contracts to be used for administrative  
 32 3 activities associated with the money follows the person  
 32 4 demonstration project.

32 5 14. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$349,011  
 32 6 shall be used for the administration of the health insurance  
 32 7 premium payment program, including salaries, support,  
 32 8 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes.

32 9 15. a. The department shall implement all of the following  
 32 10 cost containment strategies:

32 11 (1) An adjustment to the reimbursement policy in order  
 32 12 to eliminate the primary care physician rate increase  
 32 13 originally authorized by the federal Health Care and Education  
 32 14 Reconciliation Act of 2010, section 1202, Pub.L. No.111-152,  
 32 15 42 U.S.C. §1396a(a)(13)(C) that allows qualified primary care  
 32 16 physicians to receive the greater of the Medicare rate or  
 32 17 Medicaid rate for a specified set of codes.

32 18 (2) A strategy to ensure that total reimbursement for  
 32 19 Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B crossover claims is limited  
 32 20 to the Medicaid reimbursement rate.

Specifies that the DSH payments are to be distributed on a monthly basis and that the total amount of DSH payments is not to exceed the federal limit.

Allocates Medicaid funds to Area Education Agencies.

Specifies that a portion of the Medicaid funding may be transferred to Medical Contracts for administrative activities related to the Money Follows the Person demonstration project.

Allocates \$349,011 to the Health Insurance Premium Payment Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

Requires the DHS to implement the following cost containment strategies for the Medicaid Program:

Reduces primary care physician rates to the levels provided before they were increased by the ACA.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Implementing this cost containment measure is estimated to save the State \$5,000,000 in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Requires the DHS to implement the cost containment strategy related to crossover claims.

DETAIL: When Medicaid pays the Medicare coinsurance, copayment, and/or a deductible of a Medicare allowed claim, Iowa currently pays crossover claims at Medicare rates. The crossover claim is the amount which a Medicare member would be responsible for paying if the member did not have Medicaid, or secondary coverage. Implementing the cost containment strategy will result in Medicaid only reimbursing providers up to the Medicaid rate instead of the Medicare rate for the crossover claim.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Implementing this cost containment measure is estimated to save the State \$7,700,000 in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Requires the DHS to implement the cost containment strategy related to site of service.

DETAIL: This change adjusts Medicaid reimbursement to reflect the difference in cost of providing services in a hospital compared to providing services in an office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Implementing this cost containment measure is estimated to save the State \$2,000,000 in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Requires the DHS to implement the cost containment strategy related to the DRG cost threshold formula.

DETAIL: This change adjusts the Medicaid DRG outlier formula to align with Medicare.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Implementing this change is estimated to save the State \$10,000,000 in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Adjusts the Medicaid reimbursement rate for anesthesia to Medicare rates.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The rate adjustment is estimated to save the State \$3,100,000 in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Aligns Medicaid reimbursement for consultation codes with Medicare.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Implementing this cost containment measure is estimated to save the State \$500,000 in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Eliminates the three-month retroactive coverage benefit for Medicaid applicants.

32 21 (3) An adjustment to Medicaid reimbursement rates for  
32 22 physician services by applying a site of service differential  
32 23 to reflect the difference between the cost of physician  
32 24 services when provided in a health facility setting and the  
32 25 cost of physician services when provided in a physician's  
32 26 office.

32 27 (4) An adjustment to the inpatient diagnostic related group  
32 28 (DRG) cost threshold formula to be the greater of two times the  
32 29 statewide average DRG payment for that case or the hospital's  
32 30 individual DRG payment for that case plus \$75,000.

32 31 (5) An adjustment to the Medicaid anesthesia conversion  
32 32 factor to be equal to the calendar year 2017 Medicare  
32 33 anesthesia conversion factor as adjusted for the state, and  
32 34 converted to a per minute amount. Each January 1, thereafter,  
32 35 the department shall apply the applicable Medicare anesthesia  
33 1 conversion factor adjusted for the state, and converted to a  
33 2 per minute amount.

33 3 (6) An alignment of billing and reimbursement for  
33 4 consultation services rendered in an office, other outpatient,  
33 5 or inpatient setting with Medicare billing and reimbursement.

33 6 (7) Elimination of the three-month retroactive Medicaid  
33 7 coverage benefit for Medicaid applicants effective October 1,



33 8 2017. The department shall seek a waiver from the centers for  
 33 9 Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States department  
 33 10 of health and human services to implement the strategy.  
 33 11 If federal approval is received, an applicant's Medicaid  
 33 12 coverage shall be effective on the first day of the month of  
 33 13 application, as allowed under the Medicaid state plan.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Implementing this cost containment measure is estimated to save the State \$4,821,814 in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

33 14 b. The department shall implement the cost containment  
 33 15 strategies specified in this subsection beginning July 1, 2017,  
 33 16 or as otherwise specified. If federal approval is required,  
 33 17 the strategy shall be implemented effective upon receipt of  
 33 18 federal approval.

Specifies that the DHS is to implement the cost containment strategies beginning July 1, 2017, or upon receipt of federal approval.

33 19 c. The department may adopt emergency rules to implement  
 33 20 this subsection.

Allows the DHS to adopt emergency rules to implement the cost containment strategies.

33 21 16. a. The department may increase the amounts allocated  
 33 22 for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes  
 33 23 associated with the medical assistance program, as necessary,  
 33 24 to implement cost containment strategies. The department shall  
 33 25 report any such increase to the legislative services agency and  
 33 26 the department of management.

Permits the DHS to increase funding allocated for staff salaries and support to implement the cost containment strategies in this Division.

DETAIL: The Department is required to report any increase to the LSA and the DOM.

33 27 b. If the savings to the medical assistance program from  
 33 28 cost containment efforts exceed the cost for the fiscal  
 33 29 year beginning July 1, 2017, the department may transfer any  
 33 30 savings generated for the fiscal year due to medical assistance  
 33 31 program cost containment efforts to the appropriation  
 33 32 made in this division of this Act for medical contracts or  
 33 33 general administration to defray the increased contract costs  
 33 34 associated with implementing such efforts.

Permits the DHS to transfer funds to Medical Contracts or General Administration to hire additional staff to implement the cost containment strategies for FY 2018.

33 35 17. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 34 1 June 30, 2018, the replacement generation tax revenues required  
 34 2 to be deposited in the property tax relief fund pursuant to  
 34 3 section 437A.8, subsection 4, paragraph "d", and section  
 34 4 437A.15, subsection 3, paragraph "f", shall instead be credited  
 34 5 to and supplement the appropriation made in this section and  
 34 6 used for the allocations made in this section.

Requires the replacement generation tax revenues to be allocated to the Medicaid appropriation instead of being deposited into the Property Tax Relief Fund.

DETAIL: It is estimated there will be approximately \$980,730 allocated to Medicaid. This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. Under current law, a company that acquires a new electric power generating plant and has no operating property in Iowa is required to pay the replacement generation tax, which is credited to the Property Tax Relief Fund. The Dwayne Arnold Energy Center (near Cedar Rapids) was purchased by a Florida company with no other facilities in Iowa in 2006.

34 7 18. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up  
 34 8 to \$50,000 may be transferred by the department to the

Allows the DHS to transfer up to \$50,000 to be used for administrative expenses related to the implementation of children's mental health

<p>34 9 appropriation made in this division of this Act to the  34 10 department for the same fiscal year for general administration  34 11 to be used for associated administrative expenses and for not  34 12 more than one full-time equivalent position, in addition to  34 13 those authorized for the same fiscal year, to be assigned to  34 14 implementing the children's mental health home project.</p> <p>34 15 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to \$400,000  34 16 may be transferred by the department to the appropriation made  34 17 to the department in this division of this Act for the same  34 18 fiscal year for Medicaid program-related general administration  34 19 planning and implementation activities. The funds may be used  34 20 for contracts or for personnel in addition to the amounts  34 21 appropriated for and the positions authorized for general  34 22 administration for the fiscal year.</p> <p>34 23 c. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  34 24 \$3,000,000 may be transferred by the department to the  34 25 appropriations made in this division of this Act for the same  34 26 fiscal year for general administration or medical contracts  34 27 to be used to support the development and implementation of  34 28 standardized assessment tools for persons with mental illness,  34 29 an intellectual disability, a developmental disability, or a  34 30 brain injury.</p> <p>34 31 19. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$150,000  34 32 shall be used for lodging expenses associated with care  34 33 provided at the university of Iowa hospitals and clinics for  34 34 patients with cancer whose travel distance is 30 miles or more  34 35 and whose income is at or below 200 percent of the federal  35 1 poverty level as defined by the most recently revised poverty  35 2 income guidelines published by the United States department of  35 3 health and human services. The department of human services  35 4 shall establish the maximum number of overnight stays and the  35 5 maximum rate reimbursed for overnight lodging, which may be  35 6 based on the state employee rate established by the department  35 7 of administrative services. The funds allocated in this  35 8 subsection shall not be used as nonfederal share matching  35 9 funds.</p> <p>35 10 20. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  35 11 \$3,383,880 shall be used for administration of the state family  35 12 planning services program as enacted in this 2017 Act, and  35 13 of this amount, the department may use up to \$200,000 for  35 14 administrative expenses.</p> <p><del>35 15 21. The department shall report the implementation of  35 16 any cost containment strategies to the individuals specified</del></p>	<p>homes.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p> <p>Permits the DHS to transfer up to \$400,000 to be used for administrative support to implement Mental Health Redesign and the Balancing Incentive Payment Program (BIPP).</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p> <p>Permits the DHS to transfer up to \$3,000,000 to be used for the implementation of standardized assessment tools for persons with mental illness, intellectual disabilities, developmental disabilities, or brain injuries.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p> <p>Allocates \$150,000 to the UHC to be used for lodging for expenses for cancer patients with income below 200.00% of the federal poverty level who travel 30 miles or more to receive treatment.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p> <p>Allocates \$3,383,880 to administer a State Family Planning Services Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a new Program for FY 2018. The language implementing the Program is in Division XIX.</p> <p>Requires the DHS to report on any cost containment strategies implemented as specified in this Act.</p>
--	--

~~35 17 in this division of this Act for submission of reports upon  
35 18 implementation.~~

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this section and stated the DHS, the DOM and the LSA meet on a monthly basis to determine projections for Medicaid. Information relating to cost containment strategies is shared during these meetings and is also available within the State's accounting and budgeting system.

~~35 19 22. The department shall report the implementation of any  
35 20 process improvement changes and any related cost reductions  
35 21 to the individuals specified in this division of this Act for  
35 22 submission of reports upon implementation.~~

**VETOED**

Requires the DHS to report on any process improvement changes implemented as specified in this Act.

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this section and stated the DHS, the DOM and the LSA meet on a monthly basis to determine projections for Medicaid. Information relating to cost containment strategies is shared during these meetings and is also available within the State's accounting and budgeting system.

35 23 23. The Medicaid managed care organizations shall explore  
35 24 options provided by national human services nonprofit  
35 25 organizations that provide innovative services for persons with  
35 26 behavioral health challenges to incorporate assertive community  
35 27 treatment teams into the services provided to individuals with  
35 28 severe and persistent mental illness in order to minimize or  
35 29 prevent recurrent acute episodes and to enhance quality of life  
35 30 and functioning.

Requires MCOs to explore options for innovative services for persons with behavioral health challenges to incorporate assertive community treatment (ACT) teams.

35 31 24. The department of human services shall include in the  
35 32 Medicaid managed care contracts beginning with the contract  
35 33 period effective July 1, 2017, per member per month capitation  
35 34 payments to managed care organizations that encourage the  
35 35 utilization of home and community-based services as an  
36 1 alternative to residential care for members.

Requires the DHS to include per member per month payments in the MCOs' FY 2018 contracts to encourage the utilization of HCBS services and home health services rather than residential care for members.

Requires an MCO to accept any willing provider as long as the provider is willing to accept the MCO reimbursement rates.

36 2 25. The department of human services shall review the use  
36 3 of step therapy protocols and the application of step therapy  
36 4 override exceptions under the Medicaid program. In the review,  
36 5 the department may consider the use of step therapy protocols  
36 6 and the application of step therapy override exceptions as  
36 7 provided in chapter 514F.7, if enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, House  
36 8 File 233, and the potential for improving the quality of life  
36 9 of Medicaid members and increasing efficiencies in the Medicaid  
36 10 program. The department shall report findings of the review  
36 11 and recommendations to the individuals designated in this Act  
36 12 for submission of reports by November 15, 2017.

Requires the DHS to review the use of step therapy protocols and the application of step therapy override exceptions under the Medicaid Program and report the findings of the review and recommendations by November 15, 2017.

DETAIL: Step therapy is the practice of providing medication for a medical condition with the most cost-effective drug therapy and progressing to other more costly or risky therapies only if necessary.

NOTE: This provision was contingent on the enactment of [HF 233](#) (Step Therapy Protocol Act) which was approved by the General Assembly on April 12, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017 .

36 13 Sec. 13. MEDICAL CONTRACTS. There is appropriated from the  
 36 14 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
 36 15 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 36 16 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 36 17 to be used for the purpose designated:  
 36 18 For medical contracts:  
 36 19 ..... \$ 17,626,464

General Fund appropriation to Medical Contracts.

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$580,500 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- An increase of \$1,268,000 to replace a transfer of funds available from the Autism Support Program Fund to Medicaid Contracts in FY 2017.
- An increase of \$800,000 to replace one-time funding from the Pharmaceutical Settlement Account.
- A decrease of \$437,500 due to a general reduction for Medical Contracts.
- A decrease of \$1,050,000 to reduce the \$2,000,000 allocation to the Autism Support Program.

36 20 1. The department of inspections and appeals shall  
 36 21 provide all state matching funds for survey and certification  
 36 22 activities performed by the department of inspections  
 36 23 and appeals. The department of human services is solely  
 36 24 responsible for distributing the federal matching funds for  
 36 25 such activities.

Requires the DIA to provide the State matching funds for survey and certification activities.

36 26 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$50,000 shall  
 36 27 be used for continuation of home and community-based services  
 36 28 waiver quality assurance programs, including the review and  
 36 29 streamlining of processes and policies related to oversight and  
 36 30 quality management to meet state and federal requirements.

Allocates \$50,000 for an HCBS Waiver Quality Assurance Program to review and streamline processes and policies related to oversight.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Program reviews policies related to oversight and quality management to meet State and federal requirements.

36 31 3. Of the amount appropriated in this section, up to  
 36 32 \$200,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for general  
 36 33 administration in this division of this Act to be used for  
 36 34 additional full-time equivalent positions in the development of  
 36 35 key health initiatives such as cost containment, development  
 37 1 and oversight of managed care programs, and development of  
 37 2 health strategies targeted toward improved quality and reduced  
 37 3 costs in the Medicaid program.

Permits up to \$200,000 to be transferred to the DHS General Administration appropriation to hire additional FTE positions to implement cost containment and managed care oversight initiatives.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

37 4 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$1,000,000  
 37 5 shall be used for planning and development, in cooperation with  
 37 6 the department of public health, of a phased-in program to  
 37 7 provide a dental home for children.

Allocates \$1,000,000 to the I-Smile Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The I-Smile Dental Home Initiative is a program that helps Iowa's children connect with dental services.

37 8 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$950,000  
 37 9 shall be credited to the autism support program fund created

Allocates \$950,000 to the Autism Support Program.

37 10 in section 225D.2 to be used for the autism support program  
 37 11 created in chapter 225D, with the exception of the following  
 37 12 amounts of this allocation which shall be used as follows:

~~37 13 a. Of the amount appropriated in this section, \$202,000  
 37 14 shall be used for the public purpose of providing a one year  
 37 15 grant to Drake university to establish a master's program in  
 37 16 applied behavioral analysis, including the establishment of  
 37 17 remote learning sites and a remote system to maximize outreach  
 37 18 and enrollment in the program.~~

**VETOED**

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,050,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. This Program was created in FY 2014, and the funds are to be used to provide applied behavioral analysis and other treatment for children who do not qualify for Medicaid or autism coverage under private insurance.

Allocates \$202,000 from the \$950,000 Autism Support Program allocation to Drake University to establish a Master's program in applied behavioral analysis.

DETAIL: This is a new one-time allocation for FY 2018.

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated the Department of Education has already awarded public funding to Drake University, a private university, for the establishment of a master's program in applied behavioral analysis and the DPH already administers a board-certified behavior analyst and board-certified assistant behavior analyst grants program. Therefore, the Governor concluded this item is redundant and unnecessary.

37 19 b. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$25,000  
 37 20 shall be used for the public purpose of continuation of a  
 37 21 grant to a child welfare services provider headquartered in a  
 37 22 county with a population between 205,000 and 215,000 in the  
 37 23 latest certified federal census that provides multiple services  
 37 24 including but not limited to a psychiatric medical institution  
 37 25 for children, shelter, residential treatment, after school  
 37 26 programs, school-based programming, and an Asperger's syndrome  
 37 27 program, to be used for support services for children with  
 37 28 autism spectrum disorder and their families.

Allocates \$25,000 from the \$950,000 Autism Support Program allocation to Four Oaks for various autism spectrum disorder services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

37 29 c. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$25,000  
 37 30 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing a grant to  
 37 31 a hospital-based provider headquartered in a county with a  
 37 32 population between 90,000 and 95,000 in the latest certified  
 37 33 federal census that provides multiple services including  
 37 34 but not limited to diagnostic, therapeutic, and behavioral  
 37 35 services to individuals with autism spectrum disorder across  
 38 1 one's lifespan. The grant recipient shall utilize the funds  
 38 2 to continue the pilot project to determine the necessary  
 38 3 support services for children with autism spectrum disorder and  
 38 4 their families to be included in the children's disabilities  
 38 5 services system. The grant recipient shall submit findings and  
 38 6 recommendations based upon the results of the pilot project  
 38 7 to the individuals specified in this division of this Act for  
 38 8 submission of reports by December 31, 2017.

Allocates \$25,000 from the \$950,000 Autism Support Program allocation to continue a grant for a hospital-based provider in Dubuque County for support services for children with autism spectrum disorder and their families.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The grant recipient will submit findings and recommendations to individuals specified in this Division by December 31, 2017.

38 9 Sec. 14. STATE SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE.  
 38 10 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 38 11 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 38 12 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 38 13 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 38 14 purpose designated:  
 38 15 For the state supplementary assistance program:  
 38 16 ..... \$ 10,372,658

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for [State Supplementary Assistance](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$349,477 compared to estimated net FY 2017 due to lower caseloads.

38 17 2. The department shall increase the personal needs  
 38 18 allowance for residents of residential care facilities by the  
 38 19 same percentage and at the same time as federal supplemental  
 38 20 security income and federal social security benefits are  
 38 21 increased due to a recognized increase in the cost of living.  
 38 22 The department may adopt emergency rules to implement this  
 38 23 subsection.

Requires the DHS to increase the personal needs allowance of residential care facility residents at the same rate and time as federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and Social Security benefits are increased. Permits the DHS to adopt emergency rules for implementation.

38 24 3. If during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 38 25 the department projects that state supplementary assistance  
 38 26 expenditures for a calendar year will not meet the federal  
 38 27 pass-through requirement specified in Tit.XVI of the federal  
 38 28 Social Security Act, section 1618, as codified in 42 U.S.C.  
 38 29 §1382g, the department may take actions including but not  
 38 30 limited to increasing the personal needs allowance for  
 38 31 residential care facility residents and making programmatic  
 38 32 adjustments or upward adjustments of the residential care  
 38 33 facility or in-home health-related care reimbursement rates  
 38 34 prescribed in this division of this Act to ensure that federal  
 38 35 requirements are met. In addition, the department may make  
 39 1 other programmatic and rate adjustments necessary to remain  
 39 2 within the amount appropriated in this section while ensuring  
 39 3 compliance with federal requirements. The department may adopt  
 39 4 emergency rules to implement the provisions of this subsection.

Permits the DHS to adjust rates for State Supplementary Assistance to meet federal maintenance-of-effort requirements. Permits the DHS to adopt emergency rules for implementation.

39 5 Sec. 15. CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.  
 39 6 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 39 7 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 39 8 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 39 9 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 39 10 purpose designated:  
 39 11 For maintenance of the healthy and well kids in Iowa (hawk-i)  
 39 12 program pursuant to chapter 514I, including supplemental dental  
 39 13 services, for receipt of federal financial participation under  
 39 14 Tit.XXI of the federal Social Security Act, which creates the  
 39 15 children's health insurance program:  
 39 16 ..... \$ 8,518,452

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the [Children's Health Insurance Program](#), also known as the hawk-i Program.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$917,379 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- A general increase of \$737,324 to fund the Program.
- A decrease of \$1,654,703 due to an adjustment to the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate.

39 17 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$42,800 is

Allocates \$42,800 for the continuation of an outreach contract with the

39 18 allocated for continuation of the contract for outreach with  
 39 19 the department of public health.

DPH.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

39 20 Sec. 16. CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE. There is appropriated  
 39 21 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 39 22 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 39 23 June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
 39 24 necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for [Child Care Assistance \(CCA\)](#).

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$7,621,166 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

39 25 For child care programs:  
 39 26 ..... \$ 39,343,616

- An increase of \$3,520,688 to implement the annualized cost of federally mandated Child Care Development Block Grant changes related to the CCA Plus exit eligibility component.
- An increase of \$7,323,396 to cover caseload growth and costs per case.
- A decrease of \$1,500,000 to use the estimated surplus to cover the increased program costs.
- A decrease of \$500,000 for the Early Childhood Iowa grants.
- A decrease of \$1,000,000 to use more TANF funds to cover the increased program costs.
- A decrease of \$222,918 to use funding from the Child Care Facility Fund.

Total funding for FY 2018 is \$137,180,900 from all funding sources, including the Child Care Development Fund in [SF 498](#) (Federal Block Grant Act), Section 16. This is an increase of \$3,022,669 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This funds the CCA Program at \$4,265,002 below the estimated need from the March Forecasting Group when accounting for the estimated surplus in FY 2017.

39 27 1. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$33,493,616  
 39 28 shall be used for state child care assistance in accordance  
 39 29 with section 237A.13.

Allocates \$33,493,616 to the State CCA Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$3,454,055 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation due to the implementation of the annualized cost of federally mandated Child Care Development Block Grant changes related to the CCA Plus exit eligibility component.

39 30 2. Nothing in this section shall be construed or is  
 39 31 intended as or shall imply a grant of entitlement for services  
 39 32 to persons who are eligible for assistance due to an income  
 39 33 level consistent with the waiting list requirements of section  
 39 34 237A.13. Any state obligation to provide services pursuant to  
 39 35 this section is limited to the extent of the funds appropriated  
 40 1 in this section.

Specifies that assistance from the CCA Program is not an entitlement and the State's obligation to provide services is limited to the funds available.

<p>40 2 3. A list of the registered and licensed child care  40 3 facilities operating in the area served by a child care  40 4 resource and referral service shall be made available to the  40 5 families receiving state child care assistance in that area.</p>	<p>Requires a list of the registered and licensed child care facilities to be made available by the Child Care Resource and Referral Service for families receiving assistance under the CCA Program.</p>
<p>40 6 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$5,850,000  40 7 shall be credited to the early childhood programs grants  40 8 account in the early childhood Iowa fund created in section  40 9 256I.11. The moneys shall be distributed for funding of  40 10 community-based early childhood programs targeted to children  40 11 from birth through five years of age developed by early  40 12 childhood Iowa areas in accordance with approved community  40 13 plans as provided in section 256I.8.</p>	<p>Allocates \$5,850,000 to be transferred to the Early Childhood Programs Grant Account in the Early Childhood Iowa Fund.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$500,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>40 14 5. The department may use any of the funds appropriated  40 15 in this section as a match to obtain federal funds for use in  40 16 expanding child care assistance and related programs. For  40 17 the purpose of expenditures of state and federal child care  40 18 funding, funds shall be considered obligated at the time  40 19 expenditures are projected or are allocated to the department's  40 20 service areas. Projections shall be based on current and  40 21 projected caseload growth, current and projected provider  40 22 rates, staffing requirements for eligibility determination  40 23 and management of program requirements including data systems  40 24 management, staffing requirements for administration of the  40 25 program, contractual and grant obligations and any transfers  40 26 to other state agencies, and obligations for decategorization  40 27 or innovation projects.</p>	<p>Permits funds appropriated for child care to be used as matching funds for federal grants. Specifies that funds are obligated when expenditures are projected or allocated to the DHS regions.</p>
<p>40 28 6. A portion of the state match for the federal child care  40 29 and development block grant shall be provided as necessary to  40 30 meet federal matching funds requirements through the state  40 31 general fund appropriation made for child development grants  40 32 and other programs for at-risk children in section 279.51.</p>	<p>Requires a portion of the State match for the federal Child Care and Development Block Grant to be provided from the State appropriation for child development grants and other programs for at-risk children as necessary to meet federal matching requirements.</p>
<p>40 33 7. If a uniform reduction ordered by the governor under  40 34 section 8.31 or other operation of law, transfer, or federal  40 35 funding reduction reduces the appropriation made in this  41 1 section for the fiscal year, the percentage reduction in the  41 2 amount paid out to or on behalf of the families participating  41 3 in the state child care assistance program shall be equal to or  41 4 less than the percentage reduction made for any other purpose  41 5 payable from the appropriation made in this section and the  41 6 federal funding relating to it. The percentage reduction to  41 7 the other allocations made in this section shall be the same as  41 8 the uniform reduction ordered by the governor or the percentage  41 9 change of the federal funding reduction, as applicable.  41 10 If there is an unanticipated increase in federal funding</p>	<p>Requires the following related to program operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any reductions to the Child Care Assistance appropriation, either State or federal, must be applied in an equal percentage across all operating areas of the CCA Program before a reduction to service payments is made. The reduction for payable services must be equal to or less than the reduction for other items.</li> <li>• Any unanticipated increase in federal funding must be used only for the CCA Program.</li> <li>• It is the intent of the General Assembly to provide sufficient funding for the Program in FY 2018 to avoid the establishment of a waiting list.</li> </ul>



41 11 provided for state child care assistance, the entire amount  
 41 12 of the increase shall be used for state child care assistance  
 41 13 payments. If the appropriations made for purposes of the  
 41 14 state child care assistance program for the fiscal year are  
 41 15 determined to be insufficient, it is the intent of the general  
 41 16 assembly to appropriate sufficient funding for the fiscal year  
 41 17 in order to avoid establishment of waiting list requirements.

Permits nonreversion of FY 2018 funds to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2019 for the programs developed by Early Childhood Iowa areas or for wraparound child care, or received from federal appropriations for child care assistance.

41 18 8. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys advanced for  
 41 19 purposes of the programs developed by early childhood Iowa  
 41 20 areas, advanced for purposes of wraparound child care, or  
 41 21 received from the federal appropriations made for the purposes  
 41 22 of this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 41 23 close of the fiscal year shall not revert to any fund but shall  
 41 24 remain available for expenditure for the purposes designated  
 41 25 until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

General Fund appropriation to the [State Training School at Eldora](#).

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$882,977 and an increase of 0.70 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

41 26 Sec. 17. JUVENILE INSTITUTION. There is appropriated  
 41 27 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 41 28 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 41 29 June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 41 30 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

- 41 31 1. For operation of the state training school at Eldora and  
 41 32 for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes,  
 41 33 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 41 34 positions:
- |       |       |      |            |
|-------|-------|------|------------|
| 41 35 | ..... | \$   | 11,350,443 |
| 42 1  | ..... | FTEs | 189.00     |

General Fund allocation of \$91,150 for licensed classroom teachers in State institutions.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

42 2 Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$91,150 shall  
 42 3 be used for distribution to licensed classroom teachers at this  
 42 4 and other institutions under the control of the department of  
 42 5 human services based upon the average student yearly enrollment  
 42 6 at each institution as determined by the department.

42 7 2. A portion of the moneys appropriated in this section  
 42 8 shall be used by the state training school at Eldora for  
 42 9 grants for adolescent pregnancy prevention activities at the  
 42 10 institution in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017.

Requires a portion of the funds appropriated for the Eldora State Training School to be used for pregnancy prevention activities in FY 2018.

42 11 Sec. 18. CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES.

General Fund appropriation for [Child and Family Services](#).

42 12 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 42 13 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 42 14 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 42 15 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 42 16 purpose designated:

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$3,428,098 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Changes include:

- 42 17 For child and family services:
- |       |       |    |            |
|-------|-------|----|------------|
| 42 18 | ..... | \$ | 87,279,375 |
|-------|-------|----|------------|

- An increase of \$5,478,098 to replace TANF funds from FY 2017.
- A decrease of \$287,436 due to the FMAP rate adjustment.
- An increase of \$482,035 due to a transfer from Medicaid.

- A decrease of \$2,000,000 due to reduced end-of-fiscal-year transfers earmarked for the Decategorization Program.
- A decrease of \$194,599 due to general Department reductions.
- A decrease of \$50,000 for the Community Circle of Care Grant in Northeast Iowa.

42 19 2. The department may transfer funds appropriated in this  
 42 20 section as necessary to pay the nonfederal costs of services  
 42 21 reimbursed under the medical assistance program, state child  
 42 22 care assistance program, or the family investment program which  
 42 23 are provided to children who would otherwise receive services  
 42 24 paid under the appropriation in this section. The department  
 42 25 may transfer funds appropriated in this section to the  
 42 26 appropriations made in this division of this Act for general  
 42 27 administration and for field operations for resources necessary  
 42 28 to implement and operate the services funded in this section.

Permits the Department to transfer funds appropriated for Child and Family Services to Medicaid, FIP, General Administration, or Field Operations to pay for costs associated with child welfare services under these appropriations.

42 29 3. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  
 42 30 \$35,736,649 is allocated as the statewide expenditure target  
 42 31 under section 232.143 for group foster care maintenance and  
 42 32 services. If the department projects that such expenditures  
 42 33 for the fiscal year will be less than the target amount  
 42 34 allocated in this paragraph "a", the department may reallocate  
 42 35 the excess to provide additional funding for shelter care  
 43 1 or the child welfare emergency services addressed with the  
 43 2 allocation for shelter care.

Allocates up to \$35,736,649 for group foster care services and maintenance costs. Permits reallocation of excess funds.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

43 3 b. If at any time after September 30, 2017, annualization  
 43 4 of a service area's current expenditures indicates a service  
 43 5 area is at risk of exceeding its group foster care expenditure  
 43 6 target under section 232.143 by more than 5 percent, the  
 43 7 department and juvenile court services shall examine all  
 43 8 group foster care placements in that service area in order to  
 43 9 identify those which might be appropriate for termination.  
 43 10 In addition, any aftercare services believed to be needed  
 43 11 for the children whose placements may be terminated shall be  
 43 12 identified. The department and juvenile court services shall  
 43 13 initiate action to set dispositional review hearings for the  
 43 14 placements identified. In such a dispositional review hearing,  
 43 15 the juvenile court shall determine whether needed aftercare  
 43 16 services are available and whether termination of the placement  
 43 17 is in the best interest of the child and the community.

Requires a service area's group foster care expenditure target to be reviewed if the service area is at risk of exceeding its group foster care spending target by more than 5.00%, and requires review hearings when appropriate.

43 18 4. In accordance with the provisions of section 232.188,  
 43 19 the department shall continue the child welfare and juvenile  
 43 20 justice funding initiative during fiscal year 2017-2018. Of  
 43 21 the funds appropriated in this section, \$1,717,753 is allocated

Allocates \$1,717,753 for decategorization services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

<p>43 22 specifically for expenditure for fiscal year 2017-2018 through  43 23 the decategorization services funding pools and governance  43 24 boards established pursuant to section 232.188.</p>	
<p>43 25 5. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section  43 26 may be used for emergency family assistance to provide other  43 27 resources required for a family participating in a family  43 28 preservation or reunification project or successor project to  43 29 stay together or to be reunified.</p>	<p>Permits a portion of the Child and Family Services appropriation to be used for emergency family assistance under specified conditions.</p>
<p>43 30 6. Notwithstanding section 234.35 or any other provision  43 31 of law to the contrary, state funding for shelter care and  43 32 the child welfare emergency services contracting implemented  43 33 to provide for or prevent the need for shelter care shall be  43 34 limited to \$8,096,158.</p>	<p>Limits State funding for shelter care to \$8,096,158.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>43 35 7. Federal funds received by the state during the fiscal  44 1 year beginning July 1, 2017, as the result of the expenditure  44 2 of state funds appropriated during a previous state fiscal  44 3 year for a service or activity funded under this section are  44 4 appropriated to the department to be used as additional funding  44 5 for services and purposes provided for under this section.  44 6 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received in accordance  44 7 with this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at  44 8 the close of the fiscal year shall not revert to any fund but  44 9 shall remain available for the purposes designated until the  44 10 close of the succeeding fiscal year.</p>	<p>Requires federal funds received in FY 2018 as a result of the expenditure of State funds in a previous year to be used for child welfare services. Allows nonreversion of funds through FY 2019.</p>
<p>44 11 8. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  44 12 \$3,290,000 is allocated for the payment of the expenses of  44 13 court-ordered services provided to juveniles who are under the  44 14 supervision of juvenile court services, which expenses are a  44 15 charge upon the state pursuant to section 232.141, subsection  44 16 4. Of the amount allocated in this paragraph "a", up to  44 17 \$1,556,287 shall be made available to provide school-based  44 18 supervision of children adjudicated under chapter 232, of which  44 19 not more than \$15,000 may be used for the purpose of training.  44 20 A portion of the cost of each school-based liaison officer  44 21 shall be paid by the school district or other funding source as  44 22 approved by the chief juvenile court officer.  44 23 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to \$748,985  44 24 is allocated for the payment of the expenses of court-ordered  44 25 services provided to children who are under the supervision  44 26 of the department, which expenses are a charge upon the state  44 27 pursuant to section 232.141, subsection 4.</p>	<p>Provides the following allocations related to court-ordered services for juveniles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocates up to \$3,290,000 for court-ordered services provided to children who are under the supervision of juvenile court services. Of this amount, \$1,556,287 is allocated to school-based supervision of delinquent children, and \$15,000 is limited to training funds. A portion of the cost for school-based liaisons is required to be paid by school districts.</li> <li>• Allocates \$748,985 to court-ordered services provided to children who are under the supervision of the DHS.</li> </ul> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocations.</p>
<p>44 28 c. Notwithstanding section 232.141 or any other provision  44 29 of law to the contrary, the amounts allocated in this</p>	<p>Requires allocations to be distributed among the judicial districts, as determined by the State Court Administrator, and among the DHS</p>

44 30 subsection shall be distributed to the judicial districts  
 44 31 as determined by the state court administrator and to the  
 44 32 department's service areas as determined by the administrator  
 44 33 of the department of human services' division of child and  
 44 34 family services. The state court administrator and the  
 44 35 division administrator shall make the determination of the  
 45 1 distribution amounts on or before June 15, 2017.

districts, as determined by the Division of Child and Family Services Administrator, by June 15, 2017.

NOTE: This Section is effective on enactment.

45 2 d. Notwithstanding chapter 232 or any other provision of  
 45 3 law to the contrary, a district or juvenile court shall not  
 45 4 order any service which is a charge upon the state pursuant  
 45 5 to section 232.141 if there are insufficient court-ordered  
 45 6 services funds available in the district court or departmental  
 45 7 service area distribution amounts to pay for the service. The  
 45 8 chief juvenile court officer and the departmental service area  
 45 9 manager shall encourage use of the funds allocated in this  
 45 10 subsection such that there are sufficient funds to pay for  
 45 11 all court-related services during the entire year. The chief  
 45 12 juvenile court officers and departmental service area managers  
 45 13 shall attempt to anticipate potential surpluses and shortfalls  
 45 14 in the distribution amounts and shall cooperatively request the  
 45 15 state court administrator or division administrator to transfer  
 45 16 funds between the judicial districts' or departmental service  
 45 17 areas' distribution amounts as prudent.

Prohibits a court from ordering any service that is a charge to the State if there are insufficient funds to reimburse the service. Requires the Chief Juvenile Court Officer to use the funds in a manner that will cover the entire fiscal year, and permits funds to be transferred between districts.

45 18 e. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,  
 45 19 a district or juvenile court shall not order a county to pay  
 45 20 for any service provided to a juvenile pursuant to an order  
 45 21 entered under chapter 232 which is a charge upon the state  
 45 22 under section 232.141, subsection 4.

Prohibits a court from ordering a county to pay for a service provided to a juvenile that is chargeable to the State.

45 23 f. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, not more than  
 45 24 \$83,000 may be used by the judicial branch for administration  
 45 25 of the requirements under this subsection.

Prohibits expenditure of more than \$83,000 of the funds appropriated in this section by the Judicial Branch for administration related to court-ordered services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

45 26 g. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$17,000  
 45 27 shall be used by the department of human services to support  
 45 28 the interstate commission for juveniles in accordance with  
 45 29 the interstate compact for juveniles as provided in section  
 45 30 232.173.

Requires that \$17,000 of the funds allocated to the DHS be used to support the Interstate Commission for Juveniles in accordance with the Interstate Compact for Juveniles.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

45 31 9. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$12,253,227 is  
 45 32 allocated for juvenile delinquent graduated sanctions services.

Allocates \$12,253,227 to juvenile delinquent graduated sanctions services.

<p>45 33 Any state funds saved as a result of efforts by juvenile court  45 34 services to earn a federal Tit.IV-E match for juvenile court  45 35 services administration may be used for the juvenile delinquent  46 1 graduated sanctions services.</p>	<p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,000,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation, due to a reduction in end-of-fiscal-year transfers from Decategorization. This decrease represents 50.00% of the total decrease to the Child and Family Services General Fund appropriation. Any State funds saved as a result of increasing federal Title IV-E claims for juvenile court services, as indicated by the 2009 Public Works Efficiency Report, may be used for juvenile delinquent graduated sanctions services.</p>
<p>46 2 10. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$1,658,285 is  46 3 transferred to the department of public health to be used for  46 4 the child protection center grant program for child protection  46 5 centers located in Iowa in accordance with section 135.118.  46 6 The grant amounts under the program shall be equalized so that  46 7 each center receives a uniform base amount of \$245,000, so that  46 8 \$50,000 is awarded to establish a satellite child protection  46 9 center in a city in north central Iowa that is the county  46 10 seat of a county with a population between 44,000 and 45,000  46 11 according to the latest certified federal census, and so that  46 12 the remaining funds are awarded through a funding formula based  46 13 upon the volume of children served.</p>	<p>Requires \$1,658,285 to be transferred to the DPH for the Child Protection Center (CPC) Grant Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>46 14 11. If the department receives federal approval to  46 15 implement a waiver under Tit.IV-E of the federal Social  46 16 Security Act to enable providers to serve children who remain  46 17 in the children's families and communities, for purposes of  46 18 eligibility under the medical assistance program through 25  46 19 years of age, children who participate in the waiver shall be  46 20 considered to be placed in foster care.</p>	<p>Requires children who receive in-home or community-based services under a federal Title IV-E waiver to be considered placed in foster care to remain eligible for Medicaid, if the DHS receives federal approval to implement the waiver.</p>
<p>46 21 12. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$4,025,167 is  46 22 allocated for the preparation for adult living program pursuant  46 23 to section 234.46.</p>	<p>Allocates \$4,025,167 to the Preparation for Adult Living (PALs) Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>46 24 13. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$227,337  46 25 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing a grant to  46 26 a nonprofit human services organization providing services to  46 27 individuals and families in multiple locations in southwest  46 28 Iowa and Nebraska for support of a project providing immediate,  46 29 sensitive support and forensic interviews, medical exams, needs  46 30 assessments, and referrals for victims of child abuse and their  46 31 nonoffending family members.</p>	<p>Allocates \$227,337 to Project Harmony for support of victims of child abuse and their nonoffending family members.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>46 32 14. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$300,620</p>	<p>Allocates \$300,620 to provide support for foster care youth councils.</p>

<p>46 33 is allocated for the foster care youth council approach of 46 34 providing a support network to children placed in foster care.</p>	<p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>46 35 15. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$202,000 is 47 1 allocated for use pursuant to section 235A.1 for continuation 47 2 of the initiative to address child sexual abuse implemented 47 3 pursuant to 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 18, subsection 47 4 21.</p>	<p>Allocates \$202,000 to an initiative to address child sexual abuse.  DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>47 5 16. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$630,240 is 47 6 allocated for the community partnership for child protection 47 7 sites.</p>	<p>Allocates \$630,240 to the Child Welfare Community Partnerships for Child Protection sites. Community Partnerships for Protecting Children (CPPC) is a community-based approach to child protection.  DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. Partnerships work to prevent child abuse and neglect, safely decrease the number of out-of-home placements, and promote timely reunification when children are placed in foster care.</p>
<p>47 8 17. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$371,250 47 9 is allocated for the department's minority youth and family 47 10 projects under the redesign of the child welfare system.</p>	<p>Allocates \$371,250 to minority youth and family projects included in the child welfare redesign.  DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>47 11 18. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$1,136,595 47 12 is allocated for funding of the community circle of care 47 13 collaboration for children and youth in northeast Iowa.</p>	<p>Allocates \$1,136,595 to the Community Circle of Care Grant in northeast Iowa.  DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$50,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The Community Circle of Care Program is a regional System of Care Program that coordinates community-based services and support to address the needs of children and youth with severe behavioral or mental health conditions.</p>
<p>47 14 19. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least 47 15 \$147,158 shall be used for the continuation of the child 47 16 welfare provider training academy, a collaboration between the 47 17 coalition for family and children's services in Iowa and the 47 18 department.</p>	<p>Allocates \$147,158 to the Online Child Welfare Provider Training Academy.  DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>
<p>47 19 20. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$211,872 47 20 shall be used for continuation of the central Iowa system of 47 21 care program grant through June 30, 2018.</p>	<p>Allocates \$211,872 to the continuation of a System of Care program in Polk County.  DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.</p>

47 22 21. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$235,000  
 47 23 shall be used for the public purpose of the continuation  
 47 24 and expansion of a system of care program grant implemented  
 47 25 in Cerro Gordo and Linn counties to utilize a comprehensive  
 47 26 and long-term approach for helping children and families by  
 47 27 addressing the key areas in a child's life of childhood basic  
 47 28 needs, education and work, family, and community.

Allocates \$235,000 to the continuation and expansion of a System of Care program in Cerro Gordo and Linn counties at Four Oaks.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

47 29 22. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least  
 47 30 \$25,000 shall be used to continue and to expand the foster  
 47 31 care respite pilot program in which postsecondary students in  
 47 32 social work and other human services-related programs receive  
 47 33 experience by assisting family foster care providers with  
 47 34 respite and other support.

Allocates at least \$25,000 to the Foster Care Respite Pilot Program at Wartburg College for students in social work and other human services-related programs to allow for Program expansion to additional counties.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

47 35 23. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$110,000  
 48 1 shall be used for the public purpose of funding community-based  
 48 2 services and other supports with a system of care approach  
 48 3 for children with a serious emotional disturbance and their  
 48 4 families through a nonprofit provider of child welfare services  
 48 5 that has been in existence for more than 115 years, is located  
 48 6 in a county with a population of more than 200,000 but less  
 48 7 than 220,000 according to the latest certified federal census,  
 48 8 is licensed as a psychiatric medical institution for children,  
 48 9 and was a system of care grantee prior to July 1, 2017.

Allocates \$110,000 to Tanager Place Behavioral Health Clinic in Cedar Rapids.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

48 10 Sec. 19. ADOPTION SUBSIDY.

General Fund appropriation to the Adoption Subsidy Program.

48 11 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 48 12 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 48 13 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 48 14 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 48 15 purpose designated:

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,868,754 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include the following:

48 16 a. For adoption subsidy payments and services:  
 48 17 ..... \$ 40,777,910

- A decrease of \$1,063,483 to account for changes in the Iowa FMAP rate and Title IV-E eligibility.
- A decrease of \$805,271 due to the Adoption Subsidy Work Group projected surplus for the Adoption Subsidy Program.

48 18 b. (1) The funds appropriated in this section shall be used  
 48 19 as authorized or allowed by federal law or regulation for any  
 48 20 of the following purposes:

Directs the DHS to use the funds appropriated to the Adoption Subsidy Program for adoption subsidy payments and post-adoption services as allowed under Title IV-B and Title IV-E of the federal Social Security Act, due to the federal Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008. The DHS may also transfer funds (specifically those funds from federal Title IV-E savings) to the Child and Family Services General Fund appropriation for post-adoption services. A federal mandate regarding the use of federal Title IV-E funds requires savings to be reinvested and used for child welfare

48 21 (a) For adoption subsidy payments and related costs.  
 48 22 (b) For post-adoption services and for other purposes under  
 48 23 Tit.IV-B or Tit.IV-E of the federal Social Security Act.  
 48 24 (2) The department of human services may transfer funds  
 48 25 appropriated in this subsection to the appropriation for  
 48 26 child and family services in this Act for the purposes of

<p>48 27 post-adoption services as specified in this paragraph “b”.</p> <p>48 28 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys corresponding to</p> <p>48 29 the state savings resulting from implementation of the federal</p> <p>48 30 Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act</p> <p>48 31 of 2008, Pub.L. No.110-351, and successor legislation, as</p> <p>48 32 determined in accordance with 42 U.S.C. §673(a)(8), that remain</p> <p>48 33 unencumbered or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year,</p> <p>48 34 shall not revert to any fund but shall remain available for the</p> <p>48 35 purposes designated in this subsection until expended. The</p> <p>49 1 amount of such savings and any corresponding funds remaining</p> <p>49 2 at the close of the fiscal year shall be determined separately</p> <p>49 3 and any changes in either amount between fiscal years shall not</p> <p>49 4 result in an unfunded need.</p> <p>49 5 2. The department may transfer funds appropriated in</p> <p>49 6 this section to the appropriation made in this division of</p> <p>49 7 this Act for general administration for costs paid from the</p> <p>49 8 appropriation relating to adoption subsidy.</p> <p>49 9 3. Federal funds received by the state during the</p> <p>49 10 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, as the result of the</p> <p>49 11 expenditure of state funds during a previous state fiscal</p> <p>49 12 year for a service or activity funded under this section are</p> <p>49 13 appropriated to the department to be used as additional funding</p> <p>49 14 for the services and activities funded under this section.</p> <p>49 15 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received in accordance</p> <p>49 16 with this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated</p> <p>49 17 at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert to any fund</p> <p>49 18 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes</p> <p>49 19 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.</p> <p>49 20 Sec. 20. JUVENILE DETENTION HOME FUND. Moneys deposited</p> <p>49 21 in the juvenile detention home fund created in section 232.142</p> <p>49 22 during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June</p> <p>49 23 30, 2018, are appropriated to the department of human services</p> <p>49 24 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,</p> <p>49 25 2018, for distribution of an amount equal to a percentage of</p> <p>49 26 the costs of the establishment, improvement, operation, and</p> <p>49 27 maintenance of county or multicounty juvenile detention homes</p> <p>49 28 in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016. Moneys appropriated</p> <p>49 29 for distribution in accordance with this section shall be</p> <p>49 30 allocated among eligible detention homes, prorated on the basis</p> <p>49 31 of an eligible detention home’s proportion of the costs of all</p> <p>49 32 eligible detention homes in the fiscal year beginning July</p> <p>49 33 1, 2016. The percentage figure shall be determined by the</p> <p>49 34 department based on the amount available for distribution for</p> <p>49 35 the fund. Notwithstanding section 232.142, subsection 3, the</p> <p>50 1 financial aid payable by the state under that provision for the</p>	<p>services instead of reverting to the General Fund.</p> <p>Permits the DHS to transfer funds to the General Administration appropriation for costs relating to the Program.</p> <p>Requires federal funds received in FY 2018 for the expenditure of State funds in a previous fiscal year to be used for adoption subsidies. Permits nonreversion of federal funds in this subsection until the close of FY 2019.</p> <p>Requires funds deposited in the Juvenile Detention Fund to be distributed to eligible juvenile detention centers for FY 2018. Funds are to be allocated to the 10 eligible county detention centers based on an amount equal to the FY 2017 juvenile detention home establishment, operation, maintenance, and improvement costs.</p>
--	---



50 2 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, shall be limited to the  
50 3 amount appropriated for the purposes of this section.

50 4 Sec. 21. FAMILY SUPPORT SUBSIDY PROGRAM.  
50 5 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
50 6 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
50 7 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
50 8 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
50 9 purpose designated:  
50 10 For the family support subsidy program subject to the  
50 11 enrollment restrictions in section 225C.37, subsection 3:  
50 12 ..... \$ 1,069,282

50 13 2. At least \$787,500 of the moneys appropriated in this  
50 14 section is transferred to the department of public health for  
50 15 the family support center component of the comprehensive family  
50 16 support program under chapter 225C, subchapter V.

50 17 3. If at any time during the fiscal year, the amount of  
50 18 funding available for the family support subsidy program  
50 19 is reduced from the amount initially used to establish the  
50 20 figure for the number of family members for whom a subsidy  
50 21 is to be provided at any one time during the fiscal year,  
50 22 notwithstanding section 225C.38, subsection 2, the department  
50 23 shall revise the figure as necessary to conform to the amount  
50 24 of funding available.

50 25 Sec. 22. CONNER DECREE. There is appropriated from the  
50 26 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
50 27 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
50 28 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
50 29 to be used for the purpose designated:  
50 30 For building community capacity through the coordination  
50 31 and provision of training opportunities in accordance with the  
50 32 consent decree of Conner v.Branstad, No.4-86-CV-30871(S.D.  
50 33 Iowa, July 14, 1994):  
50 34 ..... \$ 33,632

50 35 Sec. 23. MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES.  
51 1 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the

General Fund appropriation for the [Family Support Subsidy Program](#).

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$297,180 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- An increase of \$297,180 to backfill a one-time reduction.
- A decrease of \$60,000 due to children phasing out of the Family Support Subsidy Program.
- An increase of \$60,000 for the Children at Home Program.

Requires an allocation of \$787,500 from the Family Support Subsidy appropriation to the DPH to continue the Family Support Center component of the Children at Home Program in current counties. Permits the DHS to transfer the appropriated funds to make funding available statewide. The DPH has existing statewide coordinated intake for family support services through the Division of Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention.

DETAIL: This allocation is an increase of \$60,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017 due to the expansion of services across counties.

Requires the Department to reduce funding to participants in the Family Support Subsidy Program if available funds are less than anticipated.

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for [Conner Decree](#) training requirements.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017. The funds are used for training purposes to comply with the [Conner v. Branstad](#) consent decree mandating placement of persons in the least restrictive setting.

51 2 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 51 3 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 51 4 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 51 5 purposes designated:

51 6 a. For operation of the state mental health institute at  
 51 7 Cherokee as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,  
 51 8 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 51 9 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 51 10 ..... \$ 13,870,254  
 51 11 ..... FTEs 162.00

51 12 b. For operation of the state mental health institute at  
 51 13 Independence as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,  
 51 14 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 51 15 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 51 16 ..... \$ 17,513,621  
 51 17 ..... FTEs 204.00

51 18 2. Notwithstanding sections 218.78 and 249A.11, any revenue  
 51 19 received from the state mental health institute at Cherokee or  
 51 20 the state mental health institute at Independence pursuant to  
 51 21 42 C.F.R §438.6(e) may be retained and expended by the mental  
 51 22 health institute.

51 23 3. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,  
 51 24 a Medicaid member residing at the state mental health  
 51 25 institute at Cherokee or the state mental health institute  
 51 26 at Independence shall retain Medicaid eligibility during  
 51 27 the period of the Medicaid member's stay for which federal  
 51 28 financial participation is available.

51 29 Sec. 24. STATE RESOURCE CENTERS.

51 30 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 51 31 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 51 32 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 51 33 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 51 34 purposes designated:

51 35 a. For the state resource center at Glenwood for salaries,  
 52 1 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 52 2 ..... \$ 17,887,781

General Fund appropriation to the [MHI at Cherokee](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$788,340 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017 due to a general reduction for the MHI.

General Fund appropriation to the [MHI at Independence](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$950,394 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017 due to a general reduction for the MHI.

Allow the DHS to retain Medicaid revenues received by the MHI.

Specifies that Medicaid members residing at one of the two MHIs are required to retain Medicaid eligibility for the first 14 days of their residence.

General Fund appropriation to the [State Resource Center at Glenwood](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$2,581,021 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$1,378,539 due to a general reduction for the Resource Center.
- A decrease of \$1,202,482 due to an adjustment in the FMAP

rate.

52 3 b. For the state resource center at Woodward for salaries,  
 52 4 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 52 5 ..... \$ 12,077,034

General Fund appropriation to the [State Resource Center at Woodward](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,918,318 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$1,106,317 due to a general reduction for the Resource Center.
- A decrease of \$812,001 due to an adjustment in the FMAP rate.

52 6 2. The department may continue to bill for state resource  
 52 7 center services utilizing a scope of services approach used for  
 52 8 private providers of intermediate care facilities for persons  
 52 9 with an intellectual disability services, in a manner which  
 52 10 does not shift costs between the medical assistance program,  
 52 11 counties, or other sources of funding for the state resource  
 52 12 centers.

Permits the DHS to continue billing practices that do not include cost shifting.

52 13 3. The state resource centers may expand the time-limited  
 52 14 assessment and respite services during the fiscal year.

Permits the State Resource Centers to expand time-limited assessment and respite services.

DETAIL: Time-limited assessments include analysis of patient conditions and development of therapy plans to assist families in caring for individuals with intellectual or developmental disabilities. Respite services provide care for special needs individuals for a limited duration to provide families with a temporary reprieve of caretaking responsibilities.

52 15 4. If the department's administration and the department  
 52 16 of management concur with a finding by a state resource  
 52 17 center's superintendent that projected revenues can reasonably  
 52 18 be expected to pay the salary and support costs for a new  
 52 19 employee position, or that such costs for adding a particular  
 52 20 number of new positions for the fiscal year would be less  
 52 21 than the overtime costs if new positions would not be added,  
 52 22 the superintendent may add the new position or positions. If  
 52 23 the vacant positions available to a resource center do not  
 52 24 include the position classification desired to be filled, the  
 52 25 state resource center's superintendent may reclassify any  
 52 26 vacant position as necessary to fill the desired position. The  
 52 27 superintendents of the state resource centers may, by mutual  
 52 28 agreement, pool vacant positions and position classifications  
 52 29 during the course of the fiscal year in order to assist one  
 52 30 another in filling necessary positions.

Specifies that FTE positions may be added at the two State Resource Centers if projected revenues are sufficient to pay the salary and support costs of the additional FTE positions and if approved by the DOM.

52 31 5. If existing capacity limitations are reached in  
 52 32 operating units, a waiting list is in effect for a service or  
 52 33 a special need for which a payment source or other funding  
 52 34 is available for the service or to address the special need,  
 52 35 and facilities for the service or to address the special need  
 53 1 can be provided within the available payment source or other  
 53 2 funding, the superintendent of a state resource center may  
 53 3 authorize opening not more than two units or other facilities  
 53 4 and begin implementing the service or addressing the special  
 53 5 need during fiscal year 2017-2018.

Permits a State Resource Center to open certain facilities if a service waiting list exists and funding is available.

53 6 Sec. 25. SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS.  
 53 7 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 53 8 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 53 9 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 53 10 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 53 11 purpose designated:  
 53 12 For costs associated with the commitment and treatment of  
 53 13 sexually violent predators in the unit located at the state  
 53 14 mental health institute at Cherokee, including costs of legal  
 53 15 services and other associated costs, including salaries,  
 53 16 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 53 17 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 53 18 ..... \$ 9,464,747  
 53 19 ..... FTEs 112.00

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the [Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders](#).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,207,210 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017 due to a general reduction for the facility.

53 20 2. Unless specifically prohibited by law, if the amount  
 53 21 charged provides for recoupment of at least the entire amount  
 53 22 of direct and indirect costs, the department of human services  
 53 23 may contract with other states to provide care and treatment  
 53 24 of persons placed by the other states at the unit for sexually  
 53 25 violent predators at Cherokee. The moneys received under  
 53 26 such a contract shall be considered to be repayment receipts  
 53 27 and used for the purposes of the appropriation made in this  
 53 28 section.

Allows the DHS to contract with other states to provide treatment services at the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders (CCUSO).

53 29 Sec. 26. FIELD OPERATIONS. There is appropriated from the  
 53 30 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
 53 31 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 53 32 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 53 33 to be used for the purposes designated:  
 53 34 For field operations, including salaries, support,  
 53 35 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 54 1 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 54 2 ..... \$ 48,484,435  
 54 3 ..... FTEs 1,583.00

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for [Field Operations](#) staff and support.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$885,682 and 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- An increase of \$4,478,099 to replace one-time TANF funds.
- A decrease of \$590,082 to be replaced with Child Care Facility Fund dollars.
- A decrease of \$4,773,699 due to a general reduction.

54 4 Priority in filling full-time equivalent positions shall be  
54 5 given to those positions related to child protection services  
54 6 and eligibility determination for low-income families.

Requires priority to be given to filling positions related to child protection services and eligibility determination for low-income families.

54 7 Sec. 27. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION. There is appropriated  
54 8 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
54 9 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
54 10 June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
54 11 necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:

General Fund appropriation for [General Administration](#).

54 12 For general administration, including salaries, support,  
54 13 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
54 14 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
54 15 ..... \$ 14,033,040  
54 16 ..... FTEs 294.00

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,415,158 and an increase of 0.07 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$1,265,158 due to a general reduction.
- A decrease of \$50,000 for the Achieving Better Life Experience (ABLE) Trust Act.
- A decrease of \$100,000 for the RefugeeRISE AmeriCorps Program.
- An increase of 0.07 FTE position for a general increase.

~~54 17 1. The department shall report at least monthly to the  
54 18 legislative services agency concerning the department's  
54 19 operational and program expenditures.~~

Requires the DHS to provide a monthly operational and expenditure report to the LSA.

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph requiring the DHS to provide a monthly operational and expenditure report to the LSA. The Governor stated this information is already available within the State's accounting and budgeting system.

54 20 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$150,000 shall  
54 21 be used to continue the contract for the provision of a program  
54 22 to provide technical assistance, support, and consultation to  
54 23 providers of habilitation services and home and community-based  
54 24 services waiver services for adults with disabilities under the  
54 25 medical assistance program.

Allocates \$150,000 to continue the existing contract for technical assistance for providers of habilitation services under the HCBS Waiver Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

54 26 3. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$50,000  
54 27 is transferred to the Iowa finance authority to be used  
54 28 for administrative support of the council on homelessness  
54 29 established in section 16.2D and for the council to fulfill its  
54 30 duties in addressing and reducing homelessness in the state.

Transfers \$50,000 to the Iowa Finance Authority to be used for support of the Council on Homelessness.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

54 31 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$200,000 shall  
54 32 be transferred to and deposited in the administrative fund of  
54 33 the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust created in section 121.4, to  
54 34 be used for implementation and administration activities of the  
54 35 Iowa ABLE savings plan trust.

Transfers \$200,000 to the Treasurer of State to implement the ABLE Trust Act.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$50,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. The ABLE Trust makes tax-free savings accounts available to individuals with disabilities to cover qualified expenses such as education, housing, and transportation.

55 1 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$200,000 is  
 55 2 transferred to the economic development authority for the Iowa  
 55 3 commission on volunteer services to continue to be used for  
 55 4 RefugeeRISE AmeriCorps program established under section 15H.8  
 55 5 for member recruitment and training to improve the economic  
 55 6 well-being and health of economically disadvantaged refugees in  
 55 7 local communities across Iowa. Funds transferred may be used  
 55 8 to supplement federal funds under federal regulations.

Transfers \$200,000 to the Economic Development Authority through the DHS for the RefugeeRISE AmeriCorps Program, to be used for member recruitment and training.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$100,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation. This transfer was authorized for the first time in FY 2017. Requires funds to be used to supplement federal funds.

55 9 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$300,000 shall  
 55 10 be used to contract for children's well-being collaboratives  
 55 11 grants for the development and implementation of children's  
 55 12 well-being collaboratives to establish and coordinate  
 55 13 prevention and early intervention services to promote improved  
 55 14 mental health and well-being for children and families, as  
 55 15 enacted in this 2017 Act.

Transfers \$300,000 to the DHS for the purpose of continuing the development and implementation of children's mental health crisis services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

~~55 16 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$200,000  
 55 17 shall be used to continue to expand the provision of nationally  
 55 18 accredited and recognized internet-based training to include  
 55 19 mental health and disability services providers.~~

Allocates \$200,000 to contract with the College of Direct Support to provide nationally accredited internet-based training, including training for mental health and disability service providers.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2017 allocation.

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed the paragraph allocating \$200,000 for the Department of Human Services to contract with the College of Direct Support to expand the provision of nationally accredited and recognized internet-based training to include mental health and disability services providers. The Governor stated provider associations already conduct training opportunities for providers and the Department provides assistance as necessary. The Governor also stated this item was not recommended in the Governor's set of budget recommendations. Therefore, the Governor concluded this item is redundant and unnecessary.

55 20 Sec. 28. DEPARTMENT-WIDE DUTIES. There is appropriated  
 55 21 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 55 22 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
 55 23 June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
 55 24 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

General Fund appropriation to the DHS facilities.

55 25 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 55 26 purposes at facilities under the purview of the department of  
 55 27 human services:  
 55 28 ..... \$ 2,879,274

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017. This appropriation is to ensure adequate staffing among the DHS facilities and to transfer staff as needed, while remaining within the set number of authorized positions.

55 29 Sec. 29. VOLUNTEERS. There is appropriated from the general  
 55 30 fund of the state to the department of human services for the  
 55 31 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the development and coordination of the [Volunteer Services Program](#).

55 32 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 55 33 used for the purpose designated:  
 55 34 For development and coordination of volunteer services:  
 55 35 ..... \$ 84,686

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

56 1 Sec. 30. GENERAL REDUCTION. For the period beginning July  
 56 2 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the department of human  
 56 3 services, in consultation with the department of management,  
 56 4 shall identify and implement a reduction in expenditures made  
 56 5 from appropriations from the general fund to the department of  
 56 6 human services in the amount of \$1,467,303.

General Fund reduction of \$1,467,303 to all appropriations under the DHS.

DETAIL: These reductions will be implemented in consultation with the DOM.

56 7 Sec. 31. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, STATE SUPPLEMENTARY  
 56 8 ASSISTANCE, AND SOCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS REIMBURSED UNDER THE  
 56 9 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES.

Requires the DHS to rebase case-mix nursing facility rates effective July 1, 2017. Non-case-mix and special population nursing facilities reimbursement methodology is to remain the same as the methodology in effect on June 30, 2017.

56 10 1. a. (1) (a) For the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 56 11 2017, the department shall rebase case-mix nursing facility  
 56 12 rates effective July 1, 2017, to the extent possible within the  
 56 13 state funding, including the \$2,500,000, appropriated for this  
 56 14 purpose.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The General Assembly increased the Medicaid Program appropriation by \$2,500,000 to be included in the case-mix nursing facility rebase.

56 15 (b) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, non-case-mix  
 56 16 and special population nursing facilities shall be reimbursed  
 56 17 in accordance with the methodology in effect on June 30 of the  
 56 18 prior fiscal year.

56 19 (c) For managed care claims, the department of human  
 56 20 services shall adjust the payment rate floor for nursing  
 56 21 facilities, annually, to maintain a rate floor that is no  
 56 22 lower than the Medicaid fee-for-service case-mix adjusted  
 56 23 rate calculated in accordance with subparagraph division  
 56 24 (a) and 441 IAC 81.6. The department shall then calculate  
 56 25 adjusted reimbursement rates, including but not limited to  
 56 26 add-on-payments, annually, and shall notify Medicaid managed  
 56 27 care organizations of the adjusted reimbursement rates within  
 56 28 30 days of determining the adjusted reimbursement rates. Any  
 56 29 adjustment of reimbursement rates under this subparagraph  
 56 30 division shall be budget neutral to the state budget.

~~56 31 (d) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, Medicaid~~  
~~56 32 managed care long term services and supports capitation~~  
~~56 33 rates shall be adjusted to reflect the rebasing pursuant to~~  
~~56 34 subparagraph division (a) for the patient populations residing~~  
~~56 35 in Medicaid certified nursing facilities.~~

Requires Medicaid managed care long-term services and supports capitation rates to be adjusted to reflect the rebasing for the patient populations residing in Medicaid-certified nursing facilities.

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated the provider reimbursement rate floors issued by DHS already include protections for providers and their reimbursement and this legislation already provides for additional appropriations for case-mix nursing facility rates effective July 1, 2017. Therefore, the Governor concluded this item is redundant and unnecessary.

57 1 (2) For any open or unsettled nursing facility cost report  
 57 2 for a fiscal year prior to and including the fiscal year  
 57 3 beginning July 1, 2016, including any cost report remanded on  
 57 4 judicial review for inclusion of prescription drug, laboratory,  
 57 5 or x-ray costs, the department shall offset all reported  
 57 6 prescription drug, laboratory, and x-ray costs with any revenue  
 57 7 received from Medicare or other revenue source for any purpose.  
 57 8 For purposes of this subparagraph, a nursing facility cost  
 57 9 report is not considered open or unsettled if the facility did  
 57 10 not initiate an administrative appeal under chapter 17A or if  
 57 11 any appeal rights initiated have been exhausted.

Specifies that a nursing facility cost report is not considered open or unsettled if the facility did not initiate an administrative appeal or if any appeal rights initiated have been exhausted.

~~57 12 (3) Medicaid managed care organizations shall adjust  
 57 13 facility specific rates based upon payment rate listings issued  
 57 14 by the department. The rate adjustments shall be applied  
 57 15 retroactively based upon the effective date of the rate letter  
 57 16 issued by the department. A Medicaid managed care organization  
 57 17 shall honor all retroactive rate adjustments including when  
 57 18 specific provider rates are delayed or amended.~~

**VETOED**

Requires MCOs to adjust facility-specific rates based upon payment rate listings issued by the DHS. The rate adjustments are to be applied retroactively.

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated the provider reimbursement rate floors issued by the DHS already include protections for providers and their reimbursement. Therefore, the Governor concluded that restrictions in this item are redundant and unnecessary.

57 19 b. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 57 20 the department shall establish the pharmacy dispensing fee  
 57 21 reimbursement at \$10.02 per prescription, until a cost of  
 57 22 dispensing survey is completed. The actual dispensing fee  
 57 23 shall be determined by a cost of dispensing survey performed  
 57 24 by the department and required to be completed by all medical  
 57 25 assistance program participating pharmacies every two years,  
 57 26 adjusted as necessary to maintain expenditures within the  
 57 27 amount appropriated to the department for this purpose for the  
 57 28 fiscal year.

Requires a pharmacy dispensing fee reimbursement rate of \$10.02 per prescription.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1.70 compared to the FY 2017 fee.

57 29 (2) The department shall utilize an average acquisition  
 57 30 cost reimbursement methodology for all drugs covered under the  
 57 31 medical assistance program in accordance with 2012 Iowa Acts,  
 57 32 chapter 1133, section 33.

Requires the DHS to continue an Average Acquisition Cost (AAC) reimbursement methodology for all drugs covered under the Medicaid Program. The methodology is to utilize a survey of pharmacy invoices to determine the AAC. The Department is to provide a process for pharmacies to address AAC prices that are not reflective of the actual drug cost.

57 33 c. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 57 34 reimbursement rates for outpatient hospital services shall  
 57 35 be rebased effective January 1, 2018, subject to Medicaid  
 58 1 program upper payment limit rules, and adjusted as necessary  
 58 2 to maintain expenditures within the amount appropriated to the  
 58 3 department for this purpose for the fiscal year.

Requires the rate of reimbursement for outpatient hospital services to be rebased effective January 1, 2018, subject to the Medicaid upper payment limit (UPL) rules.

DETAIL: The General Assembly did not provide any funding for the rebase, and therefore the rebase will be budget neutral.



<p>58 4 (2) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  58 5 reimbursement rates for inpatient hospital services shall  58 6 remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2017, subject to  58 7 Medicaid program upper payment limit rules, and adjusted  58 8 as necessary to maintain expenditures within the amount  58 9 appropriated to the department for this purpose for the fiscal  58 10 year.</p>	<p>Requires the rate of reimbursement for inpatient services to remain at the rate in effect in FY 2017, subject to the Medicaid UPL rules.</p>
<p>58 11 (3) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the graduate  58 12 medical education and disproportionate share hospital fund  58 13 shall remain at the amount in effect on June 30, 2017, except  58 14 that the portion of the fund attributable to graduate medical  58 15 education shall be reduced in an amount that reflects the  58 16 elimination of graduate medical education payments made to  58 17 out-of-state hospitals.</p>	<p>Requires the rate of reimbursement for the Graduate Medical Education and Disproportionate Share Hospital Fund to remain at the rate in effect in FY 2017, except for the portion that eliminates graduate medical education payments made to out-of-state hospitals.</p>
<p>58 18 (4) In order to ensure the efficient use of limited state  58 19 funds in procuring health care services for low-income lowans,  58 20 funds appropriated in this Act for hospital services shall  58 21 not be used for activities which would be excluded from a  58 22 determination of reasonable costs under the federal Medicare  58 23 program pursuant to 42 U.S.C.§1395x(v)(1)(N).</p>	<p>Requires funds appropriated to hospital activities to be used for activities pursuant to the federal Medicare program.</p>
<p>58 24 d. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, reimbursement  58 25 rates for hospices and acute mental hospitals shall be  58 26 increased in accordance with increases under the federal  58 27 Medicare program or as supported by their Medicare audited  58 28 costs.</p>	<p>Requires hospice services and acute mental hospitals to be reimbursed at the rate established under the federal Medicare Program for FY 2018.</p>
<p>58 29 e. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, independent  58 30 laboratories and rehabilitation agencies shall be reimbursed  58 31 using the same methodology in effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires reimbursement methodology for independent laboratories and rehabilitation agencies to remain the same as the methodology used in FY 2017.</p>
<p>58 32 f. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  58 33 reimbursement rates for home health agencies shall continue to  58 34 be based on the Medicare low utilization payment adjustment  58 35 (LUPA) methodology with state geographic wage adjustments.  59 1 The department shall continue to update the rates every two  59 2 years to reflect the most recent Medicare LUPA rates to the  59 3 extent possible within the state funding appropriated for this  59 4 purpose.</p>	<p>Requires rates for home health agencies to be based on the Medicare Low Utilization Payment Adjustment (LUPA) methodology and to be adjusted according to funds appropriated for FY 2018.</p>
<p>59 5 (2) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, rates for  59 6 private duty nursing and personal care services under the early  59 7 and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment program  59 8 benefit shall be calculated based on the methodology in effect  59 9 on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires rates for private duty nursing and personal care services under the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT) Program to remain at the same level as the FY 2017 methodology.</p>

<p>59 10 g. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, federally  59 11 qualified health centers and rural health clinics shall receive  59 12 cost-based reimbursement for 100 percent of the reasonable  59 13 costs for the provision of services to recipients of medical  59 14 assistance.</p>	<p>Requires the DHS to reimburse federally qualified health centers and rural health clinics for 100.00% of the reasonable costs for provision of services to Medical Assistance Program recipients.</p>
<p>59 15 h. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  59 16 reimbursement rates for dental services shall remain at the  59 17 rates in effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires the reimbursement rates for dental services to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.</p>
<p>59 18 i. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  59 19 reimbursement rates for non-state-owned psychiatric medical  59 20 institutions for children shall be based on the reimbursement  59 21 methodology in effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires non-state-owned Psychiatric Medical Institutions for Children (PMICs) to be reimbursed based on the reimbursement methodology effective in FY 2017.</p>
<p>59 22 (2) As a condition of participation in the medical  59 23 assistance program, enrolled providers shall accept the medical  59 24 assistance reimbursement rate for any covered goods or services  59 25 provided to recipients of medical assistance who are children  59 26 under the custody of a psychiatric medical institution for  59 27 children.</p>	<p>Requires PMIC providers to accept the Medicaid rate for any covered goods or services for children under the custody of the PMIC.</p>
<p>59 28 j. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, unless  59 29 otherwise specified in this Act, all noninstitutional medical  59 30 assistance provider reimbursement rates shall remain at the  59 31 rates in effect on June 30, 2017, except for area education  59 32 agencies, local education agencies, infant and toddler  59 33 services providers, home and community-based services providers  59 34 including consumer-directed attendant care providers under a  59 35 section 1915(c) or 1915(i) waiver, targeted case management  60 1 providers, and those providers whose rates are required to be  60 2 determined pursuant to section 249A.20.</p>	<p>Requires the reimbursement rates for all noninstitutional Medical Assistance providers, with specified exceptions, to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.</p>
<p>60 3 k. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, for the  60 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the reimbursement rate  60 5 for anesthesiologists shall be adjusted to implement the cost  60 6 containment strategies authorized for the medical assistance  60 7 program in this 2017 Act.</p>	<p>Requires the reimbursement rates for anesthesiologists to be reduced to the Medicare level for FY 2018.</p> <p><b>FISCAL IMPACT:</b> This change is estimated to save the State \$3,100,000 for FY 2018.</p>
<p>60 8 l. Notwithstanding section 249A.20, for the fiscal year  60 9 beginning July 1, 2017, the average reimbursement rate for  60 10 health care providers eligible for use of the federal Medicare  60 11 resource-based relative value scale reimbursement methodology  60 12 under section 249A.20 shall remain at the rate in effect on  60 13 June 30, 2017; however, this rate shall not exceed the maximum  60 14 level authorized by the federal government.</p>	<p>Requires the rates for health care providers eligible for use of the federal Medicare resource-based relative value scale reimbursement methodology to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017 and not to exceed the maximum level authorized by the federal government.</p>
<p>60 15 m. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the</p>	<p>Requires the FY 2018 reimbursement rates for residential care facilities</p>

<p>60 16 reimbursement rate for residential care facilities shall not  60 17 be less than the minimum payment level as established by the  60 18 federal government to meet the federally mandated maintenance  60 19 of effort requirement. The flat reimbursement rate for  60 20 facilities electing not to file annual cost reports shall not  60 21 be less than the minimum payment level as established by the  60 22 federal government to meet the federally mandated maintenance  60 23 of effort requirement.</p>	<p>to be no less than the minimum payment level required to meet the federal requirement.</p>
<p>60 24 n. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  60 25 reimbursement rates for inpatient mental health services  60 26 provided at hospitals shall remain at the rates in effect on  60 27 June 30, 2017, subject to Medicaid program upper payment limit  60 28 rules; and psychiatrists shall be reimbursed at the medical  60 29 assistance program fee-for-service rate in effect on June 30,  60 30 2017.</p>	<p>Requires the FY 2018 reimbursement rates for inpatient psychiatric hospital services to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017, subject to Medicaid UPL rules.</p>
<p>60 31 o. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, community  60 32 mental health centers may choose to be reimbursed for the  60 33 services provided to recipients of medical assistance through  60 34 either of the following options:  60 35 (1) For 100 percent of the reasonable costs of the services.  61 1 (2) In accordance with the alternative reimbursement rate  61 2 methodology approved by the department of human services in  61 3 effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Allows Community Mental Health Centers (CMHCs) to choose between two different methodologies for reimbursement. The first option allows the CMHCs to be reimbursed at 100.00% of reasonable cost of service and uses a cost settlement methodology. The second option is based on rates in effect in FY 2017.</p>
<p>61 4 p. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  61 5 reimbursement rate for providers of family planning services  61 6 that are eligible to receive a 90 percent federal match shall  61 7 remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires the reimbursement rates for family planning services eligible to receive a 90.00% federal match to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.</p>
<p>61 8 q. Unless otherwise subject to a tiered rate methodology,  61 9 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the upper  61 10 limits and reimbursement rates for providers of home and  61 11 community-based services waiver services shall be reimbursed  61 12 using the reimbursement methodology in effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires the reimbursement rates for HCBS waiver service providers to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017 unless otherwise subject to a tiered rate methodology.</p>
<p>61 13 r. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  61 14 reimbursement rates for emergency medical service providers  61 15 shall remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires the reimbursement rates for emergency medical service providers to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.</p>
<p>61 16 s. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, reimbursement  61 17 rates for substance-related disorder treatment programs  61 18 licensed under section 125.13 shall remain at the rates in  61 19 effect on June 30, 2017.</p>	<p>Requires the reimbursement rates for substance abuse treatment providers to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.</p>
<p>61 20 2. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  61 21 reimbursement rate for providers reimbursed under the</p>	<p>Requires that the minimum reimbursement payment for providers of the In-Home-Related Care Program be no less than the minimum</p>

61 22 in-home-related care program shall not be less than the minimum  
 61 23 payment level as established by the federal government to meet  
 61 24 the federally mandated maintenance of effort requirement.

payment established by the federal government for FY 2018.

61 25 3. Unless otherwise directed in this section, when the  
 61 26 department's reimbursement methodology for any provider  
 61 27 reimbursed in accordance with this section includes an  
 61 28 inflation factor, this factor shall not exceed the amount  
 61 29 by which the consumer price index for all urban consumers  
 61 30 increased during the calendar year ending December 31, 2002.

Specifies that when the required reimbursement methodology for providers under this Section includes an inflation factor, the factor cannot exceed the increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for All Urban Consumers for the calendar year ending December 31, 2002.

61 31 4. Notwithstanding section 234.38, for the fiscal  
 61 32 year beginning July 1, 2017, the foster family basic daily  
 61 33 maintenance rate and the maximum adoption subsidy rate for  
 61 34 children ages 0 through 5 years shall be \$16.78, the rate for  
 61 35 children ages 6 through 11 years shall be \$17.45, the rate for  
 62 1 children ages 12 through 15 years shall be \$19.10, and the  
 62 2 rate for children and young adults ages 16 and older shall  
 62 3 be \$19.35. For youth ages 18 to 21 who have exited foster  
 62 4 care, the preparation for adult living program maintenance rate  
 62 5 shall be \$602.70 per month. The maximum payment for adoption  
 62 6 subsidy nonrecurring expenses shall be limited to \$500 and the  
 62 7 disallowance of additional amounts for court costs and other  
 62 8 related legal expenses implemented pursuant to 2010 Iowa Acts,  
 62 9 chapter 1031, section 408, shall be continued.

Requires the reimbursement rates for the Foster Family Basic Daily Maintenance Rate and the Maximum Adoption Subsidy Rate for children from birth through age 21 to remain at the rates in effect for FY 2017.

62 10 5. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the maximum  
 62 11 reimbursement rates for social services providers under  
 62 12 contract shall remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2017,  
 62 13 or the provider's actual and allowable cost plus inflation for  
 62 14 each service, whichever is less. However, if a new service  
 62 15 or service provider is added after June 30, 2017, the initial  
 62 16 reimbursement rate for the service or provider shall be based  
 62 17 upon a weighted average of provider rates for similar services.

Requires the reimbursement rates for social services providers under contract to remain at the rates in effect for FY 2017, or the provider's actual and allowable cost plus inflation for each service, whichever is less. This Section also addresses reimbursement rates if a new service or service provider is added after June 30, 2017.

62 18 6. a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  
 62 19 reimbursement rates for resource family recruitment and  
 62 20 retention contractors shall be established by contract.  
 62 21 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  
 62 22 reimbursement rates for supervised apartment living foster care  
 62 23 providers shall be established by contract.

Requires the reimbursement rates for resource family recruitment and retention contractors, child welfare emergency services contractors, and supervised apartment living foster care providers to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.

62 24 7. a. For the purposes of this subsection, "combined  
 62 25 reimbursement rate" means the combined service and maintenance  
 62 26 reimbursement rate for a service level under the department's  
 62 27 reimbursement methodology. Effective July 1, 2017, the  
 62 28 combined reimbursement rate for a group foster care service  
 62 29 level shall be the amount designated in this subsection.

Requires the FY 2018 combined reimbursement rate for group foster care providers to remain at the rate in effect in FY 2017.

62 30 However, if a group foster care provider's reimbursement rate  
 62 31 for a service level as of June 30, 2017, is more than the rate  
 62 32 designated in this subsection, the provider's reimbursement  
 62 33 shall remain at the higher rate.

62 34 b. Unless a group foster care provider is subject to the  
 62 35 exception provided in paragraph "a", effective July 1, 2017,  
 63 1 the combined reimbursement rates for the service levels under  
 63 2 the department's reimbursement methodology shall be as follows:

63 3 (1) For service level, community - D1, the daily rate shall  
 63 4 be at least \$84.17.

63 5 (2) For service level, comprehensive - D2, the daily rate  
 63 6 shall be at least \$119.09.

63 7 (3) For service level, enhanced - D3, the daily rate shall  
 63 8 be at least \$131.09.

63 9 8. The group foster care reimbursement rates paid for  
 63 10 placement of children out of state shall be calculated  
 63 11 according to the same rate-setting principles as those used for  
 63 12 in-state providers, unless the director of human services or  
 63 13 the director's designee determines that appropriate care cannot  
 63 14 be provided within the state. The payment of the daily rate  
 63 15 shall be based on the number of days in the calendar month in  
 63 16 which service is provided.

63 17 9. a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  
 63 18 reimbursement rate paid for shelter care and the child welfare  
 63 19 emergency services implemented to provide or prevent the need  
 63 20 for shelter care shall be established by contract.

63 21 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the combined  
 63 22 service and maintenance components of the reimbursement rate  
 63 23 paid for shelter care services shall be based on the financial  
 63 24 and statistical report submitted to the department. The  
 63 25 maximum reimbursement rate shall be \$101.83 per day. The  
 63 26 department shall reimburse a shelter care provider at the  
 63 27 provider's actual and allowable unit cost, plus inflation, not  
 63 28 to exceed the maximum reimbursement rate.

63 29 c. Notwithstanding section 232.141, subsection 8, for the  
 63 30 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the amount of the statewide  
 63 31 average of the actual and allowable rates for reimbursement of  
 63 32 juvenile shelter care homes that is utilized for the limitation  
 63 33 on recovery of unpaid costs shall remain at the amount in  
 63 34 effect for this purpose in the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 63 35 2016.

64 1 10. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the  
 64 2 department shall calculate reimbursement rates for intermediate

Requires the group foster care reimbursement rates paid for placement of children out-of-state to be calculated according to the same rate-setting principles as those used for in-state providers, unless the Director of the DHS determines that appropriate care cannot be provided in the State. Also, requires payment of the daily rate to be based on the number of days in the calendar month this service is provided.

Requires the statewide average reimbursement rates paid to shelter care providers to be established by contract.

Requires the FY 2018 combined service and maintenance components of the reimbursement rate paid to shelter care providers to be based on the cost report submitted to the DHS. Also, requires a maximum reimbursement rate of \$101.83 per day and requires the DHS to reimburse shelter care providers at the actual and allowable unit cost, plus inflation, not to exceed the maximum reimbursement rate.

Requires the statewide average reimbursement rates paid to shelter care providers in FY 2018 to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.

Requires the DHS to calculate reimbursement rates for intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IDs) at the

64 3 care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability  
 64 4 at the 80th percentile. Beginning July 1, 2017, the rate  
 64 5 calculation methodology shall utilize the consumer price index  
 64 6 inflation factor applicable to the fiscal year beginning July  
 64 7 1, 2017.

80th percentile for FY 2018.

64 8 11. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, for child  
 64 9 care providers reimbursed under the state child care assistance  
 64 10 program, the department shall set provider reimbursement  
 64 11 rates based on the rate reimbursement survey completed in  
 64 12 December 2004. Effective July 1, 2017, the child care provider  
 64 13 reimbursement rates shall remain at the rates in effect on June  
 64 14 30, 2017. The department shall set rates in a manner so as  
 64 15 to provide incentives for a nonregistered provider to become  
 64 16 registered by applying the increase only to registered and  
 64 17 licensed providers.

Requires the CCA Program rates paid to providers in FY 2018 to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2017.

64 18 12. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, affected  
 64 19 providers or services shall be reimbursed as follows:

64 20 a. For fee-for-service claims, a rate or reimbursement  
 64 21 shall be calculated based on the methodology otherwise  
 64 22 specified in this section for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 64 23 2017, for the respective provider or service.

Specifies that fee-for-service rates are to be calculated based on the methodology in this Section.

~~64 24 b. For claims subject to a managed care contract with  
 64 25 the exception of any provider or service to which a rate or  
 64 26 reimbursement increase is applicable for the fiscal year under  
 64 27 this section, the rate or reimbursement shall be based on the  
 64 28 methodology established by the managed care contract. However,  
 64 29 any rate or reimbursement established under such contract  
 64 30 shall not be lower than the rate or reimbursement floor  
 64 31 established by the department of human services as the managed  
 64 32 care organization rate or reimbursement floor for a respective  
 64 33 provider or service in effect on April 1, 2016.~~

Specifies that with the exception of the rate increases provided in this Section, managed care rates shall be based on the methodology established by contract.

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated the DHS already includes protections for providers and their reimbursement and the restrictions in this item are redundant and unnecessary.

64 34 13. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary,  
 64 35 reimbursement rates and methodologies under this section may  
 65 1 be adjusted as necessary to implement the cost containment  
 65 2 strategies authorized for the medical assistance program in  
 65 3 this 2017 Act.

Allows the DHS to adopt emergency rules to implement the Section dealing with reimbursement rates.

65 4 14. The department may adopt emergency rules to implement  
 65 5 this section.

65 6 Sec. 32. EMERGENCY RULES.

65 7 1. If specifically authorized by a provision of this  
 65 8 division of this Act, the department of human services or  
 65 9 the mental health and disability services commission may  
 65 10 adopt administrative rules under section 17A.4, subsection

65 11 3, and section 17A.5, subsection 2, paragraph “b”, to  
 65 12 implement the provisions of this division of this Act and  
 65 13 the rules shall become effective immediately upon filing or  
 65 14 on a later effective date specified in the rules, unless the  
 65 15 effective date of the rules is delayed or the applicability  
 65 16 of the rules is suspended by the administrative rules review  
 65 17 committee. Any rules adopted in accordance with this section  
 65 18 shall not take effect before the rules are reviewed by the  
 65 19 administrative rules review committee. The delay authority  
 65 20 provided to the administrative rules review committee under  
 65 21 section 17A.4, subsection 7, and section 17A.8, subsection 9,  
 65 22 shall be applicable to a delay imposed under this section,  
 65 23 notwithstanding a provision in those sections making them  
 65 24 inapplicable to section 17A.5, subsection 2, paragraph “b”.  
 65 25 Any rules adopted in accordance with the provisions of this  
 65 26 section shall also be published as a notice of intended action  
 65 27 as provided in section 17A.4.

65 28 2. If during a fiscal year, the department of human  
 65 29 services is adopting rules in accordance with this section  
 65 30 or as otherwise directed or authorized by state law, and the  
 65 31 rules will result in an expenditure increase beyond the amount  
 65 32 anticipated in the budget process or if the expenditure was  
 65 33 not addressed in the budget process for the fiscal year, the  
 65 34 department shall notify the persons designated by this division  
 65 35 of this Act for submission of reports, the chairpersons and  
 66 1 ranking members of the committees on appropriations, and  
 66 2 the department of management concerning the rules and the  
 66 3 expenditure increase. The notification shall be provided at  
 66 4 least 30 calendar days prior to the date notice of the rules  
 66 5 is submitted to the administrative rules coordinator and the  
 66 6 administrative code editor.

66 7 Sec. 33. REPORTS. Any reports or other information  
 66 8 required to be compiled and submitted under this Act during the  
 66 9 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, shall be submitted to the  
 66 10 chairpersons and ranking members of the joint appropriations  
 66 11 subcommittee on health and human services, the legislative  
 66 12 services agency, and the legislative caucus staffs on or  
 66 13 before the dates specified for submission of the reports or  
 66 14 information.

66 15 Sec. 34. TRANSFER OF MEDICAID MODERNIZATION SAVINGS BETWEEN  
 66 16 APPROPRIATIONS FY 2017-2018. Notwithstanding section 8.39,  
 66 17 subsection 1, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, if  
 66 18 savings resulting from the governor’s Medicaid modernization  
 66 19 initiative accrue to the medical contracts or children’s health  
 66 20 insurance program appropriation from the general fund of the

Requires the DHS to report to the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Appropriations Committees, the LSA, and the DOM at least 30 days prior to submitting rules that have a fiscal impact that was not addressed in the budget process.

Requires any reports required by this Act to be submitted to the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Health and Human Services Appropriations Subcommittee, Legislative Caucus Staff, and the LSA.

Allows the DHS to transfer funds between appropriations to account for savings from the Medicaid managed care initiative. Requires the DHS to report any transfers made pursuant to this Section to the LSA.

66 21 state and not to the medical assistance appropriation from the  
 66 22 general fund of the state under this division of this Act,  
 66 23 such savings may be transferred to such medical assistance  
 66 24 appropriation for the same fiscal year without prior written  
 66 25 consent and approval of the governor and the director of the  
 66 26 department of management. The department of human services  
 66 27 shall report any transfers made pursuant to this section to the  
 66 28 legislative services agency.

66 29 Sec. 35. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The following  
 66 30 provisions of this division of this Act, being deemed of  
 66 31 immediate importance, take effect upon enactment:

66 32 1. The provision relating to section 232.141 and directing  
 66 33 the state court administrator and the division administrator of  
 66 34 the department of human services division of child and family  
 66 35 services to make the determination, by June 15, 2017, of the  
 67 1 distribution of funds allocated for the payment of the expenses  
 67 2 of court-ordered services provided to juveniles which are a  
 67 3 charge upon the state.

The provision directing the State Court Administrator and the Division Administrator of the Child and Family Services Division of the DHS to determine the distribution of funds for the State expenses of court-ordered services for juveniles by June 15, 2017, takes effect upon enactment.

67 4 DIVISION VI  
 67 5 HEALTH CARE ACCOUNTS AND FUNDS — FY 2017-2018

67 6 Sec. 36. PHARMACEUTICAL SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT. There is  
 67 7 appropriated from the pharmaceutical settlement account created  
 67 8 in section 249A.33 to the department of human services for the  
 67 9 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 67 10 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 67 11 used for the purpose designated:

Pharmaceutical Settlement Account appropriation to the DHS for the Medical Contracts appropriation in Medicaid.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$500,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

67 12 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, to  
 67 13 supplement the appropriations made in this Act for medical  
 67 14 contracts under the medical assistance program for the fiscal  
 67 15 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018:  
 67 16 ..... \$ 800,000

67 17 Sec. 37. QUALITY ASSURANCE TRUST FUND — DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN  
 67 18 SERVICES. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary and  
 67 19 subject to the availability of funds, there is appropriated  
 67 20 from the quality assurance trust fund created in section  
 67 21 249L.4 to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 67 22 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 67 23 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes  
 67 24 designated:

[Quality Assurance Trust Fund](#) appropriation to supplement nursing facilities under the Medicaid Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

67 25 To supplement the appropriation made in this Act from the  
 67 26 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
 67 27 for medical assistance for the same fiscal year:  
 67 28 ..... \$ 36,705,208



67 29 Sec. 38. HOSPITAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS TRUST FUND —  
 67 30 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES. Notwithstanding any provision to  
 67 31 the contrary and subject to the availability of funds, there is  
 67 32 appropriated from the hospital health care access trust fund  
 67 33 created in section 249M.4 to the department of human services  
 67 34 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June  
 67 35 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 68 1 necessary, for the purposes designated:  
 68 2 To supplement the appropriation made in this Act from the  
 68 3 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
 68 4 for medical assistance for the same fiscal year:  
 68 5 ..... \$ 33,920,554

[Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund](#) appropriation to the Medicaid Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$779,446 compared to estimated net FY 2017, due to less revenue available in the Fund.

68 6 Sec. 39. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM — NONREVERSION  
 68 7 FOR FY 2017-2018. Notwithstanding section 8.33, if moneys  
 68 8 appropriated for purposes of the medical assistance program for  
 68 9 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 68 10 2018, from the general fund of the state, the quality assurance  
 68 11 trust fund and the hospital health care access trust fund, are  
 68 12 in excess of actual expenditures for the medical assistance  
 68 13 program and remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close  
 68 14 of the fiscal year, the excess moneys shall not revert but  
 68 15 shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes of the  
 68 16 medical assistance program until the close of the succeeding  
 68 17 fiscal year.

Requires nonreversion of funds from the Medicaid Program. The funds will carry forward and remain available for use and expenditure in FY 2019.

68 18 DIVISION VII  
 68 19 DEPARTMENT ON AGING — FY 2018-2019

Divisions VII through XII make FY 2019 General Fund, other fund, and FTE position appropriations. All appropriations and allocations are at 50.00% of the FY 2018 level, with the following exceptions:

68 20 Sec. 40. DEPARTMENT ON AGING. There is appropriated from  
 68 21 the general fund of the state to the department on aging for  
 68 22 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 68 23 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 68 24 to be used for the purposes designated:  
 68 25 For aging programs for the department on aging and area  
 68 26 agencies on aging to provide citizens of Iowa who are 60 years  
 68 27 of age and older with case management for frail elders, Iowa's  
 68 28 aging and disabilities resource center, and other services  
 68 29 which may include but are not limited to adult day services,  
 68 30 respite care, chore services, information and assistance,  
 68 31 and material aid, for information and options counseling for  
 68 32 persons with disabilities who are 18 years of age or older,  
 68 33 and for salaries, support, administration, maintenance, and  
 68 34 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 68 35 full-time equivalent positions:  
 69 1 ..... \$ 5,521,238  
 69 2 ..... FTEs 27.00  
 69 3 1. Funds appropriated in this section may be used to  
 69 4 supplement federal funds under federal regulations. To

- Medical Contracts, Autism Support Program: A reallocation of \$125,000 to the Board-Certified Behavioral Analyst and Board-Certified Assistant Behavioral Analyst Grants Program Fund instead of Drake University.
- Community Capacity: An allocation of \$436,327 for the Medical Residency Program.
- Standing appropriations or appropriations that consist of entire fund balances.

69 5 receive funds appropriated in this section, a local area  
69 6 agency on aging shall match the funds with moneys from other  
69 7 sources according to rules adopted by the department. Funds  
69 8 appropriated in this section may be used for elderly services  
69 9 not specifically enumerated in this section only if approved  
69 10 by an area agency on aging for provision of the service within  
69 11 the area.

69 12 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$139,973 is  
69 13 transferred to the economic development authority for the Iowa  
69 14 commission on volunteer services to be used for the retired and  
69 15 senior volunteer program.

69 16 3. a. The department on aging shall establish and enforce  
69 17 procedures relating to expenditure of state and federal funds  
69 18 by area agencies on aging that require compliance with both  
69 19 state and federal laws, rules, and regulations, including but  
69 20 not limited to all of the following:

69 21 (1) Requiring that expenditures are incurred only for goods  
69 22 or services received or performed prior to the end of the  
69 23 fiscal period designated for use of the funds.

69 24 (2) Prohibiting prepayment for goods or services not  
69 25 received or performed prior to the end of the fiscal period  
69 26 designated for use of the funds.

69 27 (3) Prohibiting the prepayment for goods or services  
69 28 not defined specifically by good or service, time period, or  
69 29 recipient.

69 30 (4) Prohibiting the establishment of accounts from which  
69 31 future goods or services which are not defined specifically by  
69 32 good or service, time period, or recipient, may be purchased.

69 33 b. The procedures shall provide that if any funds are  
69 34 expended in a manner that is not in compliance with the  
69 35 procedures and applicable federal and state laws, rules, and  
70 1 regulations, and are subsequently subject to repayment, the  
70 2 area agency on aging expending such funds in contravention of  
70 3 such procedures, laws, rules and regulations, not the state,  
70 4 shall be liable for such repayment.

70 5 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least  
70 6 \$125,000 shall be used to fund the unmet needs identified  
70 7 through Iowa's aging and disability resource center network.

70 8 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least  
70 9 \$300,000 shall be used to fund home and community-based  
70 10 services through the area agencies on aging that enable older  
70 11 individuals to avoid more costly utilization of residential or  
70 12 institutional services and remain in their own homes.

70 13 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$406,268  
70 14 shall be used for the purposes of chapter 231E and section  
70 15 231.56A, of which \$175,000 shall be used for the office of  
70 16 substitute decision maker pursuant to chapter 231E, and the  
70 17 remainder shall be distributed equally to the area agencies on

70 18 aging to administer the prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and  
 70 19 exploitation program pursuant to section 231.56A, in accordance  
 70 20 with the requirements of the federal Older Americans Act of  
 70 21 1965, 42 U.S.C. §3001 et seq., as amended.

70 22 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$375,000  
 70 23 shall be used to fund continuation of the aging and disability  
 70 24 resource center lifelong links to provide individuals and  
 70 25 caregivers with information and services to plan for and  
 70 26 maintain independence.

70 27 8. Notwithstanding section 8.39, for the fiscal year  
 70 28 beginning July 1, 2018, the department may transfer funds  
 70 29 within or between the allocations made in this division of this  
 70 30 Act for the same fiscal year in accordance with departmental  
 70 31 priorities. The department shall report any such transfers  
 70 32 to the individuals specified in this Act for submission of  
 70 33 reports. This subsection shall not be construed to prohibit  
 70 34 the use of existing state transfer authority for other  
 70 35 purposes.

DIVISION VIII

OFFICE OF LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN — FY 2018-2019

71 3 Sec. 41. OFFICE OF LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN. There is  
 71 4 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the office  
 71 5 of long-term care ombudsman for the fiscal year beginning July  
 71 6 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or  
 71 7 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 71 8 designated:

71 9 For salaries, support, administration, maintenance, and  
 71 10 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 71 11 full-time equivalent positions:

71 12 .....	\$	580,140
71 13 .....	FTEs	16.00

DIVISION IX

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH — FY 2018-2019

71 16 Sec. 42. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH. There is appropriated  
 71 17 from the general fund of the state to the department of public  
 71 18 health for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 71 19 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 71 20 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

1. ADDICTIVE DISORDERS

71 22 For reducing the prevalence of the use of tobacco, alcohol,  
 71 23 and other drugs, and treating individuals affected by addictive  
 71 24 behaviors, including gambling, and for not more than the  
 71 25 following full-time equivalent positions:

71 26 .....	\$	12,492,915
71 27 .....	FTEs	10.00

71 28 a. (1) Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
 71 29 \$2,010,612 shall be used for the tobacco use prevention  
 71 30 and control initiative, including efforts at the state and

71 31 local levels, as provided in chapter 142A. The commission  
71 32 on tobacco use prevention and control established pursuant  
71 33 to section 142A.3 shall advise the director of public health  
71 34 in prioritizing funding needs and the allocation of moneys  
71 35 appropriated for the programs and initiatives. Activities  
72 1 of the programs and initiatives shall be in alignment with  
72 2 the United States centers for disease control and prevention  
72 3 best practices for comprehensive tobacco control programs that  
72 4 include the goals of preventing youth initiation of tobacco  
72 5 usage, reducing exposure to secondhand smoke, and promotion  
72 6 of tobacco cessation. To maximize resources, the department  
72 7 shall determine if third-party sources are available to  
72 8 instead provide nicotine replacement products to an applicant  
72 9 prior to provision of such products to an applicant under  
72 10 the initiative. The department shall track and report to  
72 11 the individuals specified in this Act, any reduction in  
72 12 the provision of nicotine replacement products realized by  
72 13 the initiative through implementation of the prerequisite  
72 14 screening.

72 15 (2) (a) The department shall collaborate with the  
72 16 alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce for  
72 17 enforcement of tobacco laws, regulations, and ordinances and to  
72 18 engage in tobacco control activities approved by the division  
72 19 of tobacco use prevention and control of the department of  
72 20 public health as specified in the memorandum of understanding  
72 21 entered into between the divisions.

72 22 (b) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
72 23 June 30, 2019, the terms of the memorandum of understanding,  
72 24 entered into between the division of tobacco use prevention  
72 25 and control of the department of public health and the  
72 26 alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce,  
72 27 governing compliance checks conducted to ensure licensed retail  
72 28 tobacco outlet conformity with tobacco laws, regulations, and  
72 29 ordinances relating to persons under 18 years of age, shall  
72 30 continue to restrict the number of such checks to one check per  
72 31 retail outlet, and one additional check for any retail outlet  
72 32 found to be in violation during the first check.

72 33 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
72 34 \$10,482,303 shall be used for problem gambling and  
72 35 substance-related disorder prevention, treatment, and recovery  
73 1 services, including a 24-hour helpline, public information  
73 2 resources, professional training, youth prevention, and program  
73 3 evaluation.

73 4 c. The requirement of section 123.17, subsection 5, is met  
73 5 by the appropriations and allocations made in this division of  
73 6 this Act for purposes of substance-related disorder treatment  
73 7 and addictive disorders for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
73 8 2018.

73 9 2. HEALTHY CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

73 10 For promoting the optimum health status for children,  
73 11 adolescents from birth through 21 years of age, and families,  
73 12 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
73 13 positions:

73 14 .....	\$	2,662,816
73 15 .....	FTEs	12.00

73 16 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, not more  
73 17 than \$367,420 shall be used for the healthy opportunities for  
73 18 parents to experience success (HOPES)-healthy families Iowa  
73 19 (HFI) program established pursuant to section 135.106. The  
73 20 funding shall be distributed to renew the grants that were  
73 21 provided to the grantees that operated the program during the  
73 22 fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

73 23 b. In order to implement the legislative intent stated in  
73 24 sections 135.106 and 256I.9, that priority for home visitation  
73 25 program funding be given to programs using evidence-based or  
73 26 promising models for home visitation, it is the intent of the  
73 27 general assembly to phase in the funding priority in accordance  
73 28 with 2012 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 2, subsection 2,  
73 29 paragraph "0b".

73 30 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$1,537,550  
73 31 shall be used for continuation of the department's initiative  
73 32 to provide for adequate developmental surveillance and  
73 33 screening during a child's first five years. The funds shall  
73 34 be used first to fully fund the current sites to ensure that  
73 35 the sites are fully operational, with the remaining funds  
74 1 to be used for expansion to additional sites. The full  
74 2 implementation and expansion shall include enhancing the scope  
74 3 of the initiative through collaboration with the child health  
74 4 specialty clinics to promote healthy child development through  
74 5 early identification and response to both biomedical and social  
74 6 determinants of healthy development; by monitoring child  
74 7 health metrics to inform practice, document long-term health  
74 8 impacts and savings, and provide for continuous improvement  
74 9 through training, education, and evaluation; and by providing  
74 10 for practitioner consultation particularly for children with  
74 11 behavioral conditions and needs. The department of public  
74 12 health shall also collaborate with the Iowa Medicaid enterprise  
74 13 and the child health specialty clinics to integrate the  
74 14 activities of the first five initiative into the establishment  
74 15 of patient-centered medical homes, community utilities,  
74 16 accountable care organizations, and other integrated care  
74 17 models developed to improve health quality and population  
74 18 health while reducing health care costs. To the maximum extent  
74 19 possible, funding allocated in this paragraph shall be utilized  
74 20 as matching funds for medical assistance program reimbursement.

74 21 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$32,320

74 22 shall be distributed to a statewide dental carrier to provide  
 74 23 funds to continue the donated dental services program patterned  
 74 24 after the projects developed by the lifeline network to provide  
 74 25 dental services to indigent individuals who are elderly or with  
 74 26 disabilities.

74 27 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$78,241  
 74 28 shall be used to provide audiological services and hearing  
 74 29 aids for children. The department may enter into a contract  
 74 30 to administer this paragraph.

74 31 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$11,500 is  
 74 32 transferred to the university of iowa college of dentistry for  
 74 33 provision of primary dental services to children. State funds  
 74 34 shall be matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis. The university  
 74 35 of iowa college of dentistry shall coordinate efforts with the  
 75 1 department of public health, bureau of oral and health delivery  
 75 2 systems, to provide dental care to underserved populations  
 75 3 throughout the state.

75 4 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$25,000  
 75 5 shall be used to address youth suicide prevention.

75 6 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$20,255  
 75 7 shall be used to support the iowa effort to address the survey  
 75 8 of children who experience adverse childhood experiences known  
 75 9 as ACEs.

75 10 i. The department of public health shall continue to  
 75 11 administer the program to assist parents in this state with  
 75 12 costs resulting from the death of a child in accordance with  
 75 13 the provisions of 2014 iowa Acts, chapter 1140, section 22,  
 75 14 subsection 12.

75 15 3. CHRONIC CONDITIONS

75 16 For serving individuals identified as having chronic  
 75 17 conditions or special health care needs, and for not more than  
 75 18 the following full-time equivalent positions:

75 19 .....	\$	2,085,375
75 20 .....	FTEs	5.00

75 21 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$76,877  
 75 22 shall be used for grants to individual patients who have an  
 75 23 inherited metabolic disorder to assist with the costs of  
 75 24 medically necessary foods and formula.

75 25 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$510,397  
 75 26 shall be used for the brain injury services program pursuant  
 75 27 to section 135.22B, including for contracting with an existing  
 75 28 nationally affiliated and statewide organization whose purpose  
 75 29 is to educate, serve, and support iowans with brain injury and  
 75 30 their families for resource facilitator services in accordance  
 75 31 with section 135.22B, subsection 9, and for contracting to  
 75 32 enhance brain injury training and recruitment of service  
 75 33 providers on a statewide basis. Of the amount allocated in  
 75 34 this paragraph, \$47,500 shall be used to fund one full-time

75 35 equivalent position to serve as the state brain injury services  
76 1 program manager.

76 2 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$72,048  
76 3 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing to contract  
76 4 with an existing national-affiliated organization to provide  
76 5 education, client-centered programs, and client and family  
76 6 support for people living with epilepsy and their families.  
76 7 The amount allocated in this paragraph in excess of \$50,000  
76 8 shall be matched dollar-for-dollar by the organization  
76 9 specified.

76 10 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$404,775  
76 11 shall be used for child health specialty clinics.

76 12 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$192,276  
76 13 shall be used by the regional autism assistance program  
76 14 established pursuant to section 256.35, and administered by  
76 15 the child health specialty clinic located at the university of  
76 16 Iowa hospitals and clinics. The funds shall be used to enhance  
76 17 interagency collaboration and coordination of educational,  
76 18 medical, and other human services for persons with autism,  
76 19 their families, and providers of services, including delivering  
76 20 regionalized services of care coordination, family navigation,  
76 21 and integration of services through the statewide system of  
76 22 regional child health specialty clinics and fulfilling other  
76 23 requirements as specified in chapter 225D. The university of  
76 24 Iowa shall not receive funds allocated under this paragraph for  
76 25 indirect costs associated with the regional autism assistance  
76 26 program.

76 27 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$288,687  
76 28 shall be used for the comprehensive cancer control program to  
76 29 reduce the burden of cancer in Iowa through prevention, early  
76 30 detection, effective treatment, and ensuring quality of life.  
76 31 Of the funds allocated in this paragraph "f", \$75,000 shall  
76 32 be used to support a melanoma research symposium, a melanoma  
76 33 biorepository and registry, basic and translational melanoma  
76 34 research, and clinical trials.

76 35 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$48,766  
77 1 shall be used for cervical and colon cancer screening, and  
77 2 \$88,860 shall be used to enhance the capacity of the cervical  
77 3 cancer screening program to include provision of recommended  
77 4 prevention and early detection measures to a broader range of  
77 5 low-income women.

77 6 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$253,177  
77 7 shall be used for the center for congenital and inherited  
77 8 disorders.

77 9 i. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
77 10 \$107,631 shall be used by the department of public health  
77 11 for reform-related activities, including but not limited to  
77 12 facilitation of communication to stakeholders at the state and

77 13 local level, administering the patient-centered health advisory  
 77 14 council pursuant to section 135.159, and involvement in health  
 77 15 care system innovation activities occurring across the state.  
 77 16 j. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$11,050  
 77 17 shall be used for administration of chapter 124D, the medical  
 77 18 cannabidiol Act.

77 19 4. COMMUNITY CAPACITY

77 20 For strengthening the health care delivery system at the  
 77 21 local level, and for not more than the following full-time  
 77 22 equivalent positions:

77 23	.....	\$	1,453,888
77 24	.....	FTEs	13.00

77 25 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$47,787  
 77 26 is allocated for continuation of the child vision screening  
 77 27 program implemented through the university of Iowa hospitals  
 77 28 and clinics in collaboration with early childhood Iowa areas.  
 77 29 The program shall submit a report to the individuals identified  
 77 30 in this Act for submission of reports regarding the use of  
 77 31 funds allocated under this paragraph "a". The report shall  
 77 32 include the objectives and results for the program year  
 77 33 including the target population and how the funds allocated  
 77 34 assisted the program in meeting the objectives; the number,  
 77 35 age, and location within the state of individuals served;  
 78 1 the type of services provided to the individuals served; the  
 78 2 distribution of funds based on service provided; and the  
 78 3 continuing needs of the program.

78 4 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$52,828 is  
 78 5 allocated for continuation of an initiative implemented at the  
 78 6 university of Iowa to expand and improve the workforce engaged  
 78 7 in mental health treatment and services. The initiative shall  
 78 8 receive input from the university of Iowa, the department of  
 78 9 human services, the department of public health, and the mental  
 78 10 health and disability services commission to address the focus  
 78 11 of the initiative.

78 12 c. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$41,657 shall  
 78 13 be deposited in the governmental public health system fund  
 78 14 created in section 135A.8 to be used for the purposes of the  
 78 15 fund.

78 16 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
 78 17 \$24,034 shall be used for a grant to a statewide association  
 78 18 of psychologists that is affiliated with the American  
 78 19 psychological association to be used for continuation of a  
 78 20 program to rotate intern psychologists in placements in urban  
 78 21 and rural mental health professional shortage areas, as defined  
 78 22 in section 135.180.

78 23 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, the  
 78 24 following amounts are allocated to be used as follows to  
 78 25 support the Iowa collaborative safety net provider network



78 26 goals of increased access, health system integration, and  
78 27 engagement.

78 28 (1) Not less than \$260,931 is allocated to the Iowa  
78 29 prescription drug corporation for continuation of the  
78 30 pharmaceutical infrastructure for safety net providers as  
78 31 described in 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 108, and for  
78 32 the prescription drug donation repository program created in  
78 33 chapter 135M.

78 34 (2) Not less than \$167,435 is allocated to free clinics and  
78 35 free clinics of Iowa for necessary infrastructure, statewide  
79 1 coordination, provider recruitment, service delivery, and  
79 2 provision of assistance to patients in securing a medical home  
79 3 inclusive of oral health care.

79 4 (3) Not less than \$12,500 is allocated to the Iowa  
79 5 association of rural health clinics for necessary  
79 6 infrastructure and service delivery transformation.

79 7 (4) Not less than \$50,000 is allocated to the Polk county  
79 8 medical society for continuation of the safety net provider  
79 9 patient access to a specialty health care initiative as  
79 10 described in 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 109.

79 11 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
79 12 \$38,115 shall be used by the department in implementing  
79 13 the recommendations in the final report submitted by the  
79 14 direct care worker advisory council to the governor and the  
79 15 general assembly in March 2012, including by continuing to  
79 16 develop, promote, and make available on a statewide basis the  
79 17 prepare-to-care core curriculum and its associated modules  
79 18 and specialties through various formats including online  
79 19 access, community colleges, and other venues; exploring new and  
79 20 maintaining existing specialties including but not limited to  
79 21 oral health and dementia care; supporting instructor training;  
79 22 and assessing and making recommendations concerning the Iowa  
79 23 care book and information technology systems and infrastructure  
79 24 uses and needs.

79 25 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$95,594  
79 26 shall be allocated for continuation of the contract with  
79 27 an independent statewide direct care worker organization  
79 28 previously selected through a request for proposals process.  
79 29 The contract shall continue to include performance and outcomes  
79 30 measures, and shall continue to allow the contractor to use a  
79 31 portion of the funds received under the contract to collect  
79 32 data to determine results based on the performance and outcomes  
79 33 measures.

79 34 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, the  
79 35 department may use up to \$29,087 for up to one full-time  
80 1 equivalent position to administer the volunteer health care  
80 2 provider program pursuant to section 135.24.

80 3 i. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$48,069

80 4 shall be used for a matching dental education loan repayment  
 80 5 program to be allocated to a dental nonprofit health service  
 80 6 corporation to continue to develop the criteria and implement  
 80 7 the loan repayment program.

80 8 j. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$26,455 is  
 80 9 transferred to the college student aid commission for deposit  
 80 10 in the rural Iowa primary care trust fund created in section  
 80 11 261.113 to be used for the purposes of the fund.

80 12 k. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$75,000  
 80 13 shall be used for the purposes of the Iowa donor registry as  
 80 14 specified in section 142C.18.

80 15 l. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$48,069  
 80 16 shall be used for continuation of a grant to a nationally  
 80 17 affiliated volunteer eye organization that has an established  
 80 18 program for children and adults and that is solely dedicated to  
 80 19 preserving sight and preventing blindness through education,  
 80 20 nationally certified vision screening and training, and  
 80 21 community and patient service programs. The organization  
 80 22 shall submit a report to the individuals identified in this  
 80 23 Act for submission of reports regarding the use of funds  
 80 24 allocated under this paragraph "l". The report shall include  
 80 25 the objectives and results for the program year including  
 80 26 the target population and how the funds allocated assisted  
 80 27 the program in meeting the objectives; the number, age, and  
 80 28 location within the state of individuals served; the type of  
 80 29 services provided to the individuals served; the distribution  
 80 30 of funds based on services provided; and the continuing needs  
 80 31 of the program.

80 32 m. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$436,327  
 80 33 shall be deposited in the medical residency training account  
 80 34 created in section 135.175, subsection 5, paragraph "a", and  
 80 35 is appropriated from the account to the department of public  
 81 1 health to be used for the purposes of the medical residency  
 81 2 training state matching grants program as specified in section  
 81 3 135.176.

81 4 5. ESSENTIAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

81 5 To provide public health services that reduce risks and  
 81 6 invest in promoting and protecting good health over the  
 81 7 course of a lifetime with a priority given to older Iowans and  
 81 8 vulnerable populations:

81 9 ..... \$ 4,098,939

81 10 6. INFECTIOUS DISEASES

81 11 For reducing the incidence and prevalence of communicable  
 81 12 diseases, and for not more than the following full-time  
 81 13 equivalent positions:

81 14 ..... \$ 823,213

81 15 ..... FTEs 4.00

81 16 7. PUBLIC PROTECTION

81 17 For protecting the health and safety of the public through  
 81 18 establishing standards and enforcing regulations, and for not  
 81 19 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 81 20 ..... \$ 2,097,569  
 81 21 ..... FTEs 138.00

81 22 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, not more  
 81 23 than \$152,350 shall be credited to the emergency medical  
 81 24 services fund created in section 135.25. Moneys in the  
 81 25 emergency medical services fund are appropriated to the  
 81 26 department to be used for the purposes of the fund.

81 27 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up  
 81 28 to \$121,630 shall be used for sexual violence prevention  
 81 29 programming through a statewide organization representing  
 81 30 programs serving victims of sexual violence through the  
 81 31 department's sexual violence prevention program, and for  
 81 32 continuation of a training program for sexual assault  
 81 33 response team (SART) members, including representatives of  
 81 34 law enforcement, victim advocates, prosecutors, and certified  
 81 35 medical personnel. The amount allocated in this paragraph "b"  
 82 1 shall not be used to supplant funding administered for other  
 82 2 sexual violence prevention or victims assistance programs.

82 3 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up to  
 82 4 \$287,813 shall be used for the state poison control center.  
 82 5 Pursuant to the directive under 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter  
 82 6 1140, section 102, the federal matching funds available to  
 82 7 the state poison control center from the department of human  
 82 8 services under the federal Children's Health Insurance Program  
 82 9 Reauthorization Act allotment shall be subject to the federal  
 82 10 administrative cap rule of 10 percent applicable to funding  
 82 11 provided under Tit.XXI of the federal Social Security Act and  
 82 12 included within the department's calculations of the cap.

82 13 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up to  
 82 14 \$258,491 shall be used for childhood lead poisoning provisions.

82 15 8. RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

82 16 For establishing and sustaining the overall ability of the  
 82 17 department to deliver services to the public, and for not more  
 82 18 than the following full-time equivalent positions:

82 19 ..... \$ 485,607  
 82 20 ..... FTEs 4.00

82 21 9. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

82 22 The university of Iowa hospitals and clinics under the  
 82 23 control of the state board of regents shall not receive  
 82 24 indirect costs from the funds appropriated in this section.  
 82 25 The university of Iowa hospitals and clinics billings to the  
 82 26 department shall be on at least a quarterly basis.

82 27 10. GENERAL REDUCTION

82 28 For the period beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 82 29 2019, the department of public health, in consultation with

82 30 the department of management, shall identify and implement a  
82 31 reduction in expenditures made from appropriations from the  
82 32 general fund of the state to the department of public health in  
82 33 the amount of \$640,683.

82 34 11. TRANSFERS

82 35 Notwithstanding section 8.39, for the fiscal year beginning  
83 1 July 1, 2018, the department may transfer funds within or  
83 2 between any of the allocations or appropriations made in this  
83 3 division of this Act for the same fiscal year, to be used in  
83 4 accordance with departmental priorities as specified in the  
83 5 department's report to the general assembly submitted pursuant  
83 6 to 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 3. The department  
83 7 shall report any such transfers to the individuals specified  
83 8 in this Act for submission of reports. This subsection shall  
83 9 not be construed to prohibit the use of existing state transfer  
83 10 authority for other purposes.

83 11 DIVISION X

83 12 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS — FY 2018-2019

83 13 Sec. 43. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS. There is  
83 14 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
83 15 department of veterans affairs for the fiscal year beginning  
83 16 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,  
83 17 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
83 18 designated:

83 19 1. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION

83 20 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
83 21 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
83 22 equivalent positions:

83 23	.....	\$	571,278
83 24	.....	FTEs	15.00

83 25 2. IOWA VETERANS HOME

83 26 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
83 27 purposes:

83 28	.....	\$	3,614,070
-------	-------	----	-----------

83 29 a. The Iowa veterans home billings involving the department  
83 30 of human services shall be submitted to the department on at  
83 31 least a monthly basis.

83 32 b. Within available resources and in conformance with  
83 33 associated state and federal program eligibility requirements,  
83 34 the Iowa veterans home may implement measures to provide  
83 35 financial assistance to or on behalf of veterans or their  
84 1 spouses who are participating in the community reentry program.

84 2 c. The Iowa veterans home expenditure report shall be  
84 3 submitted monthly to the legislative services agency.

~~84 4 d. The Iowa veterans home shall continue to include in the  
84 5 annual discharge report applicant information and to provide  
84 6 for the collection of demographic information including but not~~

Requires the IVH to submit a monthly expenditure report to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA).

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated the requirement was redundant and overly burdensome.

~~84 7 limited to the number of individuals applying for admission and~~  
~~84 8 admitted or denied admittance and the basis for the admission~~  
~~84 9 or denial; the age, gender, and race of such individuals;~~  
~~84 10 and the level of care for which such individuals applied for~~  
~~84 11 admission including residential or nursing level of care.~~

84 12 3. HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 84 13 For transfer to the Iowa finance authority for the  
 84 14 continuation of the home ownership assistance program for  
 84 15 persons who are or were eligible members of the armed forces of  
 84 16 the United States, pursuant to section 16.54:

84 17 ..... \$ 1,000,000

84 18 Sec. 44. LIMITATION OF COUNTY COMMISSIONS OF VETERAN  
 84 19 AFFAIRS FUND STANDING APPROPRIATIONS. Notwithstanding the  
 84 20 standing appropriation in section 35A.16 for the fiscal year  
 84 21 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the amount  
 84 22 appropriated from the general fund of the state pursuant to  
 84 23 that section for the following designated purposes shall not  
 84 24 exceed the following amount:

84 25 For the county commissions of veteran affairs fund under  
 84 26 section 35A.16:

84 27 ..... \$ 473,962

84 28 DIVISION XI  
 84 29 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES — FY 2018-2019

84 30 Sec. 45. TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES BLOCK  
 84 31 GRANT. There is appropriated from the fund created in section  
 84 32 8.41 to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 84 33 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, from moneys  
 84 34 received under the federal temporary assistance for needy  
 84 35 families (TANF) block grant pursuant to the federal Personal  
 85 1 Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996,  
 85 2 Pub.L.No.104-193, and successor legislation, the following  
 85 3 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 85 4 purposes designated:

85 5 1. To be credited to the family investment program account  
 85 6 and used for assistance under the family investment program  
 85 7 under chapter 239B:

85 8 ..... \$ 2,556,231

85 9 2. To be credited to the family investment program account  
 85 10 and used for the job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS)  
 85 11 program and implementing family investment agreements in  
 85 12 accordance with chapter 239B:

85 13 ..... \$ 2,787,846

85 14 3. To be used for the family development and  
 85 15 self-sufficiency grant program in accordance with section  
 85 16 216A.107:

85 17 ..... \$ 1,449,490

85 18 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 85 19 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close

85 20 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available  
 85 21 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of  
 85 22 the succeeding fiscal year. However, unless such moneys are  
 85 23 encumbered or obligated on or before September 30, 2019, the  
 85 24 moneys shall revert.

85 25 4. For field operations:  
 85 26 ..... \$ 15,648,116

85 27 5. For general administration:  
 85 28 ..... \$ 1,872,000

85 29 6. For state child care assistance:  
 85 30 ..... \$ 23,933,413

85 31 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
 85 32 \$13,164,048 is transferred to the child care and development  
 85 33 block grant appropriation made by the Eighty-seventh General  
 85 34 Assembly, 2018 session, for the federal fiscal year beginning  
 85 35 October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019. Of this  
 86 1 amount, \$100,000 shall be used for provision of educational  
 86 2 opportunities to registered child care home providers in order  
 86 3 to improve services and programs offered by this category  
 86 4 of providers and to increase the number of providers. The  
 86 5 department may contract with institutions of higher education  
 86 6 or child care resource and referral centers to provide  
 86 7 the educational opportunities. Allowable administrative  
 86 8 costs under the contracts shall not exceed 5 percent. The  
 86 9 application for a grant shall not exceed two pages in length.

86 10 b. Any funds appropriated in this subsection remaining  
 86 11 unallocated shall be used for state child care assistance  
 86 12 payments for families who are employed including but not  
 86 13 limited to individuals enrolled in the family investment  
 86 14 program.

86 15 7. For child and family services:  
 86 16 ..... \$ 16,190,327

86 17 8. For child abuse prevention grants:  
 86 18 ..... \$ 62,500

86 19 9. For pregnancy prevention grants on the condition that  
 86 20 family planning services are funded:  
 86 21 ..... \$ 965,033

86 22 Pregnancy prevention grants shall be awarded to programs  
 86 23 in existence on or before July 1, 2018, if the programs have  
 86 24 demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall be awarded to  
 86 25 pregnancy prevention programs which are developed after July  
 86 26 1, 2018, if the programs are based on existing models that  
 86 27 have demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall comply with  
 86 28 the requirements provided in 1997 Iowa Acts, chapter 208,  
 86 29 section 14, subsections 1 and 2, including the requirement that  
 86 30 grant programs must emphasize sexual abstinence. Priority in  
 86 31 the awarding of grants shall be given to programs that serve  
 86 32 areas of the state which demonstrate the highest percentage of

86 33 unplanned pregnancies of females of childbearing age within the  
 86 34 geographic area to be served by the grant.  
 86 35 10. For technology needs and other resources necessary  
 87 1 to meet federal welfare reform reporting, tracking, and case  
 87 2 management requirements:  
 87 3 ..... \$ 518,593  
 87 4 11. a. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary,  
 87 5 including but not limited to requirements in section 8.41 or  
 87 6 provisions in 2017 or 2018 Iowa Acts regarding the receipt and  
 87 7 appropriation of federal block grants, federal funds from the  
 87 8 temporary assistance for needy families block grant received by  
 87 9 the state and not otherwise appropriated in this section and  
 87 10 remaining available for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
 87 11 are appropriated to the department of human services to the  
 87 12 extent as may be necessary to be used in the following priority  
 87 13 order:the family investment program, for state child care  
 87 14 assistance program payments for families who are employed, and  
 87 15 for the family investment program share of costs to develop and  
 87 16 maintain a new, integrated eligibility determination system.  
 87 17 The federal funds appropriated in this paragraph "a" shall be  
 87 18 expended only after all other funds appropriated in subsection  
 87 19 1 for assistance under the family investment program, in  
 87 20 subsection 6 for child care assistance, or in subsection 10  
 87 21 for technology costs related to the family investment program,  
 87 22 as applicable, have been expended. For the purposes of this  
 87 23 subsection, the funds appropriated in subsection 6, paragraph  
 87 24 "a", for transfer to the child care and development block grant  
 87 25 appropriation are considered fully expended when the full  
 87 26 amount has been transferred.  
 87 27 b. The department shall, on a quarterly basis, advise the  
 87 28 legislative services agency and department of management of  
 87 29 the amount of funds appropriated in this subsection that was  
 87 30 expended in the prior quarter.  
 87 31 12. Of the amounts appropriated in this section, \$6,481,004  
 87 32 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, is transferred to  
 87 33 the appropriation of the federal social services block grant  
 87 34 made to the department of human services for that fiscal year.  
 87 35 13. For continuation of the program providing categorical  
 88 1 eligibility for the food assistance program as specified  
 88 2 for the program in the section of this division of this Act  
 88 3 relating to the family investment program account:  
 88 4 ..... \$ 12,500  
 88 5 14. The department may transfer funds allocated in this  
 88 6 section to the appropriations made in this division of this Act  
 88 7 for the same fiscal year for general administration and field  
 88 8 operations for resources necessary to implement and operate the  
 88 9 services referred to in this section and those funded in the  
 88 10 appropriation made in this division of this Act for the same

88 11 fiscal year for the family investment program from the general  
 88 12 fund of the state.  
 88 13 15. With the exception of moneys allocated under this  
 88 14 section for the family development and self-sufficiency grant  
 88 15 program, to the extent moneys allocated in this section are  
 88 16 deemed by the department not to be necessary to support the  
 88 17 purposes for which they are allocated, such moneys may be  
 88 18 credited to the family investment program account as specified  
 88 19 under subsection 1 of this section and used for the purposes of  
 88 20 assistance under the family investment program under chapter  
 88 21 239B in the same fiscal year.

88 22 Sec. 46. FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT.

88 23 1. Moneys credited to the family investment program (FIP)  
 88 24 account for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 88 25 ending June 30, 2019, shall be used to provide assistance in  
 88 26 accordance with chapter 239B.

88 27 2. The department may use a portion of the moneys credited  
 88 28 to the FIP account under this section as necessary for  
 88 29 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes.

88 30 3. The department may transfer funds allocated in  
 88 31 subsection 4 to the appropriations made in this division of  
 88 32 this Act for the same fiscal year for general administration  
 88 33 and field operations for resources necessary to implement and  
 88 34 operate the family investment program services referred to in  
 88 35 this section and those funded in the appropriation made in this  
 89 1 division of this Act for the same fiscal year for the family  
 89 2 investment program from the general fund of the state.

89 3 4. Moneys appropriated in this division of this Act and  
 89 4 credited to the FIP account for the fiscal year beginning July  
 89 5 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, are allocated as follows:

89 6 a. To be retained by the department of human services to  
 89 7 be used for coordinating with the department of human rights  
 89 8 to more effectively serve participants in FIP and other shared  
 89 9 clients and to meet federal reporting requirements under the  
 89 10 federal temporary assistance for needy families block grant:  
 89 11 ..... \$ 10,000

89 12 b. To the department of human rights for staffing,  
 89 13 administration, and implementation of the family development  
 89 14 and self-sufficiency grant program in accordance with section  
 89 15 216A.107:  
 89 16 ..... \$ 3,096,417

89 17 (1) Of the funds allocated for the family development  
 89 18 and self-sufficiency grant program in this paragraph "b",  
 89 19 not more than 5 percent of the funds shall be used for the  
 89 20 administration of the grant program.

89 21 (2) The department of human rights may continue to implement  
 89 22 the family development and self-sufficiency grant program  
 89 23 statewide during fiscal year 2018-2019.



89 24 (3) The department of human rights may engage in activities  
 89 25 to strengthen and improve family outcomes measures and  
 89 26 data collection systems under the family development and  
 89 27 self-sufficiency grant program.

89 28 c. For the diversion subaccount of the FIP account:  
 89 29 ..... \$ 407,500

89 30 A portion of the moneys allocated for the subaccount may  
 89 31 be used for field operations, salaries, data management  
 89 32 system development, and implementation costs and support  
 89 33 deemed necessary by the director of human services in order to  
 89 34 administer the FIP diversion program. To the extent moneys  
 89 35 allocated in this paragraph "c" are deemed by the department  
 90 1 not to be necessary to support diversion activities, such  
 90 2 moneys may be used for other efforts intended to increase  
 90 3 engagement by family investment program participants in work,  
 90 4 education, or training activities, or for the purposes of  
 90 5 assistance under the family investment program in accordance  
 90 6 with chapter 239B.

90 7 d. For the food assistance employment and training program:  
 90 8 ..... \$ 33,294

90 9 (1) The department shall apply the federal supplemental  
 90 10 nutrition assistance program (SNAP) employment and training  
 90 11 state plan in order to maximize to the fullest extent permitted  
 90 12 by federal law the use of the 50 percent federal reimbursement  
 90 13 provisions for the claiming of allowable federal reimbursement  
 90 14 funds from the United States department of agriculture  
 90 15 pursuant to the federal SNAP employment and training program  
 90 16 for providing education, employment, and training services  
 90 17 for eligible food assistance program participants, including  
 90 18 but not limited to related dependent care and transportation  
 90 19 expenses.

90 20 (2) The department shall continue the categorical federal  
 90 21 food assistance program eligibility at 160 percent of the  
 90 22 federal poverty level and continue to eliminate the asset test  
 90 23 from eligibility requirements, consistent with federal food  
 90 24 assistance program requirements. The department shall include  
 90 25 as many food assistance households as is allowed by federal  
 90 26 law. The eligibility provisions shall conform to all federal  
 90 27 requirements including requirements addressing individuals who  
 90 28 are incarcerated or otherwise ineligible.

90 29 e. For the JOBS program:  
 90 30 ..... \$ 6,761,645

90 31 5. Of the child support collections assigned under FIP,  
 90 32 an amount equal to the federal share of support collections  
 90 33 shall be credited to the child support recovery appropriation  
 90 34 made in this division of this Act. Of the remainder of the  
 90 35 assigned child support collections received by the child  
 91 1 support recovery unit, a portion shall be credited to the FIP

91 2 account, a portion may be used to increase recoveries, and a  
 91 3 portion may be used to sustain cash flow in the child support  
 91 4 payments account. If as a consequence of the appropriations  
 91 5 and allocations made in this section the resulting amounts  
 91 6 are insufficient to sustain cash assistance payments and meet  
 91 7 federal maintenance of effort requirements, the department  
 91 8 shall seek supplemental funding. If child support collections  
 91 9 assigned under FIP are greater than estimated or are otherwise  
 91 10 determined not to be required for maintenance of effort, the  
 91 11 state share of either amount may be transferred to or retained  
 91 12 in the child support payments account.

91 13 6. The department may adopt emergency rules for the family  
 91 14 investment, JOBS, food assistance, and medical assistance  
 91 15 programs if necessary to comply with federal requirements.

91 16 Sec. 47. FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM GENERAL FUND. There  
 91 17 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 91 18 department of human services for the fiscal year beginning July  
 91 19 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or  
 91 20 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purpose  
 91 21 designated:

91 22 To be credited to the family investment program (FIP)  
 91 23 account and used for family investment program assistance under  
 91 24 chapter 239B:

91 25 ..... \$ 21,502,240

91 26 1. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$3,973,798 is  
 91 27 allocated for the JOBS program.

91 28 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$1,656,927 is  
 91 29 allocated for the family development and self-sufficiency grant  
 91 30 program.

91 31 3. Notwithstanding section 8.39, for the fiscal year  
 91 32 beginning July 1, 2018, if necessary to meet federal  
 91 33 maintenance of effort requirements or to transfer federal  
 91 34 temporary assistance for needy families block grant funding  
 91 35 to be used for purposes of the federal social services block  
 92 1 grant or to meet cash flow needs resulting from delays in  
 92 2 receiving federal funding or to implement, in accordance with  
 92 3 this division of this Act, activities currently funded with  
 92 4 juvenile court services, county, or community moneys and state  
 92 5 moneys used in combination with such moneys; to comply with  
 92 6 federal requirements; or to maximize the use of federal funds,  
 92 7 the department of human services may transfer funds within or  
 92 8 between any of the appropriations made in this division of this  
 92 9 Act and appropriations in law for the federal social services  
 92 10 block grant to the department for the following purposes,  
 92 11 provided that the combined amount of state and federal  
 92 12 temporary assistance for needy families block grant funding  
 92 13 for each appropriation remains the same before and after the  
 92 14 transfer:

LSA: Fiscal Analysis

92 15 a. For the family investment program.  
 92 16 b. For child care assistance.  
 92 17 c. For child and family services.  
 92 18 d. For field operations.  
 92 19 e. For general administration.  
 92 20 This subsection shall not be construed to prohibit the use  
 92 21 of existing state transfer authority for other purposes. The  
 92 22 department shall report any transfers made pursuant to this  
 92 23 subsection to the legislative services agency.  
 92 24 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$97,839 shall  
 92 25 be used for continuation of a grant to an Iowa-based nonprofit  
 92 26 organization with a history of providing tax preparation  
 92 27 assistance to low-income Iowans in order to expand the usage of  
 92 28 the earned income tax credit. The purpose of the grant is to  
 92 29 supply this assistance to underserved areas of the state.  
 92 30 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$30,000 shall  
 92 31 be used for the continuation of an unfunded pilot project, as  
 92 32 defined in 441 IAC 100.1, relating to parental obligations,  
 92 33 in which the child support recovery unit participates, to  
 92 34 support the efforts of a nonprofit organization committed  
 92 35 to strengthening the community through youth development,  
 93 1 healthy living, and social responsibility headquartered in  
 93 2 a county with a population over 350,000 according to the  
 93 3 latest certified federal census. The funds allocated in this  
 93 4 subsection shall be used by the recipient organization to  
 93 5 develop a larger community effort, through public and private  
 93 6 partnerships, to support a broad-based multi-county fatherhood  
 93 7 initiative that promotes payment of child support obligations,  
 93 8 improved family relationships, and full-time employment.  
 93 9 6. The department may transfer funds appropriated in this  
 93 10 section to the appropriations made in this division of this Act  
 93 11 for general administration and field operations as necessary  
 93 12 to administer this section and the overall family investment  
 93 13 program.  
 93 14 Sec. 48. CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY. There is appropriated  
 93 15 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 93 16 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 93 17 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
 93 18 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:  
 93 19 For child support recovery, including salaries, support,  
 93 20 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 93 21 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 93 22 ..... \$ 6,293,317  
 93 23 ..... FTEs 459.00  
 93 24 1. The department shall expend up to \$12,164, including  
 93 25 federal financial participation, for the fiscal year beginning  
 93 26 July 1, 2018, for a child support public awareness campaign.  
 93 27 The department and the office of the attorney general shall

93 28 cooperate in continuation of the campaign. The public  
93 29 awareness campaign shall emphasize, through a variety of  
93 30 media activities, the importance of maximum involvement of  
93 31 both parents in the lives of their children as well as the  
93 32 importance of payment of child support obligations.  
93 33 2. Federal access and visitation grant moneys shall be  
93 34 issued directly to private not-for-profit agencies that provide  
93 35 services designed to increase compliance with the child access  
94 1 provisions of court orders, including but not limited to  
94 2 neutral visitation sites and mediation services.  
94 3 3. The appropriation made to the department for child  
94 4 support recovery may be used throughout the fiscal year in the  
94 5 manner necessary for purposes of cash flow management, and for  
94 6 cash flow management purposes the department may temporarily  
94 7 draw more than the amount appropriated, provided the amount  
94 8 appropriated is not exceeded at the close of the fiscal year.  
94 9 4. With the exception of the funding amount specified, the  
94 10 requirements established under 2001 Iowa Acts, chapter 191,  
94 11 section 3, subsection 5, paragraph "c", subparagraph (3), shall  
94 12 be applicable to parental obligation pilot projects for the  
94 13 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019.  
94 14 Notwithstanding 441 IAC 100.8, providing for termination of  
94 15 rules relating to the pilot projects, the rules shall remain  
94 16 in effect until June 30, 2019.

94 17 Sec. 49. HEALTH CARE TRUST FUND — MEDICAL ASSISTANCE —  
94 18 FY 2018-2019. Any funds remaining in the health care trust  
94 19 fund created in section 453A.35A for the fiscal year beginning  
94 20 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, are appropriated to  
94 21 the department of human services to supplement the medical  
94 22 assistance program appropriations made in this division of this  
94 23 Act, for medical assistance reimbursement and associated costs,  
94 24 including program administration and costs associated with  
94 25 program implementation.

94 26 Sec. 50. MEDICAID FRAUD FUND — MEDICAL ASSISTANCE — FY  
94 27 2018-2019. Any funds remaining in the Medicaid fraud fund  
94 28 created in section 249A.50 for the fiscal year beginning  
94 29 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, are appropriated to  
94 30 the department of human services to supplement the medical  
94 31 assistance appropriations made in this division of this Act,  
94 32 for medical assistance reimbursement and associated costs,  
94 33 including program administration and costs associated with  
94 34 program implementation.

94 35 Sec. 51. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. There is appropriated from the  
95 1 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
95 2 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
95 3 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
95 4 to be used for the purpose designated:

95 5 For medical assistance program reimbursement and associated

95 6 costs as specifically provided in the reimbursement  
 95 7 methodologies in effect on June 30, 2018, except as otherwise  
 95 8 expressly authorized by law, consistent with options under  
 95 9 federal law and regulations, and contingent upon receipt of  
 95 10 approval from the office of the governor of reimbursement for  
 95 11 each abortion performed under the program:  
 95 12 ..... \$ 642,202,870  
 95 13 1. Iowans support reducing the number of abortions  
 95 14 performed in our state. Funds appropriated under this section  
 95 15 shall not be used for abortions, unless otherwise authorized  
 95 16 under this section.  
 95 17 2. The provisions of this section relating to abortions  
 95 18 shall also apply to the Iowa health and wellness plan created  
 95 19 pursuant to chapter 249N.  
 95 20 3. The department shall utilize not more than \$30,000 of  
 95 21 the funds appropriated in this section to continue the AIDS/HIV  
 95 22 health insurance premium payment program as established in 1992  
 95 23 Iowa Acts, Second Extraordinary Session, chapter 1001, section  
 95 24 409, subsection 6. Of the funds allocated in this subsection,  
 95 25 not more than \$2,500 may be expended for administrative  
 95 26 purposes.  
 95 27 4. Of the funds appropriated in this Act to the department  
 95 28 of public health for addictive disorders, \$475,000 for  
 95 29 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, is transferred  
 95 30 to the department of human services for an integrated  
 95 31 substance-related disorder managed care system. The  
 95 32 departments of human services and public health shall  
 95 33 work together to maintain the level of mental health and  
 95 34 substance-related disorder treatment services provided by the  
 95 35 managed care contractors. Each department shall take the steps  
 96 1 necessary to continue the federal waivers as necessary to  
 96 2 maintain the level of services.  
 96 3 5. a. The department shall aggressively pursue options for  
 96 4 providing medical assistance or other assistance to individuals  
 96 5 with special needs who become ineligible to continue receiving  
 96 6 services under the early and periodic screening, diagnostic,  
 96 7 and treatment program under the medical assistance program  
 96 8 due to becoming 21 years of age who have been approved for  
 96 9 additional assistance through the department's exception to  
 96 10 policy provisions, but who have health care needs in excess  
 96 11 of the funding available through the exception to policy  
 96 12 provisions.  
 96 13 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$50,000  
 96 14 shall be used for participation in one or more pilot projects  
 96 15 operated by a private provider to allow the individual or  
 96 16 individuals to receive service in the community in accordance  
 96 17 with principles established in *Olmstead v.L.C.*, 527 U.S.581  
 96 18 (1999), for the purpose of providing medical assistance or

96 19 other assistance to individuals with special needs who become  
96 20 ineligible to continue receiving services under the early and  
96 21 periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment program under  
96 22 the medical assistance program due to becoming 21 years of  
96 23 age who have been approved for additional assistance through  
96 24 the department's exception to policy provisions, but who have  
96 25 health care needs in excess of the funding available through  
96 26 the exception to the policy provisions.

96 27 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  
96 28 \$1,525,041 may be transferred to the field operations or  
96 29 general administration appropriations in this division of this  
96 30 Act for operational costs associated with Part D of the federal  
96 31 Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act  
96 32 of 2003, Pub.L.No.108-173.

96 33 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to \$221,050  
96 34 may be transferred to the appropriation in this division  
96 35 of this Act for medical contracts to be used for clinical  
97 1 assessment services and prior authorization of services.

97 2 8. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section  
97 3 may be transferred to the appropriations in this division of  
97 4 this Act for general administration, medical contracts, the  
97 5 children's health insurance program, or field operations to be  
97 6 used for the state match cost to comply with the payment error  
97 7 rate measurement (PERM) program for both the medical assistance  
97 8 and children's health insurance programs as developed by the  
97 9 centers for Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States  
97 10 department of health and human services to comply with the  
97 11 federal Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, Pub.L.No.  
97 12 107-300.

97 13 9. The department shall continue to implement the  
97 14 recommendations of the assuring better child health and  
97 15 development initiative II (ABCDII) clinical panel to the  
97 16 Iowa early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment  
97 17 services healthy mental development collaborative board  
97 18 regarding changes to billing procedures, codes, and eligible  
97 19 service providers.

97 20 10. Of the funds appropriated in this section, a sufficient  
97 21 amount is allocated to supplement the incomes of residents of  
97 22 nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities for persons  
97 23 with mental illness, and intermediate care facilities for  
97 24 persons with an intellectual disability, with incomes of less  
97 25 than \$50 in the amount necessary for the residents to receive a  
97 26 personal needs allowance of \$50 per month pursuant to section  
97 27 249A.30A.

97 28 11. a. Hospitals that meet the conditions specified  
97 29 in subparagraphs (1) and (2) shall either certify public  
97 30 expenditures or transfer to the medical assistance program  
97 31 an amount equal to provide the nonfederal share for a

97 32 disproportionate share hospital payment in an amount up to the  
97 33 hospital-specific limit as approved in the Medicaid state plan.  
97 34 The hospitals that meet the conditions specified shall receive  
97 35 and retain 100 percent of the total disproportionate share  
98 1 hospital payment in an amount up to the hospital-specific limit  
98 2 as approved in the Medicaid state plan.  
98 3 (1) The hospital qualifies for disproportionate share and  
98 4 graduate medical education payments.  
98 5 (2) The hospital is an Iowa state-owned hospital with more  
98 6 than 500 beds and eight or more distinct residency specialty  
98 7 or subspecialty programs recognized by the American college of  
98 8 graduate medical education.  
98 9 b. Distribution of the disproportionate share payments  
98 10 shall be made on a monthly basis. The total amount of  
98 11 disproportionate share payments including graduate medical  
98 12 education, enhanced disproportionate share, and Iowa  
98 13 state-owned teaching hospital payments shall not exceed the  
98 14 amount of the state's allotment under Pub.L.No.102-234.  
98 15 In addition, the total amount of all disproportionate  
98 16 share payments shall not exceed the hospital-specific  
98 17 disproportionate share limits under Pub.L.No.103-66.  
98 18 12. One hundred percent of the nonfederal share of payments  
98 19 to area education agencies that are medical assistance  
98 20 providers for medical assistance-covered services provided to  
98 21 medical assistance-covered children, shall be made from the  
98 22 appropriation made in this section.  
98 23 13. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section  
98 24 may be transferred to the appropriation in this division of  
98 25 this Act for medical contracts to be used for administrative  
98 26 activities associated with the money follows the person  
98 27 demonstration project.  
98 28 14. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$174,505  
98 29 shall be used for the administration of the health insurance  
98 30 premium payment program, including salaries, support,  
98 31 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes.  
98 32 15. a. The department may increase the amounts allocated  
98 33 for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes  
98 34 associated with the medical assistance program, as necessary,  
98 35 to implement cost containment strategies. The department shall  
99 1 report any such increase to the legislative services agency and  
99 2 the department of management.  
99 3 b. If the savings to the medical assistance program from  
99 4 cost containment efforts exceed the cost for the fiscal  
99 5 year beginning July 1, 2018, the department may transfer any  
99 6 savings generated for the fiscal year due to medical assistance  
99 7 program cost containment efforts to the appropriation  
99 8 made in this division of this Act for medical contracts or  
99 9 general administration to defray the increased contract costs

99 10 associated with implementing such efforts.

99 11 16. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
99 12 June 30, 2019, the replacement generation tax revenues required  
99 13 to be deposited in the property tax relief fund pursuant to  
99 14 section 437A.8, subsection 4, paragraph “d”, and section  
99 15 437A.15, subsection 3, paragraph “f”, shall instead be credited  
99 16 to and supplement the appropriation made in this section and  
99 17 used for the allocations made in this section.

99 18 17. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up  
99 19 to \$25,000 may be transferred by the department to the  
99 20 appropriation made in this division of this Act to the  
99 21 department for the same fiscal year for general administration  
99 22 to be used for associated administrative expenses and for not  
99 23 more than one full-time equivalent position, in addition to  
99 24 those authorized for the same fiscal year, to be assigned to  
99 25 implementing the children’s mental health home project.

99 26 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to \$200,000  
99 27 may be transferred by the department to the appropriation made  
99 28 to the department in this division of this Act for the same  
99 29 fiscal year for Medicaid program-related general administration  
99 30 planning and implementation activities. The funds may be used  
99 31 for contracts or for personnel in addition to the amounts  
99 32 appropriated for and the positions authorized for general  
99 33 administration for the fiscal year.

99 34 c. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  
99 35 \$1,500,000 may be transferred by the department to the  
100 1 appropriations made in this division of this Act for the same  
100 2 fiscal year for general administration or medical contracts  
100 3 to be used to support the development and implementation of  
100 4 standardized assessment tools for persons with mental illness,  
100 5 an intellectual disability, a developmental disability, or a  
100 6 brain injury.

100 7 18. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$75,000  
100 8 shall be used for lodging expenses associated with care  
100 9 provided at the university of Iowa hospitals and clinics for  
100 10 patients with cancer whose travel distance is 30 miles or more  
100 11 and whose income is at or below 200 percent of the federal  
100 12 poverty level as defined by the most recently revised poverty  
100 13 income guidelines published by the United States department of  
100 14 health and human services. The department of human services  
100 15 shall establish the maximum number of overnight stays and the  
100 16 maximum rate reimbursed for overnight lodging, which may be  
100 17 based on the state employee rate established by the department  
100 18 of administrative services. The funds allocated in this  
100 19 subsection shall not be used as nonfederal share matching  
100 20 funds.

100 21 19. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  
100 22 \$1,691,940 shall be used for administration of the state



100 23 family planning services program as enacted in this 2017 Act,  
100 24 and of this amount the department may use to up \$100,000 for  
100 25 administrative expenses.

~~100 26 20. The department shall report the implementation of  
100 27 any cost containment strategies to the individuals specified  
100 28 in this division of this Act for submission of reports upon  
100 29 implementation.~~

**VETOED**

Requires the DHS to report on any cost containment strategies implemented as specified in this Act.

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this subsection and stated the DHS, the DOM and the LSA meet on a monthly basis to determine projections for Medicaid. Information relating to cost containment strategies is shared during these meetings and is also available within the State's accounting and budgeting system.

~~100 30 21. The department shall report the implementation of any  
100 31 process improvement changes and any related cost reductions  
100 32 to the individuals specified in this division of this Act for  
100 33 submission of reports upon implementation.~~

**VETOED**

Requires the DHS to report on any process improvement changes implemented as specified in this Act.

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this subsection and stated the DHS, the DOM and the LSA meet on a monthly basis to determine projections for Medicaid. Information relating to cost containment strategies is shared during these meetings and is also available within the State's accounting and budgeting system.

100 34 Sec. 52. MEDICAL CONTRACTS. There is appropriated from the  
100 35 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
101 1 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
101 2 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
101 3 to be used for the purpose designated:

101 4 For medical contracts:  
101 5 ..... \$ 8,813,232

101 6 1. The department of inspections and appeals shall  
101 7 provide all state matching funds for survey and certification  
101 8 activities performed by the department of inspections  
101 9 and appeals. The department of human services is solely  
101 10 responsible for distributing the federal matching funds for  
101 11 such activities.

101 12 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$25,000 shall  
101 13 be used for continuation of home and community-based services  
101 14 waiver quality assurance programs, including the review and  
101 15 streamlining of processes and policies related to oversight and  
101 16 quality management to meet state and federal requirements.

101 17 3. Of the amount appropriated in this section, up to  
101 18 \$100,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for general  
101 19 administration in this division of this Act to be used for  
101 20 additional full-time equivalent positions in the development of  
101 21 key health initiatives such as cost containment, development  
101 22 and oversight of managed care programs, and development of  
101 23 health strategies targeted toward improved quality and reduced  
101 24 costs in the Medicaid program.

101 25 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$500,000 shall  
101 26 be used for planning and development, in cooperation with the  
101 27 department of public health, of a phased-in program to provide  
101 28 a dental home for children.

101 29 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$475,000  
101 30 shall be credited to the autism support program fund created  
101 31 in section 225D.2 to be used for the autism support program  
101 32 created in chapter 225D, with the exception of the following  
101 33 amounts of this allocation which shall be used as follows:

101 34 a. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$125,000  
101 35 shall be deposited in the board-certified behavior analyst and  
102 1 board-certified assistant behavior analyst grants program fund  
102 2 created in section 135.181, to be used for the purposes of the  
102 3 fund.

102 4 b. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$12,500  
102 5 shall be used for the public purpose of continuation of a  
102 6 grant to a child welfare services provider headquartered in a  
102 7 county with a population between 205,000 and 215,000 in the  
102 8 latest certified federal census that provides multiple services  
102 9 including but not limited to a psychiatric medical institution  
102 10 for children, shelter, residential treatment, after school  
102 11 programs, school-based programming, and an Asperger's syndrome  
102 12 program, to be used for support services for children with  
102 13 autism spectrum disorder and their families.

102 14 c. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$12,500  
102 15 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing a grant to  
102 16 a hospital-based provider headquartered in a county with a  
102 17 population between 90,000 and 95,000 in the latest certified  
102 18 federal census that provides multiple services including  
102 19 but not limited to diagnostic, therapeutic, and behavioral  
102 20 services to individuals with autism spectrum disorder across  
102 21 one's lifespan. The grant recipient shall utilize the funds  
102 22 to continue the pilot project to determine the necessary  
102 23 support services for children with autism spectrum disorder and  
102 24 their families to be included in the children's disabilities  
102 25 services system. The grant recipient shall submit findings and  
102 26 recommendations based upon the results of the pilot project  
102 27 to the individuals specified in this division of this Act for  
102 28 submission of reports by December 31, 2018.

102 29 Sec. 53. STATE SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE.

102 30 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
102 31 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
102 32 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
102 33 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
102 34 purpose designated:

102 35 For the state supplementary assistance program:

103 1	.....	\$	5,186,329
-------	-------	----	-----------

103 2 2. The department shall increase the personal needs  
103 3 allowance for residents of residential care facilities by the  
103 4 same percentage and at the same time as federal supplemental  
103 5 security income and federal social security benefits are  
103 6 increased due to a recognized increase in the cost of living.

103 7 The department may adopt emergency rules to implement this  
 103 8 subsection.  
 103 9 3. If during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
 103 10 the department projects that state supplementary assistance  
 103 11 expenditures for a calendar year will not meet the federal  
 103 12 pass-through requirement specified in Tit.XVI of the federal  
 103 13 Social Security Act, section 1618, as codified in 42 U.S.C.  
 103 14 §1382g, the department may take actions including but not  
 103 15 limited to increasing the personal needs allowance for  
 103 16 residential care facility residents and making programmatic  
 103 17 adjustments or upward adjustments of the residential care  
 103 18 facility or in-home health-related care reimbursement rates  
 103 19 prescribed in this division of this Act to ensure that federal  
 103 20 requirements are met. In addition, the department may make  
 103 21 other programmatic and rate adjustments necessary to remain  
 103 22 within the amount appropriated in this section while ensuring  
 103 23 compliance with federal requirements. The department may adopt  
 103 24 emergency rules to implement the provisions of this subsection.

103 25 Sec. 54. CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.

103 26 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 103 27 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 103 28 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 103 29 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 103 30 purpose designated:

103 31 For maintenance of the healthy and well kids in Iowa (hawk-i)  
 103 32 program pursuant to chapter 514I, including supplemental dental  
 103 33 services, for receipt of federal financial participation under  
 103 34 Tit.XXI of the federal Social Security Act, which creates the  
 103 35 children's health insurance program:

104 1 ..... \$ 4,259,226

104 2 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$21,400 is  
 104 3 allocated for continuation of the contract for outreach with  
 104 4 the department of public health.

104 5 Sec. 55. CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE. There is appropriated  
 104 6 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 104 7 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 104 8 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
 104 9 necessary, to be use for the purpose designated:

104 10 For child care programs:

104 11 ..... \$ 19,671,808

104 12 1. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$16,746,808  
 104 13 shall be used for state child care assistance in accordance  
 104 14 with section 237A.13.

104 15 2. Nothing in this section shall be construed or is  
 104 16 intended as or shall imply a grant of entitlement for services  
 104 17 to persons who are eligible for assistance due to an income  
 104 18 level consistent with the waiting list requirements of section  
 104 19 237A.13. Any state obligation to provide services pursuant to

104 20 this section is limited to the extent of the funds appropriated  
104 21 in this section.

104 22 3. A list of the registered and licensed child care  
104 23 facilities operating in the area served by a child care  
104 24 resource and referral service shall be made available to the  
104 25 families receiving state child care assistance in that area.

104 26 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$2,925,000  
104 27 shall be credited to the early childhood programs grants  
104 28 account in the early childhood Iowa fund created in section  
104 29 256I.11. The moneys shall be distributed for funding of  
104 30 community-based early childhood programs targeted to children  
104 31 from birth through five years of age developed by early  
104 32 childhood Iowa areas in accordance with approved community  
104 33 plans as provided in section 256I.8.

104 34 5. The department may use any of the funds appropriated  
104 35 in this section as a match to obtain federal funds for use in  
105 1 expanding child care assistance and related programs. For  
105 2 the purpose of expenditures of state and federal child care  
105 3 funding, funds shall be considered obligated at the time  
105 4 expenditures are projected or are allocated to the department's  
105 5 service areas. Projections shall be based on current and  
105 6 projected caseload growth, current and projected provider  
105 7 rates, staffing requirements for eligibility determination  
105 8 and management of program requirements including data systems  
105 9 management, staffing requirements for administration of the  
105 10 program, contractual and grant obligations and any transfers  
105 11 to other state agencies, and obligations for decategorization  
105 12 or innovation projects.

105 13 6. A portion of the state match for the federal child care  
105 14 and development block grant shall be provided as necessary to  
105 15 meet federal matching funds requirements through the state  
105 16 general fund appropriation made for child development grants  
105 17 and other programs for at-risk children in section 279.51.

105 18 7. If a uniform reduction ordered by the governor under  
105 19 section 8.31 or other operation of law, transfer, or federal  
105 20 funding reduction reduces the appropriation made in this  
105 21 section for the fiscal year, the percentage reduction in the  
105 22 amount paid out to or on behalf of the families participating  
105 23 in the state child care assistance program shall be equal to or  
105 24 less than the percentage reduction made for any other purpose  
105 25 payable from the appropriation made in this section and the  
105 26 federal funding relating to it. The percentage reduction to  
105 27 the other allocations made in this section shall be the same as  
105 28 the uniform reduction ordered by the governor or the percentage  
105 29 change of the federal funding reduction, as applicable.

105 30 If there is an unanticipated increase in federal funding  
105 31 provided for state child care assistance, the entire amount  
105 32 of the increase shall be used for state child care assistance

105 33 payments. If the appropriations made for purposes of the  
 105 34 state child care assistance program for the fiscal year are  
 105 35 determined to be insufficient, it is the intent of the general  
 106 1 assembly to appropriate sufficient funding for the fiscal year  
 106 2 in order to avoid establishment of waiting list requirements.  
 106 3 8. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys advanced for  
 106 4 purposes of the programs developed by early childhood Iowa  
 106 5 areas, advanced for purposes of wraparound child care, or  
 106 6 received from the federal appropriations made for the purposes  
 106 7 of this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 106 8 close of the fiscal year shall not revert to any fund but shall  
 106 9 remain available for expenditure for the purposes designated  
 106 10 until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.  
 106 11 Sec. 56. JUVENILE INSTITUTION. There is appropriated  
 106 12 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 106 13 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 106 14 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 106 15 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:  
 106 16 1. For operation of the state training school at Eldora and  
 106 17 for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes,  
 106 18 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 106 19 positions:  
 106 20 ..... \$ 5,675,221  
 106 21 ..... FTEs 189.00  
 106 22 Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$45,575 shall  
 106 23 be used for distribution to licensed classroom teachers at this  
 106 24 and other institutions under the control of the department of  
 106 25 human services based upon the average student yearly enrollment  
 106 26 at each institution as determined by the department.  
 106 27 2. A portion of the moneys appropriated in this section  
 106 28 shall be used by the state training school at Eldora for  
 106 29 grants for adolescent pregnancy prevention activities at the  
 106 30 institution in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018.  
 106 31 Sec. 57. CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES.  
 106 32 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 106 33 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 106 34 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 106 35 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 107 1 purpose designated:  
 107 2 For child and family services:  
 107 3 ..... \$ 43,639,687  
 107 4 2. The department may transfer funds appropriated in this  
 107 5 section as necessary to pay the nonfederal costs of services  
 107 6 reimbursed under the medical assistance program, state child  
 107 7 care assistance program, or the family investment program which  
 107 8 are provided to children who would otherwise receive services  
 107 9 paid under the appropriation in this section. The department  
 107 10 may transfer funds appropriated in this section to the

107 11 appropriations made in this division of this Act for general  
107 12 administration and for field operations for resources necessary  
107 13 to implement and operate the services funded in this section.  
107 14 3. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  
107 15 \$17,868,324 is allocated as the statewide expenditure target  
107 16 under section 232.143 for group foster care maintenance and  
107 17 services. If the department projects that such expenditures  
107 18 for the fiscal year will be less than the target amount  
107 19 allocated in this paragraph "a", the department may reallocate  
107 20 the excess to provide additional funding for shelter care  
107 21 or the child welfare emergency services addressed with the  
107 22 allocation for shelter care.  
107 23 b. If at any time after September 30, 2018, annualization  
107 24 of a service area's current expenditures indicates a service  
107 25 area is at risk of exceeding its group foster care expenditure  
107 26 target under section 232.143 by more than 5 percent, the  
107 27 department and juvenile court services shall examine all  
107 28 group foster care placements in that service area in order to  
107 29 identify those which might be appropriate for termination.  
107 30 In addition, any aftercare services believed to be needed  
107 31 for the children whose placements may be terminated shall be  
107 32 identified. The department and juvenile court services shall  
107 33 initiate action to set dispositional review hearings for the  
107 34 placements identified. In such a dispositional review hearing,  
107 35 the juvenile court shall determine whether needed aftercare  
108 1 services are available and whether termination of the placement  
108 2 is in the best interest of the child and the community.  
108 3 4. In accordance with the provisions of section 232.188,  
108 4 the department shall continue the child welfare and juvenile  
108 5 justice funding initiative during fiscal year 2018-2019. Of  
108 6 the funds appropriated in this section, \$858,876 is allocated  
108 7 specifically for expenditure for fiscal year 2018-2019 through  
108 8 the decategorization services funding pools and governance  
108 9 boards established pursuant to section 232.188.  
108 10 5. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section  
108 11 may be used for emergency family assistance to provide other  
108 12 resources required for a family participating in a family  
108 13 preservation or reunification project or successor project to  
108 14 stay together or to be reunified.  
108 15 6. Notwithstanding section 234.35 or any other provision  
108 16 of law to the contrary, state funding for shelter care and  
108 17 the child welfare emergency services contracting implemented  
108 18 to provide for or prevent the need for shelter care shall be  
108 19 limited to \$4,048,079.  
108 20 7. Federal funds received by the state during the fiscal  
108 21 year beginning July 1, 2018, as the result of the expenditure  
108 22 of state funds appropriated during a previous state fiscal  
108 23 year for a service or activity funded under this section are

108 24 appropriated to the department to be used as additional funding  
108 25 for services and purposes provided for under this section.  
108 26 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received in accordance  
108 27 with this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at  
108 28 the close of the fiscal year shall not revert to any fund but  
108 29 shall remain available for the purposes designated until the  
108 30 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

108 31 8. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to  
108 32 \$1,645,000 is allocated for the payment of the expenses of  
108 33 court-ordered services provided to juveniles who are under  
108 34 the supervision of juvenile court services, which expenses  
108 35 are a charge upon the state pursuant to section 232.141,  
109 1 subsection 4. Of the amount allocated in this paragraph "a",  
109 2 up to \$778,143 shall be made available to provide school-based  
109 3 supervision of children adjudicated under chapter 232, of which  
109 4 not more than \$7,500 may be used for the purpose of training.  
109 5 A portion of the cost of each school-based liaison officer  
109 6 shall be paid by the school district or other funding source as  
109 7 approved by the chief juvenile court officer.

109 8 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to \$374,492  
109 9 is allocated for the payment of the expenses of court-ordered  
109 10 services provided to children who are under the supervision  
109 11 of the department, which expenses are a charge upon the state  
109 12 pursuant to section 232.141, subsection 4.

109 13 c. Notwithstanding section 232.141 or any other provision  
109 14 of law to the contrary, the amounts allocated in this  
109 15 subsection shall be distributed to the judicial districts  
109 16 as determined by the state court administrator and to the  
109 17 department's service areas as determined by the administrator  
109 18 of the department of human services' division of child and  
109 19 family services. The state court administrator and the  
109 20 division administrator shall make the determination of the  
109 21 distribution amounts on or before June 15, 2018.

109 22 d. Notwithstanding chapter 232 or any other provision of  
109 23 law to the contrary, a district or juvenile court shall not  
109 24 order any service which is a charge upon the state pursuant  
109 25 to section 232.141 if there are insufficient court-ordered  
109 26 services funds available in the district court or departmental  
109 27 service area distribution amounts to pay for the service. The  
109 28 chief juvenile court officer and the departmental service area  
109 29 manager shall encourage use of the funds allocated in this  
109 30 subsection such that there are sufficient funds to pay for  
109 31 all court-related services during the entire year. The chief  
109 32 juvenile court officers and departmental service area managers  
109 33 shall attempt to anticipate potential surpluses and shortfalls  
109 34 in the distribution amounts and shall cooperatively request the  
109 35 state court administrator or division administrator to transfer  
110 1 funds between the judicial districts' or departmental service

110 2 areas' distribution amounts as prudent.

110 3 e. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,  
110 4 a district or juvenile court shall not order a county to pay  
110 5 for any service provided to a juvenile pursuant to an order  
110 6 entered under chapter 232 which is a charge upon the state  
110 7 under section 232.141, subsection 4.

110 8 f. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, not more than  
110 9 \$41,500 may be used by the judicial branch for administration  
110 10 of the requirements under this subsection.

110 11 g. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$8,500  
110 12 shall be used by the department of human services to support  
110 13 the interstate commission for juveniles in accordance with  
110 14 the interstate compact for juveniles as provided in section  
110 15 232.173.

110 16 9. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$6,126,613 is  
110 17 allocated for juvenile delinquent graduated sanctions services.  
110 18 Any state funds saved as a result of efforts by juvenile court  
110 19 services to earn a federal Tit.IV-E match for juvenile court  
110 20 services administration may be used for the juvenile delinquent  
110 21 graduated sanctions services.

110 22 10. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$829,142 is  
110 23 transferred to the department of public health to be used for  
110 24 the child protection center grant program for child protection  
110 25 centers located in Iowa in accordance with section 135.118.  
110 26 The grant amounts under the program shall be equalized so that  
110 27 each center receives a uniform base amount of \$122,500, so that  
110 28 \$25,000 is awarded to establish a satellite child protection  
110 29 center in a city in north central Iowa that is the county  
110 30 seat of a county with a population between 44,000 and 45,000  
110 31 according to the 2010 federal decennial census, and so that the  
110 32 remaining funds are awarded through a funding formula based  
110 33 upon the volume of children served.

110 34 11. If the department receives federal approval to  
110 35 implement a waiver under Tit.IV-E of the federal Social  
111 1 Security Act to enable providers to serve children who remain  
111 2 in the children's families and communities, for purposes of  
111 3 eligibility under the medical assistance program through 25  
111 4 years of age, children who participate in the waiver shall be  
111 5 considered to be placed in foster care.

111 6 12. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$2,012,583 is  
111 7 allocated for the preparation for adult living program pursuant  
111 8 to section 234.46.

111 9 13. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$113,668  
111 10 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing a grant to  
111 11 a nonprofit human services organization providing services to  
111 12 individuals and families in multiple locations in southwest  
111 13 Iowa and Nebraska for support of a project providing immediate,  
111 14 sensitive support and forensic interviews, medical exams, needs



111 15 assessments, and referrals for victims of child abuse and their  
111 16 nonoffending family members.

111 17 14. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$150,310  
111 18 is allocated for the foster care youth council approach of  
111 19 providing a support network to children placed in foster care.

111 20 15. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$101,000 is  
111 21 allocated for use pursuant to section 235A.1 for continuation  
111 22 of the initiative to address child sexual abuse implemented  
111 23 pursuant to 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 18, subsection  
111 24 21.

111 25 16. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$315,120 is  
111 26 allocated for the community partnership for child protection  
111 27 sites.

111 28 17. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$185,625  
111 29 is allocated for the department's minority youth and family  
111 30 projects under the redesign of the child welfare system.

111 31 18. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$568,297  
111 32 is allocated for funding of the community circle of care  
111 33 collaboration for children and youth in northeast Iowa.

111 34 19. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least  
111 35 \$73,579 shall be used for the continuation of the child  
112 1 welfare provider training academy, a collaboration between the  
112 2 coalition for family and children's services in Iowa and the  
112 3 department.

112 4 20. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$105,936  
112 5 shall be used for continuation of the central Iowa system of  
112 6 care program grant through June 30, 2019.

112 7 21. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$117,500  
112 8 shall be used for the public purpose of the continuation  
112 9 and expansion of a system of care program grant implemented  
112 10 in Cerro Gordo and Linn counties to utilize a comprehensive  
112 11 and long-term approach for helping children and families by  
112 12 addressing the key areas in a child's life of childhood basic  
112 13 needs, education and work, family, and community.

112 14 22. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least  
112 15 \$12,500 shall be used to continue and to expand the foster  
112 16 care respite pilot program in which postsecondary students in  
112 17 social work and other human services-related programs receive  
112 18 experience by assisting family foster care providers with  
112 19 respite and other support.

112 20 23. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$55,000  
112 21 shall be used for the public purpose of funding community-based  
112 22 services and other supports with a system of care approach  
112 23 for children with a serious emotional disturbance and their  
112 24 families through a nonprofit provider of child welfare services  
112 25 that has been in existence for more than 115 years, is located  
112 26 in a county with a population of more than 200,000 but less  
112 27 than 220,000 according to the latest certified federal census,

112 28 is licensed as a psychiatric medical institution for children,  
 112 29 and was a system of care grantee prior to July 1, 2018.  
 112 30 Sec. 58. ADOPTION SUBSIDY.  
 112 31 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 112 32 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 112 33 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 112 34 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 112 35 purpose designated:

113 1 a. For adoption subsidy payments and services:  
 113 2 ..... \$ 20,388,955

113 3 b. (1) The funds appropriated in this section shall be used  
 113 4 as authorized or allowed by federal law or regulation for any  
 113 5 of the following purposes:

113 6 (a) For adoption subsidy payments and related costs.  
 113 7 (b) For post-adoption services and for other purposes under  
 113 8 Tit.IV-B or Tit.IV-E of the federal Social Security Act.

113 9 (2) The department of human services may transfer funds  
 113 10 appropriated in this subsection to the appropriation for  
 113 11 child and family services in this Act for the purposes of  
 113 12 post-adoption services as specified in this paragraph "b".

113 13 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys corresponding to  
 113 14 the state savings resulting from implementation of the federal  
 113 15 Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act  
 113 16 of 2008, Pub.L. No.110-351, and successor legislation, as  
 113 17 determined in accordance with 42 U.S.C. §673(a)(8), that remain  
 113 18 unencumbered or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year,  
 113 19 shall not revert to any fund but shall remain available for the  
 113 20 purposes designated in this subsection until expended. The  
 113 21 amount of such savings and any corresponding funds remaining  
 113 22 at the close of the fiscal year shall be determined separately  
 113 23 and any changes in either amount between fiscal years shall not  
 113 24 result in an unfunded need.

113 25 2. The department may transfer funds appropriated in  
 113 26 this section to the appropriation made in this division of  
 113 27 this Act for general administration for costs paid from the  
 113 28 appropriation relating to adoption subsidy.

113 29 3. Federal funds received by the state during the  
 113 30 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, as the result of the  
 113 31 expenditure of state funds during a previous state fiscal  
 113 32 year for a service or activity funded under this section are  
 113 33 appropriated to the department to be used as additional funding  
 113 34 for the services and activities funded under this section.  
 113 35 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received in accordance  
 114 1 with this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated  
 114 2 at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert to any fund  
 114 3 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes  
 114 4 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

114 5 Sec. 59. JUVENILE DETENTION HOME FUND. Moneys deposited

114 6 in the juvenile detention home fund created in section 232.142  
 114 7 during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June  
 114 8 30, 2019, are appropriated to the department of human services  
 114 9 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 114 10 2019, for distribution of an amount equal to a percentage of  
 114 11 the costs of the establishment, improvement, operation, and  
 114 12 maintenance of county or multicounty juvenile detention homes  
 114 13 in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017. Moneys appropriated  
 114 14 for distribution in accordance with this section shall be  
 114 15 allocated among eligible detention homes, prorated on the basis  
 114 16 of an eligible detention home's proportion of the costs of all  
 114 17 eligible detention homes in the fiscal year beginning July  
 114 18 1, 2017. The percentage figure shall be determined by the  
 114 19 department based on the amount available for distribution for  
 114 20 the fund. Notwithstanding section 232.142, subsection 3, the  
 114 21 financial aid payable by the state under that provision for the  
 114 22 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, shall be limited to the  
 114 23 amount appropriated for the purposes of this section.  
 114 24 Sec. 60. FAMILY SUPPORT SUBSIDY PROGRAM.  
 114 25 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 114 26 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 114 27 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 114 28 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 114 29 purpose designated:  
 114 30 For the family support subsidy program subject to the  
 114 31 enrollment restrictions in section 225C.37, subsection 3:  
 114 32 ..... \$ 534,641  
 114 33 2. At least \$393,750 of the moneys appropriated in this  
 114 34 section is transferred to the department of public health for  
 114 35 the family support center component of the comprehensive family  
 115 1 support program under chapter 225C, subchapter V.  
 115 2 3. If at any time during the fiscal year, the amount of  
 115 3 funding available for the family support subsidy program  
 115 4 is reduced from the amount initially used to establish the  
 115 5 figure for the number of family members for whom a subsidy  
 115 6 is to be provided at any one time during the fiscal year,  
 115 7 notwithstanding section 225C.38, subsection 2, the department  
 115 8 shall revise the figure as necessary to conform to the amount  
 115 9 of funding available.  
 115 10 Sec. 61. CONNER DECREE. There is appropriated from the  
 115 11 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
 115 12 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 115 13 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 115 14 to be used for the purpose designated:  
 115 15 For building community capacity through the coordination  
 115 16 and provision of training opportunities in accordance with the  
 115 17 consent decree of Conner v.Branstad, No.4-86-CV-30871(S.D.  
 115 18 Iowa, July 14, 1994):

115 19 ..... \$ 16,816  
 115 20 Sec. 62. MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES.  
 115 21 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 115 22 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 115 23 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 115 24 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 115 25 purposes designated:  
 115 26 a. For operation of the state mental health institute at  
 115 27 Cherokee as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,  
 115 28 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 115 29 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 115 30 ..... \$ 6,935,127  
 115 31 ..... FTEs 162.00  
 115 32 b. For operation of the state mental health institute at  
 115 33 Independence as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,  
 115 34 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 115 35 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 116 1 ..... \$ 8,756,810  
 116 2 ..... FTEs 204.00  
 116 3 2. Notwithstanding sections 218.78 and 249A.11, any revenue  
 116 4 received from the state mental health institute at Cherokee or  
 116 5 the state mental health institute at Independence pursuant to  
 116 6 42 C.F.R §438.6(e) may be retained and expended by the mental  
 116 7 health institute.  
 116 8 3. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,  
 116 9 a Medicaid member residing at the state mental health  
 116 10 institute at Cherokee or the state mental health institute  
 116 11 at Independence shall retain Medicaid eligibility during  
 116 12 the period of the Medicaid member's stay for which federal  
 116 13 financial participation is available.  
 116 14 Sec. 63. STATE RESOURCE CENTERS.  
 116 15 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 116 16 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 116 17 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 116 18 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 116 19 purposes designated:  
 116 20 a. For the state resource center at Glenwood for salaries,  
 116 21 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 116 22 ..... \$ 8,943,890  
 116 23 b. For the state resource center at Woodward for salaries,  
 116 24 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 116 25 ..... \$ 6,038,517  
 116 26 2. The department may continue to bill for state resource  
 116 27 center services utilizing a scope of services approach used for  
 116 28 private providers of intermediate care facilities for persons  
 116 29 with an intellectual disability services, in a manner which  
 116 30 does not shift costs between the medical assistance program,  
 116 31 counties, or other sources of funding for the state resource

116 32 centers.

116 33 3. The state resource centers may expand the time-limited

116 34 assessment and respite services during the fiscal year.

116 35 4. If the department's administration and the department

117 1 of management concur with a finding by a state resource

117 2 center's superintendent that projected revenues can reasonably

117 3 be expected to pay the salary and support costs for a new

117 4 employee position, or that such costs for adding a particular

117 5 number of new positions for the fiscal year would be less

117 6 than the overtime costs if new positions would not be added,

117 7 the superintendent may add the new position or positions. If

117 8 the vacant positions available to a resource center do not

117 9 include the position classification desired to be filled, the

117 10 state resource center's superintendent may reclassify any

117 11 vacant position as necessary to fill the desired position. The

117 12 superintendents of the state resource centers may, by mutual

117 13 agreement, pool vacant positions and position classifications

117 14 during the course of the fiscal year in order to assist one

117 15 another in filling necessary positions.

117 16 5. If existing capacity limitations are reached in

117 17 operating units, a waiting list is in effect for a service or

117 18 a special need for which a payment source or other funding

117 19 is available for the service or to address the special need,

117 20 and facilities for the service or to address the special need

117 21 can be provided within the available payment source or other

117 22 funding, the superintendent of a state resource center may

117 23 authorize opening not more than two units or other facilities

117 24 and begin implementing the service or addressing the special

117 25 need during fiscal year 2018-2019.

117 26 Sec. 64. SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS.

117 27 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the

117 28 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year

117 29 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following

117 30 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the

117 31 purpose designated:

117 32 For costs associated with the commitment and treatment of

117 33 sexually violent predators in the unit located at the state

117 34 mental health institute at Cherokee, including costs of legal

117 35 services and other associated costs, including salaries,

118 1 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not

118 2 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

118 3	.....	\$	4,732,373
118 4	.....	FTEs	112.00

118 5 2. Unless specifically prohibited by law, if the amount

118 6 charged provides for recoupment of at least the entire amount

118 7 of direct and indirect costs, the department of human services

118 8 may contract with other states to provide care and treatment

118 9 of persons placed by the other states at the unit for sexually

118 10 violent predators at Cherokee. The moneys received under  
 118 11 such a contract shall be considered to be repayment receipts  
 118 12 and used for the purposes of the appropriation made in this  
 118 13 section.

118 14 Sec. 65. FIELD OPERATIONS. There is appropriated from the  
 118 15 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
 118 16 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 118 17 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 118 18 to be used for the purposes designated:

118 19 For field operations, including salaries, support,  
 118 20 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 118 21 the following full-time equivalent positions:

118 22	.....	\$	24,242,217
118 23	.....	FTEs	1,583.00

118 24 Priority in filling full-time equivalent positions shall be  
 118 25 given to those positions related to child protection services  
 118 26 and eligibility determination for low-income families.

118 27 Sec. 66. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION. There is appropriated  
 118 28 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 118 29 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 118 30 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
 118 31 necessary, to be use for the purpose designated:

118 32 For general administration, including salaries, support,  
 118 33 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 118 34 the following full-time equivalent positions:

118 35	.....	\$	7,016,520
119 1	.....	FTEs	294.00

119 2 1. The department shall report at least monthly to the  
 119 3 legislative services agency concerning the department's  
 119 4 operational and program expenditures.

119 5 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$75,000 shall  
 119 6 be used to continue the contract for the provision of a program  
 119 7 to provide technical assistance, support, and consultation to  
 119 8 providers of habilitation services and home and community-based  
 119 9 services waiver services for adults with disabilities under the  
 119 10 medical assistance program.

119 11 3. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$25,000  
 119 12 is transferred to the Iowa finance authority to be used  
 119 13 for administrative support of the council on homelessness  
 119 14 established in section 16.2D and for the council to fulfill its  
 119 15 duties in addressing and reducing homelessness in the state.

119 16 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$100,000 shall  
 119 17 be transferred to and deposited in the administrative fund of  
 119 18 the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust created in section 121.4, to  
 119 19 be used for implementation and administration activities of the  
 119 20 Iowa ABLE savings plan trust.

119 21 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$100,000 is  
 119 22 transferred to the economic development authority for the Iowa

119 23 commission on volunteer services to continue to be used for  
 119 24 RefugeeRISE AmeriCorps program established under section 15H.8  
 119 25 for member recruitment and training to improve the economic  
 119 26 well-being and health of economically disadvantaged refugees in  
 119 27 local communities across Iowa. Funds transferred may be used  
 119 28 to supplement federal funds under federal regulations.

119 29 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$100,000  
 119 30 shall be used to continue to expand the provision of nationally  
 119 31 accredited and recognized internet-based training to include  
 119 32 mental health and disability services providers.

119 33 Sec. 67. DEPARTMENT-WIDE DUTIES. There is appropriated  
 119 34 from the general fund of the state to the department of human  
 119 35 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 120 1 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is  
 120 2 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

120 3 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 120 4 purposes at facilities under the purview of the department of  
 120 5 human services:  
 120 6 ..... \$ 1,439,637

120 7 Sec. 68. VOLUNTEERS. There is appropriated from the general  
 120 8 fund of the state to the department of human services for the  
 120 9 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 120 10 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 120 11 used for the purpose designated:

120 12 For development and coordination of volunteer services:  
 120 13 ..... \$ 42,343

120 14 Sec. 69. GENERAL REDUCTION. For the period beginning July  
 120 15 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the department of human  
 120 16 services, in consultation with the department of management,  
 120 17 shall identify and implement a reduction in expenditures made  
 120 18 from appropriations from the general fund to the department of  
 120 19 human services in the amount of \$733,651.

120 20 Sec. 70. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, STATE SUPPLEMENTARY  
 120 21 ASSISTANCE, AND SOCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS REIMBURSED UNDER THE  
 120 22 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES.

120 23 1. a. (1) (a) For the fiscal year beginning July  
 120 24 1, 2018, case-mix, non-case mix, and special population  
 120 25 nursing facilities shall be reimbursed in accordance with the  
 120 26 methodology in effect on June 30, 2018.

120 27 (b) For managed care claims, the department of human  
 120 28 services shall adjust the payment rate floor for nursing  
 120 29 facilities, annually, to maintain a rate floor that is no  
 120 30 lower than the Medicaid fee-for-service case-mix adjusted rate  
 120 31 calculated in accordance with 441 IAC 81.6. The department  
 120 32 shall then calculate adjusted reimbursement rates, including  
 120 33 but not limited to add-on-payments, annually, and shall  
 120 34 notify Medicaid managed care organizations of the adjusted  
 120 35 reimbursement rates within 30 days of determining the adjusted

121 1 reimbursement rates. Any adjustment of reimbursement rates  
121 2 under this subparagraph division shall be budget neutral to the  
121 3 state budget.

121 4 (2) For any open or unsettled nursing facility cost report  
121 5 for a fiscal year prior to and including the fiscal year  
121 6 beginning July 1, 2017, including any cost report remanded on  
121 7 judicial review for inclusion of prescription drug, laboratory,  
121 8 or x-ray costs, the department shall offset all reported  
121 9 prescription drug, laboratory, and x-ray costs with any revenue  
121 10 received from Medicare or other revenue source for any purpose.  
121 11 For purposes of this subparagraph, a nursing facility cost  
121 12 report is not considered open or unsettled if the facility did  
121 13 not initiate an administrative appeal under chapter 17A or if  
121 14 any appeal rights initiated have been exhausted.

121 15 b. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
121 16 the department shall establish the pharmacy dispensing fee  
121 17 reimbursement at \$10.02 per prescription, until a cost of  
121 18 dispensing survey is completed. The actual dispensing fee  
121 19 shall be determined by a cost of dispensing survey performed  
121 20 by the department and required to be completed by all medical  
121 21 assistance program participating pharmacies every two years,  
121 22 adjusted as necessary to maintain expenditures within the  
121 23 amount appropriated to the department for this purpose for the  
121 24 fiscal year.

121 25 (2) The department shall utilize an average acquisition  
121 26 cost reimbursement methodology for all drugs covered under the  
121 27 medical assistance program in accordance with 2012 Iowa Acts,  
121 28 chapter 1133, section 33.

121 29 c. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
121 30 reimbursement rates for outpatient hospital services shall  
121 31 remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2018, subject to  
121 32 Medicaid program upper payment limit rules, and adjusted  
121 33 as necessary to maintain expenditures within the amount  
121 34 appropriated to the department for this purpose for the fiscal  
121 35 year.

122 1 (2) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
122 2 reimbursement rates for inpatient hospital services shall  
122 3 be rebased effective October 1, 2018, subject to Medicaid  
122 4 program upper payment limit rules, and adjusted as necessary  
122 5 to maintain expenditures within the amount appropriated to the  
122 6 department for this purpose for the fiscal year.

122 7 (3) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the graduate  
122 8 medical education and disproportionate share hospital fund  
122 9 shall remain at the amount in effect on June 30, 2018, except  
122 10 that the portion of the fund attributable to graduate medical  
122 11 education shall be reduced in an amount that reflects the  
122 12 elimination of graduate medical education payments made to  
122 13 out-of-state hospitals.



122 14 (4) In order to ensure the efficient use of limited state  
122 15 funds in procuring health care services for low-income lowans,  
122 16 funds appropriated in this Act for hospital services shall  
122 17 not be used for activities which would be excluded from a  
122 18 determination of reasonable costs under the federal Medicare  
122 19 program pursuant to 42 U.S.C.§1395x(v)(1)(N).

122 20 d. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, reimbursement  
122 21 rates for hospices and acute mental hospitals shall be  
122 22 increased in accordance with increases under the federal  
122 23 Medicare program or as supported by their Medicare audited  
122 24 costs.

122 25 e. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, independent  
122 26 laboratories and rehabilitation agencies shall be reimbursed  
122 27 using the same methodology in effect on June 30, 2018.

122 28 f. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
122 29 reimbursement rates for home health agencies shall continue to  
122 30 be based on the Medicare low utilization payment adjustment  
122 31 (LUPA) methodology with state geographic wage adjustments.  
122 32 The department shall continue to update the rates every two  
122 33 years to reflect the most recent Medicare LUPA rates to the  
122 34 extent possible within the state funding appropriated for this  
122 35 purpose.

123 1 (2) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, rates for  
123 2 private duty nursing and personal care services under the early  
123 3 and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment program  
123 4 benefit shall be calculated based on the methodology in effect  
123 5 on June 30, 2018.

123 6 g. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, federally  
123 7 qualified health centers and rural health clinics shall receive  
123 8 cost-based reimbursement for 100 percent of the reasonable  
123 9 costs for the provision of services to recipients of medical  
123 10 assistance.

123 11 h. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
123 12 reimbursement rates for dental services shall remain at the  
123 13 rates in effect on June 30, 2018.

123 14 i. (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
123 15 reimbursement rates for the non-state-owned psychiatric medical  
123 16 institution for children shall be based on the methodology in  
123 17 effect on June 30, 2018.

123 18 (2) As a condition of participation in the medical  
123 19 assistance program, enrolled providers shall accept the medical  
123 20 assistance reimbursement rate for any covered goods or services  
123 21 provided to recipients of medical assistance who are children  
123 22 under the custody of a psychiatric medical institution for  
123 23 children.

123 24 j. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, unless  
123 25 otherwise specified in this Act, all noninstitutional medical  
123 26 assistance provider reimbursement rates shall remain at the

123 27 rates in effect on June 30, 2018, except for area education  
123 28 agencies, local education agencies, infant and toddler  
123 29 services providers, home and community-based services providers  
123 30 including consumer-directed attendant care providers under a  
123 31 section 1915(c) or 1915(i) waiver, targeted case management  
123 32 providers, and those providers whose rates are required to be  
123 33 determined pursuant to section 249A.20.

123 34 k. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, for the  
123 35 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the reimbursement rate  
124 1 for anesthesiologists shall be adjusted to implement the cost  
124 2 containment strategies authorized for the medical assistance  
124 3 program in this 2017 Act.

124 4 l. Notwithstanding section 249A.20, for the fiscal year  
124 5 beginning July 1, 2018, the average reimbursement rate for  
124 6 health care providers eligible for use of the federal Medicare  
124 7 resource-based relative value scale reimbursement methodology  
124 8 under section 249A.20 shall remain at the rate in effect on  
124 9 June 30, 2018; however, this rate shall not exceed the maximum  
124 10 level authorized by the federal government.

124 11 m. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
124 12 reimbursement rate for residential care facilities shall not  
124 13 be less than the minimum payment level as established by the  
124 14 federal government to meet the federally mandated maintenance  
124 15 of effort requirement. The flat reimbursement rate for  
124 16 facilities electing not to file annual cost reports shall not  
124 17 be less than the minimum payment level as established by the  
124 18 federal government to meet the federally mandated maintenance  
124 19 of effort requirement.

124 20 n. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
124 21 reimbursement rates for inpatient mental health services  
124 22 provided at hospitals shall be rebased effective October 1,  
124 23 2018, subject to Medicaid program upper payment limit rules;  
124 24 and psychiatrists shall be reimbursed at the medical assistance  
124 25 program fee-for-service rate in effect on June 30, 2018.

124 26 o. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, community  
124 27 mental health centers may choose to be reimbursed for the  
124 28 services provided to recipients of medical assistance through  
124 29 either of the following options:

124 30 (1) For 100 percent of the reasonable costs of the services.

124 31 (2) In accordance with the alternative reimbursement rate  
124 32 methodology approved by the department of human services in  
124 33 effect on June 30, 2018.

124 34 p. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
124 35 reimbursement rate for providers of family planning services  
125 1 that are eligible to receive a 90 percent federal match shall  
125 2 remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2018.

125 3 q. Unless otherwise subject to a tiered rate methodology,  
125 4 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the upper

125 5 limits and reimbursement rates for providers of home and  
125 6 community-based services waiver services shall be reimbursed  
125 7 using the reimbursement methodology in effect on June 30, 2018.  
125 8 r. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
125 9 reimbursement rates for emergency medical service providers  
125 10 shall remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2018.  
125 11 s. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, reimbursement  
125 12 rates for substance-related disorder treatment programs  
125 13 licensed under section 125.13 shall remain at the rates in  
125 14 effect on June 30, 2018.  
125 15 2. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
125 16 reimbursement rate for providers reimbursed under the  
125 17 in-home-related care program shall not be less than the minimum  
125 18 payment level as established by the federal government to meet  
125 19 the federally mandated maintenance of effort requirement.  
125 20 3. Unless otherwise directed in this section, when the  
125 21 department's reimbursement methodology for any provider  
125 22 reimbursed in accordance with this section includes an  
125 23 inflation factor, this factor shall not exceed the amount  
125 24 by which the consumer price index for all urban consumers  
125 25 increased during the calendar year ending December 31, 2002.  
125 26 4. Notwithstanding section 234.38, for the fiscal  
125 27 year beginning July 1, 2018, the foster family basic daily  
125 28 maintenance rate and the maximum adoption subsidy rate for  
125 29 children ages 0 through 5 years shall be \$16.78, the rate for  
125 30 children ages 6 through 11 years shall be \$17.43, the rate for  
125 31 children ages 12 through 15 years shall be \$19.10, and the  
125 32 rate for children and young adults ages 16 and older shall  
125 33 be \$19.35. For youth ages 18 to 21 who have exited foster  
125 34 care, the preparation for adult living program maintenance rate  
125 35 shall be \$602.70 per month. The maximum payment for adoption  
126 1 subsidy nonrecurring expenses shall be limited to \$500 and the  
126 2 disallowance of additional amounts for court costs and other  
126 3 related legal expenses implemented pursuant to 2010 Iowa Acts,  
126 4 chapter 1031, section 408, shall be continued.  
126 5 5. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the maximum  
126 6 reimbursement rates for social services providers under  
126 7 contract shall remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2018,  
126 8 or the provider's actual and allowable cost plus inflation for  
126 9 each service, whichever is less. However, if a new service  
126 10 or service provider is added after June 30, 2018, the initial  
126 11 reimbursement rate for the service or provider shall be based  
126 12 upon a weighted average of provider rates for similar services.  
126 13 6. a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
126 14 reimbursement rates for resource family recruitment and  
126 15 retention contractors shall be established by contract.  
126 16 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
126 17 reimbursement rates for supervised apartment living foster care

126 18 providers shall be established by contract.

126 19 7. a. For the purposes of this subsection, “combined  
126 20 reimbursement rate” means the combined service and maintenance  
126 21 reimbursement rate for a service level under the department’s  
126 22 reimbursement methodology. Effective July 1, 2018, the  
126 23 combined reimbursement rate for a group foster care service  
126 24 level shall be the amount designated in this subsection.  
126 25 However, if a group foster care provider’s reimbursement rate  
126 26 for a service level as of June 30, 2018, is more than the rate  
126 27 designated in this subsection, the provider’s reimbursement  
126 28 shall remain at the higher rate.

126 29 b. Unless a group foster care provider is subject to the  
126 30 exception provided in paragraph “a”, effective July 1, 2018,  
126 31 the combined reimbursement rates for the service levels under  
126 32 the department’s reimbursement methodology shall be as follows:

126 33 (1) For service level, community - D1, the daily rate shall  
126 34 be at least \$84.17.

126 35 (2) For service level, comprehensive - D2, the daily rate  
127 1 shall be at least \$119.09.

127 2 (3) For service level, enhanced - D3, the daily rate shall  
127 3 be at least \$131.09.

127 4 8. The group foster care reimbursement rates paid for  
127 5 placement of children out of state shall be calculated  
127 6 according to the same rate-setting principles as those used for  
127 7 in-state providers, unless the director of human services or  
127 8 the director’s designee determines that appropriate care cannot  
127 9 be provided within the state. The payment of the daily rate  
127 10 shall be based on the number of days in the calendar month in  
127 11 which service is provided.

127 12 9. a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
127 13 reimbursement rate paid for shelter care and the child welfare  
127 14 emergency services implemented to provide or prevent the need  
127 15 for shelter care shall be established by contract.

127 16 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the combined  
127 17 service and maintenance components of the reimbursement rate  
127 18 paid for shelter care services shall be based on the financial  
127 19 and statistical report submitted to the department. The  
127 20 maximum reimbursement rate shall be \$101.83 per day. The  
127 21 department shall reimburse a shelter care provider at the  
127 22 provider’s actual and allowable unit cost, plus inflation, not  
127 23 to exceed the maximum reimbursement rate.

127 24 c. Notwithstanding section 232.141, subsection 8, for the  
127 25 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the amount of the statewide  
127 26 average of the actual and allowable rates for reimbursement of  
127 27 juvenile shelter care homes that is utilized for the limitation  
127 28 on recovery of unpaid costs shall remain at the amount in  
127 29 effect for this purpose in the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
127 30 2017.

127 31 10. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
 127 32 department shall calculate reimbursement rates for intermediate  
 127 33 care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability  
 127 34 at the 80th percentile. Beginning July 1, 2018, the rate  
 127 35 calculation methodology shall utilize the consumer price index  
 128 1 inflation factor applicable to the fiscal year beginning July  
 128 2 1, 2018.

128 3 11. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, for child  
 128 4 care providers reimbursed under the state child care assistance  
 128 5 program, the department shall set provider reimbursement  
 128 6 rates based on the rate reimbursement survey completed in  
 128 7 December 2004. Effective July 1, 2018, the child care provider  
 128 8 reimbursement rates shall remain at the rates in effect on June  
 128 9 30, 2018. The department shall set rates in a manner so as  
 128 10 to provide incentives for a nonregistered provider to become  
 128 11 registered by applying the increase only to registered and  
 128 12 licensed providers.

128 13 12. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, affected  
 128 14 providers or services shall be reimbursed as follows:

128 15 a. For fee-for-service claims, reimbursement shall be  
 128 16 calculated based on the methodology otherwise specified in this  
 128 17 section for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, for the  
 128 18 respective provider or service.

~~128 19 b. For claims subject to a managed care contract with the  
 128 20 exception of any provider or service to which a reimbursement  
 128 21 increase is applicable for the fiscal year under this section,  
 128 22 reimbursement shall be based on the methodology established by  
 128 23 the managed care contract. However, any rate or reimbursement  
 128 24 established under such contract shall not be lower than the  
 128 25 rate or reimbursement floor established by the department  
 128 26 of human services as the managed care organization rate or  
 128 27 reimbursement floor for a respective provider or service in  
 128 28 effect on April 1, 2016.~~

128 29 13. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary,  
 128 30 reimbursement rates and methodologies under this section may  
 128 31 be adjusted as necessary to implement the cost containment  
 128 32 strategies authorized for the medical assistance program in  
 128 33 this 2017 Act.

128 34 14. The department may adopt emergency rules to implement  
 128 35 this section.

129 1 Sec. 71. EMERGENCY RULES.

129 2 1. If specifically authorized by a provision of this  
 129 3 division of this Act, the department of human services or  
 129 4 the mental health and disability services commission may  
 129 5 adopt administrative rules under section 17A.4, subsection  
 129 6 3, and section 17A.5, subsection 2, paragraph "b", to  
 129 7 implement the provisions of this division of this Act and

Specifies that with the exception of the rate increases provided in this Section, managed care rates shall be based on the methodology established by contract.

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated the DHS already includes protections for providers and their reimbursement and the restrictions in this item are redundant and unnecessary.

129 8 the rules shall become effective immediately upon filing or  
129 9 on a later effective date specified in the rules, unless the  
129 10 effective date of the rules is delayed or the applicability  
129 11 of the rules is suspended by the administrative rules review  
129 12 committee. Any rules adopted in accordance with this section  
129 13 shall not take effect before the rules are reviewed by the  
129 14 administrative rules review committee. The delay authority  
129 15 provided to the administrative rules review committee under  
129 16 section 17A.4, subsection 7, and section 17A.8, subsection 9,  
129 17 shall be applicable to a delay imposed under this section,  
129 18 notwithstanding a provision in those sections making them  
129 19 inapplicable to section 17A.5, subsection 2, paragraph "b".  
129 20 Any rules adopted in accordance with the provisions of this  
129 21 section shall also be published as a notice of intended action  
129 22 as provided in section 17A.4.

129 23 2. If during a fiscal year, the department of human  
129 24 services is adopting rules in accordance with this section  
129 25 or as otherwise directed or authorized by state law, and the  
129 26 rules will result in an expenditure increase beyond the amount  
129 27 anticipated in the budget process or if the expenditure was  
129 28 not addressed in the budget process for the fiscal year, the  
129 29 department shall notify the persons designated by this division  
129 30 of this Act for submission of reports, the chairpersons and  
129 31 ranking members of the committees on appropriations, and  
129 32 the department of management concerning the rules and the  
129 33 expenditure increase. The notification shall be provided at  
129 34 least 30 calendar days prior to the date notice of the rules  
129 35 is submitted to the administrative rules coordinator and the  
130 1 administrative code editor.

130 2 Sec. 72. REPORTS. Any reports or other information  
130 3 required to be compiled and submitted under this Act during the  
130 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, shall be submitted to the  
130 5 chairpersons and ranking members of the joint appropriations  
130 6 subcommittee on health and human services, the legislative  
130 7 services agency, and the legislative caucus staffs on or  
130 8 before the dates specified for submission of the reports or  
130 9 information.

130 10 Sec. 73. TRANSFER OF MEDICAID MODERNIZATION SAVINGS BETWEEN  
130 11 APPROPRIATIONS FY 2018-2019. Notwithstanding section 8.39,  
130 12 subsection 1, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, if  
130 13 savings resulting from the governor's Medicaid modernization  
130 14 initiative accrue to the medical contracts or children's health  
130 15 insurance program appropriation from the general fund of the  
130 16 state and not to the medical assistance appropriation from the  
130 17 general fund of the state under this division of this Act,  
130 18 such savings may be transferred to such medical assistance  
130 19 appropriation for the same fiscal year without prior written  
130 20 consent and approval of the governor and the director of the

130 21 department of management. The department of human services  
 130 22 shall report any transfers made pursuant to this section to the  
 130 23 legislative services agency.  
 130 24 Sec. 74. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The following  
 130 25 provisions of this division of this Act, being deemed of  
 130 26 immediate importance, take effect upon enactment:  
 130 27 1. The provision relating to section 232.141 and directing  
 130 28 the state court administrator and the division administrator of  
 130 29 the department of human services division of child and family  
 130 30 services to make the determination, by June 15, 2018, of the  
 130 31 distribution of funds allocated for the payment of the expenses  
 130 32 of court-ordered services provided to juveniles which are a  
 130 33 charge upon the state.

130 34 DIVISION XII

130 35 HEALTH CARE ACCOUNTS AND FUNDS — FY 2018-2019

131 1 Sec. 75. PHARMACEUTICAL SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT. There is  
 131 2 appropriated from the pharmaceutical settlement account created  
 131 3 in section 249A.33 to the department of human services for the  
 131 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
 131 5 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 131 6 used for the purpose designated:

131 7 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, to  
 131 8 supplement the appropriations made in this Act for medical  
 131 9 contracts under the medical assistance program for the fiscal  
 131 10 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019:  
 131 11 ..... \$ 400,000

131 12 Sec. 76. QUALITY ASSURANCE TRUST FUND — DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN  
 131 13 SERVICES. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary and  
 131 14 subject to the availability of funds, there is appropriated  
 131 15 from the quality assurance trust fund created in section  
 131 16 249L.4 to the department of human services for the fiscal year  
 131 17 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 131 18 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes  
 131 19 designated:

131 20 To supplement the appropriation made in this Act from the  
 131 21 general fund of the state to the department of human services  
 131 22 for medical assistance for the same fiscal year:  
 131 23 ..... \$ 18,352,604

131 24 Sec. 77. HOSPITAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS TRUST FUND —  
 131 25 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES. Notwithstanding any provision to  
 131 26 the contrary and subject to the availability of funds, there is  
 131 27 appropriated from the hospital health care access trust fund  
 131 28 created in section 249M.4 to the department of human services  
 131 29 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June  
 131 30 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 131 31 necessary, for the purposes designated:

131 32 To supplement the appropriation made in this Act from the  
 131 33 general fund of the state to the department of human services

131 34 for medical assistance for the same fiscal year:  
 131 35 ..... \$ 16,960,277  
 132 1 Sec. 78. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM — NONREVERSION  
 132 2 FOR FY 2018-2019. Notwithstanding section 8.33, if moneys  
 132 3 appropriated for purposes of the medical assistance program for  
 132 4 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 132 5 2019, from the general fund of the state, the quality assurance  
 132 6 trust fund and the hospital health care access trust fund, are  
 132 7 in excess of actual expenditures for the medical assistance  
 132 8 program and remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close  
 132 9 of the fiscal year, the excess moneys shall not revert but  
 132 10 shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes of the  
 132 11 medical assistance program until the close of the succeeding  
 132 12 fiscal year.

DIVISION XIII

132 14 CHILD CARE FACILITY FUND — USE FOR FIELD OPERATIONS

132 15 Sec. 79. CHILD CARE FACILITY FUND — USE FOR FIELD  
 132 16 OPERATIONS. Notwithstanding section 237A.4A, subsection 5,  
 132 17 Code 2017, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 132 18 ending June 30, 2018, in addition to the costs of dedicated  
 132 19 staffing to perform the duties described in section 237A.4A,  
 132 20 up to \$590,082 of the moneys in the child care facility fund  
 132 21 may be used by the department of human services for additional  
 132 22 expenditures of the child care regulatory unit within the  
 132 23 department's field operations.

Directs the DHS to transfer a total of \$813,000 from the Child Care Facility Fund to replace General Fund dollars for the Field Operations and CCA General Fund appropriations in FY 2018.

DETAIL: This is a one-time transfer from the Child Care Facility Fund of \$590,082 to the Field Operations General Fund appropriation, and \$222,918 to the CCA General Fund appropriation. The Fund collects fees from child care providers for the monitoring and regulation of child care facilities, contracting, related technology costs, record checks, grants and fee waivers, and other expenses for inspection of child care facilities.

132 24 Sec. 80. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 132 25 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  
 132 26 enactment.

The Division is effective upon enactment.

DIVISION XIV

132 28 BIOLOGICS AND GENETICALLY TARGETED DRUGS — MEDICAID

132 29 Sec. 81. Section 249A.20A, subsection 3, Code 2017, is  
 132 30 amended to read as follows:  
 132 31 3. a. The pharmaceutical and therapeutics committee shall  
 132 32 recommend a preferred drug list to the department.  
 132 33 b. The committee shall develop the preferred drug list  
 132 34 by considering each drug's clinically meaningful therapeutic  
 132 35 advantages in terms of safety, effectiveness, and clinical  
 133 1 outcome.  
 133 2 c. The committee shall use evidence-based research methods  
 133 3 in selecting the drugs to be included on the preferred drug  
 133 4 list.

CODE: Requires the Pharmaceutical and Therapeutics Committee under the Medicaid Program to request and consider information from individuals who possess scientific or medical training with respect to the drug, biological product, or rare disease when making recommendations regarding drugs, and to develop a preferred drug list by considering each drug's clinically meaningful therapeutic advantages in terms of safety.



133 5 d. When making recommendations or determinations regarding  
 133 6 beneficiary access to drugs and biological products for rare  
 133 7 diseases, as defined in the federal Orphan Drug Act of 1983,  
 133 8 Pub.L. No.97-414, and drugs and biological products that are  
 133 9 genetically targeted, the committee shall request and consider  
 133 10 information from individuals who possess scientific or medical  
 133 11 training with respect to the drug, biological product, or rare  
 133 12 disease.  
 133 13 e. The committee shall periodically review all drug classes  
 133 14 included on the preferred drug list and may amend the list to  
 133 15 ensure that the list provides for medically appropriate drug  
 133 16 therapies for medical assistance recipients and achieves cost  
 133 17 savings to the medical assistance program.  
 133 18 f. The department may procure a sole source contract  
 133 19 with an outside entity or contractor to provide professional  
 133 20 administrative support to the pharmaceutical and therapeutics  
 133 21 committee in researching and recommending drugs to be placed on  
 133 22 the preferred drug list.  
 133 23 Sec. 82. Section 249A.24, Code 2017, is amended by adding  
 133 24 the following new subsection:  
 133 25 NEW SUBSECTION 2A. When making recommendations or  
 133 26 determinations regarding beneficiary access to drugs and  
 133 27 biological products for rare diseases, as defined in the  
 133 28 federal Orphan Drug Act of 1983, Pub.L. No.97-414, and  
 133 29 drugs and biological products that are genetically targeted,  
 133 30 the commission shall request and consider information from  
 133 31 individuals who possess scientific or medical training with  
 133 32 respect to the drug, biological product, or rare disease.

133 33 DIVISION XV  
 133 34 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS OVERSIGHT

133 35 Sec. 83. 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 531, section 2,  
 134 1 subsection 1, as enacted, is amended to read as follows:  
 134 2 1. The department of human services shall review state  
 134 3 efforts, including pilot programs related to data sharing  
 134 4 between states and technology-based solutions designed to curb  
 134 5 interstate dual participation, to address program integrity  
 134 6 for public assistance programs including Medicaid, the family  
 134 7 investment program (FIP), the supplemental nutrition assistance  
 134 8 program (SNAP), and the child care assistance program. As  
 134 9 part of the review, the department shall explore opportunities  
 134 10 to join existing pilot efforts in collaboration with other  
 134 11 states including the effort involving the national accuracy  
 134 12 clearinghouse, or to develop a separate pilot effort in Iowa.

Amends [HF 531](#) (Medicaid and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Reform Act) to direct the DHS to evaluate an opportunity to join a pilot program that utilizes the National Accuracy Clearinghouse to verify participation in public assistance programs, including Medicaid, FIP, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, and the CCA Program.

134 13 Sec. 84. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 134 14 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon

The Division is effective upon enactment and retroactive to March 30, 2017.

134 15 enactment.

134 16 Sec. 85. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This division of this  
134 17 Act applies retroactively to March 30, 2017.

134 18 DIVISION XVI

134 19 BACKGROUND CHECK PRIVATE SECTOR ALTERNATIVES

134 20 Sec. 86. BACKGROUND CHECK — PRIVATE SECTOR  
134 21 ALTERNATIVES. The department of human services and the  
134 22 department of public safety shall jointly review private sector  
134 23 alternatives to the performance of state mandated criminal  
134 24 background checks currently performed solely by the department  
134 25 of public safety. The departments shall submit a report to  
134 26 the governor and the general assembly by December 15, 2017,  
134 27 including a description of the process used in reviewing  
134 28 private sector alternatives to perform criminal background  
134 29 checks, the findings from the review, and recommendations for  
134 30 utilizing private sector entities as an alternative to the  
134 31 department of public safety in performing criminal background  
134 32 checks.

Requires the DHS and Department of Public Safety to review alternatives for contracting the performance of State mandated criminal background checks to a non-State entity. The Departments must submit a report to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2017.

134 33 DIVISION XVII

134 34 PSYCHIATRIC BED TRACKING SYSTEM

134 35 Sec. 87. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES PSYCHIATRIC BED  
135 1 TRACKING SYSTEM. The department of human services shall amend  
135 2 its administrative rules pursuant to chapter 17A to require  
135 3 the state mental health institutes and hospitals licensed  
135 4 to provide inpatient psychiatric treatment and services to  
135 5 participate in the psychiatric bed tracking system and to  
135 6 ensure updates are made, at a minimum, two times per day to  
135 7 the psychiatric bed tracking system. Updates shall include  
135 8 information on the availability of inpatient child, adult,  
135 9 and geriatric psychiatric beds staffed and available and  
135 10 information on the gender that can be accepted for each  
135 11 available bed.

Requires the DHS to submit new administrative rules to require the State MHIs and hospitals with inpatient psychiatric treatment to update the psychiatric bed tracking system, at minimum, two times daily.

135 12 DIVISION XVIII

135 13 CHILDREN'S WELL-BEING COLLABORATIVES AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE

135 14 Sec. 88. CHILDREN'S WELL-BEING COLLABORATIVES — GRANTS.  
135 15 1. The department of human services shall establish a  
135 16 request for proposals process which shall be based upon  
135 17 recommendations for the development and implementation  
135 18 of children's well-being collaboratives described in the  
135 19 children's mental health study report submitted by the  
135 20 department to the general assembly on December 15, 2016.  
135 21 2. A well-being collaborative shall consist of a  
135 22 broad-based group of entities in a defined geographical area

Directs the DHS to establish a request for proposals (RFP) process for the purpose of contracting for planning grants for the development and implementation of children's well-being collaboratives described in the Children's Mental Health Study Report submitted to the General Assembly on December 15, 2016. Grantees will be required to submit reports to the DHS by December 15, 2017, and April 15, 2018.

135 23 represented by a lead agency. Entities in the well-being  
135 24 collaborative shall include a broad-based representation of key  
135 25 providers including but not limited to providers of prevention  
135 26 and early intervention services and mental health services to  
135 27 the target population.

135 28 3. A well-being collaborative shall be responsible for  
135 29 developing interagency coordination and collaboration for  
135 30 the provision of prevention and early intervention services  
135 31 within the designated geographic area and shall, at a minimum,  
135 32 demonstrate all of the following:

135 33 a. Experience and a strong understanding of how best to  
135 34 engage children and families to achieve positive mental health  
135 35 and well-being outcomes.

136 1 b. An ability to provide or administer prevention services  
136 2 for the improvement of children's mental health and well-being.

136 3 c. Experience and effectiveness in coordinating the  
136 4 collaborative efforts of multiple stakeholders working toward  
136 5 a common goal of improving the effectiveness of the group's  
136 6 efforts to achieve measurable improved outcomes.

136 7 4. A well-being collaborative shall build and maintain  
136 8 intentional collaboration among all entities with the goal of  
136 9 providing measurable improvements in outcomes for children and  
136 10 families.

136 11 5. A well-being collaborative shall build and improve  
136 12 coordination and effectiveness among entities to develop and  
136 13 provide primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention and early  
136 14 intervention services that are nonduplicative and that are  
136 15 aligned to meet the needs of children and families in the  
136 16 geographic area.

136 17 6. A well-being collaborative shall provide technical  
136 18 assistance to a diverse array of stakeholders, facilitate  
136 19 the distribution of public awareness materials that include  
136 20 information aimed at reducing the stigma of mental illness,  
136 21 and provide updates on changes in state and federal policy  
136 22 in relation to prevention and early intervention efforts  
136 23 concerning children's mental health and well-being.

136 24 7. A well-being collaborative shall establish or enhance  
136 25 collaborative efforts in all of the following areas:

136 26 a. The selection and implementation of evidence-based or  
136 27 promising prevention and early intervention models.

136 28 b. Understanding funding sources and how to utilize  
136 29 available funding most effectively.

136 30 c. The adoption or development, implementation, and  
136 31 analysis of community needs assessments.

136 32 d. The development, implementation, and analysis of a  
136 33 community work plan based on the results of the community needs  
136 34 assessment.

136 35 e. The adoption or development and implementation of a

137 1 uniform family assessment.  
 137 2 f. The utilization of research and data analysis to guide  
 137 3 the work of the well-being collaborative.  
 137 4 g. The provision of culturally competent services and the  
 137 5 ability to address issues relating to the disproportionate  
 137 6 representation of a population group.  
 137 7 h. The development of public awareness and training  
 137 8 programs, including programs aimed at reducing the stigma of  
 137 9 mental illness.  
 137 10 i. The recruitment and retention of members in the  
 137 11 well-being collaborative with a focus on achieving the goals  
 137 12 and outcomes of the collaborative and supporting all members in  
 137 13 the collaborative.  
 137 14 8. Each grantee shall submit reports to the department of  
 137 15 human services by December 15, 2017, and April 15, 2018, to  
 137 16 include information relating to the accomplishments and future  
 137 17 plans of each well-being collaborative.

137 18 Sec. 89. CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING ADVISORY  
 137 19 COMMITTEE. The department of human services shall create and  
 137 20 provide support to a children's mental health and well-being  
 137 21 advisory committee to continue efforts relating to improving  
 137 22 children's mental health crisis services and children's  
 137 23 well-being learning labs and supporting the children's  
 137 24 well-being collaboratives.

Requires the DHS to convene the Children's Mental Health and Well-Being Advisory Committee to improve children's mental health services and children's well-being learning labs, and to support the Children's Well-Being Collaboratives. The DHS is required to provide support to the Advisory Committee.

137 25 DIVISION XIX  
 137 26 STATE FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES PROGRAM

137 27 Sec. 90. NEW SECTION 217.41B STATE FAMILY PLANNING  
 137 28 SERVICES PROGRAM — ESTABLISHMENT — DISCONTINUATION OF  
 137 29 MEDICAID PLANNING NETWORK WAIVER.

137 30 1. The department of human services shall discontinue the  
 137 31 Medicaid family planning network waiver effective July 1, 2017,  
 137 32 and shall instead establish a state family planning services  
 137 33 program. The state program shall replicate the eligibility  
 137 34 requirements and other provisions included in the Medicaid  
 137 35 family planning network waiver as approved by the centers for  
 138 1 Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States department  
 138 2 of health and human services in effect on June 30, 2017.

138 3 2. Distribution of family planning services program funds  
 138 4 under this section shall be made in a manner that continues  
 138 5 access to family planning services.

138 6 3. Distribution of family planning services program funds  
 138 7 shall not be made to any entity that performs abortions or that  
 138 8 maintains or operates a facility where abortions are performed.  
 138 9 For the purposes of this section, "abortion" does not include  
 138 10 any of the following:

CODE: Directs the DHS to discontinue the Medicaid Iowa Family Planning Network (IFPN) Waiver effective July 1, 2017, and to instead establish a State Family Planning Services Program. The State Program is to replicate the eligibility requirements and other provisions included in the Medicaid Family Planning Network Waiver. The Program funds are to be distributed in a manner that continues access to family planning services, but are not to be distributed to any entity that performs abortions or maintains or operates a facility where abortions are performed, or for direct or indirect costs related to providing abortions.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This Division is estimated to increase General Fund expenditures by \$3,100,000 in FY 2018 and FY 2019. An allocation of \$3,383,880 was provided under the Medicaid appropriation for this Program.

More information is available here:

<https://www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/publications/FN/851805.pdf>

138 11 a. The treatment of a woman for a physical disorder,  
 138 12 physical injury, or physical illness, including a  
 138 13 life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from  
 138 14 the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician,  
 138 15 place the woman in danger of death.

138 16 b. The treatment of a woman for a spontaneous abortion,  
 138 17 commonly known as a miscarriage, when not all of the products  
 138 18 of human conception are expelled.

138 19 4. Family planning services program funds distributed in  
 138 20 accordance with this section shall not be used for direct or  
 138 21 indirect costs, including but not limited to administrative  
 138 22 costs or expenses, overhead, employee salaries, rent, and  
 138 23 telephone and other utility costs, related to providing  
 138 24 abortions as specified in subsection 3.

138 25 Sec. 91. EMERGENCY RULES. The department of human services  
 138 26 may adopt emergency rules under section 17A.4, subsection 3,  
 138 27 and section 17A.5, subsection 2, paragraph "b", to implement  
 138 28 the provisions of this division of this Act, and the rules  
 138 29 shall be effective immediately upon filing unless a later date  
 138 30 is specified in the rules. Any rules adopted in accordance  
 138 31 with this section shall also be published as a notice of  
 138 32 intended action as provided in section 17A.4.

Permits the DHS to adopt emergency rules to implement the provisions of this Division of the Act.

138 33 Sec. 92. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 138 34 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  
 138 35 enactment.

Specifies that this Division is effective upon enactment.

139 1 DIVISION XX  
 139 2 MEDICAID HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES PROVIDERS — TIERED  
 139 3 RATES AND DOCUMENTATION CHANGES  
 139 4 Sec. 93. MEDICAID HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
 139 5 PROVIDERS — TIERED RATES AND DOCUMENTATION CHANGES —  
 139 6 EMERGENCY RULES.

139 7 1. Beginning July 1, 2017, the department of human  
 139 8 services shall discontinue application of the retrospectively  
 139 9 limited cost settlement methodology based on submission of  
 139 10 required cost reports under 441 IAC 79.1, and shall implement  
 139 11 tiered rates for providers of supported community living,  
 139 12 day habilitation and adult day services for persons with an  
 139 13 intellectual disability under the home and community-based  
 139 14 services waiver program. The tiered rates shall be implemented  
 139 15 in a phased-in approach to accommodate transition of providers  
 139 16 to the revised reimbursement model. The department of human  
 139 17 services and Medicaid managed care organizations may also  
 139 18 establish tiered rates for other services.

Requires the DHS to discontinue using the cost settlement methodology and begin using a tiered rate methodology for providers of supported community living, day habilitation, and adult day services for persons with intellectual disabilities under the HCBS waiver program.

139 19 2. The department of human services shall amend 441 IAC  
 139 20 24.4 relating to standards of service for providers of services  
 139 21 to persons with mental illness, intellectual disabilities, or  
 139 22 developmental disabilities pursuant to chapter 225C and 441  
 139 23 IAC 79.3(2) relating to medical clinical records for providers  
 139 24 of services under the Medicaid program pursuant to chapter  
 139 25 249A, to provide, effective November 1, 2017, that in addition  
 139 26 to allowing documentation of the provision of services or  
 139 27 standards of service in a narrative format, the following  
 139 28 providers may also provide documentation in a checkbox form  
 139 29 format in accordance with the provider's organizational  
 139 30 policies and procedures and in compliance with procedures  
 139 31 established by the centers for Medicare and Medicaid services  
 139 32 of the United States department of health and human services:  
 139 33 a. Advanced registered nurse practitioners.  
 139 34 b. Psychologists.  
 139 35 c. Community mental health centers.  
 140 1 d. Home and community-based habilitation services  
 140 2 providers.  
 140 3 e. Behavioral health intervention.  
 140 4 f. Case management services including home and  
 140 5 community-based services case management services.  
 140 6 g. Home and community-based services waiver services.  
 140 7 h. Behavioral health services.  
 140 8 i. Community-based neurobehavioral rehabilitation  
 140 9 residential services and intermittent services.  
 140 10 3. The department of human services may adopt emergency  
 140 11 rules under section 17A.4, subsection 3, and section 17A.5,  
 140 12 subsection 2, paragraph "b", to implement the provisions of  
 140 13 this division of this Act, and the rules shall be effective  
 140 14 immediately upon filing unless a later date is specified in the  
 140 15 rules. Any rules adopted in accordance with this section shall  
 140 16 also be published as a notice of intended action as provided  
 140 17 in section 17A.4.

Requires the DHS to allow providers of services for persons with mental illness, intellectual disabilities, or developmental disabilities to use check boxes for documenting the services provided.

140 18 Sec. 94. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 140 19 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  
 140 20 enactment.

The Division is effective upon enactment.

140 21 DIVISION XXI  
 140 22 TELEHEALTH PARITY INTERIM COMMITTEE

140 23 Sec. 95. TELEHEALTH PARITY INTERIM COMMITTEE.  
 140 24 1. The legislative council is requested to establish  
 140 25 a study committee for the 2017 interim to examine issues  
 140 26 relating to telehealth parity for private insurance and state  
 140 27 employee health plans. The study committee shall consult with  
 140 28 stakeholders to evaluate the benefits of telehealth parity

Requests the Legislative Council to establish an interim study committee to examine issues relating to telehealth parity for private insurance and State employee health plans. The Division specifies duties and membership of the interim committee and requires a report to be submitted to the General Assembly by December 15, 2017, for consideration during the 2018 Legislative Session.

140 29 within the context of the needs of lowans such as access to  
140 30 health care, review existing policies related to telehealth  
140 31 reimbursement and the impact on private insurance and state  
140 32 employee health plans, consider the costs associated with  
140 33 telehealth service utilization, consider telehealth's potential  
140 34 impact to economic development opportunities for Iowa's  
140 35 rural communities, and evaluate obstacles such as broadband  
141 1 accessibility.

141 2 2. The members of the committee shall include:

141 3 a. Ten members of the general assembly as voting members.

141 4 (1) Three members shall be appointed by the majority leader  
141 5 of the senate, two by the minority leader of the senate, three  
141 6 by the speaker of the house of representatives, and two by the  
141 7 minority leader of the house of representatives.

141 8 (2) The legislators appointed shall include:

141 9 (a) The chairpersons and ranking members of the general  
141 10 assembly's committees on human resources or a member of the  
141 11 committee designated by the chairperson or ranking member.

141 12 (b) The co-chairpersons and ranking members of the joint  
141 13 appropriations subcommittee on health and human services, or a  
141 14 member of the subcommittee designated by the co-chairperson or  
141 15 ranking member.

141 16 b. One representative of each of the following  
141 17 organizations as nonvoting members:

141 18 (1) The signal center for health innovation.  
141 19 (2) The Iowa hospital association.  
141 20 (3) An independent medical clinic.  
141 21 (4) The Iowa medical society.  
141 22 (5) The Iowa health care association.  
141 23 (6) The federation of Iowa insurers.  
141 24 (7) AARP Iowa.  
141 25 (8) The Iowa telecommunications association.  
141 26 (9) A mental health and disability services region.

141 27 c. The following agency directors or commissioner as ex  
141 28 officio nonvoting members:

141 29 (1) The director of public health, or the director's  
141 30 designee.  
141 31 (2) The director of the department of administrative  
141 32 services, or the director's designee.  
141 33 (3) The director of the department on aging, or the  
141 34 director's designee.  
141 35 (4) The commissioner of insurance or the commissioner's  
142 1 designee.

142 2 3. The interim committee may request information and  
142 3 assistance from state agencies as applicable to the purpose of  
142 4 the interim committee, as needed to complete the work of the  
142 5 interim committee.

142 6 4. The interim committee shall submit its findings and

142 7 recommendations to the general assembly by December 15, 2017,  
142 8 for consideration during the 2018 legislative session.

142 9 DIVISION XXII  
142 10 ALZHEIMER'S AND OTHER FORMS OF DEMENTIA — HEALTH AND  
142 11 RESILIENCE OUTREACH (HERO) PROJECT — DEMENTIA-SPECIFIC CARE

142 12 Sec. 96. HERO PROJECT. The department of public health  
142 13 shall collaborate with stakeholders that support individuals  
142 14 with Alzheimer's disease to identify funding opportunities  
142 15 to support the health and resilience outreach (HERO) project  
142 16 for individuals caring for a family member with Alzheimer's or  
142 17 other forms of dementia.

Requires the DPH to assist in identifying funding opportunities for the Alzheimer's Association HERO Project. The overall goal of the HERO Project is to help caregivers of individuals with a form of dementia to stay healthy by providing support and resources to them on a consistent basis.

142 18 Sec. 97. ACCESS TO DEMENTIA-SPECIFIC CARE. The department  
142 19 on aging, the department of public health, the department of  
142 20 inspections and appeals, and the department of human services  
142 21 shall jointly analyze and make recommendations regarding  
142 22 options for coordination between state agencies and private  
142 23 entities to promote increased access to dementia-specific care  
142 24 in both residential and home and community-based settings. The  
142 25 analyses and recommendations shall address barriers to, gaps  
142 26 in, and opportunities for increased access, the availability of  
142 27 services in home and community-based settings as an alternative  
142 28 to residential settings, and any changes in law necessary to  
142 29 better address the needs of individuals with dementia and their  
142 30 families. The departments shall submit a joint report of  
142 31 findings and recommendations to the governor and the general  
142 32 assembly by December 15, 2017.

Requires the IDA, DPH, DIA, and DHS to analyze and make recommendations for coordinating between State agencies and private entities to promote increased access to care for individuals diagnosed with dementia. A report must be filed with the Governor and General Assembly by December 15, 2017.

142 33 DIVISION XXIII  
142 34 OFFICE OF MINORITY AND MULTICULTURAL HEALTH — REPEAL

142 35 Sec. 98. Section 135.159, subsection 3, paragraph i, Code  
143 1 2017, is amended to read as follows:

CODE: Repeals the Office of Minority and Multicultural Health that was created in 2006.

143 2 i. For children, coordinate with and integrate guidelines,  
143 3 data, and information from existing newborn and child health  
143 4 programs and entities, including but not limited to the healthy  
143 5 opportunities for parents to experience success – healthy  
143 6 families Iowa program, the early childhood Iowa initiative,  
143 7 the center for congenital and inherited disorders screening  
143 8 and health care programs, standards of care for pediatric  
143 9 health guidelines, ~~the office of minority and multicultural~~  
143 10 ~~health established in section 135.12~~, the oral health bureau  
143 11 established in section 135.15, and other similar programs and  
143 12 services.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$74,389 and 0.50 FTE position from the Community Capacity appropriation compared to estimated net FY 2017.

143 13 Sec. 99. REPEAL. Section 135.12, Code 2017, is repealed.



143 14	DIVISION XXIV	
143 15	PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATIONS AND OTHER PRIOR PROVISIONS	
143 16	ADOPTION SUBSIDY PAYMENTS AND SERVICES	
143 17	Sec. 100. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 139,	Requires any identified State savings in the Adoption Subsidy Program resulting from federal Title IV-E eligibility to remain available for adoption subsidies and related support services. These savings will be identified separately from dollars remaining at the end of the fiscal year and will not revert to the General Fund.
143 18	subsection 1, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139,	
143 19	section 17, is amended by adding the following new paragraph:	
143 20	NEW PARAGRAPH c. Notwithstanding section 8.33,	
143 21	moneys corresponding to the state savings resulting from	
143 22	implementation of the federal Fostering Connections to Success	
143 23	and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008, Pub.L. No.110-351,	
143 24	and successor legislation, as determined in accordance with	
143 25	42 U.S.C. §673(a)(8), that remain unencumbered or unobligated	
143 26	at the close of the fiscal year, shall not revert to any fund	
143 27	but shall remain available for the purposes designated in this	
143 28	subsection until expended. The amount of such savings and any	
143 29	corresponding funds remaining at the close of the fiscal year	
143 30	shall be determined separately and any changes in either amount	
143 31	between fiscal years shall not result in an unfunded need.	
143 32	DECATEGORIZATION	
143 33	Sec. 101. DECATEGORIZATION CARRYOVER FUNDING — TRANSFER TO	Transfers to Medicaid decategorization funds that would have previously reverted to the General Fund.
143 34	MEDICAID PROGRAM. Notwithstanding section 232.188, subsection	
143 35	5, paragraph “b”, any state appropriated moneys in the funding	DETAIL: It is estimated that \$500,000 will be transferred to Medicaid in FY 2018.
144 1	pool that remained unencumbered or unobligated at the close	
144 2	of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014, and were deemed	
144 3	carryover funding to remain available for the two succeeding	
144 4	fiscal years that still remain unencumbered or unobligated at	
144 5	the close of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, shall	
144 6	not revert but shall be transferred to the medical assistance	
144 7	program for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017.	
144 8	Sec. 102. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this	The Division is effective upon enactment and is retroactive to July 1, 2016.
144 9	Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon	
144 10	enactment.	
144 11	Sec. 103. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This division of this	
144 12	Act applies retroactively to July 1, 2016.	
144 13	DIVISION XXV	
144 14	NONPARTICIPATING PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT FUND AND IOWACARE	
144 15	ACCOUNT — BALANCES — REVERSIONS	
144 16	Sec. 104. NONPARTICIPATING PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT FUND AND	Appropriates the balance of the Nonparticipating Provider Reimbursement Fund and the IowaCare Account to Medicaid to be used for the purposes under the IowaCare Program.
144 17	IOWACARE ACCOUNT — AVAILABILITY — REVERSIONS.	
144 18	Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, for the	DETAIL: As of April 12, 2017, the Nonparticipating Provider Reimbursement Fund had a balance of \$103,276 and the IowaCare
144 19	fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017,	
144 20	there is appropriated from the IowaCare account established in	
144 21	section 249J.24, Code 2013, and the nonparticipating provider	

<p>144 22 reimbursement fund established in section 249J.24A, Code  144 23 2013, to the department of human services medical assistance  144 24 appropriation in this 2017 Act any unencumbered or unobligated  144 25 moneys from the account and fund to be used for the purposes of  144 26 the lowaCare account as provided in section 249J.24, Code 2013.  144 27 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  144 28 section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close of  144 29 a fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available for  144 30 expenditure for the purposes designated until expended.</p> <p>144 31 Sec. 105. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  144 32 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  144 33 enactment.</p> <p>144 34 DIVISION XXVI  144 35 HOSPITAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS ASSESSMENT PROGRAM — REPEAL</p> <p>145 1 Sec. 106. Section 249M.5, Code 2017, is amended to read as  145 2 follows:  145 3 249M.5 FUTURE REPEAL.  145 4 This chapter is repealed July 1, <del>2017</del> <u>2019</u>.</p> <p>145 5 Sec. 107. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  145 6 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  145 7 enactment.</p> <p>145 8 DIVISION XXVII  145 9 CUSTODIAL CARE</p> <p>145 10 Sec. 108. Section 249.12, Code 2017, is amended to read as  145 11 follows:  145 12 249.12 COST-RELATED SYSTEM.  145 13 1. In order to assure that the necessary data is available  145 14 to aid the general assembly to determine appropriate funding  145 15 for the custodial care program, the department of human  145 16 services shall develop a cost-related system for financial  145 17 supplementation to individuals who need custodial care and who  145 18 have insufficient resources to purchase the care needed.  145 19 2. All privately operated licensed custodial facilities in  145 20 Iowa shall cooperate with the department of human services to  145 21 develop the cost-related plan. <del>After the plan is implemented,</del>  145 22 <del>state supplemental funds shall not be used for the care of</del>  145 23 <del>any individual in facilities that have not submitted cost</del>  145 24 <del>statements to the department of human services.</del>  145 25 <u>3. Beginning July 1, 2017, privately operated licensed</u>  145 26 <u>custodial facilities in Iowa shall be reimbursed based on the</u>  145 27 <u>maximum per diem rates established by the general assembly</u>  145 28 <u>through the appropriations process.</u>  145 29 DIVISION XXVIII</p>	<p>Fund had a balance of \$258,184. There will continue to be lowaCare payment activity in FY 2017 and FY 2018 due to final FY 2014 DSH audit reconciliations, which impact lowaCare payments to the Broadlawns Medical Center.</p> <p>The Division is effective upon enactment.</p> <p>CODE: Extends the repeal of the Hospital Health Care Access Assessment Program to July 1, 2019 (FY 2020).</p> <p>The Division is effective on enactment.</p> <p>CODE: Specifies that beginning July 1, 2017, privately operated licensed custodial care facilities are to be reimbursed based on the maximum per diem rates established by the General Assembly for the State Supplementary Assistance Program.</p>
--	---

145 30	JUVENILE BEDS CAP	
145 31	Sec. 109. Section 232.142, subsection 5, Code 2017, is	CODE: Specifies that in FY 2018, the statewide number of beds in
145 32	amended to read as follows:	juvenile detention centers will be increased from 262 to 272.
145 33	5. The director shall approve annually all such homes	
145 34	established and maintained under the provisions of this	
145 35	chapter. A home shall not be approved unless it complies with	
146 1	minimal rules and standards adopted by the director and has	
146 2	been inspected by the department of inspections and appeals.	
146 3	The statewide number of beds in the homes approved by the	
146 4	director shall not exceed two hundred <del>sixty-two</del> <u>seventy-two</u>	
146 5	beds <u>beginning July 1, 2017.</u>	
146 6	DIVISION XXIX	
146 7	TRANSFERS OF FUNDS BETWEEN DHS INSTITUTIONS	
146 8	Sec. 110. Section 218.6, Code 2017, is amended to read as	CODE: Amends language that allows the DHS to transfer funds
146 9	follows:	between the institutions to include the CCUSO.
146 10	218.6 TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS MADE TO INSTITUTIONS.	
146 11	Notwithstanding section 8.39, subsection 1, without the	
146 12	prior written consent and approval of the governor and the	
146 13	director of the department of management, the director of human	
146 14	services may transfer funds between the appropriations made for	
146 15	the <del>same type of institution</del> <u>institutions</u> , listed as follows:	
146 16	1. The state resource centers.	
146 17	2. The state mental health institutes.	
146 18	3. The state <del>juvenile institutions consisting of the state</del>	
146 19	<del>training school and the Iowa juvenile home.</del>	
146 20	<u>4. The civil commitment unit for sexual offenders.</u>	
146 21	DIVISION XXX	
146 22	PELVIC EXAMS — PRIOR CONSENT	
146 23	Sec. 111. NEW SECTION 147.114 PRIOR INFORMED CONSENT	CODE: Prohibits a licensed or certified medical practitioner, clinical
146 24	RELATIVE TO PELVIC EXAMINATIONS — PATIENT UNDER ANESTHESIA OR	student, or resident in a profession from performing a pelvic
146 25	UNCONSCIOUS — PENALTIES.	examination on an anesthetized patient without prior written consent.
146 26	1. A person licensed or certified to practice a	
146 27	profession, or a student undertaking a course of instruction	
146 28	or participating in a clinical training or residency program	
146 29	for a profession, shall not perform a pelvic examination on an	
146 30	anesthetized or unconscious patient unless one of the following	
146 31	conditions is met:	
146 32	a. The patient or the patient's authorized representative	
146 33	provides prior written informed consent to the pelvic	
146 34	examination, and the pelvic examination is necessary for	
146 35	preventive, diagnostic, or treatment purposes.	
147 1	b. The patient or the patient's authorized representative	
147 2	has provided prior written informed consent to a surgical	
147 3	procedure or diagnostic examination to be performed on the	

147 4 patient, and the performance of a pelvic examination is within  
 147 5 the scope of care ordered for that surgical procedure or  
 147 6 diagnostic examination.  
 147 7 c. The patient is unconscious and incapable of providing  
 147 8 prior informed consent, and the pelvic examination is necessary  
 147 9 for diagnostic or treatment purposes.  
 147 10 d. A court has ordered the performance of the pelvic  
 147 11 examination for the purposes of collection of evidence.  
 147 12 2. A person who violates this section is subject to the  
 147 13 penalty specified under section 147.86, and any professional  
 147 14 disciplinary provisions, as applicable.

147 15 DIVISION XXXI  
 147 16 NON-STATE GOVERNMENT-OWNED NURSING FACILITY UPPER PAYMENT LIMIT  
 147 17 ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT PROGRAM

147 18 Sec. 112. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 81, is  
 147 19 amended by striking the section, and inserting in lieu thereof  
 147 20 the following:  
 147 21 SEC. 81. Section 249L.2, subsection 6, Code 2016, is amended  
 147 22 to read as follows:  
 147 23 6. "Nursing facility" means a licensed nursing facility as  
 147 24 defined in section 135C.1 that is a freestanding facility or  
 147 25 a nursing facility operated by a hospital licensed pursuant  
 147 26 to chapter 135B, but does not include a distinct-part skilled  
 147 27 nursing unit or a swing-bed unit operated by a hospital, or  
 147 28 a nursing facility owned by the state or federal government  
 147 29 or other governmental unit. "Nursing facility" includes a  
 147 30 non-state government-owned nursing facility if the nursing  
 147 31 facility participates in the non-state government-owned nursing  
 147 32 facility upper payment limit alternative payment program.

147 33 Sec. 113. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 82, is  
 147 34 amended to read as follows:  
 147 35 SEC. 82. NON-STATE GOVERNMENT-OWNED NURSING FACILITY UPPER  
 148 1 PAYMENT LIMIT ~~SUPPLEMENTAL~~ ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT PROGRAM.  
 148 2 1. The department of human services shall submit, to the  
 148 3 centers for Medicare and Medicaid services (CMS) of the United  
 148 4 States department of health and human services no later than  
 148 5 September 29, 2017, a Medicaid state plan amendment to allow  
 148 6 qualifying non-state government-owned nursing facilities to  
 148 7 ~~receive a supplemental~~ participate in an alternative payment  
 148 8 program in accordance with the upper payment limit requirements  
 148 9 pursuant to 42 C.F.R. §447.272. The ~~supplemental alternative~~  
 148 10 payment shall be ~~in addition to~~ the greater of the payment in  
 148 11 accordance with the upper payment limit requirements pursuant  
 148 12 to 42 C.F.R. §447.272 or the Medicaid fee-for-service per diem  
 148 13 reimbursement rate or the per diem payment established for the  
 148 14 nursing facility under a Medicaid managed care contract.

Amends Division XVI of [HF 2460](#) (FY 2017 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act) to make the following changes:

- Amends the title of the Non-State Government-Owned Nursing Facility Upper Payment Limit Supplemental Payment Program to the Non-State Government-Owned Nursing Facility Upper Payment Limit Alternative Payment Program. In addition, it changes references from "supplemental" to "alternative" throughout.
- Defines the payment to non-State governmental entities.
- Requires the DHS to submit a State Plan Amendment to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) no later than September 29, 2017.

DETAIL: The Program, if approved by the CMS, will allow non-State government-owned nursing facilities to partner with county hospitals by turning over their license to the hospital, enabling both to take advantage of the higher hospital-based Medicaid reimbursement rate for nursing facilities. Additional federal funds received from the transaction would be split between the nursing home and the hospital based on an agreement, and the State matching funds would be provided by the county hospital.

148 15 2. At a minimum, the Medicaid state plan amendment shall  
148 16 provide for all of the following:

148 17 a. A non-state governmental entity shall provide the state  
148 18 share of the difference between the expected supplemental  
148 19 alternative payment and the Medicaid fee-for-service per diem  
148 20 reimbursement rate in the form of an intergovernmental transfer  
148 21 to the state.

148 22 b. The state shall claim federal matching funds and shall  
148 23 make supplemental alternative payments to eligible non-state  
148 24 governmental entities based on the supplemental alternative  
148 25 payment amount as calculated by the state for each nursing  
148 26 facility for which a non-state governmental entity owns the  
148 27 nursing facility's license. A managed care contractor shall  
148 28 not retain any portion of the supplemental alternative payment,  
148 29 but shall treat the supplemental difference between the  
148 30 expected alternative payment and the Medicaid fee-for-service  
148 31 per diem reimbursement rate as a pass-through component of  
148 32 the capitated payment calculation to the eligible non-state  
148 33 governmental entity.

148 34 c. The supplemental alternative payment program shall  
148 35 be budget neutral to the state. No general fund revenue  
149 1 shall be expended under the program including for costs of  
149 2 administration. If payments under the program result in  
149 3 overpayment to a nursing facility, or if CMS disallows federal  
149 4 participation related to a nursing facility's receipt or  
149 5 use of supplemental alternative payments authorized under  
149 6 the program, the state may recoup an amount equivalent to  
149 7 the amount of supplemental alternative payments overpaid or  
149 8 disallowed. Supplemental Alternative payments shall be subject  
149 9 to any adjustment for payments made in error, including but not  
149 10 limited to adjustments made by state or federal law, and the  
149 11 state may recoup an amount equivalent to any such adjustment.

149 12 d. A nursing facility participating in the program shall  
149 13 notify the state of any changes in ownership that may affect  
149 14 the nursing facility's continued eligibility for the program  
149 15 within thirty days of any such change.

149 16 e. No portion of the supplemental alternative payment  
149 17 paid to a participating nursing facility may be used for  
149 18 contingent fees. Expenditures for development fees, legal  
149 19 fees, or consulting fees shall not exceed five percent of  
149 20 the supplemental alternative funds received, annually, and  
149 21 any such expenditures shall be reported to the department of  
149 22 human services, and included in the department's annual report  
149 23 pursuant to subsection 3.

149 24 f. The supplemental alternative payment paid to a  
149 25 participating nursing facility shall only be used as specified  
149 26 in state and federal law. Supplemental Alternative payments  
149 27 paid to a participating nursing facility shall only be used as

149 28 follows:

149 29 (1) A portion of the amount received may be used for nursing  
149 30 facility quality improvement initiatives including but not  
149 31 limited to educational scholarships and nonmandatory training.  
149 32 Priority in the awarding of contracts for such training shall  
149 33 be for Iowa-based organizations.

149 34 (2) A portion of the amount received may be used for nursing  
149 35 facility remodeling or renovation. Priority in the awarding  
150 1 of contracts for such remodeling or renovations shall be for  
150 2 Iowa-based organizations and skilled laborers.

150 3 (3) A portion of the amount received may be used for health  
150 4 information technology infrastructure and software. Priority  
150 5 in the awarding of contracts for such health information  
150 6 technology infrastructure and software shall be for Iowa-based  
150 7 organizations.

150 8 (4) A portion of the amount received may be used for  
150 9 endowments to offset costs associated with maintenance of  
150 10 hospitals licensed under chapter 135B and nursing facilities  
150 11 licensed under chapter 135C.

150 12 g. A non-state governmental entity shall only be eligible  
150 13 for ~~supplemental~~ alternative payments attributable to up to 10  
150 14 percent of the potential non-state government-owned nursing  
150 15 facilities licensed in the state.

150 16 3. Following receipt of approval and implementation of the  
150 17 program, the department shall submit a report to the governor  
150 18 and the general assembly, annually, on or before December 15,  
150 19 regarding the program. The report shall include, at a minimum,  
150 20 the name and location of participating non-state governmental  
150 21 entities and the non-state government-owned nursing facilities  
150 22 with which the non-state governmental entities have partnered  
150 23 to participate in the program; the amount of the matching  
150 24 funds provided by each non-state governmental entity; the  
150 25 ~~net supplemental payment amount~~ difference between the  
150 26 expected alternative payment and the Medicaid fee-for-service  
150 27 per diem reimbursement rate received by each participating  
150 28 non-governmental entity and non-state government-owned nursing  
150 29 facility; and the amount expended for each of the specified  
150 30 categories of approved expenditure.

150 31 4. The department of human services shall work  
150 32 collaboratively with representatives of nursing facilities,  
150 33 hospitals, and other affected stakeholders in adopting  
150 34 administrative rules, and in implementing and administering  
150 35 this program.

151 1 5. As used in this section:

151 2 a. "Non-state governmental entity" means a hospital  
151 3 authority, hospital district, health care district, city, or  
151 4 county.

151 5 b. "Non-state government-owned nursing facility" means a

151 6 nursing facility owned or operated by a non-state governmental  
 151 7 entity for which a non-state governmental entity holds  
 151 8 the nursing facility's license and is party to the nursing  
 151 9 facility's Medicaid contract.

151 10 Sec. 114. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 84,  
 151 11 subsection 1, is amended to read as follows:

151 12 1. The section of this division of this Act directing the  
 151 13 department of human services to submit a Medicaid state plan  
 151 14 amendment to CMS no later than September 29, 2017, shall be  
 151 15 implemented as soon as possible following enactment, consistent  
 151 16 with all applicable federal requirements.

151 17 Sec. 115. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 151 18 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  
 151 19 enactment.

151 20 Sec. 116. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This division of this  
 151 21 Act applies retroactively to May 27, 2016.

Specifies that this Division is effective upon enactment and applies retroactively to May 27, 2016.

151 22 DIVISION XXXII  
 151 23 LEGISLATIVE INTERIM — OPIOID EPIDEMIC EVALUATION

151 24 Sec. 117. LEGISLATIVE INTERIM STUDY COMMITTEE — OPIOID  
 151 25 EPIDEMIC EVALUATION.

151 26 1. The legislative council is requested to establish an  
 151 27 interim study committee to comprehensively evaluate the state's  
 151 28 response to the opioid epidemic in the state.

151 29 2. The committee shall receive input from agencies and  
 151 30 entities including but not limited to all of the following:  
 151 31 a. Representatives of the professional licensing boards for  
 151 32 professionals authorized to prescribe controlled substances.

151 33 b. Representatives of public safety and public health  
 151 34 including but not limited to the office of the state medical  
 151 35 examiner, the division of criminal investigation of the  
 152 1 department of public safety, the department of corrections and  
 152 2 community-based corrections, law enforcement agencies, the  
 152 3 governor's office of drug control policy, and the department  
 152 4 of public health.

152 5 c. Representatives of the medical community and health  
 152 6 insurance payers including but not limited to the Iowa hospital  
 152 7 association, the Iowa medical society, the Iowa osteopathic  
 152 8 medical society, the Iowa pharmacy association, and America's  
 152 9 health insurance plans.

152 10 d. Consumers and representatives of consumers including but  
 152 11 not limited to the Iowa substance abuse information center, the  
 152 12 Iowa prescription abuse reduction task force, and addiction  
 152 13 treatment centers in the state.

152 14 3. The interim committee's evaluation shall include but is  
 152 15 not limited to a review of the protocols and practices relating

Requests that the Legislative Council establish an interim study committee on evaluating the State's response to the opioid epidemic. The interim committee is required to submit a report to the Governor and General Assembly by November 15, 2017, that includes findings and recommendations.

152 16 to the prescribing of opioid medications and the treatment  
152 17 options available including medication-assisted treatment.  
152 18 4. The interim committee shall submit a report, including  
152 19 findings and recommendations, to the governor and the general  
152 20 assembly by November 15, 2017.



## Summary Data

### General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Health and Human Services	\$ 1,900,443,621	\$ 1,794,365,942	\$ 1,766,437,202	\$ 1,776,437,202	\$ -27,928,740	\$ 883,518,739
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,900,443,621</b>	<b>\$ 1,794,365,942</b>	<b>\$ 1,766,437,202</b>	<b>\$ 1,776,437,202</b>	<b>\$ -27,928,740</b>	<b>\$ 883,518,739</b>

# Health and Human Services

## General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u></b>							
<b>Aging, Dept. on</b>							
Aging Programs	\$ 11,399,732	\$ 12,071,150	\$ 11,042,476	\$ 11,942,476	\$ -1,028,674	\$ 5,521,238	PG 2 LN 3
Office of LTC Ombudsman	1,276,783	1,324,202	1,160,281	1,310,281	-163,921	580,140	PG 4 LN 21
<b>Total Aging, Iowa Department on</b>	<b>\$ 12,676,515</b>	<b>\$ 13,395,352</b>	<b>\$ 12,202,757</b>	<b>\$ 13,252,757</b>	<b>\$ -1,192,595</b>	<b>\$ 6,101,378</b>	
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>							
Addictive Disorders	\$ 27,263,690	\$ 26,258,434	\$ 24,985,831	\$ 25,992,095	\$ -1,272,603	\$ 12,492,915	PG 5 LN 4
Healthy Children and Families	4,617,543	5,437,627	5,325,632	5,538,385	-111,995	2,662,816	PG 6 LN 27
Chronic Conditions	4,955,692	4,828,917	4,170,750	4,065,156	-658,167	2,085,375	PG 8 LN 33
Community Capacity	8,821,335	6,785,040	2,907,776	5,145,083	-3,877,264	1,453,888	PG 11 LN 2
Essential Public Health Services	7,297,142	7,078,228	8,197,878	8,410,493	1,119,650	4,098,939	PG 14 LN 15
Infectious Diseases	1,335,155	1,248,393	1,646,426	1,871,725	398,033	823,213	PG 14 LN 21
Public Protection	4,339,191	4,247,070	4,195,139	4,266,410	-51,931	2,097,569	PG 14 LN 27
Resource Management	855,072	971,215	971,215	998,981	0	485,607	PG 15 LN 26
Congenital & Inherited Disorders Registry	216,838	223,521	223,521	216,563	0	223,521	
Public Health	0	0	-1,281,367	0	-1,281,367	-640,683	PG 16 LN 3
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 59,701,658</b>	<b>\$ 57,078,445</b>	<b>\$ 51,342,801</b>	<b>\$ 56,504,891</b>	<b>\$ -5,735,644</b>	<b>\$ 25,783,160</b>	
<b><u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>							
General Administration	\$ 1,200,546	\$ 1,150,503	\$ 1,142,557	\$ 1,142,557	\$ -7,946	\$ 571,278	PG 16 LN 30
Home Ownership Assistance Program	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,000,000	2,393,750	-500,000	1,000,000	PG 17 LN 23
Veterans County Grants	990,000	990,000	947,925	947,925	-42,075	473,962	PG 17 LN 29
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 4,690,546</b>	<b>\$ 4,640,503</b>	<b>\$ 4,090,482</b>	<b>\$ 4,484,232</b>	<b>\$ -550,021</b>	<b>\$ 2,045,240</b>	
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>							
Iowa Veterans Home	\$ 7,594,996	\$ 7,316,100	\$ 7,228,140	\$ 7,228,140	\$ -87,960	\$ 3,614,070	PG 17 LN 1
<b>Total Veterans Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 12,285,542</b>	<b>\$ 11,956,603</b>	<b>\$ 11,318,622</b>	<b>\$ 11,712,372</b>	<b>\$ -637,981</b>	<b>\$ 5,659,310</b>	
<b><u>Human Services, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Assistance</b>							
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	\$ 44,773,875	\$ 36,200,196	\$ 43,004,480	\$ 43,004,480	\$ 6,804,284	\$ 21,502,240	PG 24 LN 28
Medical Assistance	1,385,191,564	1,303,190,737	1,284,405,740	1,285,832,597	-18,784,997	642,202,870	PG 28 LN 12
Medical Contracts	19,613,964	17,045,964	17,626,464	17,626,464	580,500	8,813,232	PG 36 LN 13
State Supplementary Assistance	11,897,187	10,722,135	10,372,658	10,372,658	-349,477	5,186,329	PG 38 LN 9
State Children's Health Insurance	20,413,844	9,435,831	8,518,452	8,518,452	-917,379	4,259,226	PG 39 LN 5
Child Care Assistance	41,408,668	31,722,450	39,343,616	39,843,616	7,621,166	19,671,808	PG 39 LN 20

# Health and Human Services

## General Fund

	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Final Action FY 2018	Rev Gov FY 2018	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Child and Family Services	85,341,938	83,851,277	87,279,375	87,329,375	3,428,098	43,639,687	PG 42 LN 11
Adoption Subsidy	42,998,286	42,646,664	40,777,910	40,777,910	-1,868,754	20,388,955	PG 48 LN 10
Family Support Subsidy	1,073,932	772,102	1,069,282	1,069,282	297,180	534,641	PG 50 LN 4
Connors Training	33,632	33,632	33,632	33,632	0	16,816	PG 50 LN 25
Volunteers	84,686	84,686	84,686	84,686	0	42,343	PG 55 LN 29
Child Abuse Prevention	216,908	232,570	232,570	232,570	0	232,570	
MHDS Regional Grants	0	3,000,000	0	0	-3,000,000	0	
<b>Assistance</b>	<b>\$ 1,653,048,484</b>	<b>\$ 1,538,938,244</b>	<b>\$ 1,532,748,865</b>	<b>\$ 1,534,725,722</b>	<b>\$ -6,189,379</b>	<b>\$ 766,490,717</b>	
<b>Eldora Training School</b>							
Eldora Training School	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 11,350,443	\$ 11,350,443	\$ -882,977	\$ 5,675,221	PG 41 LN 26
<b>Cherokee</b>							
Cherokee MHI	\$ 5,545,616	\$ 14,658,594	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 13,870,254	\$ -788,340	\$ 6,935,127	PG 51 LN 6
<b>Independence</b>							
Independence MHI	\$ 10,324,209	\$ 18,464,015	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 17,513,621	\$ -950,394	\$ 8,756,810	PG 51 LN 12
<b>Glenwood</b>							
Glenwood Resource Center	\$ 21,524,482	\$ 20,468,802	\$ 17,887,781	\$ 17,887,781	\$ -2,581,021	\$ 8,943,890	PG 51 LN 35
<b>Woodward</b>							
Woodward Resource Center	\$ 14,583,806	\$ 13,995,352	\$ 12,077,034	\$ 12,077,034	\$ -1,918,318	\$ 6,038,517	PG 52 LN 3
<b>Cherokee CCUSO</b>							
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	\$ 9,893,079	\$ 10,671,957	\$ 9,464,747	\$ 9,464,747	\$ -1,207,210	\$ 4,732,373	PG 53 LN 6
<b>Field Operations</b>							
Child Support Recovery	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 12,586,635	\$ 12,586,635	\$ -2,076,738	\$ 6,293,317	PG 26 LN 26
Field Operations	58,920,976	49,370,117	48,484,435	48,484,435	-885,682	24,242,217	PG 53 LN 29
<b>Field Operations</b>	<b>\$ 73,584,349</b>	<b>\$ 64,033,490</b>	<b>\$ 61,071,070</b>	<b>\$ 61,071,070</b>	<b>\$ -2,962,420</b>	<b>\$ 30,535,534</b>	
<b>General Administration</b>							
General Administration	\$ 14,898,198	\$ 15,448,198	\$ 14,033,040	\$ 13,983,040	\$ -1,415,158	\$ 7,016,520	PG 54 LN 7
DHS Facilities	0	2,879,274	2,879,274	2,879,274	0	1,439,637	PG 55 LN 20
Commission of Inquiry	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	0	1,394	
Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment	142,802	142,802	142,802	142,802	0	142,802	
Nonresident Transfers	67	0	0	0	0	0	
Human Services	0	0	-1,467,303	0	-1,467,303	-733,651	PG 56 LN 1
<b>General Administration</b>	<b>\$ 15,042,461</b>	<b>\$ 18,471,668</b>	<b>\$ 15,589,207</b>	<b>\$ 17,006,510</b>	<b>\$ -2,882,461</b>	<b>\$ 7,866,702</b>	
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,815,779,906</b>	<b>\$ 1,711,935,542</b>	<b>\$ 1,691,573,022</b>	<b>\$ 1,694,967,182</b>	<b>\$ -20,362,520</b>	<b>\$ 845,974,891</b>	
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 1,900,443,621</b>	<b>\$ 1,794,365,942</b>	<b>\$ 1,766,437,202</b>	<b>\$ 1,776,437,202</b>	<b>\$ -27,928,740</b>	<b>\$ 883,518,739</b>	

# Summary Data

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Health and Human Services	\$ 423,735,934	\$ 449,441,333	\$ 426,179,322	\$ 426,597,308	\$ -23,262,011	\$ 324,108,930
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 423,735,934</b>	<b>\$ 449,441,333</b>	<b>\$ 426,179,322</b>	<b>\$ 426,597,308</b>	<b>\$ -23,262,011</b>	<b>\$ 324,108,930</b>

# Health and Human Services

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Human Services, Department of</b>							
<b>General Administration</b>							
FIP - TANF	\$ 4,056,848	\$ 15,112,462	\$ 5,112,462	\$ 5,112,462	\$ -10,000,000	\$ 2,556,231	PG 18 LN 16
PROMISE JOBS - TANF	7,542,817	5,575,693	5,575,693	5,575,693	0	2,787,846	PG 18 LN 20
FaDSS - TANF	2,885,740	2,898,980	2,898,980	2,898,980	0	1,449,490	PG 18 LN 25
Field Operations - TANF	31,296,232	38,774,331	31,296,232	31,296,232	-7,478,099	15,648,116	PG 19 LN 1
General Administration - TANF	3,744,000	3,744,000	3,744,000	3,744,000	0	1,872,000	PG 19 LN 3
Child Care Assistance - TANF	35,047,110	49,866,826	47,866,826	47,866,826	-2,000,000	23,933,413	PG 19 LN 5
Child & Family Services - TANF	36,978,482	37,256,580	32,380,654	32,380,654	-4,875,926	16,190,327	PG 19 LN 26
Child Abuse Prevention - TANF	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	0	62,500	PG 19 LN 28
Training & Technology - TANF	247,247	1,037,186	1,037,186	1,037,186	0	518,593	PG 20 LN 11
<b>General Administration</b>	<b>\$ 121,923,476</b>	<b>\$ 154,391,058</b>	<b>\$ 130,037,033</b>	<b>\$ 130,037,033</b>	<b>\$ -24,354,025</b>	<b>\$ 65,018,516</b>	
<b>Assistance</b>							
Pregnancy Prevention - TANF	\$ 1,879,400	\$ 1,930,067	\$ 1,930,067	\$ 1,930,067	\$ 0	\$ 965,033	PG 19 LN 30
Promoting Healthy Marriage - TANF	13,992	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	12,500	PG 21 LN 12
Medical Assistance - HCTF	224,990,504	219,890,000	221,900,000	221,900,000	2,010,000	221,900,000	
Medical Contracts - PSA	2,002,176	1,300,000	800,000	800,000	-500,000	400,000	PG 67 LN 6
Medical Assistance - QATF	37,205,208	36,705,208	36,705,208	36,705,208	0	18,352,604	PG 67 LN 17
Medical Assistance - HHCAT	34,700,000	34,700,000	33,920,554	34,700,000	-779,446	16,960,277	PG 67 LN 29
IowaCare Fund	0	0	258,184	0	258,184	0	PG 144 LN 16
Medicaid Supplemental - MFF	1,021,178	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	
Nonparticipating Provider Reimb. Fund - NPPR	0	0	103,276	0	103,276	0	PG 144 LN 16
<b>Assistance</b>	<b>\$ 301,812,458</b>	<b>\$ 295,050,275</b>	<b>\$ 296,142,289</b>	<b>\$ 296,560,275</b>	<b>\$ 1,092,014</b>	<b>\$ 259,090,414</b>	
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 423,735,934</b>	<b>\$ 449,441,333</b>	<b>\$ 426,179,322</b>	<b>\$ 426,597,308</b>	<b>\$ -23,262,011</b>	<b>\$ 324,108,930</b>	
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 423,735,934</b>	<b>\$ 449,441,333</b>	<b>\$ 426,179,322</b>	<b>\$ 426,597,308</b>	<b>\$ -23,262,011</b>	<b>\$ 324,108,930</b>	

# Summary Data

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Health and Human Services	4,462.07	4,665.70	4,665.22	4,663.67	-0.48	4,665.22
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>4,462.07</u>	<u>4,665.70</u>	<u>4,665.22</u>	<u>4,663.67</u>	<u>-0.48</u>	<u>4,665.22</u>

# Health and Human Services

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Final Action FY 2018 (3)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u></b>							
<b>Aging, Dept. on</b>							
Aging Programs	25.49	27.01	27.00	27.00	-0.01	27.00	PG 2 LN 3
Office of LTC Ombudsman	14.42	15.99	16.00	16.00	0.01	16.00	PG 4 LN 21
<b>Total Aging, Iowa Department on</b>	<b>39.90</b>	<b>43.00</b>	<b>43.00</b>	<b>43.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>43.00</b>	
<b><u>Public Health, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>							
Addictive Disorders	7.71	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	PG 5 LN 4
Healthy Children and Families	11.30	12.00	12.00	12.00	0.00	12.00	PG 6 LN 27
Chronic Conditions	4.16	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	PG 8 LN 33
Community Capacity	6.87	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	13.00	PG 11 LN 2
Environmental Hazards	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Infectious Diseases	2.19	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	PG 14 LN 21
Public Protection	133.54	138.00	138.00	138.00	0.00	138.00	PG 14 LN 27
Resource Management	3.93	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	PG 15 LN 26
<b>Total Public Health, Department of</b>	<b>169.71</b>	<b>186.00</b>	<b>186.00</b>	<b>186.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>186.00</b>	
<b><u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>							
General Administration	13.88	14.25	15.00	14.25	0.75	15.00	PG 16 LN 30
<b>Total Veterans Affairs, Department of</b>	<b>13.88</b>	<b>14.25</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>14.25</b>	<b>0.75</b>	<b>15.00</b>	

# Health and Human Services

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 <u>(1)</u>	Estimated Net FY 2017 <u>(2)</u>	Final Action FY 2018 <u>(3)</u>	Rev Gov FY 2018 <u>(4)</u>	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 <u>(5)</u>	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 <u>(6)</u>	Page and Line # <u>(7)</u>
<b>Human Services, Department of</b>							
<b>Assistance</b>							
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	7.18	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	PG 24 LN 28
Medical Assistance	12.36	14.00	14.00	14.00	0.00	14.00	PG 28 LN 12
Medical Contracts	3.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	PG 36 LN 13
Child Care Assistance	2.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	PG 39 LN 20
Child and Family Services	3.14	1.00	0.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	PG 42 LN 11
<b>Assistance</b>	<u>28.38</u>	<u>25.00</u>	<u>24.00</u>	<u>24.00</u>	<u>-1.00</u>	<u>24.00</u>	
<b>Eldora Training School</b>							
Eldora Training School	158.55	188.30	189.00	188.30	0.70	189.00	PG 41 LN 26
<b>Cherokee</b>							
Cherokee MHI	162.48	162.00	162.00	162.00	0.00	162.00	PG 51 LN 6
<b>Clarinda</b>							
Clarinda MHI	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<b>Independence</b>							
Independence MHI	208.90	204.00	204.00	204.00	0.00	204.00	PG 51 LN 12
<b>Mount Pleasant</b>							
Mt Pleasant MHI	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<b>Glenwood</b>							
Glenwood Resource Center	793.85	810.62	810.62	810.62	0.00	810.62	PG 51 LN 35
<b>Woodward</b>							
Woodward Resource Center	570.72	583.60	583.60	583.60	0.00	583.60	PG 52 LN 3
<b>Cherokee CCUSO</b>							
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	94.58	112.00	112.00	112.00	0.00	112.00	PG 53 LN 6
<b>Field Operations</b>							
Child Support Recovery	441.36	459.00	459.00	459.00	0.00	459.00	PG 26 LN 26
Field Operations	1,527.35	1,584.00	1,583.00	1,583.00	-1.00	1,583.00	PG 53 LN 29
<b>Field Operations</b>	<u>1,968.72</u>	<u>2,043.00</u>	<u>2,042.00</u>	<u>2,042.00</u>	<u>-1.00</u>	<u>2,042.00</u>	
<b>General Administration</b>							
General Administration	250.96	293.93	294.00	293.90	0.07	294.00	PG 54 LN 7
<b>Total Human Services, Department of</b>	<u>4,238.57</u>	<u>4,422.45</u>	<u>4,421.22</u>	<u>4,420.42</u>	<u>-1.23</u>	<u>4,421.22</u>	
<b>Total Health and Human Services</b>	<u>4,462.07</u>	<u>4,665.70</u>	<u>4,665.22</u>	<u>4,663.67</u>	<u>-0.48</u>	<u>4,665.22</u>	



**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**General Fund FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$178.8 million from the General Fund to the Judicial Branch for FY 2018. This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Of this total, \$3.1 million is appropriated to the Jury and Witness Revolving Fund. Page 2, Line 3

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

Permits the Supreme Court to increase the annual salary rates of judges and magistrates by a maximum of 2.5% during FY 2018. Page 4, Line 34

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

---

Permits parties to a civil case, including a jury trial, to move the case to a contiguous county. Page 5, Line 10

Permits a judicial officer to waive travel reimbursement for any travel outside the county of residence of the judicial officer during FY 2018. Page 5, Line 23

Permits the Supreme Court to order judicial officers to take unpaid leave in the same manner as noncontract employees of the Judicial Branch during FY 2018. Page 5, Line 28

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Judicial Branch use the Iowa Communications Network or other secure electronic communications instead of traveling for court business during FY 2018. Page 6, Line 7

Permits the Judicial Branch to use funds in the Enhanced Court Collections Fund and the Court Technology and Modernization Fund in FY 2018 for operational costs and other miscellaneous purposes and duties in addition to the purposes already specified in statute. Page 6, Line 12

Requires the Director of the Department of Management to use the budget request submitted by the Supreme Court, without change, in the Governor's proposed budget for FY 2019, and provides that the Director will not include the portion of the budget request that contains salary rate increases for judicial positions. Page 6, Line 21

Permits the Judicial Branch to implement policies and procedures in FY 2018 and FY 2019 that may be contrary to the requirements of this Act and various sections of Iowa Code chapter [602](#) in order to efficiently and effectively administer justice throughout the State. Page 9, Line 48

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Laura Book (515)725-0509 [laura.book@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:laura.book@legis.iowa.gov)

2 1 DIVISION I  
 2 2 FY 2017-2018

2 3 Section 1. JUDICIAL BRANCH.  
 2 4 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 2 5 to the judicial branch for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 2 6 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so  
 2 7 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 2 8 designated:  
 2 9 a. For salaries of supreme court justices, appellate court  
 2 10 judges, district court judges, district associate judges,  
 2 11 associate juvenile judges, associate probate judges, judicial  
 3 1 magistrates and staff, state court administrator, clerk of the  
 3 2 supreme court, district court administrators, clerks of the  
 3 3 district court, juvenile court officers, board of law examiners  
 3 4 and board of examiners of shorthand reporters and judicial  
 3 5 qualifications commission; receipt and disbursement of child  
 3 6 support payments; reimbursement of the auditor of state for  
 3 7 expenses incurred in completing audits of the offices of the  
 3 8 clerks of the district court during the fiscal year beginning  
 3 9 July 1, 2017; and maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous  
 3 10 purposes:  
 3 11 ..... \$ 175,686,612

General Fund appropriation to the Judicial Branch for operations.  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

3 12 b. For deposit in the revolving fund created pursuant to  
 3 13 section 602.1302, subsection 3, for jury and witness fees,  
 3 14 mileage, costs related to summoning jurors, costs and fees for  
 3 15 interpreters and translators, and reimbursement of attorney  
 3 16 fees paid by the state public defender:  
 3 17 ..... \$ 3,100,000

General Fund appropriation to the Jury and Witness Fee Revolving Fund for the reimbursement of juror and witness fees, mileage, and costs.  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

3 18 2. The judicial branch, except for purposes of internal  
 3 19 processing, shall use the current state budget system, the  
 3 20 state payroll system, and the lowa finance and accounting  
 3 21 system in administration of programs and payments for services,  
 3 22 and shall not duplicate the state payroll, accounting, and  
 3 23 budgeting systems.

Prohibits the Judicial Branch from duplicating current State payroll, budgeting, and accounting systems, except for the implementation of an internal accounting and recordkeeping system.

3 24 3. The judicial branch shall submit monthly financial  
 3 25 statements to the legislative services agency and the  
 3 26 department of management containing all appropriated accounts  
 3 27 in the same manner as provided in the monthly financial status  
 3 28 reports and personal services usage reports of the department  
 3 29 of administrative services. The monthly financial statements  
 3 30 shall include a comparison of the dollars and percentage  
 3 31 spent of budgeted versus actual revenues and expenditures on

Requires the Judicial Branch to submit monthly financial statements for all appropriated accounts to the Fiscal Services Division of the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) and the Department of Management (DOM). Specifies the content to be included in the financial statements.

<p>3 32 a cumulative basis for full-time equivalent positions and 3 33 dollars.</p>	
<p>3 34 4. The judicial branch shall focus efforts upon the 3 35 collection of delinquent fines, penalties, court costs, fees, 4 1 surcharges, or similar amounts.</p>	<p>Requires the Judicial Branch to focus efforts on collecting delinquent fines and fees.</p>
<p>4 2 5. It is the intent of the general assembly that the offices 4 3 of the clerks of the district court operate in all 99 counties 4 4 and be accessible to the public as much as is reasonably 4 5 possible in order to address the relative needs of the citizens 4 6 of each county.</p>	<p>Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Judicial Branch operate Clerk of Court offices in all 99 counties and that the offices be accessible to the public as much as reasonably possible.</p>
<p>4 7 6. In addition to the requirements for transfers under 4 8 section 8.39, the judicial branch shall not change the 4 9 appropriations from the amounts appropriated to the judicial 4 10 branch in this division of this Act, unless notice of the 4 11 revisions is given prior to their effective date to the 4 12 legislative services agency. The notice shall include 4 13 information on the branch's rationale for making the changes 4 14 and details concerning the workload and performance measures 4 15 upon which the changes are based.</p>	<p>Requires the Judicial Branch to notify the LSA prior to any intradepartmental transfer of funds and specifies the contents to be included in the notice.</p>
<p>4 16 7. The judicial branch shall submit a semiannual update 4 17 to the legislative services agency specifying the amounts of 4 18 fines, surcharges, and court costs collected using the Iowa 4 19 court information system since the last report. The judicial 4 20 branch shall continue to facilitate the sharing of vital 4 21 sentencing and other information with other state departments 4 22 and governmental agencies involved in the criminal justice 4 23 system through the Iowa court information system.</p>	<p>Requires the Judicial Branch to provide a semiannual report to the LSA specifying the amount of fines, surcharges, and court costs collected using the Iowa Court Information System (ICIS). Requires the Judicial Branch to continue to share vital sentencing and other information with departments and government agencies involved with the criminal justice system through the ICIS.</p>
<p>4 24 8. The judicial branch shall provide a report to the general 4 25 assembly by January 1, 2018, concerning the amounts received 4 26 and expended from the enhanced court collections fund created 4 27 in section 602.1304 and the court technology and modernization 4 28 fund created in section 602.8108, subsection 9, during the 4 29 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, 4 30 and the plans for expenditures from each fund during the fiscal 4 31 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018. A copy 4 32 of the report shall be provided to the legislative services 4 33 agency.</p>	<p>Requires the Judicial Branch to report to the General Assembly by January 1, 2018, regarding the revenues and expenditures of the Enhanced Court Collections Fund and the Court Technology and Modernization Fund for FY 2017 and planned expenditures for FY 2018. The Judicial Branch is required to provide a copy of this report to the LSA.</p>
<p>4 34 Sec. 2. 2013 Iowa Acts, chapter 140, section 40, subsection 4 35 3, is amended to read as follows: 5 1 3. <u>Notwithstanding subsections 1 and 2, in the fiscal</u> 5 2 <u>year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the</u> 5 3 <u>supreme court may increase the annual salary rates specified</u></p>	<p>CODE: Permits the Supreme Court to increase the annual salary rates of judges and magistrates currently set in the 2013 Iowa Acts by a maximum of 2.50% during FY 2018. Requires that persons receiving the salary rates established under this Section must not receive any additional salary adjustments.</p>

5 4 in subsection 2, by an amount not to exceed two and one-half  
 5 5 percent of the salary rate established for each judicial  
 5 6 position in subsection 2.Persons receiving the salary rates  
 5 7 established under this section shall not receive any additional  
 5 8 salary adjustments ~~provided by this Act~~ other than those  
 5 9 provided by this subsection.

DETAIL: The total funding required to provide all judicial officers with a 2.50% salary increase in FY 2018 is \$1,131,015. The most recent salary increase for all judicial officers was 4.50% in FY 2014.

NOTE: 2013 Iowa Acts, [chapter 140](#), contains the current salary levels for State court justices, judges, and magistrates. All judicial salaries are determined by the General Assembly, as required by Iowa Code sections [602.1501](#) and [602.9204\(1\)\(a\)](#).

5 10 Sec. 3. CIVIL TRIALS — LOCATION. Notwithstanding any  
 5 11 provision to the contrary, for the fiscal year beginning July  
 5 12 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, if all parties in a case  
 5 13 agree, a civil trial including a jury trial may take place in a  
 5 14 county contiguous to the county with proper jurisdiction, even  
 5 15 if the contiguous county is located in an adjacent judicial  
 5 16 district or judicial election district. If the trial is moved  
 5 17 pursuant to this section, court personnel shall treat the case  
 5 18 as if a change of venue occurred. However, if a trial is moved  
 5 19 to an adjacent judicial district or judicial election district,  
 5 20 the judicial officers serving in the judicial district or  
 5 21 judicial election district receiving the case shall preside  
 5 22 over the case.

Permits parties to a civil case, including a jury trial, to move the case to a contiguous county during FY 2018, even if the contiguous county is located in an adjacent judicial district. If the trial is moved to an adjacent judicial district, the judicial officers within the adjacent district must preside over the case.

5 23 Sec. 4. TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT. Notwithstanding section  
 5 24 602.1509, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 5 25 ending June 30, 2018, a judicial officer may waive travel  
 5 26 reimbursement for any travel outside the judicial officer's  
 5 27 county of residence to conduct official judicial business.

Permits a judicial officer to waive travel reimbursement for any official judicial business travel outside the county of residence of the judicial officer during FY 2018.

5 28 Sec. 5. JUDICIAL OFFICER — UNPAID LEAVE. Notwithstanding  
 5 29 the annual salary rates for judicial officers established by  
 5 30 2013 Iowa Acts, chapter 140, section 40, for the fiscal year  
 5 31 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the supreme  
 5 32 court may by order place all judicial officers on unpaid leave  
 5 33 status on any day employees of the judicial branch are placed  
 5 34 on temporary layoff status. The biweekly pay of the judicial  
 5 35 officers shall be reduced accordingly for the pay period in  
 6 1 which the unpaid leave date occurred in the same manner as  
 6 2 for noncontract employees of the judicial branch. Through  
 6 3 the course of the fiscal year, the judicial branch may use an  
 6 4 amount equal to the aggregate amount of salary reductions due  
 6 5 to the judicial officer unpaid leave days for any purpose other  
 6 6 than for judicial salaries.

CODE: Permits the Supreme Court to order judicial officers to take unpaid leave in the same manner as noncontract employees of the Judicial Branch during FY 2018.

6 7 Sec. 6. IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK. It is the intent  
 6 8 of the general assembly that the judicial branch utilize

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Judicial Branch use the Iowa Communications Network or other secure

6 9 the Iowa communications network or other secure electronic  
 6 10 communications in lieu of traveling for the fiscal year  
 6 11 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018.

electronic communications instead of traveling during FY 2018.

6 12 Sec. 7. ENHANCED COURT COLLECTIONS FUND AND COURT  
 6 13 TECHNOLOGY AND MODERNIZATION FUND. Notwithstanding section  
 6 14 602.1304, subsection 2, paragraph "c", and section 602.8108,  
 6 15 subsection 9, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 6 16 ending June 30, 2018, in addition to the purposes specified  
 6 17 in section 602.1304, subsection 2, paragraph "c", and in  
 6 18 section 602.8108, subsection 9, the moneys in the funds may be  
 6 19 used by the judicial branch for operational costs and other  
 6 20 miscellaneous purposes and duties.

CODE: Permits the Judicial Branch to use funds in the Enhanced Court Collections Fund and the Court Technology and Modernization Fund in FY 2018 for operational costs and other miscellaneous purposes and duties in addition to the purposes already specified in the Iowa Code.

6 21 Sec. 8. TOTAL EXPENDITURE REQUIREMENTS OF JUDICIAL BRANCH  
 6 22 — DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT. When the supreme court submits to  
 6 23 the director of the department of management an estimate of the  
 6 24 total expenditure requirements of the judicial branch pursuant  
 6 25 to section 602.1301, subsection 2, paragraph "b", before  
 6 26 December 1, 2017, for the succeeding fiscal year, the director  
 6 27 of the department of management shall submit the estimate  
 6 28 received from the supreme court for inclusion without change  
 6 29 in the governor's proposed budget for the succeeding fiscal  
 6 30 year, except that portion of the total expenditure requirements  
 6 31 that includes any increase of the salary rate for a judicial  
 6 32 position established in 2013 Iowa Acts, chapter 140, section  
 6 33 40, which shall not be included in the governor's proposed  
 6 34 budget for the succeeding fiscal year.

Requires the Director of the DOM to use the budget request submitted by the Supreme Court, without change, in the Governor's proposed budget for FY 2019. The Director will not include any portion of the budget request that contains salary rate increases for judicial positions.

6 35 DIVISION II  
 7 1 FY 2018-2019

7 2 Sec. 9. JUDICIAL BRANCH.  
 7 3 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 7 4 to the judicial branch for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 7 5 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so  
 7 6 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 7 7 designated:

Division II makes General Fund appropriations to the Judicial Branch for FY 2019 that equal 50.00% of the FY 2018 appropriations.

7 8 a. For salaries of supreme court justices, appellate court  
 7 9 judges, district court judges, district associate judges,  
 7 10 associate juvenile judges, associate probate judges, judicial  
 7 11 magistrates and staff, state court administrator, clerk of the  
 7 12 supreme court, district court administrators, clerks of the  
 7 13 district court, juvenile court officers, board of law examiners  
 7 14 and board of examiners of shorthand reporters and judicial  
 7 15 qualifications commission; receipt and disbursement of child  
 7 16 support payments; reimbursement of the auditor of state for  
 7 17 expenses incurred in completing audits of the offices of the  
 7 18 clerks of the district court during the fiscal year beginning

7 19 July 1, 2018; and maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous  
 7 20 purposes:

7 21 ..... \$ 87,843,306

7 22 b. For deposit in the revolving fund created pursuant to  
 7 23 section 602.1302, subsection 3, for jury and witness fees,  
 7 24 mileage, costs related to summoning jurors, costs and fees for  
 7 25 interpreters and translators, and reimbursement of attorney  
 7 26 fees paid by the state public defender:

7 27 ..... \$ 1,550,000

7 28 2. The judicial branch, except for purposes of internal  
 7 29 processing, shall use the current state budget system, the  
 7 30 state payroll system, and the Iowa finance and accounting  
 7 31 system in administration of programs and payments for services,  
 7 32 and shall not duplicate the state payroll, accounting, and  
 7 33 budgeting systems.

7 34 3. The judicial branch shall submit monthly financial  
 7 35 statements to the legislative services agency and the  
 8 1 department of management containing all appropriated accounts  
 8 2 in the same manner as provided in the monthly financial status  
 8 3 reports and personal services usage reports of the department  
 8 4 of administrative services. The monthly financial statements  
 8 5 shall include a comparison of the dollars and percentage  
 8 6 spent of budgeted versus actual revenues and expenditures on  
 8 7 a cumulative basis for full-time equivalent positions and  
 8 8 dollars.

8 9 4. The judicial branch shall focus efforts upon the  
 8 10 collection of delinquent fines, penalties, court costs, fees,  
 8 11 surcharges, or similar amounts.

8 12 5. It is the intent of the general assembly that the offices  
 8 13 of the clerks of the district court operate in all 99 counties  
 8 14 and be accessible to the public as much as is reasonably  
 8 15 possible in order to address the relative needs of the citizens  
 8 16 of each county.

8 17 6. In addition to the requirements for transfers under  
 8 18 section 8.39, the judicial branch shall not change the  
 8 19 appropriations from the amounts appropriated to the judicial  
 8 20 branch in this division of this Act, unless notice of the  
 8 21 revisions is given prior to their effective date to the  
 8 22 legislative services agency. The notice shall include  
 8 23 information on the branch's rationale for making the changes  
 8 24 and details concerning the workload and performance measures  
 8 25 upon which the changes are based.

8 26 7. The judicial branch shall submit a semiannual update  
 8 27 to the legislative services agency specifying the amounts of  
 8 28 fines, surcharges, and court costs collected using the Iowa  
 8 29 court information system since the last report. The judicial  
 8 30 branch shall continue to facilitate the sharing of vital  
 8 31 sentencing and other information with other state departments

8 32 and governmental agencies involved in the criminal justice  
8 33 system through the Iowa court information system.

8 34 8. The judicial branch shall provide a report to the general  
8 35 assembly by January 1, 2019, concerning the amounts received  
9 1 and expended from the enhanced court collections fund created  
9 2 in section 602.1304 and the court technology and modernization  
9 3 fund created in section 602.8108, subsection 9, during the  
9 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
9 5 and the plans for expenditures from each fund during the fiscal  
9 6 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019. A copy  
9 7 of the report shall be provided to the legislative services  
9 8 agency.

9 9 Sec. 10. CIVIL TRIALS — LOCATION. Notwithstanding any  
9 10 provision to the contrary, for the fiscal year beginning July  
9 11 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, if all parties in a case  
9 12 agree, a civil trial including a jury trial may take place in a  
9 13 county contiguous to the county with proper jurisdiction, even  
9 14 if the contiguous county is located in an adjacent judicial  
9 15 district or judicial election district. If the trial is moved  
9 16 pursuant to this section, court personnel shall treat the case  
9 17 as if a change of venue occurred. However, if a trial is moved  
9 18 to an adjacent judicial district or judicial election district,  
9 19 the judicial officers serving in the judicial district or  
9 20 judicial election district receiving the case shall preside  
9 21 over the case.

9 22 Sec. 11. TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT. Notwithstanding section  
9 23 602.1509, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
9 24 ending June 30, 2019, a judicial officer may waive travel  
9 25 reimbursement for any travel outside the judicial officer's  
9 26 county of residence to conduct official judicial business.

9 27 Sec. 12. JUDICIAL OFFICER — UNPAID LEAVE. Notwithstanding  
9 28 the annual salary rates for judicial officers established by  
9 29 2013 Iowa Acts, chapter 140, section 40, for the fiscal year  
9 30 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the supreme  
9 31 court may by order place all judicial officers on unpaid leave  
9 32 status on any day employees of the judicial branch are placed  
9 33 on temporary layoff status. The biweekly pay of the judicial  
9 34 officers shall be reduced accordingly for the pay period in  
9 35 which the unpaid leave date occurred in the same manner as  
9 36 for noncontract employees of the judicial branch. Through  
9 37 the course of the fiscal year, the judicial branch may use an  
9 38 amount equal to the aggregate amount of salary reductions due  
9 39 to the judicial officer unpaid leave days for any purpose other  
9 40 than for judicial salaries.

9 41 Sec. 13. IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK. It is the intent  
9 42 of the general assembly that the judicial branch utilize  
9 43 the Iowa communications network or other secure electronic  
9 44 communications in lieu of traveling for the fiscal year



9 45 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019.  
 9 46 DIVISION III  
 9 47 COURT ADMINISTRATION

9 48 Sec. 14. COURT ADMINISTRATION. Notwithstanding other  
 9 49 provisions of this Act and section 602.1215, subsection 1,  
 9 50 sections 602.2301, 602.6113, 602.6201, subsections 5, 6, 7,  
 9 51 and 10, sections 602.6301, 602.6401, subsection 1, and section  
 9 52 602.6603, subsections 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7, for the fiscal years  
 9 53 beginning July 1, 2017, and July 1, 2018, the supreme court may  
 9 54 implement policies and procedures that may be contrary to the  
 9 55 requirements of this Act and the Code provisions referenced  
 9 56 in this section in order to efficiently and effectively  
 9 57 administer justice throughout the state. The state court  
 9 58 administrator shall submit a report to the chairpersons of the  
 9 59 joint appropriations subcommittee on the justice system and  
 9 60 the legislative services agency, fiscal services division,  
 9 61 by October 2, 2017, and October 1, 2018, respectively,  
 9 62 detailing the establishment of any new policies and procedures  
 9 63 implemented pursuant to this section that efficiently and  
 9 64 effectively administer justice throughout the state.

CODE: Permits the Judicial Branch to implement policies and procedures in FY 2018 and FY 2019 that may be contrary to the requirements of this Act and various sections of Iowa Code chapter [602](#) in order to efficiently and effectively administer justice throughout the State. The State Court Administrator must submit a report to the chairpersons of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee and the LSA by October 2, 2017, and October 1, 2018, respectively, detailing the establishment of any new policies and procedures implemented pursuant to this Section.

DETAIL: The affected Iowa Code sections listed in this provision include operational requirements and procedures related to the following:

- Appointing and removing clerks of the district court - (section [602.1215\(1\)](#)).
- Delaying judicial officer appointments and the permitted duration of the vacancies - (section [602.2301](#)).
- Apportioning certain judicial officers in cases of substantial disparity in workload between judicial election districts - (section [602.6113](#)).
- Apportioning district judges, district associate judges, and magistrates, and the total number of each type of judicial officer and vacancies permitted- (sections [602.6201\(5\),\(6\),\(7\),\(10\)](#); [602.6301](#); [602.6401\(1\)](#)).
- Appointing and removing court reporters - (sections [602.6603\(1\),\(2\),\(3\),\(4\),\(7\)](#)).

## Summary Data

### General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Judicial Branch	\$ 181,786,612	\$ 178,786,612	\$ 178,786,612	\$ 178,786,612	\$ 0	\$ 89,393,306
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 181,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 89,393,306</b>

# Justice System

## General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Judicial Branch</b>							
<b>Judicial Branch</b>							
Judicial Branch	\$ 178,686,612	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 0	\$ 87,843,306	PG 2 LN 3
Jury & Witness Revolving Fund	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	0	1,550,000	PG 3 LN 12
<b>Total Judicial Branch</b>	<b>\$ 181,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 89,393,306</b>	
<b>Justice System</b>	<b>\$ 181,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 178,786,612</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 89,393,306</b>	

# Summary Data

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Judicial Branch	1,838.45	1,895.16	1,895.16	1,895.16	0.00	1,895.16
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>1,838.45</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>

# Justice System

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Judicial Branch</b>							
<b>Judicial Branch</b>							
Judicial Branch	1,838.45	1,895.16	1,895.16	1,895.16	0.00	1,895.16	PG 2 LN 3
<b>Total Judicial Branch</b>	<u>1,838.45</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,895.16</u>	
<b>Justice System</b>	<u><u>1,838.45</u></u>	<u><u>1,895.16</u></u>	<u><u>1,895.16</u></u>	<u><u>1,895.16</u></u>	<u><u>0.00</u></u>	<u><u>1,895.16</u></u>	

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**General Fund FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$559.0 million from the General Fund for FY 2018 to the Departments of Justice, Corrections, Inspections and Appeals, Public Defense, Human Rights, Public Safety, and Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy, the Board of Parole, and the Iowa Civil Rights Commission. This represents a decrease of \$2.9 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**Other Funds FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$15.5 million from other funds for FY 2018, a decrease of \$2.3 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**Standing Appropriations FY 2018:** In addition to the actual appropriations in this Act, the attached tracking includes the standing appropriation for State Cases Court Costs of \$10,000 that is automatically appropriated in statute.

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

**Department of Justice (DOJ):** A decrease of \$2.5 million and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This includes a decrease of \$1.0 million for the Office of the Attorney General and a decrease of \$1.5 million for the Victim Assistance Grants Program.

Page 2, Line 10

**Department of Corrections (DOC):** A decrease of \$2.1 million for Department-wide duties in the DOC central office and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. Department-wide duties was a new appropriation for FY 2017 in lieu of increases to the other administrative budget units.

Page 8, Line 15

**Office of the State Public Defender:** Transfers \$457,000 from the Indigent Defense Fund appropriation to the Office of the State Public Defender.

Page 13, Line 11

**Department of Public Safety (DPS):** An increase in funding of \$1.3 million and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This includes an increase of:

Page 15, Line 2

- \$182,000 for the Division of Narcotics Enforcement.
- \$108,000 for the State Fire Marshal Division.
- \$1.0 million for the Iowa State Patrol.

**Department of Justice (DOJ):** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund to the DOJ for criminal prosecutions, criminal appeals, and State tort claims in FY 2018.

Page 22, Line 13

**SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES**

---

Provides that the moneys appropriated to the Veterans Trust Fund established in Iowa Code section [35A.13](#) may be used for expenses related to survivor outreach supported by the Iowa Department of Public Defense. Page 20, Line 23

Allows the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) to establish an Academy Internal Training Fund Clearing Account for billings to governmental entities to pay for services rendered by the ILEA. Other funds which can be accepted by the ILEA include gifts, loans, donations, grants, and contributions that are obtained or designated to support the activities of the ILEA. The proceeds of the Account must be used by the ILEA and expended for its operations consistent with Iowa Code chapter [80B](#). Page 20, Line 28

Provides that an unsecured appearance bond for State or local traffic violations, and for scheduled violations under Iowa Code sections [805.8A](#), [805.8B](#), and [805.8C](#), shall equal one and one-half times the minimum fine and applicable surcharge, plus court costs. Page 21, Line 23

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This is estimated to generate an additional \$3.0 million in revenue annually to the General Fund.

Repeals provisions in Iowa Code chapter [904](#) requiring that: Page 22, Line 23

- The Rockwell City Correctional Institution be utilized as a medium security correctional facility for men.
- The Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility be utilized as a medium security facility for men primarily for treatment of inmates exhibiting treatable personality disorders, with or without accompanying history of drug or alcohol abuse.
- The Clarinda Correctional Facility be utilized as a secure men's correctional facility primarily for offenders with chemical dependence, an intellectual disability, or mental illness.
- The Newton Correctional Facility may include a minimum security facility and a violator facility.

This will update the Iowa Code to reflect the changes in how the correctional facilities are currently utilized. Iowa Code chapter section [904.102](#), which names all nine correctional facilities as being the responsibility of the DOC, remains unchanged.

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACTS:**

Laura Book (515-725-0509) [laura.book@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:laura.book@legis.iowa.gov)

Alice Fulk Wisner (515-281-6764) [alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov)



Senate File 509 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

<b>Page #</b>	<b>Line #</b>	<b>Bill Section</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Code Section</b>
20	23	21	Add	35A.13.6.n
20	28	22	New	80B.19
21	23	23	Amend	805.6.4.a,b,c
22	23	26	Repeal	904.203;904.204;904.205;904.206

2 1 DIVISION I  
 2 2 FY 2017-2018  
 2 3 APPROPRIATIONS

2 4 Section 1. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

2 5 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 2 6 to the department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July  
 2 7 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or  
 2 8 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 2 9 designated:

2 10 a. For the general office of attorney general for salaries,  
 2 11 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, including  
 2 12 the prosecuting attorneys training program, matching funds  
 2 13 for federal violence against women grant programs, victim  
 2 14 assistance grants, office of drug control policy prosecuting  
 2 15 attorney program, and odometer fraud enforcement, and for not  
 2 16 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 2 17 ..... \$ 6,672,307  
 2 18 ..... FTEs 215.00

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Justice (DOJ) for the Office of the Attorney General for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,000,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

2 19 As a condition of receiving the appropriation provided  
 2 20 in this lettered paragraph, the department of justice shall  
 2 21 maintain a record of the estimated time incurred representing  
 2 22 each agency or department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the DOJ maintain a record of the estimated time incurred to represent each agency or department.

2 23 b. For victim assistance grants:  
 2 24 ..... \$ 5,016,708

General Fund appropriation to the DOJ for the Victim Assistance Grants Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,450,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

2 25 The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph shall be  
 2 26 used to provide grants to care providers providing services to  
 2 27 crime victims of domestic abuse or to crime victims of rape and  
 2 28 sexual assault.

Requires victim assistance funds to be awarded as grants to providers of services for victims of domestic abuse, rape, and sexual assault.

2 29 The balance of the victim compensation fund established  
 2 30 in section 915.94 may be used to provide salary and support  
 2 31 of not more than 24.00 full-time equivalent positions and to  
 2 32 provide maintenance for the victim compensation functions  
 2 33 of the department of justice. In addition to the full-time  
 2 34 equivalent positions authorized pursuant to this paragraph,  
 2 35 5.00 full-time equivalent positions are authorized and shall  
 3 1 be used by the department of justice to employ one accountant

Permits 24.00 FTE positions to be funded from the Victim Compensation Fund to administer the victim compensation functions of the DOJ. Authorizes an additional 5.00 FTE positions to be used by the DOJ to employ one accountant and four program planners. The DOJ may use the additional 5.00 FTE positions in excess of the number of FTE positions authorized only if the DOJ receives sufficient federal funding to maintain employment for the FTE positions during FY 2018 and succeeding fiscal years.

3 2 and four program planners. The department of justice may  
 3 3 employ the additional 5.00 full-time equivalent positions  
 3 4 authorized pursuant to this paragraph that are in excess of the  
 3 5 number of full-time equivalent positions authorized only if  
 3 6 the department of justice receives sufficient federal moneys  
 3 7 to maintain employment for the additional full-time equivalent  
 3 8 positions during the current fiscal year. The department  
 3 9 of justice shall only employ the additional 5.00 full-time  
 3 10 equivalent positions in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient  
 3 11 federal moneys are received during each of those succeeding  
 3 12 fiscal years.

DETAIL: This is no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Victim Compensation Fund will provide the support costs for these positions. The additional 5.00 FTE positions are federally funded from the federal Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) Assistance Grant. A percentage of the Grant may be used for the administration of the Grant. Currently, the Crime Victim Assistance Division (CVAD) uses up to 5.00% of the VOCA Assistance Grant for administration.

NOTE: The federal VOCA Assistance Grant for the current fiscal year is \$21,551,984. This award may be distributed over several years. Up to 5.00% of the grant may be used for administrative costs.

3 13 The department of justice shall transfer at least \$150,000  
 3 14 from the victim compensation fund established in section 915.94  
 3 15 to the victim assistance grant program.

Requires the DOJ to transfer at least \$150,000 from the Victim Compensation Fund to the Victim Assistance Grant Program in FY 2018.

3 16 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 3 17 paragraph "b" that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 3 18 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 3 19 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the  
 3 20 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated for the Victim Assistance Grant Program to remain available through the end of FY 2019 for the purposes designated.

3 21 c. For legal services for persons in poverty grants as  
 3 22 provided in section 13.34:  
 3 23 ..... \$ 2,304,601

General Fund appropriation to the DOJ for the Legal Services Poverty Grants Program.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Iowa Code section [13.34](#) requires the Office of the Attorney General to contract with a nonprofit organization to provide legal counsel to indigent people in civil matters. The Attorney General's Office currently contracts with Iowa Legal Aid to provide those services.

3 24 2. a. The department of justice, in submitting budget  
 3 25 estimates for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2018, pursuant  
 3 26 to section 8.23, shall include a report of funding from sources  
 3 27 other than amounts appropriated directly from the general fund  
 3 28 of the state to the department of justice or to the office of  
 3 29 consumer advocate. These funding sources shall include but  
 3 30 are not limited to reimbursements from other state agencies,  
 3 31 commissions, boards, or similar entities, and reimbursements  
 3 32 from special funds or internal accounts within the department  
 3 33 of justice. The department of justice shall also report actual  
 3 34 reimbursements for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017,  
 3 35 and actual and expected reimbursements for the fiscal year  
 4 1 commencing July 1, 2018.

Requires the DOJ to submit a report with the FY 2019 budget estimate that specifies the amount of funding from all non-General Fund sources and any revisions that occur as a result of actual reimbursements. The report is to include actual FY 2018 and estimated FY 2019 reimbursements from other agencies and internal funds.

4 2 b. The department of justice shall include the report  
 4 3 required under paragraph "a", as well as information regarding  
 4 4 any revisions occurring as a result of reimbursements actually  
 4 5 received or expected at a later date, in a report to the  
 4 6 co-chairpersons and ranking members of the joint appropriations  
 4 7 subcommittee on the justice system and the legislative services  
 4 8 agency. The department of justice shall submit the report on  
 4 9 or before January 15, 2018.

Requires the DOJ to submit the report required in paragraph (a) to the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) by January 15, 2018.

4 10 3. a. The department of justice shall reimburse the  
 4 11 costs and necessary related expenses incurred by the Iowa  
 4 12 law enforcement academy to employ one additional instructor  
 4 13 position who shall provide training for domestic abuse and  
 4 14 human trafficking-related issues throughout the state.

Requires the DOJ to reimburse the costs incurred by the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) to employ an additional instructor to provide training on domestic abuse and human trafficking-related issues throughout the State.

4 15 b. The department of justice shall obtain the moneys  
 4 16 necessary to reimburse the Iowa law enforcement academy to  
 4 17 employ such an instructor from unrestricted moneys from either  
 4 18 the victim compensation fund established in section 915.94, the  
 4 19 human trafficking victim fund established in section 915.95, or  
 4 20 the human trafficking enforcement fund established in 2015 Iowa  
 4 21 Acts, chapter 138, section 141.

Requires the DOJ to reimburse the ILEA with unrestricted moneys from either the Victim Compensation Fund, the Human Trafficking Victim Fund, or the Human Trafficking Enforcement Fund.

4 22 Sec. 2. CONSUMER EDUCATION AND LITIGATION — FARM  
 4 23 MEDIATION. Notwithstanding section 714.16C, there is  
 4 24 appropriated from the consumer education and litigation fund to  
 4 25 the department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July  
 4 26 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or  
 4 27 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 4 28 designated:  
 4 29 For farm mediation services as specified in section 13.13,  
 4 30 subsection 2:  
 4 31 ..... \$ 300,000

CODE: Appropriation from the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund to the DOJ for FY 2018 for farm mediation services. This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [13.13](#) requires the Attorney General to contract with a nonprofit organization to provide farm mediation services. Currently, the Attorney General contracts with Iowa Mediation Services to provide farm mediation services for the State.

4 32 Sec. 3. OFFICE OF CONSUMER ADVOCATE. There is appropriated  
 4 33 from the department of commerce revolving fund created in  
 4 34 section 546.12 to the office of consumer advocate of the  
 4 35 department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 5 1 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so  
 5 2 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 5 3 designated:

5 4 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 5 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 5 6 equivalent positions:  
 5 7 ..... \$ 3,137,588  
 5 8 ..... FTEs 22.00

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the DOJ for the Office of the Consumer Advocate.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 9 Sec. 4. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — FACILITIES.  
 5 10 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 5 11 to the department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning  
 5 12 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts,  
 5 13 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 5 14 designated:

5 15 a. For the operation of the Fort Madison correctional  
 5 16 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 5 17 miscellaneous purposes:  
 5 18 ..... \$ 42,719,050

NOTE: The FTE positions for the DOC are not appropriated within this Act, but can be found within the FTE positions tracking spreadsheets attached to this document.

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Corrections (DOC) for the Fort Madison Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017 and a decrease of 4.00 FTE positions. This reflects a move of Correctional Officer positions from the Iowa State Penitentiary at Fort Madison to the North Central Correctional Facility at Rockwell City to address safety and security issues.

5 19 b. For the operation of the Anamosa correctional facility,  
 5 20 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 21 purposes:  
 5 22 ..... \$ 32,827,163

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Anamosa Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 23 c. For the operation of the Oakdale correctional facility,  
 5 24 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 25 purposes:  
 5 26 ..... \$ 59,491,533

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Oakdale Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 27 d. For the operation of the Newton correctional facility,  
 5 28 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 5 29 purposes:  
 5 30 ..... \$ 27,661,220

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Newton Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 31 e. For the operation of the Mount Pleasant correctional  
 5 32 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 5 33 miscellaneous purposes:  
 5 34 ..... \$ 24,676,413

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 35 f. For the operation of the Rockwell City correctional  
 6 1 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 6 2 miscellaneous purposes:  
 6 3 ..... \$ 9,720,458

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Rockwell City Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding and an increase of 5.00 FTE

<p>6 4 g. For the operation of the Clarinda correctional facility,          6 5 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous          6 6 purposes:          6 7 .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,085,406</p>	<p>positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This includes a move of 4.00 Correctional Officer FTE positions from the Iowa State Penitentiary at Fort Madison to address safety and security issues, and 1.00 FTE position for a Treatment Services Director to move from the Fort Dodge Correctional Facility to assist in meeting the growing treatment needs of the offender population.</p> <p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Clarinda Correctional Facility.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>6 8 Moneys received by the department of corrections as          6 9 reimbursement for services provided to the Clarinda youth          6 10 corporation are appropriated to the department and shall be          6 11 used for the purpose of operating the Clarinda correctional          6 12 facility.</p>		<p>Appropriates reimbursements from the Clarinda Youth Academy to the DOC for operating costs associated with the Clarinda Correctional Facility.</p> <p>DETAIL: The Clarinda Youth Academy's annual reimbursement to the Clarinda Correctional Facility is approximately \$1,300,000. The reimbursement amount is based on the monthly student count.</p>
<p>6 13 h. For the operation of the Mitchellville correctional          6 14 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and          6 15 miscellaneous purposes:          6 16 .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 22,394,090</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Mitchellville Correctional Facility.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>6 17 i. For the operation of the Fort Dodge correctional          6 18 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and          6 19 miscellaneous purposes:          6 20 .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 29,766,995</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Fort Dodge Correctional Facility.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding and a decrease of 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. This reflects a move of a Treatment Services Director from the Fort Dodge Correctional Facility to the North Central Correctional Facility at Rockwell City to assist in meeting the growing treatment needs of the offender population.</p>
<p>6 21 j. For reimbursement of counties for temporary confinement          6 22 of prisoners, as provided in sections 901.7, 904.908, and          6 23 906.17, and for offenders confined pursuant to section 904.513:          6 24 .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,575,092</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the County Confinement Account to pay for holding alleged parole and work release violators until their revocation hearings.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is an increase of \$500,000 in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. During FY 2016, the DOC reallocated \$633,700 to the County Confinement Account to cover a shortfall. This was the second year in a row that funds needed to be reallocated to</p>

the County Confinement Account.

6 25 k. For federal prison reimbursement, reimbursements for  
6 26 out-of-state placements, and miscellaneous contracts:  
6 27 ..... \$ 484,411

General Fund appropriation to the DOC to reimburse the federal Bureau of Prisons for confining Iowa inmates and to pay miscellaneous contracts.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

6 28 2. The department of corrections shall use moneys  
6 29 appropriated in subsection 1 to continue to contract for the  
6 30 services of a Muslim imam and a Native American spiritual  
6 31 leader.

Requires the DOC to contract with a Muslim imam and a Native American spiritual leader to provide religious services and religious counseling.

DETAIL: These contracts are required pursuant to federal court rulings.

6 32 Sec. 5. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — ADMINISTRATION.

6 33 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
6 34 department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning July  
6 35 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or  
7 1 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
7 2 designated:

7 3 1. For general administration, including salaries, support,  
7 4 maintenance, employment of an education director to administer  
7 5 a centralized education program for the correctional system,  
7 6 and miscellaneous purposes:  
7 7 ..... \$ 5,153,905

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Central Office.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

7 8 a. It is the intent of the general assembly that each  
7 9 lease negotiated by the department of corrections with a  
7 10 private corporation for the purpose of providing private  
7 11 industry employment of inmates in a correctional institution  
7 12 shall prohibit the private corporation from utilizing inmate  
7 13 labor for partisan political purposes for any person seeking  
7 14 election to public office in this state and that a violation  
7 15 of this requirement shall result in a termination of the lease  
7 16 agreement.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the DOC prohibit the use of offender labor for partisan political activities within Iowa when contracting for offender workers to be employed by a private business. Violation of these contract terms will result in termination of the contract.

7 17 b. It is the intent of the general assembly that as a  
7 18 condition of receiving the appropriation provided in this  
7 19 subsection the department of corrections shall not enter into  
7 20 a lease or contractual agreement pursuant to section 904.809  
7 21 with a private corporation for the use of building space for  
7 22 the purpose of providing inmate employment without providing  
7 23 that the terms of the lease or contract establish safeguards to  
7 24 restrict, to the greatest extent feasible, access by inmates

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the DOC, as a condition of receiving appropriated funds, restrict offender access to personal identifying information of citizens when contracting with a private business for offender employment.

7 25 working for the private corporation to personal identifying  
7 26 information of citizens.

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for educational programs for inmates.

7 27 2. For educational programs for inmates at state penal  
7 28 institutions:  
7 29 ..... \$ 2,608,109

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The DOC contracts with local community colleges for education services for offenders.

7 30 a. To maximize the funding for educational programs,  
7 31 the department shall establish guidelines and procedures to  
7 32 prioritize the availability of educational and vocational  
7 33 training for inmates based upon the goal of facilitating an  
7 34 inmate's successful release from the correctional institution.

Requires the DOC to establish guidelines and procedures to prioritize the availability of educational and vocational training for offenders.

7 35 b. The director of the department of corrections may  
8 1 transfer moneys from Iowa prison industries and the canteen  
8 2 operating funds established pursuant to section 904.310, for  
8 3 use in educational programs for inmates.

Permits the DOC to use funds from Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) and the Canteen Funds for educational programs.

8 4 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
8 5 this subsection that remain unobligated or unexpended at the  
8 6 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
8 7 available to be used only for the purposes designated in this  
8 8 subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

Requires nonreversion of appropriated funds for the Corrections Education Program through the end of FY 2019 for the purposes designated.

8 9 3. For the development of the Iowa corrections offender  
8 10 network (ICON) data system:  
8 11 ..... \$ 2,000,000

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Iowa Corrections Offender Network (ICON).

DETAIL: No change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The ICON is an electronic offender management system for staff in the corrections system. The DOC Central Office, institutions, and Community-Based Corrections (CBC) program staff members update offender information and retrieve data daily. The appropriated funds will be used for ongoing system maintenance, enhancements and upgrades, continued data exchanges with the Criminal Justice Information System, and additional modules to enhance offender management.

8 12 4. For offender mental health and substance abuse  
8 13 treatment:  
8 14 ..... \$ 28,065

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for mental health and substance abuse treatment.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$5,746 in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 15 5. For department-wide duties, including operations, costs,  
LSA: Fiscal Analysis

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for Department-wide duties.



8 16 and miscellaneous purposes:  
 8 17 ..... \$ 1,297,894

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$2,109,914 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Department-wide duties was a new appropriation in FY 2017 to be distributed and used as determined by the DOC. This appropriation was in lieu of increases to the other administrative budget units.

8 18 Sec. 6. JUDICIAL DISTRICT DEPARTMENTS OF CORRECTIONAL  
 8 19 SERVICES.

8 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 8 21 to the department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning  
 8 22 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, for salaries, support,  
 8 23 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, the following amounts,  
 8 24 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 8 25 designated:

8 26 a. For the first judicial district department of  
 8 27 correctional services:  
 8 28 ..... \$ 14,636,766

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the First Community-Based Corrections (CBC) District Department.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 29 It is the intent of the general assembly that the first  
 8 30 judicial district department of correctional services maintain  
 8 31 the drug courts operated by the district department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the First CBC District Department maintain the drug court.

8 32 b. For the second judicial district department of  
 8 33 correctional services:  
 8 34 ..... \$ 11,383,739

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Second CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

8 35 It is the intent of the general assembly that the second  
 9 1 judicial district department of correctional services establish  
 9 2 and maintain two drug courts to be operated by the district  
 9 3 department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Second CBC District Department maintain two drug courts.

9 4 c. For the third judicial district department of  
 9 5 correctional services:  
 9 6 ..... \$ 7,167,957

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Third CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

9 7 d. For the fourth judicial district department of  
 9 8 correctional services:

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Fourth CBC District Department.

<p>9 9 ..... \$ 5,579,922</p>	<p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>9 10 e. For the fifth judicial district department of                  9 11 correctional services, including funding for electronic                  9 12 monitoring devices for use on a statewide basis:                  9 13 ..... \$ 20,857,940</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Fifth CBC District Department.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>9 14 It is the intent of the general assembly that the fifth                  9 15 judicial district department of correctional services maintain                  9 16 the drug court operated by the district department.</p>	<p>Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Fifth CBC District Department maintain the drug court.</p>
<p>9 17 f. For the sixth judicial district department of                  9 18 correctional services:                  9 19 ..... \$ 14,713,165</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Sixth CBC District Department.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>9 20 It is the intent of the general assembly that the sixth                  9 21 judicial district department of correctional services maintain                  9 22 the drug court operated by the district department.</p>	<p>Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Sixth CBC District Department maintain the drug court.</p>
<p>9 23 g. For the seventh judicial district department of                  9 24 correctional services:                  9 25 ..... \$ 7,777,341</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Seventh CBC District Department.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>9 26 It is the intent of the general assembly that the seventh                  9 27 judicial district department of correctional services maintain                  9 28 the drug court operated by the district department.</p>	<p>Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Seventh CBC District Department maintain the drug court.</p>
<p>9 29 h. For the eighth judicial district department of                  9 30 correctional services:                  9 31 ..... \$ 8,084,521</p>	<p>General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Eighth CBC District Department.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.</p>
<p>9 32 2. Each judicial district department of correctional                  9 33 services, within the funding available, shall continue programs                  9 34 and plans established within that district to provide for</p>	<p>Requires each CBC District Department, within available funding, to continue programs and plans for intensive supervision, sex offender treatment, diversion of low-risk offenders to the least restrictive</p>

<p>9 35 intensive supervision, sex offender treatment, diversion of  10 1 low-risk offenders to the least restrictive sanction available,  10 2 job development, and expanded use of intermediate criminal  10 3 sanctions.</p>	<p>sanction available, job development, and expanded use of intermediate sanctions.</p>
<p>10 4 3. Each judicial district department of correctional  10 5 services shall provide alternatives to prison consistent with  10 6 chapter 901B. The alternatives to prison shall ensure public  10 7 safety while providing maximum rehabilitation to the offender.  10 8 A judicial district department of correctional services may  10 9 also establish a day program.</p>	<p>Requires each CBC District Department to provide alternatives to prison consistent with Iowa Code chapter <a href="#">901B</a>.</p>
<p>10 10 4. The governor's office of drug control policy shall  10 11 consider federal grants made to the department of corrections  10 12 for the benefit of each of the eight judicial district  10 13 departments of correctional services as local government  10 14 grants, as defined pursuant to federal regulations.</p>	<p>Requires the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy (ODCP) to consider federal grants made to the DOC for the benefit of the CBC District Departments as local government grants rather than State government grants as defined by federal regulations.</p>
<p>10 15 5. The department of corrections shall continue to contract  10 16 with a judicial district department of correctional services to  10 17 provide for the rental of electronic monitoring equipment which  10 18 shall be available statewide.</p>	<p>Requires the DOC to contract with a CBC District Department for the rental of electronic monitoring equipment.</p> <p>DETAIL: The DOC contracts with the Fifth CBC District Department to provide electronic monitoring devices statewide.</p>
<p>10 19 Sec. 7. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — REALLOCATION OF  10 20 APPROPRIATIONS. Notwithstanding section 8.39, within the  10 21 moneys appropriated in this division of this Act to the  10 22 department of corrections, the department may reallocate the  10 23 moneys appropriated and allocated as necessary to best fulfill  10 24 the needs of the correctional institutions, administration  10 25 of the department, and the judicial district departments of  10 26 correctional services. However, in addition to complying with  10 27 the requirements of sections 904.116 and 905.8 and providing  10 28 notice to the legislative services agency, the department  10 29 of corrections shall also provide notice to the department  10 30 of management, prior to the effective date of the revision  10 31 or reallocation of an appropriation made pursuant to this  10 32 section. The department of corrections shall not reallocate an  10 33 appropriation or allocation for the purpose of eliminating any  10 34 program.</p>	<p>CODE: Permits funds appropriated to the DOC to be allocated as necessary to fulfill appropriation needs within the Department. The Department is not allowed to reallocate an appropriation unless notice is given to the LSA and the Department of Management (DOM) prior to the effective date of the reallocation. The Department is not allowed to reallocate the appropriations for the purpose of eliminating a program.</p>
<p>10 35 Sec. 8. INTENT — REPORTS.</p>	
<p>11 1 1. The department of corrections in cooperation with  11 2 townships, the Iowa cemetery associations, and other nonprofit  11 3 or governmental entities may use inmate labor during the  11 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, to restore or preserve  11 5 rural cemeteries and historical landmarks. The department in</p>	<p>Permits the DOC to work with nonprofit and governmental entities to use inmate labor to restore or preserve rural cemeteries or historical landmarks and to clean up roads and water resources.</p>

11 6 cooperation with the counties may also use inmate labor to  
 11 7 clean up roads, major water sources, and other water sources  
 11 8 around the state.

11 9 2. On a quarterly basis the department shall provide a  
 11 10 status report regarding private-sector employment to the  
 11 11 legislative services agency beginning on July 1, 2017. The  
 11 12 report shall include the number of offenders employed in the  
 11 13 private sector, the combined number of hours worked by the  
 11 14 offenders, the total amount of allowances, and the distribution  
 11 15 of allowances pursuant to section 904.702, including any moneys  
 11 16 deposited in the general fund of the state.

Requires the DOC to provide a quarterly status report to the LSA regarding private sector employment of inmates.

11 17 Sec. 9. ELECTRONIC MONITORING REPORT. The department of  
 11 18 corrections shall submit a report on electronic monitoring to  
 11 19 the general assembly, to the co-chairpersons and the ranking  
 11 20 members of the joint appropriations subcommittee on the justice  
 11 21 system, and to the legislative services agency by January  
 11 22 15, 2018. The report shall specifically address the number  
 11 23 of persons being electronically monitored and break down the  
 11 24 number of persons being electronically monitored by offense  
 11 25 committed. The report shall also include a comparison of any  
 11 26 data from the prior fiscal year with the current year.

Requires the DOC to submit a report regarding electronic monitoring to the General Assembly, the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee, and the LSA by January 15, 2018.

11 27 Sec. 10. STATE AGENCY PURCHASES FROM PRISON INDUSTRIES.

11 28 1. As used in this section, unless the context otherwise  
 11 29 requires, "state agency" means the government of the state  
 11 30 of Iowa, including but not limited to all executive branch  
 11 31 departments, agencies, boards, bureaus, and commissions, the  
 11 32 judicial branch, the general assembly and all legislative  
 11 33 agencies, institutions within the purview of the state board of  
 11 34 regents, and any corporation whose primary function is to act  
 11 35 as an instrumentality of the state.

Encourages State agencies to buy products from IPI whenever possible. Requires State agencies to obtain a bid from IPI for purchases of office furniture exceeding \$5,000, or in accordance with administrative rules.

12 1 2. State agencies are encouraged to purchase products from  
 12 2 Iowa state industries, as defined in section 904.802, when  
 12 3 purchases are required and the products are available from  
 12 4 Iowa state industries. State agencies shall obtain bids from  
 12 5 Iowa state industries for purchases of office furniture during  
 12 6 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, exceeding \$5,000 or  
 12 7 in accordance with applicable administrative rules related to  
 12 8 purchases for the agency.

12 9 Sec. 11. IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY.

12 10 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 12 11 state to the Iowa law enforcement academy for the fiscal year  
 12 12 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA).

12 13 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 12 14 purposes designated:  
 12 15 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 12 16 purposes, including jailer training and technical assistance,  
 12 17 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 12 18 positions:  
 12 19 ..... \$ 954,756  
 12 20 ..... FTEs 25.00

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$37,755 and an increase of 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The additional FTE position would provide additional specialty training classes to law enforcement agencies and revenues from those classes would cover the cost of the FTE position.

12 21 The Iowa law enforcement academy may temporarily exceed and  
 12 22 draw more than the amount appropriated in this subsection and  
 12 23 incur a negative cash balance as long as there are receivables  
 12 24 equal to or greater than the negative balance and the amount  
 12 25 appropriated in this subsection is not exceeded at the close  
 12 26 of the fiscal year.

Permits the ILEA to incur a negative General Fund balance as long as there are equal receivables available to the Academy by the close of the fiscal year.

DETAIL: This language is to assist with cash flow issues the ILEA faces in the last quarter of the fiscal year.

12 27 2. The Iowa law enforcement academy may select at least  
 12 28 five automobiles of the department of public safety, division  
 12 29 of state patrol, prior to turning over the automobiles to  
 12 30 the department of administrative services to be disposed  
 12 31 of by public auction, and the Iowa law enforcement academy  
 12 32 may exchange any automobile owned by the academy for each  
 12 33 automobile selected if the selected automobile is used in  
 12 34 training law enforcement officers at the academy. However, any  
 12 35 automobile exchanged by the academy shall be substituted for  
 13 1 the selected vehicle of the department of public safety and  
 13 2 sold by public auction with the receipts being deposited in the  
 13 3 depreciation fund to the credit of the department of public  
 13 4 safety, division of state patrol.

Permits the ILEA to annually exchange at least five vehicles returned to the State Fleet Administrator by the DPS for any of the Academy's training vehicles. The vehicles received from the ILEA are to be sold at public auction, with the receipts to be deposited in the Depreciation Fund used to purchase new vehicles for the DPS.

13 5 3. The Iowa law enforcement academy shall provide training  
 13 6 for domestic abuse and human trafficking-related issues  
 13 7 throughout the state. The training shall be offered at no  
 13 8 cost to the attendees and the training shall not replace any  
 13 9 existing domestic abuse or human trafficking training offered  
 13 10 by the academy.

Requires the ILEA to provide domestic abuse and human trafficking-related training throughout the State. This training is to be provided at no cost to the attendees. This training is not to replace any existing training related to domestic abuse and human trafficking currently offered by the ILEA.

13 11 Sec. 12. STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER. There is appropriated from  
 13 12 the general fund of the state to the office of the state public  
 13 13 defender of the department of inspections and appeals for the  
 13 14 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 13 15 the following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to  
 13 16 be used for the purposes designated:

13 17 1. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 13 18 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 13 19 equivalent positions:  
 13 20 ..... \$ 26,182,243

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) for the Office of the State Public Defender.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$457,481 compared to estimated net

13 21 ..... FTEs 223.00

13 22 2. For payments on behalf of eligible adults and juveniles

13 23 from the indigent defense fund, in accordance with section

13 24 815.11:

13 25 ..... \$ 33,444,448

FY 2017. The additional funding is transferred from the Indigent Defense Fund appropriation.

General Fund appropriation to the DIA for the Indigent Defense Fund.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$457,481 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The purpose of the decrease is to transfer money to the Office of the State Public Defender.

NOTE: [Senate File 130](#) (FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act) provided a General Fund FY 2017 supplemental appropriation to the Office of the State Public Defender in the DIA for the Indigent Defense Fund in the amount of \$4,300,000.

13 26 Sec. 13. BOARD OF PAROLE. There is appropriated from the

13 27 general fund of the state to the board of parole for the fiscal

13 28 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the

13 29 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be

13 30 used for the purposes designated:

13 31 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

13 32 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

13 33 equivalent positions:

13 34 ..... \$ 1,191,731

13 35 ..... FTEs 10.75

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Parole.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

14 1 Sec. 14. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE.

14 2 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the

14 3 state to the department of public defense, for the fiscal year

14 4 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following

14 5 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the

14 6 purposes designated:

14 7 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

14 8 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

14 9 equivalent positions:

14 10 ..... \$ 6,223,324

14 11 ..... FTEs 248.00

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Defense (DPD).

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$90,058 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

14 12 2. The department of public defense may temporarily exceed

14 13 and draw more than the amount appropriated in this section and

14 14 incur a negative cash balance as long as there are receivables

14 15 of federal funds equal to or greater than the negative balance

14 16 and the amount appropriated in this section is not exceeded at

14 17 the close of the fiscal year.

Permits the DPD to incur a negative cash balance as long as the Department has federal reimbursable expenses to cover the negative balance.

DETAIL: The DPD can experience a delay of up to 30 days in federal reimbursement for eligible expenses. This authorization permits the Department to use State General Fund money to cover these expenses

until the federal funds are received. To alleviate the cash flow problem, the federal government has instituted an Advance Payment System that permits the State to receive an advance of federal funds to meet payroll and other requirements. The Department implemented the accounting procedure to use the new system.

14 18 Sec. 15. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY  
14 19 MANAGEMENT.

General Fund appropriation to the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department (HSEMD).

14 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
14 21 to the department of homeland security and emergency management  
14 22 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June  
14 23 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
14 24 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:  
14 25 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
14 26 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
14 27 equivalent positions:  
14 28 ..... \$ 2,121,927  
14 29 ..... FTEs 33.87

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$83,909 and 5.81 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The decrease in FTE positions is due to continuing decreases in federal funds related to fewer disaster proclamations in recent years.

14 30 2. The department of homeland security and emergency  
14 31 management may temporarily exceed and draw more than the amount  
14 32 appropriated in this section and incur a negative cash balance  
14 33 as long as there are receivables of federal funds equal to or  
14 34 greater than the negative balance and the amount appropriated  
14 35 in this section is not exceeded at the close of the fiscal  
15 1 year.

Permits the HSEMD to incur a negative cash balance as long as the Department has federal reimbursable expenses to cover the negative balance.

DETAIL: The HSEMD can experience a delay of up to 30 days in federal reimbursement for eligible expenses. This authorization permits the Department to use State General Fund money to cover these expenses until the federal funds are received. To alleviate the cash flow problem, the federal government has instituted an Advance Payment System that permits the State to receive an advance of federal funds to meet payroll and other requirements. The Department has implemented the accounting procedure to use the new system.

15 2 Sec. 16. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY. There is appropriated  
15 3 from the general fund of the state to the department of public  
15 4 safety for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending  
15 5 June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
15 6 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Safety (DPS) for the Administrative Services Division.

15 7 1. For the department's administrative functions, including  
15 8 the criminal justice information system, and for not more than  
15 9 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
15 10 ..... \$ 4,143,131  
15 11 ..... FTEs 37.00

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

15 12 2. For the division of criminal investigation, including

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Division of Criminal

15 13 the state's contribution to the peace officers' retirement,  
 15 14 accident, and disability system provided in chapter 97A in the  
 15 15 amount of the state's normal contribution rate, as defined in  
 15 16 section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for which the moneys  
 15 17 are appropriated, to meet federal fund matching requirements,  
 15 18 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 15 19 positions:  
 15 20 ..... \$ 13,590,544  
 15 21 ..... FTEs 160.00

Investigation (DCI).

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

15 22 The division of criminal investigation may employ two of  
 15 23 the three additional full-time equivalent positions authorized  
 15 24 pursuant to this subsection that are in excess of the number  
 15 25 of full-time equivalent positions authorized for the previous  
 15 26 fiscal year only if the division of criminal investigation  
 15 27 receives sufficient federal moneys to maintain employment for  
 15 28 the additional 2.00 full-time equivalent positions during the  
 15 29 current fiscal year. The division of criminal investigation  
 15 30 shall only employ the additional 2.00 full-time equivalent  
 15 31 positions in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient federal  
 15 32 moneys are received during each of those succeeding fiscal  
 15 33 years.

Permits the DCI to employ the additional 2.00 FTE positions authorized for FY 2017 into succeeding fiscal years only if sufficient federal funds are obtained to maintain employment. These additional FTE positions are for the Cooperative Disability Investigations Program, which is a partnership with the federal Social Security Administration Office of Inspector General to investigate disability fraud in Iowa.

15 34 3. For the criminalistics laboratory fund created in  
 15 35 section 691.9:  
 16 1 ..... \$ 302,345

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Crime Laboratory Fund.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

16 2 4. a. For the division of narcotics enforcement, including  
 16 3 the state's contribution to the peace officers' retirement,  
 16 4 accident, and disability system provided in chapter 97A in the  
 16 5 amount of the state's normal contribution rate, as defined in  
 16 6 section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for which the moneys  
 16 7 are appropriated, to meet federal fund matching requirements,  
 16 8 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
 16 9 positions:  
 16 10 ..... \$ 7,453,300  
 16 11 ..... FTEs 66.50

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Division of Narcotics Enforcement (DNE).

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$182,261 in funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

16 12 The division of narcotics enforcement may employ an  
 16 13 additional 1.00 full-time equivalent position authorized  
 16 14 pursuant to this lettered paragraph that is in excess of  
 16 15 the number of full-time equivalent positions authorized for  
 16 16 the previous fiscal year only if the division of narcotics  
 16 17 enforcement receives sufficient federal moneys to maintain  
 16 18 employment for the additional full-time equivalent position

Permits the DNE to employ the additional 1.00 FTE position authorized for FY 2017 into succeeding fiscal years only if sufficient federal funds are obtained to maintain employment. The additional FTE position is for the Cooperative Disability Investigations Program.



16 19 during the current fiscal year. The division of narcotics  
 16 20 enforcement shall only employ the additional full-time  
 16 21 equivalent position in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient  
 16 22 federal moneys are received during each of those succeeding  
 16 23 fiscal years.

16 24 b. For the division of narcotics enforcement for undercover  
 16 25 purchases:  
 16 26 ..... \$ 109,042

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for DNE undercover purchases.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017.

16 27 5. For the division of state fire marshal, for fire  
 16 28 protection services as provided through the state fire service  
 16 29 and emergency response council as created in the department,  
 16 30 and for the state's contribution to the peace officers'  
 16 31 retirement, accident, and disability system provided in chapter  
 16 32 97A in the amount of the state's normal contribution rate,  
 16 33 as defined in section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for  
 16 34 which the moneys are appropriated, and for not more than the  
 16 35 following full-time equivalent positions:

17 1 ..... \$ 4,686,714  
 17 2 ..... FTEs 53.00

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the State Fire Marshal's Office.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$107,704 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

17 3 6. For the division of state patrol, for salaries, support,  
 17 4 maintenance, workers' compensation costs, and miscellaneous  
 17 5 purposes, including the state's contribution to the peace  
 17 6 officers' retirement, accident, and disability system provided  
 17 7 in chapter 97A in the amount of the state's normal contribution  
 17 8 rate, as defined in section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries  
 17 9 for which the moneys are appropriated, and for not more than  
 17 10 the following full-time equivalent positions:

17 11 ..... \$ 61,366,340  
 17 12 ..... FTEs 511.40

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa State Patrol.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,044,765 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The increase in funding is intended to support DPS Academy training for new troopers.

17 13 It is the intent of the general assembly that members of the  
 17 14 state patrol be assigned to patrol the highways and roads in  
 17 15 lieu of assignments for inspecting school buses for the school  
 17 16 districts.

Specifies it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Iowa State Patrol assign education officers to perform school bus inspections rather than having road troopers perform these inspections.

17 17 7. For deposit in the sick leave benefits fund established  
 17 18 under section 80.42 for all departmental employees eligible to  
 17 19 receive benefits for accrued sick leave under the collective  
 17 20 bargaining agreement:

17 21 ..... \$ 279,517

General Fund appropriation for the nonreversionary fund in the DPS to be used for sick leave payout.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017. All sworn officers of the Department are eligible to receive benefits for accrued sick leave under the collective bargaining agreement or pursuant to Iowa Code section [70A.23](#).

17 22 8. For costs associated with the training and equipment  
 17 23 needs of volunteer fire fighters:  
 17 24 ..... \$ 825,520

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for volunteer fire fighter training.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

17 25 a. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 17 26 this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 17 27 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 17 28 available for expenditure only for the purpose designated in  
 17 29 this subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Requires nonreversion of appropriated funds for fire fighter training and equipment needs through the end of FY 2019.

17 30 b. Notwithstanding section 8.39, the department of public  
 17 31 safety may reallocate moneys appropriated in this section  
 17 32 as necessary to best fulfill the needs provided for in the  
 17 33 appropriation. However, the department shall not reallocate  
 17 34 moneys appropriated to the department in this section unless  
 17 35 notice of the reallocation is given to the legislative services  
 18 1 agency and the department of management prior to the effective  
 18 2 date of the reallocation. The notice shall include information  
 18 3 regarding the rationale for reallocating the moneys. The  
 18 4 department shall not reallocate moneys appropriated in this  
 18 5 section for the purpose of eliminating any program.

CODE: Permits funds appropriated to the DPS to be allocated as necessary to fulfill appropriation needs within the Department. The Department is not allowed to reallocate an appropriation unless notice is given to the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee, the LSA, and the DOM prior to the effective date of the reallocation. The Department is not allowed to reallocate the appropriations for the purpose of eliminating a program.

18 6 9. For the public safety interoperable and broadband  
 18 7 communications fund established in section 80.44:  
 18 8 ..... \$ 115,661

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Public Safety Interoperable and Broadband Communications Fund.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2017. The funds will be used for the broadband planning grant and outreach.

18 9 10. For the office to combat human trafficking established  
 18 10 pursuant to section 80.45, as enacted by 2016 Iowa Acts,  
 18 11 chapter 1077, section 1, including salaries, support,  
 18 12 maintenance, miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the  
 18 13 following full-time equivalent positions:  
 18 14 ..... \$ 150,000  
 18 15 ..... FTEs 2.00

General Fund appropriation to the DPS to combat human trafficking.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net 2017. [House File 2459](#) (FY 2017 Standing Appropriations Act) appropriated \$200,000 and 2.0 FTE positions to the DPS to fund a Human Trafficking Office.

18 16 11. For department-wide duties, including operations,  
 18 17 costs, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 18 18 ..... \$ 1,834,973

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for Department-wide duties.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Department-wide duties was a new appropriation of \$1,834,973 for FY 2017 to be distributed and used as determined by the DPS. This appropriation was in lieu of increases to the other administrative budget units.

18 19 Sec. 17. GAMING ENFORCEMENT.

18 20 1. There is appropriated from the gaming enforcement  
18 21 revolving fund created in section 80.43 to the department of  
18 22 public safety for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
18 23 ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof  
18 24 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

18 25 For any direct support costs for agents and officers of  
18 26 the division of criminal investigation's excursion gambling  
18 27 boat, gambling structure, and racetrack enclosure enforcement  
18 28 activities, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
18 29 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
18 30 full-time equivalent positions:  
18 31 ..... \$ 10,841,272  
18 32 ..... FTEs 73.00

Gaming Enforcement Revolving Fund appropriation to the DPS for direct and indirect support costs for DCI agents and officers involved in gaming enforcement.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,096,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. This increase is for the purchase of radios for Gaming Enforcement Special Agents.

18 33 2. For each additional license to conduct gambling games on  
18 34 an excursion gambling boat, gambling structure, or racetrack  
18 35 enclosure issued during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
19 1 there is appropriated from the gaming enforcement fund to the  
19 2 department of public safety for the fiscal year beginning July  
19 3 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, an additional amount of not  
19 4 more than \$300,000 to be used for not more than 3.00 additional  
19 5 full-time equivalent positions.

If additional gambling licenses are granted in FY 2017, an additional \$300,000 and 3.00 FTE positions may be expended from the Gaming Enforcement Fund for each license issued.

19 6 3. The department of public safety, with the approval of the  
19 7 department of management, may employ no more than three special  
19 8 agents for each additional riverboat or gambling structure  
19 9 regulated after July 1, 2017, and three special agents for  
19 10 each racing facility which becomes operational during the  
19 11 fiscal year which begins July 1, 2017. Positions authorized  
19 12 in this subsection are in addition to the full-time equivalent  
19 13 positions otherwise authorized in this section.

Permits the DPS, if approved by the DOM, to employ a maximum of 3.00 Special Agents for each riverboat or gambling structure licensed after July 1, 2017, and 3.00 Special Agents for each racetrack that begins operations during FY 2018.

19 14 Sec. 18. CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION.

19 15 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
19 16 to the Iowa state civil rights commission for the fiscal year  
19 17 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
19 18 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
19 19 purposes designated:

19 20 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
19 21 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
19 22 equivalent positions:  
19 23 ..... \$ 1,157,062  
19 24 ..... FTEs 30.00

General Fund appropriation to the Civil Rights Commission.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017.

19 25 2. The Iowa state civil rights commission may enter into

Permits the Iowa Civil Rights Commission to contract with a nonprofit

19 26	a contract with a nonprofit organization to provide legal	organization to provide legal assistance to resolve civil rights
19 27	assistance to resolve civil rights complaints.	complaints.

19 28 Sec. 19. CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING DIVISION.

19 29 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 19 30 to the criminal and juvenile justice planning division of the  
 19 31 department of human rights for the fiscal year beginning July  
 19 32 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or  
 19 33 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 19 34 designated:

19 35	For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous	
20 1	purposes, and for not more than the following full-time	General Fund appropriation to the Criminal and Juvenile Justice
20 2	equivalent positions:	Planning Division.
20 3	..... \$ 1,187,833	DETAIL: This is no change in funding and an increase of 0.55 FTE
20 4	..... FTEs 9.56	position compared to estimated net FY 2017.

20 5 2. The criminal and juvenile justice planning advisory  
 20 6 council and the juvenile justice advisory council shall  
 20 7 coordinate their efforts in carrying out their respective  
 20 8 duties relative to juvenile justice.

Requires the Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council and the Juvenile Justice Advisory Council to coordinate their efforts.

20 9 Sec. 20. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY

20 10 MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated from the E911 emergency  
 20 11 communications fund created in section 34A.7A to the department  
 20 12 of homeland security and emergency management for the fiscal  
 20 13 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the  
 20 14 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 20 15 used for the purposes designated:

20 16	For implementation, support, and maintenance of the	
20 17	functions of the administrator and program manager under	E911 Emergency Communications Fund appropriation for the E911
20 18	chapter 34A and to employ the auditor of the state to perform	Program Manager in the HSEMD for FY 2018.
20 19	an annual audit of the E911 emergency communications fund:	DETAIL: This is no change in funding and FTE positions compared to
20 20	..... \$ 250,000	estimated net FY 2017. Permits continued funding. The Department

receives up to \$250,000 and 2.00 FTE positions for the administration of the E911 service and to employ the State Auditor to perform an annual audit on the Fund.

20 21 DIVISION II  
 20 22 MISCELLANEOUS CHANGES

20 23 Sec. 21. Section 35A.13, subsection 6, Code 2017, is amended  
 20 24 by adding the following new paragraph:  
 20 25 NEW PARAGRAPH n. Expenses related to survivor outreach  
 20 26 activities supported by the department of public defense

CODE: Provides that moneys appropriated to the Veterans Trust Fund established in Iowa Code section [35A.13](#) may be used, upon a majority vote of the Commission of Veterans Affairs, for expenses related to survivor outreach supported by the DPD.

20 27 established in section 29.1.

DETAIL: Survivor outreach activities supported by this new provision includes the annual Survivor Retreat hosted by the DPD for family members of fallen Veterans. Due to the reduction in alternative funding to support these programs, resources from the Veterans Trust Fund are necessary to supplement the funding.

20 28 Sec. 22. NEW SECTION 80B.19 ACADEMY INTERNAL TRAINING FUND  
20 29 CLEARING ACCOUNT.

CODE: Allows the ILEA to establish an Academy Internal Training Fund Clearing Account for billings to governmental entities to pay for services rendered by the ILEA. Other funds which can be accepted by the ILEA include gifts, loans, donations, grants, and contributions that are obtained or designated to support the activities of the ILEA. The proceeds of the Account shall be used by the ILEA and expended for its operations consistent with Iowa Code chapter [80B](#).

20 30 1. Activities of the academy shall be accounted for within  
20 31 the general fund of the state, except the academy may establish  
20 32 and maintain an internal training clearing fund in accordance  
20 33 with generally accepted accounting principles, as defined in  
20 34 section 8.57, subsection 4, for activities of the academy  
20 35 which are primarily from billings to governmental entities for  
21 1 services rendered by the academy.

21 2 2. Internal training funds in the internal training  
21 3 clearing fund shall be administered by the academy and shall  
21 4 consist of moneys collected by the academy from billings issued  
21 5 in accordance with chapter 80B, and any other moneys obtained  
21 6 or accepted by the academy, including but not limited to gifts,  
21 7 loans, donations, grants, and contributions, which are obtained  
21 8 or designated to support the activities of the academy.

21 9 3. The proceeds of an internal training clearing fund  
21 10 established pursuant to this section shall be used by the  
21 11 academy and expended through the appropriated account of the  
21 12 academy for the operations of the academy consistent with this  
21 13 chapter. However, this usage requirement shall not limit or  
21 14 restrict the academy from using proceeds from gifts, loans,  
21 15 donations, grants, and contributions in conformance with any  
21 16 conditions, directions, limitations, or instructions attached  
21 17 or related thereto.

21 18 4. Section 8.33 does not apply to any moneys in the internal  
21 19 training clearing fund established pursuant to this section.  
21 20 Notwithstanding section 12C.7, subsection 2, interest or  
21 21 earnings on moneys deposited in the fund shall be credited to  
21 22 the fund.

21 23 Sec. 23. Section 805.6, subsection 4, paragraphs a, b, and  
21 24 c, Code 2017, are amended to read as follows:

CODE: Provides that an unsecured appearance bond for State or local traffic violations, and for scheduled violations under Iowa Code sections [805.8A](#), [805.8B](#), and [805.8C](#), shall equal one and one-half times the minimum fine and applicable surcharge, plus court costs.

21 25 a. If the offense is one to which an assessment of a minimum  
21 26 fine is applicable and the entry is otherwise not prohibited  
21 27 by this section, an amount equal to one and one-half times the  
21 28 minimum fine and applicable surcharge assessed pursuant to  
21 29 chapter 911, plus court costs.

DETAIL: An unsecured appearance bond is an agreement by the defendant that if the defendant fails to appear in person or by counsel to defend against a charge, the court is authorized to enter a conviction and render judgment against the defendant for the amount of the

21 30 b. If the offense is one to which a scheduled fine is  
21 31 applicable, an amount equal to one and one-half times the

21 32 scheduled fine and applicable surcharge assessed pursuant to  
 21 33 chapter 911, plus court costs.  
 21 34 c. If the violation is for any offense for which a court  
 21 35 appearance is mandatory, and an assessment of a minimum fine  
 22 1 is not applicable, the amount of one hundred dollars and  
 22 2 applicable surcharge assessed pursuant to chapter 911, plus  
 22 3 court costs.

appearance bond in satisfaction of the penalty, plus court costs. When the court imposes a fine for a violation of State law, the Clerk of Court imposes an additional penalty in the form of a criminal penalty surcharge equal to 35.00% of the fine imposed by the Court. Current law provides that the unsecured appearance bond shall equal one and one-half times the minimum fine, plus court costs. The amendment includes the criminal surcharge in the calculation of the unsecured appearance bond by taking one and one-half times the fine and the criminal surcharge, plus court costs.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The estimated increase in revenue to the General Fund in FY 2018 and subsequent years is \$3,000,000. All fines, court costs, surcharges, penalties, and fees related to a criminal conviction are deposited in the State General Fund, unless otherwise specified in statute. Fine and surcharge revenue allocated to local governments, the Victim Compensation Fund, and the Department of Transportation, as specified by the Iowa Code, is also estimated to increase.

22 4 Sec. 24. 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1138, section 21, as  
 22 5 amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1137, section 18, is amended  
 22 6 to read as follows:

22 7 SEC. 21. CONSUMER EDUCATION AND LITIGATION FUND.  
 22 8 Notwithstanding section 714.16C, for each fiscal year of the  
 22 9 period beginning July 1, 2014, and ending June 30, ~~2018~~ 2019,  
 22 10 the annual appropriations in section 714.16C, are increased  
 22 11 from \$1,125,000 to \$1,875,000, and \$75,000 to \$125,000  
 22 12 respectively.

CODE: Extends the annual appropriation increases of \$1,125,000 to \$1,875,000 and \$75,000 to \$125,000, respectively, to the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund until the end of FY 2019.

22 13 Sec. 25. CONSUMER EDUCATION AND LITIGATION FUND ———  
 22 14 CRIMINAL PROSECUTION, CRIMINAL APPEALS, AND STATE TORT  
 22 15 CLAIMS. Notwithstanding section 714.16C, for the fiscal  
 22 16 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 22 17 not more than one million dollars is appropriated from the  
 22 18 consumer education and litigation fund established in section  
 22 19 714.16C, to the department of justice to be used for salaries,  
 22 20 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes for criminal  
 22 21 prosecutions, criminal appeals, and performing duties pursuant  
 22 22 to Code chapter 669.

Appropriates up to \$1,000,000 from the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund to the DOJ for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes for criminal prosecutions, criminal appeals, and State tort claims in FY 2018.

DETAIL: As of May 25, 2017, the FY 2017 balance of the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund is \$5,077,878. Receipts to the Fund include amounts received from State or federal consumer fraud judgments or settlements, civil penalties, costs, or attorney fees, amounts specifically directed to the Fund by judgments or settlements, and amounts that are designated by the judgments or settlements for use by the Attorney General for consumer litigation or education purposes. Receipts to the fund vary significantly from year to year, ranging from a low of \$1,100,000 in FY 2011 to \$12,670,628 in FY 2015. The balance brought forward from FY 2016 was \$6,549,554. Expenditures from the fund in FY 2017 include a \$300,000 appropriation for farm mediation services, a \$1,875,000 appropriation to the Office of the Attorney General for public education and

enforcement related to consumer fraud, and a \$125,000 appropriation to the Office of the Attorney General for investigation, prosecution, and consumer education related to consumer and criminal fraud committed against older lowans.

CODE: This repeals provisions in Iowa Code chapter [904](#) requiring that:

- The Rockwell City Correctional Institution be utilized as a medium security correctional facility for men.
- The Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility be utilized as a medium security facility for men primarily for treatment of inmates exhibiting treatable personality disorders, with or without accompanying history of drug or alcohol abuse.
- The Clarinda Correctional Facility be utilized as a secure men's correctional facility primarily for offenders with chemical dependence, an intellectual disability, or mental illness.
- The Newton Correctional Facility may include a minimum security facility and a violator facility.

DETAIL: This would update the Iowa Code to reflect the changes in how the correctional facilities are currently utilized. Iowa Code chapter section [904.102](#), which names all nine correctional facilities as being the responsibility of the DOC, remains unchanged.

Division III makes General Fund and other fund appropriations to the Justice System for FY 2019 that equal 50.00% of FY 2018 appropriations.

22 23 Sec. 26. REPEAL. Sections 904.203, 904.204, 904.205, and  
22 24 904.206, Code 2017, are repealed.

22 25 DIVISION III  
22 26 FY 2018-2019  
22 27 APPROPRIATIONS  
22 28 Sec. 27. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.  
22 29 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
22 30 to the department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July  
22 31 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or  
22 32 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
22 33 designated:  
22 34 a. For the general office of attorney general for salaries,  
22 35 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, including  
23 1 the prosecuting attorneys training program, matching funds  
23 2 for federal violence against women grant programs, victim  
23 3 assistance grants, office of drug control policy prosecuting  
23 4 attorney program, and odometer fraud enforcement, and for not  
23 5 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
23 6 ..... \$ 3,336,154  
23 7 ..... FTEs 215.00  
23 8 As a condition of receiving the appropriation provided  
23 9 in this lettered paragraph, the department of justice shall  
23 10 maintain a record of the estimated time incurred representing  
23 11 each agency or department.

23 12 b. For victim assistance grants:  
 23 13 ..... \$ 2,508,354

23 14 The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph shall be  
 23 15 used to provide grants to care providers providing services to  
 23 16 crime victims of domestic abuse or to crime victims of rape and  
 23 17 sexual assault.

23 18 The balance of the victim compensation fund established  
 23 19 in section 915.94 may be used to provide salary and support  
 23 20 of not more than 24.00 full-time equivalent positions and to  
 23 21 provide maintenance for the victim compensation functions  
 23 22 of the department of justice. In addition to the full-time  
 23 23 equivalent positions authorized pursuant to this paragraph,  
 23 24 5.00 full-time equivalent positions are authorized and shall  
 23 25 be used by the department of justice to employ one accountant  
 23 26 and four program planners. The department of justice may  
 23 27 employ the additional 5.00 full-time equivalent positions  
 23 28 authorized pursuant to this paragraph that are in excess of the  
 23 29 number of full-time equivalent positions authorized only if  
 23 30 the department of justice receives sufficient federal moneys  
 23 31 to maintain employment for the additional full-time equivalent  
 23 32 positions during the current fiscal year. The department  
 23 33 of justice shall only employ the additional 5.00 full-time  
 23 34 equivalent positions in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient  
 23 35 federal moneys are received during each of those succeeding  
 24 1 fiscal years.

24 2 The department of justice shall transfer at least \$150,000  
 24 3 from the victim compensation fund established in section 915.94  
 24 4 to the victim assistance grant program.

24 5 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 24 6 paragraph "b" that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 24 7 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 24 8 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the  
 24 9 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

24 10 c. For legal services for persons in poverty grants as  
 24 11 provided in section 13.34:  
 24 12 ..... \$ 1,152,301

24 13 2. a. The department of justice, in submitting budget  
 24 14 estimates for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2019, pursuant  
 24 15 to section 8.23, shall include a report of funding from sources  
 24 16 other than amounts appropriated directly from the general fund  
 24 17 of the state to the department of justice or to the office of  
 24 18 consumer advocate. These funding sources shall include but  
 24 19 are not limited to reimbursements from other state agencies,  
 24 20 commissions, boards, or similar entities, and reimbursements  
 24 21 from special funds or internal accounts within the department  
 24 22 of justice. The department of justice shall also report actual  
 24 23 reimbursements for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017,  
 24 24 and actual and expected reimbursements for the fiscal year



24 25 commencing July 1, 2018.  
 24 26 b. The department of justice shall include the report  
 24 27 required under paragraph "a", as well as information regarding  
 24 28 any revisions occurring as a result of reimbursements actually  
 24 29 received or expected at a later date, in a report to the  
 24 30 co-chairpersons and ranking members of the joint appropriations  
 24 31 subcommittee on the justice system and the legislative services  
 24 32 agency. The department of justice shall submit the report on  
 24 33 or before January 15, 2019.

24 34 3. a. The department of justice shall reimburse the  
 24 35 costs and necessary related expenses incurred by the Iowa  
 25 1 law enforcement academy to employ one additional instructor  
 25 2 position who shall provide training for domestic abuse and  
 25 3 human trafficking-related issues throughout the state.

25 4 b. The department of justice shall obtain the moneys  
 25 5 necessary to reimburse the Iowa law enforcement academy to  
 25 6 employ such an instructor from unrestricted moneys from either  
 25 7 the victim compensation fund established in section 915.94, the  
 25 8 human trafficking victim fund established in section 915.95, or  
 25 9 the human trafficking enforcement fund established in 2015 Iowa  
 25 10 Acts, chapter 138, section 141.

25 11 Sec. 28. OFFICE OF CONSUMER ADVOCATE. There is appropriated  
 25 12 from the department of commerce revolving fund created in  
 25 13 section 546.12 to the office of consumer advocate of the  
 25 14 department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 25 15 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so  
 25 16 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 25 17 designated:

25 18 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 25 19 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 25 20 equivalent positions:  
 25 21 ..... \$ 1,568,794  
 25 22 ..... FTEs 22.00

25 23 Sec. 29. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — FACILITIES.

25 24 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 25 25 to the department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning  
 25 26 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,  
 25 27 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 25 28 designated:

25 29 a. For the operation of the Fort Madison correctional  
 25 30 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 25 31 miscellaneous purposes:  
 25 32 ..... \$ 21,359,525

25 33 b. For the operation of the Anamosa correctional facility,  
 25 34 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 25 35 purposes:  
 26 1 ..... \$ 16,413,582

26 2 c. For the operation of the Oakdale correctional facility,

26 3 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 26 4 purposes:  
 26 5 ..... \$ 29,745,767  
 26 6 d. For the operation of the Newton correctional facility,  
 26 7 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 26 8 purposes:  
 26 9 ..... \$ 13,830,610  
 26 10 e. For the operation of the Mount Pleasant correctional  
 26 11 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 26 12 miscellaneous purposes:  
 26 13 ..... \$ 12,338,207  
 26 14 f. For the operation of the Rockwell City correctional  
 26 15 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 26 16 miscellaneous purposes:  
 26 17 ..... \$ 4,860,229  
 26 18 g. For the operation of the Clarinda correctional facility,  
 26 19 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 26 20 purposes:  
 26 21 ..... \$ 12,542,703  
 26 22 Moneys received by the department of corrections as  
 26 23 reimbursement for services provided to the Clarinda youth  
 26 24 corporation are appropriated to the department and shall be  
 26 25 used for the purpose of operating the Clarinda correctional  
 26 26 facility.  
 26 27 h. For the operation of the Mitchellville correctional  
 26 28 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 26 29 miscellaneous purposes:  
 26 30 ..... \$ 11,197,045  
 26 31 i. For the operation of the Fort Dodge correctional  
 26 32 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 26 33 miscellaneous purposes:  
 26 34 ..... \$ 14,883,498  
 26 35 j. For reimbursement of counties for temporary confinement  
 27 1 of prisoners, as provided in sections 901.7, 904.908, and  
 27 2 906.17, and for offenders confined pursuant to section 904.513:  
 27 3 ..... \$ 787,546  
 27 4 k. For federal prison reimbursement, reimbursements for  
 27 5 out-of-state placements, and miscellaneous contracts:  
 27 6 ..... \$ 242,206  
 27 7 2. The department of corrections shall use moneys  
 27 8 appropriated in subsection 1 to continue to contract for the  
 27 9 services of a Muslim imam and a Native American spiritual  
 27 10 leader.

27 11 Sec. 30. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — ADMINISTRATION.  
 27 12 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 27 13 department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning July  
 27 14 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or  
 27 15 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes

27 16 designated:

27 17 1. For general administration, including salaries, support,

27 18 maintenance, employment of an education director to administer

27 19 a centralized education program for the correctional system,

27 20 and miscellaneous purposes:

27 21 ..... \$ 2,576,953

27 22 a. It is the intent of the general assembly that each

27 23 lease negotiated by the department of corrections with a

27 24 private corporation for the purpose of providing private

27 25 industry employment of inmates in a correctional institution

27 26 shall prohibit the private corporation from utilizing inmate

27 27 labor for partisan political purposes for any person seeking

27 28 election to public office in this state and that a violation

27 29 of this requirement shall result in a termination of the lease

27 30 agreement.

27 31 b. It is the intent of the general assembly that as a

27 32 condition of receiving the appropriation provided in this

27 33 subsection the department of corrections shall not enter into

27 34 a lease or contractual agreement pursuant to section 904.809

27 35 with a private corporation for the use of building space for

28 1 the purpose of providing inmate employment without providing

28 2 that the terms of the lease or contract establish safeguards to

28 3 restrict, to the greatest extent feasible, access by inmates

28 4 working for the private corporation to personal identifying

28 5 information of citizens.

28 6 2. For educational programs for inmates at state penal

28 7 institutions:

28 8 ..... \$ 1,304,055

28 9 a. To maximize the funding for educational programs,

28 10 the department shall establish guidelines and procedures to

28 11 prioritize the availability of educational and vocational

28 12 training for inmates based upon the goal of facilitating an

28 13 inmate's successful release from the correctional institution.

28 14 b. The director of the department of corrections may

28 15 transfer moneys from Iowa prison industries and the canteen

28 16 operating funds established pursuant to section 904.310, for

28 17 use in educational programs for inmates.

28 18 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in

28 19 this subsection that remain unobligated or unexpended at the

28 20 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain

28 21 available to be used only for the purposes designated in this

28 22 subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

28 23 3. For the development of the Iowa corrections offender

28 24 network (ICON) data system:

28 25 ..... \$ 1,000,000

28 26 4. For offender mental health and substance abuse

28 27 treatment:

28 28 ..... \$ 14,033

28 29 5. For department-wide duties, including operations, costs,  
 28 30 and miscellaneous purposes:  
 28 31 ..... \$ 648,947  
 28 32 Sec. 31. JUDICIAL DISTRICT DEPARTMENTS OF CORRECTIONAL  
 28 33 SERVICES.  
 28 34 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 28 35 to the department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning  
 29 1 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, for salaries, support,  
 29 2 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, the following amounts,  
 29 3 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 29 4 designated:  
 29 5 a. For the first judicial district department of  
 29 6 correctional services:  
 29 7 ..... \$ 7,318,383  
 29 8 It is the intent of the general assembly that the first  
 29 9 judicial district department of correctional services maintain  
 29 10 the drug courts operated by the district department.  
 29 11 b. For the second judicial district department of  
 29 12 correctional services:  
 29 13 ..... \$ 5,691,870  
 29 14 It is the intent of the general assembly that the second  
 29 15 judicial district department of correctional services establish  
 29 16 and maintain two drug courts to be operated by the district  
 29 17 department.  
 29 18 c. For the third judicial district department of  
 29 19 correctional services:  
 29 20 ..... \$ 3,583,979  
 29 21 d. For the fourth judicial district department of  
 29 22 correctional services:  
 29 23 ..... \$ 2,789,961  
 29 24 e. For the fifth judicial district department of  
 29 25 correctional services, including funding for electronic  
 29 26 monitoring devices for use on a statewide basis:  
 29 27 ..... \$ 10,428,970  
 29 28 It is the intent of the general assembly that the fifth  
 29 29 judicial district department of correctional services maintain  
 29 30 the drug court operated by the district department.  
 29 31 f. For the sixth judicial district department of  
 29 32 correctional services:  
 29 33 ..... \$ 7,356,583  
 29 34 It is the intent of the general assembly that the sixth  
 29 35 judicial district department of correctional services maintain  
 30 1 the drug court operated by the district department.  
 30 2 g. For the seventh judicial district department of  
 30 3 correctional services:  
 30 4 ..... \$ 3,888,671  
 30 5 It is the intent of the general assembly that the seventh  
 30 6 judicial district department of correctional services maintain

30 7 the drug court operated by the district department.  
 30 8 h. For the eighth judicial district department of  
 30 9 correctional services:  
 30 10 ..... \$ 4,042,261

30 11 2. Each judicial district department of correctional  
 30 12 services, within the funding available, shall continue programs  
 30 13 and plans established within that district to provide for  
 30 14 intensive supervision, sex offender treatment, diversion of  
 30 15 low-risk offenders to the least restrictive sanction available,  
 30 16 job development, and expanded use of intermediate criminal  
 30 17 sanctions.

30 18 3. Each judicial district department of correctional  
 30 19 services shall provide alternatives to prison consistent with  
 30 20 chapter 901B. The alternatives to prison shall ensure public  
 30 21 safety while providing maximum rehabilitation to the offender.  
 30 22 A judicial district department of correctional services may  
 30 23 also establish a day program.

30 24 4. The governor's office of drug control policy shall  
 30 25 consider federal grants made to the department of corrections  
 30 26 for the benefit of each of the eight judicial district  
 30 27 departments of correctional services as local government  
 30 28 grants, as defined pursuant to federal regulations.

30 29 5. The department of corrections shall continue to contract  
 30 30 with a judicial district department of correctional services to  
 30 31 provide for the rental of electronic monitoring equipment which  
 30 32 shall be available statewide.

30 33 Sec. 32. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — REALLOCATION OF  
 30 34 APPROPRIATIONS. Notwithstanding section 8.39, within the  
 30 35 moneys appropriated in this division of this Act to the  
 31 1 department of corrections, the department may reallocate the  
 31 2 moneys appropriated and allocated as necessary to best fulfill  
 31 3 the needs of the correctional institutions, administration  
 31 4 of the department, and the judicial district departments of  
 31 5 correctional services. However, in addition to complying with  
 31 6 the requirements of sections 904.116 and 905.8 and providing  
 31 7 notice to the legislative services agency, the department  
 31 8 of corrections shall also provide notice to the department  
 31 9 of management, prior to the effective date of the revision  
 31 10 or reallocation of an appropriation made pursuant to this  
 31 11 section. The department of corrections shall not reallocate an  
 31 12 appropriation or allocation for the purpose of eliminating any  
 31 13 program.

31 14 Sec. 33. INTENT — REPORTS.

31 15 1. The department of corrections in cooperation with  
 31 16 townships, the Iowa cemetery associations, and other nonprofit  
 31 17 or governmental entities may use inmate labor during the  
 31 18 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, to restore or preserve  
 31 19 rural cemeteries and historical landmarks. The department in

31 20 cooperation with the counties may also use inmate labor to  
31 21 clean up roads, major water sources, and other water sources  
31 22 around the state.

31 23 2. On a quarterly basis the department shall provide a  
31 24 status report regarding private-sector employment to the  
31 25 legislative services agency beginning on July 1, 2018. The  
31 26 report shall include the number of offenders employed in the  
31 27 private sector, the combined number of hours worked by the  
31 28 offenders, the total amount of allowances, and the distribution  
31 29 of allowances pursuant to section 904.702, including any moneys  
31 30 deposited in the general fund of the state.

31 31 Sec. 34. ELECTRONIC MONITORING REPORT. The department of  
31 32 corrections shall submit a report on electronic monitoring to  
31 33 the general assembly, to the co-chairpersons and the ranking  
31 34 members of the joint appropriations subcommittee on the justice  
31 35 system, and to the legislative services agency by January  
32 1 15, 2019. The report shall specifically address the number  
32 2 of persons being electronically monitored and break down the  
32 3 number of persons being electronically monitored by offense  
32 4 committed. The report shall also include a comparison of any  
32 5 data from the prior fiscal year with the current year.

32 6 Sec. 35. STATE AGENCY PURCHASES FROM PRISON INDUSTRIES.

32 7 1. As used in this section, unless the context otherwise  
32 8 requires, "state agency" means the government of the state  
32 9 of Iowa, including but not limited to all executive branch  
32 10 departments, agencies, boards, bureaus, and commissions, the  
32 11 judicial branch, the general assembly and all legislative  
32 12 agencies, institutions within the purview of the state board of  
32 13 regents, and any corporation whose primary function is to act  
32 14 as an instrumentality of the state.

32 15 2. State agencies are encouraged to purchase products from  
32 16 Iowa state industries, as defined in section 904.802, when  
32 17 purchases are required and the products are available from  
32 18 Iowa state industries. State agencies shall obtain bids from  
32 19 Iowa state industries for purchases of office furniture during  
32 20 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, exceeding \$5,000 or  
32 21 in accordance with applicable administrative rules related to  
32 22 purchases for the agency.

32 23 Sec. 36. IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY.

32 24 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
32 25 state to the Iowa law enforcement academy for the fiscal year  
32 26 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
32 27 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
32 28 purposes designated:

32 29 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
32 30 purposes, including jailer training and technical assistance,  
32 31 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
32 32 positions:

32 33 ..... \$ 477,378

32 34 ..... FTEs 25.00

32 35 The Iowa law enforcement academy may temporarily exceed and  
33 1 draw more than the amount appropriated in this subsection and  
33 2 incur a negative cash balance as long as there are receivables  
33 3 equal to or greater than the negative balance and the amount  
33 4 appropriated in this subsection is not exceeded at the close  
33 5 of the fiscal year.

33 6 2. The Iowa law enforcement academy may select at least  
33 7 five automobiles of the department of public safety, division  
33 8 of state patrol, prior to turning over the automobiles to  
33 9 the department of administrative services to be disposed  
33 10 of by public auction, and the Iowa law enforcement academy  
33 11 may exchange any automobile owned by the academy for each  
33 12 automobile selected if the selected automobile is used in  
33 13 training law enforcement officers at the academy. However, any  
33 14 automobile exchanged by the academy shall be substituted for  
33 15 the selected vehicle of the department of public safety and  
33 16 sold by public auction with the receipts being deposited in the  
33 17 depreciation fund to the credit of the department of public  
33 18 safety, division of state patrol.

33 19 3. The Iowa law enforcement academy shall provide training  
33 20 for domestic abuse and human trafficking-related issues  
33 21 throughout the state. The training shall be offered at no  
33 22 cost to the attendees and the training shall not replace any  
33 23 existing domestic abuse or human trafficking training offered  
33 24 by the academy.

33 25 Sec. 37. STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER. There is appropriated from  
33 26 the general fund of the state to the office of the state public  
33 27 defender of the department of inspections and appeals for the  
33 28 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,  
33 29 the following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to  
33 30 be used for the purposes designated:

33 31 1. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
33 32 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
33 33 equivalent positions:

33 34 ..... \$ 13,091,122

33 35 ..... FTEs 223.00

34 1 2. For payments on behalf of eligible adults and juveniles  
34 2 from the indigent defense fund, in accordance with section  
34 3 815.11:

34 4 ..... \$ 16,722,224

34 5 Sec. 38. BOARD OF PAROLE. There is appropriated from the  
34 6 general fund of the state to the board of parole for the fiscal  
34 7 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the  
34 8 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
34 9 used for the purposes designated:

34 10 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

34 11 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 34 12 equivalent positions:  
 34 13 ..... \$ 595,866  
 34 14 ..... FTEs 10.75

34 15 Sec. 39. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE.

34 16 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 34 17 state to the department of public defense, for the fiscal year  
 34 18 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 34 19 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 34 20 purposes designated:

34 21 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 34 22 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 34 23 equivalent positions:  
 34 24 ..... \$ 3,111,662  
 34 25 ..... FTEs 248.00

34 26 2. The department of public defense may temporarily exceed  
 34 27 and draw more than the amount appropriated in this section and  
 34 28 incur a negative cash balance as long as there are receivables  
 34 29 of federal funds equal to or greater than the negative balance  
 34 30 and the amount appropriated in this section is not exceeded at  
 34 31 the close of the fiscal year.

34 32 Sec. 40. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY  
34 33 MANAGEMENT.

34 34 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 34 35 to the department of homeland security and emergency management  
 35 1 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June  
 35 2 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 35 3 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

35 4 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 35 5 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 35 6 equivalent positions:  
 35 7 ..... \$ 1,060,964  
 35 8 ..... FTEs 33.87

35 9 2. The department of homeland security and emergency  
 35 10 management may temporarily exceed and draw more than the amount  
 35 11 appropriated in this section and incur a negative cash balance  
 35 12 as long as there are receivables of federal funds equal to or  
 35 13 greater than the negative balance and the amount appropriated  
 35 14 in this section is not exceeded at the close of the fiscal  
 35 15 year.

35 16 Sec. 41. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY. There is appropriated  
 35 17 from the general fund of the state to the department of public  
 35 18 safety for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
 35 19 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 35 20 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

35 21 1. For the department's administrative functions, including  
 35 22 the criminal justice information system, and for not more than  
 35 23 the following full-time equivalent positions:



35 24 ..... \$ 2,071,566

35 25 ..... FTEs 37.00

35 26 2. For the division of criminal investigation, including  
35 27 the state's contribution to the peace officers' retirement,  
35 28 accident, and disability system provided in chapter 97A in the  
35 29 amount of the state's normal contribution rate, as defined in  
35 30 section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for which the moneys  
35 31 are appropriated, to meet federal fund matching requirements,  
35 32 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
35 33 positions:

35 34 ..... \$ 6,795,272

35 35 ..... FTEs 160.00

36 1 The division of criminal investigation may employ two of  
36 2 the three additional full-time equivalent positions authorized  
36 3 pursuant to this subsection that are in excess of the number  
36 4 of full-time equivalent positions authorized for the previous  
36 5 fiscal year only if the division of criminal investigation  
36 6 receives sufficient federal moneys to maintain employment for  
36 7 the additional 2.00 full-time equivalent positions during the  
36 8 current fiscal year. The division of criminal investigation  
36 9 shall only employ the additional 2.00 full-time equivalent  
36 10 positions in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient federal  
36 11 moneys are received during each of those succeeding fiscal  
36 12 years.

36 13 3. For the criminalistics laboratory fund created in  
36 14 section 691.9:

36 15 ..... \$ 151,173

36 16 4. a. For the division of narcotics enforcement, including  
36 17 the state's contribution to the peace officers' retirement,  
36 18 accident, and disability system provided in chapter 97A in the  
36 19 amount of the state's normal contribution rate, as defined in  
36 20 section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for which the moneys  
36 21 are appropriated, to meet federal fund matching requirements,  
36 22 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent  
36 23 positions:

36 24 ..... \$ 3,726,650

36 25 ..... FTEs 66.50

36 26 The division of narcotics enforcement may employ an  
36 27 additional 1.00 full-time equivalent position authorized  
36 28 pursuant to this lettered paragraph that is in excess of  
36 29 the number of full-time equivalent positions authorized for  
36 30 the previous fiscal year only if the division of narcotics  
36 31 enforcement receives sufficient federal moneys to maintain  
36 32 employment for the additional full-time equivalent position  
36 33 during the current fiscal year. The division of narcotics  
36 34 enforcement shall only employ the additional full-time  
36 35 equivalent position in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient  
37 1 federal moneys are received during each of those succeeding

37 2 fiscal years.

37 3 b. For the division of narcotics enforcement for undercover

37 4 purchases:

37 5 ..... \$ 54,521

37 6 5. For the division of state fire marshal, for fire

37 7 protection services as provided through the state fire service

37 8 and emergency response council as created in the department,

37 9 and for the state's contribution to the peace officers'

37 10 retirement, accident, and disability system provided in chapter

37 11 97A in the amount of the state's normal contribution rate,

37 12 as defined in section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for

37 13 which the moneys are appropriated, and for not more than the

37 14 following full-time equivalent positions:

37 15 ..... \$ 2,343,357

37 16 ..... FTEs 53.00

37 17 6. For the division of state patrol, for salaries, support,

37 18 maintenance, workers' compensation costs, and miscellaneous

37 19 purposes, including the state's contribution to the peace

37 20 officers' retirement, accident, and disability system provided

37 21 in chapter 97A in the amount of the state's normal contribution

37 22 rate, as defined in section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries

37 23 for which the moneys are appropriated, and for not more than

37 24 the following full-time equivalent positions:

37 25 ..... \$ 30,683,170

37 26 ..... FTEs 511.40

37 27 It is the intent of the general assembly that members of the

37 28 state patrol be assigned to patrol the highways and roads in

37 29 lieu of assignments for inspecting school buses for the school

37 30 districts.

37 31 7. For deposit in the sick leave benefits fund established

37 32 under section 80.42 for all departmental employees eligible to

37 33 receive benefits for accrued sick leave under the collective

37 34 bargaining agreement:

37 35 ..... \$ 139,759

38 1 8. For costs associated with the training and equipment

38 2 needs of volunteer fire fighters:

38 3 ..... \$ 412,760

38 4 a. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in

38 5 this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the

38 6 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain

38 7 available for expenditure only for the purpose designated in

38 8 this subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

38 9 b. Notwithstanding section 8.39, the department of public

38 10 safety may reallocate moneys appropriated in this section

38 11 as necessary to best fulfill the needs provided for in the

38 12 appropriation. However, the department shall not reallocate

38 13 moneys appropriated to the department in this section unless

38 14 notice of the reallocation is given to the legislative services

38 15 agency and the department of management prior to the effective  
 38 16 date of the reallocation. The notice shall include information  
 38 17 regarding the rationale for reallocating the moneys. The  
 38 18 department shall not reallocate moneys appropriated in this  
 38 19 section for the purpose of eliminating any program.

38 20 9. For the public safety interoperable and broadband  
 38 21 communications fund established in section 80.44:  
 38 22 ..... \$ 57,831

38 23 10. For the office to combat human trafficking established  
 38 24 pursuant to section 80.45 as enacted by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter  
 38 25 1077, section 1, including salaries, support, maintenance,  
 38 26 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 38 27 full-time equivalent positions:

38 28 ..... \$ 75,000  
 38 29 ..... FTEs 2.00

38 30 11. For department-wide duties, including operations,  
 38 31 costs, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 38 32 ..... \$ 917,487

38 33 Sec. 42. GAMING ENFORCEMENT.

38 34 1. There is appropriated from the gaming enforcement  
 38 35 revolving fund created in section 80.43 to the department of  
 39 1 public safety for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 39 2 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof  
 39 3 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

39 4 For any direct support costs for agents and officers of  
 39 5 the division of criminal investigation's excursion gambling  
 39 6 boat, gambling structure, and racetrack enclosure enforcement  
 39 7 activities, including salaries, support, maintenance, and  
 39 8 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 39 9 full-time equivalent positions:

39 10 ..... \$ 4,872,636  
 39 11 ..... FTEs 73.00

39 12 2. For each additional license to conduct gambling games on  
 39 13 an excursion gambling boat, gambling structure, or racetrack  
 39 14 enclosure issued during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,  
 39 15 there is appropriated from the gaming enforcement fund to the  
 39 16 department of public safety for the fiscal year beginning July  
 39 17 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, an additional amount of not  
 39 18 more than \$300,000 to be used for not more than 3.00 additional  
 39 19 full-time equivalent positions.

39 20 3. The department of public safety, with the approval of the  
 39 21 department of management, may employ no more than three special  
 39 22 agents for each additional riverboat or gambling structure  
 39 23 regulated after July 1, 2018, and three special agents for  
 39 24 each racing facility which becomes operational during the  
 39 25 fiscal year which begins July 1, 2018. Positions authorized  
 39 26 in this subsection are in addition to the full-time equivalent  
 39 27 positions otherwise authorized in this section.

39 28 Sec. 43. CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION.  
 39 29 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 39 30 to the Iowa state civil rights commission for the fiscal year  
 39 31 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following  
 39 32 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 39 33 purposes designated:  
 39 34 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 39 35 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 40 1 equivalent positions:  
 40 2 ..... \$ 578,531  
 40 3 ..... FTEs 30.00  
 40 4 2. The Iowa state civil rights commission may enter into  
 40 5 a contract with a nonprofit organization to provide legal  
 40 6 assistance to resolve civil rights complaints.  
 40 7 Sec. 44. CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING DIVISION.  
 40 8 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 40 9 to the criminal and juvenile justice planning division of the  
 40 10 department of human rights for the fiscal year beginning July  
 40 11 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount or  
 40 12 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 40 13 designated:  
 40 14 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 40 15 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 40 16 equivalent positions:  
 40 17 ..... \$ 593,917  
 40 18 ..... FTEs 9.56  
 40 19 2. The criminal and juvenile justice planning advisory  
 40 20 council and the juvenile justice advisory council shall  
 40 21 coordinate their efforts in carrying out their respective  
 40 22 duties relative to juvenile justice.  
 40 23 Sec. 45. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY  
 40 24 MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated from the E911 emergency  
 40 25 communications fund created in section 34A.7A to the department  
 40 26 of homeland security and emergency management for the fiscal  
 40 27 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the  
 40 28 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 40 29 used for the purposes designated:  
 40 30 For implementation, support, and maintenance of the  
 40 31 functions of the administrator and program manager under  
 40 32 chapter 34A and to employ the auditor of the state to perform  
 40 33 an annual audit of the E911 emergency communications fund:  
 40 34 ..... \$ 125,000

## Summary Data

### General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Justice System	\$ 566,104,919	\$ 561,946,342	\$ 562,885,383	\$ 559,015,182	\$ -2,931,160	\$ 279,507,603
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 566,104,919</b>	<b>\$ 561,946,342</b>	<b>\$ 562,885,383</b>	<b>\$ 559,015,182</b>	<b>\$ -2,931,160</b>	<b>\$ 279,507,603</b>

# Justice System

## General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Attorney General</b>							
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>							
General Office AG	\$ 7,989,905	\$ 7,672,307	\$ 7,603,974	\$ 6,672,307	\$ -1,000,000	\$ 3,336,154	PG 2 LN 10
Victim Assistance Grants	6,734,400	6,466,708	6,448,188	5,016,708	-1,450,000	2,508,354	PG 2 LN 23
Legal Services Poverty Grants	2,400,000	2,304,601	2,298,000	2,304,601	0	1,152,301	PG 3 LN 21
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>\$ 17,124,305</b>	<b>\$ 16,443,616</b>	<b>\$ 16,350,162</b>	<b>\$ 13,993,616</b>	<b>\$ -2,450,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,996,809</b>	
<b>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</b>							
<b>Civil Rights Commission</b>							
Civil Rights Commission	\$ 1,169,540	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,169,540	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 0	\$ 578,531	PG 19 LN 15
<b>Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,540</b>	<b>\$ 1,157,062</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,540</b>	<b>\$ 1,157,062</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 578,531</b>	
<b>Corrections, Department of</b>							
<b>Central Office</b>							
Corrections Administration	\$ 7,170,010	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 0	\$ 2,576,953	PG 7 LN 3
County Confinement	1,075,092	1,075,092	1,825,092	1,575,092	500,000	787,546	PG 6 LN 21
Federal Prisoners/Contractual	484,411	484,411	484,411	484,411	0	242,206	PG 6 LN 25
Corrections Education	2,608,109	2,608,109	2,608,109	2,608,109	0	1,304,055	PG 7 LN 27
Iowa Corrections Offender Network	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	1,000,000	PG 8 LN 9
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	22,319	22,319	22,319	28,065	5,746	14,033	PG 8 LN 12
DOC - Department Wide Duties	0	3,407,808	2,297,894	1,297,894	-2,109,914	648,947	PG 8 LN 15
State Cases Court Costs	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	5,000	
<b>Central Office</b>	<b>\$ 13,359,941</b>	<b>\$ 14,761,644</b>	<b>\$ 14,401,730</b>	<b>\$ 13,157,476</b>	<b>\$ -1,604,168</b>	<b>\$ 6,578,740</b>	
<b>Fort Madison</b>							
Ft. Madison Institution	\$ 43,771,602	\$ 42,719,050	\$ 41,097,531	\$ 42,719,050	\$ 0	\$ 21,359,525	PG 5 LN 15
<b>Anamosa</b>							
Anamosa Institution	\$ 33,668,253	\$ 32,827,163	\$ 31,907,400	\$ 32,827,163	\$ 0	\$ 16,413,582	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Oakdale</b>							
Oakdale Institution	\$ 60,158,092	\$ 59,491,533	\$ 59,791,533	\$ 59,491,533	\$ 0	\$ 29,745,767	PG 5 LN 23
<b>Newton</b>							
Newton Institution	\$ 27,572,108	\$ 27,661,220	\$ 28,061,220	\$ 27,661,220	\$ 0	\$ 13,830,610	PG 5 LN 27
<b>Mount Pleasant</b>							
Mount Pleasant Institution	\$ 25,360,135	\$ 24,676,413	\$ 25,276,413	\$ 24,676,413	\$ 0	\$ 12,338,207	PG 5 LN 31
<b>Rockwell City</b>							
Rockwell City Institution	\$ 9,836,353	\$ 9,720,458	\$ 10,395,858	\$ 9,720,458	\$ 0	\$ 4,860,229	PG 5 LN 35
<b>Clarinda</b>							

## Justice System General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
Clarinda Institution	\$ 25,933,430	\$ 25,085,406	\$ 25,585,406	\$ 25,085,406	\$ 0	\$ 12,542,703	PG 6 LN 4
<b>Mitchellville</b>							
Mitchellville Institution	\$ 22,645,970	\$ 22,394,090	\$ 21,453,350	\$ 22,394,090	\$ 0	\$ 11,197,045	PG 6 LN 13
<b>Fort Dodge</b>							
Fort Dodge Institution	\$ 30,097,648	\$ 29,766,995	\$ 29,660,231	\$ 29,766,995	\$ 0	\$ 14,883,498	PG 6 LN 17
<b>CBC District 1</b>							
CBC District I	\$ 14,787,977	\$ 14,636,766	\$ 14,786,766	\$ 14,636,766	\$ 0	\$ 7,318,383	PG 8 LN 26
<b>CBC District 2</b>							
CBC District II	\$ 11,500,661	\$ 11,383,739	\$ 11,433,739	\$ 11,383,739	\$ 0	\$ 5,691,870	PG 8 LN 32
<b>CBC District 3</b>							
CBC District III	\$ 7,241,257	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 6,391,257	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 0	\$ 3,583,979	PG 9 LN 4
<b>CBC District 4</b>							
CBC District IV	\$ 5,638,005	\$ 5,579,922	\$ 5,679,922	\$ 5,579,922	\$ 0	\$ 2,789,961	PG 9 LN 7
<b>CBC District 5</b>							
CBC District V	\$ 21,078,393	\$ 20,857,940	\$ 21,557,940	\$ 20,857,940	\$ 0	\$ 10,428,970	PG 9 LN 10
<b>CBC District 6</b>							
CBC District VI	\$ 14,863,623	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 0	\$ 7,356,583	PG 9 LN 17
<b>CBC District 7</b>							
CBC District VII	\$ 7,856,873	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 0	\$ 3,888,671	PG 9 LN 23
<b>CBC District 8</b>							
CBC District VIII	\$ 8,167,194	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 0	\$ 4,042,261	PG 9 LN 29
<b>Total Corrections, Department of</b>	<u>\$ 383,537,515</u>	<u>\$ 379,305,323</u>	<u>\$ 378,055,323</u>	<u>\$ 377,701,155</u>	<u>\$ -1,604,168</u>	<u>\$ 188,850,584</u>	

## Justice System General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Human Rights, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>							
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	\$ 1,260,105	\$ 1,187,833	\$ 1,199,239	\$ 1,187,833	\$ 0	\$ 593,917	PG 19 LN 35
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 1,260,105</b>	<b>\$ 1,187,833</b>	<b>\$ 1,199,239</b>	<b>\$ 1,187,833</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 593,917</b>	
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Public Defender</b>							
Public Defender	\$ 26,032,243	\$ 25,724,762	\$ 26,182,243	\$ 26,182,243	\$ 457,481	\$ 13,091,122	PG 13 LN 17
Indigent Defense Appropriation	32,751,929	33,901,929	33,901,929	33,444,448	-457,481	16,722,224	PG 13 LN 22
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 58,784,172</b>	<b>\$ 59,626,691</b>	<b>\$ 60,084,172</b>	<b>\$ 59,626,691</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 29,813,346</b>	
<b><u>Law Enforcement Academy</u></b>							
<b>Iowa Law Enforcement Academy</b>							
Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 1,003,214	\$ 992,511	\$ 954,756	\$ 954,756	\$ -37,755	\$ 477,378	PG 12 LN 10
<b>Total Law Enforcement Academy</b>	<b>\$ 1,003,214</b>	<b>\$ 992,511</b>	<b>\$ 954,756</b>	<b>\$ 954,756</b>	<b>\$ -37,755</b>	<b>\$ 477,378</b>	
<b><u>Parole, Board of</u></b>							
<b>Parole Board</b>							
Parole Board	\$ 1,204,583	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,204,583	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 0	\$ 595,866	PG 13 LN 31
<b>Total Parole, Board of</b>	<b>\$ 1,204,583</b>	<b>\$ 1,191,731</b>	<b>\$ 1,204,583</b>	<b>\$ 1,191,731</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 595,866</b>	
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Public Defense, Dept. of</b>							
Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,554,478	\$ 6,313,382	\$ 6,223,324	\$ 6,223,324	\$ -90,058	\$ 3,111,662	PG 14 LN 2
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 6,554,478</b>	<b>\$ 6,313,382</b>	<b>\$ 6,223,324</b>	<b>\$ 6,223,324</b>	<b>\$ -90,058</b>	<b>\$ 3,111,662</b>	



## Justice System General Fund

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Public Safety, Department of</b>							
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>							
Public Safety Administration	\$ 4,226,131	\$ 4,143,131	\$ 4,254,034	\$ 4,143,131	\$ 0	\$ 2,071,566	PG 15 LN 7
Public Safety DCI	13,796,544	13,590,544	13,979,884	13,590,544	0	6,795,272	PG 15 LN 12
DCI - Crime Lab Equipment/Training	302,345	302,345	302,345	302,345	0	151,173	PG 15 LN 34
Narcotics Enforcement	7,391,039	7,271,039	7,453,300	7,453,300	182,261	3,726,650	PG 16 LN 2
Public Safety Undercover Funds	109,042	109,042	109,042	109,042	0	54,521	PG 16 LN 24
DPS Fire Marshal	4,651,010	4,579,010	4,686,714	4,686,714	107,704	2,343,357	PG 16 LN 27
Iowa State Patrol	61,501,575	60,321,575	61,366,340	61,366,340	1,044,765	30,683,170	PG 17 LN 3
DPS/SPOC Sick Leave Payout	279,517	279,517	279,517	279,517	0	139,759	PG 17 LN 17
Fire Fighter Training	825,520	825,520	825,520	825,520	0	412,760	PG 17 LN 22
Department-wide Duties	0	1,834,973	2,000,000	1,834,973	0	917,487	PG 18 LN 16
Human Trafficking Office	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	75,000	PG 18 LN 9
Interoperable Communications Sys Board	154,661	115,661	115,661	115,661	0	57,831	PG 18 LN 6
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 93,237,384</b>	<b>\$ 93,522,357</b>	<b>\$ 95,522,357</b>	<b>\$ 94,857,087</b>	<b>\$ 1,334,730</b>	<b>\$ 47,428,546</b>	
<b>Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt. Dept. of</b>							
<b>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</b>							
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	\$ 2,229,623	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,121,927	\$ 2,121,927	\$ -83,909	\$ 1,060,964	PG 14 LN 20
<b>Total Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>\$ 2,229,623</b>	<b>\$ 2,205,836</b>	<b>\$ 2,121,927</b>	<b>\$ 2,121,927</b>	<b>\$ -83,909</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,964</b>	
<b>Justice System</b>	<b>\$ 566,104,919</b>	<b>\$ 561,946,342</b>	<b>\$ 562,885,383</b>	<b>\$ 559,015,182</b>	<b>\$ -2,931,160</b>	<b>\$ 279,507,603</b>	

# Summary Data

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Justice System	\$ 18,285,596	\$ 17,815,860	\$ 14,528,860	\$ 15,528,860	\$ -2,287,000	\$ 6,716,430
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 18,285,596</b>	<b>\$ 17,815,860</b>	<b>\$ 14,528,860</b>	<b>\$ 15,528,860</b>	<b>\$ -2,287,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,716,430</b>

# Justice System

## Other Funds

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Attorney General</b>							
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>							
Farm Mediation Services - CEF	\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	PG 4 LN 22
Criminal Prosecution - CEF	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	PG 22 LN 13
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	
<b>Consumer Advocate</b>							
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 0	\$ 1,568,794	PG 5 LN 4
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>\$ 3,137,588</b>	<b>\$ 3,437,588</b>	<b>\$ 3,437,588</b>	<b>\$ 4,437,588</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,718,794</b>	
<b>Public Safety, Department of</b>							
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>							
Radio Comm Platform Lease - E911 Surcharge	\$ 0	\$ 4,383,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ -4,383,000	\$ 0	
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	10,898,008	9,745,272	10,841,272	10,841,272	1,096,000	4,872,636	PG 18 LN 20
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 10,898,008</b>	<b>\$ 14,128,272</b>	<b>\$ 10,841,272</b>	<b>\$ 10,841,272</b>	<b>\$ -3,287,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,872,636</b>	
<b>Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt, Dept.</b>							
<b>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</b>							
E911 Emerg Comm Admin - E911 Surcharge	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 125,000	PG 20 LN 16
Radio Comm Platform Lease - E911 Surcharge	4,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>\$ 4,250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 125,000</b>	
<b>Justice System</b>	<b>\$ 18,285,596</b>	<b>\$ 17,815,860</b>	<b>\$ 14,528,860</b>	<b>\$ 15,528,860</b>	<b>\$ -2,287,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,716,430</b>	

# Summary Data

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)
Justice System	5,334.00	5,548.95	5,544.69	5,544.69	-4.26	5,544.69
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>5,334.00</b>	<b>5,548.95</b>	<b>5,544.69</b>	<b>5,544.69</b>	<b>-4.26</b>	<b>5,544.69</b>

# Justice System

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Attorney General</u></b>							
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>							
General Office AG	203.82	215.00	215.00	215.00	0.00	215.00	PG 2 LN 10
Victim Compensation Fund	23.56	29.00	29.00	29.00	0.00	29.00	PG 2 LN 29
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>	<b>227.38</b>	<b>244.00</b>	<b>244.00</b>	<b>244.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>244.00</b>	
<b>Consumer Advocate</b>							
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	16.42	22.00	22.00	22.00	0.00	22.00	PG 5 LN 4
<b>Total Attorney General</b>	<b>243.80</b>	<b>266.00</b>	<b>266.00</b>	<b>266.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>266.00</b>	
<b><u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u></b>							
<b>Civil Rights Commission</b>							
Civil Rights Commission	25.90	30.00	30.00	30.00	0.00	30.00	PG 19 LN 15
<b>Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</b>	<b>25.90</b>	<b>30.00</b>	<b>30.00</b>	<b>30.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>30.00</b>	
<b><u>Corrections, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Fort Madison</b>							
Ft. Madison Institution	394.08	422.50	418.50	418.50	-4.00	418.50	PG 5 LN 15
<b>Anamosa</b>							
Anamosa Institution	307.88	321.00	321.00	321.00	0.00	321.00	PG 5 LN 19
<b>Oakdale</b>							
Oakdale Institution	501.31	512.00	512.00	512.00	0.00	512.00	PG 5 LN 23
<b>Newton</b>							
Newton Institution	246.68	265.00	265.00	265.00	0.00	265.00	PG 5 LN 27
<b>Mount Pleasant</b>							
Mount Pleasant Institution	248.07	250.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	250.00	PG 5 LN 31
<b>Rockwell City</b>							
Rockwell City Institution	90.32	93.00	98.00	98.00	5.00	98.00	PG 5 LN 35
<b>Clarinda</b>							
Clarinda Institution	253.22	261.00	261.00	261.00	0.00	261.00	PG 6 LN 4
<b>Mitchellville</b>							
Mitchellville Institution	222.00	225.00	225.00	225.00	0.00	225.00	PG 6 LN 13
<b>Fort Dodge</b>							
Fort Dodge Institution	275.86	279.00	278.00	278.00	-1.00	278.00	PG 6 LN 17
<b>Central Office</b>							
Corrections Administration	40.95	43.00	43.00	43.00	0.00	43.00	PG 7 LN 3
<b>CBC District 1</b>							

# Justice System

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
CBC District I	189.38	189.38	189.38	189.38	0.00	189.38	PG 8 LN 26
<b>CBC District 2</b>							
CBC District II	134.25	134.25	134.25	134.25	0.00	134.25	PG 8 LN 32
<b>CBC District 3</b>							
CBC District III	85.59	86.59	86.59	86.59	0.00	86.59	PG 9 LN 4
<b>CBC District 4</b>							
CBC District IV	0.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	0.00	64.00	PG 9 LN 7
<b>CBC District 5</b>							
CBC District V	273.45	263.45	263.45	263.45	0.00	263.45	PG 9 LN 10
<b>CBC District 6</b>							
CBC District VI	183.91	182.94	182.94	182.94	0.00	182.94	PG 9 LN 17
<b>CBC District 7</b>							
CBC District VII	101.00	103.30	103.30	103.30	0.00	103.30	PG 9 LN 23
<b>CBC District 8</b>							
CBC District VIII	100.10	100.20	100.20	100.20	0.00	100.20	PG 9 LN 29
<b>Total Corrections, Department of</b>	<u>3,648.04</u>	<u>3,795.61</u>	<u>3,795.61</u>	<u>3,795.61</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,795.61</u>	

# Justice System

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b><u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Public Defender</b>							
Public Defender	215.04	223.00	223.00	223.00	0.00	223.00	PG 13 LN 17
<b>Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of</b>	<b>215.04</b>	<b>223.00</b>	<b>223.00</b>	<b>223.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>223.00</b>	
<b><u>Law Enforcement Academy</u></b>							
<b>Iowa Law Enforcement Academy</b>							
Law Enforcement Academy	22.49	24.00	25.00	25.00	1.00	25.00	PG 12 LN 10
<b>Total Law Enforcement Academy</b>	<b>22.49</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>25.00</b>	
<b><u>Parole, Board of</u></b>							
<b>Parole Board</b>							
Parole Board	9.51	10.75	10.75	10.75	0.00	10.75	PG 13 LN 31
<b>Total Parole, Board of</b>	<b>9.51</b>	<b>10.75</b>	<b>10.75</b>	<b>10.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10.75</b>	
<b><u>Public Defense, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Public Defense, Dept. of</b>							
Public Defense, Department of	243.73	248.00	248.00	248.00	0.00	248.00	PG 14 LN 2
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>243.73</b>	<b>248.00</b>	<b>248.00</b>	<b>248.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>248.00</b>	
<b><u>Public Safety, Department of</u></b>							
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>							
Public Safety Administration	35.50	37.00	37.00	37.00	0.00	37.00	PG 15 LN 7
Public Safety DCI	149.84	160.00	160.00	160.00	0.00	160.00	PG 15 LN 12
Narcotics Enforcement	61.96	66.50	66.50	66.50	0.00	66.50	PG 16 LN 2
DPS Fire Marshal	46.29	53.00	53.00	53.00	0.00	53.00	PG 16 LN 27
Iowa State Patrol	467.41	511.40	511.40	511.40	0.00	511.40	PG 17 LN 3
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	81.92	73.00	73.00	73.00	0.00	73.00	PG 18 LN 20
Human Trafficking Office	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	PG 18 LN 9
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>842.91</b>	<b>902.90</b>	<b>902.90</b>	<b>902.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>902.90</b>	

# Justice System

## FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2016 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2017 (2)	Rev Gov FY 2018 (3)	Final Action FY 2018 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2017 (5)	Final Action Yr2 FY 2019 (6)	Page and Line # (7)
<b>Human Rights, Department of</b>							
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b>							
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	9.87	9.01	9.56	9.56	0.55	9.56	PG 19 LN 35
<b>Total Human Rights, Department of</b>	<b>9.87</b>	<b>9.01</b>	<b>9.56</b>	<b>9.56</b>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>9.56</b>	
<b>Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt, Dept. of</b>							
<b>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</b>							
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	72.72	39.68	33.87	33.87	-5.81	33.87	PG 14 LN 20
<b>Total Homeland Sec and Emergency Mgmt</b>	<b>72.72</b>	<b>39.68</b>	<b>33.87</b>	<b>33.87</b>	<b>-5.81</b>	<b>33.87</b>	
<b>Justice System</b>	<b>5,334.00</b>	<b>5,548.95</b>	<b>5,544.69</b>	<b>5,544.69</b>	<b>-4.26</b>	<b>5,544.69</b>	



**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**FY 2018:** Appropriates a total of \$384.1 million and 2,748.0 FTE positions for FY 2018 to the Department of Transportation (DOT). This includes \$50.8 million from the Road Use Tax Fund (RUTF) and \$333.3 million from the Primary Road Fund (PRF). The appropriations represent an increase of \$12.5 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**FY 2019:** Appropriates a total of \$187.4 million for FY 2019 to the DOT. With the exception of certain capital appropriations, the FY 2019 appropriations are funded at 50.0% of FY 2018 funding levels. Appropriations made in FY 2019 but not in FY 2018 include funding for transportation maps and the Waterloo maintenance garage renovation.

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

Appropriates a total of \$47.9 million to the Operations Division. This is an increase of \$146,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Page 2, Line 20

Appropriates a total of \$9.0 million to the Planning Division. This is an increase of \$55,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Page 2, Line 22

Appropriates a total of \$37.5 million to the Motor Vehicle Division. This is a decrease of \$56,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Page 2, Line 24

Appropriates a total of \$3.7 million to the Performance and Technology Division. This is an increase of \$80,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Page 2, Line 26

Appropriates \$4.4 million for payments to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for workers' compensation payments. This is an increase of \$439,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Page 2, Line 33

Appropriates a total of \$606,000 to reimburse the State Auditor. This is an increase of \$17,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Page 3, Line 5

Appropriates \$10.8 million to fund the relocation and replacement of the Dubuque maintenance garage facility. This is a new appropriation for FY 2018. Page 3, Line 32

Appropriates a total of \$245.1 million to the Highway Division. This is an increase of \$311,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. Page 4, Line 13

Appropriates \$10.5 million for inventory and equipment replacement. This in an increase of \$5.2 million compared to estimated net FY 2017.

Page 5, Line 6

Appropriates \$1.5 million to fund the upgrade of the Adair maintenance garage. This is a new appropriation for FY 2018.

Page 5, Line 27

Appropriates \$895,000 to fund the renovations to the Waterloo maintenance garage. This is a new appropriation for FY 2019.

Page 9, Line 27

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 11, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 21, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACTS:**

Michael Guanci (515)725-1286 [michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov)

Adam J. Broich (515)281-8223 [adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov)

<p>2 1 DIVISION I</p> <p>2 2 FY 2017-2018</p> <p>2 3 Section 1. ROAD USE TAX FUND. There is appropriated</p> <p>2 4 from the road use tax fund created in section 312.1 to the</p> <p>2 5 department of transportation for the fiscal year beginning July</p> <p>2 6 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or</p> <p>2 7 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes</p> <p>2 8 designated:</p> <p>2 9 1. For the payment of costs associated with the production</p> <p>2 10 of driver's licenses, as defined in section 321.1, subsection</p> <p>2 11 20A:</p> <p>2 12 ..... \$ 3,876,000</p> <p>2 13 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this</p> <p>2 14 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close</p> <p>2 15 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available</p> <p>2 16 for expenditure for the purposes specified in this subsection</p> <p>2 17 until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.</p> <p>2 18 2. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous</p> <p>2 19 purposes:</p> <p>2 20 a. Operations:</p> <p>2 21 ..... \$ 6,700,146</p>	<p>Section 1 of this Act provides Road Use Tax Fund (RUTF) appropriations to the Department of Transportation (DOT) for FY 2018.</p> <p>Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for costs associated with the production of driver's licenses.</p> <p>DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation will provide for electronic processing (use of debit or credit cards) for payment of driver's licenses, nonoperator identification cards, and civil penalties. The appropriation includes costs for the lease of the Driver's License Digitized Photo Imaging System.</p> <p>Permits any unexpended funds remaining at the close of FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure through FY 2019.</p> <p>NOTE: <a href="#">Senate File 516</a> (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) permits salary adjustments to be funded from unappropriated moneys remaining in the RUTF and the (Primary Road Fund) PRF for FY 2018 and FY 2019.</p> <p>Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Operations Division.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is an increase of \$20,440 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Operations Division also receives an appropriation of \$41,158,042 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$47,858,188. The total appropriation is an increase of \$146,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Operations Division includes the Operations and Finance Division, Information Technology Division, Office of the Director, Transportation Commission, and General Counsel.</p> <p>NOTE: Funding increases to the Operations Division will support salaries for a net total of 4.00 FTE positions that shift from other DOT divisions. The Operations Division is receiving 6.00 FTE positions from</p>
---	--

				the Motor Vehicles, Planning, and Highway Divisions. Operations is transferring 2.00 FTE positions out to the Planning Division and Performance and Technology Division.
2 22	b. Planning:			
2 23	.....	\$	449,539	Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Planning Division.
				DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,750 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Planning Division receives an appropriation of \$8,541,231 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$8,990,770. This combined funding is an increase of \$55,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The combined increase will fund the salary for 1.00 additional FTE position transferred from another DOT division. The Planning Division includes the Offices of Aviation, Rail Transportation, Program Management, Systems Planning, Public Transit, and Transportation Data.
2 24	c. Motor vehicles:			
2 25	.....	\$	36,010,205	Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Motor Vehicle Division.
				DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$53,760 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Motor Vehicle Division also receives an appropriation of \$1,500,425 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$37,510,630. This combined funding is a decrease of \$56,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The combined funding decrease to the Motor Vehicle Division will adjust salaries to transfer 1.00 FTE position to the Operations Division.
				NOTE: The Division is responsible for administering and enforcing federal and State motor vehicle laws and regulations, including testing, licensing, and sanctioning of all drivers. The Division maintains and oversees driver- and vehicle-related functions, including all driver history files, central issuance of driver licenses, crash reports, vehicle titles, vehicle registrations, driver offenses, permits, county-based registrations, weigh stations, issuance of special plates, driver safety and education, and commercial vehicle inspections.
2 26	d. Performance and technology:			
2 27	.....	\$	525,340	Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Performance and Technology Division.
				DETAIL: This is an increase of \$11,620 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Performance and Technology Division also receives an appropriation of \$3,223,650 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$3,748,990. The combined funding is an increase of \$79,560 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This increase will fund the salary of 1.00 FTE position transferred from the Operations

2 28 3. For payments to the department of administrative  
 2 29 services for utility services:  
 2 30 ..... \$ 259,560

Division. The Performance and Technology Division consolidates elements of the DOT associated with information and performance management.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for personnel and utility services.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation from the PRF of \$1,594,440 for DAS utility services in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$1,854,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: State departments are required to purchase utility services (personnel and other services) through the DAS. Utility services include: human resources, general services such as the DOT office space in the Lucas State Office Building, and information technology services such as directory service, the Information Security Office, and user authentication and authorization. Utility costs also include funding for use of the I/3 Budget System and marketplace services offered by the DAS.

2 31 4. For unemployment compensation:  
 2 32 ..... \$ 7,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of unemployment compensation costs.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$138,000 for unemployment compensation from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$145,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

2 33 5. For payments to the department of administrative  
 2 34 services for paying workers' compensation claims under chapter  
 2 35 85 on behalf of employees of the department of transportation:  
 3 1 ..... \$ 175,480

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of workers' compensation costs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$17,542 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$4,211,524 for workers' compensation costs from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$4,387,004. This combined funding is an increase of \$438,562 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

3 2 6. For payment to the general fund of the state for indirect  
 3 3 cost recoveries:  
 3 4 ..... \$ 90,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment of indirect cost recoveries to the General Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of

\$660,000 for indirect cost recoveries from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$750,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: Iowa Code section [8A.505](#) requires all agencies funded by resources other than the State General Fund to make payments to the General Fund for recovery of indirect costs associated with centralized services provided by other State agencies that receive funding from the General Fund, such as services from the Treasurer of State for cash receipt collection and warrant redemption.

3	5	7. For reimbursement to the auditor of state for audit		
3	6	expenses as provided in section 11.5B:		
3	7	.....	\$	84,882

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for State Auditor reimbursement.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,366 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$521,418 for State Auditor expenses from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$606,300. This combined funding is an increase of \$16,900 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

3	8	8. For automation, telecommunications, and related costs		
3	9	associated with the county issuance of driver's licenses and		
3	10	vehicle registrations and titles:		
3	11	.....	\$	1,406,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT to support the issuance of driver's licenses, vehicle registrations, and titles at county treasurer offices throughout the State.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation is used for electronic processing of debit and credit cards for payment of driver's license fees, nonoperator identification card fees, and civil penalties at county treasurer sites.

NOTE: In addition to this appropriation, and in accordance with Iowa Code section [312.2](#), the Department receives an annual RUTF standing appropriation of \$650,000 for the purchase of automation and telecommunications equipment, and to fund support for issuing vehicle registrations, titles, and driver's licenses at county treasurer offices.

3	12	9. For costs associated with the participation in the		
3	13	Mississippi river parkway commission:		
3	14	.....	\$	40,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Mississippi River Parkway Commission.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Mississippi River Parkway Commission (MRPC) is a multistate organization that is comprised of the states bordering the Mississippi River, including Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Tennessee, and Wisconsin. Each state has its own individual commission. There is one representative from each member state appointed by the governor of that state, each serving four-year terms. In addition to those members

appointed by state governors, there are seven advisory, ex-officio members of the MRPC. The MRPC meets quarterly.

NOTE: The MRPC in Iowa is established in Iowa Code section [308.1](#) and is responsible for promoting transportation and tourism along the 326-mile Iowa Great River Road. Specifically, the MRPC develops and implements a Corridor Management Plan. The Plan establishes signage requirements, restrictions on outdoor advertising, methods to market and promote the Corridor, and actions to involve the public. This appropriation will fund annual organization dues and operational costs of the Commission.

3 15 10. For costs associated with the traffic and criminal  
 3 16 software program and the mobile architecture and communications  
 3 17 handling program:  
 3 18 ..... \$ 300,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the maintenance of the Traffic and Criminal Software (TraCS) and Mobile Architecture and Communications Handling (MACH) systems.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The TraCS system collects vehicle collision data from law enforcement agencies and provides an electronic platform for citations. The MACH system enables the sharing of information among public safety agencies. The systems provide enhanced dispatch features and other communications features. This appropriation will support program administration and future project enhancements.

3 19 11. For motor vehicle division field facility maintenance  
 3 20 projects at various locations:  
 3 21 ..... \$ 300,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for Motor Vehicle Division field facility maintenance projects at various locations throughout the State.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Funds are used to maintain weigh scales and driver's license stations.

3 22 For purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically provided  
 3 23 otherwise, moneys appropriated in subsection 11 that remain  
 3 24 unencumbered or unobligated shall not revert but shall remain  
 3 25 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until  
 3 26 the close of the fiscal year that ends three years after the  
 3 27 end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation was made.  
 3 28 However, if the projects for which the appropriation was  
 3 29 made are completed in an earlier fiscal year, unencumbered  
 3 30 or unobligated moneys shall revert at the close of that same  
 3 31 fiscal year.

Permits any unexpended funds for motor vehicle field facility maintenance at the close of FY 2018 to be available for expenditure through FY 2021.

3 32 12. For the replacement of the Dubuque maintenance garage:  
 3 33 ..... \$ 600,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the replacement and relocation of the maintenance garage in Dubuque.

3 34 Sec. 2. PRIMARY ROAD FUND. There is appropriated from the  
 3 35 primary road fund created in section 313.3 to the department of  
 4 1 transportation for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and  
 4 2 ending June 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof  
 4 3 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

4 4 1. For salaries, support, maintenance, miscellaneous  
 4 5 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 4 6 equivalent positions:

4 7 a. Operations:  
 4 8 ..... \$ 41,158,042  
 4 9 ..... FTEs 259.00

4 10 b. Planning:  
 4 11 ..... \$ 8,541,231  
 4 12 ..... FTEs 97.00

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2018. This Act also appropriates \$10,200,000 from the PRF for this project, for a total appropriation of \$10,800,000 in FY 2018.

Section 2 of this Act provides PRF appropriations to the DOT for FY 2018.

NOTE: [Senate File 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) permits salary adjustments to be funded from unappropriated moneys remaining in the RUTF and the PRF for FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Operations Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$125,560 and an increase of 4.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Operations Division also receives an appropriation of \$6,700,146 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$47,858,188. This combined funding is an increase of \$146,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Operations Division includes the Operations and Finance Division, Information Technology Division, Office of the Director, Transportation Commission, and General Counsel.

NOTE: Funding increases to the Operations Division will support salaries for a net total of 4.00 FTE positions that shift from other DOT divisions. The Operations Division is receiving 6.00 FTE positions from the Motor Vehicles, Planning, and Highway Divisions. The Operations Division is also transferring 2.00 FTE positions out to the Planning Division and Performance and Technology Division.

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Planning Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$52,250 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Planning Division also receives an appropriation of \$449,539 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$8,990,770. This combined funding is an increase of \$55,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The change in funding includes:

- An increase of \$111,000 due to the transfer in of an Executive Officer 1 position from the Operations Division.
- A decrease of \$56,000 due to the transfer out of 1.00 FTE position to the Operations Division.



NOTE: The Planning Division includes the Offices of Aviation, Rail Transportation, Program Management, Systems Planning, Public Transit, and Transportation Data.

4 13	c. Highways:		
4 14	.....	\$	245,060,911
4 15	.....	FTEs	1,962.00

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Highway Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$311,000 and a decrease of 4.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2017. Of the total increase, \$535,000 will fund equipment depreciation, while the decrease of \$242,000 will transfer salary funding for the 4.00 FTE positions to the Operations Division.

NOTE: The Highway Division develops, designs, constructs, and maintains the State's Primary Road System, including primary roadways and bridges. The Division oversees maintenance projects on highways and bridges, the Adopt-A-Highway Program, roadside management, rest area administration, road weather information systems, traffic safety, safety management systems, snow and ice control, and the general operation and preservation of the highway system.

4 16	d. Motor vehicles:		
4 17	.....	\$	1,500,425
4 18	.....	FTEs	395.00

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Motor Vehicle Division.

DETAIL: This represents a decrease of \$2,240 and 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Motor Vehicle Division also receives an appropriation of \$36,010,205 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$37,510,630. This combined funding is a decrease of \$56,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The combined funding decrease will adjust salaries to fund the transfer of 1.00 FTE position to the Operations Division.

NOTE: The Division is responsible for administering and enforcing federal and state motor vehicle laws and regulations, including testing, licensing, and sanctioning of all drivers. The Division maintains and oversees driver- and vehicle-related functions, including all driver history files, central issuance of driver's licenses, crash reports, vehicle titles, vehicle registrations, driver offenses, permits, county-based registrations, weigh stations, issuance of special plates, driver safety and education, and commercial vehicle inspections.

4 19	e. Performance and technology:		
4 20	.....	\$	3,223,650
4 21	.....	FTEs	35.00

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Performance and Technology Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$67,940 and 1.00 FTE position

compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Performance and Technology Division also receives an appropriation of \$525,340 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$3,748,990. This combined funding is an increase of \$79,560 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This increase will fund the salary of 1.00 FTE position transferred from the Operations Division.

NOTE: The Performance and Technology Division consolidates elements of the DOT associated with information and performance management.

4 22 2. For payments to the department of administrative  
4 23 services for utility services:  
4 24 ..... \$ 1,594,440

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment to the DAS for personnel and utility services.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. This increase will cover increased DAS reimbursement expenses. The Department also receives an appropriation from the RUTF of \$259,560 in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$1,854,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: State departments are required to purchase utility services (personnel and other services) through the DAS. Utility services include: human resources, general services such as the DOT office space in the Lucas State Office Building, and information technology services such as directory service, the Information Security Office, and user authentication and authorization. Utility costs also include funding for use of the I/3 Budget System and marketplace services offered by the DAS.

4 25 3. For unemployment compensation:  
4 26 ..... \$ 138,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of unemployment compensation costs.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$7,000 for unemployment compensation from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$145,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

4 27 4. For payments to the department of administrative  
4 28 services for paying workers' compensation claims under  
4 29 chapter 85 on behalf of the employees of the department of  
4 30 transportation:  
4 31 ..... \$ 4,211,524

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of workers' compensation costs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$421,020 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$175,480 for workers' compensation costs from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$4,387,004. This funding represents a combined

increase of \$438,562 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

4 32 5. For disposal of hazardous wastes from field locations and  
 4 33 the central complex:  
 4 34 ..... \$ 800,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation for costs associated with the disposal of hazardous wastes.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation will be used for costs associated with hazardous waste resulting from the day-to-day operations of the Department, to comply with environmental regulations. The DOT contracts with private sector firms for hazardous waste disposal services.

4 35 6. For payment to the general fund of the state for indirect  
 5 1 cost recoveries:  
 5 2 ..... \$ 660,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment of indirect cost recoveries to the General Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$90,000 from the RUTF for indirect cost recoveries in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$750,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2017.

NOTE: Iowa Code section [8A.505](#) requires the DOT to make payments to the General Fund for recovery of indirect costs associated with centralized services provided by other State agencies that receive funding from the General Fund, such as services from the Treasurer of State for cash receipt collection and warrant redemption.

5 3 7. For reimbursement to the auditor of state for audit  
 5 4 expenses as provided in section 11.5B:  
 5 5 ..... \$ 521,418

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for State Auditor reimbursement.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$14,534 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$84,882 from the RUTF for State Auditor expenses in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$606,300. The combined funding is an increase of \$16,900 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

5 6 8. For inventory and equipment replacement:  
 5 7 ..... \$ 10,535,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for inventory and equipment replacement.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$5,169,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. The increase will fund a change to the current replacement schedule for medium- and heavy-duty trucks from a 15-year cycle to a 12-year cycle. The funds are deposited in the Materials and Equipment Revolving Fund, established in Iowa Code section [307.47](#). The Fund pays for materials and supplies, inventoried stock supplies, maintenance and operational costs of equipment, and equipment

				replacements.
5 8	9.	For utility improvements at various locations:		Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for utility improvements.
5 9		..... \$	400,000	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The funds are used for utility improvements at various locations throughout the State. The improvements include upgrading existing electrical systems that are being used beyond the original load design for the facilities. The existing electrical systems were not designed for the power requirements of new equipment and tools for processes like brine operations. The DOT typically tries to upgrade six facilities per year.
5 10	10.	For roofing projects at various locations:		Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for garage roofing projects.
5 11		..... \$	500,000	DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2017. Funding is used for roofing improvements at various garage locations throughout the State. The appropriation is not sufficient to replace all roofs in need of replacement. The Department will prioritize and address those most in need of replacement.
5 12	11.	For heating, cooling, and exhaust system improvements		Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for heating, cooling, and exhaust system improvements.
5 13		at various locations:		
5 14		..... \$	700,000	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. These funds are used for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) improvements at various locations throughout the State.
5 15	12.	For deferred maintenance projects at field facilities		Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for deferred maintenance projects at various field facilities statewide.
5 16		throughout the state:		
5 17		..... \$	1,700,000	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. The appropriation will provide funding for field facility maintenance needs, such as replacing windows, painting buildings, paving driveways, and other various repairs.
5 18	13.	For maintenance projects at rest area facilities		Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for maintenance of rest area facilities.
5 19		throughout the state:		
5 20		..... \$	250,000	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2017. Potential projects include HVAC systems, security cameras, and other modifications.

5 21 14. For improvements related to compliance with the federal  
 5 22 Americans with Disabilities Act to facilities throughout the  
 5 23 state:  
 5 24 ..... \$ 150,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for improvements to  
 comply with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).  
  
 DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated  
 net FY 2017. Potential improvements to DOT facilities include  
 entrances, parking, sidewalks, restrooms, and public areas.

5 25 15. For the replacement of the Dubuque maintenance garage:  
 5 26 ..... \$ 10,200,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the replacement and  
 relocation of the maintenance garage in Dubuque.  
  
 DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2018. This Act also  
 appropriates \$600,000 from the RUTF for this project, for a total  
 appropriation of \$10,800,000 in FY 2018.

5 27 16. For renovations to the Adair maintenance garage:  
 5 28 ..... \$ 1,478,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the upgrade of the  
 Adair maintenance garage.  
  
 DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2018. The appropriation  
 will upgrade the existing Adair maintenance garage and will add six  
 additional stalls to the garage bays.

5 29 For purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically provided  
 5 30 otherwise, moneys appropriated in subsections 9 through 16 that  
 5 31 remain unencumbered or unobligated shall not revert but shall  
 5 32 remain available for expenditure for the purposes designated  
 5 33 until the close of the fiscal year that ends three years after  
 5 34 the end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation was  
 5 35 made. However, if the project or projects for which such  
 6 1 appropriation was made are completed in an earlier fiscal year,  
 6 2 unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall revert at the close of  
 6 3 that same fiscal year.

Permits any unexpended funds remaining at the close of FY 2018 to  
 remain available for expenditure through FY 2021.

6 4 DIVISION II  
 6 5 FY 2018-2019

6 6 Sec. 3. ROAD USE TAX FUND. There is appropriated from the  
 6 7 road use tax fund created in section 312.1 to the department of  
 6 8 transportation for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 6 9 ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof  
 6 10 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:  
 6 11 1. For the payment of costs associated with the production  
 6 12 of driver's licenses, as defined in section 321.1, subsection  
 6 13 20A:  
 6 14 ..... \$ 1,938,000  
 6 15 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this  
 6 16 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close

Division II provides appropriations to the DOT for operational purposes  
 for FY 2019. The appropriations are equal to 50.00% of the FY 2018  
 funding levels. The appropriation to the DOT in FY 2019 for the  
 Waterloo garage renovation is equal to 50.00% of the estimated cost  
 for the project.

6 17 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available  
 6 18 for expenditure for the purposes specified in this subsection  
 6 19 until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

6 20 2. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 6 21 purposes:  
 6 22 a. Operations:  
 6 23 ..... \$ 3,350,073  
 6 24 b. Planning:  
 6 25 ..... \$ 224,770  
 6 26 c. Motor vehicles:  
 6 27 ..... \$ 18,005,103  
 6 28 d. Performance and technology:  
 6 29 ..... \$ 262,670  
 6 30 3. For payments to the department of administrative  
 6 31 services for utility services:  
 6 32 ..... \$ 129,780  
 6 33 4. For unemployment compensation:  
 6 34 ..... \$ 3,500  
 6 35 5. For payments to the department of administrative  
 7 1 services for paying workers' compensation claims under chapter  
 7 2 85 on behalf of employees of the department of transportation:  
 7 3 ..... \$ 87,740  
 7 4 6. For payment to the general fund of the state for indirect  
 7 5 cost recoveries:  
 7 6 ..... \$ 45,000  
 7 7 7. For reimbursement to the auditor of state for audit  
 7 8 expenses as provided in section 11.5B:  
 7 9 ..... \$ 43,659  
 7 10 8. For automation, telecommunications, and related costs  
 7 11 associated with the county issuance of driver's licenses and  
 7 12 vehicle registrations and titles:  
 7 13 ..... \$ 703,000  
 7 14 9. For costs associated with the participation in the  
 7 15 Mississippi river parkway commission:  
 7 16 ..... \$ 20,000  
 7 17 10. For costs associated with the traffic and criminal  
 7 18 software program and the mobile architecture and communications  
 7 19 handling program:  
 7 20 ..... \$ 150,000  
 7 21 11. For motor vehicle division field facility maintenance  
 7 22 projects at various locations:  
 7 23 ..... \$ 150,000  
 7 24 For purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically provided  
 7 25 otherwise, moneys appropriated in subsection 11 that remain  
 7 26 unencumbered or unobligated shall not revert but shall remain  
 7 27 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until  
 7 28 the close of the fiscal year that ends three years after the

NOTE: [Senate File 516](#) (FY 2018 Standings Appropriation Act) permits salary adjustments to be funded from unappropriated moneys remaining in the RUTF and the PRF for FY 2018 and FY 2019.

7 29 end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation was made.  
 7 30 However, if the projects for which the appropriation was  
 7 31 made are completed in an earlier fiscal year, unencumbered  
 7 32 or unobligated moneys shall revert at the close of that same  
 7 33 fiscal year.  
 7 34 Sec. 4. PRIMARY ROAD FUND. There is appropriated from the  
 7 35 primary road fund created in section 313.3 to the department of  
 8 1 transportation for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and  
 8 2 ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof  
 8 3 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:  
 8 4 1. For salaries, support, maintenance, miscellaneous  
 8 5 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time  
 8 6 equivalent positions:  
 8 7 a. Operations:  
 8 8 ..... \$ 20,579,021  
 8 9 ..... FTEs 259.00  
 8 10 b. Planning:  
 8 11 ..... \$ 4,270,616  
 8 12 ..... FTEs 97.00  
 8 13 c. Highways:  
 8 14 ..... \$ 122,985,456  
 8 15 ..... FTEs 1,962.00  
 8 16 d. Motor vehicles:  
 8 17 ..... \$ 750,213  
 8 18 ..... FTEs 395.00  
 8 19 e. Performance and technology:  
 8 20 ..... \$ 1,611,825  
 8 21 ..... FTEs 35.00  
 8 22 2. For payments to the department of administrative  
 8 23 services for utility services:  
 8 24 ..... \$ 797,220  
 8 25 3. For unemployment compensation:  
 8 26 ..... \$ 69,000  
 8 27 4. For payments to the department of administrative  
 8 28 services for paying workers' compensation claims under  
 8 29 chapter 85 on behalf of the employees of the department of  
 8 30 transportation:  
 8 31 ..... \$ 2,105,762  
 8 32 5. For disposal of hazardous wastes from field locations and  
 8 33 the central complex:  
 8 34 ..... \$ 400,000  
 8 35 6. For payment to the general fund of the state for indirect  
 9 1 cost recoveries:  
 9 2 ..... \$ 330,000  
 9 3 7. For reimbursement to the auditor of state for audit  
 9 4 expenses as provided in section 11.5B:  
 9 5 ..... \$ 268,191  
 9 6 8. For costs associated with producing transportation maps:

9	7	.....	\$	121,000
9	8	9. For inventory and equipment replacement:		
9	9	.....	\$	5,232,500
9	10	10. For utility improvements at various locations:		
9	11	.....	\$	200,000
9	12	11. For roofing projects at various locations:		
9	13	.....	\$	250,000
9	14	12. For heating, cooling, and exhaust system improvements		
9	15	at various locations:		
9	16	.....	\$	350,000
9	17	13. For deferred maintenance projects at field facilities		
9	18	throughout the state:		
9	19	.....	\$	850,000
9	20	14. For maintenance projects at rest area facilities		
9	21	throughout the state:		
9	22	.....	\$	125,000
9	23	15. For improvements related to compliance with the federal		
9	24	Americans with Disabilities Act to facilities throughout the		
9	25	state:		
9	26	.....	\$	75,000
9	27	16. For renovations to the Waterloo maintenance garage:		
9	28	.....	\$	895,000
9	29	For purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically provided		
9	30	otherwise, moneys appropriated in subsections 10 through 16		
9	31	that remain unencumbered or unobligated shall not revert		
9	32	but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes		
9	33	designated until the close of the fiscal year that ends		
9	34	three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the		
9	35	appropriation was made. However, if the project or projects		
10	1	for which such appropriation was made are completed in an		
10	2	earlier fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall		
10	3	revert at the close of that same fiscal year.		



**Transportation Appropriations Act - Senate File 497  
FY 2018 and FY 2019**

	<u>Actual</u> FY 2016	<u>Estimated Net</u> FY 2017	<u>SF 497</u> FY 2018	<u>SF 497 vs.</u> <u>Est. Net FY 2017</u>	<u>SF 497</u> FY 2019	<u>FY 2019</u> <u>vs. FY 2018</u>
<b>Drivers' License Equipment Lease/</b>						
<b>Central Issuance</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,938,000	\$ -1,938,000
<b>Operations</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 6,559,821	\$ 6,679,706	\$ 6,700,146	\$ 20,440	\$ 3,350,073	\$ -3,350,073
Primary Road Fund	40,296,045	41,032,482	41,158,042	125,560	20,579,021	\$ -20,579,021
Total Operations	\$ 46,855,866	\$ 47,712,188	\$ 47,858,188	\$ 146,000	\$ 23,929,094	\$ -23,929,094
FTE Positions	0.0	255.0	259.0	4.0	259.0	0.0
<b>Planning</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 438,973	\$ 446,789	\$ 449,539	\$ 2,750	\$ 224,770	\$ -224,769
Primary Road Fund	8,340,481	8,488,981	8,541,231	52,250	4,270,616	-4,270,615
Total Planning & Programming	\$ 8,779,454	\$ 8,935,770	\$ 8,990,770	\$ 55,000	\$ 4,495,386	\$ -4,495,384
FTE Positions	0.0	97.0	97.0	0.0	97.0	0.0
<b>Motor Vehicles</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 35,925,345	\$ 36,063,965	\$ 36,010,205	\$ -53,760	\$ 18,005,103	\$ -18,005,102
Primary Road Fund	1,496,889	1,502,665	1,500,425	-2,240	750,213	-750,212
Total Motor Vehicles	\$ 37,422,234	\$ 37,566,630	\$ 37,510,630	\$ -56,000	\$ 18,755,316	\$ -18,755,314
FTE Positions	0.0	396.0	395.0	-1.0	395.0	0.0
<b>Performance and Technology</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 509,040	\$ 513,720	\$ 525,340	\$ 11,620	\$ 262,670	\$ -262,670
Primary Road Fund	3,126,960	3,155,710	3,223,650	67,940	1,611,825	-1,611,825
Total Operations	\$ 3,636,000	\$ 3,669,430	\$ 3,748,990	\$ 79,560	\$ 1,874,495	\$ -1,874,495
FTE Positions	0.0	34.0	35.0	1.0	35.0	0.0
<b>Highway</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 238,625,855	\$ 244,749,911	\$ 245,060,911	\$ 311,000	\$ 122,985,456	\$ -122,075,455
FTE Positions	0.0	1,966.0	1,962.0	-4.0	1,962.0	0.0
<b>Dept. of Administrative Services</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 251,465	\$ 259,560	\$ 259,560	\$ 0	\$ 129,780	\$ -129,780
Primary Road Fund	1,544,713	1,594,440	1,594,440	0	797,220	-797,220
Total DAS	\$ 1,796,178	\$ 1,854,000	\$ 1,854,000	\$ 0	\$ 927,000	\$ -927,000
<b>Unemployment Compensation</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,500	\$ -3,500
Primary Road Fund	138,000	138,000	138,000	0	69,000	-69,000
Total Unemployment Comp.	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 0	\$ 72,500	\$ -72,500
<b>Workers' Compensation</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 143,468	\$ 157,938	\$ 175,480	\$ 17,542	\$ 87,740	\$ -87,740
Primary Road Fund	3,443,221	3,790,504	4,211,524	421,020	2,105,762	-2,105,762
Total Workers' Comp.	\$ 3,586,689	\$ 3,948,442	\$ 4,387,004	\$ 438,562	\$ 2,193,502	\$ -2,193,502

**Transportation Appropriations Act - Senate File 497  
FY 2018 and FY 2019**

	<b>Actual FY 2016</b>	<b>Estimated Net FY 2017</b>	<b>SF 497 FY 2018</b>	<b>SF 497 vs. Est. Net FY 2017</b>	<b>SF 497 FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2019 vs. FY 2018</b>
<b>Indirect Cost Recoveries</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 78,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 0	\$ 45,000	\$ -45,000
Primary Road Fund	572,000	660,000	660,000	0	330,000	-330,000
Total Indirect Cost Recoveries	\$ 650,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 0	\$ 375,000	\$ -375,000
<b>Auditor Reimbursement</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 73,010	\$ 82,516	\$ 84,882	\$ 2,366	\$ 43,659	\$ -41,223
Primary Road Fund	448,490	506,884	521,418	14,534	268,191	-253,227
Total Auditor Reimbursement	\$ 521,500	\$ 589,400	\$ 606,300	\$ 16,900	\$ 311,850	\$ -294,450
<b>County Treasurers Support</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 1,406,000	\$ 1,406,000	\$ 1,406,000	\$ 0	\$ 703,000	\$ -703,000
<b>TraCS/MACH</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ -150,000
<b>Mississippi River Parkway Commission</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 0	\$ 20,000	\$ -20,000
<b>MVD Field Facility Maintenance</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ -150,000
<b>Garage Fuel &amp; Waste Management</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ -400,000
<b>Transportation Maps</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 0	\$ 242,000	\$ 0	\$ -242,000	\$ 121,000	\$ 121,000
<b>Inventory &amp; Equipment Replacement</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 5,366,000	\$ 5,366,000	\$ 10,535,000	\$ 5,169,000	\$ 5,232,500	\$ -5,302,500
<b>Utility Improvements</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ -200,000
<b>Garage Roofing Projects</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ -250,000
<b>HVAC Improvements</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 0	\$ 350,000	\$ -350,000
<b>Field Facility Deferred Maintenance</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 0	\$ 850,000	\$ -850,000
<b>ADA Improvements</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 75,000	\$ -75,000
<b>Dubuque Garage Replacement</b>						
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ -600,000
Primary Road Fund	0	0	10,200,000	10,200,000	0	-10,200,000
Total Dubuque Garage Replacement	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 10,800,000	\$ 10,800,000	\$ 0	\$ -10,800,000
<b>Rest Area Facility Maintenance</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 125,000	\$ -125,000
<b>Adair Garage Renovations</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,478,000	\$ 1,478,000	\$ 0	\$ -1,478,000

**Transportation Appropriations Act - Senate File 497  
FY 2018 and FY 2019**

	<u>Actual FY 2016</u>	<u>Estimated Net FY 2017</u>	<u>SF 497 FY 2018</u>	<u>SF 497 vs. Est. Net FY 2017</u>	<u>SF 497 FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2019 vs. FY 2018</u>
<b>Ames Administrative Building</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Waterloo Garage Renovations</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 895,000	\$ 895,000
<b>Mount Pleasant/Fairfield Facility</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 0	\$ 4,902,000	\$ 0	\$ -4,902,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Muscatine/Wapello Combined Facility</b>						
Primary Road Fund	\$ 5,427,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Commercial Aviation Infrastructure Grants</b>						
State Aviation Fund	\$ 0	\$ 60,000	\$ 0	\$ -60,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>General Aviation Infrastructure Grants</b>						
State Aviation Fund	\$ 0	\$ 750,000	\$ 0	\$ -750,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 365,233,776</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 371,662,771</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 384,146,793</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,484,022</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 187,379,099</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -196,767,694</u></b>
<b>Total FTE Positions</b>	<b>2,677.7</b>	<b>2,748.0</b>	<b>2,748.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>2,748.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Totals By Funding Source</b>						
<b>Road Use Tax Fund</b>	\$ 49,908,122	\$ 50,223,194	\$ 50,824,152	\$ 600,958	\$ 25,113,295	\$ -25,710,857
<b>Primary Road Fund</b>	315,325,654	320,629,577	333,322,641	12,693,064	162,265,804	-171,056,837
<b>State Aviation Fund</b>	0	810,000	0	-810,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 365,233,776</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 371,662,771</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 384,146,793</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,484,022</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 187,379,099</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -196,767,694</u></b>

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

**Other Funds FY 2018 and FY 2019:** House File 643 appropriates a net total of \$97.1 million in FY 2018 and \$18.3 million in FY 2019 from the following sources:

- Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF): \$72.6 million for FY 2018 and \$18.3 million for FY 2019.
- Technology Reinvestment Fund (TRF): \$10.1 million for FY 2018.
- State Bond Repayment Fund (SBRF): \$12.2 million for FY 2018.
- Revenue Bonds Capitals Fund (RBC): \$760,000 for FY 2017 and \$2.3 million for FY 2018.

**General Fund FY 2018:** The Act also suspends a \$17.5 million standing appropriation from the General Fund to the Technology Reinvestment Fund for FY 2018.

**FUNDING FOR PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS**

---

**Department of Administrative Services (DAS)**

Page 2, Line 9

**Major Maintenance:** Appropriates \$11.5 million from the RIIF to the DAS for major maintenance, major repairs, and improvements to State facilities.

**Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALs)**

Page 2, Line 18

**Water Quality Initiative:** Appropriates \$5.2 million from the RIIF to the DALs for the Iowa Water Quality Initiative.

**Agricultural Drainage Wells:** Appropriates \$1.9 million from the RIIF to the DALs for the closure of agricultural drainage wells.

Page 4, Line 28

**Renewable Fuels Infrastructure Fund:** Appropriates \$3.0 million from the RIIF to the DALs for the Renewable Fuels Infrastructure Grant Program.

Page 5, Line 2

**Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA)**

Page 5, Line 10

**Iowa Great Places Program:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DCA for the Great Places Infrastructure Grant Program.

**State Historical Building:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DCA for maintenance projects at the State Historical Building. Page 5, Line 15

**Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA)** Page 5, Line 26

**Community Attraction and Tourism Program:** Appropriates \$5.0 million from the RIIF to the IEDA for the Community Attraction and Tourism (CAT) Fund.

**Lewis and Clark Regional Water System:** Appropriates \$2.3 million from the RIIF to the IEDA to support the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System. This project also receives an appropriation of \$4.8 million from the RIIF in FY 2019. Page 6, Line 3

**Utility Relocation:** Appropriates \$1.5 million to assist with costs for relocating utilities in Sioux City. Page 6, Line 18

**Department of Human Rights (DHR)** Page 6, Line 22

**Community Action Agencies:** Appropriates \$1.8 million from the RIIF for Iowa's 17 community action agencies for infrastructure, technology, and programming projects. *The Governor vetoed this appropriation.*

**Department of Natural Resources (DNR)** Page 6, Line 34

**Lake Restoration:** Appropriates \$9.6 million from the RIIF to the DNR for lake restoration, dredging, and water quality projects.

**State Park Infrastructure:** Appropriates \$2.0 million from the RIIF to the DNR for infrastructure improvements at State parks. Page 7, Line 5

**Department of Public Defense (DPD)** Page 7, Line 8

**National Guard Armory Maintenance:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DPD for major maintenance projects at National Guard facilities located throughout the State.

**National Guard Readiness Centers:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DPD for improvements at National Guard readiness centers throughout the State. Page 7, Line 11

*Board of Regents*

Page 7, Line 22

**Tuition Replacement:** Appropriates \$16.1 million from the RIIF to the Board of Regents for payment of debt service on academic revenue bonds. This Act also appropriates \$12.2 million from the State Bond Repayment Fund for a total of \$28.3 million.

*Department of Public Safety (DPS)*

Page 7, Line 33

**Statewide Interoperable Communications Lease:** Appropriates \$4.1 million from the RIIF to the DPS to pay the lease on the Statewide Interoperable Communications System.

*Department of Transportation (DOT)*

Page 8, Line 5

**Recreational Trails:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DOT for the Recreational Trails Program.

**Public Transit Infrastructure:** Appropriates \$1.5 million from the RIIF to the DOT for public transit infrastructure grants through the Public Transit Infrastructure Grant Fund.

Page 8, Line 8

**Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Fund:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DOT for the Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Fund.

Page 8, Line 13

*Treasurer of the State*

Page 8, Line 23

**County Fair Infrastructure:** Appropriates \$1.1 million from the RIIF to the State Treasurer for infrastructure improvements at county fairs.

*Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO)*

Page 9, Line 26

**Technology Projects:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the TRF to the OCIO for technology projects associated with software updates for the Executive Branch.

*Department of Education*

Page 10, Line 6

**ICN Part III Maintenance and Leases:** Appropriates \$2.7 million from the TRF to the Department of Education for maintenance and lease expenses associated with Part III fiber connections for the Iowa Communications Network.

*Department of Human Rights*

Page 10, Line 12

**Criminal Justice Information System Integration:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the TRF to the DHR for continued development and implementation of the Criminal Justice Information System.

*Department of Human Services (DHS)*

Page 10, Line 20

**Medicaid Technology:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from TRF to the DHS for technology upgrades to support the Medicaid Program.

*Department of Public Health (DPH)*

Page 11, Line 5

**Medical Examiner Equipment:** Appropriates \$1.0 million from the TRF to the DPH for the purchase of equipment used in medical examinations.

*Department of Public Safety*

Page 11, Line 13

**Radio Replacement:** Appropriates \$1.1 million from the TRF to the DPS to replace radios used by the Investigative Division.

*Board of Regents*

Page 11, Line 26

**Tuition Replacement:** Appropriates \$12.2 million from the State Bond Repayment Fund to the Board of Regents for tuition replacement. This is in addition to the tuition replacement payment from the RIIF. The combined funding will provide an appropriation of \$28.3 million in FY 2018.

**CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS**

---

*Board of Regents*

Page 12, Line 22

**University of Iowa Pharmacy Building:** Reallocates RIIF funding to the Pharmacy Building by reducing the FY 2018 appropriation by \$5.5 million and appropriating \$5.5 million for FY 2019.

**Iowa State University Biosciences Building:** Reallocates RIIF funding to the Biosciences Building by reducing the FY 2018 appropriation by \$4.0 million and appropriating \$4.0 million for FY 2019.

Page 13, Line 2

**Iowa State University Student Innovation Center:** Reallocates RIIF funding for the Student Innovation Center by reducing the FY 2018 appropriation by \$3.0 million and appropriating \$3.0 million for FY 2022.

Page 13, Line 18

**State Fair Authority**

Page 14, Line 17

**Northwest Events Center:** Appropriates an additional \$500,000 in FY 2018 and \$4.0 million in FY 2019 from the RIIF to the State Fair Authority for the construction of the Northwest Events Center, for total appropriations of \$1.0 million in FY 2018 and \$8.5 million in FY 2019.

**Department of Administrative Services**

Page 14, Line 33

**Capitol Dome Project:** Appropriates any unexpended funding from repairs to the Capitol Dome to the DAS for maintenance projects on the Capitol Building and the Ola Babcock Miller Building.

**SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS**

---

**Department of Administrative Services**

Page 11, Line 18

**Major Maintenance:** Appropriates \$760,000 to the DAS in FY 2017 for major maintenance from the RBC Fund. This offsets a deappropriation of \$760,000 from the RIIF for major maintenance in FY 2017.

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

---

Requires the DPD to report the projects funded with appropriations in this Act by December 15, 2017.

Page 7, Line 18

Requires the DAS to conduct an inventory of vacant buildings owned by the State. *The Governor vetoed this requirement.*

Page 16, Line 12

**SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES**

---

Amends the definition of vertical infrastructure in Iowa Code section [8.57](#) by adding renewable fuels infrastructure programs to the list of activities considered vertical infrastructure.

Page 15, Line 15

Suspends the General Fund standing appropriation of \$17.5 million to the TRF for FY 2018.

Page 15, Line 30

Appropriates \$10.0 million from the RIIF to the TRF for FY 2018.

Page 15, Line 34



Appropriates all funds remaining in the RBC Fund to the DAS for major maintenance. Currently, there is a balance of \$3.1 million in the RBC Fund. After a supplemental appropriation to major maintenance in FY 2017, an estimated \$2.3 million will be appropriated from the RBC Fund for major maintenance in FY 2018.

Page 16, Line 6

**GOVERNOR'S VETOES**

---

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed an appropriation of \$1.8 million to Community Action Agencies stating that funding provided to Community Action Agencies should be directed to low-income individuals and not the infrastructure of the Agencies.

Page 6, Line 22

**Vacant Building Study:** The Governor vetoed a section that required the DAS to conduct an inventory of vacant buildings owned by the State. The Governor believes that the DAS already has the authority to inventory buildings and that the proceeds from sales should be deposited in accordance with current law.

Page 16, Line 12

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Adam Broich (515) 281-8223 [adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov)

House File 643 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

<b>Page #</b>	<b>Line #</b>	<b>Bill Section</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Code Section</b>
15	15	16	Amend	8.57.5.c
15	30	17	Amend	8.57C.3.a.(2)
15	34	18	Add	8.57C.3.f
16	6	19	Add	12.88.6

2 1 DIVISION I  
 2 2 REBUILD IOWA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND  
 2 3 Section 1. REBUILD IOWA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND —  
 2 4 APPROPRIATIONS. There is appropriated from the rebuild Iowa  
 2 5 infrastructure fund to the following departments and agencies  
 2 6 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June  
 2 7 30, 2018, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is  
 2 8 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

2 9 1. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
 2 10 For major maintenance projects:  
 2 11 ..... \$ 11,510,000  
 2 12 Of the moneys appropriated in this subsection, \$2,000,000  
 2 13 is allocated for the cost to modernize, upgrade, or replace  
 2 14 elevator systems in facilities on the state capitol complex.  
 2 15 The department shall give priority for projects modernizing  
 2 16 elevator systems wherever possible.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF) appropriation to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for major maintenance, major repairs, and improvements to State facilities that are under the management of the DAS.

DETAIL: In addition to this appropriation, the Act appropriates all unobligated funds remaining in the Revenue Bonds Capitals Fund (RBC) for major maintenance. The total combined funding for FY 2018 is estimated at \$13,830,992. The General Assembly has appropriated in excess of \$128,000,000 for major maintenance projects since FY 2008. The level of funding has varied over the years and is summarized below:

- FY 2017: \$9,489,237 from the RIIF. This appropriation is reduced to \$8,729,237 in Section 12 of this Act.
- FY 2016: A total of \$14,621,697 from the RIIF and the Revenue Bonds Capitals II Fund (RBC2).
- FY 2015: \$14,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2014: \$3,800,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: \$10,250,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2012: A total of \$2,520,000 from the RBC and the RBC2.
- FY 2011: \$3,000,000 from the RBC.
- FY 2010: \$195,484 from the Restricted Capital Fund (RCF).
- FY 2009: \$2,000,000 from the RIIF and \$14,624,923 from the RBC.
- FY 2008: \$40,000,000 from the Vertical Infrastructure Fund.

2 17 2. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

2 18 a. (1) For deposit in the water quality initiative fund  
 2 19 created in section 466B.45 for purposes of supporting the  
 2 20 water quality initiative administered by the division of soil  
 2 21 conservation and water quality as provided in section 466B.42,  
 2 22 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous  
 2 23 purposes, notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph  
 2 24 "c":  
 2 25 ..... \$ 5,200,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALs) for the Iowa Water Quality Initiative. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: The Iowa Water Quality Initiative provides funding for prioritized watersheds to implement conservation practices that will reduce nutrient transport to bodies of water in Iowa. Funded projects

are typically managed by soil and water conservation districts. The General Assembly appropriated \$5,200,000 each year in FY 2016 and FY 2017 from the RIF for the Initiative. The Initiative has also received funding from the General Fund. Since FY 2013, the Water Quality Initiative has received \$36,000,000 from the General Fund and RIF.

A total of \$5,375,000 is also being appropriated for the Water Quality Initiative for FY 2018 in [SF 510](#) (FY 2018 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act).

2 26 (2) (a) The moneys appropriated in this lettered  
2 27 paragraph shall be used to support demonstration projects in  
2 28 subwatersheds as designated by the department that are part  
2 29 of high-priority watersheds identified by the water resources  
2 30 coordinating council.

2 31 (b) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
2 32 shall be used to support demonstration projects in watersheds  
2 33 generally, including regional watersheds, as designated by the  
2 34 division and high-priority watersheds identified by the water  
2 35 resources coordinating council.

3 1 (3) In supporting projects in watersheds and subwatersheds  
3 2 as provided in subparagraph (2), subparagraph divisions (a) and  
3 3 (b), all of the following shall apply:

3 4 (a) The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality  
3 5 practices as described in the latest revision of the document  
3 6 entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented  
3 7 in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land  
3 8 stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa  
3 9 state university of science and technology.

3 10 (b) The division shall implement demonstration projects  
3 11 as provided in subparagraph division (a) by providing  
3 12 for participation by persons who hold a legal interest in  
3 13 agricultural land used in farming. To every extent practical,  
3 14 the division shall provide for collaborative participation by  
3 15 such persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land  
3 16 located within the same subwatershed.

3 17 (c) The division shall implement demonstration projects on  
3 18 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. However,  
3 19 the state's share of the amount, except for edge-of-field  
3 20 practices, shall not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost  
3 21 of establishing the practice as determined by the division or  
3 22 50 percent of the actual cost of establishing the practice,  
3 23 whichever is less.

3 24 (d) The demonstration projects shall be used to educate  
3 25 other persons about the feasibility and value of establishing  
3 26 similar water quality practices. The division shall promote

Requires the funds to be used to support demonstration projects in subwatersheds that are included within high-priority watersheds as identified by the Water Resources Coordinating Council.

Specifies criteria for projects in high-priority watersheds to meet the following:

- Projects are to utilize water quality practices described in the latest version of the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy.
- Requires the DALS to collaborate with agricultural landowners in targeted watersheds.
- Prohibits the State's cost-share amount for water quality protection practices from exceeding 50.00% of the value of the practices, except in instances of edge-of-field practices.
- Requires demonstration projects must be used to educate the public about water quality practices.
- Requires the DALS to conduct water quality evaluations within targeted watersheds and create a database of water quality practices. All information received is a confidential record and exempt from public access.

3 27 field day events for purposes of allowing interested persons to  
 3 28 establish water quality practices on their agricultural land.  
 3 29 (e) The division shall conduct water quality evaluations  
 3 30 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period  
 3 31 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the  
 3 32 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality  
 3 33 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a  
 3 34 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural  
 3 35 land shall be a confidential record.

4 1 (4) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 4 2 shall be used to support education and outreach in a manner  
 4 3 that encourages persons who hold a legal interest in  
 4 4 agricultural land used for farming to implement water quality  
 4 5 practices, including the establishment of such practices in  
 4 6 watersheds generally, and not limited to subwatersheds or  
 4 7 high-priority watersheds.

Requires the DALs to support education and outreach to encourage agricultural producers to establish water quality practices.

4 8 (5) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 4 9 may be used to contract with persons to coordinate the  
 4 10 implementation of efforts provided in this paragraph.

Permits the DALs to use funds for contracts that will assist with the implementation of the Iowa Water Quality Initiative.

4 11 (6) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
 4 12 may be used by the department to support urban soil and water  
 4 13 conservation efforts, which may include but are not limited  
 4 14 to management practices related to bioretention, landscaping,  
 4 15 the use of permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality  
 4 16 restoration. The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share  
 4 17 basis as provided in chapter 161A.

Permits the DALs to use funds to support urban soil and water conservation practices and to allocate funds on a cost-share basis.

4 18 (7) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the  
 4 19 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in  
 4 20 this lettered paragraph to carry out the provisions of this  
 4 21 paragraph on a cost-share basis in combination with other  
 4 22 moneys available to the department from a state or federal  
 4 23 source.

Permits the DALs to use the appropriated funds to implement projects on a cost-share basis and in combination with other funds available to the Department.

4 24 (8) Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in  
 4 25 this lettered paragraph may be used for costs of administration  
 4 26 and implementation of the water quality initiative administered  
 4 27 by the soil conservation division.

Permits up to 10.00% of the appropriated funds for the Water Quality Initiative to be used for administration and implementation of the Initiative by the Soil Conservation Division.

DETAIL: The funds for administration and implementation of the Water Quality Initiative from the RIF will total \$520,000 in FY 2018.

4 28 b. For deposit in the agricultural drainage well water  
 4 29 quality assistance fund created in section 460.303 for  
 4 30 purposes of supporting the agricultural drainage well water  
 4 31 quality assistance program as provided in section 460.304,

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DALs for the closure of agricultural drainage wells. The appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

4 32 notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":  
 4 33 ..... \$ 1,875,000

DETAIL: The DALs coordinates activities with landowners to develop a plan to close wells. The State's cost-share contribution is limited to 75.00% of the estimated or actual cost of closing the well. Agricultural drainage wells were developed in the early 1900s to drain undesired water from farmland to underground aquifers. The Agricultural Drainage Well Water Quality Assistance Fund was created in 1997 to close wells and protect aquifers. The Fund provides a cost-share initiative with landowners to close the wells. There are a total of 300 registered agricultural drainage wells in Iowa. A total of 252 wells have been closed to date, and 20 are funded and in the process of being closed. There are 28 wells that remain open and the DALs estimates that it will require \$1,900,000 per year for four years to close them. These wells are located in the following counties: Floyd, Grundy, Butler, and Humboldt.

4 34 Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in this  
 4 35 lettered paragraph may be used for costs of administration and  
 5 1 implementation of soil conservation practices.

Permits up to 10.00% of the appropriated funds for the agricultural drainage wells to be used for administration and implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

DETAIL: The funds for administration and implementation of soil and water conservation practices will total \$187,500 in FY 2018.

5 2 c. For deposit in the renewable fuels infrastructure fund  
 5 3 created in section 159A.16 for renewable fuel infrastructure  
 5 4 programs:  
 5 5 ..... \$ 3,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Renewable Fuels Infrastructure Fund (RFIF).

DETAIL: The RFIF provides financial assistance to owners or operators of a retail motor fuel site or a biodiesel terminal who wish to convert their equipment to dispense and store renewable fuels. In previous years, the RFIF received a \$3,000,000 standing appropriation from the Statutory Allocations Fund that consisted of a number of fees related to licensing, titles, and trailer registration fees. The Statutory Allocations Fund appropriation was ended in FY 2017.

5 6 3. DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND  
 5 7 For elevator improvements:  
 5 8 ..... \$ 150,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department for the Blind to replace an elevator.

DETAIL: This project will bring the existing elevator into compliance with regulations issued by the Department of Workforce Development.

5 9 4. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

5 10 a. For deposit in the Iowa great places program fund created  
 5 11 in section 303.3D for Iowa great places program projects that  
 5 12 meet the definition of "vertical infrastructure" in section  
 5 13 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA) for the Iowa Great Places Infrastructure Grant Program.

5 14 ..... \$ 1,000,000

DETAIL: Funding for the Iowa Great Places Initiative is used to enhance the cultural development of Iowa communities. The Iowa Great Places Program Fund was created during the 2006 Legislative Session and was first funded in FY 2007. In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the Program has been appropriated a total of \$17,900,000 since FY 2007. The funding has included:

- FY 2012 - FY 2017: \$1,000,000 per year from the RIIF.
- FY 2011: \$2,000,000 from the RBC.
- FY 2010: \$1,900,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2009: \$2,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2008: \$3,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2007: \$3,000,000 from the RCF.

5 15 b. For costs associated with maintenance projects for the  
 5 16 state historical building:  
 5 17 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DCA for maintenance projects at the State Historical Building.

DETAIL: This funding will support maintenance activities in the Historical Building. The DCA intends to prioritize repairs that will impact the skylights and roof with this funding.

The current Historical Building has several issues, including but not limited to leaking skylights, outdated mechanical systems, a failing building envelope, and plumbing over exhibits. Additionally, the current HVAC system is incapable of controlling the humidity. The building does not meet design standards for modern buildings.

5 18 c. For grants to nonprofit organizations committed to  
 5 19 strengthening communities through youth development, healthy  
 5 20 living, and social responsibility for costs associated with  
 5 21 the renovation and maintenance of facility infrastructure at  
 5 22 facilities located in cities with a population of less than  
 5 23 28,000 as determined by the 2010 federal decennial census:  
 5 24 ..... \$ 250,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DCA for grants to nonprofit organizations committed to youth development, healthy living, and social responsibility in cities with a population of less than 28,000.

DETAIL: The funds will be used primarily to provide grants to communities for infrastructure improvements to YMCA facilities located in cities with a population of less than 28,000. A \$500,000 RIIF appropriation was also provided for these organizations in FY 2016 and FY 2017. Examples of projects include the replacement of mechanical systems, building renovations, and parking lots.

5 25 5. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

5 26 a. For deposit in the community attraction and tourism fund  
 5 27 created in section 15F.204:  
 5 28 ..... \$ 5,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) for the Community Attraction and Tourism (CAT) Program.

DETAIL: In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the CAT Program has received a total of \$44,300,000 since FY 2011. The annual funding

is summarized below:

- FY 2017: \$5,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2016: \$5,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2015: \$5,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2014: \$7,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: \$5,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2012: \$5,300,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2011: \$12,000,000 from the RBC2.

Projects funded through the CAT Program are approved through the Enhance Iowa Board (previously named the Vision Iowa Board) and must meet the definition of vertical infrastructure. Funded projects have included renovation or construction of exhibition spaces, art centers, museums, theatres, aquatic centers, equine centers, libraries, and community centers. Grants have also been used for recreational trails and other community projects.

5 29 b. For equal distribution to regional sports authority  
 5 30 districts certified by the department pursuant to section  
 5 31 15E.321, notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph  
 5 32 "c":  
 5 33 ..... \$ 500,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for Regional Sports Authority Districts. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: The Regional Sports Authority District Program authorizes the IEDA to certify up to 10 districts for the promotion of youth sports, high school athletics, the Special Olympics, or other nonprofessional sporting events. Each district receives an equal share of the appropriation. Funding is awarded to the Convention and Visitors Bureaus (CVB) for the areas. The funds are used for marketing and other promotional efforts to attract youth sports, high school athletics, or other sporting events to the communities. In addition, the funds are used for venue rental, facility conversion, timing systems, field preparation, and other expenses related to hosting various sporting events. Some recent examples of events are the Iowa Special Olympic Winter Games, AAU Junior Olympics, NAIA Division II Women's Basketball National Championship, U.S. Hockey League Fall Classic, NCAA Division II Super Regional Wrestling Tournament, the Iowa Summer Games Sports Festival, and the NCAA Division I Wrestling Championships.

5 34 c. For administration and support of the world food prize  
 5 35 including the Borlaug/Ruan scholar program, notwithstanding  
 6 1 section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":  
 6 2 ..... \$ 300,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the World Food Prize to administer and support the Borlaug/Ruan International Internship Program. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: The funds are used for administration and support of the World Food Prize and for the Borlaug/Ruan International Internship Program. The World Food Prize is funded with a standing appropriation



of \$1,000,000 from the General Fund in accordance with Iowa Code section 15.368. In previous fiscal years, the General Fund standing appropriation has been reduced, with the difference funded from the RIF.

The Borlaug/Ruan International Internship Program is an international program that provides high school students with experiences of working with scientists and policymakers at research centers in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East. Since 1998, over 180 Borlaug/Ruan interns have traveled to Bangladesh, Brazil, China, Costa Rica, Egypt, Ethiopia, India, Indonesia, Kenya, Malaysia, and other countries.

6 3 d. For connection of communities to the Lewis and Clark  
6 4 regional water system:  
6 5 ..... \$ 2,250,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund Appropriation to the IEDA for the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System.

DETAIL: These funds are being used for pipeline construction to connect communities in northwest Iowa to the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System. The Regional Water System is an interstate organization with 20 communities in South Dakota, Minnesota and Iowa. Communities in Iowa include Hull, Rock Rapids, Sheldon, Sibley, and Sioux Center.

In addition, section 2 of this Act appropriates \$4,750,000 to the IEDA for the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System in FY 2019.

The FY 2018 appropriation will plan and engineer a pipeline route from the west side of the Big Sioux River to Sioux Center, and engineer a meter building for Sioux Center. The pipeline for this route will not be laid. The FY 2019 appropriation will be used to complete the pipeline crossing the Big Sioux River crossing.

6 6 The authority shall establish a plan for the repayment of  
6 7 moneys appropriated pursuant to this paragraph once federal  
6 8 moneys for the project have been received. The authority shall  
6 9 submit a report to the general assembly by February 1, 2018,  
6 10 on the status of any federal moneys being appropriated for the  
6 11 project.

Requires the IEDA to establish a plan for the repayment of funding appropriated for the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System.

6 12 e. For the renovation, expansion, and enhancements  
6 13 to a swimming pool at a year-round camp for persons with  
6 14 disabilities that is located in a city with a population of  
6 15 more than 200,000 as determined by the 2010 federal decennial  
6 16 census:  
6 17 ..... \$ 500,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Appropriation to the IEDA for Camp Sunnyside.

DETAIL: These funds will be used to support the construction of a swimming pool at Camp Sunnyside. Camp Sunnyside has received funding in past years for various infrastructure improvements. Appropriations totaled \$875,000 from the RIF and General Fund, and included the following improvements:

6 18 f. For costs associated with the relocation of utilities  
 6 19 in a city with a population between 75,000 and 85,000 as  
 6 20 determined by the 2010 federal decennial census:  
 6 21 ..... \$ 1,500,000

- FY 2015: This funding was used to replace unsafe flooring and outdated inefficient lighting, remodel restrooms and personal care areas, and make road repairs. The appropriation of \$250,000 was from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: Appropriations from the RIIF (\$125,000) funded improvements to the kitchen, while funding from the General Fund (\$250,000) supported the adult day program, that is focused on skill building for disabled persons.
- FY 2012: This funded improvements for six cabins that each house 20 to 30 campers. The appropriation of \$250,000 was from the RIIF.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to assist with the expenses associated with a utility relocation in Sioux City.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2018 that can be expended on projects that relocate utilities. As a result of a State construction project on I-29, Sioux City is required to relocate utilities within the I-29 right-of-way. The city estimated total relocation expenses to exceed \$50,000,000.

~~6 22 6. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS~~  
~~6 23 For grants to be awarded equally to local community action~~  
~~6 24 agencies and the largest statewide association representing~~  
~~6 25 local community action agencies for costs associated with~~  
~~6 26 infrastructure, technology, and other projects, notwithstanding~~  
~~6 27 section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":~~  
~~6 28 ..... \$ 1,800,000~~

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Human Rights (DHR) for infrastructure and technology improvements for community action agencies. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2018. Funding will be distributed to Iowa's 17 Community Action Agencies that provide services across the State. Of the total funds appropriated, the request identified \$989,714 for construction, \$610,286 for technology, and \$200,000 for other projects. Additional details are posted on the website: <https://www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/publications/SD/857835.pdf>

A map of Iowa's Community Action Agencies is available on the Legislative Services Agency website: <https://www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/publications/FCTA/798858.pdf>

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed this appropriation stating that funding provided to Community Action Agencies should be directed to low-income individuals and not the infrastructure of the Agencies.

6 29 7. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
 6 30 For the renovation and construction of certain nursing  
 6 31 facilities, consistent with the provisions of chapter 249K:  
 6 32 ..... \$ 500,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Human Services (DHS) to provide assistance to nursing homes for facility improvements.

DETAIL: The Nursing Home Financial Assistance Program in Iowa Code chapter [249K](#) was established in [HF 911](#) (FY 2008 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) to support an appropriate number of nursing facility beds for the State's citizens and financially assist nursing facilities to remain compliant with applicable health and safety regulations. Annual funding is summarized below:

- FY 2017: \$500,000.
- FY 2016: \$728,818.
- FY 2015: \$500,000.
- FY 2014: \$150,000.
- FY 2013: \$250,000.
- FY 2012: \$285,000.

6 33 8. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

6 34 a. For implementation of lake projects that have  
 6 35 established watershed improvement initiatives and community  
 7 1 support in accordance with the department's annual lake  
 7 2 restoration plan and report, notwithstanding section 8.57,  
 7 3 subsection 5, paragraph "c":  
 7 4 ..... \$ 9,600,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) for lake restoration, dredging, and water quality projects. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57](#)(5)(c).

DETAIL: The funds are used for projects identified in the Lake Restoration Annual Report and Plan, focusing on 35 projects on the priority list of 127 lake candidates. The DNR is required to implement the projects in accordance with the Lake Restoration Report and Plan and Iowa Code section [456A.33B](#). The Report and Plan is submitted annually to the Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals Appropriations Subcommittee by January 1 each year.

Iowa Code section [456A.33B](#) provides overall goals for the projects in the Program. Specific criteria include water quality targets, including clarity, biota, sustainability, and safety. In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the DNR has been appropriated a total of \$80,259,000 since FY 2008 for lake restoration projects. The annual funding is summarized below:

- FY 2017: \$9,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2016: \$9,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2015: \$9,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2014: \$8,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: \$6,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2012: \$5,459,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2011: \$10,000,000 (\$3,000,000 from the RBC2 and \$7,000,000 from the RBC).
- FY 2010: \$2,800,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2009: \$10,000,000 from the RBC.
- FY 2008: \$8,600,000 from the RIIF.

7 5 b. For state park infrastructure improvements:  
 7 6 ..... \$ 2,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DNR for State park infrastructure improvements.

DETAIL: State park infrastructure improvements include replacing sewer lines, upgrading public drinking water systems, replacing shower buildings, constructing restrooms, replacing trail bridges, extending trail areas, and providing open-air interpretive shelters and exhibits.

In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the DNR has received appropriations totaling \$28,000,000 for infrastructure improvements at State parks. The funding consisted of five appropriations of \$5,000,000 from FY 2011 through FY 2016, and an appropriation of \$3,000,000 in FY 2017. The State park infrastructure appropriations are an effort to improve the parks in preparation for the 100th anniversary of State parks in 2020.

7 7 9. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

7 8 a. For major maintenance projects at national guard  
 7 9 armories and facilities:  
 7 10 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Defense (DPD) for major maintenance projects at National Guard facilities throughout the State.

DETAIL: Armory maintenance has been funded at \$2,000,000 per year for the past six fiscal years. Projects have included roof repairs; upgrades to HVAC, electrical, and plumbing systems; additional classroom and office space; and other major maintenance and improvement projects at all 41 armories and other buildings maintained by the Iowa National Guard. The Iowa National Guard armories are facing a backlog of deferred maintenance and equipment upgrade needs. Funding will be used for priority and emergency repairs first, and then address the backlog as funding is available.

7 11 b. For improvement projects for Iowa national guard  
 7 12 installations and readiness centers to support operations and  
 7 13 training requirements:  
 7 14 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DPD for modernization and improvement projects at National Guard readiness centers around the State.

DETAIL: Funding for the modernization of National Guard readiness centers has been funded at levels between \$1,800,000 and \$2,000,000 for each of the past nine fiscal years. State funds will be matched on a one-to-one basis with federal funds. The initial federal funds, known as "Murtha funds," were part of a one-time increase of \$94,900,000 made available through the federal FY 2008 Department of Defense Appropriations Act, [H.R. 3222](#), to accelerate the modernization of critical operational and support facilities to ensure that readiness centers meet State needs for emergencies, as well as for federal U.S. Army missions.

7 15 c. For construction improvement projects at the Camp Dodge  
 7 16 facility:  
 7 17 ..... \$ 250,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DPD for Camp Dodge improvements.

DETAIL: These funds will support improvements to the sanitary and storm sewer at Camp Dodge. These funds match federal grants, with the State providing 15.00% and federal funds providing 85.00%. Previous projects have included building remodels, roof replacement, storm water improvements, sanitary sewer upgrades, storm shelters, and power generator upgrades.

7 18 d. The department of public defense shall report to the  
 7 19 general assembly by December 15, 2017, on what projects  
 7 20 the department has funded, or intends to fund, from moneys  
 7 21 appropriated to the department pursuant to this subsection.

Requires the DPD to report the projects funded with appropriations in this Act by December 15, 2017.

7 22 10. BOARD OF REGENTS  
 7 23 For allocation by the state board of regents to the state  
 7 24 university of Iowa, Iowa state university of science and  
 7 25 technology, and the university of northern Iowa to reimburse  
 7 26 the institutions for deficiencies in the operating funds  
 7 27 resulting from the pledging of tuition, student fees and  
 7 28 charges, and institutional income to finance the cost of  
 7 29 providing academic and administrative buildings and facilities  
 7 30 and utility services at the institutions:  
 7 31 ..... \$ 16,072,923

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for the tuition replacement appropriation that pays debt service on academic revenue bonds.

DETAIL: This appropriation is combined with \$12,200,000 from the State Bond Repayment Fund to fully fund the tuition replacement request for FY 2018. The combined funding will provide an appropriation of \$28,272,923.

This appropriation will replace student tuition and fees required to pay the debt service on academic revenue bonds authorized in prior fiscal years. Iowa Code chapter [262A](#), enacted in the 1969 Legislative Session, authorizes the sale of academic revenue bonds by the Board of Regents.

The first academic revenue bonds were issued in 1970 and provided the primary source of funds for construction of academic facilities at the universities for several decades. Academic revenue bonds are secured by student tuition and fees and are not part of State obligations. The appropriation is not mandatory by statute, but the Board of Regents has previously indicated that without a tuition replacement appropriation, an aggregate increase of 5.00% in tuition across the universities will be required to pay the debt service. Therefore, the General Assembly provides the appropriation to maintain lower tuition costs.

Funding for tuition replacement has been provided for many decades. Until FY 2002, the appropriation was made solely from the General Fund. After FY 2002, a portion was funded from the General Fund and from infrastructure-related funds such as the RIF and the RCF. From

FY 2006 to FY 2008, funding for this appropriation was divided between the General Fund and the RIIF. Since FY 2009, the entire appropriation has been funded from the RIIF.

The tuition replacement appropriation provides most of the annual debt service on the academic revenue bonds, but a portion of the debt service is paid from reserve fund interest.

7 32 11. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

7 33 For payments and other costs due under a financing agreement  
7 34 entered into by the treasurer of state for building the  
7 35 statewide interoperable communications system pursuant to  
8 1 section 29C.23, subsection 2, notwithstanding section 8.57,  
8 2 subsection 5, paragraph "c":  
8 3 ..... \$ 4,143,687

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Safety (DPS) for the lease-purchase payment for the Statewide Interoperable Communications System. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: This is the first year the payment for the Communications System has been funded by the RIIF. In prior years the payment was funded by the E911 fund. A lease-purchase contract was signed with Motorola in 2015 at an estimated cost of \$39,500,000 (\$36,400,000 in principal and \$3,100,000 in interest) over 10 years. This is the third payment made by the State. The final payment is estimated to be in FY 2026.

8 4 12. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

8 5 a. For acquiring, constructing, and improving recreational  
8 6 trails within the state:  
8 7 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Transportation (DOT) for the Recreational Trails Program.

DETAIL: The Iowa trail system consists of approximately 1,870 miles, including multiuse trails and off-road paths. A local match of 25.00% is required in accordance with the DOT administrative rules. Trails that receive funding must be maintained for public use for a minimum of 20 years. Applications for funding from the Trails Program are considered twice per year and are approved by the Transportation Commission. Appropriations for the last six years include:

- FY 2017: \$2,500,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2016: \$3,400,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2015: \$6,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2014: \$3,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: \$3,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2012: \$3,000,000 from the RIIF.

8 8 b. For deposit in the public transit infrastructure grant  
8 9 fund created in section 324A.6A, for projects that meet

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for public transit infrastructure grants through the Public Transit Infrastructure

8 10 the definition of vertical infrastructure in section 8.57,  
 8 11 subsection 5, paragraph "c":  
 8 12 ..... \$ 1,500,000

Grant Fund.

DETAIL: Since FY 2012, \$1,500,000 has been annually appropriated from the RIIF for the Grant Program. Transit agencies are eligible to apply for grants that are approved through the Transportation Commission, and projects must meet the definition of vertical infrastructure. The State match requirement may be up to 80.00%. Funds are used for capital projects such as new bus storage buildings, administrative buildings, maintenance facilities, storage buildings, reconstruction of steam cleaning areas, or vehicle storage and wash bays, as well as for replacing roofs or other improvements.

8 13 c. For deposit in the railroad revolving loan and grant  
 8 14 fund created in section 327H.20A, notwithstanding section 8.57,  
 8 15 subsection 5, paragraph "c":  
 8 16 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Program. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: While funding for the Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Program has fluctuated, the Program has typically received between \$1,500,000 to \$4,000,000 annually. The funds are used to provide grants and loans for construction and improvements to railroad facilities, such as railroad main lines, branch lines, switching yards, sidings, rail connections, intermodal yards, and highway grade separations. The Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Program is targeted toward job growth and economic development. As a result, many of the grants fund the construction of spur lines that service ethanol and biodiesel plants. The Program has three eligible funding categories that include job creation, rail network improvement, and rail port planning and development. Industries, railroads, local governments, or economic development agencies are eligible to apply for grants and loans from the Program.

8 17 d. For infrastructure improvements at the commercial  
 8 18 service airports within the state:  
 8 19 ..... \$ 900,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for infrastructure improvements at commercial service airports.

DETAIL: From FY 2012 to FY 2016, \$1,500,000 has been annually appropriated from the RIIF for commercial service airport improvements. In FY 2017, the General Assembly appropriated a total of \$1,500,000, including \$1,440,000 from the RIIF and \$60,000 from the State Aviation Fund. There are eight commercial service airports in the State. They are located in Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Des Moines, Dubuque, Fort Dodge, Mason City, Sioux City, and Waterloo.

The funds are distributed through a 50/40/10 formula. For this appropriation, \$450,000 will be allocated equally among each of the commercial service airports, \$360,000 will be allocated based on the percentage of enplaned passengers during the previous fiscal year,

and \$90,000 will be allocated based on the proportion of air cargo tonnage at each airport during the previous fiscal year. Airports submit applications to the DOT Office of Aviation for specific projects that are approved by the Transportation Commission. No local match is required. Projects must meet the definition of vertical infrastructure.

8 20 e. For infrastructure improvements at general aviation  
 8 21 airports within the state:  
 8 22 ..... \$ 500,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for general aviation airports.

DETAIL: The DOT has received an annual appropriation of \$750,000 for general aviation airport improvements since FY 2006. In FY 2017, this appropriation was entirely funded by the State Aviation Fund. Typically, these grants are funded by the RIIF.

General aviation vertical infrastructure projects receive State matching grants of up to 85.00% of the total project costs and require a minimum level of \$5,000 in local match to be considered. Projects must meet the definition of vertical infrastructure. Eligible airports apply to the DOT Office of Aviation, and projects are approved by the Transportation Commission. These grants are available only for general aviation.

8 23 13. TREASURER OF STATE  
 8 24 For distribution in accordance with chapter 174 to qualified  
 8 25 fairs which belong to the association of Iowa fairs for county  
 8 26 fair infrastructure improvements:  
 8 27 ..... \$ 1,060,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Treasurer of State for distribution to county fair societies that belong to the Association of Iowa Fairs.

DETAIL: County fair societies have received an annual appropriation of at least \$1,060,000 since FY 1998. Funds are used for vertical infrastructure improvements at the 105 county fairs in the Association. County fairs will receive approximately \$10,095 each. Examples of facilities recently renovated or constructed include sheep barns; grandstand roofs; offices; ADA-compliant restrooms and showers; hoop buildings; cattle barns; community centers and exhibit buildings; main auditoriums; and remodeling of horse barns.

8 28 Sec. 2. REBUILD IOWA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND — FY 2018-2019  
 8 29 APPROPRIATIONS. There is appropriated from the rebuild Iowa  
 8 30 infrastructure fund to the economic development authority for  
 8 31 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,  
 8 32 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,  
 8 33 to be used for the purposes designated:  
 8 34 For connection of communities to the Lewis and Clark  
 8 35 regional water systems:  
 9 1 ..... \$ 4,750,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System for FY 2019.

DETAIL: These funds are being used for pipeline construction to connect communities in northwest Iowa to the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System. This appropriation is in addition to a FY 2018 appropriation of \$2,250,000 in this Act.

The Regional Water System is an interstate organization with 20 communities in South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa. Communities in Iowa include Hull, Rock Rapids, Sheldon, Sibley, and Sioux Center.



9 2 The authority shall establish a plan for the repayment of  
 9 3 moneys appropriated pursuant to this paragraph once federal  
 9 4 moneys for the project have been received. The authority shall  
 9 5 submit a report to the general assembly by February 1, 2019,  
 9 6 on the status of any federal moneys being appropriated for the  
 9 7 project.

Requires the IEDA to establish a plan for the repayment of funding appropriated for the Lewis and Clark Regional Water System.

9 8 Sec. 3. REVERSION. For purposes of section 8.33, unless  
 9 9 specifically provided otherwise, unencumbered or unobligated  
 9 10 moneys made from an appropriation in this division of this Act  
 9 11 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure for  
 9 12 the purposes designated until the close of the fiscal year that  
 9 13 ends three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the  
 9 14 appropriation is made. However, if the project or projects for  
 9 15 which such appropriation was made are completed in an earlier  
 9 16 fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall revert at  
 9 17 the close of that same fiscal year.

Permits unexpended funds appropriated in Division I of this Act to remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2021.

9 18 DIVISION II  
 9 19 TECHNOLOGY REINVESTMENT FUND

9 20 Sec. 4. TECHNOLOGY REINVESTMENT FUND. There is  
 9 21 appropriated from the technology reinvestment fund created in  
 9 22 section 8.57C to the following departments and agencies for the  
 9 23 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 9 24 the following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to  
 9 25 be used for the purposes designated:

9 26 1. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER  
 9 27 For technology consolidation and technology improvement  
 9 28 projects approved by the state chief information officer  
 9 29 pursuant to chapter 8B:  
 9 30 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund (TRF) appropriation to the Office of the Chief Information Officer for technology projects.

DETAIL: This appropriation will support e-mail and cloud productivity services in the Executive Branch. Funding will be used to support migrating the Executive Branch to Google e-mail and other services.

9 31 2. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

9 32 a. For the continued development and implementation of an  
 9 33 educational data warehouse that will be utilized by teachers,  
 9 34 parents, school district administrators, area education agency  
 9 35 staff, department of education staff, and policymakers:

10 1 ..... \$ 600,000

10 2 The department may use a portion of the moneys appropriated  
 10 3 in this lettered paragraph for an e-transcript data system  
 10 4 capable of tracking students throughout their education via  
 10 5 interconnectivity with multiple schools.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for development and implementation of a statewide education data warehouse.

DETAIL: The Department has received an annual appropriation of \$600,000 from the TRF for the warehouse since FY 2008. The funds support the state-wide education data warehouse that is used in conjunction with system-wide improvements for education resources and accessibility of the resources. The data warehouse, known as EdInsight, is intended to create a combined education information system for teachers, parents, administrators, area education agency

(AEA) staff, policymakers, and other staff.

10 6 b. For maintenance and lease costs associated with  
 10 7 connections for part III of the Iowa communications network:  
 10 8 ..... \$ 2,727,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Education to pay the costs of maintenance and leases associated with Part III fiber connections for the Iowa Communications Network (ICN).

DETAIL: The Department has received an annual appropriation of \$2,727,000 from the TRF since FY 2007 for the costs of maintenance and leases. The fiber optic cable for Part III sites is leased from the private sector vendors that installed the cable. The ICN administers leased digital data circuits to approximately 442 K-12 facilities and districts, libraries, and AEAs. According to the ICN staff, Part III sites provided 82.90% of the total usage of video hours by K-12 facilities, AEAs, and libraries. These leases and maintenance costs are a continuation of the Part III buildout project authorized during the 1995 Legislative Session. The funding is used for the leases and maintenance expenses. State funding draws down federal Universal Service Fund E-Rate moneys that pay for the additional cost of leasing the data circuits.

10 9 c. To the public broadcasting division for the replacement  
 10 10 of equipment and for tower and facility maintenance:  
 10 11 ..... \$ 260,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to Iowa Public Television (IPTV) for equipment replacement and tower and facility maintenance.

DETAIL: In addition to the appropriation in this Act, IPTV has received appropriations totaling \$4,233,200 over the past three fiscal years for equipment replacement and for tower and facility maintenance.

According to IPTV staff, with the conversion to digital broadcasting and digital equipment, stations moved from proprietary hardware to commoditized hardware that runs specialized software bundled as systems. The useful life for the commoditized hardware is shorter, typically two to three years, and it is serviceable for up to five or six years. Analog equipment typically has a 10-year useful life and is often serviceable up to 20 years. The equipment was evaluated by IPTV and a plan for replacement was devised based on the commoditized hardware life expectancy. The plan will be reviewed and updated by IPTV each year to ensure that replacements are made strategically.

10 12 3. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS  
 10 13 a. For the cost of equipment and computer software for the  
 10 14 continued development and implementation of Iowa's criminal  
 10 15 justice information system:  
 10 16 ..... \$ 1,000,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Human Rights for continued development and implementation of the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS).

DETAIL: Annual funding for the CJIS project has varied. The project has received between \$1,300,000 and \$2,900,000 per year from the TRF since FY 2007, with the exception of FY 2009 and FY 2010. Funding was not appropriated for the project during these two fiscal

years.

The CJIS enables and facilitates the automated exchange of criminal justice information among local, State, and federal criminal justice agencies. The initiative is developing a real-time electronic information sharing system for members of the criminal justice community in Iowa. Current collaboration with other criminal justice systems includes the County Attorney ProLaw Case Management and Judicial Dialog Case Management systems, Traffic and Criminal Software (TraCs) System, Iowa Corrections Offender Network (ICON), Iowa Online Warrants and Articles, Iowa Court Information System (ICIS), and others. Funds are used for operation of the System, further development, information technology and network hosting, and software needed for the System.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DHR for the Justice Data Warehouse.

DETAIL: This appropriation supports the maintenance and hosting costs of the Teradata platform shared by the Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning (CJJP) and the Department of Revenue (IDR). The two entities have shared the platform since 1999 as the Enterprise Data Warehouse (EDW). Through the application, the IDR operates the Tax Gap Analysis, a database that has generated millions of dollars in General Fund revenue. The CJJP and Department of Corrections (DOC) rely on the JDW for core data functions and daily processes to generate reports and statistics. The IDR purchased a new server in June 2013, and the CJJP will pay the expense of maintenance and hosting.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DHS for Medicaid technology upgrades.

DETAIL: Funds will support upgrades to the IT system that supports Medicaid claims processing and other health plan operations through the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS). The Department was appropriated a total of \$14,375,060 from the TRF over a four-year period during the 2011 Legislative Session in [HF 648](#) (FY 2012 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) for technology upgrades. In FY 2016, \$2,992,419 that was scheduled to revert at the close of FY 2016 was transferred to the RIIF in [SF 2324](#) (FY 2017 Infrastructure Appropriations Act).

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the State Public Defender to develop a system for non-attorney billing.

DETAIL: The State Public Defender intends to implement an online

10 17	b. For the costs associated with the justice enterprise data		
10 18	warehouse:		
10 19	.....	\$	157,980

10 20	4. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES		
10 21	For technology upgrades necessary to support health program		
10 22	operations and the continued development of integrated systems		
10 23	for cash assistance, the federal supplemental nutrition		
10 24	assistance program (SNAP), and health program eligibility:		
10 25	.....	\$	1,000,000

10 26	5. STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER		
10 27	For technology projects:		
10 28	.....	\$	66,463

billing system that will allow for better claims tracking and processing. The Public Defender currently has an active system for attorney claims. The new system will allow online claim submission by additional claimants including but not limited to expert witnesses, court reporters, and interpreters.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Management (DOM) for an online searchable budget and financial information database.

DETAIL: During the 2011 Legislative Session, [HF 45](#) (Appropriations Adjustments Act) included a requirement that the DOM develop, and make available to the public, an online searchable database for budget and tax rate information with specified information included. The databases are being developed in coordination with the DAS and the IDR.

Since FY 2012, the DOM has received a total of \$399,453 for this project. The funding has included \$140,000 from the TRF, \$90,000 from the RIIF, and \$169,453 from the lowAccess Revolving Fund. The DOM has also used a portion of funding from the DOM operating budget to implement the project. The FY 2018 appropriation will be used to continue development of the website and databases.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DOM for Iowa's Electronic Grant Management System.

DETAIL: [IowaGrants.gov](http://IowaGrants.gov) provides a single portal for potential applicants to search for open solicitations for ongoing grant programs offered by State agencies. The portal tracks all grants applied for and received by State agencies. Since FY 2009, the DOM has received a total of \$1,194,000 for the project.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DOM for the Local Government Budget and Property Tax System.

DETAIL: This appropriation will fund the upgrade and redesign of the budget and property tax system used annually by local governments to submit information to the DOM. The Department is required by statute to collect local government budgets. The DOM currently uses a number of applications to collect this information.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Health for Medical Examiner Equipment.

DETAIL: This appropriation will upgrade equipment used daily to

10 29 6. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT  
10 30 a. For the continued development and implementation of  
10 31 a searchable database that can be placed on the internet for  
10 32 budget and financial information:  
10 33 ..... \$ 45,000

10 34 b. For the continued development and implementation of the  
10 35 comprehensive electronic grant management system:  
11 1 ..... \$ 50,000

11 2 c. For the upgrade of the local government budget and  
11 3 property tax system:  
11 4 ..... \$ 600,000

11 5 7. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH  
11 6 For replacement and upgrades of equipment for the office of  
11 7 the state medical examiner:  
11 8 ..... \$ 1,037,000

perform medical examinations including autopsies and death investigations.

11 9 8. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
11 10 For the implementation of a statewide mass notification and  
11 11 emergency messaging system:  
11 12 ..... \$ 400,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Iowa Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management for continued implementation of a statewide mass notification and emergency messaging system.

DETAIL: The Department received an appropriation of \$400,000 from the RIIF in FY 2016 and FY 2017 and \$400,000 from the TRF in FY 2015. The funds will be used to purchase and operate the system. The system can be used by State and local authorities to quickly disseminate emergency information to residents in counties that utilize it. The system is available, free of charge, to all counties. Approximately 84 of Iowa's counties have now signed up to use the Alert Iowa Statewide Messaging System.

11 13 9. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
11 14 For replacement radios for the investigative division:  
11 15 ..... \$ 1,116,377

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DPS to replace radios used by the Division of Criminal Investigation.

DETAIL: This appropriation will support the replacement of radios for 130 uniformed officers in the DPS. Current radios are 15 years old and will not work with new interoperable communications systems. The DPS anticipates that new radios will standardize radio communication across the Department and allow operational and interoperable communication.

11 16 DIVISION III  
11 17 MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

11 18 Sec. 5. REVENUE BONDS CAPITALS FUND. There is appropriated  
11 19 from the revenue bonds capitals fund created in section 12.88  
11 20 to the department of administrative services for the fiscal  
11 21 year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the  
11 22 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
11 23 used for the purposes designated:  
11 24 For major maintenance projects:  
11 25 ..... \$ 760,000

Revenue Bonds Capitals Fund appropriation for FY 2017 to the DAS for major maintenance.

DETAIL: This FY 2017 appropriation offsets a deappropriation of \$760,000 for major maintenance in Section 12 of this Act. Total funding for major maintenance in FY 2017 is \$9,489,237.

11 26 Sec. 6. STATE BOND REPAYMENT FUND. There is appropriated  
11 27 from the state bond repayment fund created in section 8.57F to  
11 28 the state board of regents for the fiscal year beginning July  
11 29 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or  
11 30 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
11 31 designated, notwithstanding section 8.57F, subsection 1,  
11 32 paragraphs "a" and "b":

State Bond Repayment Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents to fund tuition replacement.

DETAIL: This funding combines with an additional \$16,072,923 appropriated in Section 1 of the Act to fully fund the tuition replacement request for FY 2018. The combined funding will provide an appropriation of \$28,272,923.

11 33 For allocation by the state board of regents to the state  
 11 34 university of Iowa, Iowa state university of science and  
 11 35 technology, and the university of northern Iowa to reimburse  
 12 1 the institutions for deficiencies in the operating funds  
 12 2 resulting from the pledging of tuition, student fees and  
 12 3 charges, and institutional income to finance the cost of  
 12 4 providing academic and administrative buildings and facilities  
 12 5 and utility services at the institutions:  
 12 6 ..... \$ 12,200,000

Permits unexpended funds appropriated in Division III of this Act to remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2021.

12 7 Sec. 7. REVERSION. For purposes of section 8.33, unless  
 12 8 specifically provided otherwise, unencumbered or unobligated  
 12 9 moneys made from an appropriation in this division of this Act  
 12 10 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure for  
 12 11 the purposes designated until the close of the fiscal year that  
 12 12 ends three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the  
 12 13 appropriation is made. However, if the project or projects for  
 12 14 which such appropriation was made are completed in an earlier  
 12 15 fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall revert at  
 12 16 the close of that same fiscal year.

Specifies that Division III of this Act is effective upon enactment.

12 17 Sec. 8. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 12 18 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  
 12 19 enactment.

12 20 DIVISION IV  
 12 21 CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS

12 22 Sec. 9. 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1136, section 1, subsection  
 12 23 7, paragraph b, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133,  
 12 24 section 10, is amended to read as follows:

CODE: Reduces the FY 2018 RIF appropriation to the University of Iowa Pharmacy Building by \$5,500,000 and appropriates \$5,500,000 for FY 2019.

12 25 b. For costs associated with the renovation, modernization,  
 12 26 and construction of a new addition at the pharmacy building at  
 12 27 the state university of Iowa:

DETAIL: The University of Iowa was appropriated a total of \$64,300,000 over a four-year period for the Pharmacy Building during the 2014 Legislative Session in [SF 2349](#) (FY 2015 Infrastructure Appropriations Act). The appropriations included \$13,000,000 for FY 2016, \$23,000,000 for FY 2017, and \$28,300,000 for FY 2018. This Act reduces the FY 2018 appropriation to \$22,800,000 and appropriates \$5,500,000 for FY 2019.

12 28 FY 2015-2016:  
 12 29 ..... \$ 13,000,000  
 12 30 FY 2016-2017:  
 12 31 ..... \$ 23,000,000  
 12 32 FY 2017-2018:  
 12 33 ..... ~~\$ 28,300,000~~  
 12 34 ..... 22,800,000  
 12 35 FY 2018-2019:  
 13 1 ..... \$ 5,500,000

CODE: Reduces the FY 2018 RIF appropriation to Iowa State University for the Biosciences Building renovation by \$4,000,000 and appropriates \$4,000,000 for FY 2019.

13 2 Sec. 10. 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1136, section 1, subsection  
 13 3 7, paragraph c, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133,  
 13 4 section 11, is amended to read as follows:  
 13 5 c. For the construction of a new facility and an addition,

13 6	renovation, and modernization of current facilities and related	
13 7	improvements for biosciences at Iowa State University of	
13 8	science and technology:	
13 9	FY 2015-2016:	
13 10	.....	\$ 11,000,000
13 11	FY 2016-2017:	
13 12	.....	\$ 15,500,000
13 13	FY 2017-2018:	
13 14	.....	\$ <del>23,500,000</del>
13 15		<u>19,500,000</u>
13 16	<u>FY 2018-2019:</u>	
13 17	.....	\$ <u>4,000,000</u>

DETAIL: Iowa State University was appropriated a total of \$50,000,000 over a three-year period for the bioscience facility during the 2014 Legislative Session in [SF 2349](#) (FY 2015 Infrastructure Appropriations Act). The appropriations included \$11,000,000 for FY 2016, \$15,500,000 for FY 2017, and \$23,500,000 for FY 2018.

This Act reduces the FY 2018 appropriation to \$19,500,000 and appropriates \$4,000,000 for FY 2019.

13 18	Sec. 11. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 139, section 1, subsection	
13 19	10, paragraph b, is amended to read as follows:	
13 20	b. For construction of a student innovation center at Iowa	
13 21	State University of Science and Technology:	
13 22	FY 2016-2017:	
13 23	.....	\$ 1,000,000
13 24	FY 2017-2018:	
13 25	.....	\$ <del>9,000,000</del>
13 26		<u>6,000,000</u>
13 27	FY 2018-2019:	
13 28	.....	\$ 10,000,000
13 29	FY 2019-2020:	
13 30	.....	\$ 10,000,000
13 31	FY 2020-2021:	
13 32	.....	\$ 10,000,000
13 33	<u>FY 2021-2022:</u>	
13 34	.....	\$ <u>3,000,000</u>

CODE: Reduces the FY 2018 RIF appropriation by \$3,000,000 to Iowa State University for construction of the Student Innovation Center and appropriates \$3,000,000 for FY 2022.

DETAIL: Iowa State University was appropriated a total of \$40,000,000 over a four-year period during the 2015 Legislative Session in [HF 650](#) (FY 2016 Infrastructure Appropriations). Initial appropriations were enacted as follows:

- FY 2017: \$1,000,000.
- FY 2018: \$9,000,000.
- FY 2019: \$10,000,000.
- FY 2020: \$10,000,000.

13 35	Sec. 12. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 1, subsection	
14 1	1, is amended to read as follows:	
14 2	1. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	
14 3	For major maintenance projects:	
14 4	FY 2016-2017:	
14 5	.....	\$ <del>9,489,237</del>
14 6		<u>8,729,237</u>
14 7	However, of the moneys appropriated in this subsection,	
14 8	\$100,000 is allocated for the costs of major maintenance of	
14 9	monuments without dedicated funds available for maintenance and	
14 10	restoration, subject to a requirement that moneys shall not be	
14 11	allocated unless a match of at least \$2 for each \$1 allocated	
14 12	is received from private sources.	
14 13	In addition, of the moneys appropriated in this subsection,	
14 14	the department should give priority to projects that address	
14 15	health and safety issues of Iowa Law Enforcement Academy	
14 16	facilities.	

CODE: Reduces an FY 2017 appropriation to the DAS for major maintenance by \$760,000.

DETAIL: This Act also appropriates \$760,000 from the RBC to fund major maintenance in FY 2017. The RBC appropriation offsets the deappropriation. Total funding for major maintenance in FY 2017 is \$9,489,237.

14 17 Sec. 13. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 1, subsection  
14 18 10, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1138, section 19, is  
14 19 amended to read as follows:

14 20 10. STATE FAIR AUTHORITY

14 21 For infrastructure costs associated with the remodeling of  
14 22 the northwest portion of the fairgrounds, including but not  
14 23 limited to a new events area and updates to the grandstand,  
14 24 stage, and midway:

14 25	FY 2016-2017:		
14 26	.....	\$	500,000
14 27	FY 2017-2018:		
14 28	.....	\$	500,000
14 29			<u>1,000,000</u>
14 30	FY 2018-2019:		
14 31	.....	\$	4,500,000
14 32			<u>8,500,000</u>

CODE: Appropriates an additional \$500,000 in FY 2018 and \$4,000,000 in FY 2019 from the RIIF to the State Fair Authority for the construction of the Northwest Events Center.

DETAIL: The funds will be used to provide new space for events and an updated grandstand and midway. The full cost of the project is estimated at \$10,000,000. This action increases a previously enacted appropriation of \$500,000 to \$1,000,000. Funding for the project is as follows:

- FY 2017: \$500,000.
- FY 2018: \$1,000,000.
- FY 2019: \$8,500,000.

14 33 Sec. 14. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 6, subsection  
14 34 1, is amended by adding the following new unnumbered paragraph:  
14 35 new unnumbered paragraph From any moneys appropriated  
15 1 in this subsection and remaining upon completion of the  
15 2 repair and renovation of the dome of the Iowa state capitol,  
15 3 the department shall expend such amount as is necessary for  
15 4 maintenance projects for the Iowa state capitol and the Ola  
15 5 Babcock Miller building.

CODE: Appropriates any funding unexpended from repairs to the Capitol Dome to the DAS for maintenance projects on the Capitol Building and Ola Babcock Miller Building.

DETAIL: In FY 2017, \$9,990,900 was appropriated from the State Bond Repayment Fund to the DAS for repair of the Capitol Dome. Construction on the Dome began April 2017. A 2016 review of the Dome discovered ongoing maintenance issues including water leakage, humidity, and temperature regulation issues. The report also identified deterioration of windows and external surfaces, including sandstone.

15 6 Sec. 15. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The following provision  
15 7 of this division of this Act, being deemed of immediate  
15 8 importance, takes effect upon enactment:

Specifies that Sections 12 and 13 of this Act, pertaining to major maintenance funding for FY 2017, are effective upon enactment.

- 15 9 1. The section of this division of this Act amending 2016
- 15 10 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 1, subsection 1.
- 15 11 2. The section of this division of this Act amending 2016
- 15 12 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 6, subsection 1.

15 13 DIVISION V  
15 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15 15 Sec. 16. Section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph c, Code 2017,  
15 16 is amended to read as follows:

CODE: Amends the definition of vertical infrastructure in Iowa Code section [8.57](#) by adding renewable fuels infrastructure programs to the list of activities considered vertical infrastructure.

15 17 c. Moneys in the rebuild Iowa infrastructure fund in a  
15 18 fiscal year shall be used as directed by the general assembly  
15 19 for public vertical infrastructure projects. For the purposes  
15 20 of this subsection, "vertical infrastructure" includes only land  
15 21 acquisition and construction; major renovation and major repair  
15 22 of buildings; routine, recurring maintenance; all appurtenant



15 23 structures; utilities; site development; recreational trails;  
 15 24 ~~renewable fuel infrastructure programs~~; and debt service  
 15 25 payments on academic revenue bonds issued in accordance  
 15 26 with chapter 262A for capital projects at board of regents  
 15 27 institutions. "Vertical infrastructure" does not include  
 15 28 operational expenses or leasing of a building, appurtenant  
 15 29 structure, or utility without a lease-purchase agreement.

15 30 Sec. 17. Section 8.57C, subsection 3, paragraph a,  
 15 31 subparagraph (2), Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 15 32 (2) The fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2018, and for  
 15 33 each subsequent fiscal year thereafter.

15 34 Sec. 18. Section 8.57C, subsection 3, Code 2017, is amended  
 15 35 by adding the following new paragraph:  
 16 1 NEW PARAGRAPH f. There is appropriated from the rebuild  
 16 2 Iowa infrastructure fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 16 3 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the sum of ten million dollars  
 16 4 to the technology reinvestment fund, notwithstanding section  
 16 5 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c".

16 6 Sec. 19. Section 12.88, Code 2017, is amended by adding the  
 16 7 following new subsection:  
 16 8 NEW SUBSECTION 6. For the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 16 9 2017, any unobligated and unencumbered moneys in the fund from  
 16 10 the previous fiscal year are appropriated to the department of  
 16 11 administrative services for major maintenance projects.

~~16 12 Sec. 20. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
 16 13 VACANT BUILDING STUDY APPROPRIATION. The department of  
 16 14 administrative services shall conduct an inventory and study  
 16 15 of vacant buildings owned by the state. The study shall  
 16 16 include an assessment as to how much revenue could be realized  
 16 17 by the sale of any buildings identified. If during the  
 16 18 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the department sells any  
 16 19 vacant buildings identified by the study, fifty percent of  
 16 20 any moneys realized from the sale of any vacant buildings are  
 16 21 appropriated to the department of administrative services for  
 16 22 major maintenance projects and fifty percent are appropriated  
 16 23 to the department of cultural affairs for costs associated with  
 16 24 maintenance projects for the state historical building.~~

CODE: Strikes an appropriation of \$17,500,000 from the General Fund to the Technology Reinvestment Fund for FY 2018.

CODE: Appropriates \$10,000,000 from the RIIF to the TRF for FY 2018.

CODE: Appropriates all funds remaining in the RBC at the end of FY 2017 to the DAS for major maintenance in FY 2018.

DETAIL: Currently, an estimated balance of \$3,072,484 is in the RBC. After a supplemental appropriation to major maintenance in FY 2017, an estimated \$2,320,992 will be appropriated from the RBC for major maintenance in FY 2018.

Requires the DAS to inventory and study vacant buildings owned by the State. If the DAS sells any vacant buildings identified in the study, 50.00% of the funding is appropriated to the DAS for major maintenance projects.

**VETOED**

**VETOED:** The Governor vetoed Section 20 which required the DAS to inventory vacant buildings and assess their potential for revenue if sold. Half of any sale proceeds were to be allocated to the RIIF and the other half were allocated for the State Historical Building.

The Governor stated that the DAS already has the authority to inventory buildings and that the proceeds from sales should be deposited in accordance with current law.

### INFRASTRUCTURE APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND

This spreadsheet shows new appropriations and changes to previously enacted appropriations for FY 2018. Appropriations that have been previously enacted in prior legislative sessions or are standing appropriations are not reflected in this spreadsheet.

		Governor		Final Action		
		FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019
<b>Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF)</b>	<b>Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund</b>					
Administrative Services	Major Maintenance	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 11,377,500	\$ -760,000	\$ 11,510,000	
Agriculture	Water Quality Initiative	9,500,000	9,500,000		5,200,000	
	Ag Drainage Wells	1,875,000	1,875,000		1,875,000	
	Renewable Fuels	3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000	
Blind	Elevator Improvement	150,000			150,000	
Cultural Affairs	Historical Building	1,000,000	5,000,000		1,000,000	
	Great Places Infrastructure Grants	1,000,000	1,000,000		1,000,000	
	Strengthening Comm. Grants - Rural YMCAs				250,000	
Economic Development	Community Attraction & Tourism Grants	5,000,000	5,000,000		5,000,000	
	Regional Sports Authorities	500,000	500,000		500,000	
	World Food Prize Borlaug/Ruan Scholar Program	300,000	300,000		300,000	
	Easter Seals - Camp Sunnyside	500,000			500,000	
	Lewis and Clark Regional Water System	3,500,000	3,500,000		2,250,000	4,750,000
	Western Iowa Utility Relocation				1,500,000	
Human Services	Nursing Home Facility Improvements				500,000	
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy	New Academy		5,000,000			
Management	Technology Reinvestment Fund	15,700,000			10,000,000	
Natural Resources	Lake Restoration and Water Quality Program	8,600,000	9,600,000		9,600,000	
	Water Trails and Low Head Dam Program		1,000,000			
	State Park Infrastructure	2,000,000	3,000,000		2,000,000	
Public Defense	Facilities/Armories Major Maintenance	1,000,000	2,000,000		1,000,000	
	Statewide Modernization - Readiness Centers	1,000,000	2,000,000		1,000,000	
	Camp Dodge Infrastructure Upgrades	250,000	500,000		250,000	
Public Safety	Network Contract	4,143,687	4,143,687		4,143,687	
	Tasers/Crime Scene Equipment		1,122,500			
Regents	Tuition Replacement	16,072,923	32,624,618		16,072,923	
	UI - Pharmacy Building Renovation	-5,000,000	5,000,000		-5,500,000	5,500,000
	ISU - Bioscience Building	-3,000,000	3,000,000		-4,000,000	4,000,000
	Student Innovation Center	-2,000,000	2,000,000		-3,000,000 *	
State Fair	Northwest Events Center				500,000	4,000,000
Transportation	Recreational Trails	1,500,000	2,500,000		1,000,000	
	Public Transit Infrastructure Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000		1,500,000	
	Commercial Aviation Infrastructure Grants	500,000	1,500,000		900,000	
	General Aviation Infrastructure Grants	400,000	750,000		500,000	
	Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Fund	1,000,000	2,000,000		1,000,000	
Treasurer	County Fair Infrastructure	1,060,000	1,060,000		1,060,000	
<b>Total Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund</b>		<b>\$ 73,051,610</b>	<b>\$ 121,353,305</b>	<b>\$ -760,000</b>	<b>\$ 72,561,610</b>	<b>\$ 18,250,000</b>

### INFRASTRUCTURE APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND

This spreadsheet shows new appropriations and changes to previously enacted appropriations for FY 2018. Appropriations that have been previously enacted in prior legislative sessions or are standing appropriations are not reflected in this spreadsheet.

		Governor		Final Action		
		FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019
<b>Technology Reinvestment Fund (TRF)</b>	<b>Technology Reinvestment Fund</b>					
Chief Information Officer	Information Technology Consolidation Projects	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 7,650,000		\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0
Department of Education	ICN Part III & Maintenance & Leases	2,727,000	2,727,000		2,727,000	
	Statewide Education Data Warehouse	600,000	600,000		600,000	
	IPTV Equipment Replacement	260,000	1,007,200		260,000	
Homeland Sec. and Emer. Manag.	Mass Notification and Emer. Messaging System	400,000	400,000		400,000	
Department of Human Rights	Criminal Justice Info System Integration (CJIS)	1,400,000	1,400,000		1,000,000	
	Justice Data Warehouse	157,980	157,980		157,980	
Department of Human Services	Medicaid Technology	2,992,416			1,000,000	
Dept. of Inspections and Appeals	State Public Defender Online Attorney Billings	66,463			66,463	
Iowa Telec. and Tech. Comm.	ICN Equipment Replacement	1,150,000	1,150,000			
Department of Management	Transparency Project	45,000	45,000		45,000	
	Local Government Budget & Property Tax Upgrade	600,000			600,000	
	Electronic Grant Management System	50,000	70,000		50,000	
Department of Public Health	Equipment - State Medical Examiner	1,037,000			1,037,000	
	Technology Consolidation		250,000			
Department of Public Safety	Radio Upgrades	1,980,000			1,116,377	
Secretary of State	Technology Projects		1,750,000			
<b>Total Technology Reinvestment Fund</b>		<b>\$ 15,665,859</b>	<b>\$ 17,207,180</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 10,059,820</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>State Bond Repayment Fund (SBRF)</b>	<b>State Bond Repayment Fund</b>					
Regents	Tuition Replacement	\$ 12,200,000		\$ 0	\$ 12,200,000	
<b>Total State Bond Repayment Fund</b>		<b>\$ 12,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 12,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Capitals Fund (RBC)</b>	<b>Revenue Bond Capitals Fund</b>					
Administrative Services	Major Maintenance			\$ 760,000	\$ 2,320,992	
<b>Total Appropriations All Sources</b>		<b>\$ 100,917,469</b>	<b>\$ 138,560,485</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 97,142,422</b>	<b>\$ 18,250,000</b>

\*This Bill appropriates \$3.0 million in FY 2022 for the Student Innovation Center.



# **Miscellaneous Appropriations Acts**

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

Senate File 130 increases revenue to the General Fund by \$25.1 million and reduces net General Fund appropriations by \$88.2 million, resulting in a total FY 2017 General Fund budget adjustment of \$113.3 million.

Page 1, Line 8

The Act transfers a total of \$25.1 million of revenues from non-General Fund sources to the General Fund for FY 2017. The transfers include:

- \$6.1 million from the Iowa Cultural Trust Fund.
- \$1.0 million from the Strategic Investment Fund.
- \$2.0 million from the Innovation and Commercialization Development Fund.
- \$2.0 million from the Economic Development Energy Projects Fund.
- \$12.0 million from the Grow Iowa Values Fund.
- \$2.0 million from the Federal Economic Stimulus and Jobs Holding Fund.

Senate File 130 provides net supplemental appropriations of \$10.3 million from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) federal block grant for FY 2017. This includes supplemental appropriations totaling \$16.0 million to the Department of Human Services (DHS) to offset General Fund deappropriations from certain programs. These include:

- \$10.0 million for the Family Investment Program.
- \$3.0 million for DHS Field Offices.
- \$3.0 million for the State Child Care Assistance Program.

The Act also includes a deappropriation of \$5.7 million from a TANF appropriation for the Family Investment Program Eligibility System.

**CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS**

---

Deappropriates \$48.4 million from FY 2017 General Fund appropriations to 27 State departments, agencies, and entities and the Judicial Branch.

Page 1, Line 8

Provides a General Fund FY 2017 supplemental appropriation of \$4.3 million to the Office of the State Public Defender in the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) for the Indigent Defense Fund in the amount.

Page 3, Line 34

Requires that \$1.0 million from the Open Spaces Account of the Resource Enhancement and Protection Fund (REAP) be used to fund maintenance at State parks for the remainder of FY 2017.

Page 4, Line 35

Transfers \$350,000 from the FY 2016 General Fund carryforward balance of the Iowa Veterans Home to the College Student Aid Commission for purposes of funding the National Guard Educational Assistance Program for FY 2017. Page 5, Line 3

Deappropriates \$12.1 million from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for the Family Investment Program. Of this amount, \$10.0 million is replaced by a supplemental TANF appropriation for the Program. Page 6, Line 13

Deappropriates \$13.9 million from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for Medicaid. Page 6, Line 26

Deappropriates \$3.0 million from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for Child Care Assistance. This amount is replaced with a \$3.0 million TANF appropriation for Child Care Assistance. Page 8, Line 19

Deappropriates \$3.0 million from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for DHS Field Operations. This amount is replaced with a \$3.0 million TANF appropriation for Field Operations. Page 9, Line 26

Transfers \$1.1 million from the Autism Support Fund to the Independence Mental Health Institute for FY 2017. Page 9, Line 35

Reduces Executive Branch departments' FY 2017 General Fund operating appropriations by \$11.5 million. Requires the Department of Management (DOM) to apply the reductions in consultation with each department. Page 10, Line 7

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

---

Requires the DOM to submit a report to the General Assembly and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) within 15 days of the effective date of the Act, listing how the \$48.4 million in appropriation reductions (specified in Section 1 of the Act) were applied to State agencies budgets. Page 3, Line 10

Requires the DOM to submit a report to the General Assembly and the LSA within 30 days of the effective date of the Act listing how the \$11.5 million in appropriation reductions (specified in Section 18 of the Act) were applied to State agencies budgets. Page 10, Line 7

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

---

Specifies that the Act takes effect upon enactment. Page 10, Line 54

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

Senate File 130 was passed by the General Assembly on January 31, 2017, and signed by the Governor on February 1, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACTS:**

Dave Reynolds (515)281-6934 [dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov)

Robin Madison (515)281-5270 [robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov)



1 6 DIVISION I  
 1 7 APPROPRIATION REDUCTIONS  
 1 8 Section 1. EXECUTIVE BRANCH APPROPRIATION REDUCTIONS.

- 1 9 1. For the period beginning on the effective date of  
 1 10 this section and ending on June 30, 2017, the following  
 1 11 departments, agencies, and entities, and the judicial  
 1 12 branch are subject to a reduction in expenditures made from  
 1 13 appropriations from the general fund in the following amounts:
- 1 14 a. Department of administrative services
  - 1 15 ..... \$ 262,226
  - 1 16 b. Department of human rights
  - 1 17 ..... \$ 87,571
  - 1 18 c. Department of inspections and appeals
  - 1 19 ..... \$ 300,000
  - 1 20 In identifying and implementing the reduction pursuant  
 1 21 to this paragraph, the director of the department shall  
 1 22 be authorized to make allocations between department  
 1 23 divisions in the manner and to the extent as the director  
 1 24 determines appropriate, in consultation with the department  
 1 25 of management.
  - 2 1 d. Public information board
  - 2 2 ..... \$ 75,000
  - 2 3 e. Department of revenue
  - 2 4 ..... \$ 1,200,000
  - 2 5 f. Department of agriculture and land stewardship
  - 2 6 ..... \$ 400,000
  - 2 7 g. Department of natural resources
  - 2 8 ..... \$ 1,300,000
  - 2 9 h. Department of cultural affairs
  - 2 10 ..... \$ 210,958
  - 2 11 i. Iowa economic development authority
  - 2 12 ..... \$ 700,000
  - 2 13 j. Iowa workforce development
  - 2 14 ..... \$ 500,000
  - 2 15 k. College student aid commission
  - 2 16 ..... \$ 390,984
  - 2 17 l. Department of education
  - 2 18 ..... \$ 4,527,270
  - 2 19 m. Iowa public television
  - 2 20 ..... \$ 200,000
  - 2 21 n. Community colleges
  - 2 22 ..... \$ 3,000,000
  - 2 23 o. State university of Iowa
  - 2 24 ..... \$ 8,000,000
  - 2 25 p. Iowa state university of science and technology

Deappropriates \$48,377,547 from FY 2017 General Fund appropriations to 27 State departments, agencies, and entities and the Judicial Branch.

2 26	.....	\$ 8,000,000
2 27	q. University of northern Iowa	
2 28	.....	\$ 2,000,000
2 29	r. Department on aging	
2 30	.....	\$ 400,000
2 31	s. Department of public health	
2 32	.....	\$ 2,000,000
2 33	t. Department of human services	
2 34	.....	\$ 3,826,536
2 35	u. Iowa veterans home	
2 36	.....	\$ 200,000
2 37	v. Department of justice	
2 38	.....	\$ 598,425
2 39	w. Department of corrections	
3 1	.....	\$ 5,500,000
3 2	x. Judicial branch	
3 3	.....	\$ 3,000,000
3 4	y. Department of public safety	
3 5	.....	\$ 1,000,000
3 6	z. State public defender	
3 7	.....	\$ 457,481
3 8	aa. Department of public defense	
3 9	.....	\$ 241,096

3 10 2. The department of management, in consultation with  
 3 11 the departments, agencies, and entities, and the judicial  
 3 12 branch listed in subsection 1, shall identify and implement  
 3 13 the reductions in subsection 1 with respect to the appropriate  
 3 14 general fund appropriations. Within fifteen days of  
 3 15 the effective date of this section, the department of  
 3 16 management shall transmit a report to the general assembly  
 3 17 and legislative services agency listing the appropriation  
 3 18 reductions applied.

Specifies that the Department of Management (DOM), in consultation with the affected departments, agencies, and entities and the Judicial Branch, will determine how to apply the reductions to FY 2017 General Fund appropriations. Requires the DOM to submit a report to the General Assembly and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) within 15 days of the effective date of this section of the Act, listing the appropriation reductions applied.

DETAIL: The Department submitted the required report on February 9, 2017, and identified line-item reductions totaling \$48,377,547. The individual reductions are listed in a separate tracking report in the Appropriations Tracking section of this document.

3 19 3. Notwithstanding section 8.62, the departments,  
 3 20 agencies, and entities, and the judicial branch reducing  
 3 21 expenditures pursuant to subsection 1 may use moneys received  
 3 22 for training and technology for the fiscal year beginning July  
 3 23 1, 2016, to implement such reductions.

CODE: Permits departments to use moneys received from training and technology carryforward funds to implement the reductions in FY 2017.

3 24 4. In order to implement the reductions in subsection 1,  
 3 25 the departments, agencies, and entities, and the judicial  
 3 26 branch may adjust allocations made from appropriations that  
 3 27 are being reduced.

Permits the departments, agencies, and entities and the Judicial Branch to adjust allocations made from any appropriation that is reduced as a result of this section of the Act.

3 28 5. In order to implement the reductions in subsection  
 3 29 1, the department of management may reduce a standing  
 3 30 appropriation to a department, agency, or entity required to  
 3 31 reduce expenditures pursuant to subsection 1.

Permits the DOM to apply reductions specified in this Act to departments' standing appropriations to implement spending reductions in FY 2017.

3 32 DIVISION II  
 3 33 SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION

3 34 Sec. 2. INDIGENT DEFENSE. There is appropriated from the  
 3 35 general fund of the state to the office of the state public  
 3 36 defender of the department of inspections and appeals for the  
 3 37 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017,  
 3 38 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary to  
 3 39 supplement appropriations made for the following designated  
 4 1 purpose:  
 4 2 For payments on behalf of eligible adults and juveniles  
 4 3 from the indigent defense fund in accordance with section  
 4 4 815.11:  
 4 5 ..... \$ 4,300,000

General Fund FY 2017 supplemental appropriation to the Office of the State Public Defender in the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) for the Indigent Defense Fund.

DETAIL: The appropriation will be used to fund a projected shortfall in FY 2017 to the Indigent Defense Fund. During the 2016 Legislative Session, the General Assembly provided a \$3,000,000 supplemental appropriation for FY 2016, and an additional \$305,000 was reallocated to the Indigent Defense Fund from the Office of the State Public Defender. These additional funds were not included in the FY 2017 appropriation. In recent years, the Fund has seen an overall increase in claims. The Iowa Supreme Court ruling in *State v. Young* expanded a defendant's right to an attorney and resulted in increased demand for representation in simple misdemeanor cases.

4 6 DIVISION III  
 4 7 MISCELLANEOUS TRANSFERS AND ALLOCATIONS

4 8 Sec. 3. TRANSFERS.  
 4 9 1. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending  
 4 10 June 30, 2017, the following amounts shall be transferred from  
 4 11 the identified funds to the general fund of the state:  
 4 12 a. From the Iowa cultural trust fund established in  
 4 13 section 303A.4, notwithstanding section 303A.4, subsection 4,  
 4 14 paragraph "a":  
 4 15 ..... \$ 6,135,000  
 4 16 b. From the strategic investment fund established in  
 4 17 section 15.313:  
 4 18 ..... \$ 1,000,000  
 4 19 c. From the innovation and commercialization development  
 4 20 fund established in section 15.412:  
 4 21 ..... \$ 2,000,000  
 4 22 d. From the economic development energy projects fund  
 4 23 established under section 15.106A, subsection 1, paragraph  
 4 24 "o":  
 4 25 ..... \$ 2,000,000  
 4 26 e. From the grow Iowa values fund established under section  
 4 27 15.106A, subsection 1, paragraph "o":  
 4 28 ..... \$ 12,000,000

Division III transfers a total of \$25,135,000 in revenue from non-General Fund sources to the General Fund for FY 2017, which includes:

- \$6,135,000 from the Iowa Cultural Trust Fund to the General Fund in FY 2017. This Fund is established by Iowa Code chapter [303A](#) and is used to fund statewide educational programs to promote participation in, expanded support of, and local endowment building for Iowa nonprofit arts, history, and sciences and humanities organizations. The funds may only be used when the balance in the Fund equals or exceeds \$3,000,000.
- \$1,000,000 from the Strategic Investment Fund to the General Fund in FY 2017. This Fund was created to combine the assets of a number of programs and to receive appropriations and other moneys for the purpose of supporting programs specified in Iowa Code section [15.313](#). The Fund combines the major State-funded economic development financial assistance programs. The following programs are included in this Fund: the Community Economic Betterment Account, the Self-Employment Loan Program, Targeted Small Business Financial Assistance, the Business Development Finance Corporation, Entrepreneurs

4 29 f. From the federal economic stimulus and jobs holding  
 4 30 fund created by 2004 Iowa Acts, First Extraordinary Session,  
 4 31 chapter 1002, section 2:  
 4 32 ..... \$ 2,000,000  
 4 33 2. The transfers required by this section shall be made on  
 4 34 the effective date of this section.

- with Disabilities, the Disabled Job Opportunities Program, and Entrepreneurial Venture Development.
- \$2,000,000 from the Innovation and Commercialization Development Fund to the General Fund in FY 2017. This Fund received an appropriation from the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund for facilitating agreements, enhancing commercialization in targeted industries, and increasing the availability of skilled workers in targeted industries. The Fund is established in Iowa Code section [15.412](#).
- \$2,000,000 from the Economic Development Energy Projects Fund to the General Fund in FY 2017. This Fund was created after the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) assumed authority over the Iowa Power Fund within the former Office of Energy Independence on July 1, 2011. The Energy Projects Fund includes moneys transferred from the Iowa Power Fund and the U.S. Department of Energy (federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)) funds.
- \$12,000,000 from the Grow Iowa Values Fund to the General Fund in FY 2017. The Grow Iowa Values Fund was transferred to the IEDA with the enactment of 2011 Iowa Acts, [ch. 118](#) (Economic Development Agencies and Programs), and the name was changed to the Economic Development Fund.
- \$2,000,000 from the Federal Economic Stimulus and Jobs Holding Fund to the General Fund in FY 2017. This Fund was established in 2004 to receive federal funds from the federal Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003.

4 35 Sec. 4. OPEN SPACES ACCOUNT — PARK MAINTENANCE. Of  
 4 36 the Iowa resources enhancement and protection fund moneys  
 4 37 allocated to the open spaces account pursuant to section  
 4 38 455A.19, subsection 1, paragraph a, subparagraph (1),  
 4 39 \$1,000,000 shall be used for state park maintenance from the  
 5 1 effective date of this section through the close of the fiscal  
 5 2 year ending June 30, 2017.

Requires that \$1,000,000 from the Open Spaces Account of the Resource Enhancement and Protection (REAP) Fund be used to fund maintenance at State parks for the remainder of FY 2017.

DETAIL: These funds will partially offset a \$1,300,000 reduction to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) General Fund appropriation. Iowa Code section [455A.19](#) allocates 28.00% of the REAP appropriation annually to the Open Spaces Account. The Account is used to fund the Protected Waters Program and to implement statewide open space acquisition, protection, and development programs. A portion of the funds are also used to reimburse local governments for property tax dollars lost due to open space land acquisitions.

5 3 Sec. 5. IOWA VETERANS HOME CARRYOVER SURPLUS —  
 5 4 TRANSFER. Notwithstanding section 35D.18, subsection 5,  
 5 5 from any moneys that remain unencumbered or unobligated from  
 5 6 amounts appropriated for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 5 7 2015, and ending June 30, 2016, \$350,195 is transferred to the

CODE: Transfers \$350,195 from the FY 2016 General Fund carryforward balance of the Iowa Veterans Home to the College Student Aid Commission for purposes of funding the National Guard Educational Assistance Program for FY 2017.

5 8 college student aid commission for purposes of the national  
 5 9 guard educational assistance program established in section  
 5 10 261.86.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [35D.18](#), allows the Veterans Home to carry forward any unobligated funds from the Home's General Fund appropriation for expenditure in the next fiscal year. The Veterans Home carried forward \$3,970,000 from the FY 2016 General Fund appropriation for expenditure in FY 2017.

5 11 DIVISION IV  
 5 12 MISCELLANEOUS REDUCTIONS, REALLOCATIONS, AND ADJUSTMENTS TO  
 5 13 HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES-RELATED APPROPRIATIONS  
 5 14 Sec. 6. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 126,  
 5 15 subsections 1, 4, 6, and 12, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts,  
 5 16 chapter 1139, section 6, are amended to read as follows:

5 17 1. To be credited to the family investment program account  
 5 18 and used for assistance under the family investment program  
 5 19 under chapter 239B:  
 5 20 .....\$ 5,112,462  
 5 21 .....15,112,462

Provides a supplemental Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) appropriation of \$10,000,000 for FY 2017 for the Family Investment Program.

DETAIL: This amount replaces the \$10,000,000 General Fund deappropriation for the Program.

5 22 4. For field operations:  
 5 23 .....\$ 35,774,331  
 5 24 .....38,774,331

Provides a supplemental TANF appropriation of \$3,000,000 for FY 2017 for Field Operations.

DETAIL: This amount replaces the \$3,000,000 General Fund deappropriation for Field Operations.

5 25 6. For state child care assistance:  
 5 26 .....\$ 46,866,826  
 5 27 .....49,866,826

Provides a supplemental TANF appropriation of \$3,000,000 for FY 2017 for Child Care Assistance.

DETAIL: This amount replaces the \$3,000,000 General Fund deappropriation for Child Care Assistance.

5 28 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,  
 5 29 \$26,328,097 is transferred to the child care and development  
 5 30 block grant appropriation made by the Eighty-sixth General  
 5 31 Assembly, 2016 Session, for the federal fiscal year beginning  
 5 32 October 1, 2016, and ending September 30, 2017. Of this  
 5 33 amount, \$200,000 shall be used for provision of educational  
 5 34 opportunities to registered child care home providers in order  
 5 35 to improve services and programs offered by this category  
 5 36 of providers and to increase the number of providers. The  
 5 37 department may contract with institutions of higher education  
 5 38 or child care resource and referral centers to provide  
 5 39 the educational opportunities. Allowable administrative  
 6 1 costs under the contracts shall not exceed 5 percent. The  
 6 2 application for a grant shall not exceed two pages in length.

6 3 b. Any funds appropriated in this subsection remaining  
 6 4 unallocated shall be used for state child care assistance  
 6 5 payments for families who are employed including but not

6 6 limited to individuals enrolled in the family investment  
 6 7 program.  
 6 8 12. For the family investment program share of the costs to  
 6 9 continue to develop and maintain a new, integrated eligibility  
 6 10 determination system:  
 6 11 ..... \$ 5,654,880  
 6 12 ..... 0

Deappropriates \$5,654,880 from the estimated FY 2017 TANF appropriation for the Family Investment Program Eligibility System.

DETAIL: This deappropriation is due to funds not being expended during FY 2017.

6 13 Sec. 7. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 128,  
 6 14 unnumbered paragraphs 1 and 2, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts,  
 6 15 chapter 1139, section 8, are amended to read as follows:  
 6 16 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state to  
 6 17 the department of human services for the fiscal year beginning  
 6 18 July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the following amount,  
 6 19 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purpose  
 6 20 designated:  
 6 21 To be credited to the family investment program (FIP)  
 6 22 account and used for family investment program assistance  
 6 23 under chapter 239B:  
 6 24 ..... \$ 48,673,875  
 6 25 ..... 36,600,196

Deappropriates \$12,073,679 from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for the Family Investment Program.

DETAIL: Of this amount, \$10,000,000 is replaced by a supplemental TANF appropriation for the Program. The remainder of the deappropriation is due to declining caseloads and a decreased need for allowances.

6 26 Sec. 8. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 132,  
 6 27 unnumbered paragraph 2, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter  
 6 28 1139, section 10, is amended to read as follows:  
 6 29 For medical assistance program reimbursement and  
 6 30 associated costs as specifically provided in the reimbursement  
 6 31 methodologies in effect on June 30, 2016, except as otherwise  
 6 32 expressly authorized by law, consistent with options under  
 6 33 federal law and regulations, and contingent upon receipt of  
 6 34 approval from the office of the governor of reimbursement for  
 6 35 each abortion performed under the program:  
 6 36 ..... \$1,318,246,446  
 6 37 ..... 1,304,390,737

Deappropriates \$13,855,709 from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for Medicaid.

DETAIL: With the General Fund deappropriation and the other revenue and expenditure changes, the Act fully funds Medicaid based on the \$14,500,000 need estimated by the Medicaid Forecasting Group. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$13,855,709 in the General Fund appropriation.
- An increase of \$1,700,000 due to additional Decategorization funds that would have previously reverted to the General Fund, but will be used to offset Medicaid expenditures.
- An increase of \$9,505,709 due to Managed Care Organizations earning only half of their performance incentive payout.
- An increase of \$4,500,000 due to a delay in the payment for a federal health insurance fee related to the Affordable Care Act.
- An increase of \$9,500,000 due to lower fee-for-service expenditures.
- An increase of \$3,000,000 due the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC) funding the State share for the Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) Program.
- An increase of \$150,000 due to the reduction in a UIHC lodging allocation.

6 38 Sec. 9. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 132,  
 6 39 subsection 12, paragraph a, unnumbered paragraph 1, as amended  
 7 1 by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 10, is amended to  
 7 2 read as follows:  
 7 3 ~~—Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$3,000,000 is~~  
 7 4 ~~allocated for the state match for a disproportionate share~~  
 7 5 ~~hospital payment of \$6,861,848 to~~ The hospitals that meet  
 7 6 both of the conditions specified in subparagraphs (1) and  
 7 7 (2). ~~In addition, the hospitals that meet the conditions~~  
 7 8 ~~specified~~ shall either certify public expenditures or transfer  
 7 9 to the medical assistance program an amount equal to provide  
 7 10 the nonfederal share for a disproportionate share hospital  
 7 11 payment of ~~\$19,771,582~~ \$26,633,430. The hospitals that meet  
 7 12 the conditions specified shall receive and retain 100 percent  
 7 13 of the total disproportionate share hospital payment of  
 7 14 \$26,633,430.

Eliminates the \$3,000,000 State allocation for the UIHC DSH payment. The UIHC will now be responsible for providing the State share to draw down federal DSH dollars.

7 15 Sec. 10. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 132,  
 7 16 subsection 21, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139,  
 7 17 section 10, is amended to read as follows:  
 7 18 21. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$250,000~~  
 7 19 \$100,000 shall be used for lodging expenses associated with  
 7 20 care provided at the university of Iowa hospitals and clinics  
 7 21 for patients with cancer whose travel distance is 30 miles  
 7 22 or more and whose income is at or below 200 percent of the  
 7 23 federal poverty level as defined by the most recently revised  
 7 24 poverty income guidelines published by the United States  
 7 25 department of health and human services. The department of  
 7 26 human services shall establish the maximum number of overnight  
 7 27 stays and the maximum rate reimbursed for overnight lodging,  
 7 28 which may be based on the state employee rate established  
 7 29 by the department of administrative services. The funds  
 7 30 allocated in this subsection shall not be used as nonfederal  
 7 31 share matching funds.

Reduces the allocation to the UIHC that is used for overnight lodging for cancer patients who travel 30 miles or more to receive treatment from \$250,000 to \$100,000.

DETAIL: The UIHC spent \$82,867 of this allocation in FY 2016, and the reduction in the allocation is not expected to impact the Program.

7 32 Sec. 11. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 134,  
 7 33 subsection 1, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139,  
 7 34 section 12, is amended to read as follows:  
 7 35 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 7 36 state to the department of human services for the fiscal  
 7 37 year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the  
 7 38 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 7 39 used for the purpose designated:  
 8 1 For the state supplementary assistance program:  
 8 2 ..... \$ 11,611,442  
 8 3 ..... 10,722,135

Deappropriates \$889,307 from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for State Supplementary Assistance.

DETAIL: The reduction is due to lower caseloads and expenditures, and no services are anticipated to be impacted by this change.

8 4 Sec. 12. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 135,

Provides \$259,179 for an FY 2017 General Fund supplemental

8 5 subsection 1, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139,  
8 6 section 13, is amended to read as follows:

8 7 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
8 8 state to the department of human services for the fiscal  
8 9 year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the  
8 10 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
8 11 used for the purpose designated:

8 12 For maintenance of the healthy and well kids in Iowa  
8 13 (hawk-i) program pursuant to chapter 514I, including  
8 14 supplemental dental services, for receipt of federal financial  
8 15 participation under Tit.XXI of the federal Social Security  
8 16 Act, which creates the children's health insurance program:  
8 17 ..... \$ 9,176,652  
8 18 ..... 9,435,831

8 19 Sec. 13. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 136,  
8 20 unnumbered paragraph 2, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter  
8 21 1139, section 14, is amended to read as follows:

8 22 For child care programs:  
8 23 ..... \$ 36,389,564  
8 24 ..... 33,389,561

8 25 Sec. 14. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 143, as  
8 26 amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 20, is  
8 27 amended to read as follows:

8 28 SEC. 143. MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES. There is appropriated  
8 29 from the general fund of the state to the department of  
8 30 human services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016,  
8 31 and ending June 30, 2017, the following amounts, or so  
8 32 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
8 33 designated:

8 34 1. For operation of the state mental health institute at  
8 35 Cherokee as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,  
8 36 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
8 37 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
8 38 ..... \$ 14,644,044  
8 39 ..... 14,658,594  
9 1 ..... FTEs 169.20

9 2 2. For operation of the state mental health institute at  
9 3 Independence as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,  
9 4 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
9 5 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

9 6 ..... \$ 48,552,103  
9 7 ..... 18,589,015  
9 8 ..... FTEs 233.00

appropriation to the Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) Program.

DETAIL: With the supplemental appropriation, the Program will be fully funded according to the hawk-i Forecasting Group's estimates.

Deappropriates \$3,000,000 from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for Child Care Assistance.

DETAIL: This amount is replaced with a \$3,000,000 TANF appropriation for Child Care Assistance.

Provides \$14,553 for an FY 2017 General Fund supplemental appropriation for the Cherokee Mental Health Institute (MHI).

DETAIL: The additional funds will be used to maintain the current level of service.

Provides \$36,912 for an FY 2017 General Fund supplemental appropriation for the Independence MHI.

DETAIL: The additional funds will be used to maintain the current level of service. In addition, Section 17 of this Act provides Independence with a \$1,100,000 transfer from the Autism Support Fund in FY 2017 to be used for the same purpose.



9 9 Sec. 15. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 145,  
 9 10 subsection 1, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139,  
 9 11 section 22, is amended to read as follows:  
 9 12 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 9 13 state to the department of human services for the fiscal  
 9 14 year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the  
 9 15 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be  
 9 16 used for the purpose designated:  
 9 17 For costs associated with the commitment and treatment of  
 9 18 sexually violent predators in the unit located at the state  
 9 19 mental health institute at Cherokee, including costs of legal  
 9 20 services and other associated costs, including salaries,  
 9 21 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not  
 9 22 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 9 23 ..... \$ 40,193,079  
 9 24 ..... 10,671,957  
 9 25 ..... FTEs 132.50

Provides \$478,878 for an FY 2017 General Fund supplemental appropriation for the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders (CCUSO).

DETAIL: The additional funds will be used to maintain the current level of service.

9 26 Sec. 16. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 146,  
 9 27 subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph 2, as amended by 2016 Iowa  
 9 28 Acts, chapter 1139, section 23, is amended to read as follows:  
 9 29 For field operations, including salaries, support,  
 9 30 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than  
 9 31 the following full-time equivalent positions:  
 9 32 ..... \$ 54,442,877  
 9 33 ..... 51,442,877  
 9 34 ..... FTEs 1,837.00

Deappropriates \$3,000,000 from the estimated FY 2017 General Fund appropriation for Field Operations.

DETAIL: This amount is replaced with a \$3,000,000 TANF appropriation for Field Operations.

9 35 Sec. 17. AUTISM SUPPORT FUND — TRANSFER.  
 9 36 Notwithstanding section 225D.2, for the fiscal year beginning  
 9 37 July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, of the \$2,000,000  
 9 38 credited to the autism support fund, \$1,100,000 is transferred  
 9 39 to the department of human services to supplement the  
 10 1 appropriation in 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 137, section 143, as  
 10 2 amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1139, section 20, for the  
 10 3 state mental health institute at Independence, for the fiscal  
 10 4 year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017.

Transfers \$1,100,000 from the Autism Support Fund to the Independence MHI for FY 2017.

DETAIL: The Autism Support Program is anticipated to spend \$900,000 of the \$2,000,000 appropriated in FY 2017, and no services are anticipated to be impacted by the transfer.

10 5 DIVISION V  
 10 6 MISCELLANEOUS REDUCTIONS

10 7 Sec. 18. OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE REDUCTIONS. The amounts  
 10 8 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 10 9 departments and establishments of the executive branch, as  
 10 10 defined in section 8.2, for operational purposes in enactments  
 10 11 made for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending  
 10 12 June 30, 2017, are reduced by \$11,500,000 for the period  
 10 13 beginning on the effective date of this section and ending on

Reduces Executive Branch departments' FY 2017 General Fund operating appropriations by \$11,500,000. Requires the DOM to apply the reductions in consultation with each department and to submit a report that specifies the appropriation reductions to the General Assembly and the LSA within 30 days of the effective date of this Act.

DETAIL: The Department submitted the required report on February

10 14 June 30, 2017. For purposes of this section, “operational  
 10 15 purposes” include but are not limited to state agency office  
 10 16 supplies, outside services purchases, equipment purchases,  
 10 17 printing and binding, information technology, marketing, and  
 10 18 state employee travel. Operational expenses may also include  
 10 19 a moratorium on filling vacant or newly created positions of  
 10 20 employment for the period beginning March 1, 2017, and ending  
 10 21 June 30, 2017. The reductions to operational appropriations  
 10 22 required by this section shall be applied by the department  
 10 23 of management in consultation with each department. The  
 10 24 department shall submit a report to the general assembly  
 10 25 and the legislative services agency regarding anticipated  
 10 26 reductions for operational purposes within thirty days of the  
 10 27 effective date of this section.

24, 2017. The individual reductions are listed in a separate tracking report in the Appropriations Tracking section of this document.

10 28 Sec. 19. LEGISLATORS’ PER DIEM FOR THE 2017 REGULAR  
 10 29 SESSION. Notwithstanding section 2.10, subsection 1, to the  
 10 30 contrary, members of the Eighty-seventh General Assembly  
 10 31 shall be limited to the receipt of a per diem for expenses of  
 10 32 office for the First Regular Session convening in 2017 for a  
 10 33 maximum of one hundred calendar days rather than one hundred  
 10 34 ten calendar days.

Limits the per diem for legislators from 110 days to 100 days for the 2017 Legislative Session.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Reducing the 2017 Legislative Session by 10 days was expected to save an estimated \$380,000, which includes savings associated with per diem expenses and session-only staff salaries.

10 35 Sec. 20. GENERAL ASSEMBLY AND LEGISLATIVE STAFF  
 10 36 TRAVEL. For the period beginning on the effective date of  
 10 37 this section through the close of the fiscal year ending on  
 10 38 June 30, 2017, costs for out-of-state travel and per diems  
 10 39 for out-of-state travel for members of the general assembly,  
 10 40 and costs for out-of-state travel for general assembly staff  
 10 41 members, shall not be paid from moneys appropriated pursuant  
 10 42 to section 2.12.

Prohibits reimbursement for out-of-state travel for legislators and legislative staff for the remainder of FY 2017.

10 43 Sec. 21. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 138, section 5A,  
 10 44 subsection 1, as enacted by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1138,  
 10 45 section 2, is amended to read as follows:

Increases the reduction to the FY 2017 Legislative Branch budget by \$600,000.

10 46 1. The appropriations made pursuant to section 2.12 for the  
 10 47 expenses of the general assembly and legislative agencies for  
 10 48 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30,  
 10 49 2017, are reduced by the following amount:  
 10 50 .....\$ 5,400,000  
 10 51 ..... 6,000,000

DIVISION VI  
 EFFECTIVE DATE PROVISIONS

10 54 Sec. 22. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This Act, being deemed  
 10 55 of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

Specifies that this Act takes effect upon enactment.

**Fiscal Impact of SF 130  
on the FY 2017 General Fund Budget**

	<b>FY 2017</b>
<b>Revenue Adjustments</b>	
Iowa Cultural Trust Fund	\$ 6,135,000
Strategic Investment Fund	1,000,000
Innovation and Commercialization	2,000,000
Economic Development Energy Projects Funds	2,000,000
Grow Iowa Values Fund	12,000,000
Federal Econ. Stimulus and Jobs Holding Fund	2,000,000
<b>Total Revenue Increases</b>	<b>25,135,000</b>
 <b>Net Appropriation Changes</b>	 88,206,720
 <b>Total General Fund Budget Adjustment</b>	 <b>\$ 113,341,720</b>

# SENATE FILE 130

## Net Appropriation Changes

### General Fund

	FY 2017
<b>Administrative Services, Dept. of</b> Administrative Services	\$ -262,226
<b>Human Rights, Dept. of</b> Department of Human Rights	\$ -87,571
<b>Inspections &amp; Appeals, Dept. of</b> Department of Inspections and Appeals	\$ -300,000
<b>Public Information Board</b> Iowa Public Information Board	\$ -75,000
<b>Revenue, Dept. of</b> Department of Revenue	\$ -1,200,000
<b>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</b> Agriculture and Land Stewardship	\$ -400,000
<b>Natural Resources, Dept. of</b> Natural Resources	\$ -1,300,000
<b>Cultural Affairs, Dept. of</b> Cultural Affairs	\$ -210,958
<b>Economic Development Authority</b> Economic Development Authority	\$ -700,000
<b>Iowa Workforce Development</b> Iowa Workforce Development	\$ -500,000

# SENATE FILE 130

## Net Appropriation Changes

### General Fund

	<b>FY 2017</b>
<b>College Aid Commission</b>	
College Student Aid Commission	\$ -390,984
 <b>Education, Dept. of</b>	
Department of Education	\$ -4,527,270
Iowa Public Television	-200,000
Community Colleges General Aid	-3,000,000
<b>Total Education</b>	\$ -7,727,270
 <b>Regents, Board of</b>	
University of Iowa Reduction	\$ -8,000,000
Iowa State University Reduction	-8,000,000
University of Northern Iowa Reduction	-2,000,000
<b>Total Regents</b>	\$ -18,000,000
 <b>Aging, Dept. of</b>	
Department on Aging	\$ -400,000
 <b>Public Health, Dept. of</b>	
Public Health	\$ -2,000,000
 <b>Human Services, Dept. of</b>	
Human Services	\$ -3,826,536
Family Investment Program/JOBS	-12,073,679
Medical Assistance	-13,855,709
State Supplementary Assistance	-889,307
State Children's Health Insurance	259,179
Child Care Assistance	-3,000,000
Cherokee MHI	14,553

# SENATE FILE 130

## Net Appropriation Changes

### General Fund

	<b>FY 2017</b>
Independence MHI	36,912
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	478,878
Field Operations	-3,000,000
<b>Total Human Services</b>	<b>\$ -35,855,709</b>
<b>Veterans Affairs, Dept. of</b>	
Iowa Veterans Home	\$ -200,000
<b>Justice, Dept. of</b>	
Attorney General	\$ -598,425
<b>Corrections, Dept. of</b>	
Corrections	\$ -5,500,000
<b>Judicial Branch</b>	
Judicial Branch	\$ -3,000,000
<b>Inspections &amp; Appeals, Dept. of</b>	
Public Defender	\$ -457,481
Indigent Defense Appropriation	4,300,000
<b>Total Inspections &amp; Appeals</b>	<b>\$ 3,842,519</b>
<b>Public Safety, Dept. of</b>	
Public Safety	\$ -1,000,000
<b>Public Defense, Dept. of</b>	
Public Defense	\$ -241,096

**SENATE FILE 130**  
**Net Appropriation Changes**  
General Fund

	<u>FY 2017</u>
<b>Legislative Branch</b>	
Legislative Branch	\$ -600,000
<b>Management, Dept. of</b>	
Discretionary Reductions	<u>\$ -11,500,000</u>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<u><u>\$ -88,206,720</u></u>

**SENATE FILE 130**  
**Net Appropriation Changes**  
 Other Funds

	<b>FY 2017</b>
<b><u>Human Services, Depart. Of</u></b>	
FIP - TANF	\$ 10,000,000
Field Operations - TANF	3,000,000
Child Care Assistance - TANF	3,000,000
FIP Eligibility System - TANF	-5,654,880
	<b>\$ 10,345,120</b>
<b>Health and Human Services</b>	<b>\$ 10,345,120</b>



**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

This Act makes adjustments to various General Fund standing appropriations and results in a net decrease in appropriations of \$12.2 million for FY 2018 and \$2.4 million for FY 2019. The Act also transfers \$131.1 million from the Cash Reserve Fund to the General Fund for FY 2017.

Appropriates \$111.1 million from the General Fund to the Cash Reserve Fund for FY 2019.

Page 7, Line 9

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The appropriation fills up the State's reserve funds to the FY 2019 statutory maximum of \$763.2 million and results in an estimated surplus carryforward in the General Fund of \$76.6 million in FY 2019. This appropriation, in addition to the \$20.0 million appropriation in Section 14 of this Act, fully reimburses the Cash Reserve Fund for the FY 2017 transfer of \$131.1 million to the General Fund.

**NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES**

---

Appropriates \$200,000 from the General Fund and authorizes 2.0 FTE positions to the Department of Public Safety for FY 2018 to expedite the processing of sexual abuse evidence collection kits.

Page 7, Line 14

**MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS**

---

Limits the FY 2018 and FY 2019 General Fund appropriations to the Department of Education for nonpublic school transportation to \$8.2 million.

Page 3, Line 15

Limits the FY 2018 and FY 2019 General Fund standing appropriations to the Department of Education for the Sac and Fox Indian Settlement to \$96,000.

Page 3, Line 22

Reduces the FY 2018 standing appropriation to the Legislative Branch by \$400,000 and prohibits spending for out-of-state travel and organizational dues from the Legislative Branch budget for FY 2018.

Page 4, Line 9

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This will reduce Legislative Branch expenditures by approximately \$440,000 in FY 2018.

Suspends the General Fund standing appropriation of \$14.8 million to the Department of Education for the Instructional Support Program for FY 2018.

Page 4, Line 25

Reduces the FY 2018 State school aid funding to area education agencies (AEAs) by \$15.0 million.

Page 6, Line 12

Transfers \$131.1 million from the Cash Reserve Fund to the General Fund for FY 2017.

Page 6, Line 31

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The transfer is necessary to bring the FY 2017 General Fund budget into balance. The current balance in the Cash Reserve Fund, prior to this transfer, is \$553.5 million. This transfer will reduce the balance to \$422.4 million.

Appropriates \$20.0 million from the General Fund to the Cash Reserve Fund for FY 2018.

Page 7, Line 3

Appropriates \$107,000 to the Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division of the Department of Education for FY 2018 to meet federal maintenance of effort requirements.

Page 7, Line 26

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The appropriation will allow the Division to draw down an additional \$394,000 in federal funds.

Appropriates \$150,000 from the General Fund to the Governor's Office for gubernatorial transition costs for FY 2018.

Page 8, Line 5

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

---

Requires State agencies to submit FY 2019 budget information to the Department of Management (DOM) and include all proposed expenditures, supporting data, and explanations. Requires the Director of the DOM to consult with the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) concerning the provision of support data.

Page 2, Line 3

Requires the unobligated funds that State agencies are currently allowed to carry forward to FY 2018 and spend for training and technology or purchases of products from Iowa Prison Industries to revert to the General Fund at the close of FY 2017.

Page 5, Line 4

Requires the Salary Model Administrator to work with the LSA to maintain the State's salary model. Requires various departments to submit salary data to the DOM and the LSA.

Page 5, Line 25

Specifies that the General Assembly declares that the appropriation to the Secretary of State's Office (SOS) in [HF 640](#) (FY 2018 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act) is sufficient for the implementation of the voter identification card requirements specified in Division II of [HF 516](#) (Secretary of State Election Integrity Act).

Page 11, Line 26

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The estimated cost of HF 516 to the SOS for FY 2018 ranges between \$200,000 and \$555,000, and the cost for FY 2019 is estimated to be approximately \$189,000. The provision implementing

the voter identification card requirement is contingent upon an appropriation from the General Assembly. Certain provisions of the Act may result in increased costs to counties; however, specific cost information cannot be determined at this time.

Requires the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (IABD) of the Department of Commerce to establish an interim study committee regarding enforcement issues related to alcoholic beverage control. The committee, with the support of relevant stakeholders, is charged with considering the manner of properly balancing the regulation, sale, and distribution of alcoholic liquor, wine, and beer in the State, as well as other issues related to the three-tier system. The Division will submit its findings in a report to the General Assembly by July 1, 2018.

Page 11, Line 33

**SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES**

---

Removes the assignment of space to the Judicial Branch in the Capitol building and requires the Legislative Council to provide the Judicial Branch with the use of space in the State Capitol for ceremonial purposes.

Page 8, Line 21

Creates a Technology Modernization Fund under the control of the SOS. Moneys in the Fund are appropriated to the SOS for purposes of modernizing technology used by the SOS to fulfill duties of the Office. Requires that no more than \$2.0 million will be credited to the Fund in a fiscal year. The Fund is repealed on July 1, 2022 (FY 2023).

Page 10, Line 4

Requires that sexual abuse evidence collection kits identified during a survey conducted by the Crime Victim Assistance Division of the Iowa Department of Justice (DOJ) in 2016 be maintained indefinitely by the law enforcement agencies possessing them. The law enforcement agencies are required to submit the kits for analysis at the request of the DOJ.

Page 12, Line 35

Repeals the Iowa Code chapter related to provisions that require no less than one-half of one percent of the total estimated cost of the construction of a State building be included for elements of fine arts in the plans and specifications of the building.

Page 13, Line 8

Provides numerous nonsubstantive corrective provisions to the Iowa Code and 2017 Iowa Acts.

Page 13, Line 9

Makes various changes to [HF 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act).

Page 18, Line 25

Excludes aboveground merchant lines from the definition of “public purpose” for the condemnation of private property.

Page 20, Line 30

Division VII of this Act defines the term “delivery sale” for alternative nicotine and vapor products and subjects delivery sales to the sales/use tax.

Page 22, Line 3

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This provision subjects alternative nicotine product and vapor sales made through nontraditional retail processes to existing permit fees and the sales/use tax. The State sales/use tax rate is 6.0%, with one percentage point of that tax rate dedicated to local school infrastructure funding and the remaining five percentage points benefiting the State General Fund.

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

---

Specifies that Section 8 of this Act pertaining to the reversion of State agencies operating appropriations is effective upon enactment.

Page 6, Line 23

Specifies that Section 13 of this Act pertaining to the transfer of \$131.1 million from the Cash Reserve Fund to the General Fund for FY 2017 is effective upon enactment.

Page 8, Line 13

Specifies that Section 51 of this Act amending [HF 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act), section 50 subsection 1, is effective upon enactment and applies retroactively to April 13, 2017.

Page 20, Line 22

Specifies that Division VI of this Act pertaining to the condemnation of private property for aboveground merchant lines is effective upon enactment.

Page 21, Line 32

Specifies that Division VIII of this Act pertaining to an appropriation to the Junior Angus Association is effective upon enactment.

Page 27, Line 2

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACTS:**

Dave Reynolds (515-281-6934) [dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov)

Laura Book (515-725-0509) [laura.book@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:laura.book@legis.iowa.gov)

Senate File 516 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
6	12	11	Add	257.35.11A
8	21	20	Amend	2.43
9	9	21	Amend	8A.322.2
9	29	22	Amend	8C.7A.3.b
10	4	23	New	9.4A
10	19	24	Amend	270.10
11	18	25	Amend	321N.4.6
13	8	29	Repeal	304A
13	11	30	Amend New	22.13A.5.b
13	20	31	Amend	27.1
14	7	32	Amend	73A.26
14	14	33	Amend	80B.19.2
14	25	34	Amend New	84A.1A.1.a.(8).(b).(iii)
15	7	35	Amend	225D.1.8
15	18	36	Amend	261.9.2A.b
16	3	37	Amend	422.7.41.a.(1).(b)
18	27	46	Amend	724.2A
18	33	47	Amend	724.4C.1
19	6	48	Amend	724.17
19	33	49	Amend	724.22.9
20	8	50	Amend	726.6.1.i
20	32	55	Add	6A.21.1.0a
21	2	56	Amend	6A.21.1.b
21	9	57	Amend	6A.21.2
21	26	58	Amend	6A.22.2.a.(2)
22	5	61	Add	453A.1.7A
22	20	62	Amend	453A.1.20
22	33	63	Amend	453A.13.1
23	9	64	Amend	453A.13.2.a
23	24	65	Add	453A.42.2A
24	4	66	Amend	453A.42.8
24	15	67	Amend	453A.47A.1,3,6
25	6	68	New	453A.47B
25	25	69	New	453A.47C

<p>2 1 DIVISION I</p> <p>2 2 STANDING APPROPRIATIONS AND RELATED MATTERS</p> <p>2 3 Section 1. BUDGET PROCESS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019.</p> <p>2 4 1. For the budget process applicable to the fiscal year</p> <p>2 5 beginning July 1, 2018, on or before October 1, 2017, in lieu</p> <p>2 6 of the information specified in section 8.23, subsection</p> <p>2 7 1, unnumbered paragraph 1, and section 8.23, subsection 1,</p> <p>2 8 paragraph "a", all departments and establishments of the</p> <p>2 9 government shall transmit to the director of the department</p> <p>2 10 of management, on blanks to be furnished by the director,</p> <p>2 11 estimates of their expenditure requirements, including every</p> <p>2 12 proposed expenditure, for the ensuing fiscal year, together</p> <p>2 13 with supporting data and explanations as called for by the</p> <p>2 14 director of the department of management after consultation</p> <p>2 15 with the legislative services agency.</p> <p>2 16 2. The estimates of expenditure requirements shall be</p> <p>2 17 in a form specified by the director of the department of</p> <p>2 18 management, and the expenditure requirements shall include all</p> <p>2 19 proposed expenditures and shall be prioritized by program or</p> <p>2 20 the results to be achieved. The estimates shall be accompanied</p> <p>2 21 by performance measures for evaluating the effectiveness of the</p> <p>2 22 programs or results.</p> <p>2 23 Sec. 2. BUDGET PROCESS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020.</p> <p>2 24 1. For the budget process applicable to the fiscal year</p> <p>2 25 beginning July 1, 2019, on or before October 1, 2018, in lieu</p> <p>2 26 of the information specified in section 8.23, subsection</p> <p>2 27 1, unnumbered paragraph 1, and section 8.23, subsection 1,</p> <p>2 28 paragraph "a", all departments and establishments of the</p> <p>2 29 government shall transmit to the director of the department</p> <p>2 30 of management, on blanks to be furnished by the director,</p> <p>2 31 estimates of their expenditure requirements, including every</p> <p>2 32 proposed expenditure, for the ensuing fiscal year, together</p> <p>2 33 with supporting data and explanations as called for by the</p> <p>2 34 director of the department of management after consultation</p> <p>2 35 with the legislative services agency.</p> <p>3 1 2. The estimates of expenditure requirements shall be</p> <p>3 2 in a form specified by the director of the department of</p> <p>3 3 management, and the expenditure requirements shall include all</p> <p>3 4 proposed expenditures and shall be prioritized by program or</p> <p>3 5 the results to be achieved. The estimates shall be accompanied</p> <p>3 6 by performance measures for evaluating the effectiveness of the</p> <p>3 7 programs or results.</p>	<p>Requires State agencies to submit FY 2019 budget information to the Department of Management (DOM) and include all proposed expenditures, supporting data, and explanations. Requires the Director of the DOM to consult with the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) concerning the provision of support data.</p> <p>DETAIL: This requirement replaces the statutory budget submission requirements of Executive Branch agencies in Iowa Code section <a href="#">8.23</a>. Iowa Code section <a href="#">8.23</a> requires that all departments to submit annual budgets based on 75.00% of the funding provided for in the current fiscal year. The budget requirements in Iowa Code section <a href="#">8.23</a> have not been used since FY 2007.</p> <p>Requires budgeted expenditures to be prioritized by program or by expected results, including performance measures.</p> <p>Requires State agencies to submit FY 2020 budget information to the DOM and include all proposed expenditures, supporting data, and explanations. Requires the Director of the DOM to consult with the LSA concerning the provision of support data.</p> <p>Requires budgeted expenditures to be prioritized by program or by expected results, including performance measures.</p>
---	--

3 8 Sec. 3. LIMITATIONS OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS — FY  
 3 9 2017-2018. Notwithstanding the standing appropriations  
 3 10 in the following designated sections for the fiscal year  
 3 11 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the amounts  
 3 12 appropriated from the general fund of the state pursuant to  
 3 13 these sections for the following designated purposes shall not  
 3 14 exceed the following amounts:

3 15 1. For payment of claims for nonpublic school  
 3 16 transportation under section 285.2:  
 3 17 ..... \$ 8,197,091  
 3 18 If total approved claims for reimbursement for nonpublic  
 3 19 school pupil transportation exceed the amount appropriated in  
 3 20 accordance with this subsection, the department of education  
 3 21 shall prorate the amount of each approved claim.

CODE: Limits the FY 2018 General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for nonpublic school transportation to \$8,197,091. Requires the appropriation to be prorated if the claims exceed the appropriation.

DETAIL: This represents a reduction of \$85,610 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This also represents a decrease of \$2,402,909 compared to the estimated standing unlimited appropriation of \$10,600,000 based on current law.

3 22 2. For distribution for the tribal council of the Sac and  
 3 23 Fox Indian settlement for educating American Indian children  
 3 24 under section 256.30:  
 3 25 ..... \$ 95,750

CODE: Limits the FY 2018 General Fund standing appropriation to the Department of Education for the Sac and Fox Indian Settlement to \$95,750.

DETAIL: This represents a reduction of \$500 compared to estimated net FY 2017. This also represents a decrease of \$4,250 compared to the estimated standing limited appropriation of \$100,000 based on current law.

3 26 Sec. 4. LIMITATIONS OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS — FY  
 3 27 2018-2019. Notwithstanding the standing appropriations  
 3 28 in the following designated sections for the fiscal year  
 3 29 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the amounts  
 3 30 appropriated from the general fund of the state pursuant to  
 3 31 these sections for the following designated purposes shall not  
 3 32 exceed the following amounts:

3 33 1. For payment of claims for nonpublic school  
 3 34 transportation under section 285.2:  
 3 35 ..... \$ 8,197,091  
 4 1 If total approved claims for reimbursement for nonpublic  
 4 2 school pupil transportation exceed the amount appropriated in  
 4 3 accordance with this subsection, the department of education  
 4 4 shall prorate the amount of each approved claim.

CODE: Limits the FY 2019 General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for nonpublic school transportation to \$8,197,091. Requires the appropriation to be prorated if the claims exceed the appropriation.

DETAIL: This maintains the same level of funding as FY 2018.

4 5 2. For distribution for the tribal council of the Sac and  
 4 6 Fox Indian settlement for educating American Indian children  
 4 7 under section 256.30:  
 4 8 ..... \$ 95,750

CODE: Limits the FY 2019 General Fund standing appropriation to the Department of Education for the Sac and Fox Indian Settlement to \$95,750.

4 9 Sec. 5. GENERAL ASSEMBLY.  
 4 10 1. The appropriations made pursuant to section 2.12 for the  
 4 11 expenses of the general assembly and legislative agencies for  
 4 12 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,  
 4 13 2018, are reduced by the following amount:  
 4 14 ..... \$ 400,000  
 4 15 2. The budgeted amounts for the general assembly and  
 4 16 legislative agencies for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 4 17 2017, may be adjusted to reflect the unexpended budgeted  
 4 18 amounts from the previous fiscal year.

4 19 3. Annual membership dues for organizations, associations,  
 4 20 and conferences shall not be paid from moneys appropriated  
 4 21 pursuant to section 2.12.  
 4 22 4. Costs for out-of-state travel and per diems for  
 4 23 out-of-state travel shall not be paid from moneys appropriated  
 4 24 pursuant to section 2.12.

4 25 Sec. 6. INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT STATE AID — FY 2017-2018. In  
 4 26 lieu of the appropriation provided in section 257.20,  
 4 27 subsection 2, the appropriation for the fiscal year  
 4 28 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, for paying  
 4 29 instructional support state aid under section 257.20 for such  
 4 30 fiscal years is zero.

4 31 Sec. 7. SPECIAL FUNDS — SALARY ADJUSTMENTS — FY 2017-2018  
 4 32 — FY 2018-2019. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 4 33 and ending June 30, 2018, and for the fiscal year beginning  
 4 34 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, salary adjustments may  
 4 35 be funded using departmental revolving, trust, or special funds  
 5 1 for which the general assembly has established an operating  
 5 2 budget, provided that doing so does not exceed the operating  
 5 3 budget established by the general assembly.

5 4 Sec. 8. OPERATIONAL APPROPRIATIONS — REVERSION — FY  
 5 5 2016-2017. Notwithstanding section 8.62, at the close of  
 5 6 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30,  
 5 7 2017, any balance of an operational appropriation that remains  
 5 8 unexpended or unencumbered shall not be encumbered or deposited  
 5 9 in the cash reserve fund as provided in section 8.62, but shall

DETAIL: Maintains the same level of funding as FY 2018.

CODE: Reduces the FY 2018 standing appropriation to the Legislative Branch by \$400,000 and permits unexpended funds budgeted during FY 2017 to carry forward to FY 2018.

Prohibits the Legislative Branch from expending funds from the standing unlimited appropriation for annual membership dues to organizations and costs associated with out-of-state travel.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This will reduce Legislative Branch expenditures by approximately \$440,000 in FY 2018.

Suspends the General Fund standing appropriation of \$14,800,000 for the Instructional Support Program for FY 2018.

DETAIL: Although no State funding will be provided for the Instructional Support Program, school districts may use local property tax and income surtax to fund their portion of the Program. In FY 2017, 327 districts (98.20%) implemented the Program and generated \$224,162,000 in local taxes (\$90,292,000 in income surtax and \$133,870,000 in property taxes).

Permits salary adjustments to be funded from revolving, trust, or special funds for FY 2018 and FY 2019, as long as the funding does not exceed the operating budgets established by the General Assembly.

Requires unobligated funds that State agencies are currently allowed to carry forward to FY 2018 and spend for training and technology or purchases of products from Iowa Prison Industries to revert to the General Fund at the close of FY 2017.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [8.62](#) permits departments to carry forward



5 10 instead revert to the general fund of the state at the close of  
5 11 the fiscal year as provided in section 8.33.

50.00% of the previous year's unobligated funds from a General Fund appropriation to be used for operating purposes. The funds must be used for training and technology or purchases of products from Iowa Prison Industries. This provision requires the funds to revert to the General Fund at the close of FY 2017.

NOTE: The amount that State agencies carry forward from year to year can vary significantly. State agencies carried forward and expended approximately \$3,800,000 of these funds in FY 2016.

5 12 Sec. 9. SPECIAL FUNDS — SALARY ADJUSTMENTS —  
5 13 UNAPPROPRIATED MONEYS — FY 2017-2018 — FY 2018-2019. For the  
5 14 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
5 15 and for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending  
5 16 June 30, 2019, salary adjustments otherwise provided may be  
5 17 funded as determined by the department of management using  
5 18 unappropriated moneys remaining in the department of commerce  
5 19 revolving fund, the gaming enforcement revolving fund, the  
5 20 gaming regulatory revolving fund, the primary road fund, the  
5 21 road use tax fund, the fish and game protection fund, the Iowa  
5 22 public employees' retirement fund, and in other departmental  
5 23 revolving, trust, or special funds for which the general  
5 24 assembly has not made an operating budget appropriation.

Permits salary adjustment to be funded from unappropriated moneys remaining in various revolving, trust, or special funds for FY 2018 and FY 2019, for which the General Assembly has not established an operating budget.

5 25 Sec. 10. SALARY MODEL ADMINISTRATOR. The salary model  
5 26 administrator shall work in conjunction with the legislative  
5 27 services agency to maintain the state's salary model used for  
5 28 analyzing, comparing, and projecting state employee salary  
5 29 and benefit information, including information relating to  
5 30 employees of the state board of regents. The department of  
5 31 revenue, the department of administrative services, the five  
5 32 institutions under the jurisdiction of the state board of  
5 33 regents, the judicial district departments of correctional  
5 34 services, and the state department of transportation shall  
5 35 provide salary data to the department of management and the  
6 1 legislative services agency to operate the state's salary  
6 2 model. The format and frequency of provision of the salary  
6 3 data shall be determined by the department of management and  
6 4 the legislative services agency. The information shall be  
6 5 used in collective bargaining processes under chapter 20 and  
6 6 in calculating the funding needs contained within the annual  
6 7 salary adjustment legislation. A state employee organization  
6 8 as defined in section 20.3, subsection 4, may request  
6 9 information produced by the model, but the information provided  
6 10 shall not contain information attributable to individual  
6 11 employees.

Requires the Salary Model Administrator to work with the LSA to maintain the State's salary model. Requires various departments to submit salary data to the DOM and the LSA.

6 12 Sec. 11. Section 257.35, Code 2017, is amended by adding the  
 6 13 following new subsection:  
 6 14 NEW SUBSECTION 11A. Notwithstanding subsection 1, and in  
 6 15 addition to the reduction applicable pursuant to subsection  
 6 16 2, the state aid for area education agencies and the portion  
 6 17 of the combined district cost calculated for these agencies  
 6 18 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June  
 6 19 30, 2018, shall be reduced by the department of management by  
 6 20 fifteen million dollars. The reduction for each area education  
 6 21 agency shall be prorated based on the reduction that the agency  
 6 22 received in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2003.

CODE: Reduces the FY 2018 State school aid funding to area education agencies (AEAs) by \$15,000,000.

DETAIL: In addition to the \$15,000,000 State aid reduction for FY 2018, the AEAs have an annual statutory reduction of \$7,500,000. The State aid reduction to the AEAs will total \$22,500,000 for FY 2018.

6 23 Sec. 12. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The following provision  
 6 24 or provisions of this division of this Act, being deemed of  
 6 25 immediate importance, take effect upon enactment:  
 6 26 1. The section of this division of this Act reverting to  
 6 27 the general fund any unexpended or unencumbered moneys from  
 6 28 operational appropriations.

Specifies that Section 8 of this Act pertaining to the reversion of State agencies' operating appropriations is effective upon enactment.

6 29 DIVISION II  
 6 30 MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

6 31 Sec. 13. TRANSFER FROM CASH RESERVE FUND. Notwithstanding  
 6 32 section 8.56, subsection 3 and subsection 4, paragraph "a",  
 6 33 there is transferred from the cash reserve fund created in  
 6 34 section 8.56 to the general fund of the state for the fiscal  
 6 35 year beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the  
 7 1 following amount:  
 7 2 ..... \$ 131,100,000

Transfers \$131,100,000 from the Cash Reserve Fund to the General Fund for FY 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The transfer is necessary to bring the FY 2017 General Fund budget into balance. The current balance in the Cash Reserve Fund, prior to this transfer, is \$553,500,000. This transfer will reduce the balance to \$422,400,000.

7 3 Sec. 14. CASH RESERVE FUND APPROPRIATION — FY  
 7 4 2017-2018. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 7 5 state to the cash reserve fund created in section 8.56 for the  
 7 6 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,  
 7 7 the following amount:  
 7 8 ..... \$ 20,000,000

General Fund appropriation of \$20,000,000 to the Cash Reserve Fund for FY 2018.

DETAIL: The appropriation is intended to partially reimburse the Cash Reserve Fund for the FY 2017 transfer of \$131,100,000 to the General Fund referenced in Section 13 of this Act.

7 9 Sec. 15. CASH RESERVE FUND APPROPRIATION — FY  
 7 10 2018-2019. There is appropriated from the general fund of the  
 7 11 state to the cash reserve fund for the fiscal year beginning  
 7 12 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount:  
 7 13 ..... \$ 111,100,000

General Fund appropriation to the Cash Reserve Fund for FY 2019.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The appropriation fills up the Cash Reserve Fund and Economic Emergency Fund to the FY 2019 statutory maximum of \$763,200,000 and results in an estimated surplus carryforward in the General Fund of \$76,600,000 in FY 2019. This appropriation, in addition to the \$20,000,000 appropriation in Section 14 of this Act, fully reimburses the Cash Reserve Fund for the FY 2017 transfer of \$131,100,000 to the General Fund referenced in Section 13 of this Act.

7 14 Sec. 16. SEXUAL ABUSE EVIDENCE COLLECTION KITS. There  
 7 15 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the  
 7 16 department of public safety for the fiscal year beginning July  
 7 17 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount, or  
 7 18 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 7 19 designated:  
 7 20 For expediting the processing of sexual abuse evidence  
 7 21 collection kits, including salaries, support, maintenance,  
 7 22 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following  
 7 23 full-time equivalent positions:  
 7 24 ..... \$ 200,000  
 7 25 ..... FTEs 2.00

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Safety for FY 2018 to expedite the processing of sexual abuse evidence collection kits.

DETAIL: [House File 2420](#) (2016 Untested Sexual Abuse Evidence Collection Kits Act) required the DOJ to conduct a survey of Iowa law enforcement agencies to determine the number of untested sexual abuse evidence collection kits. A survey conducted by the DOJ provided information that there are currently 4,265 unsubmitted sexual abuse evidence collection kits in the State. A total of \$3,000,000 in federal funds has been awarded to the State of Iowa to identify the number of untested sexual abuse evidence collection kits existing within Iowa law enforcement agencies. The funds allow for the testing of the kits and provide support for law enforcement investigations and prosecutions derived from the kits tested. The Division of Criminal Investigation will contract with private laboratories to test unsubmitted kits.

7 26 Sec. 17. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION — VOCATIONAL  
 7 27 REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION.  
 7 28 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state  
 7 29 to the department of education for the fiscal year beginning  
 7 30 July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following amount,  
 7 31 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 7 32 designated:  
 7 33 For purposes of meeting federal maintenance of effort  
 7 34 requirements:  
 7 35 ..... \$ 106,705  
 8 1 2. Moneys appropriated in this section shall supplement,  
 8 2 not supplant, moneys appropriated for the same purposes in 2017  
 8 3 Iowa Acts, House File 642, section 5, subsection 3, paragraph  
 8 4 "a".

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division of the Department of Education for FY 2018 to meet federal maintenance of effort requirements. Requires that the moneys appropriated in this Section will supplement, not supplant, the moneys appropriated for the same purposes in [HF 642](#) (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act).

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The appropriation will allow the Division to draw down an additional \$394,300 in federal funds.

8 5 Sec. 18. GUBERNATORIAL TRANSITION. There is appropriated  
 8 6 from the general fund of the state to the offices of the  
 8 7 governor and the lieutenant governor for the fiscal year  
 8 8 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, the following  
 8 9 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the  
 8 10 purposes designated:  
 8 11 For expenses incurred during the gubernatorial transition:  
 8 12 ..... \$ 150,000

General Fund appropriation for FY 2018 to the Governor's Office for gubernatorial transition costs.

8 13 Sec. 19. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The following provision  
 8 14 or provisions of this division of this Act, being deemed of  
 8 15 immediate importance, take effect upon enactment:  
 8 16 1. The section of this division of this Act transferring  
 8 17 moneys from the cash reserve fund to the general fund of the

Specifies that the transfer of \$131,100,000 from the Cash Reserve Fund to the General Fund for FY 2017 is effective upon enactment.

8 18 state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016.

8 19 DIVISION III  
8 20 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

8 21 Sec. 20. Section 2.43, unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2017,  
8 22 is amended to read as follows:

8 23 The legislative council in cooperation with the officers of  
8 24 the senate and house shall have the duty and responsibility for  
8 25 preparing for each session of the general assembly. Pursuant  
8 26 to such duty and responsibility, the legislative council  
8 27 shall assign the use of areas in the state capitol except for  
8 28 the areas used by the governor as of January 1, 1986, ~~and by~~  
8 29 ~~the courts as of July 1, 2003,~~ and, in consultation with the  
8 30 director of the department of administrative services and the  
8 31 capitol planning commission, may assign areas in other state  
8 32 office buildings, except for the judicial branch building.  
8 33 for use of the general assembly or legislative agencies.  
8 34 The legislative council shall provide the courts with use  
8 35 of space in the state capitol for ceremonial purposes. The  
9 1 legislative council may authorize the renovation, remodeling  
9 2 and preparation of the physical facilities used or to be used  
9 3 by the general assembly or legislative agencies subject to the  
9 4 jurisdiction of the legislative council and award contracts  
9 5 pursuant to such authority to carry out such preparation. The  
9 6 legislative council may purchase supplies and equipment deemed  
9 7 necessary for the proper functioning of the legislative branch  
9 8 of government.

9 9 Sec. 21. Section 8A.322, subsection 2, Code 2017, is amended  
9 10 to read as follows:

9 11 2. Except for buildings and grounds described in section  
9 12 216B.3, subsection 6; section 2.43, unnumbered paragraph 1; and  
9 13 any buildings under the custody and control of the Iowa public  
9 14 employees' retirement system, the director shall assign office  
9 15 space at the capitol, other state buildings, and elsewhere in  
9 16 the city of Des Moines, and the state laboratories facility  
9 17 in Ankeny, for all executive and judicial state agencies.  
9 18 Assignments may be changed at any time. The various officers  
9 19 to whom rooms have been so assigned may control the same while  
9 20 the assignment to them is in force. Official apartments shall  
9 21 be used only for the purpose of conducting the business of the  
9 22 state. The term "capitol" or "capitol building" as used in the  
9 23 Code shall be descriptive of all buildings upon the capitol  
9 24 grounds. The capitol building itself is reserved for the  
9 25 operations of the general assembly; ~~and the governor, and, for~~  
9 26 ~~ceremonial purposes, for the courts and the.~~ The assignment  
9 27 and use of physical facilities for the general assembly shall

CODE: Removes the assignment of space to the Judicial Branch in the Capitol building and requires the Legislative Council to provide the Judicial Branch with the use of space in the State Capitol for ceremonial purposes.

CODE: Makes changes to conform Iowa Code section [8A.322\(2\)](#) to section [2.43](#), reserving the Capitol building for use by the Judicial Branch for ceremonial purposes only.

9 28 be pursuant to section 2.43.

9 29 Sec. 22. Section 8C.7A, subsection 3, paragraph b,  
9 30 unnumbered paragraph 1, if enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, Senate  
9 31 File 431, is amended to read as follows:

9 32 An authority shall not require a person to apply for or  
9 33 enter into an individual license, franchise, or other agreement  
9 34 with the authority or any other entity for the siting of  
9 35 a small wireless facility on a utility pole located in a  
10 1 public right-of-way. However, an authority may, through the  
10 2 conditions set forth in a ~~building~~ permit obtained pursuant to  
10 3 this subsection, do any of the following:

10 4 Sec. 23. NEW SECTION 9.4A TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION FUND.

10 5 1. A technology modernization fund is created in the state  
10 6 treasury under the control of the secretary of state. Moneys  
10 7 in the fund are appropriated to the secretary of state for  
10 8 purposes of modernizing technology used by the secretary of  
10 9 state to fulfill the duties of office.

10 10 2. On and after July 1, 2017, any increased fee amount  
10 11 collected by the secretary of state shall be credited to the  
10 12 technology modernization fund. From each fee collected, the  
10 13 amount credited to the fund equals the difference between the  
10 14 fee amount collected and the amount assessed for the same fee  
10 15 on June 30, 2017.

10 16 3. Each fiscal year, not more than two million dollars shall  
10 17 be credited to the fund.

10 18 4. This section is repealed July 1, 2022.

10 19 Sec. 24. Section 270.10, Code 2017, is amended to read as  
10 20 follows:

10 21 270.10 MERGER REQUIREMENTS.

10 22 1. The state board of regents shall not merge the school  
10 23 for the deaf at Council Bluffs with the Iowa braille and sight  
10 24 saving school at Vinton or close either of those institutions  
10 25 until all of the following requirements have been met:

10 26 ~~—1. a.~~ The department of management has presented to the  
10 27 general assembly a comprehensive plan, program, and fiscal  
10 28 analysis of the existing circumstances and the circumstances  
10 29 which would prevail upon the proposed merger or closing,  
10 30 together with data which would support the contention that  
10 31 the merger or closing will be more efficient and effective  
10 32 than continuation of the existing facilities. The analysis  
10 33 shall include a detailed study of the educational implications  
10 34 of the merger or closing, the impact on the students, and  
10 35 the opinions and research of nationally recognized experts  
11 1 in the field of the education of visually impaired and deaf  
11 2 students. The comprehensive plan shall further include a

CODE: Amends [SF 431](#) (Small Wireless Facility Siting Act) to make a technical change clarifying that the type of permit required by an authority is not a building permit, but rather a permit that sets forth certain conditions for siting a small wireless facility.

CODE: Creates a Technology Modernization Fund under the control of the Secretary of State's Office (SOS). Moneys in the Fund are appropriated to the SOS for purposes of modernizing technology used by the SOS to fulfill duties of the Office.

DETAIL: Beginning in FY 2018, the amount collected by the SOS from increased fees will be credited to the Technology Modernization Fund. The amount deposited is the difference between fees collected on or after July 1, 2017, compared to the amount assessed for the same fees on June 30, 2017. Requires that no more than \$2,000,000 will be credited to the Fund in a fiscal year. The Fund is repealed on July 1, 2022 (FY 2023).

CODE: Permits the sale of the property of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School as authorized in [HF 642](#) (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act).

11 3 study relating to the programming, fiscal consequences, and  
 11 4 political implications which would result if either a merger or  
 11 5 an agreement under chapter 28E should be implemented between  
 11 6 the school for the deaf in Council Bluffs and comparable state  
 11 7 programs in the state of Nebraska.  
 11 8 ~~—2. b. The general assembly has studied the plans, programs,~~  
 11 9 ~~and fiscal analysis and has reviewed their impact on the~~  
 11 10 ~~programs.~~  
 11 11 ~~—3. c. The general assembly has enacted legislation~~  
 11 12 ~~authorizing either the closing or the merger to take effect not~~  
 11 13 ~~sooner than two years after the enactment of the legislation.~~  
 11 14 2. This section shall not apply to an agreement related to  
 11 15 the sale or transfer of the property of the Iowa braille and  
 11 16 sight saving school at Vinton entered into between the state  
 11 17 of Iowa and the city of Vinton.

11 18 Sec. 25. Section 321N.4, subsection 6, Code 2017, is amended  
 11 19 to read as follows:  
 11 20 6. Insurance maintained under this chapter shall be  
 11 21 provided by an insurer governed by chapter 515 ~~or 518~~, or by a  
 11 22 surplus lines insurer governed by chapter 515I. ~~A surplus lines~~  
 11 23 ~~insurer that issues a policy pursuant to this section shall be~~  
 11 24 ~~considered an insurance carrier duly authorized to transact~~  
 11 25 ~~business in this state for the purposes of chapter 321A.~~

11 26 Sec. 26. EFFECTIVENESS AND IMPLEMENTATION. The general  
 11 27 assembly declares that the appropriation from the general fund  
 11 28 of the state to the secretary of state, serving as the state  
 11 29 commissioner of elections, made pursuant to 2017 Iowa Acts,  
 11 30 House File 640, section 21, subsection 1, is sufficient for the  
 11 31 implementation of section 48A.10A contained in 2017 Iowa Acts,  
 11 32 House File 516.

11 33 Sec. 27. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL — STUDY.  
 11 34 1. It is the intent of the general assembly that the  
 11 35 three-tiered system of regulating the alcohol beverage industry  
 12 1 is critical to maintaining a fair and competitive marketplace.

CODE: Requires primary automobile insurance coverage maintained by a transportation network company driver or a transportation network company on the driver's behalf be provided by an insurer regulated pursuant to Iowa Code chapters [515](#) and [515I](#).

Specifies that the General Assembly declares that the appropriation to the SOS in [HF 640](#) (FY 2018 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act) is sufficient for the implementation of the voter identification card requirements specified in Division II of [HF 516](#) (Secretary of State Election Integrity Act).

DETAIL: The FY 2018 General Fund appropriation to the SOS for administration and elections is \$2,125,518. This is an increase of \$700,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The estimated cost of HF 516 to the SOS for FY 2018 ranges between \$200,000 and \$555,000, and the cost for FY 2019 is estimated to be approximately \$189,000. The provision implementing the voter identification card requirement is contingent upon an appropriation from the General Assembly. Certain provisions of this Act may result in increased costs to counties; however, specific cost information cannot be determined at this time.

Allows the Division Administrator of the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (IABD) to defer on a final determination regarding license eligibility of an applicant, if that applicant has a conflict with business interests pursuant to Iowa Code section [123.45](#). Deferment of a

12 2 The study required by this section does not preclude the  
 12 3 alcoholic beverages division from applying regulatory  
 12 4 discretion that aligns with the performance of the powers and  
 12 5 duties granted to the administrator in chapter 123.  
 12 6 2. The alcoholic beverages division of the department of  
 12 7 commerce, in conjunction with other stakeholders the division  
 12 8 deems necessary, shall conduct a study concerning enforcement  
 12 9 issues related to alcoholic beverage control, including  
 12 10 consideration of the manner of properly balancing appropriate  
 12 11 regulation of the manufacturing, distribution, and sale of  
 12 12 alcoholic liquor, wine, and beer in this state with emerging  
 12 13 trends in the industry.  
 12 14 3. In conducting the study, the division shall consider  
 12 15 any other relevant issues the division identifies for study,  
 12 16 issues relating to the three-tiered system and section 123.45,  
 12 17 as it impacts the ability of manufacturers, wholesalers, and  
 12 18 retailers to meet changing marketplace conditions and business  
 12 19 opportunities.  
 12 20 4. By July 1, 2018, the division shall submit a final report  
 12 21 to the general assembly. The report shall provide the results  
 12 22 of the study including any findings and recommendations.  
 12 23 5. During the time period of the study and consideration of  
 12 24 the issue by the general assembly during the 2019 legislative  
 12 25 session, if an applicant has a conflict with section 123.45,  
 12 26 subsection 1, paragraphs "c" or "d", the administrator  
 12 27 may elect to defer on a final determination regarding the  
 12 28 eligibility and issue a temporary license or permit with  
 12 29 conditions, if applicable. In making a determination of  
 12 30 whether to defer on a final determination, the administrator  
 12 31 shall balance regulatory principles and practices that ensure a  
 12 32 fair and competitive marketplace with the protections of the  
 12 33 public interests as provided in chapter 123.  
 12 34 6. This section is repealed July 1, 2019.

12 35 Sec. 28. SEXUAL ABUSE EVIDENCE COLLECTION KITS. Any sexual  
 13 1 abuse evidence collection kit identified by a jurisdictional  
 13 2 law enforcement agency through the inventory required pursuant  
 13 3 to 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1042, shall be maintained by the law  
 13 4 enforcement agency indefinitely. A law enforcement agency in  
 13 5 possession of any sexual abuse evidence kit identified through  
 13 6 the inventory shall submit for analysis any kit at the request  
 13 7 of the department of justice.

licensing decision may occur during the time of the interim study and consideration of the issue during the 2019 Legislative Session. In making a final decision, the administrator is required to balance regulatory practices and principles to ensure public protection and a fair, competitive market place.

Clarifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the system currently utilized to regulate the alcoholic beverage industry, the three-tier system, is critical to maintaining a fair and competitive marketplace. The interim study established in this section precludes the IABD from applying regulatory discretion in accordance with the powers of the Division administrator pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [123](#).

Requires the IABD to establish an interim study committee regarding enforcement issues related to alcoholic beverage control. The committee, with the support of relevant stakeholders, is charged with considering the manner of properly balancing the regulation, sale, and distribution of alcoholic liquor, wine, and beer in the State. Such considerations are to include any issues related to the three-tier system of alcohol distribution and how it impacts manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers adapting to changing market place conditions and opportunities. The Division will submit its findings in a report to the General Assembly by July 1, 2018. This Section is repealed July 1, 2019.

CODE: Requires that sexual abuse evidence collection kits identified during a survey conducted by the Crime Victim Assistance Division of the Iowa Department of Justice (DOJ) in 2016 be maintained indefinitely by the law enforcement agencies possessing them. The law enforcement agencies are required to submit the kits for analysis at the request of the DOJ.

DETAIL: [House File 2420](#) (2016 Untested Sexual Abuse Evidence Collection Kits Act) required the DOJ to conduct a survey of Iowa law enforcement agencies to determine the number of untested sexual abuse evidence collection kits. A survey conducted by the DOJ provided information that there are currently 4,265 unsubmitted sexual abuse evidence collection kits in the State. A total of \$3,000,000 in federal funds has been awarded to the State of Iowa to identify the

number of untested sexual abuse evidence collection kits existing within Iowa law enforcement agencies. The funds allow for the testing of the kits and provide support for law enforcement investigations and prosecutions derived from the kits tested. The Division of Criminal Investigation will contract with private laboratories to test unsubmitted kits.

NOTE: Section 16 of this Act appropriates \$200,000 from the General Fund and 2.00 FTE positions to the Department of Public Safety for FY 2018 to expedite the processing of sexual abuse evidence collection kits.

13 8 Sec. 29. REPEAL. Chapter 304A, Code 2017, is repealed.

CODE: Repeals the Iowa Code chapter related to provisions that require no less than one-half of one percent of the total estimated cost of the construction of a State building be included for elements of fine arts in the plans and specifications of the building.

13 9 DIVISION IV  
13 10 CORRECTIVE PROVISIONS

13 11 Sec. 30. Section 22.13A, subsection 5, paragraph b, as  
13 12 enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 291, section 51, is  
13 13 amended to read as follows:

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 291](#) (2017 Public Employment Reform Act).

13 14 b. If paragraph "a", subparagraph (1) or (2) is not  
13 15 consistent with the provision of a collective bargaining  
13 16 agreement, a state agency shall provide the individuals  
13 17 referenced in this subsection, as applicable, with regular  
13 18 reports regarding any personnel settlement agreements entered  
13 19 into with state employees by the state agency.

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on February 16, 2017, and signed by the Governor on February 17, 2017.

13 20 Sec. 31. Section 27.1, as enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, Senate  
13 21 File 499, section 1, is amended to read as follows:

CODE: Corrective provision for [SF 499](#) (Prohibition of Certain Monitoring Devices Act).

13 22 27.1 DEFINITIONS.

13 23 ~~1.~~ For purposes of this ~~section~~ chapter:

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

13 24 ~~a.~~ 1. "Monitoring device" means a digital video or audio  
13 25 streaming or recording device that is part of a system of  
13 26 monitoring activity in an area or building using a system in  
13 27 which signals are transmitted from a video camera or microphone  
13 28 to the receivers by cables or wirelessly, forming a closed  
13 29 circuit.

13 30 ~~b.~~ 2. "Public hospital" means a hospital licensed pursuant  
13 31 to chapter 135B and governed pursuant to chapter 145A, 263,  
13 32 347, 347A, or 392.

13 33 ~~c.~~ 3. "Public library" means a library district as  
13 34 described in chapter 336.

13 35 ~~d.~~ 4. "Public school" means a school district as described  
14 1 in chapter 274.



14 2 —e: 5. “Reasonable expectation of privacy” means a person’s  
 14 3 reasonable belief, under the circumstances, that the person can  
 14 4 disrobe or partially disrobe in privacy without being concerned  
 14 5 that the person is being viewed, photographed, or filmed when  
 14 6 doing so.

14 7 Sec. 32. Section 73A.26, as enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts,  
 14 8 Senate File 438, section 6, is amended to read as follows:  
 14 9 73A.26 PURPOSE.

14 10 The purpose of this ~~chapter~~ ~~subchapter~~ is to provide for  
 14 11 more economical, nondiscriminatory, neutral, and efficient  
 14 12 procurement of construction-related goods and services by this  
 14 13 state and political subdivisions of this state.

14 14 Sec. 33. Section 80B.19, subsection 2, if enacted by 2017  
 14 15 Iowa Acts, Senate File 509, section 22, is amended to read as  
 14 16 follows:

14 17 2. Internal training funds in the internal training  
 14 18 clearing fund shall be administered by the academy and shall  
 14 19 consist of moneys collected by the academy from billings issued  
 14 20 in accordance with this ~~chapter~~ ~~80B~~, and any other moneys  
 14 21 obtained or accepted by the academy, including but not limited  
 14 22 to gifts, loans, donations, grants, and contributions, which  
 14 23 are obtained or designated to support the activities of the  
 14 24 academy.

14 25 Sec. 34. Section 84A.1A, subsection 1, paragraph a,  
 14 26 subparagraph (8), subparagraph division (b), subparagraph  
 14 27 subdivision (iii), as enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, House File  
 14 28 572, section 1, is amended to read as follows:

14 29 (iii) Two representatives of community-based organizations  
 14 30 that have demonstrated experience and expertise in addressing  
 14 31 the employment, training, or education needs of individuals  
 14 32 with barriers to employment as defined in the federal Workforce  
 14 33 Innovation and Opportunity Act, Pub.L. No.113-128, §3(24),  
 14 34 including but not limited to organizations that serve veterans;  
 14 35 or that provide or support competitive, integrated employment  
 15 1 for individuals with disabilities; or that serve eligible  
 15 2 youth, as defined in the federal Workforce Innovation and  
 15 3 Opportunity Act, Pub.L. No.113-128, §3(18), including  
 15 4 representatives of organizations that serve out-of-school  
 15 5 youth, as defined in the federal Workforce Innovation and  
 15 6 Opportunity Act, Pub.L. No.113-128, §129(a)(1)(B).

15 7 Sec. 35. Section 225D.1, subsection 8, Code 2017, as amended  
 15 8 by 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 215, section 1, is amended to  
 15 9 read as follows:

15 10 8. “Eligible individual” means a child less than fourteen

CODE: Corrective provision for [SF 438](#) (Public Improvements Bidding and Contracting Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 4, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 13, 2017.

CODE: Corrective provision for [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 572](#) (2017 Workforce Development Board Membership and Eligibility Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 3, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 13, 2017.

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 215](#) (2017 Health Insurance Policies Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March

15 11 years of age who has been diagnosed with autism based on a  
 15 12 diagnostic assessment of autism, is not otherwise eligible for  
 15 13 coverage for applied behavioral analysis treatment or applied  
 15 14 behavior analysis treatment under the medical assistance  
 15 15 program, section 514C.28, 514C.31, or other private insurance  
 15 16 coverage, and whose household income does not exceed five  
 15 17 hundred percent of the federal poverty level.

23, 2017, and signed by the Governor on March 30, 2017.

15 18 Sec. 36. Section 261.9, subsection 2A, paragraph b, if  
 15 19 enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 642, section 15, is  
 15 20 amended to read as follows:

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 642](#) (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act).

15 21 b. Is a barber school licensed under section 158.7 or  
 15 22 a school of cosmetology arts and sciences licensed under  
 15 23 chapter 157 and is accredited by a national accrediting agency  
 15 24 recognized by the United States department of education. For  
 15 25 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, an eligible institution  
 15 26 under this paragraph shall provide a matching aggregate amount  
 15 27 of institutional financial aid equal to at least seventy-five  
 15 28 percent of the amount received by the institution's students  
 15 29 for Iowa tuition grant assistance under section 261.16A.  
 15 30 For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the institution  
 15 31 shall provide a matching aggregate amount of institutional  
 15 32 financial aid equal to at least eighty-five percent of the  
 15 33 amount received in that fiscal year. Commencing with the  
 15 34 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019, and each succeeding fiscal  
 15 35 year, the matching aggregate amount of institutional financial  
 16 1 aid shall be at least equal to the match provided by eligible  
 16 2 institutions under ~~section 261.16A, subsection 2~~ paragraph "a".

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

16 3 Sec. 37. Section 422.7, subsection 41, paragraph a,  
 16 4 subparagraph (1), subparagraph division (b), as enacted by 2017  
 16 5 Iowa Acts, Senate File 505, section 1, is amended to read as  
 16 6 follows:

CODE: Corrective provision for [SF 505](#) (Homebuyer Savings Accounts Act).

16 7 (b) For the tax year beginning in the 2018 calendar year  
 16 8 and for each subsequent tax year, the director shall multiply  
 16 9 each dollar amount set forth in subparagraph division (a).  
 16 10 subparagraph subdivisions (i) and (ii) by the latest cumulative  
 16 11 inflation factor, shall round off the resulting product to  
 16 12 the nearest one dollar, and shall incorporate the result into  
 16 13 the income tax forms and instructions for each tax year. For  
 16 14 purposes of this subparagraph division, "cumulative inflation  
 16 15 factor" means the product of the annual inflation factor for  
 16 16 the 2018 calendar year and all annual inflation factors for  
 16 17 subsequent calendar years as determined by section 422.4,  
 16 18 subsection 1, paragraph "a". The cumulative inflation factor  
 16 19 applies to all tax years beginning on or after January 1 of  
 16 20 the calendar year for which the latest annual inflation factor  
 16 21 has been determined. Notwithstanding any other provision,

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 9, 2017.

16 22 the annual inflation factor for the 2018 calendar year is one  
16 23 hundred percent.

16 24 Sec. 38. 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 488, section 57, as  
16 25 enacted, is amended by striking the section and inserting in  
16 26 lieu thereof the following:

16 27 SEC. 57. Section 455B.474, subsection 2, paragraph a,  
16 28 subparagraph (1), Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:

16 29 (1) (a) Financial responsibility required by this  
16 30 subsection may be established in accordance with rules adopted  
16 31 by the commission by any one, or any combination, of the  
16 32 following methods: ~~insurance, guarantee, surety bond, letter~~

16 33 (i) Insurance.

16 34 (ii) Guarantee.

16 35 (iii) Surety bond.

17 1 (iv) Letter of credit, or qualification.

17 2 (v) Qualification as a self-insurer.

17 3 (b) In adopting requirements under this subsection, the  
17 4 commission may specify policy or other contractual terms,  
17 5 conditions, or defenses which are necessary or are unacceptable  
17 6 in establishing the evidence of financial responsibility.

17 7 Sec. 39. 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 642, section 44,  
17 8 subsection 1, paragraph f, unnumbered paragraph 2, if enacted,  
17 9 is amended to read as follows:

17 10 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
17 11 "f", not more than \$50,000 shall be used by the department ~~for~~  
17 12 ~~expenses associated with the activities of the secondary career~~  
17 13 ~~and technical programming task force convened pursuant to this~~  
17 14 ~~Act to provide statewide support for work-based learning.~~

17 15 Sec. 40. 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 642, section 52,  
17 16 subsection 4, paragraph c, subparagraph (4), is amended to read  
17 17 as follows:

17 18 (4) Notwithstanding section 8.33, of the moneys  
17 19 appropriated in this paragraph "c" that remain unencumbered  
17 20 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year, an amount  
17 21 equivalent to not more than 5 percent of the amount  
17 22 appropriated in this paragraph "c" shall not revert ~~by~~ but  
17 23 shall remain available for expenditure for summer programs for  
17 24 students until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

17 25 Sec. 41. 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 642, section 55,  
17 26 subsection 1, paragraph f, unnumbered paragraph 2, if enacted,  
17 27 is amended to read as follows:

17 28 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph  
17 29 "f", not more than \$25,000 shall be used by the department ~~for~~  
17 30 ~~expenses associated with the activities of the secondary career~~

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 488](#) (2017 Nonsubstantive Code Corrections Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 23, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 12, 2017.

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 642](#) (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 642](#) (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

CODE: Corrective provision for [HF 642](#) (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

17 31 ~~and technical programming task force convened pursuant to this~~  
 17 32 ~~Act to provide statewide support for work-based learning.~~

17 33 Sec. 42. 2017 Iowa Acts, Senate File 510, section 22,  
 17 34 subsection 1, if enacted, is amended to read as follows:  
 17 35 1. Notwithstanding section 466A.2, and the repeal of  
 18 1 chapter 466A as provided in this division of this Act, on and  
 18 2 after December 31, 2017, the department of agriculture and  
 18 3 land stewardship shall manage moneys credited to the watershed  
 18 4 improvement fund in the same manner as required in 2016  
 18 5 Acts, chapter 1134, section 35, including by making necessary  
 18 6 payments to satisfy any outstanding obligations incurred by the  
 18 7 watershed improvement review board prior to December 31, 2017.

CODE: Corrective provision for [SF 510](#) (FY 2018 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

18 8 Sec. 43. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The following sections  
 18 9 of this division of this Act, being deemed of immediate  
 18 10 importance, take effect upon enactment:  
 18 11 1. The section of this division of this Act amending section  
 18 12 22.13A, subsection 5, paragraph "b".  
 18 13 2. The section of this division of this Act amending section  
 18 14 73A.26.  
 18 15 3. The section of this division of this Act amending  
 18 16 section 84A.1A, subsection 1, paragraph "a", subparagraph (8),  
 18 17 subparagraph division (b), subparagraph subdivision (iii).

Provides that the following sections take effect upon enactment:

- Section 30: [HF 291](#) (2017 Public Employment Reform Act)
- Section 32: [SF 438](#) (2017 Public Improvements Bidding and Contracting Act)
- Section 34: [HF 572](#) (2017 Workforce Development Board Membership and Eligibility Act)

18 18 Sec. 44. EFFECTIVE DATE. The section of this division of  
 18 19 this Act amending section 225D.1, subsection 8, takes effect  
 18 20 January 1, 2018.

Provides that Section 35 of this Act pertaining to [HF 215](#) (2017 Health Insurance Policy Act), takes effect on January 1, 2018.

18 21 Sec. 45. APPLICABILITY. The section of this division of  
 18 22 this Act amending section 422.7, subsection 41, paragraph a,  
 18 23 subparagraph (1), subparagraph division (b), applies to tax  
 18 24 years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

Provides that Section 37 of this Act pertaining to [SF 505](#) (Homebuyer Savings Accounts Act) applies to tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

18 25 DIVISION V  
 18 26 WEAPONS

18 27 Sec. 46. Section 724.2A, as enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, House  
 18 28 File 517, section 5, is amended to read as follows:  
 18 29 724.2A PEACE OFFICER AND RESERVE PEACE OFFICER — DEFINED.  
 18 30 As used in sections 724.4, 724.6, and 724.11, "peace officer"  
 18 31 ~~means a certified "peace officer" and~~ includes a reserve peace  
 18 32 officer as defined in section 80D.1A.

CODE: Removes the language that a peace officer means a certified peace officer in the definition of "peace officer".

18 33 Sec. 47. Section 724.4C, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph  
 18 34 1, as enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 517, section 8, is  
 18 35 amended to read as follows:  
 19 1 Except as provided in subsection 2, a person commits a

CODE: Adds language to Iowa Code section [724.4C](#) relating to the possession or carrying of dangerous weapons while under the influence. Specifies that paragraphs a, b, and c of Iowa Code section [321J.2\(1\)](#) apply to this provision.

19 2 serious misdemeanor if the person is intoxicated as provided  
 19 3 under the conditions set out in section 321J.2, subsection  
 19 4 1, paragraph “a”, “b”, or “c”, and the person does any of the  
 19 5 following:

19 6 Sec. 48. Section 724.17, subsection 1, as enacted by 2017  
 19 7 Iowa Acts, House File 517, section 22, is amended to read as  
 19 8 follows:

19 9 1. The application for a permit to acquire pistols or  
 19 10 revolvers may be made to the sheriff of the county of the  
 19 11 applicant’s residence and shall be on a form prescribed  
 19 12 and published by the commissioner of public safety. The  
 19 13 application shall require only the full name of the applicant,  
 19 14 the driver’s license or nonoperator’s identification card  
 19 15 number of the applicant, the residence of the applicant, ~~and~~  
 19 16 the date and place of birth of the applicant, and whether the  
 19 17 applicant meets the criteria specified in section 724.15.  
 19 18 The applicant shall also display an identification card that  
 19 19 bears a distinguishing number assigned to the cardholder, the  
 19 20 full name, date of birth, sex, residence address, and brief  
 19 21 description and color photograph of the cardholder, or other  
 19 22 identification as specified by rule of the department of public  
 19 23 safety. The sheriff shall conduct a criminal history check  
 19 24 concerning each applicant by obtaining criminal history data  
 19 25 from the department of public safety which shall include an  
 19 26 inquiry of the national instant criminal background check  
 19 27 system maintained by the federal bureau of investigation or any  
 19 28 successor agency. A person who makes what the person knows  
 19 29 to be a false statement of material fact on an application  
 19 30 submitted under this section or who submits what the person  
 19 31 knows to be any materially falsified or forged documentation in  
 19 32 connection with such an application commits a class “D” felony.

19 33 Sec. 49. Section 724.22, subsection 9, as enacted by 2017  
 19 34 Iowa Acts, House File 517, section 29, is amended to read as  
 19 35 follows:

20 1 9. A parent, guardian, spouse, or instructor, who knowingly  
 20 2 provides direct supervision under subsection 5, of a person  
 20 3 while intoxicated as provided under the conditions set out  
 20 4 in section 321J.2, subsection 1, ~~or under the influence of~~  
 20 5 ~~an illegal drug~~ paragraph “a”, “b”, or “c”, commits child  
 20 6 endangerment in violation of section 726.6, subsection 1,  
 20 7 paragraph “i”.

20 8 Sec. 50. Section 726.6, subsection 1, paragraph i, as  
 20 9 enacted by 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 517, section 30, is  
 20 10 amended to read as follows:

CODE: Adds language to Iowa Code section [724.17](#) requiring a permit applicant for a pistol or revolver to also meet the criteria specified in Iowa Code section [724.15](#). Criteria specified in Iowa Code section [724.15](#) includes that a person be over 21 years of age; not be subject to provisions of Iowa Code section [724.26](#) dealing with possession, receipt, transportation, or dominion and control of firearms, offensive weapons, and ammunition by felons and other; or be prohibited by federal law from shipping, transporting, possessing, or receiving a firearm.

CODE: Adds language to Iowa Code section [724.22\(9\)](#) relating to persons under the age of 21 and the possession of firearms. [House File 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act) added language to Iowa Code section [724.22](#) stating that a parent, guardian, spouse, or instructor commits child endangerment if they knowingly provide direct supervision of a minor under the age of 21 possessing a firearm, while intoxicated as provided under Iowa Code section [321J.2\(1\)](#). Specifies that paragraphs a, b, and c of Iowa section [321J.2\(1\)](#) apply to this provision and deletes the language “or under the influence of an illegal drug.”

CODE: Adds language to Iowa Code section [726.6\(1\)](#), dealing with child endangerment. [House File 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act) added a new condition stating that a person commits child endangerment if the

20 11 i. Knowingly provides direct supervision of a person under  
 20 12 section 724.22, subsection 5, while intoxicated as provided  
 20 13 under the conditions set out in section 321J.2, subsection 1,  
 20 14 ~~or under the influence of an illegal drug paragraph "a", "b",~~  
 20 15 ~~or "c".~~

person knowingly provides direct supervision of a minor under the age of 21 under Iowa Code section [724.22\(5\)](#), while intoxicated as provided under the conditions set out in section [321J.2\(1\)](#) or under the influence of an illegal drug. Section 43 of this Act specifies that paragraphs a, b, or c of Iowa Code section [321J.2\(1\)](#) apply to this provision and deletes the language "or under the influence of an illegal drug."

20 16 Sec. 51. 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 517, section 50,  
 20 17 subsection 1, as enacted, is amended to read as follows:  
 20 18 1. The ~~section sections~~ of this Act amending ~~section~~  
 20 19 ~~sections~~ [724.22](#) and [726.6](#).

Adds language that the section of [HF 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act) amending Iowa Code section [726.6](#) (child endangerment) shall also be effective upon enactment.

DETAIL: [House File 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act) was approved by the General Assembly on April 6, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 13, 2017.

20 20 Sec. 52. REPEAL. 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 517, section  
 20 21 16, as enacted, is repealed.

CODE: Repeals a provision of [House File 517](#) that awarded court costs and reasonable attorney fees to an applicant or permit holder whose application was denied or permit was suspended or revoked under Iowa Code section [724.21A](#). Under this repealed provision, if the decision of the sheriff or commissioner were to be upheld on appeal, the political subdivision of the State representing the sheriff or the commissioner is awarded court costs and reasonable attorney fees.

20 22 Sec. 53. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The section of this  
 20 23 division of this Act amending 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 517,  
 20 24 section 50, subsection 1, being deemed of immediate importance,  
 20 25 takes effect upon enactment.  
 20 26 Sec. 54. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The section of this  
 20 27 division of this Act amending 2017 Iowa Acts, House File 517,  
 20 28 section 50, subsection 1, applies retroactively to April 13,  
 20 29 2017.

Specifies that Section 51 of this Act amending [HF 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act), section 50, subsection 1, is effective upon enactment and applies retroactively to April 13, 2017.

DETAIL: [House File 517](#) (Weapons Omnibus Act) was approved by the General Assembly on April 6, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 13, 2017.

20 30 DIVISION VI  
 20 31 MERCHANT LINES

20 32 Sec. 55. Section 6A.21, subsection 1, Code 2017, is amended  
 20 33 by adding the following new paragraph:  
 20 34 NEW PARAGRAPH 0a. "Aboveground merchant line" means  
 20 35 "merchant line" as defined in section 478.6A, subsection 1,  
 21 1 excluding those merchant lines that are underground.  
 21 2 Sec. 56. Section 6A.21, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code  
 21 3 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 21 4 b. "Private development purposes" means the construction of,  
 21 5 or improvement related to, recreational trails, recreational  
 21 6 development paid for primarily with private funds, aboveground  
 21 7 merchant lines, housing and residential development, or

CODE: Excludes aboveground merchant lines from the definition of "public purpose" for the condemnation of private property. Division VI of this Act is effective upon enactment and applies to projects or condemnation proceedings commenced on or after the effective date of Division VI of this Act.

21 8 commercial or industrial enterprise development.  
 21 9 Sec. 57. Section 6A.21, subsection 2, Code 2017, is amended  
 21 10 to read as follows:  
 21 11 2. The limitation on the definition of public use,  
 21 12 public purpose, or public improvement does not apply to the  
 21 13 establishment, relocation, or improvement of a road pursuant  
 21 14 to chapter 306, or to the establishment of a railway under the  
 21 15 supervision of the department of transportation as provided in  
 21 16 section 327C.2, or to an airport as defined in section 328.1,  
 21 17 or to land acquired in order to replace or mitigate land used  
 21 18 in a road project when federal law requires replacement or  
 21 19 mitigation. This limitation also does not apply to utilities,  
 21 20 persons, companies, or corporations under the jurisdiction of  
 21 21 the Iowa utilities board in the department of commerce or to  
 21 22 any other utility conferred the right by statute to condemn  
 21 23 private property or to otherwise exercise the power of eminent  
 21 24 domain, except to the extent such purpose includes construction  
 21 25 of aboveground merchant lines.  
 21 26 Sec. 58. Section 6A.22, subsection 2, paragraph a,  
 21 27 subparagraph (2), Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:  
 21 28 (2) The acquisition of any interest in property necessary to  
 21 29 the function of a public or private utility to the extent such  
 21 30 purpose does not include construction of aboveground merchant  
 21 31 lines, common carrier, or airport or airport system.  
 21 32 Sec. 59. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 21 33 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  
 21 34 enactment.  
 21 35 Sec. 60. APPLICABILITY. This division of this Act applies  
 22 1 to projects or condemnation proceedings commenced on or after  
 22 2 the effective date of this division of this Act.

22 3 DIVISION VII  
 22 4 VAPOR AND ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE PRODUCTS — TAX

22 5 Sec. 61. Section 453A.1, Code 2017, is amended by adding the  
 22 6 following new subsection:  
 22 7 NEW SUBSECTION 7A. “Delivery sale” means any sale of  
 22 8 an alternative nicotine product or a vapor product to a  
 22 9 purchaser in this state where the purchaser submits the order  
 22 10 for such sale by means of a telephonic or other method of  
 22 11 voice transmission, mail or any other delivery service, or the  
 22 12 internet or other online service and the alternative nicotine  
 22 13 product or vapor product is delivered by use of mail or a  
 22 14 delivery service. The sale of an alternative nicotine product  
 22 15 or vapor product shall constitute a delivery sale regardless of  
 22 16 whether the seller is located in this state. “Delivery sale”  
 22 17 does not include a sale to a distributor or retailer of any  
 22 18 alternative nicotine product or vapor product not for personal

CODE: This Division defines the term “delivery sale” for alternative nicotine and vapor products and subjects delivery sales to the sales/use tax.

A delivery sale is defined as any sale where the purchaser submits the order by telephonic or other voice transmission, through the internet or other online method, or by mail, and the product is delivered by mail or other delivery service. A delivery sale occurs whether the seller is within the State or outside of the State. Businesses engaged in delivery sales are required to obtain retail, wholesale, and vendor permits.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This provision subjects alternative nicotine product and vapor sales made through nontraditional retail processes to

22 19 consumption.

22 20 Sec. 62. Section 453A.1, subsection 20, Code 2017, is

22 21 amended to read as follows:

22 22 20. "Place of business" is construed to mean and include any

22 23 place where cigarettes are sold or where cigarettes are stored

22 24 within or without the state of Iowa by the holder of an Iowa

22 25 permit or kept for the purpose of sale or consumption; or if

22 26 sold from any vehicle or train, the vehicle or train on which

22 27 or from which such cigarettes are sold shall constitute a place

22 28 of business; or for a business within or without the state that

22 29 conducts delivery sales, any place where alternative nicotine

22 30 products or vapor products are sold or where alternative

22 31 nicotine products or vapor products are kept for the purpose

22 32 of sale.

22 33 Sec. 63. Section 453A.13, subsection 1, Code 2017, is

22 34 amended to read as follows:

22 35 1. PERMITS REQUIRED. Every distributor, wholesaler,

23 1 cigarette vendor, and retailer, now engaged or who desires to

23 2 become engaged in the sale or use of cigarettes, upon which a

23 3 tax is required to be paid, and every retailer now engaged or

23 4 who desires to become engaged in selling, offering for sale, or

23 5 distributing alternative nicotine products or vapor products,

23 6 including through delivery sales, shall obtain a state or

23 7 retail permit as a distributor, wholesaler, cigarette vendor,

23 8 or retailer, as the case may be.

23 9 Sec. 64. Section 453A.13, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code

23 10 2017, is amended to read as follows:

23 11 a. The department shall issue state permits to distributors,

23 12 wholesalers, and cigarette vendors and retailers that make

23 13 delivery sales of alternative nicotine products and vapor

23 14 products subject to the conditions provided in this division.

23 15 If an out-of-state retailer makes delivery sales of alternative

23 16 nicotine products or vapor products, an application shall be

23 17 filed with the department and a permit shall be issued for the

23 18 out-of-state retailer's principal place of business. Cities

23 19 may issue retail permits to ~~dealers~~ retailers with a place of

23 20 business located within their respective limits. County boards

23 21 of supervisors may issue retail permits to ~~dealers~~ retailers

23 22 with a place of business in their respective counties, outside

23 23 of the corporate limits of cities.

23 24 Sec. 65. Section 453A.42, Code 2017, is amended by adding

23 25 the following new subsection:

23 26 NEW SUBSECTION 2A. "Delivery sale" means any sale of

23 27 an alternative nicotine product or a vapor product to a

23 28 purchaser in this state where the purchaser submits the order

23 29 for such sale by means of a telephonic or other method of

23 30 voice transmission, mail or any other delivery service, or the

23 31 internet or other online service and the alternative nicotine

existing permit fees and the sales/use tax. The State sales/use tax rate is 6.00%, with one percentage point of that tax rate dedicated to local school infrastructure funding and the remaining five percentage points benefiting the State General Fund. The revenue increase to the General Fund is as follows:

- FY 2018: \$765,000
- FY 2019: \$935,000
- FY 2020: \$1,145,000
- FY 2021: \$1,400,000
- FY 2022: \$1,715,000

The revenue increase to school infrastructure is as follows:

- FY 2018: \$153,000
- FY 2019: \$187,000
- FY 2020: \$229,000
- FY 2021: \$280,000
- FY 2022: \$343,000

The additional revenue is projected to continue past FY 2022.



23 32 product or vapor product is delivered by use of mail or a  
 23 33 delivery service. The sale of an alternative nicotine product  
 23 34 or vapor product shall constitute a delivery sale regardless of  
 23 35 whether the seller is located in this state. "Delivery sale"  
 24 1 does not include a sale to a distributor or retailer of any  
 24 2 alternative nicotine product or vapor product not for personal  
 24 3 consumption.

24 4 Sec. 66. Section 453A.42, subsection 8, Code 2017, is  
 24 5 amended to read as follows:

24 6 8. "Place of business" means any place where tobacco  
 24 7 products are sold or where tobacco products are manufactured,  
 24 8 stored, or kept for the purpose of sale or consumption,  
 24 9 including any vessel, vehicle, airplane, train, or vending  
 24 10 machine; or for a business within or without the state that  
 24 11 conducts delivery sales, any place where alternative nicotine  
 24 12 products or vapor products are sold or where alternative  
 24 13 nicotine products or vapor products are kept for the purpose of  
 24 14 sale, including delivery sales.

24 15 Sec. 67. Section 453A.47A, subsections 1, 3, and 6, Code  
 24 16 2017, are amended to read as follows:

24 17 1. PERMITS REQUIRED. A person shall not engage in  
 24 18 the business of a retailer of tobacco, tobacco products,  
 24 19 alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at any place  
 24 20 of business, or through delivery sales, without first having  
 24 21 received a permit as a retailer.

24 22 3. NUMBER OF PERMITS. An application shall be filed and a  
 24 23 permit obtained for each place of business owned or operated by  
 24 24 a retailer located in the state. If an out-of-state retailer  
 24 25 makes delivery sales of alternative nicotine products or vapor  
 24 26 products, an application shall be filed with the department  
 24 27 and a permit shall be issued for the out-of-state retailer's  
 24 28 principal place of business.

24 29 6. ISSUANCE. Cities ~~shall~~ may issue retail permits to  
 24 30 retailers located within their respective limits. County  
 24 31 boards of supervisors ~~shall~~ may issue retail permits to  
 24 32 retailers located in their respective counties, outside of the  
 24 33 corporate limits of cities. The city or county shall submit a  
 24 34 duplicate of any application for a retail permit and any retail  
 24 35 permit issued by the entity under this section to the alcoholic  
 25 1 beverages division of the department of commerce within thirty  
 25 2 days of issuance. The alcoholic beverages division of the  
 25 3 department of commerce shall submit the current list of all  
 25 4 retail permits issued to the Iowa department of public health  
 25 5 by the first day of each quarter of a state fiscal year.

25 6 Sec. 68. NEW SECTION 453A.47B REQUIREMENTS FOR MAILING OR  
 25 7 SHIPPING — ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE PRODUCTS OR VAPOR PRODUCTS.

25 8 A retailer shall not mail, ship, or otherwise cause to be  
 25 9 delivered any alternative nicotine product or vapor product in

25 10 connection with a delivery sale unless all of the following  
 25 11 apply:  
 25 12 1. Prior to sale to the purchaser, the retailer verifies  
 25 13 that the purchaser is at least eighteen years of age through or  
 25 14 by one of the following:  
 25 15 a. A commercially available database, or aggregate of  
 25 16 databases, that is regularly used by government and businesses  
 25 17 for the purpose of age and identity verification.  
 25 18 b. Obtaining a copy of a valid government-issued document  
 25 19 that provides the name, address, and date of birth of the  
 25 20 purchaser.  
 25 21 2. The retailer uses a method of mailing, shipping, or  
 25 22 delivery that requires the signature of a person who is at  
 25 23 least eighteen years of age before the shipping package is  
 25 24 released to the purchaser.  
 25 25 Sec. 69.NEW SECTION 453A.47C SALES AND USE TAX ON  
 25 26 DELIVERY SALES — ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE PRODUCTS OR VAPOR  
 25 27 PRODUCTS.  
 25 28 1. A delivery sale of alternative nicotine products or vapor  
 25 29 products within this state shall be subject to the sales tax  
 25 30 provided in chapter 423, subchapter II.  
 25 31 2. The use in this state of alternative nicotine products  
 25 32 or vapor products purchased for use in this state through a  
 25 33 delivery sale shall be subject to the use tax provided in  
 25 34 chapter 423, subchapter III.  
 25 35 3. A retailer required to possess or possessing a permit  
 26 1 under section 453A.13 or 453A.47A to make delivery sales of  
 26 2 alternative nicotine products or vapor products within this  
 26 3 state shall be deemed to have waived all claims that such  
 26 4 retailer lacks physical presence within this state for purposes  
 26 5 of collecting and remitting sales and use tax.  
 26 6 4. A retailer making taxable delivery sales of alternative  
 26 7 nicotine products or vapor products within this state shall  
 26 8 remit to the department all sales and use tax due on such sales  
 26 9 at the times and in the manner provided by chapter 423.  
 26 10 5. The director shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A to  
 26 11 administer this section.  
 26 12 DIVISION VIII  
 26 13 NATIONAL JUNIOR ANGUS SHOW

26 14 Sec. 70. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 132, section 25, as amended  
 26 15 by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1134, section 2, is amended to read  
 26 16 as follows:  
 26 17 SEC. 25. UNCLAIMED PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING WINNINGS —  
 26 18 HORSE AND DOG RACING. There is appropriated from the moneys  
 26 19 available under section 99D.13 to the department of agriculture  
 26 20 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,  
 26 21 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the following amount, or so

Amends [2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 132](#), to change the year from 2016 to 2017 for a \$10,000 appropriation to the Junior Angus Association. Specifies that any unused or unobligated funds will not revert, but will remain in the Fund for the Junior Angus Association. Division VIII of the Act is effective upon enactment.

DETAIL: [House File 2454](#) (FY 2017 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act) was enacted during the 2016 Legislative Session,

26 22 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes  
 26 23 designated:  
 26 24 1. For purposes of supporting the department's  
 26 25 administration and enforcement of horse and dog racing law  
 26 26 pursuant to section 99D.22, including for salaries, support,  
 26 27 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:  
 26 28 ..... \$ 295,516  
 26 29 2. a. For allocation to the Iowa junior angus association  
 26 30 in connection with the ~~2016~~ 2017 national junior angus show:  
 26 31 ..... \$ 10,000  
 26 32 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in  
 26 33 this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the  
 26 34 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain  
 26 35 available to be used to support the purpose designated in  
 27 1 paragraph "a" until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.  
 27 2 Sec. 71. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this  
 27 3 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon  
 27 4 enactment.

and appropriated \$10,000 for the 2016 National Junior Angus Show.  
 The Show did not occur in 2016 and will instead be held in July 2017.

# Standing Appropriations Act

## General Fund

				FY 2018			FY 2019		
	Actual FY 2016	Estimated Net FY 2017	Rev Gov Rec FY 2018	Current Law	Final Action SF 516	Total	Current Law	Final Action SF 516	Total
<b>Administrative Services, Department of</b>									
Federal Cash Management - Standing	\$ 2,626	\$ 6,587	\$ 54,182	\$ 54,182	\$ 0	\$ 54,182	\$ 54,182	\$ 0	\$ 54,182
Unemployment Compensation - Standing	941,005	424,982	421,655	421,655	0	421,655	421,655	0	421,655
<b>Total Administrative Services, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 943,631</b>	<b>\$ 431,569</b>	<b>\$ 475,837</b>	<b>\$ 475,837</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 475,837</b>	<b>\$ 475,837</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 475,837</b>
<b>Education, Department of</b>									
State Foundation School Aid	\$ 2,952,004,924	\$ 3,089,641,100	\$ 3,183,743,218	\$ 3,198,743,218	-15,000,000	\$ 3,183,743,218	\$ 0	0	\$ 0
Nonpublic School Transportation	8,560,931	8,282,701	8,197,091	10,600,000	-2,402,909	8,197,091	10,600,000	-2,402,909	8,197,091
Sac Fox Settlement Education	100,000	96,250	95,750	100,000	-4,250	95,750	100,000	-4,250	95,750
Instructional Support	0	0	0	14,800,000	-14,800,000	0	14,800,000	0	14,800,000
Vocational Rehabilitation - MOE	0	0	0	0	106,705	106,705	0	0	0
<b>Total Education, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 2,960,665,855</b>	<b>\$ 3,098,020,051</b>	<b>\$ 3,192,036,059</b>	<b>\$ 3,224,243,218</b>	<b>\$ -32,100,454</b>	<b>\$ 3,192,142,764</b>	<b>\$ 25,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -2,407,159</b>	<b>\$ 23,092,841</b>
<b>Executive Council</b>									
Court Costs	\$ 170,657	\$ 59,772	\$ 57,232	\$ 57,232	\$ 0	\$ 57,232	\$ 57,232	\$ 0	\$ 57,232
Public Improvements	0	10,000	9,575	9,575	0	9,575	9,575	0	9,575
Drainage Assessment	125,792	20,227	19,367	19,367	0	19,367	19,367	0	19,367
<b>Total Executive Council</b>	<b>\$ 296,450</b>	<b>\$ 89,999</b>	<b>\$ 86,174</b>	<b>\$ 86,174</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 86,174</b>	<b>\$ 86,174</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 86,174</b>
<b>Legislative Branch</b>									
Legislative Branch	\$ 35,647,716	\$ 32,260,000	\$ 32,260,000	\$ 32,260,000	\$ -400,000	\$ 31,860,000	\$ 32,260,000	\$ 0	\$ 32,260,000
<b>Total Legislative Branch</b>	<b>\$ 35,647,716</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>	<b>\$ -400,000</b>	<b>\$ 31,860,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 32,260,000</b>
<b>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>									
Governor's Transition Costs	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>
<b>Management, Department of</b>									
Technology Reinvestment Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 17,500,000
Technology Reinvest. Fund - Reduction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Appeal Board Claims	7,134,300	2,967,994	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	3,000,000
Special Olympics Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000
Cash Reserve Appropriation	0	0	0	0	20,000,000	20,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Management, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 7,234,300</b>	<b>\$ 3,067,994</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 20,600,000</b>
<b>Public Defense, Department of</b>									
Compensation and Expense	\$ 156,146	\$ 344,644	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556
<b>Total Public Defense, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 156,146</b>	<b>\$ 344,644</b>	<b>\$ 342,556</b>	<b>\$ 342,556</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 342,556</b>	<b>\$ 342,556</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 342,556</b>
<b>Public Safety, Department of</b>									
DPS-POR Unfunded Liabilities	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000
Sex Abuse Kit Processing	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Public Safety, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
<b>Revenue, Department of</b>									
Homestead Tax Credit Aid - GF	\$ 135,367,165	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 0	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 136,435,761	\$ 0	\$ 136,435,761
Elderly & Disabled Tax Credit	24,693,208	24,690,028	24,690,028	24,690,028	0	24,690,028	25,065,934	0	25,065,934
Ag Land Tax Credit - GF	39,100,000	39,100,000	39,100,000	39,100,000	0	39,100,000	39,100,000	0	39,100,000
Military Service Tax Exemption	1,962,031	1,961,234	1,961,234	1,961,234	0	1,961,234	1,904,162	0	1,904,162
Comm & Industrial Prop Tax Replacement	151,263,388	152,114,544	152,114,544	152,114,544	0	152,114,544	152,114,544	0	152,114,544
Business Property Tax Credit	100,000,000	125,000,000	125,000,000	125,000,000	0	125,000,000	125,000,000	0	125,000,000
<b>Total Revenue, Department of</b>	<b>\$ 452,385,791</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 477,937,344</b>	<b>\$ 479,620,401</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 479,620,401</b>
<b>Unassigned Standings</b>	<b>\$ 3,462,329,889</b>	<b>\$ 3,614,651,601</b>	<b>\$ 3,711,237,970</b>	<b>\$ 3,743,445,129</b>	<b>\$ -12,150,454</b>	<b>\$ 3,731,094,675</b>	<b>\$ 563,884,968</b>	<b>\$ -2,407,159</b>	<b>\$ 561,477,809</b>

**FUNDING SUMMARY**

---

Senate File 498 authorizes the receipt and expenditure of federal block grant funds totaling \$426.3 million for FFY 2018 and \$332.5 million for FFY 2019. The Act authorizes federal block grant funds on a federal fiscal year basis. The federal funding levels specified in this Act are based on projected spending authority yet to be authorized by Congress. Page 2, Line 1

**NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES**

---

Appropriates \$13.1 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Department of Public Health (DPH) for the Substance Abuse Block Grant. Page 2, Line 1

Appropriates \$4.1 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Department of Human Services (DHS) for the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant. Page 3, Line 5

Appropriates \$6.5 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the DPH for the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant. Page 4, Line 18

Appropriates \$1.7 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the DPH for the Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant. Page 6, Line 2

Appropriates \$1.8 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Department of Justice for the Stop Violence Against Women Block Grant. Page 7, Line 3

Appropriates \$95,000 per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy for the Residential Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners Formula Grant Program. Page 7, Line 26

Appropriates \$1.8 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy for the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program. Page 8, Line 7

Appropriates \$7.7 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Division of Community Action Agencies in the Department of Human Rights (DHR) for the Community Services Block Grant. Page 8, Line 22

Appropriates \$22.5 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. Page 9, Line 26

Appropriates \$96.9 million to the IEDA for FFY 2018 for the federal Housing and Urban Development Page 11, Line 2

(HUD) Disaster Relief Grant for reducing flooding and advancing water quality. The Grant was awarded from the National Disaster Resilience Competition with funding from the HUD and the Rockefeller Foundation. Funds will be distributed among the nine participating Watershed Management Authorities to develop a hydrologic assessment and watershed plan, implement projects to reduce downstream flooding, and improve water quality during and after flood events. The following Watershed Management Authorities are participants:

- Bee Branch Creek
- Upper Iowa River
- Upper Wapsipinicon River
- Middle Cedar River
- Clear Creek
- English River
- North Raccoon River
- West Nishnabotna River
- East Nishnabotna River

Appropriates \$152.5 million for FFY 2018 and \$155.2 million for FFY 2019 to the Department of Transportation (DOT) for the Surface Transportation Block Grant Program. Page 11, Line 25

Appropriates \$52.9 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the Division of Community Action Agencies in the DHR for the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program or LIHEAP. Page 12, Line 5

Appropriates \$15.3 million per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 to the DHS for the Social Services Block Grant. Page 13, Line 18

Appropriates \$49.5 million for FFY 2018 and \$49.9 million for FFY 2019 to the DHS for the Child Care and Development Block Grant. Page 16, Line 34

**STUDIES AND INTENT**

---

**Procedures for Increases and Decreases in Federal Funding** Page 18, Line 12  
Specifies the procedures for prorating funds to various programs if funding is more than or less than the amounts appropriated in this Act.

**Procedures for Expenditure of Additional Federal Funds** Page 18, Line 29  
Appropriates federal and nonstate funds that become available and require expenditure by March 15, 2018,

or March 15, 2019, and requires notice to be provided to the Legislative Fiscal Committee within 30 days of the receipt of the funds to permit comment on planned expenditures.

**Other Federal Grants, Receipts, and Funds**

Page 19, Line 7

Appropriates federal and nonstate funds to various State agencies for the purposes and conditions set forth within individual federal programs.

**EFFECTIVE DATE**

---

**Effective Date**

Section 10, related to Disaster Relief Grant funding, takes effect upon enactment. The rest of the Act takes effect July 1, 2017.

**Retroactive Date**

The effective date of Section 10, related to Disaster Relief Grant funding, is retroactive to October 1, 2014.

**ENACTMENT DATE**

---

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 11, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

**STAFF CONTACTS:**

Deb Kozel (515)281-6767 [deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov)

Angel Banks-Adams (515)281-6301 [angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov)

2 1 Section 1. SUBSTANCE ABUSE APPROPRIATION.  
 2 2 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section  
 2 3 8.41 to the department of public health for the following  
 2 4 federal fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September  
 2 5 30, the following amounts:  
 2 6 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 13,093,348  
 2 7 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 13,093,348

Federal Substance Abuse Block Grant appropriations to the Department of Public Health (DPH) for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

2 8 a. The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 2 9 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 2 10 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 2 11 6A, subch.XVII, part B, subpart ii, which provides for the  
 2 12 prevention and treatment of substance abuse block grant.  
 2 13 The department shall expend the funds appropriated in this  
 2 14 subsection as provided in the federal law making the funds  
 2 15 available and in conformance with chapter 17A.

Requires the DPH to expend the funds appropriated for the federal Substance Abuse Block Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

2 16 b. Of the funds appropriated for each federal fiscal year  
 2 17 in this subsection, an amount not exceeding 5 percent shall be  
 2 18 used by the department for administrative expenses.

Permits the DPH to spend up to 5.00% of the federal Substance Abuse Block Grant appropriation on administrative costs.

DETAIL: The amount that the DPH may expend each year for administrative expenses in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$654,667.

2 19 c. (1) For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,  
 2 20 the department shall expend no less than an amount equal to  
 2 21 the amount expended for treatment services in the state fiscal  
 2 22 year beginning July 1, 2016, for pregnant women and women with  
 2 23 dependent children.

For State FY 2018 and State FY 2019, this provision requires the DPH to spend no less than the amount expended in State FY 2017 on treatment services for pregnant women and women with dependent children.

2 24 (2) For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the  
 2 25 department shall expend no less than an amount equal to the  
 2 26 amount expended for treatment services in the state fiscal  
 2 27 year beginning July 1, 2017, for pregnant women and women with  
 2 28 dependent children.

2 29 2. At least 20 percent of the funds remaining from the  
 2 30 appropriation made in subsection 1 for each federal fiscal year  
 2 31 shall be allocated for prevention programs.

Requires a minimum of 20.00% of the remaining Substance Abuse Block Grant funds to be used for prevention programs in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

DETAIL: The amount to be expended annually for prevention programs in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$2,487,736.

2 32 3. In implementing the federal prevention and treatment of  
 2 33 substance abuse block grant under 42 U.S.C., ch.6A, subch.  
 2 34 XVII, and any other applicable provisions of the federal Public

The Department will implement federal provisions relating to prevention and treatment of substance abuse as detailed in federal law.



2 35 Health Service Act under 42 U.S.C., ch.6A, the department  
 3 1 shall apply the provisions of Pub.L. No.106-310, §3305,  
 3 2 as codified in 42 U.S.C.§300x-65, relating to services  
 3 3 under such federal law being provided by religious and other  
 3 4 nongovernmental organizations.

3 5 Sec. 2. COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES APPROPRIATION.

3 6 1. a. There is appropriated from the fund created by  
 3 7 section 8.41 to the department of human services for the  
 3 8 following federal fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending  
 3 9 September 30, the following amounts:  
 3 10 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 4,067,863  
 3 11 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 4,067,863

3 12 b. The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 3 13 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 3 14 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 3 15 6A, subch.XVII, part B, subpart i, which provides for the  
 3 16 community mental health services block grant. The department  
 3 17 shall expend the funds appropriated in this subsection as  
 3 18 provided in the federal law making the funds available and in  
 3 19 conformance with chapter 17A.

3 20 c. The department shall allocate not less than 95 percent  
 3 21 of the amount of the block grant each federal fiscal year for  
 3 22 eligible community mental health services for carrying out the  
 3 23 plan submitted to and approved by the federal substance abuse  
 3 24 and mental health services administration for the fiscal year  
 3 25 involved.

3 26 d. Of the amount allocated to eligible services providers  
 3 27 in paragraph "c", 70 percent of the amount each federal fiscal  
 3 28 year shall be distributed to the state's accredited community  
 3 29 mental health centers established in accordance with chapter  
 3 30 230A or applicable administrative rule. If a mental health  
 3 31 services provider was designated as authorized in section  
 3 32 230A.107, subsection 2, the provider remains eligible to  
 3 33 receive funding distributed pursuant to this paragraph as  
 3 34 a community mental health center. The funding distributed  
 3 35 shall be used by recipients of the funding for the purpose of  
 4 1 staff training or services to adults with a serious mental  
 4 2 illness and children with a serious emotional disturbance.  
 4 3 The distribution amounts shall be announced at the beginning  
 4 4 of the federal fiscal year and distributed on a quarterly  
 4 5 basis. Recipients shall submit quarterly reports containing  
 4 6 data consistent with the performance measures approved  
 4 7 by the federal substance abuse and mental health services

Federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant appropriations to the DHS for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

Requires the DHS to expend the funds appropriated according to federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures as defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

Requires the DHS to allocate a minimum of 95.00% of the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant funds on eligible community mental health service providers.

DETAIL: The minimum allocation is estimated at \$3,864,470 annually for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

Requires 70.00% of the funds set aside for community mental health service providers to be distributed to State-accredited community mental health centers as specified in Iowa Code section [230A](#). A mental health service provider authorized in Iowa Code section [230A.107\(2\)](#) is eligible to receive funding.

Requires the funds to be used for staff training or services to adults with serious mental illnesses and children with serious emotional disturbances. Requires the funds to be distributed on a quarterly basis and that the recipients of funds submit quarterly reports.

DETAIL: The annual amount to be allocated to community mental health centers or counties is estimated at \$2,705,129 annually for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

4 8 administration.

4 9 2. An amount not exceeding 5 percent of the funds  
 4 10 appropriated in subsection 1 for each federal fiscal year shall  
 4 11 be used by the department of human services for administrative  
 4 12 expenses. From the funds set aside by this subsection for  
 4 13 administrative expenses, the department shall pay to the  
 4 14 auditor of state an amount sufficient to pay the cost of  
 4 15 auditing the use and administration of the state's portion of  
 4 16 the funds appropriated in subsection 1. The auditor of state  
 4 17 shall bill the department for the costs of the audits.

Permits the DHS to spend up to 5.00% of the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant appropriations on administrative costs.

DETAIL: The amount that the DPH may expend each year for administrative expenses in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$203,393.

4 18 Sec. 3. MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS.

Federal Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant appropriations to the DPH for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

4 19 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section  
 4 20 8.41 to the department of public health for the following  
 4 21 federal fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September  
 4 22 30, the following amounts:  
 4 23 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 6,495,727  
 4 24 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 6,495,727

4 25 a. The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 4 26 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 4 27 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 4 28 7, subch.V, which provides for the maternal and child health  
 4 29 services block grant. The department shall expend the funds  
 4 30 appropriated in this subsection as provided in the federal law  
 4 31 making the funds available and in conformance with chapter 17A.

Requires the DPH to expend the funds appropriated for the federal Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

4 32 b. Funds appropriated in this subsection shall not be used  
 4 33 by the university of Iowa hospitals and clinics for indirect  
 4 34 costs.

Prohibits the use of the appropriated funds by the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC) for indirect costs.

4 35 2. An amount not exceeding 10 percent of the funds  
 5 1 appropriated in subsection 1 for each federal fiscal year shall  
 5 2 be used by the department of public health for administrative  
 5 3 expenses.

Permits the DPH to spend up to 10.00% of the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant appropriations on administrative costs.

DETAIL: The amount that the DPH may expend each year for administrative expenses in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$649,573.

5 4 3. The departments of public health, human services, and  
 5 5 education and the university of Iowa's mobile and regional  
 5 6 child health specialty clinics shall continue to pursue to the  
 5 7 maximum extent feasible the coordination and integration of  
 5 8 services to women and children.

Requires the DPH, the DHS, the Department of Education, and the University of Iowa's Mobile and Regional Child Health Specialty Clinics to continue integration and coordination of services to women and children.

5 9 4. a. Sixty-three percent of the amount remaining after  
 5 10 the allocation made in subsection 2 for each federal fiscal  
 5 11 year shall be allocated to supplement appropriations for

Requires 63.00% of the remaining Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant funds to be allocated to maternal and child health programs for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019. The Act allocates \$300,291 in

5 12 maternal and child health programs within the department of  
 5 13 public health. Of these funds, the following amounts shall  
 5 14 be set aside for the statewide perinatal care program for the  
 5 15 following federal fiscal years:  
 5 16 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 300,291  
 5 17 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 300,291

each federal fiscal year to the statewide Perinatal Care Program.

DETAIL: The annual amount allocated to maternal and child health programs for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$3,683,077.

5 18 b. Thirty-seven percent of the amount remaining after  
 5 19 the allocation made in subsection 2 for each federal fiscal  
 5 20 year shall be allocated to the university of Iowa hospitals  
 5 21 and clinics under the control of the state board of regents  
 5 22 for mobile and regional child health specialty clinics. The  
 5 23 university of Iowa hospitals and clinics shall not receive an  
 5 24 allocation for indirect costs from the funds for this program.  
 5 25 Priority shall be given to establishment and maintenance of a  
 5 26 statewide system of mobile and regional child health specialty  
 5 27 clinics.

Requires 37.00% of the remaining Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant funds to be allocated to the UIHC for the Mobile and Regional Child Health Specialty Clinics. Prohibits the UIHC from receiving reimbursement for indirect costs from the block grant funds. Requires priority to be given to the establishment and maintenance of a statewide system of mobile and regional child health specialty clinics.

DETAIL: The amount allocated annually to the UIHC for the Mobile and Regional Child Health Specialty Clinics for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$2,163,077.

5 28 5. The department of public health shall administer the  
 5 29 statewide maternal and child health program and the disabled  
 5 30 children's program by conducting mobile and regional child  
 5 31 health specialty clinics and conducting other activities to  
 5 32 improve the health of low-income women and children and to  
 5 33 promote the welfare of children with actual or potential  
 5 34 handicapping conditions and chronic illnesses in accordance  
 5 35 with the requirements of Tit.V of the federal Social Security  
 6 1 Act.

Requires the DPH to administer the Statewide Maternal and Child Health Program and the Disabled Children's Program to improve the health of low-income women and children and to promote the welfare of children who are handicapped or have chronic illnesses.

6 2 Sec. 4. PREVENTIVE HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES  
 6 3 APPROPRIATIONS.

Federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant appropriations to the DPH for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

6 4 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section  
 6 5 8.41 to the department of public health for the following  
 6 6 federal fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September  
 6 7 30, the following amounts:  
 6 8 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 1,702,233  
 6 9 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 1,702,233

6 10 The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 6 11 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 6 12 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 6 13 6A, subch.XVII, part A, which provides for the preventive  
 6 14 health and health services block grant. The department shall  
 6 15 expend the funds appropriated in this subsection as provided in  
 6 16 the federal law making the funds available and in conformance  
 6 17 with chapter 17A.

Requires the DPH to expend the funds appropriated for the federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

6 18 2. Of the funds appropriated in subsection 1 for each  
 LSA: Fiscal Analysis

Permits the DPH to spend up to 10.00% of the federal Preventive

6 19 federal fiscal year, an amount not exceeding 10 percent shall  
 6 20 be used by the department for administrative expenses.

Health and Health Services Block Grant appropriations on administrative costs.

DETAIL: The annual amount that the DPH may expend for administrative expenses in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$170,223.

6 21 3. Of the funds appropriated in subsection 1 for each  
 6 22 federal fiscal year, the specific amount of funds stipulated  
 6 23 by the notice of the block grant award shall be allocated for  
 6 24 services to victims of sex offenses and for rape prevention  
 6 25 education.

Requires funds designated by the federal government to be allocated for services to victims of sexual abuse and for rape prevention education.

6 26 4. After deducting the funds allocated in subsections 2 and  
 6 27 3, the remaining funds appropriated in subsection 1 for each  
 6 28 federal fiscal year may be used by the department for healthy  
 6 29 people 2020 and Iowa's health improvement plan 2012-2016  
 6 30 program objectives, preventive health advisory committee, and  
 6 31 risk reduction services, including nutrition programs, health  
 6 32 incentive programs, chronic disease services, emergency medical  
 6 33 services, monitoring of the fluoridation program and start-up  
 6 34 fluoridation grants, and acquired immune deficiency syndrome  
 6 35 services. The moneys specified in this subsection shall not be  
 7 1 used by the university of Iowa hospitals and clinics or by the  
 7 2 state hygienic laboratory for the funding of indirect costs.

Requires the remaining Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funds to be allocated to services including:

- Healthy People 2020 and Iowa's Health Improvement Plan 2012-2016.
- Preventive Health Advisory Committee.
- Risk reduction services.

Prohibits the use of Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funds by the UIHC and the State Hygienic Laboratory for indirect costs.

DETAIL: The annual amount that the Department may expend for these services in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$1,532,010.

7 3 Sec. 5. STOP VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN GRANT PROGRAM  
 7 4 APPROPRIATION.

Federal Stop Violence Against Women Block Grant appropriations to the Department of Justice for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

7 5 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section  
 7 6 8.41 to the department of justice for the following federal  
 7 7 fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September 30, the  
 7 8 following amounts:  
 7 9 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 1,760,043  
 7 10 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 1,760,043

7 11 The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 7 12 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 7 13 for the designated fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.46,  
 7 14 subch.XII-H which provides for grants to combat violent  
 7 15 crimes against women. The department of justice shall expend  
 7 16 the funds appropriated in this subsection as provided in the  
 7 17 federal law making the funds available and in conformance with  
 7 18 chapter 17A.

Requires the Department of Justice to expend the funds appropriated for the federal Stop Violence Against Women Block Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

7 19 2. An amount not exceeding 10 percent of the funds

Permits the Department of Justice to spend up to 10.00% of the

7 20 appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used by the department of  
 7 21 justice for administrative expenses. From the funds set aside  
 7 22 by this subsection for administrative expenses, the department  
 7 23 shall pay to the auditor of state an amount sufficient to pay  
 7 24 the cost of auditing the use and administration of the state's  
 7 25 portion of the funds appropriated in subsection 1.

federal Stop Violence Against Women Block Grant appropriations on administrative costs.

DETAIL: The annual amount that the Department may expend for administrative expenses in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated at \$176,004.

7 26 Sec. 6. RESIDENTIAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT FOR STATE  
 7 27 PRISONERS FORMULA GRANT PROGRAM. There is appropriated from  
 7 28 the fund created by section 8.41 to the governor's office of  
 7 29 drug control policy for the following federal fiscal years  
 7 30 beginning October 1, and ending September 30, the following  
 7 31 amounts:  
 7 32 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 94,916  
 7 33 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 94,916

Federal Residential Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners Formula Grant appropriations to the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

7 34 The appropriations made in this section are the amounts  
 7 35 anticipated to be received from the federal government for the  
 8 1 designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.46, subch.  
 8 2 XII-G, which provides grants for substance abuse treatment  
 8 3 programs in state and local correctional facilities. The drug  
 8 4 policy coordinator shall expend the funds appropriated in this  
 8 5 section as provided in federal law making the funds available  
 8 6 and in conformance with chapter 17A.

Requires the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy to expend appropriated funds in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

8 7 Sec. 7. EDWARD BYRNE MEMORIAL JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT  
 8 8 PROGRAM APPROPRIATION. There is appropriated from the fund  
 8 9 created by section 8.41 to the governor's office of drug  
 8 10 control policy for the following federal fiscal years beginning  
 8 11 October 1, and ending September 30, the following amounts:  
 8 12 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 1,823,729  
 8 13 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 1,823,729

Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program appropriations to the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

8 14 The appropriations made in this section are in the amounts  
 8 15 anticipated to be received from the federal government for the  
 8 16 designated fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.46, subch.V,  
 8 17 which provides for the Edward Byrne memorial justice assistance  
 8 18 grant program. The drug policy coordinator shall expend the  
 8 19 funds appropriated in this section as provided in the federal  
 8 20 law making the funds available and in conformance with chapter  
 8 21 17A.

Requires the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy to expend the funds appropriated for the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter;ter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

8 22 Sec. 8. COMMUNITY SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS.  
 8 23 1. a. There is appropriated from the fund created by  
 8 24 section 8.41 to the division of community action agencies  
 8 25 of the department of human rights for the following federal  
 8 26 fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September 30, the  
 8 27 following amounts:

Federal Community Services Block Grant appropriations to the Division of Community Action Agencies within the DHR for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

8 28 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 7,702,858  
 8 29 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 7,702,858

8 30 The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 8 31 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 8 32 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 8 33 106, which provides for the community services block grant.  
 8 34 The division of community action agencies of the department  
 8 35 of human rights shall expend the funds appropriated in this  
 9 1 subsection as provided in the federal law making the funds  
 9 2 available and in conformance with chapter 17A.

Requires the DHR to expend the funds appropriated for the federal Community Services Block Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

9 3 b. Each federal fiscal year, the administrator of the  
 9 4 division of community action agencies of the department  
 9 5 of human rights shall allocate not less than 96 percent of  
 9 6 the amount of the block grants to eligible community action  
 9 7 agencies for programs benefiting low-income persons. Each  
 9 8 eligible agency shall receive a minimum allocation of not  
 9 9 less than \$100,000. The minimum allocation shall be achieved  
 9 10 by redistributing increased funds from agencies experiencing  
 9 11 a greater share of available funds. The funds shall be  
 9 12 distributed on the basis of the poverty-level population in the  
 9 13 area represented by the community action areas compared to the  
 9 14 size of the poverty-level population in the state.

Requires not less than 96.00% of the Block Grant funds to be allocated to eligible Community Action Agencies for programs benefiting low-income persons.

DETAIL: The annual amount allocated to Community Action Agencies for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019 is estimated to be \$7,394,744. Each Community Action Agency must receive at least \$100,000.

9 15 2. An amount not exceeding 4 percent of the funds  
 9 16 appropriated in subsection 1 for each federal fiscal year shall  
 9 17 be used by the division of community action agencies of the  
 9 18 department of human rights for administrative expenses. From  
 9 19 the funds set aside by this subsection for administrative  
 9 20 expenses, the division of community action agencies of the  
 9 21 department of human rights shall pay to the auditor of state  
 9 22 an amount sufficient to pay the cost of auditing the use and  
 9 23 administration of the state's portion of the funds appropriated  
 9 24 in subsection 1. The auditor of state shall bill the division  
 9 25 of community action agencies for the costs of the audits.

Permits up to 4.00% of the Community Services Block Grant appropriations to be used by the Division of Community Action Agencies for administration and audit costs.

DETAIL: The annual amount allocated for administrative expenses is estimated at \$308,114 for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

9 26 Sec. 9. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT APPROPRIATIONS.  
 9 27 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section  
 9 28 8.41 to the economic development authority for the following  
 9 29 federal fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September  
 9 30 30, the following amounts:  
 9 31 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 22,500,000  
 9 32 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 22,500,000

Federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) appropriations to the IEDA for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

9 33 The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 9 34 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 9 35 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.

Requires the IEDA to expend the funds appropriated for the federal CDBG Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#)

10 1 69, which provides for community development block grants.  
 10 2 The economic development authority shall expend the funds  
 10 3 appropriated in this subsection as provided in the federal law  
 10 4 making the funds available and in conformance with chapter 17A.

(Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

10 5 2. a. An amount not exceeding \$1,000,000 for the federal  
 10 6 fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, shall be used by the  
 10 7 economic development authority for administrative expenses for  
 10 8 the community development block grant. The total amount used  
 10 9 for administrative expenses includes \$550,000 for the federal  
 10 10 fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, of funds appropriated  
 10 11 in subsection 1 and a matching contribution from the state  
 10 12 equal to \$450,000 from the appropriation of state funds for  
 10 13 the community development block grant and state appropriations  
 10 14 for related activities of the economic development authority.  
 10 15 From the funds set aside for administrative expenses by this  
 10 16 subsection, the economic development authority shall pay to  
 10 17 the auditor of state an amount sufficient to pay the cost of  
 10 18 auditing the use and administration of the state's portion of  
 10 19 the funds appropriated in subsection 1. The auditor of state  
 10 20 shall bill the authority for the costs of the audit.

Permits the IEDA to expend up to \$1,000,000 to administer the CDBG Program in FFY 2018. Authorizes the IEDA to use up to \$550,000 from the federal CDBG appropriation in this Act for administrative costs and requires the Authority to provide a State match of \$450,000.

10 21 b. An amount not exceeding \$1,000,000 for the federal  
 10 22 fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, shall be used by the  
 10 23 economic development authority for administrative expenses for  
 10 24 the community development block grant. The total amount used  
 10 25 for administrative expenses includes \$550,000 for the federal  
 10 26 fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, of funds appropriated  
 10 27 in subsection 1 and a matching contribution from the state  
 10 28 equal to \$450,000 from the appropriation of state funds for  
 10 29 the community development block grant and state appropriations  
 10 30 for related activities of the economic development authority.  
 10 31 From the funds set aside for administrative expenses by this  
 10 32 subsection, the economic development authority shall pay to  
 10 33 the auditor of state an amount sufficient to pay the cost of  
 10 34 auditing the use and administration of the state's portion of  
 10 35 the funds appropriated in subsection 1. The auditor of state  
 11 1 shall bill the authority for the costs of the audit.

Permits the IEDA to expend up to \$1,000,000 to administer the CDBG Program in FFY 2019. Authorizes the IEDA to use up to \$550,000 from the federal CDBG appropriation in this Act for administrative costs and requires the Authority to provide a State match of \$450,000.

11 2 Sec. 10. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT APPROPRIATION — DISASTER  
 11 3 RELIEF.

Appropriates \$96,887,177 to the IEDA for FFY 2018 under the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013. This appropriation was awarded from the National Disaster Resilience Competition that was funded by the federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the Rockefeller Foundation.

11 4 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section  
 11 5 8.41 to the economic development authority for the federal  
 11 6 fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30,  
 11 7 2018, the following amount:

11 8 ..... \$ 96,887,177

11 9 The appropriation made in this subsection is in the amount  
 11 10 anticipated to be received from the federal government for

11 11 the designated federal fiscal year under Pub.L. No.113-2,  
 11 12 Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013.

11 13 2. The economic development authority shall expend the  
 11 14 funds appropriated in this section to make Iowa communities  
 11 15 more resilient to flooding and improve Iowa's water quality as  
 11 16 provided in the federal law making the funds available and in  
 11 17 conformance with chapter 17A.

The federal HUD Disaster Relief Grant appropriation for reducing flooding and advancing water quality will be distributed among the nine participating Watershed Management Authorities. Each Watershed Management Authority will develop a hydrologic assessment and watershed plan, implement projects to reduce downstream flooding, and improve water quality during and after flood events. The following Watershed Management Authorities are participants:

- Bee Branch Creek
- Upper Iowa River
- Upper Wapsipinicon River
- Middle Cedar River
- Clear Creek
- English River
- North Raccoon River
- West Nishnabotna River
- East Nishnabotna River

11 18 3. An amount not exceeding 3 percent of the funds  
 11 19 appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used by the authority  
 11 20 for administrative expenses. From the funds set aside by this  
 11 21 subsection for administrative expenses, the authority shall pay  
 11 22 to the auditor of state an amount sufficient to pay the cost of  
 11 23 auditing the use and administration of the state's portion of  
 11 24 the funds appropriated in subsection 1.

Permits up to 3.00% of the HUD Disaster Relief Grant appropriation to be used by the IEDA for administration.

DETAIL: The amount allocated to administrative expenses is estimated at \$2,906,615 for FFY 2018.

11 25 Sec. 11. SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM  
 11 26 APPROPRIATION. There is appropriated from the fund created  
 11 27 by section 8.41 to the department of transportation for the  
 11 28 following federal fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending  
 11 29 September 30, the following amounts:

Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant appropriations to the DOT for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

11 30 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 152,500,000  
 11 31 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 155,200,000

11 32 The appropriations made in this section are the amounts  
 11 33 anticipated to be received from the federal government for the  
 11 34 designated fiscal years under 23 U.S.C., ch.23, sec.133,  
 11 35 which provides funding allocated by the state transportation  
 12 1 commission for state and local transportation projects. The  
 12 2 department shall expend the moneys appropriated in this section  
 12 3 as provided in the federal law making the funds available and  
 12 4 in conformance with chapter 17A.

Provides funding to the State Transportation Commission for projects at the State and local level in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

12 5 Sec. 12. LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATIONS.

Federal Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) Block Grant appropriations to the Division of Community Action

12 6 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section



12 7 8.41 to the division of community action agencies of the  
 12 8 department of human rights for the following federal fiscal  
 12 9 years beginning October 1, and ending September 30, the  
 12 10 following amounts:  
 12 11 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 52,905,010  
 12 12 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 52,905,010

Agencies of the DHR for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

12 13 The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 12 14 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 12 15 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 12 16 94, subch.II, which provides for the low-income home energy  
 12 17 assistance block grants. The division of community action  
 12 18 agencies of the department of human rights shall expend the  
 12 19 funds appropriated in this subsection as provided in the  
 12 20 federal law making the funds available and in conformance with  
 12 21 chapter 17A.

Requires the DHR to expend the funds appropriated for the LIHEAP Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

12 22 2. Up to 15 percent, or up to 25 percent if a waiver is  
 12 23 approved by the United States department of health and human  
 12 24 services, of the amount appropriated in this section that is  
 12 25 actually received for each federal fiscal year shall be used  
 12 26 for residential weatherization or other related home repairs  
 12 27 for low-income households. Of this allocation amount, not more  
 12 28 than 10 percent may be used for administrative expenses.

Allocates up to 15.00% of the LIHEAP Block Grant funds for residential weatherization or other related home repairs for low-income households. Allows the DHR to allocate up to 25.00% if a waiver is approved by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Permits up to 10.00% of the allocated funds to be used for administrative expenses.

DETAIL: The estimated amount allocated for residential weatherization and related home repairs is estimated at \$7,935,752 per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019. Of this amount, the Department may use up to \$793,575 for administrative expenses.

12 29 3. After subtracting the allocation in subsection 2, up to  
 12 30 10 percent of the remaining moneys for each federal fiscal year  
 12 31 are allocated for administrative expenses of the low-income  
 12 32 home energy assistance program of which \$377,000 is allocated  
 12 33 each federal fiscal year for administrative expenses of the  
 12 34 division. The costs of auditing the use and administration  
 12 35 of the portion of the appropriation in this section that is  
 13 1 retained by the state shall be paid from the amount allocated  
 13 2 in this subsection each federal fiscal year to the division.  
 13 3 The auditor of state shall bill the division for the audit  
 13 4 costs.

Specifies that up to 10.00% of the remaining funds may be used for administrative costs associated with the LIHEAP. Of this amount, \$377,000 is allocated to the Division of Community Action Agencies of the DHR for administrative costs.

DETAIL: The amount allocated for administrative expenses of the LIHEAP is estimated at \$4,496,926 per year for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

13 5 4. The remaining moneys of the appropriation made in this  
 13 6 section for each federal fiscal year following the allocations  
 13 7 made in subsections 2 and 3, shall be used to help eligible  
 13 8 households as defined in 42 U.S.C., ch.94, subch.II, to meet  
 13 9 home energy costs.

Specifies that the LIHEAP funds remaining after the allocations for residential weatherization and administrative costs are made are allocated for costs associated with meeting home energy costs.

DETAIL: The annual amount allocated each year for home energy costs is estimated at \$40,472,332 for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

13 10 5. Not more than 10 percent of the amount appropriated in  
 13 11 this section each federal fiscal year that is actually received  
 13 12 may be carried forward for use in the succeeding federal fiscal  
 13 13 year.

Permits up to 10.00% of the funds allocated for home energy costs (\$4,047,233) to be carried forward to the next federal fiscal year.

13 14 6. Expenditures for assessment and resolution of energy  
 13 15 problems shall be limited to not more than 5 percent of the  
 13 16 amount appropriated in this section for each federal fiscal  
 13 17 year that is actually received.

Limits the expenditure of funds for assessment and resolution of energy problems to not more than 5.00% (\$2,645,250) of the amount of LIHEAP Block Grant funds received by the State.

13 18 Sec. 13. SOCIAL SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS.

Federal Social Services Block Grant appropriations to the DHS for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

13 19 1. There is appropriated from the fund created by section  
 13 20 8.41 to the department of human services for the following  
 13 21 federal fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September  
 13 22 30, the following amounts:

13 23	FFY 2017-2018: .....	\$	15,270,606
13 24	FFY 2018-2019: .....	\$	15,270,606

13 25 The appropriations made in this subsection are in the  
 13 26 amounts anticipated to be received from the federal government  
 13 27 for the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 13 28 7, subch.XX, which provides for the social services block  
 13 29 grant. The department of human services shall expend the funds  
 13 30 appropriated in this subsection as provided in the federal law  
 13 31 making the funds available and in conformance with chapter 17A.

Requires the DHS to expend the funds appropriated for the federal Social Services Block Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

13 32 2. Not more than the following amounts of the funds  
 13 33 appropriated in subsection 1 for the following federal fiscal  
 13 34 years shall be used by the department of human services for  
 13 35 general administration:

Permits up to \$910,649 of the Social Services Block Grant funds to be used for administrative and audit costs in FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

14 1	a. FFY 2017-2018:		
14 2	.....	\$	910,649
14 3	b. FFY 2018-2019:		
14 4	.....	\$	910,649

14 5 From the funds set aside in this subsection for general  
 14 6 administration for each federal fiscal year, the department  
 14 7 of human services shall pay to the auditor of state an  
 14 8 amount sufficient to pay the cost of auditing the use and  
 14 9 administration of the state's portion of the funds appropriated  
 14 10 in subsection 1.

14 11 3. In addition to the allocation for general administration  
 14 12 in subsection 2, the remaining funds appropriated in subsection  
 14 13 1 for each federal fiscal year shall be allocated in the  
 14 14 following amounts to supplement appropriations for the  
 14 15 following federal fiscal years for the following programs  
 14 16 within the department of human services:

Allocates all remaining funds from the Social Services Block Grant to specific functions within the DHS for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

14 17	a. Field operations:		Social Services Block Grant allocations to Field Operations.
14 18	(1) FFY 2017-2018:		
14 19	.....	\$ 5,446,690	
14 20	(2) FFY 2018-2019:		
14 21	.....	\$ 5,446,690	
14 22	b. Child and family services:		Social Services Block Grant allocations to Child and Family Services.
14 23	(1) FFY 2017-2018:		
14 24	.....	\$ 7,672,390	
14 25	(2) FFY 2018-2019:		
14 26	.....	\$ 7,672,390	
14 27	c. Local administrative costs and other local services:		Social Services Block Grant allocations for administrative costs and local services.
14 28	(1) FFY 2017-2018:		
14 29	.....	\$ 577,636	
14 30	(2) FFY 2018-2019:		
14 31	.....	\$ 577,636	
14 32	d. Volunteers:		Social Services Block Grant allocations for volunteers.
14 33	(1) FFY 2017-2018:		
14 34	.....	\$ 63,241	
14 35	(2) FFY 2018-2019:		
15 1	.....	\$ 63,241	
15 2	e. For distribution to counties for state case services		Social Services Block Grant allocations to State case services for
15 3	provided for persons with mental illness, intellectual		individuals with mental illnesses, intellectual disabilities, or
15 4	disability, or a developmental disability in accordance with		developmental disabilities.
15 5	section 331.440, Code 2013, or in accordance with a dispute		
15 6	resolution process implemented in accordance with section		
15 7	331.394, subsections 5 or 6:		
15 8	(1) FFY 2017-2018:		
15 9	.....	\$ 600,000	
15 10	(2) FFY 2018-2019:		
15 11	.....	\$ 600,000	
15 12	Moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph "e"		Allows the DHS to transfer any excess Social Services Block Grant
15 13	that remain unencumbered or unallocated at the close of a		funds for State cases to the Social Services Block Grant Child and
15 14	federal fiscal year shall not revert but shall be retained		Family Services allocation.
15 15	by the department and used to supplement amounts otherwise		
15 16	appropriated for child and family services under paragraph "b".		
15 17	Sec. 14. SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT PLAN. The department		Requires the DHS to develop a plan for the use of federal Social
15 18	of human services during each state fiscal year shall develop a		Services Block Grant funds for the subsequent State fiscal year.
15 19	plan for the use of federal social services block grant funds		Specifies the contents of the plan and requires the plan to be
15 20	for the subsequent state fiscal year.		submitted with the DHS budget request presented to the Governor and
15 21	The proposed plan shall include all programs and services		the General Assembly.
15 22	at the state level which the department proposes to fund with		
15 23	federal social services block grant funds, and shall identify		

15 24 state and other funds which the department proposes to use to  
 15 25 fund the state programs and services.

15 26 The proposed plan shall also include all local programs and  
 15 27 services which are eligible to be funded with federal social  
 15 28 services block grant funds, the total amount of federal social  
 15 29 services block grant funds available for the local programs and  
 15 30 services, and the manner of distribution of the federal social  
 15 31 services block grant funds to the counties. The proposed plan  
 15 32 shall identify state and local funds which will be used to fund  
 15 33 the local programs and services.

15 34 The proposed plan shall be submitted with the department's  
 15 35 budget requests to the governor and the general assembly.

16 1 Sec. 15. PROJECTS FOR ASSISTANCE IN TRANSITION FROM  
 16 2 HOMELESSNESS.

16 3 1. Upon receipt of the minimum formula grant from  
 16 4 the federal substance abuse and mental health services  
 16 5 administration to provide mental health services for the  
 16 6 homeless, for the federal fiscal years beginning October 1,  
 16 7 2017, and October 1, 2018, the department of human services  
 16 8 shall assure that a project which receives funds under the  
 16 9 formula grant shall do all of the following:

16 10 a. Provide outreach and engagement to homeless individuals  
 16 11 and individuals at risk of homelessness and assesses those  
 16 12 individuals for serious mental illness.

16 13 b. Enroll those individuals with serious mental illness who  
 16 14 are willing to accept services through the project.

16 15 c. Provide case management to homeless persons.

16 16 d. Provide appropriate training to persons who provide  
 16 17 services to persons targeted by the grant.

16 18 e. Assure a local match share of 25 percent.

16 19 f. Refer homeless individuals and individuals at risk of  
 16 20 homelessness to primary health care, job training, educational  
 16 21 services, and relevant housing services.

16 22 2. A project may expend funds for community mental health  
 16 23 services, diagnostic services, crisis intervention services,  
 16 24 habilitation and rehabilitation services, substance-related  
 16 25 disorder services, supportive and supervisory services to  
 16 26 homeless persons living in residential settings that are  
 16 27 not otherwise supported, and housing services including  
 16 28 minor renovation, expansion, and repair of housing, security  
 16 29 deposits, planning of housing, technical assistance in  
 16 30 applying for housing, improving the coordination of housing  
 16 31 services, the costs associated with matching eligible homeless  
 16 32 individuals with appropriate housing, and one-time rental  
 16 33 payments to prevent eviction.

16 34 Sec. 16. CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT APPROPRIATION. There

Requires the DHS to administer the Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness Program upon receipt of a minimum formula grant from the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Specifies the requirements for projects receiving funds and permissible expenditures for the Program.

Federal Child Care and Development Block Grant appropriations to the

16 35 is appropriated from the fund created by section 8.41 to  
 17 1 the department of human services for the following federal  
 17 2 fiscal years beginning October 1, and ending September 30, the  
 17 3 following amounts:  
 17 4 FFY 2017-2018: ..... \$ 49,505,620  
 17 5 FFY 2018-2019: ..... \$ 49,891,277

DHS for FFY 2018 and FFY 2019.

17 6 The appropriations made in this section are in the amounts  
 17 7 anticipated to be received from the federal government for  
 17 8 the designated federal fiscal years under 42 U.S.C., ch.  
 17 9 105, subch.II-B, which provides for the child care and  
 17 10 development block grant. The department shall expend the funds  
 17 11 appropriated in this section as provided in the federal law  
 17 12 making the funds available and in conformance with chapter 17A.

Requires the DHS to expend the funds appropriated for the federal Child Care and Development Block Grant Program in accordance with federal law and in conformance with administrative procedures defined in Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) (Iowa Administrative Procedures Act).

17 13 Moneys appropriated in this section that remain unencumbered  
 17 14 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall revert to  
 17 15 be available for appropriation for purposes of the child care  
 17 16 and development block grant in the succeeding fiscal year.

Requires any unobligated funds remaining at the close of a fiscal year to remain available for purposes set forth in the Child Care and Development Block Grant in succeeding fiscal years.

17 17 Sec. 17. PROCEDURE FOR REDUCED FEDERAL FUNDS.

17 18 1. If the funds received from the federal government for the  
 17 19 block grants specified in this Act are less than the amounts  
 17 20 appropriated, the funds actually received shall be prorated  
 17 21 by the governor for the various programs, other than for the  
 17 22 services to victims of sex offenses and for rape prevention  
 17 23 education under section 4, subsection 3, of this Act, for which  
 17 24 each block grant is available according to the percentages that  
 17 25 each program is to receive as specified in this Act. However,  
 17 26 if the governor determines that the funds allocated by the  
 17 27 percentages will not be sufficient to accomplish the purposes  
 17 28 of a particular program, or if the appropriation is not  
 17 29 allocated by percentage, the governor may allocate the funds in  
 17 30 a manner which will accomplish to the greatest extent possible  
 17 31 the purposes of the various programs for which the block grants  
 17 32 are available.

Specifies the procedure for prorating funds to various programs if funding received is less than the amount appropriated. Permits the Governor to allocate funds to accomplish the purposes of the programs if the Governor determines the funds allocated through the prorated methodology are not sufficient.

17 33 2. Before the governor implements the actions provided for  
 17 34 in subsection 1, the following procedures shall be taken:  
 17 35 a. The chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and  
 18 1 house standing committees on appropriations, the appropriate  
 18 2 chairpersons and ranking members of subcommittees of those  
 18 3 committees, and the director of the legislative services agency  
 18 4 shall be notified of the proposed action.

Requires the Governor to notify the chairpersons and ranking members of the Senate and House Appropriations Committees, the appropriate chairpersons and ranking members of the appropriation subcommittees, and the Director of the Legislative Services Agency of pending actions concerning reduced allocations for programs due to a reduction in federal funds.

18 5 b. The notice shall include the proposed allocations,  
 18 6 and information on the reasons why particular percentages or  
 18 7 amounts of funds are allocated to the individual programs,

Requires the Governor to include specific information regarding the proposed reductions or reallocations in the required notice to the specified legislators and legislative staff. Requires notice to be

18 8 the departments and programs affected, and other information  
 18 9 deemed useful. Chairpersons and ranking members notified shall  
 18 10 be allowed at least two weeks to review and comment on the  
 18 11 proposed action before the action is taken.

provided at least two weeks prior to action by the Governor to allow for review and comment by the General Assembly.

18 12 Sec. 18. PROCEDURE FOR INCREASED FEDERAL FUNDS.  
 18 13 1. If funds received from the federal government in the form  
 18 14 of block grants exceed the amounts appropriated in sections 1,  
 18 15 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, and 13 of this Act, the excess shall be prorated  
 18 16 to the appropriate programs according to the percentages  
 18 17 specified in those sections, except additional funds shall not  
 18 18 be prorated for administrative expenses.

Requires additional funds received from specified block grants to be prorated for the specific programs, except for administrative costs, based on the percentages in this Act. Block grant programs that will receive additional funds on a prorated basis include:

- Substance Abuse Block Grant.
- Community Mental Health Services Block Grant.
- Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant.
- Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant.
- Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.
- Community Development Block Grant.
- Social Services Block Grant.

18 19 2. If actual funds received from the federal government  
 18 20 from block grants exceed the amount appropriated in section 12  
 18 21 of this Act for the low-income home energy assistance program,  
 18 22 not more than 15 percent of the excess may be allocated to the  
 18 23 low-income residential weatherization program and not more than  
 18 24 10 percent of the excess may be used for administrative costs.

Permits funds received in excess of the appropriated amount for the LIHEAP to be allocated as follows:

- Up to 15.00% of the additional funds for the Low-Income Residential Weatherization Program.
- Up to 10.00% of the additional funds for administrative costs.

18 25 3. If funds received from the federal government from  
 18 26 community services block grants exceed the amount appropriated  
 18 27 in section 8 of this Act, 100 percent of the excess is  
 18 28 allocated to the community services block grant program.

Requires any additional funds received through the Community Services Block Grant Program to be allocated to the Program.

18 29 Sec. 19. PROCEDURE FOR EXPENDITURE OF ADDITIONAL FEDERAL  
 18 30 FUNDS. If other federal grants, receipts, and funds and other  
 18 31 nonstate grants, receipts, and funds become available or are  
 18 32 awarded which are not available or awarded during the period  
 18 33 in which the general assembly is in session, but which require  
 18 34 expenditure by the applicable department or agency prior to  
 18 35 March 15 of the fiscal years beginning July 1, 2017, and July  
 19 1 1, 2018, these grants, receipts, and funds are appropriated to  
 19 2 the extent necessary, provided that the fiscal committee of  
 19 3 the legislative council is notified within 30 days of receipt  
 19 4 of the grants, receipts, or funds and the fiscal committee of  
 19 5 the legislative council has an opportunity to comment on the  
 19 6 expenditure of the grants, receipts, or funds.

Appropriates federal and nonstate funds that become available after the legislative session and requires expenditure by March 15, 2018, or March 15, 2019. Requires notice to be provided to the Legislative Fiscal Committee within 30 days of the receipt of the funds to permit comment on planned expenditures.

19 7 Sec. 20. OTHER GRANTS, RECEIPTS, AND FUNDS. Federal grants,  
 19 8 receipts, and funds and other nonstate grants, receipts, and  
 19 9 funds, available in whole or in part of the state fiscal years

Appropriates federal and nonstate funds to various State agencies for the purposes and conditions set forth within individual federal programs.

19 10 beginning July 1, 2017, and July 1, 2018, are appropriated to  
 19 11 the following departments and agencies that are designated  
 19 12 by and for the purposes set forth in the grants, receipts,  
 19 13 or conditions accompanying the receipt of the funds, unless  
 19 14 otherwise provided by law:

- 19 15 1. Department of administrative services.
- 19 16 2. Department on aging.
- 19 17 3. Department of agriculture and land stewardship.
- 19 18 4. Office of auditor of state.
- 19 19 5. Department for the blind.
- 19 20 6. Iowa state civil rights commission.
- 19 21 7. College student aid commission.
- 19 22 8. Department of commerce.
- 19 23 9. Department of corrections.
- 19 24 10. Department of cultural affairs.
- 19 25 11. Economic development authority.
- 19 26 12. Department of education.
- 19 27 13. Iowa ethics and campaign disclosure board.
- 19 28 14. Iowa finance authority.
- 19 29 15. Offices of the governor and lieutenant governor.
- 19 30 16. Governor's office of drug control policy.
- 19 31 17. Department of human rights.
- 19 32 18. Department of human services.
- 19 33 19. Department of inspections and appeals.
- 19 34 20. Judicial branch.
- 19 35 21. Department of justice.
- 20 1 22. Iowa law enforcement academy.
- 20 2 23. Department of management.
- 20 3 24. Department of natural resources.
- 20 4 25. Board of parole.
- 20 5 26. Department of public defense.
- 20 6 27. Public employment relations board.
- 20 7 28. Department of public health.
- 20 8 29. Department of public safety.
- 20 9 30. State board of regents.
- 20 10 31. Department of revenue.
- 20 11 32. Office of secretary of state.
- 20 12 33. Iowa state fair authority.
- 20 13 34. Office for state-federal relations.
- 20 14 35. Iowa telecommunications and technology commission.
- 20 15 36. Office of treasurer of state.
- 20 16 37. Department of transportation.
- 20 17 38. Department of veterans affairs.
- 20 18 39. Department of workforce development.

20 19 Sec. 21. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. The section of this Act  
 20 20 making an appropriation to the economic development authority  
 20 21 in the amount anticipated to be received from the federal

Section 10, related to Disaster Relief Grant funding, takes effect upon  
 enactment.

20 22 government under Pub.L. No.113-2, being deemed of immediate  
20 23 importance, takes effect upon enactment.

20 24 Sec. 22. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The section of this Act  
20 25 making an appropriation to the economic development authority  
20 26 in the amount anticipated to be received from the federal  
20 27 government under Pub.L. No.113-2 applies retroactively to  
20 28 October 1, 2014.

Section 10, related to Disaster Relief Grant funding, is retroactive to  
October 1, 2014.





# **Ways and Means Acts – Fiscal Notes**

**General Fund Fiscal Impact Estimates of 2017 Approved Legislation**

<b>Bill</b>	<b>Short Title/Provision</b>	<b>Revenue Changed/Tax Type</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>
HF 242	Political Check-off on Income Tax Return, Repeal	Personal Income Tax	\$ 0	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
HF 529	Occupational Safety Enforcement	Fees, Licenses, & Permits	0	800,000	800,000
SF 130	FY 2017 Budget Adjustment Act	Other	25,135,000	0	0
SF 234	Texting While Driving Ban as Primary Offense	Other	0	94,781	189,643
SF 489	Fireworks Legalization	Sales Tax	890,000	1,239,000	1,282,000
SF 505	Homebuyer Savings Accounts	Personal Income Tax	0	0	-200,000
SF 509	Justice Systems Appropriations	Other	0	3,000,000	3,000,000
SF 516	Standing Appropriations	Sales Tax	0	765,000	935,000
<b>Total General Fund Revenue Adjustments</b>			<b><u>\$ 26,025,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,963,781</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,071,643</u></b>

Note: The totals listed on the above table may not tie to the totals on the General Fund Revenue Adjustment table due to rounding.

---

**HF 242** – Political Checkoff Repeal Act (LSB1249HV)

Analyst: Jeff Robinson (Phone: (515)281-4614) ([jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

**House File 242** eliminates the optional Iowa Election Campaign Fund Income Tax Checkoff from the Iowa income tax form and eliminates the Iowa Election Campaign Fund.

The change is effective for tax year 2017 and after. The Act repeals the Iowa Election Campaign Fund effective July 1, 2018.

**Background**

Under existing law, each taxpayer filing an individual Iowa income tax return may assign \$1.50 of the taxpayer's tax to a qualified political party or to the Iowa Election Campaign Fund. The checkoff does not increase the amount of tax owed or decrease refunds of the filer.

When taxpayers choose to participate in the checkoff, funds are transferred from the General Fund to either the selected political party or the Iowa Election Campaign Fund. Therefore, eliminating the option to contribute to the Iowa Election Campaign Fund will increase net General Fund revenue by the amount of current-law assumed contributions.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

**Effective Date**

The provisions of the Act repealing the Iowa Election Campaign Fund Income Tax Checkoff are effective July 1, 2017, and apply to tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2018 (tax year 2018).

Division II, repealing the Iowa Election Campaign Fund, is effective July 1, 2018.

**Fiscal Impact**

Eliminating the option for taxpayers to contribute to the Iowa Election Campaign Fund will increase annual net General Fund revenue by an estimated \$65,000, beginning FY 2018.

**Source**

Iowa Department of Revenue

---

[HF 478](#) – Property Assessment Appeal Board Sunset Act (LSB1923HV.2)

Analyst: Christin Mechler (Phone: (515)281-6561) ([christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 478](#) strikes the future repeal date of the Property Assessment Appeal Board (PAAB), indefinitely extending the PAAB's operations. The Act requires the Director of the Department of Revenue (IDR) to establish, per administrative rule, preliminary education requirements for property assessors and deputy property assessors. Evidence of completion of such requirements must be provided to prior initial license approval.

House File 478 prohibits licensed property assessors from using certain financial disclosure documents in the determination of the value of a property that is classified as both commercial and industrial, and owned and used by the property's owner. The Act also clarifies burden-of-proof requirements for individuals claiming excessive or inadequate property valuations. Such claims must be filed on specific forms provided by the IDR. Additionally, the Act provides for electronic recording of appeal testimony given in front of the PAAB, strikes confidentiality provisions, and requires the PAAB to adopt rules establishing requirements for notices of voluntary settlements in appeals before the Board to be served upon affected tax districts.

The Act, as amended, also requires the Director of the IDR to study the existing system of continuing education for property assessors and deputy property assessors pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [441](#), and if necessary, make relevant recommendations. The IDR will prepare and file a report detailing these recommendations and submit it to the chairpersons and ranking members of the House and Senate Ways and Means committees and the Legislative Services Agency by December 15, 2017.

### **Background**

Operating under the auspices of the IDR, the PAAB was established in 2005 pursuant to [House File 847](#) (Property Tax Assessment Changes). The legislation included a future repeal of the PAAB effective July 1, 2013, which was amended in 2013 to extend the future repeal date to July 1, 2018. In 2015, the future repeal provision was again extended to July 1, 2021. The PAAB conducts administrative hearings on contested cases to review any final action of a local board of review relating to protests of real property assessment, valuation, or the application of an equalization order.

For FY 2017, the PAAB estimates staffing and operating costs will total approximately \$906,000. Board staffing includes three board members, two attorneys, and one administrative assistant. The PAAB receives funding as a part of the General Fund appropriation to the IDR.

### **Assumptions**

- Under current law, the PAAB would not be replaced by any other body with a similar purpose upon the repeal of the sunset date. Operating costs for the PAAB are presumed to continue indefinitely.

- This estimate does not account for continued administrative costs resulting from property assessment appeals pursued through other means. It is assumed that taxpayers will not pursue all of the same property assessment appeals in the court system.
- As a result of projected salary growth and changing technological needs, it is anticipated that PAAB operating costs will increase as well. Using projections provided by Moody's Analytics of the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers for January 2017, it is assumed that PAAB operating costs will increase by 11.6% by FY 2022.

**Fiscal Impact**

No fiscal impact to the State General Fund is projected for the remainder of FY 2017, and for FY 2018 through FY 2021. Beginning in FY 2022, it is estimated that HF 478 will increase General Fund expenditures by approximately \$1.0 million annually, as shown in **Table 1** below. The expenditure increase is due to the continued operation of the PAAB beyond its current sunset date.

<b>Table 1: Estimated General Fund Impact for HF 478</b>						
	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>
<b>Extension of PAAB</b>						
<b>Sunset</b>	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000
<b>Continuing Education</b>						
<b>Study-IDR</b>	0	10,000 - 25,000	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$10,000 - \$25,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>

In addition to the increase in General Fund expenditures resulting from the repeal of the PAAB's sunset date, the IDR estimates that it will need additional funding to staff and complete the study of existing continuing education requirements for both property and deputy property assessors. According to the IDR, such a study may cost anywhere from \$10,000 to \$25,000. House File 478 will increase General Fund expenditures by approximately \$10,000 to \$25,000 in FY 2018. This represents a one-time expenditure increase.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017, with the exception of the following sections:

- Section 2, establishing new Iowa Code section 441.37B, and Section 8, establishing guidelines on data allowed to be used for property assessment valuation purposes, are effective on May 11, 2017.
- Sections 3, 4, and 6 of the Act, pertaining to preliminary education requirements for property assessors and deputy property assessors as prescribed by the Director of the IDR by rule, are applicable to license examinations beginning January 1, 2018.
- Section 9 of the Act, relating to property value protest and appeal proceedings, is retroactively applicable to January 1, 2017.

### **Sources**

Department of Revenue  
Legislative Services Agency

---

[HF 609](#) – Land Use Districts and Hotel and Motel Taxes Act (LSB1717HV)

Analyst: Jeff Robinson (Phone: (515)281-4614) ([jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 609](#) adds land use districts created under subchapter IV of Iowa Code chapter [303](#) to the list of entities allowed to impose a local option hotel and motel tax. The local option hotel and motel tax is currently only available to cities and counties.

Under current law, the use of revenue derived from a hotel and motel tax is controlled by Iowa Code subsection [423A.7\(4\)](#). That subsection is not changed by HF 609. The Act allows a land use district to use the hotel and motel tax revenue for any lawful purpose of the land use district.

### **Background**

The local option hotel and motel tax is created in Iowa Code chapter [423A](#). A hotel and motel tax of up to 7.0% is allowed on the sales price of rented lodging. A county may impose a tax that applies to the unincorporated areas of the county.

Iowa's only land use district is the Amana Colonies Land Use District in northeast Iowa County. The Amana Colonies Land Use District is not incorporated. Iowa County's 7.0% hotel and motel tax applies to lodging within the Amana Colonies. Current law does not allow the Amana Colonies to establish its own hotel and motel tax, as the Colonies does not qualify as a city or county.

For FY 2015 and FY 2016, Iowa County collected an average of \$127,000 in hotel and motel tax each year. A portion of that \$127,000 was derived from rented lodging within the Amana Colonies.

Iowa Code section [303.66](#) allows a land use district to levy a property tax of up to \$0.27 per \$1,000 of taxed value on property within the land use district that is not tillable farmland, pastureland, timber pasture, or forestland. The Amana Colonies levies the maximum rate, and the levy is budgeted to produce \$26,000 in FY 2017.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The Act allows the Amana Colonies to put in place its own hotel and motel tax at a rate of up to 7.0% and utilize the revenue derived for any lawful purpose. If the Amana Colonies implements a local option hotel and motel tax, some unknown portion of \$127,000 will be raised by the tax each year.

Implementation of a hotel and motel tax by the Amana Colonies will reduce Iowa County revenue by whatever portion of the current county hotel and motel tax revenue is derived from lodging within the Amana Colonies.



**Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

Department of Revenue hotel and motel tax distribution records  
Department of Management property tax rate and value files

---

[SF 444](#) – Public Safety on Highways Act (LSB1680SV)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[Senate File 444](#) relates to public safety on highways.

### **Background**

This Act amends Iowa Code section [707.6A](#), stating that usage of a hand-held electronic communication device while driving a motor vehicle will be considered prima facie evidence that the offender was driving the motor vehicle in a reckless manner and is subject to a Class C felony.

The Act also:

- Directs the Department of Public Safety (DPS) to establish a statewide sobriety and drug monitoring program (also known as a 24/7 Sobriety Program), subject to parameters outlined in the Act.
- Allows local jurisdictions to apply for participation in the 24/7 Sobriety Program, and if approved, the DPS is required to assist the local jurisdictions in setting up and administering the Program.
- Directs participating law enforcement agencies to set up a Sobriety Program Account to collect participant, enrollment, and testing fees.
- Requires the DPS to provide and approve the use of a program data management system to manage testing, test events, test results, data access, fees, and collection of fee payments, and the submission and collection of any required reports.

The Judicial Branch, the Department of Corrections (DOC), and the Board of Parole (BOP) may order or place a participant in the 24/7 Sobriety Program as a condition of any bond or pretrial release, receipt of a suspended sentence or probation, or as a condition of parole. A person who has not been required to participate, but has been charged with, pled guilty to, or been convicted of an eligible offense may voluntarily request to participate in the 24/7 Sobriety Program in a participating jurisdiction. A participant in the Program must also install an ignition interlock device on all motor vehicles the person owns or operates.

The DPS is required to submit a report to the General Assembly outlining the effectiveness of the Program and making recommendations by December 1, 2021. The 24/7 Sobriety Program is repealed as of July 1, 2022.

## **Assumptions**

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay; revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$15 per day.
- 50.0% of the charges under Iowa Code section [707.6A\(2\)](#) that were dismissed or acquitted during FY 2016 would become convictions under this Act.
- Participants in the 24/7 Sobriety Program will be assessed fees to cover the costs of participation.
- Participants are responsible for the cost of installing ignition interlock devices in their motor vehicles.
- Costs to local law enforcement agencies to participate in the 24/7 Sobriety Program will be minimal and covered by participant, enrollment, and testing fees.

## **Impact**

### **Correctional Impact**

In FY 2016 there were 16 homicide by vehicle (reckless driving) convictions. It is estimated that there would be an annual increase of one Class C felony conviction under this Act that would result in one additional prison admission.

### **Minority Impact**

There is no minority impact expected under [SF 444](#). Offenders previously convicted and admitted to prison under Iowa Code section [707.6A\(2\)](#) were predominantly Caucasian. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The cost to the General Fund from this Act is estimated to be minimal:

- The DOT estimates that it will cost \$4,200 to revise the Operating While Intoxicated (OWI) sanctions program.
- The DOC estimates that it would incur \$400 in programming costs for the Iowa Corrections Offender Network system to support the BOP parole condition module. The additional marginal cost related to one additional Class C Felony prison admission per year is estimated to be \$18,000.

Costs to the DPS for developing and administering a 24/7 Sobriety Program will be paid for by the established participation fees. The Act also requires that participation fees be set at an amount that will be sufficient to pay for the costs of the Program in the participating jurisdictions. These fees will be collected by the local jurisdictions and deposited into a Sobriety Program Account. Federal grant funding through the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration may be available to Iowa with the establishment of a 24/7 Sobriety Program.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 12, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 17, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

Department of Public Safety

Department of Transportation

Department of Corrections

Board of Parole

Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning

Office of the State Court Administrator

Office of the State Public Defender

---

[SF 489](#) – Fireworks Act (LSB2088SZ)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 489](#) legalizes the sale and use of consumer fireworks and novelties during certain times of the year.

**Background**

The State Fire Marshal Division of the Department of Public Safety (DPS) is directed to:

- Establish a consumer fireworks seller license, including a fee schedule.
- Provide an application for a consumer fireworks seller's license.
- Require all wholesalers to register.
- Adopt emergency rules to enact various parts of the Act.
- Establish a program to provide grants to local fire protection and emergency medical service providers to establish or provide fireworks safety education programming to members of the public.
- Enforce all laws and rules relating to this legislation.

Revenues from seller license fees and wholesaler registrations are to be deposited in the Consumer Fireworks Fee Fund under the control of the State Fire Marshal for administration and enforcement. The Act establishes annual license fees for retailers and community groups offering fireworks for sale, and establishes a wholesaler registration fee. Annual license fees and the wholesaler registration fee are established as follows:

- Permanent building retailer with 50.0% or more of floor space devoted to fireworks: \$1,000.
- Temporary structure retailer with at least 50.0% of floor space devoted to fireworks: \$500.
- Temporary structure retailer with less than 50.0% of floor space devoted to fireworks: \$400.
- Community group offering first-class consumer fireworks for sale: \$400.
- Retailer or community group offering second-class consumer fireworks for sale: \$100.
- Wholesaler registration fee: \$1,000.

The Act also establishes simple misdemeanors for violations of various requirements, with a fine of at least \$250 but no more than \$625.

Simple misdemeanors also generate a 35.0% criminal penalty surcharge and \$60 in court costs.

- Simple misdemeanor fines and court costs are deposited in the General Fund.
- Criminal penalty surcharges are distributed in the following manner:
  - 5.0% goes to the local government where the ticket is written.
  - 95.0% goes to the State. Of that 95.0%, 17.0% goes to the Victim Compensation Fund and 83.0% goes to the General Fund.

## **Assumptions**

### **Expenditures**

- The DPS estimates 2.0 Fire Inspector FTE positions at an annual cost of \$149,706 will be needed to implement [SF 489](#). It is assumed that three months of the salary cost would be incurred in FY 2017.
- Support necessary for enforcement is estimated by the DPS to cost \$103,369 in FY 2017 and \$31,375 for FY 2018. Support costs include two computers, two vehicles, vehicle depreciation, fuel, two handguns, two rifles, two shotguns, equipment to outfit two Fire Inspectors, and miscellaneous items.
- In addition to these items, the State Fire Marshal Division states that the services of a construction engineer to assist with reviewing plans for permanent buildings selling retail fireworks would be necessary. That cost has not been estimated and is not included in the Department's estimate to enforce the Act.

### **Revenue**

- 2015 taxable sales of consumer fireworks in South Dakota and Tennessee were adjusted by the Iowa Department of Revenue to allow for a per-capita sale of fireworks calculation in the Iowa estimate. Those states allow sales and use of fireworks only during specified seasons. This resulted in an average fireworks sales revenue estimate for Iowa of \$17.8 million in FY 2017 and \$24.8 million in FY 2018.
- Growth in sales tax revenues as estimated by the Revenue Estimating Conference was used to estimate future growth in fireworks sales.
- The Iowa sales tax rate is 6.0%; 1.0% of this goes to the Secure an Advanced Vision for Education (SAVE) Program that is used for school infrastructure purposes. The effective Local Option Sales Tax (LOST) rate is 0.87%.

## **Fiscal Impact**

**Table 1** shows the estimated expenditures for the State Fire Marshal Division to establish and enforce the Act.

**Table 1 – Estimated Expenditures**

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>
Salary	\$37,427	\$149,706
Support	<u>\$103,369</u>	<u>\$31,375</u>
Total	<u>\$140,796</u>	<u>\$181,081</u>

To fully fund the \$140,796 of estimated costs for the State Fire Marshal Division to administer the Act in FY 2017 would require the sale and collection of approximately 141 retail licenses or wholesaler registration fees at \$1,000 each, 282 retailer licenses at \$500 each, 362 retail licenses at \$400 each, or a combination of these. For comparison purposes:

- Missouri has 1,200 seasonal retailers, 75 wholesale/retail distributors, 50 special fireworks distributors, and 10 wholesalers.

- Michigan issued 676 nonpermanent and 215 permanent licenses in FY 2014.
- South Dakota issued 387 temporary and holiday retail licenses (\$25/each), 26 wholesale licenses (\$500/each), and 40 special and optional retail licenses for sales to out-of-state residents only (\$1,000 each) in 2016.

It is not known at this time how many license applications will be received. The timing of license revenue being received by the State Fire Marshal Division in relation to the need for funds to establish a consumer fireworks program and implement the Act may be a concern.

**Revenue.** Sales tax revenue deposits to the General Fund are estimated at \$1.1 million for FY 2017 and \$1.5 million in FY 2018. The amount from sales tax revenue allocated to the SAVE program is estimated to be \$178,000 in FY 2017 and \$248,000 in FY 2018. LOST is estimated to be \$155,000 in FY 2017 and \$216,000 in FY 2018.

**Table 2 – Estimated Revenue**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Estimated Total Sales</b>	<b>Estimated Sales Tax Revenue</b>	<b>Estimated SAVE Revenues</b>	<b>Estimated LOST Revenues</b>
2017	\$17,796,750	\$890,000	\$178,000	\$155,000
2018	24,773,000	1,239,000	248,000	216,000
2019	25,640,000	1,282,000	256,000	223,000
2020	26,537,000	1,327,000	265,000	231,000
2021	28,482,000	1,424,000	275,000	239,000

**Correctional Impact**

There are no estimates available on how many simple misdemeanor tickets will be written for violations of this Act. The correctional impact will be negligible.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 9, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act became effective on May 9, 2017.

**Sources**

- Iowa Department of Revenue
- Iowa Department of Public Safety
- Missouri Department of Public Safety, Office of the State Fire Marshal
- South Dakota State Fire Marshal
- Michigan Licensing and Regulatory Affairs

---

**SF 501** – Fees Collected by the County Sheriff Act (LSB2243SV)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 501](#) makes changes to some fees currently collected by county sheriffs for service of civil processes.

**Background**

2016 Iowa Acts, [Senate File 503](#), directed the Iowa State Sheriffs' and Deputies' Association to submit a report detailing one year's data from a random sampling of at least 10 rural counties and at least six urban counties, and the total annual county budget allocated to the county sheriff to service civil processes and the revenue from the fees charged for those services. The rural counties surveyed were Cerro Gordo, Dickinson, Hamilton, Hardin, Iowa, Jackson, Jasper, Jones, Osceola, Washington, and Winneshiek. The urban counties surveyed were Johnson, Linn, Polk, Pottawattamie, Scott, and Story. That report was completed and submitted. The results of this survey showed that the average cost per service of warrants, subpoenas, sheriff's sales, notices served, mental commitments, executions, and condemnations exceeded the allowable fee for every county. The 17 sheriff's offices surveyed serve 41.0% of Iowa's population, and after the collection of currently established fees, they experienced a loss of \$4.5 million for completing the civil processes.

**Assumptions**

- The \$4.5 million loss experienced by the 17 sheriff's offices surveyed would extrapolate out to \$11.1 million for the entire State of Iowa.
- The changes in civil process fees would not cover the full cost of the fees, but would reduce the reliance of the local county sheriff's budget on local taxes to fund operations.

**Fiscal Impact**

There is no impact to the General Fund. Fees paid to a county sheriff for these services are currently deposited in local accounts for that office. Funding for county sheriff's offices is through the county government.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Source**

Iowa State Sheriffs' and Deputies' Association



---

[SF 504](#) – Mental Health Property Tax Levy Act (LSB2312SV)

Analyst: Jess Benson (Phone: (515)281-4611) ([jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 504](#) revises the county mental health and disability services (MHDS) property tax levy by equalizing the taxes that can be levied in each county on a regional basis and setting a maximum per capita amount that can be levied across the entire region. The new regional per capita cap is set by adding the sum of the maximum amount each county in the region would be able to levy for FY 2018 under current law and dividing that by the region's general population. Counties then multiply the new regional cap by their populations to calculate the new county cap. The regional caps are limited statewide to \$47.28 per capita.

The Act also requires counties to spend down fund balances in excess of 25.0%. Beginning in FY 2018, counties have three years to spend down fund balances on services required in their regional management plans. Beginning in FY 2022, counties are required to limit their fund balance reserved for cash flow to 20.0% of gross expenditures if the region has a population equal to or greater than 100,000, or 25.0% of gross expenditures if the region has a population of fewer than 100,000. Counties will be required to reduce their levies by any dollar amount in excess of the cash flow amount.

For FY 2018 through FY 2020, the Act requires the Broadlawns Medical Center Board of Trustees to transfer \$2.8 million to the Polk County Board of Supervisors to deposit in the county MHDS fund. In addition, Broadlawns Medical Center is required to donate \$3.5 million worth of services to Polk County MHDS.

The Act requests that the Legislative Council authorize a study committee to analyze the viability of the levy caps in this Act. The study committee is to meet during the 2018 Legislative Interim and submit a report to the General Assembly by January 15, 2019.

The Act requires the Department of Human Services (DHS) to convene a stakeholder workgroup to make recommendations relating to the delivery of, access to, and coordination and continuity of mental health, disability, and substance use disorder services. The workgroup is required to submit a report with recommendations to the Governor and General Assembly by December 15, 2017. In addition, the Act requires the regional administrators for the MHDS regions to convene a stakeholder workgroup to create collaborative policies and processes relating to the delivery of, access to, and continuity of services for individuals with complex mental health, disability, and substance use disorder needs.

**Background**

In 1995, the General Assembly enacted [SF 69](#) (Property and Income Tax Act), which changed the way the county MHDS system was funded and the way the county mental health property tax was levied. Unlike other property tax levies, which are calculated based on a dollar rate per \$1,000 of property valuation, the county MHDS levy was capped at a dollar amount. Counties were then allowed to choose

to lock in their FY 1994 actual expenditures or their FY 1996 net expenditures as their new levy dollar cap. After FY 1996, with no option to increase the county levy and no growth in the rate due to increased property value, the State became responsible for funding all new growth in the system. As a result of the dollar limit freeze, county property tax rates for the levy declined between 1996 and 2016 as property valuations increased. When counties locked in levy rates in 1995, there was significant variation between county levies, and with the growth and shift in population since 1996, those variations have only increased.

In 2012, [SF 2315](#) (Adult Disability Services Redesign Act) created a new mental health property tax levy that began on July 1, 2013. The old formula was eliminated and replaced with a new formula that distributed funding on a per capita basis. The new levy has a cap of \$125.8 million, the same dollar amount as the previous levy; however, the cap is converted to a county per capita dollar amount based on general population with a new dollar target of \$47.28 per capita. In any fiscal year that a county base year levy cap is less than the per capita dollar amount, the legislation provides for an equalization payment to make up the difference and bring a county to \$47.28 per capita. If at any time a county levies more than the per capita amount, it is required to reduce its levy to the per capita rate of \$47.28. The State provided equalization funding for counties that levied less than \$47.28 for two fiscal years, FY 2014 and FY 2015, but continues to require counties levying more than \$47.28 per capita to reduce their levies to that amount. The per capita levy formula is set to sunset at the end of FY 2018, and counties that were required to reduce their levies based on the \$47.28 cap will be able to levy up to the \$125.8 million statewide total. Senate File 2315 also shifted the county mental health system to a regional system, creating 14 mental health regions. Most regions pool their levies, creating a funding challenge for those counties with a low per capita levy rate due to inequity.

### **Assumptions**

- The Fiscal Impact section below demonstrates the maximum amount that counties are allowed to levy under the Act. The estimates may vary greatly from actual amounts because counties may not need to levy up to their limits to fund services in the region. Counties levied a total of \$87.9 million in FY 2017.
- The new regional per capita cap is set by adding the sum of the maximum amount each county in the region would be able to levy for FY 2018 under current law and dividing that by the region's general population.
- Population estimates used to calculate the levy caps for FY 2019 through FY 2022 are based on CY 2010 to CY 2015 trends.
- It is projected that counties will have a total of \$111.4 million in ending fund balances at the end of FY 2017. Counties are required to reduce that fund balance to 25.0% of gross budgeted expenditures (\$27.3 million).
- County fund balances will also be required to be reduced to 25.0% of estimated gross expenditures beginning in FY 2018, with counties allowed to reserve funds in excess of 25.0% to fund services approved under the regional service system management plan.
- Counties with a population of 100,000 or over are limited to a fund balance of 20.0% of estimated gross expenditures beginning in FY 2022, while counties below 100,000 in population will be allowed to maintain a 25.0% fund balance.

**Fiscal Impact**

Senate File 504 allows counties to levy an additional \$2.2 million in FY 2018 and \$2.7 million in FY 2019, which includes the transfer of property tax dollars from Broadlawns Medical Center. Those increases will be offset by property tax reductions as counties reduce their levies and spend down fund balances. Due to the three-year time frame counties have to spend down those funds on approved services, the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) is not able to estimate the dollars that will be dedicated to property tax reduction.

**SF 504 – Estimate of Maximum Levies**

	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>
Maximum MHDS County Levy	\$ 114,649,218	\$ 114,596,197	\$ 115,078,722	\$ 115,573,521
Maximum Broadlawns Transfer	4,000,000	6,300,000	6,300,000	6,300,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 118,649,218</b>	<b>\$ 120,896,197</b>	<b>\$ 121,378,722</b>	<b>\$ 121,873,521</b>

With the equalization of levies between counties within regions, 59 counties will be required to reduce their property tax levies by \$8.6 million, and 40 counties will be given additional levy authority to increase their property taxes by \$8.6 million. All other increases and decreases in the levy are related to changes in estimated population for a county. For additional information on each county and region, please see **Attachment A**.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 20, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 5, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

LSA analysis  
Department of Human Services

---

[SF 505](#) – Homebuyer Savings Accounts Act (LSB2280SZ)

Analyst: Jeff Robinson (Phone: (515)281-4614) ([jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 505](#) creates a new State individual income tax deduction for qualified deposits to a First-time Homebuyer Savings Account. While there is no limit to the amount a taxpayer may contribute to an account, deposits qualifying for the income tax deduction are limited to \$2,000 per year for an individual account or \$4,000 per year for a married couple with a joint account. Interest earned on account balances is also exempt from State income tax. The \$2,000/\$4,000 limits are adjusted annually for inflation.

An Iowa resident qualifies as a first-time homebuyer if the resident has not owned, either individually or jointly, a single or multifamily residence for the previous three years.

A First-time Homebuyer Savings Account may be established by anyone and each established account must specify a Designated Beneficiary. A Designated Beneficiary is the person who will utilize the funds within the account to purchase a home. The person who establishes the account and the Designated Beneficiary do not need to be the same person. A Designated Beneficiary must qualify as a first-time homebuyer at the time the account is established and at the time the funds within the account are used for a home purchase.

A qualifying First-time Homebuyer Savings Account must be an interest-bearing savings account and established with a State or federally chartered bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or trust company in Iowa. The money within an account is available for up to 10 years to be used for the qualifying purchase costs of a single-family residence. If the money in an account is withdrawn for a nonqualified reason or if the money is not used to purchase a home within 10 years, the money not used for a qualifying purchase, plus 10.0%, is added to the account holder's taxable income for State income tax purposes. The 10.0% penalty does not apply if the withdrawal is due to the death of the account holder or due to a garnishment, levy, or order.

**Assumptions**

- An estimated 40,000 single-family, owner-occupied homes are sold in Iowa each year.
- An estimated 37.0% of single-family, owner-occupied homes are sold to first-time homebuyers as the Act defines that term (14,800 homes).
- The annual number of accounts established to purchase first-time homes will fall into these general categories:
  - 1,600 one-year accounts (the year of purchase) with an average deposit of \$3,000 per account.
  - 1,200 two-year accounts with an average total deposit of \$6,000.
  - 800 three-year accounts with an average total deposit of \$9,000.
  - 400 four-year accounts with an average total deposit of \$12,000.

- 200 10-year accounts with an average total deposit of \$30,000.
- 10,600 first-time home purchases will be made without an account.
- The interest rate on accounts will average 2.4% over the next 10 years.
- The average marginal income tax rate for benefited taxpayers will be 7.0%.
- Due to the work and publicity needed to get the new process fully operational, the fiscal impact in the first three years is assumed to be limited to a percentage of the projected full impact:
  - Calendar year 2018 (impacting FY 2019) = 25.0%
  - Calendar year 2019 (FY 2020) = 50.0%
  - Calendar year 2020 (FY 2021) = 75.0%
  - Calendar year 2021 and after = 100.0%
- The average statewide rate for the local option income surtax for schools is 3.2%.

**Fiscal Impact**

The tax credit created in this Act is projected to reduce net General Fund revenue by the following amounts:

<b>First-time Homebuyer Tax Exemption</b>	
In Millions	
	<u>General Fund Revenue Reduction</u>
FY 2019	\$ -0.2
FY 2020	-0.7
FY 2021	-1.3
FY 2022	-1.9
FY 2023	-2.0
FY 2024	-2.0

For fiscal years beyond FY 2024, the fiscal impact is expected to increase modestly. The new tax exemption will reduce State tax liability and it will also reduce the revenue raised by the local option income surtax for schools, for school jurisdictions with the surtax in place. This Act is projected to reduce the statewide surtax yield by \$50,000 to \$100,000 annually.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 9, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective July 1, 2017, and applies to tax year 2018 and after.

**Sources**

Legislative Services Agency analysis  
Iowa Association of Realtors  
Iowa Department of Revenue



# **Miscellaneous Acts – Fiscal Notes**



---

[HF 69](#) – Trespassing, Scheduled Fines Act (LSB1279YH)

Analyst: Debra Kozel (Phone: (515)281-6767) ([deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 69](#) makes changes to Iowa Code chapter [716](#) regarding trespassing. These changes include:

- Specifying how a person receives notice telling the person to abstain from entering property. This notice can include:
  - An oral or written notification, which can include a valid court order.
  - A written or printed notice that forbids entry on property, exhibited on the main entrance to the property.
- Establishing that a person who knowingly trespasses on property owned by another person commits a simple misdemeanor that is punishable as a scheduled violation.
- Establishing that a person who knowingly trespasses on property while deer hunting commits a simple misdemeanor that is now punishable as a scheduled violation.
- Creating a new subsection that lists the following trespassing violation fines:
  - For a first violation, \$200.
  - For a second violation, \$500.
  - For third and subsequent violations, \$1,000.
- Creating a separate subsection that applies to a person who commits intentional trespassing. The subsection defines it as a serious misdemeanor.

### **Background**

Under current law, trespassing is considered a simple misdemeanor. A simple misdemeanor is punishable by a fine of at least \$65 but not more than \$625. The court can order imprisonment of not more than 30 days in lieu of a fine, or in addition to a fine. In FY 2016, there were 2,088 offenders convicted for trespassing and no convictions of intentional trespassing.

### **Assumptions**

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay; revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$15 per day. Based on conviction data, the average county jail stay is six days at a cost of \$90 per conviction.
- For offenders on probation, the average cost is \$4.59 per day and the average probation period is 10.8 days, for a cost of \$49.57 per conviction.

## Impacts

**Minority Impact:** There is no minority impact expected under HF 69. Offenders previously convicted under Iowa Code section [716.8](#) were predominantly male and Caucasian. Of the 1,952 offenders convicted in FY 2016, 1,304 (62.8%) were Caucasian, 370 (17.8%) were African American, and 278 (13.3%) of the offenders were of unknown race. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

**Correctional Impact:** Based on FY 2016 convictions, **Table 1** shows the expected reduction in orders to jail and probation related to trespassing in FY 2018 under HF 69.

**Table 1 — Reduction in Orders**

Reduction in Orders	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022
Jail Admissions	-293	-586	-586	-586	-583
Probation	-140	-281	-281	-281	-281

**Fiscal Impact:** Based on FY 2016 convictions, the estimated fiscal impact of scheduled violation fine revenue related to trespassing in FY 2018 is summarized in **Table 2** below. The range of total fine revenue is estimated to be between \$418,000 and \$2.1 million per year.

**Table 2 — Estimated Revenue From Scheduled Violation Fines**

Scheduled Violation Fine Revenue Description	Scheduled Violation Fine	Total Fine Revenue
Total Revenue	\$ 417,600	\$ 2,088,000
Local Government — 5% of Revenue	\$ 20,880	\$ 104,400
General Fund — 95% of Revenue	\$ 396,720	\$ 1,983,600
Victim Compensation Fund — 17% of General Fund Allocation	\$ 67,442	\$ 337,212

Based on FY 2016 convictions, the estimated fiscal impact of court costs related to trespassing offenses in FY 2018 under HF 69 is presented in **Table 3** below.

**Table 3 — Simple Misdemeanor Court Costs**

Number of Convictions	Minimum Court Cost Per Conviction	Total Minimum Court Costs	Maximum Court Cost	Total Maximum Court Costs Per Conviction
2,088	\$ 30	\$ 62,640	\$ 300	\$ 626,400

Based on FY 2016 convictions, the reduction in offenders going to jail or placed on probation for trespassing offenses is estimated to decrease costs to the General Fund, as summarized in **Table 4** below.

**Table 4 — Savings From Reduction in Orders**

Number of Convictions	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022
<b>Reduced Jail Admissions</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>586</b>
Cost Savings Per	\$ 90	\$ 90	\$ 90	\$ 90	\$ 90
Total Cost Savings — Jail	\$ 26,370	\$ 52,740	\$ 52,740	\$ 52,740	\$ 52,740
<b>Reduced Probation</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>281</b>
Offender	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50
Total Cost Savings — Probation	\$ 7,000	\$ 14,050	\$ 14,050	\$ 14,050	\$ 14,050
<b>Total Cost Savings</b>	<b>\$ 33,370</b>	<b>\$ 66,790</b>	<b>\$ 66,790</b>	<b>\$ 66,790</b>	<b>\$ 66,790</b>

**Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 25, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

Department of Human Rights, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division  
LSA calculations

---

[HF 203](#) – Primary Road System Federal Fund Swap Act (LSB1608HV)  
Analyst: Michael Guanci (Phone: (515)725-1286) ([michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov))  
Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[House File 203](#) authorizes the Iowa Transportation Commission, after consultation with stakeholders, to periodically allocate Primary Road Fund (PRF) moneys in exchange for federal aid funds that would otherwise be allocated to counties and cities. This Act will apply to federal funds provided by the [Surface Transportation Block Grant](#) (STBG) Program.

**Background**

The federal government allocates STBG Program funds to the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT). Based upon requirements set out in the federal [Fixing America’s Surface Transportation \(FAST\) Act](#) and by the Transportation Commission, funds are apportioned to DOT projects and local authorities. Moneys from the STBG Program provide flexible funding for bridge, highway, and public road projects; pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure; and transit capital projects. A majority of STBG Program funds are allocated for road and bridge projects, and are therefore eligible for exchange.

Several states have implemented programs to swap primary road funds with local authorities based upon varying exchange rates. **Table 1** provides data on several states that have a fully implemented program, and their current exchange rates. House File 203 does not mandate an exchange rate; however, the DOT is estimating the rate of exchange may be 1:1.

**TABLE 1**

Sample of Federal Road Fund Swap Programs	
State	Exchange Rate per Dollar of Federal Funds
Minnesota*	\$ 1.00
Oregon	0.94
Kansas	0.90
Nebraska	0.90
South Dakota	0.90
Ohio	0.80
Indiana	0.75

\* Minnesota's program only swaps federal funds between local entities and not between state and local entities.

Under federal law, [23 U.S.C. §133](#) regulates how federal moneys under the STBG Program may be spent. Most federal aid projects require local authorities to match 20.0% of the construction costs per project. The remaining 80.0% of the project's costs, minus design, are reimbursed by the STBG Program per [23 U.S.C. §120](#). Other regulations concerning wages, materials, inspections, and environmental reviews for each project may impact costs on federal aid projects for local authorities.

The DOT is required to serve as both an advisor and monitor of federal aid transportation projects. Refer to the [FHWA/Iowa DOT Stewardship and Oversight Agreement](#) for further information. In FY 2016, the DOT oversaw the authorization of 255 local and 112 state federal aid projects. These numbers exclude projects under DOT oversight that:

- Were let in previous fiscal years that are under construction.
- Are still going through the audit/financial accounting closure process.
- Are currently being developed but were not let during the year.

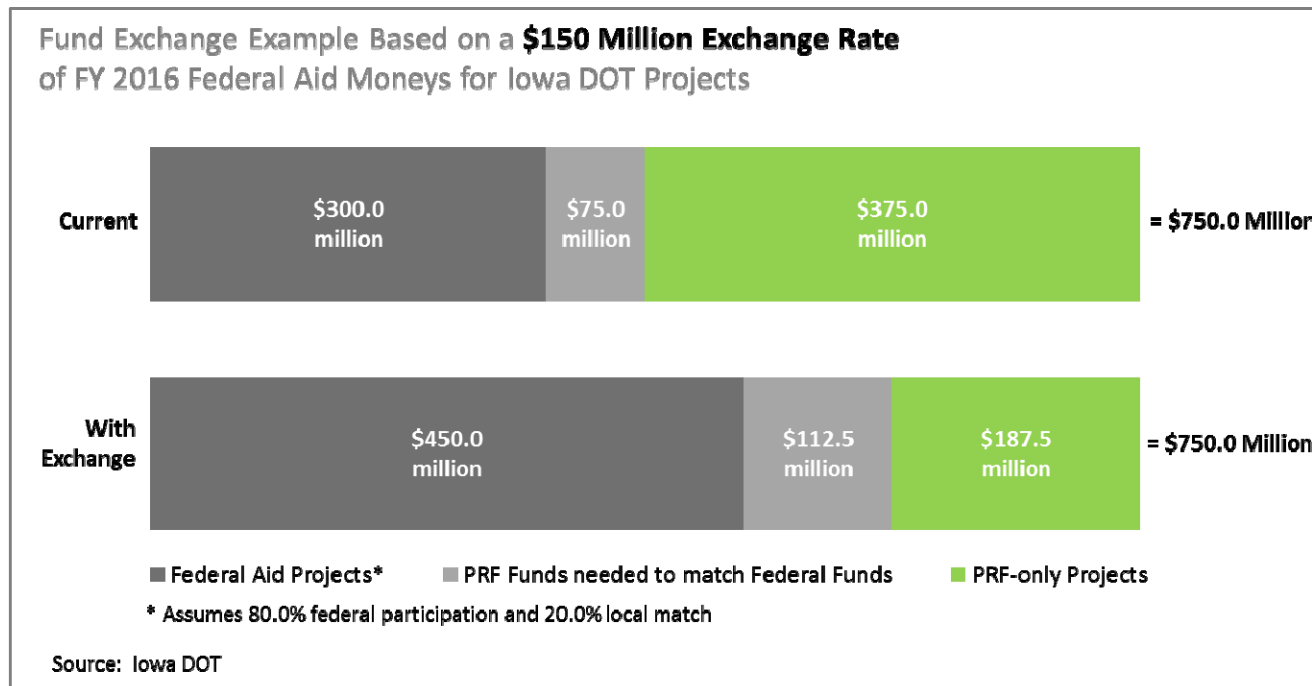
### **Assumptions**

- The amount of PRF moneys that the Transportation Commission may exchange with local authorities for federal aid dollars is unknown. The total amount eligible in FY 2017 for exchange is estimated to be \$144.9 million.
- Project cost reductions to local governments are unknown. Local authorities may experience a decrease in costs associated with projects funded by the Secondary Road Fund or Cities Street Construction Fund. This decrease may result from a reduction in federal regulations and federal match requirements.
- The number of DOT projects that may use federal aid moneys is unknown. The DOT may experience some cost increases in federal aid projects. Increases may be due to more PRF moneys being used to match federal aid moneys, and other requirements or regulations mandated by the STBG Program.
- The DOT may experience a decrease in administrative costs associated with the reduction oversight for a large number of local federal aid projects.

### **Fiscal Impact**

- The fiscal impact of this Act cannot be determined at this time. Any exchange of PRF moneys for federal aid moneys will require the approval of the Transportation Commission after consultation with stakeholders representing local authorities.
- Any reallocation of federal aid funds by the DOT will reduce funding available for PRF-only projects. This reduction is due to the 1:1 exchange of funds with local entities and federal matching requirements. **Chart 1** provides a side-by-side comparison done by the DOT to illustrate the impact of \$150.0 million in federal aid moneys suballocated to local authorities under the STBG Program being reallocated under an exchange program.

**CHART 1**  
**EXAMPLE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY**



- Funding exchanges may decrease the number of local projects under federal regulation, and increase the number of DOT projects under federal regulation. However, the fiscal impact of the shift is unknown.
- Federal aid funds exchanged will require additional PRF moneys from the DOT to match for use in federal aid projects funded by the DOT. Increases in costs to the Department to match federal moneys, or decreases in administrative costs overseeing federal projects, cannot be determined without consideration of the Transportation Commission’s decisions.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 13, 2017, and signed by the Governor on March 23, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act takes effect July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

Iowa Department of Transportation  
Kansas Department of Transportation  
National Association of Counties



---

[HF 263](#) – Domestic Abuse and Unauthorized Placement of a Global Positioning Device Act (LSB1398YH)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 263](#) relates to domestic abuse and sentencing for third or subsequent offense domestic abuse assault, stalking, and the unauthorized placement of a global positioning device.

### **Background**

This Act expands the definition of course of conduct in relation to stalking, including when a technological device is repeatedly used to locate, listen to, or watch a person without a legitimate purpose.

Under this Act, if an offender is convicted of a third or subsequent domestic abuse assault, the offender is required to serve between one-fifth of the maximum term and the maximum term of the sentence prior to being eligible for placement on parole or work release. The sentencing court determines when the person first becomes eligible for parole or work release within these parameters. Prior law required a mandatory minimum sentence of one year prior to being eligible for placement on parole or work release. Please refer to Iowa Code section [709.2A\(7\)\(b\)](#) for the prior one-year requirement. A person who commits a third or subsequent domestic abuse assault commits a Class D felony that is punishable by a fine of at least \$750 but no more than \$7,500 and imprisonment not to exceed five years. Currently, the actual average Length of Stay (LOS) for a domestic abuse assault third Class D felony is 17.1 months. The mandatory minimum sentence contained within this Act would increase that LOS to 36 months because the LOS is calculated at a midpoint between the earliest parole eligibility date and sentence expiration.

Under this Act, an offender serving a sentence for a third or subsequent offense of domestic abuse assault would only be eligible for a reduction of sentence equal to fifteen eighty-fifths (0.18) day for each day the inmate serves under good conduct, instead of 1.2 days under current law. This is the same rate of reduction of a sentence for an offender serving a minimum 70.0% sentence under Iowa Code section [902.12](#). Additionally, in order to be eligible for a reduction of sentence, the offender needs to have completed a domestic abuse treatment program if the offender is required to participate in one.

This Act requires the Board of Parole (BOP) to develop a risk assessment validated for domestic abuse-related offenses in consultation with the Department of Corrections (DOC). This risk assessment would be used by the BOP when determining the appropriate conditions for release. Another provision of this Act is that a person placed on probation, parole, work release, or any other type of conditional release for domestic abuse assault may be supervised in a program that includes the use of an electronic tracking and monitoring system.

## **Assumptions**

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner LOS; revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$15 per day.
- There would be no additional convictions for domestic abuse assault. The Act would result in a longer LOS for offenders convicted of a third or subsequent offense of domestic abuse assault.
- There would be no Class C felony convictions for stalking based upon historical data.
- 50.0% of stalking charges under Iowa Code section [708.11](#) that were dismissed in FY 2016 would become convictions under this Act.
- Offenders will be charged for costs of an electronic tracking and monitoring system.

## **Impacts**

### **Correctional Impact**

This Act is expected to result in an additional 21 convictions annually. It is estimated that there would be an additional 19 admissions to prison, an additional 11 admissions to jail, an additional placement of one offender to a residential treatment program, and an additional 16 offenders placed on probation annually. By year four, the prison population would have increased to an additional 84 offenders due in part to the increased LOS for those under a mandatory minimum sentence.

### **Minority Impact**

This Act would have a minority impact to the African-American community. In FY 2016, 21.0% of the persons convicted of domestic abuse and stalking were African American. The U.S. Census estimate as of July 1, 2015, states that the Iowa population was 3.5% African American. In the second year of enactment, there would be four more admissions to prison, two more admissions to jail, and three more placements to probation of African Americans. After the third year of enactment, there would be an increase of 10 African Americans in the prison population due to these additional convictions and the change in mandatory sentencing for third or subsequent convictions of domestic abuse assault. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

### **Fiscal Impact**

It is estimated there would be no additional domestic stalking (Felony C) convictions based upon past sentencing patterns. There would be:

- An estimated seven additional Class D felony convictions in FY 2018, and 14 additional Class D felony convictions in FY 2019. Of these, 79.0% would be sentenced to prison.
- An estimated four additional aggravated misdemeanor convictions in FY 2018, and seven additional aggravated misdemeanor convictions in FY 2019. Of these, 47.0% would be sentenced to prison.

### Estimated Costs for Additional Convictions

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Cost Range</u>	<u>Net Additional Convictions</u>		<u>Cost Increase Estimate</u>	
		<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>
Class C Felony	\$7,500-\$18,600	0	0	\$0	\$0
Class D Felony	\$6,300-\$12,300	7	14	\$77,280	\$154,560
Aggravated Misd	\$3,100 - \$7,000	4	7	\$19,732	\$34,531
<b>Total</b>		<u>11</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>\$97,012</u>	<u>\$189,091</u>

Additionally, if the BOP was required to develop a new risk assessment protocol and have it validated, the cost would be between \$80,000 and \$100,000. The current risk assessment used by the DOC may be sufficient to implement the requirements of this Act.

#### **Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 10, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 20, 2017.

#### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

#### **Sources**

Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning  
 Department of Corrections  
 Office of the State Court Administrator  
 Office of the State Public Defender  
 Board of Parole

---

[HF 291](#) – Public Employment Reform Act (LSB1725HV)

Analyst: Ron Robinson (Phone: (515)281-6256) ([ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 291](#) relates to employment matters involving public employees, including collective bargaining, educator employment matters, personnel records and settlement agreements, city civil service requirements, and public employee health insurance. This Act makes a variety of changes to Iowa Code chapter [20](#), the Public Employment Relations Act; strikes language requiring the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB) to interpret and apply the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 20; and makes changes to other Code provisions relating to collective bargaining by public employees.

### **Background**

Under current Iowa Code chapter 20, for negotiations regarding any public employees, mandatory subjects of bargaining include: wages, hours, vacations, insurance, holidays, leaves of absence, shift differentials, overtime compensation, supplemental pay, seniority, transfer procedures, job classifications, health and safety matters, evaluation procedures, procedures for staff reduction, in-service training, terms authorizing dues checkoff for members of employee organizations, grievance procedures for resolving any questions arising under the agreement, and other matters mutually agreed upon. Retirement systems are a prohibited subject in bargaining. Current law requires an arbitrator to select the most reasonable offer, in the arbitrator's judgment, of the final offers on each impasse item submitted by the parties.

The Legislative Services Agency (LSA) published an *Issue Review* in November 2014 that addresses [State Collective Bargaining in Iowa](#). The *Issue Review* includes, among other things, historical information on collectively bargained salary increases and a comparison of salary increases to the consumer price index (CPI).

### **Fiscal Impact**

Sufficient information is not available to determine the total fiscal impact of HF 291.

This Act requires the PERB to appoint a certified shorthand reporter to report State employee grievance and discipline resolution proceedings pursuant to Iowa Code section [8A.415](#), relating to grievance and discipline resolution procedures under the State employee merit system, and to fix a reasonable amount of compensation for such service and for any transcript requested by the PERB, with such compensation taxed as other costs.

This Act authorizes the PERB to contract with a vendor to conduct elections required by Iowa Code section [20.15](#) on behalf of the PERB, while requiring the PERB to establish fees by rule to cover the cost of such elections, with the fees to be paid in advance of an election by each employee organization listed on the ballot. The PERB is required by [SF 513](#) (Economic Development Appropriations Act) to retain the fees and use the fees as repayment receipts to cover the costs of elections, including vendor costs, FTE positions, and support.

During the implementation of the changes, administration and legal time and expenses will increase for the PERB, the Attorney General's Office, cities, counties, schools, and the Department of Administrative Services (DAS).

The PERB estimates it will need the following, including an attorney and support staff, to implement HF 291:

<b>Estimated General Fund Revenue and Expenditures</b>		
	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>
<b>Revenue</b>		
PERB Receipts (Election Fees)	\$ 384,000	\$ 358,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 384,000</u>	<u>\$ 358,000</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
Salaries	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
Data Storage	15,000	15,000
Technology Support	20,000	4,000
Capital Outlay	10,000	-
Election Vendor Costs	179,000	179,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 384,000</u>	<u>\$ 358,000</u>
<b>Net Impact</b>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
<b>FTE Positions</b>	2.00	2.00
<b>Estimated Other Funds Revenue and Expenditures</b>		
	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>
<b>Revenue</b>		
Other Funds (Reporter Fees)	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
Reporter Costs	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>
<b>Net Impact</b>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

Expenditure changes from a variety of funds may result from the following Act provisions as of their effective dates:

- Eliminating the requirements for the PERB to interpret and apply Iowa Code chapter 20.
- Limiting the ability of bargaining units that are not made up of at least 30.0% “public safety employees” to bargain regarding wages and other matters mutually agreed upon, while establishing prohibitions against bargaining regarding specified matters.
- Modifying the employer’s ability to use outsourcing, layoffs, and other staffing methods.
- Making changes to the way bargaining representation elections are conducted and counted and how often they are held; this will have an unknown impact on the number of bargaining units and an unknown fiscal impact.
- Modifying the factors an arbitrator considers.
- Restricting the arbitrator’s award authority as it relates to base wages.
- Prohibiting the arbitrator from considering past collective bargaining agreements between the parties, or bargaining that led to such agreements.
- Prohibiting the arbitrator from considering the public employer’s ability to fund an award through the increase or imposition of new taxes, fees, or charges, or to develop other sources of revenue.
- Making changes to educator, coach, and administrator employment matters.
- Making changes relating to city civil service requirements under Iowa Code chapter [400](#).
- Requiring the arbitrator to compare, to the extent data is available, wages, hours, and conditions of employment of the involved public employees with those of private sector employees doing comparable work.
- Requiring the arbitrator to consider the interests and welfare of the public and the financial ability of the employer to meet the cost of an offer in light of the current economic conditions of the public employer. The arbitrator is required to give substantial weight to evidence that the public employer’s authority to utilize funds is restricted to special purposes or circumstances by State or federal law, rules, regulations, or grant requirements.
- Making changes relating to public employee personnel records and settlement agreements.
- Requiring the public employer to offer health insurance without specifying the amount that the employer would require the employee to contribute toward health insurance, if any.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on February 16, 2017, and signed by the Governor on February 17, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act became effective on February 17, 2017.

### **Sources**

Iowa Association of School Boards  
Department of Administrative Services  
Department of Management  
Public Employment Relations Board (PERB)

---

[HF 463](#) – Motor Vehicle Enforcement and Commercial Learner’s Permits Act (LSB2126HV.2)

Analyst: Michael Guanci (Phone: (515)725-1286) ([michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 463](#) relates to the validity period of a commercial learner’s permit (CLP) to match federal code. The Act also allows certain commercial motor vehicles (CMVs) with auxiliary power or idle-reduction technology to exceed the maximum gross weight limits under Iowa Code chapter [321](#) by 550 pounds or the weight of the applicable technology, whichever is less.

The Act further regulates the enforcement powers and duties of Department of Transportation (DOT) Motor Vehicle Enforcement (MVE) officers under Iowa Code section [321.477](#). The Act confers the authority of a peace officer to designated DOT employees to enforce all the laws of the State, including DOT rules and regulations as defined under Iowa Code section [801.4](#). Enforcement officers may not exercise the general powers of a police officer within city limits unless:

- A mayor makes a request with the approval of the Director of the DOT.
- A sheriff or county attorney makes a request with the approval of the Director of the DOT.
- The MVE officer is in pursuit of law violators or law investigations.
- The MVE officer is performing CMV inspections under Iowa Code chapter [321](#), or any additional inspections as ordered by the Director of the DOT.
- The MVE officer is conducting the investigation of laws relating to narcotics and other drugs.

The DOT is required to file a report with the General Assembly on or before December 1 of each year detailing the CMV and non-CMV enforcement activities conducted in the previous fiscal year.

The section of the Act amending Iowa Code section [321.477](#) is repealed July 1, 2018.

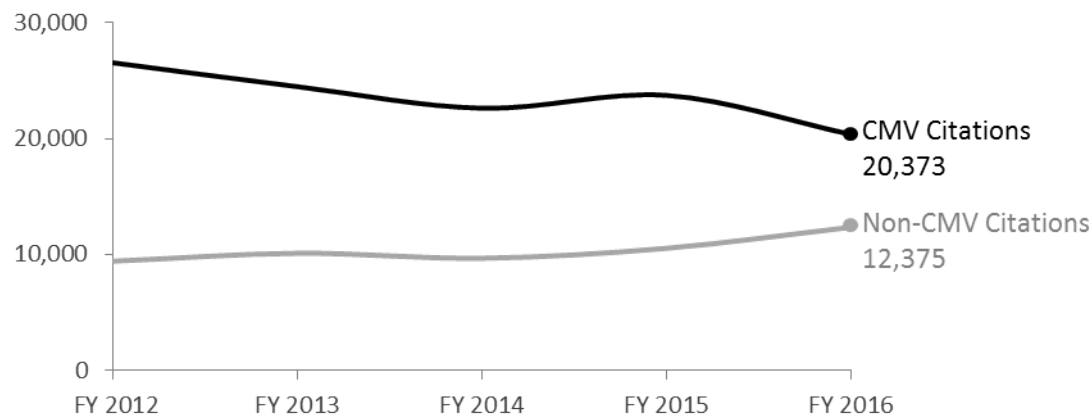
### **Background**

A CLP is an instructional permit that allows a driver to operate a CMV when accompanied by a person who holds a valid commercial driver’s license (CDL). Under Iowa Code section [321.180](#), the CLP is only valid for 180 days. Federal exemptions allow for states to extend the validity period for CLPs to one year. House File 463 will allow Iowa to match the validity period established by the federal government in [49 C.F.R. 383.25\(c\)](#) and [49 C.F.R. 383.73\(a\)\(2\)\(iii\)](#). In Iowa, there were 950 CLP renewals in FY 2016 at a cost of \$12 per license renewal.

The DOT’s MVE unit is comprised of 98 sworn peace officers and nine civilians. MVE officers primarily engage in CMV enforcement on the primary road system. However, MVE officers do engage in non-CMV enforcement to maintain safety on the primary road system. The

costs for MVE officers and enforcement activities are funded by appropriations made to the Motor Vehicle Division from the Road Use Tax Fund (RUTF) and the Primary Road Fund (PRF). The following chart shows a five-year history of CMV and non-CMV enforcement by the DOT. Commercial scheduled fines are deposited into the RUTF. Noncommercial scheduled fines are deposited into the General Fund.

### CMV and Non-CMV Enforcement History by the DOT



Pending litigation against the DOT seeks to prevent the Department from most enforcement activities outside of those specifically mentioned under current Iowa Code section 321.477. The DOT has requested legislation to clarify the MVE officers' designation as peace officers to enforce all laws of the State under this Iowa Code section.

The DOT receives federal grant funding under the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP), and in FY 2017, the amount awarded to the DOT is an estimated \$4.2 million. The DOT will subapportion an estimated \$1.4 million of this grant award to the Department of Public Safety (DPS). Under this Program, the DOT uses the federal funds to reimburse the RUTF for commercial enforcement salaries and activities that are initially appropriated in the Transportation Appropriations Act. The DPS primarily uses the federal grant money to fund the salaries of the 10 officers dedicated to commercial traffic enforcement.

Under the requirements of the MCSAP, the State must designate a lead agency that has legal authority under [49 C.F.R. 350.201\(d\)](#). The Governor has designated the DOT as the lead agency.



### **Assumptions**

- House File 463 may reduce the number of CLP renewals.
- Certain commercial vehicles with idle-reduction technologies installed may be exempt from weight restrictions.
- Employees designated by the DOT as MVE officers may continue to enforce all laws of the State, including but not limited to CMV and non-CMV enforcement.
- This Act may not prevent the DOT from applying for and receiving reimbursement of federal funds from the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) under the Commercial Vehicle Safety Plan for the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program Fiscal Year 2017.

### **Fiscal Impact**

House File 463 has the following fiscal impact:

- The fiscal impact to the RUTF from the revenue reduction of CLP renewals is expected to be minimal.
- The fiscal impact to the RUTF from changing weight restrictions for certain commercial vehicles that employ auxiliary power units or idle-reduction technologies is expected to be minimal.
- There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund or the RUTF from amending Iowa Code section 321.477 to regulate the authority of MVE officers.
- There may be no or minimal fiscal impact to the DPS or the General Fund for CMV enforcement reimbursement under MCSAP.
- There may be no or minimal fiscal impact to the DOT or the RUTF for CMV enforcement reimbursement under MCSAP.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

The section of this Act amending Iowa Code section 321.477 takes effect May 11, 2017. The remaining sections of this Act are effective July 1, 2017.

### **Sources**

Department of Transportation  
Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division  
Department of Public Safety  
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration

---

[HF 516](#) – Secretary of State Election Integrity Act (LSB1365HV.4)

Analyst: Jennifer Acton (Phone: (515)281-7846) ([jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[House File 516](#) relates to conduct and administration of elections. The Act includes changes to voter registration, absentee voting, voter identity verification, signature verification, polling place prohibitions, State Commissioner of Elections duties and certifications, voter misconduct information and reporting, straight party voting, the voting age at primary elections, candidate filing deadlines, and post-election audits. The Act also creates an Electronic Poll Book and Polling Place Technology Revolving Loan Fund under the control of the Secretary of State's (SOS) Office.

**Background**

- There are approximately 2.0 million active, registered voters in Iowa. During the 2016 general election, approximately 1.6 million (79.0%) voted. During the 2014 general election, approximately 1.1 million (59.0%) voted. The table below provides additional voting information.

**Secretary of State's Office General Election Turnout Report**

General Election	Election Day Voters	Absentee Voters	Total Voters	Active/Registered Voters	% Active Voter Turnout	Inactive/Registered Voters	% Total Voter Turnout
2012	901,894	688,057	1,589,951	1,960,086	81.1%	209,693	73.3%
2014	673,126	469,185	1,142,311	1,937,709	59.0%	204,863	53.3%
2016	934,219	647,152	1,581,371	2,000,567	79.0%	172,418	72.8%

NOTE - Active voters and inactive voters for 2012 is as of 11/6/2012; 2014 is as of 11/6/2014; and 2016 is as of 11/8/2016.

- Registered voters can be either active or inactive. An inactive voter is a registered voter who has not voted in two subsequent elections or a voter who no longer lives at the registration address, as determined by the county auditor.
- There are 1,681 voting precincts in Iowa.
- According to the National Conference for State Legislatures (NCSL), 34 states require some form of documented evidence of voter identification at the polls.
- According to the Department of Transportation (DOT), there are 2.0 million valid driver's licenses and 178,000 nonoperator's identification (ID) cards currently issued to Iowans age 18 and over.
- Under current law, most violations of election law under Iowa Code chapters [39](#) through [53](#) are prosecuted under Iowa Code chapter [39A](#). According to the Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division, from FY 2012 to FY 2016, there have been 19 convictions of election misconduct under that Iowa Code chapter.

## **DIVISION I – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **Description**

Division I changes procedures related to conduct and administration of elections. The Division creates a simple misdemeanor for violations related to voter registration under Iowa Code chapter [48A](#), for which another penalty is not provided. Division I requires county commissioners to cancel the voter registration of a registered voter if the registered voter is not a resident of Iowa or submits jury service-related documentation that indicates the voter is not a citizen of the United States. Division I makes various changes to absentee voting provisions including a change in the time period to apply for an absentee ballot. The Division changes the time period from not more than 70 days before the election to not more than 120 days before the election. An application received more than 120 days before the election will be returned to the applicant along with a notification of when applications will be accepted.

### **Assumptions**

- It is unknown how many convictions may occur related to the simple misdemeanor created under the Act.
- The Judicial Branch will not require any additional programming costs to provide jury questionnaire information to the SOS Office, as this report can currently be produced through the Iowa Court Information System (ICIS).
- The absentee ballot language takes effect January 1, 2018.

### **Fiscal Impact**

This Division is not anticipated to have a significant fiscal impact.

---

## **DIVISION II – VOTER IDENTITY AND SIGNATURE VERIFICATION**

### **Description**

Division II requires election officials to verify a voter's identity before furnishing a ballot or absentee ballot to the voter. A voter is required to present the election official with an Iowa driver's license, an Iowa nonoperator's ID card, a U.S. passport, a U.S. military card, or a veteran's identification card. The SOS Office is initially required to provide a voter identification card to an active registered voter who does not have an Iowa driver's license or an Iowa nonoperator's ID card. The county auditors are required to issue voter identification cards on an ongoing basis as prescribed by the SOS Office. The section of Division II related to voter identity and signature verification includes a temporary provision that allows a voter to establish the voter's identity by signing an oath. The temporary provision applies to any election held prior to January 1, 2019, and is repealed July 1, 2019.

### **Assumptions**

- The DOT estimates approximately 40 hours of information technology (IT) programming will be required to provide driver's license and nonoperator's ID card information to the SOS Office. The programming time would be handled within existing resources and the cost is anticipated to be minimal (one-time cost of \$1,137).

- The SOS Office estimates approximately \$65,000 in one-time costs will be incurred to provide programming updates to the IVoters System (the statewide voter registration system) including assigning the four-digit voter verification number, importing driver's license and nonoperator's ID card numbers into IVoters, and conducting ongoing matches against the DOT database (592 hours x \$110/hr.).
- Initial Voter Identification Card Costs:
  - According to the SOS Office, there are approximately 85,000 registered voters who do not have a current driver's license or nonoperator's ID card issued by the DOT who will receive a voter identification card from the SOS Office.
  - The SOS Office will use a competitive bidding process to produce, print, and mail the cards. Depending on the card material (cardboard or plastic) and security features, the voter identification card costs are estimated to range between \$1 and \$4 (\$85,000 to \$340,000).
- Ongoing Voter Identification Card Costs:
  - County auditors will issue voter identification cards on an ongoing basis as prescribed by the SOS Office through the administrative rules process.
  - The SOS Office will adopt administrative rules for the written acknowledgement form that is sent to a registrant by the county auditor.
  - A county auditor, as part of the voter acknowledgment process, will issue a voter identification card to a registered voter at the time of registration if the registered voter's name does not appear in the DOT driver's license or nonoperator's ID card files. If a registered voter's name appears in the DOT files, the county auditor will not issue the voter a voter identification card.
- Implementation of Division II is contingent on an appropriation from the General Assembly.
- Additional details related to the voter identification card will be established through the administrative rules process.
- Counties may see an increased number of provisional ballots in precincts that do not have e-poll books or instances in which a voter does not have a valid form of ID.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The estimated fiscal impact for the SOS Office to provide the initial batch of voter identification cards in FY 2018 ranges from approximately \$150,000 to \$405,000.

NOTE: [House File 640](#) (FY 2018 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act) appropriates a total of \$2.1 million to the SOS Office for administration and elections, an increase of \$700,000 compared to estimated net FY 2017. [Senate File 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) includes language stating that the General Assembly declares that the appropriation to the SOS Office in HF 640 is sufficient for the implementation of the voter identification card requirements.

There may be increased provisional ballot and envelope costs for some counties due to the requirements of having an ID to vote and for same-day registrants in precincts where e-poll books are currently not in use; however, those costs cannot be determined and the number of counties impacted is unknown.

## **DIVISION III – POLLING PLACES**

### **Description**

Division III creates an Electronic Poll Book and Polling Place Technology Revolving Loan Fund under the control of the SOS Office. The Fund is to be used to loan money, at no interest, to county commissioners to purchase e-poll books or to update e-poll books and polling place technology. The SOS Office may spend up to 30.0% of the moneys in this Fund to administer polling place technology.

### **Assumptions**

- According to a survey of voting precincts conducted by the SOS Office in January 2017, there are approximately 600 precincts that do not have e-poll books.
- The average cost of one set of e-poll books equipment is approximately \$875. According to the SOS Office, as a best practice, most counties utilize two sets of e-poll books in each precinct. Some precincts may require three sets of e-poll books due to voter turnout.
- If all 600 precincts purchased one e-poll book, the cost would be \$525,000. If each precinct purchased two e-poll books, the cost would be approximately \$1.1 million.
- The SOS Office is required to adopt administrative rules to implement Division III.

### **Fiscal Impact**

Division III does not mandate that the precincts use e-poll books, but should the precincts decide to purchase e-poll books, there may be a significant cost to the counties. The Division establishes a revolving loan fund under the control of the SOS Office, but does not provide an appropriation to the Fund.

---

## **DIVISION IV – ELECTION CERTIFICATION OVERSIGHT AND AUDITS**

### **Description**

Division IV allows the Secretary of State to examine the records of a county commissioner to evaluate complaints and to ensure compliance with the provisions of Iowa Code chapters 39 through 53. The Act also requires the SOS Office to determine the number of counties and precincts to be audited and to select precincts to be audited in a county by lot. The audit is required to be a hand count of ballots for the Office of President of the United States or Governor, dependent on the election year. The Division specifies auditing procedures and reporting requirements.

### **Assumptions**

The SOS Office is required to adopt administrative rules to implement the requirements for election audits.

### **Fiscal Impact**

Depending on the size of the precinct and the size of the county, the post-election audit may require additional overtime hours for county auditor staff; however, no specific information is available.

---

## **DIVISION V – VOTER MISCONDUCT INFORMATION AND REPORTING**

### **Description**

Division V outlines county attorney responsibilities for reviewing and reporting voter misconduct.

### **Fiscal Impact**

This Division is not anticipated to have a significant fiscal impact.

---

## **DIVISION VI – STRAIGHT PARTY VOTING**

### **Description**

Division VI eliminates straight party voting and makes conforming changes.

### **Fiscal Impact**

Eliminating straight party voting may cause longer lines at the polls and may require poll workers to work additional hours; however, any fiscal impact cannot be determined.

---

## **DIVISION VII – ABSENTEE VOTING PERIOD**

### **Description**

Division VII shortens absentee voting time from 40 to 29 days and prohibits county commissioners from mailing absentee ballots more than 29 days before any election. This Division applies to elections held on or after January 1, 2018.

### **Assumptions**

- The number of absentee voters is unlikely to decrease.
- Counties will be required to accomplish more duties in a shorter time period.
- Counties may be required to hire additional temporary labor to help meet absentee ballot demand. Counties may also need to allow permanent employees to work more hours, resulting in comp or overtime hours.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The fiscal impact of shortening the absentee ballot voting period may include increased county employee overtime expenses; however, the costs cannot be determined.

---

## **DIVISION VIII – VOTING AGE AT PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

### **Description**

Division VIII permits individuals 17 years of age to register to vote and to vote in a primary election if they will be 18 years of age on the date of the respective general election. This Division takes effect January 1, 2019.

### **Assumptions**

- Arrikan Inc., the IVoters System vendor, will be required to make programming changes, estimated at 1,721 hours at a rate of \$110 per hour (\$189,310).
- The SOS voter registration form will need to be updated; however, the cost for this is estimated to be minimal.
- County auditors and volunteer organizations that distribute voter registration forms would be allowed to use up existing supplies of old forms.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The fiscal impact of this Division includes one-time programming costs to the SOS Office totaling approximately \$189,000 for FY 2019.

---

## **DIVISION IX – CANDIDATE FILING DEADLINES**

### **Description**

Division IX changes the general election candidate filing deadlines for certain nomination, certification, withdrawal, and vacancy requirements related to partisan and nonpartisan nominees for public office.

### **Fiscal Impact**

This Division is not anticipated to have a significant fiscal impact.

---

## **DIVISION X – PUBLIC EDUCATION**

### **Description**

Division X requires the SOS Office, in consultation with the county commissions of elections and other relevant stakeholder groups, to develop a comprehensive statewide public education campaign to inform Iowa voters of the election-day identification requirements in HF 516.

### **Assumptions**

- Approximately 5.0% of the SOS General Fund appropriation (\$70,000) is currently budgeted for communications, advertising, publicity, and outside services for elections and voter registration. The SOS Office will incorporate educational information into its ongoing voter

engagement projects; however, depending on the FY 2018 General Fund appropriation to the SOS Office, additional resources may be required.

- The SOS Office plans to launch a social media campaign utilizing Facebook, YouTube, and Twitter. The SOS Office also plans to promote the initiative at its booth at the Iowa State Fair and to develop educational materials that civic and voter advocacy groups can use to help educate their members and constituents. The SOS Office will also work with all 99 county auditors to reinforce outreach at the local level.
- Radio and television public service announcements may require additional funds.
- The SOS Office has an Iowa Code chapter 28E agreement with the Iowa State Association of County Auditors to provide approximately 40 hours of annual classroom training for all elections staff. Counties are also required to offer no less than two hours of training to precinct officials. The SOS Office plans to provide materials to be used at both of these training sessions.

**Fiscal Impact**

The estimated fiscal impact for the SOS Office to provide public education ranges from \$50,000 to \$150,000.

In addition to current resources, the costs to the SOS Office to provide additional voter outreach are estimated to be approximately \$50,000 (see the table below); however, if more traditional forms of media are used, the costs may be considerably higher. If the SOS Office determines that an additional staff person is necessary for public education and outreach, it may require an additional \$100,000.

<b>SOS Office Education and Outreach Budget</b>	
Video and Printed Material for Precinct Workers and County Election Officials	\$ 5,000
Social Media and E-Newsletter	10,000
Develop Educational Materials to be Used by Organizations to Educate Members and Constituents	15,000
Production and Distribution of Educational Material Components	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 50,000</u>

**Minority Impact of HF 516**

The [U.S. Census](#) permits people to identify their race and ethnicity. The table below displays the latest census estimates as of July 1, 2015. The population estimate for Iowa was 3.1 million. In addition, approximately 11.9% of [Iowa's population](#) had at least one disability in 2015.



	Total Population	Male	Female	Caucasian	African American	American Indian/Alaska Native	Asian	Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	Hispanic	Two or More Races
<b>National Census</b>	321.4 million	49.2%	50.8%	77.1%	13.3%	1.2%	5.6%	0.2%	17.6%	2.6%
<b>Iowa Census</b>	3.1 million	49.7%	50.3%	91.8%	3.5%	0.5%	2.4%	0.1%	5.7%	1.8%

The table below applies the census estimates to the total registered voters in Iowa. In addition, based on the census data, approximately 253,306 of Iowa's total registered voters may have at least one disability.

**Race and Ethnicity Census Estimates Applied to the Number of Registered Voters**

Total Registered Voters as of 3/3/2017	Male	Female	Caucasian	African American	American Indian/Alaska Native	Asian	Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	Hispanic	Two or More Races
2,128,623	1,057,926	1,070,697	1,954,076	74,502	10,643	51,087	2,129	121,332	38,315

Based on the current available information, the minority impact of HF 516 cannot be determined.

**Summary of Fiscal Impact of All Divisions**

**Secretary of State** – House File 516 is estimated to increase costs to the SOS Office in FY 2018 between \$200,000 and \$555,000. One-time costs for FY 2019 are approximately \$189,000.

		Estimated Costs to the Secretary of State's Office			
		FY 2018		FY 2019	
		Est. Low	Est. High	Est. Low	Est. High
Division II	Voter Identification Card IVoters Programming Costs	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
Division II	SOS Office Initial Voter Identification Card Costs	85,000	340,000	0	0
Division VIII	Voting Age at Primary Elections IVoters Programming Costs			189,000	189,000
Division X	Public Education	50,000	150,000	0	0
		<u>\$200,000</u>	<u>\$555,000</u>	<u>\$189,000</u>	<u>\$189,000</u>

### **Estimated Costs to Local Governments**

- There may be increased costs for provisional ballots and envelopes for some counties due to the requirements of having an ID to vote and for same-day registrants in precincts where e-poll books are currently not in use; however, those costs cannot be determined and the number of counties impacted is unknown. (Division II)
- The Act does not mandate that the precincts use e-poll books, but should the precincts decide to purchase e-poll books, there may be a cost to the counties (\$1,750 for two e-poll books per precinct). The Act establishes a revolving loan fund under the control of the SOS Office, but does not provide an appropriation to the Fund. (Division III)
- Depending on the size of the precinct and the size of the county, the post-election audit may require some additional overtime hours for county auditor staff; however, no specific information is available. (Division IV)
- Eliminating straight party voting may cause longer lines at polls and poll workers may work additional hours; however, any fiscal impact cannot be determined. (Division VI)
- Shortening the absentee voting period may increase county auditor staff overtime expenses; however, the costs cannot be determined. (Division VII)

### **Effective Dates**

Division I and Division VII that pertain to absentee ballot language and shortening absentee ballot voting time from 40 to 29 days are effective January 1, 2018.

Division II takes effect July 1, 2017, and was contingent on the appropriation of moneys by the General Assembly to the SOS Office in an amount sufficient for implementation of new Iowa Code section 48A.10A (voter identification cards) as declared by the General Assembly. Division II applies to elections held on or after July 1, 2017; however, Division II also includes a temporary provision that allows a voter to establish the voter's identity by signing an oath. The temporary provision applies to any election held prior to January 1, 2019, and is repealed July 1, 2019.

Division VIII permits individuals 17 years of age to register to vote and to vote in a primary if they will be 18 years of age at the general election and takes effect January 1, 2019.

All other Divisions are effective July 1, 2017.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 13, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 5, 2017.

### **Sources**

Secretary of State's Office  
Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning  
Department of Transportation  
Iowa Association of Counties  
Judicial Branch

---

[HF 518](#) – Workers’ Compensation Act (LSB1691HV.2)

Analyst: Ron Robinson (Phone: (515)281-6256) ([ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[House File 518](#) makes various changes to Iowa Code chapter [85](#) related to workers’ compensation by reducing benefits, limiting benefits, changing the qualifications for benefits, and reducing the interest rate calculation. This Act provides for training, at an Iowa community college, that at a minimum will result in the awarding of an associate degree, or completion of a certificate program, that will enable a worker who has sustained a shoulder injury, as specified in Iowa Code section [85.34\(2\)](#), to return to the workforce. The Iowa Department of Workforce Development (IWD) is required to evaluate those workers for career and training opportunities. The Iowa community colleges are required to establish a new Career Vocational Training and Education Program to address the needs of those workers. Each of those injured workers will be entitled to up to \$15,000 for the payment of tuition, fees, and required equipment, to be paid for by the injured worker’s employer or employer’s insurer. The community college may be required to report each semester on the status of the employee’s training. An annual report on the Program is due to the General Assembly beginning December 1, 2018. The report is to be provided by the IWD, in cooperation with the Department of Education, the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce, and all community colleges.

**Assumptions**

- The change to Iowa Code section 85.34(2)(m), pertaining to injuries to shoulders, will result in an estimated benefit payments reduction of 68.0% (\$760,000) for the estimated 176 State employee shoulder injuries each year. This does not include the new Training Program costs.
- The change to Iowa Code section 85.34(2)(u), pertaining to permanent partial disability injuries to the body as a whole, will result in an estimated benefits payments reduction of 10.0% (\$1.0 million) for those injuries.
- The change to Iowa Code section [535.3\(1\)](#), pertaining to a decrease in the interest calculated on workers’ compensation payments, will reduce the annual interest rate by an estimated 5.5%, resulting in an estimated reduction of \$60,000.
- The maximum Training Program payment of \$15,000 each will be reached for each participating employee.
- Approximately 180 State employees sustain shoulder injuries each year; approximately 60 of those injured would qualify for and participate in the Training Program.
- Approximately 420 employees in Iowa sustain shoulder injuries each year involving 31 or more days away from work. Data is not available to determine the number of employees who would qualify for and participate in the Training Program.
- The IWD currently has approximately 250.0 FTE positions that evaluate career opportunities and in FY 2016, the IWD enrolled approximately 11,800 new members, for an average of 47.2 per FTE position.
- The IWD will need an additional clerk specialist to address additional petitions for review and other legal documents due to the multiple changes to Iowa law.

- The IWD will need an unknown number of workforce advisors, if any, to address additional inquiries and to identify and evaluate an unknown number of workers with shoulder injuries each year for career and training opportunities.
- The IWD will need an additional deputy workers' compensation commissioner to address rulemaking, update multiple forms and publications, address increased litigation due to the multiple changes to Iowa law, and submit an annual training report to the General Assembly.
- The IWD will utilize currently available FY 2017 General Fund resources to establish administrative rules and to hire, train, and equip staff to be in place and prepared to operate under the new rules and programs at the start of FY 2018.

**Fiscal Impact**

This Act will decrease workers' compensation payments from the Workers' Compensation Fund by an estimated \$920,000 annually beginning in FY 2018.

The community colleges will expend an unknown amount annually on the new Career Vocational Training and Education Program to address the needs of the specified workers who have sustained shoulder injuries. The colleges will be reimbursed by employers or the employers' insurance companies for the cost of the Program. Information is not available to determine the actual cost to pay for the Training Program for an individual worker, since the costs for each degree and certificate are not the same. However, should 60 State workers utilize the full \$15,000 training allowance, the cost to the Workers' Compensation Fund would be \$900,000.

**Estimated Impact on the Workers' Compensation Fund**

<b>Items</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>
Shoulder Injuries	\$ 760,000	\$ 760,000
Training Program	-900,000	-900,000
Shoulder Injuries Total	\$ -140,000	\$ -140,000
Body as a Whole Injuries	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Interest Rate Change	60,000	60,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 920,000</b>	<b>\$ 920,000</b>

House File 518 will increase the cost to the IWD by an estimated \$144,000 annually beginning in FY 2018. This includes salaries and support for the following additional 2.0 FTE positions:

### IWD Estimated Costs

<u>Job Class</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>
Clerk Specialist (1)	\$ 40,000
Deputy Workers' Compensation Commissioner (1)	104,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 144,000</b>
<b>FTE Positions</b>	<b>2.0</b>

The IWD revised its estimated need for additional resources when the career and training evaluation and reporting requirements were added for shoulder injuries. The IWD reduced its estimated need from approximately 3.0 FTE positions and \$205,000 down to approximately 2.0 FTE positions and \$144,000. The IWD has stated that the current 250.0 FTE positions that evaluate career opportunities could address the needs of 420 individuals with qualifying shoulder injuries without the need to increase staffing. If additional staffing is needed due to this Act, the IWD will utilize approximately \$72,000 annually for each workforce advisor.

Information is not available for estimates on any potential indirect impact this Act might have on social programs or State revenues. Pursuant to the [LSA's Fiscal Note Information Guide](#), Fiscal Notes do not include analysis related to secondary impacts such as economic multipliers and indirect or induced effects.

#### **Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 27, 2017, and signed by the Governor on March 30, 2017.

#### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective July 1, 2017.

#### **Sources**

Iowa Department of Administrative Services  
Iowa Department of Workforce Development  
Iowa Association of School Boards  
Iowa Insurance Division  
Department of Education  
Department of Human Services  
United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

---

## HF 524 – Medical Cannabidiol Act

Analyst: Kenneth Ohms (Phone: (515)725-2200) ([kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov))

Alice Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

---

### **Description**

[House File 524](#) requires the Board of Pharmacy to adopt emergency rules if the U.S. Food and Drug Administration reclassifies any cannabidiol investigational products, allows the Board of Medicine to share Prescription Monitoring Program (PMP) data with any state, and establishes the Medical Cannabidiol Act.

### **Background**

Currently, the PMP is only available to contiguous states and Kansas. Iowa Code chapter [124D](#), the Medical Cannabidiol Act of 2014, will sunset July 1, 2017.

### **Assumptions**

- Of the Iowa residents with eligible debilitating medical conditions as defined in the Act, an estimated 1.7% (6,022) per year may apply for a medical cannabidiol registration card. Additionally, an estimated 359 caregivers will apply for cards.
- The timing and size of the workload for processing registration cards is unknown. Medical cannabidiol will not be available for purchase in Iowa until December 2018, and patients still need to discuss the option with their doctors, so applications are assumed to be, at most, 25.0% of the estimated total application pool in the first year. However, the Act also includes a provision for the Department of Public Health (DPH) to license two out-of-state medical cannabidiol dispensaries from a bordering state by December 1, 2017. Presently, no bordering state has laws that permit dispensaries to be licensed in other states.
- The DPH reports that under the current Medical Cannabidiol Program, it takes 45 to 60 minutes to process a registration card application. The Department of Transportation incurs an expense of \$10 per card issued.
- The Department of Public Safety (DPS) charges \$15 for each State background check performed on eligible patients and caregivers.
- The Act sets a \$100 fee for the medical cannabidiol registration card. If the patient attests to receiving Social Security Disability benefits or Supplemental Security Insurance payments, or is enrolled in Medicaid, the fee is \$25. An estimated 41.7% of applicants will qualify for the reduced fee. The caregiver card application fee is \$25.
- It is unknown how many business entities will apply to become licensed medical cannabidiol manufacturers and medical cannabidiol dispensaries. The application fee is \$7,500 for manufacturers and \$5,000 for dispensaries. Comparisons to other states are difficult to determine due to provisions allowing patients to grow their own cannabidiol plants, or unrestricted cultivation and production. Generally, other states have experienced many applicants per limited medical cannabidiol manufacturing and dispensary license. It is assumed there will be four initial manufacturer applications and 10 initial dispensary applications. Only successful licensees will apply in the second year. Application fees will not be charged by the DPH for renewal licenses.
- The DPH will require staff and funding to implement and administer the Program before there is sufficient fee revenue available to sustain the Program. There will also be costs associated with providing promotional materials and education to health care providers; processing applications; confidential database development, updates, and maintenance for patients, manufacturers, and dispensaries;

confidential database development for the medical cannabidiol inventory and delivery tracking system; drug formulary development; board administration; and oversight. The DPH will have some discretion on how to implement some of these items.

- Based on the licensing timelines in the Act, manufacturer application fees will probably not be submitted until sometime in October 2017, and dispensary fees will probably not be submitted until sometime in January 2018.
- The DPH will assess the manufacturers and dispensaries appropriate fees associated with the costs of regulation, inspection, and the salaries for two agents of the Division of Criminal Investigation (DCI) of the DPS for inspection. These fees are to be established by administrative rule and will not be implemented until FY 2019.
- The State Hygienic Laboratory will contract with a manufacturer for the testing of medical cannabidiol for content, contamination, and consistency. The manufacturer will pay the cost of laboratory testing, but the hygienic lab will incur costs associated with developing the testing methodology before it begins charging a fee for testing products.
- The DPS will need to supply the DCI agents required by the Act with the usual amount of support costs that are not provided for by the fees. The FY 2018 costs of the agents' salaries will not be covered.
- The Chronic Conditions General Fund appropriation includes \$22,100 for the current Program.

### **Correctional Impact**

The correctional impact of the Act cannot be estimated because the Act creates new penalties for crimes of possessing or using medical cannabidiol in violation of new Iowa Code chapter 124E. There is no data to provide a correctional impact projection. The table below shows estimates for sentencing to State prison, parole, probation, or Community-Based Corrections residential facilities; length of stay (LOS) under those supervisions; and supervision marginal costs per day for convictions of Class B, C, and D felonies, aggravated misdemeanors, serious misdemeanors, and simple misdemeanors. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Correctional Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to the correctional system.

**Sentencing Estimates and Length of Stay**

	Percent to Prison	Avg LOS Prison (months)	FY 16 Marginal Cost/Day Prison	Avg LOS Parole (months)	Percent to Probation	Avg LOS Probation (months)	FY 16 Avg Cost/Day Parole & Probation	Percent to CBC	FY 16 Marginal Cost/Day CBC	Percent to County Jail	Avg LOS County Jail (days)	Marginal Cost/Day Jail
Class B Felony (Non-Persons)	86.0%	33.5	\$18.51	33.4	29.1%	34.2	\$4.59	6.0%	\$10.28	56.0%	N/A	\$15.00
Class C Felony (Non-Persons)	75.0%	19.5	\$18.51	19.4	65.0%	34.9	\$4.59	12.0%	\$10.28	25.0%	N/A	\$15.00
Class D Felony (Non-Persons)	74.0%	11.7	\$18.51	13.0	67.0%	31.6	\$4.59	11.0%	\$10.28	27.0%	N/A	\$15.00
Aggrav Misd (Non-Persons)	20.0%	7.0	\$18.51	6.2	33.0%	19.8	\$4.59	2.0%	\$10.28	39.0%	27	\$15.00
Serious Misd (Non-Persons)	2.0%	5.9	\$18.51	N/A	60.0%	16.1	\$4.59	1.0%	\$10.28	72.0%	14	\$15.00
Simple Misd (Non-Persons)	N/A	N/A	\$18.51	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$4.59	N/A	\$10.28	N/A	6	\$15.00

The correctional fiscal impact for the new violations cannot be estimated because the number of possible convictions cannot be estimated. The State's cost for one conviction under the Act would range from:

- \$9,500 to \$33,700 for a Class B felony.
- \$7,500 to \$18,600 for a Class C felony.
- \$6,300 to \$12,300 for a Class D felony.
- \$3,100 to \$7,000 for an aggravated misdemeanor.
- \$250 to \$4,200 for a serious misdemeanor.
- \$30 to \$330 for a simple misdemeanor.

#### **Minority Impact**

This Act creates new penalties for possessing or using medical cannabidiol in violation of new Iowa Code chapter 124E. Since these would be new crimes, there is no historical data and no minority impact can be determined. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

#### **Fiscal Impact**

The table outlines the estimated budget of the Medical Cannabidiol Program. Due to the delay in fee revenue, initial work associated with reviewing licensing, writing rules, developing databases, development of drug formularies, the providing of education and promotional materials to medical professionals and patients, costs for the DPS not covered by fees, and the testing of methodology development, the first-year initial funding needs are estimated at \$1.5 million over the current appropriation. The

<b>Proposed Budget for the Medical Cannabidiol Program</b>		
	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>
<b>Revenue</b>		
General Fund Appropriation	\$ 22,100	\$ 22,100
Card Application Fees	105,750	423,000
Manufacturer and Dispenser Fees	80,000	781,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 207,850</b>	<b>\$ 1,226,100</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
<u>Department of Public Health</u>		
Salary	\$ 259,000	\$ 327,000
Support & Other Costs	78,000	53,000
Confidential Databases	860,000	312,000
Total Department of Public Health	\$ 1,197,000	\$ 692,000
<u>Department of Transportation</u>		
Card Issuance	\$ 16,000	\$ 64,000
<u>Department of Public Safety</u>		
Card Background Checks	\$ 24,000	\$ 96,000
Salary	128,000	180,000
Support & Other Costs	86,000	15,000
Total Department of Public Safety	\$ 238,000	\$ 291,000
<u>Board of Regents</u>		
State Hygienic Lab Testing Methodology Development	\$ 100,000	\$ 0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,551,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,047,000</b>
<b>Net Impact</b>	<b>\$ -1,343,150</b>	<b>\$ 179,100</b>
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs) Positions Needed	6.0	6.0



second year of the Program may be fee sustainable if it launches. [House File 653](#) (FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act) directed that \$22,100 of a larger appropriation to the Department of Public Health from the General Fund be used for the continuation of the current Program.

<b>Department Operational Needs</b>	
	<b>FY 2018</b>
Department of Public Health	\$ 1,174,900
Department of Transportation	0
Department of Public Safety	214,000
Board of Regents	100,000
<b>Total Need</b>	<b>\$ 1,488,900</b>

**Enactment Date**

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and was signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act was effective May 12, 2017.

**Sources**

- Department of Public Health
- Board of Regents
- Board of Pharmacy
- Board of Medicine
- Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning
- Department of Corrections
- Office of the State Court Administrator
- Office of the State Public Defender
- Department of Transportation
- LSA analysis and calculations

---

[HF 526](#) – Harassment or Invasion of Privacy Act (LSB1308HV)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[House File 526](#) creates a new criminal offense related to harassment and modifies the criminal offense of invasion of privacy. This Act establishes one additional harassment offense of disseminating, publishing, distributing, posting, or causing the dissemination, publication, distribution, or posting of a photograph or film showing another person in a state of full or partial nudity, or engaged in a sex act, knowing that the other person has not consented to the dissemination, publishing, distribution or posting. The Act also specifies that the juvenile court shall have exclusive jurisdiction in a proceeding concerning the new harassment offense if the offense was committed by a person under 18 years of age. The Act also amends Iowa Code section [709.21](#) by eliminating the requirement that a victim have knowledge about being viewed, photographed, or filmed while nude or partially nude as a condition of the act of committing invasion of privacy. Under this Act, both of these offenses will be aggravated misdemeanors punishable by confinement for no more than two years and a fine of at least \$625 but no more than \$6,250.

**Assumptions**

- In FY 2016, there were 30 charges under Iowa Code section [709.21](#) that were dismissed or acquitted. It is assumed that 50.0% of these (15) would have been aggravated misdemeanor convictions under this Act.
- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay; revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$15 per day.

**Impacts**

**Minority Impact**

There is no minority impact expected under this Act. Offenders previously convicted and admitted to prison for violations of Iowa Code section [709.21](#) were predominantly Caucasian. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

**Correctional Impact**

Based upon past history, it is estimated that there will be an annual increase of 15 aggravated misdemeanor convictions under this Act. Ten of these will result in a prison sentence, and five in jail orders. The net increase to the prison population will be three individuals in the

first year of implementation (FY 2018), and six individuals annually after that. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Correctional Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to the correctional system.

**Fiscal Impact**

This Act will have a minimal fiscal impact to both the General Fund and to local governments.

**Enactment Date**

The Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 9, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning  
Department of Corrections  
Office of the State Court Administrator  
Office of the State Public Defender  
Department of Public Safety

[HF 529](#) – Occupational Safety Enforcement Act (LSB1369HV)  
 Analyst: Ron Robinson (Phone: (515)281-6256) ([ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))  
 Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

**Description**

[House File 529](#) provides for conformity with federal law relating to civil penalties for violations of occupational safety and health laws. Federal law requires annual adjustment of penalty amounts based on the federal consumer price index. This Act increases penalties for each violation by approximately 80.0%.

<a href="#">House File 529</a> – Civil Penalties Changes			
Current Iowa Penalty	Iowa Code	Violation Type	Current Federal Penalty
Minimum: \$5,000 Maximum: \$70,000	<a href="#">88.14</a> (1)	Willful or Repeat	Minimum: \$8,908 Maximum: \$126,749
Minimum: None Maximum: \$7,000	88.14(2)	Serious	Minimum: None Maximum: \$12,675
Minimum: None Maximum: \$7,000	88.14(3)	Nonserious	Minimum: None Maximum: \$12,675
Minimum: None Maximum: \$7,000	88.14(4)	Failure to Correct	Minimum: None Maximum: \$12,675
Minimum: None Maximum: \$7,000	88.14(9)	Posting Requirements	Minimum: None Maximum: \$12,675

**Background**

In recent years, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) penalties have resulted in approximately \$1.0 million annually being deposited to the General Fund.

**Assumptions**

- Enforcement and collections staffing at the Iowa Department of Workforce Development (IWD) is maintained at the current level.
- The penalties imposed by the IWD are increased by 80.0% over the current amounts.
- Employer compliance and payments are maintained at the current level.

**Fiscal Impact**

This Act will increase General Fund revenue by an estimated \$800,000 annually beginning in FY 2018.

**Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 3, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 13, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act became effective on April 13, 2017.

**Source**

Iowa Department of Workforce Development

---

[HF 542](#) – Unemployment Compensation Disqualifications Act (LSB1628HV)  
Analyst: Ron Robinson (Phone: (515)281-6256) ([ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))  
Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 542](#) increases the amount of wages that a person who has drawn unemployment benefits must earn in order to be eligible for benefits in the next benefit year from \$250 to eight times the person's weekly benefit amount.

### **Background**

Annually, approximately 395 workers qualify for another benefit year by earning at least \$250 and less than eight times their weekly benefit amount, and receive unemployment benefits totaling \$2.1 million. The average weekly benefit for calendar year 2016 was \$369.

### **Assumptions**

Persons who are unemployed will not change their behavior in order to make additional earnings to draw unemployment.

### **Fiscal Impact**

This Act will reduce payments from the Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund by approximately \$2.1 million annually beginning in FY 2018.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 4, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 13, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 2, 2017.

### **Source**

Iowa Department of Workforce Development

---

[HF 564](#) – School District Fund Flexibility Act (LSB2175HV)

[HF 565](#) – School District Categorical Funding Consolidation Act (LSB2494HV)

Analyst: Jocelyn Gerrietts (Phone: (515)725-2249) ([jocie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jocie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

- [House File 564](#) expands acceptable uses of professional development, at-risk, and preschool categorical funds. The Act also allows school districts to transfer General Fund dollars to the student activity fund for the purpose of purchasing safety equipment. This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017.
- [House File 565](#) creates a flexibility spending account into which school districts may transfer certain unexpended fund balances, including preschool, professional development, at-risk, home-school assistance (HSAP), or any fund that has been repealed or is no longer in effect. The collected funds may be used for preschool, professional development, HSAP, at-risk, gifted and talented programs, or any district general fund purpose. This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017.

### **Background**

Categorical funds are State aid funding streams provided to districts for a specific purpose. As of FY 2016, school districts held over \$138.0 million in categorical funds across various categorical silos, some of which are earmarked for programs that are no longer active.

### **Assumptions**

School districts will transfer fund balances as applicable when available.

### **Fiscal Impact**

There is no expected fiscal impact to the State for HF 564 or HF 565. It is not possible to determine the fiscal impact to school districts, as transference of funds is not mandatory and is subject to oversight from the public and governing bodies within the school district.

### **Enactment Date**

Both Acts were approved by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017. Both Acts were signed by the Governor on May 12, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

Divisions I, II, III, and IV of HF 564 were effective on May 12, 2017, and applicable to the FY 2018 school year. Division V was effective on May 12, 2017, and retroactively applicable to the FY 2017 school year. HF 565 is effective July 1, 2017, and applicable to the FY 2018 school year.

**Sources**

Department of Education  
LSA analysis and calculations



---

[HF 573](#) – Home Rule for Schools, Statutory Act (LSB1444HV)

Analyst: Josie Gerrietts (Phone: (515)725-2249) ([josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[House File 573](#), successor to [HF 26](#), grants home rule to school districts, allowing districts the ability to liberally construe Iowa Code chapters detailing the roles and responsibilities of school districts and school boards (Iowa Code chapters [257](#), [257B](#), and [274](#) through [301](#)). Home rule in this context allows school districts to make policy decisions on items not specifically outlined in Code. This is a limited home rule application, meaning that school districts and boards will not have the ability to levy any tax outside of those previously allowed for the purposes specified, and their actions must remain consistent with the laws of the General Assembly.

### **Background**

School districts across Iowa currently function in a Dillon's Rule environment. Under Dillon's Rule, school boards are only allowed those powers and abilities that are specifically allowed by law. Uses of funds and application of programs are subject to strict interpretation of Iowa Code and administrative rule, and school districts are bound by the narrowest interpretation of law. For example, if statute provides that a school district may partner with another school district for a project, a district is limited to partnering with a single other school district; a district would not be permitted to partner with multiple school districts, an Area Education Agency, or any other public or nonpublic entity. Under limited home rule, districts would still be subject to Iowa Code and administrative rule as well as federal regulations; however, in this example, they would not be limited to partnering only with another single school district unless specified by rule, because the language could be interpreted permissively. It is unclear how the application of administrative rule may shift under varying interpretations at the school district level. The Act limits fees that districts are permitted to require to those expressly authorized by the General Assembly and specifies that school districts may not adopt or enforce any policy that may interfere with any local, state, or federal law enforcement.

### **Assumptions**

- Implementation of home rule at the school district level will vary depending on whether the school board chooses to adhere closely to written statute or to construe terms more liberally.
- More liberal interpretation of statute regarding discretionary levies, such as the Physical Plant and Equipment Levy (PPEL) and the Management Levy, may cause school districts to levy more property taxes to utilize all of those funds.
- This home rule application does not increase General Fund spending authority.
- The Instructional Support Levy and Educational Improvement Levy will not be affected because they relate to the school district's General Fund, and the application of these programs does not change.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The estimated fiscal impact of HF 573 on school districts cannot be determined. The Legislative Services Agency (LSA) estimates that there will not be increased school district General Fund levying authority as a result of this Act, but there are discretionary levies that may be affected.

- There are 24 school districts that are below the maximum board-approved PPEL level and may therefore choose to increase their levy with increased flexibility. However, it cannot be determined which, if any, of these districts may do so. Current administrative rule lists 21 allowable uses of PPEL funds and seven inappropriate uses, including “any purpose not expressly authorized in the Iowa Code.” It is unclear how a liberal interpretation of Iowa Code at the district level may change these expressly authorized allowances.
- Management Levy rates currently vary across school districts from \$0.00 per \$1,000 of valuation to \$5.35 per \$1,000 of valuation. Administrative rule lists nine allowable uses of Management funds and six inappropriate uses. As with the PPEL funds, inappropriate uses include “any purpose not expressly authorized in the Iowa Code.” It is unclear how a liberal interpretation of Iowa Code at the district level may change these expressly authorized allowances.

### **Minority Impact**

A minority impact cannot be determined at this time.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

### **Sources**

Department of Education  
Department of Management  
281 IAC ch. [98](#)  
LSA analysis and calculations

---

[SF 166](#) – School Supplemental State Aid, Regular and Categorical Reform Act (LSB2206SVV.1)

Analyst: Jocelyn Gerrietts (Phone: (515) 725-2249) ([josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[Senate File 166](#) has three provisions with a fiscal impact:

- 1.11% State percent of growth rate to the State cost per pupil for FY 2018.
- 1.11% State percent of growth rate to each of the State categorical cost per pupil amounts for FY 2018.
- Provides additional property tax relief based on the per pupil increase that results from the establishment of the State percent of growth in FY 2018. The Act requires the additional levy portion of the FY 2018 State cost per pupil amount to be frozen at \$750 per pupil, regardless of the per pupil increase for FY 2018. Without enactment of this provision, the increase in the FY 2018 State cost per pupil due to the State percent of growth would have included a per pupil property tax increase equivalent to one-eighth (12.5%) of the total per pupil increase.

### **Background**

**State Cost Per Pupil.** The school aid formula provides funding to school districts and area education agencies (AEAs) through a mix of State aid and property tax. In general, funding is generated on a per pupil basis with the per pupil amounts providing an overall budget limitation (or spending authority). There are five FY 2017 State cost per pupil funding levels that will be increased by a 1.11% State percent of growth for FY 2018. The following table provides the supplemental State aid amounts (also referred to as per pupil growth amounts) and State cost per pupil amounts for FY 2018 based on a 1.11% growth rate. The supplemental State aid amounts will be applied to all corresponding district and AEA cost per pupil amounts.

Table 1

FY 2018 State Cost Per Pupil Calculations				
Regular School Aid Per Pupil	FY 2017 State Cost Per Pupil	FY 2018 State Percent of Growth	Supplemental State Aid	FY 2018 State Cost Per Pupil
Regular Program	\$ 6,591	1.11%	\$ 73	\$ 6,664
Special Education Program	6,591	1.11%	73	6,664
AEA Special Education Support	289.39	1.11%	3.21	292.60
AEA Media Services	53.95	1.11%	0.60	54.55
AEA Educational Services	59.54	1.11%	0.66	60.20

In addition to the State percent of growth and supplemental State aid for FY 2018, enrollments, weightings, and taxable valuations within each school district have an impact on the amount of total school aid funding, including the amount of State aid and local property tax required to generate the total funding amount.

**State Categorical Supplements.** The State categorical supplements are funded entirely through State aid and generate funds for each school district and AEA through the school aid formula on a per pupil basis. The FY 2017 State cost per pupil funding levels for the teacher salary supplement (district and AEA), professional development supplement (district and AEA), and early intervention supplement (district only) will be increased by a 1.11% State percent of growth for FY 2018. Additionally, FY 2018 will be the final year in a three-year process that the teacher leadership supplement (TLS) for the Teacher Leadership and Compensation System (TLC) will be rolled into the school aid formula. In FY 2018, TLC will be fully implemented into the school aid formula, and all school districts will receive the categorical supplement. The following table provides the per pupil growth amounts and State cost per pupil amounts for FY 2018 based on SF 166.

**Table 2**

<b>FY 2018 State Categorical Funds Per Pupil Calculations</b>				
<b>State Categorical Supplements</b>	<b>FY 2017 State Cost Per Pupil</b>	<b>FY 2018 State Percent of Growth</b>	<b>Supplemental State Aid</b>	<b>FY 2018 State Cost Per Pupil</b>
Teacher Salary - Districts	\$ 569.08	1.11%	\$ 6.32	\$ 575.40
Professional Development - Districts	64.50	1.11%	0.72	65.22
Early Intervention	70.21	1.11%	0.78	70.99
Teacher Leadership	320.34	1.11%	3.56	323.90
Teacher Salary - AEAs	29.78	1.11%	0.33	30.11
Professional Development - AEAs	3.47	1.11%	0.04	3.51

Additionally, there is a budget guarantee provision for each of the State categorical supplements, which provides each district and AEA with a minimum of the previous fiscal year's level of funding (net of the previous year's budget guarantee amount). This provision for the State categorical supplements is funded entirely through State aid.

**Table 3**

<b>FY 2018 State Categorical Funds Budget Adjustments (Statewide Totals in Millions)</b>				
<b>State Categorical Supplements</b>	<b>FY 2017 State Cost</b>	<b>FY 2018 State Percent of Growth</b>	<b>Budget Adjustment (State Aid)</b>	<b>FY 2018 State Cost</b>
Teacher Salary - Districts	\$ 274.89	1.11%	\$ 1.07	\$ 279.40
Professional Development - Districts	31.15	1.11%	0.12	31.66
Early Intervention	33.91	1.11%	0.12	34.47
Teacher Leadership	103.42	1.11%	0.58	157.41
Teacher Salary - AEAs	15.47	1.11%	0.05	15.75
Professional Development - AEAs	1.81	1.11%	0.01	1.85

**Property Tax Relief Payment (PTRP).** Enactment of [HF 215](#) (2013 Education Reform Act) included the creation of the property tax replacement payment (PTRP) provision to replace local property tax amounts with State aid. The provision froze the additional levy portion of the State cost per pupil at \$750; based on the State percent of growth enacted during the intervening fiscal years, this provision created \$15 per pupil in property tax relief in FY 2014 and up to \$74 per pupil in FY 2017. The continual growth is a result of this provision requiring the per pupil property tax relief of previous fiscal years to carry forward in future fiscal years. Enactment of SF 166 will maintain a freeze of the additional levy portion of the State cost per pupil at \$750 in FY 2018. The per pupil property tax relief amount will be based on the State percent of growth enacted for FY 2018. The following table provides detail regarding the State cost per pupil funding levels as provided by a 1.11% growth rate for FY 2018 in SF 166.

**Table 4**

<b>FY 2018 Property Tax Repayment Calculation</b>			
	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>Increase Due to Supplemental State Aid Rate</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>
State Cost Per Pupil	\$6,591	\$73	\$6,664
87.5% Foundation Level	824	9	833
PTRP Amount	74	9	83
Fixed Additional Levy Portion of the State Cost Per Pupil	750	0	750

**Assumptions**

Estimates are based on Department of Education enrollment projections for FY 2018 and 4.2% growth in property valuation.

Other assumptions include:

- Estimates are based on October 2016 certified enrollments and supplementary weightings for FY 2018 that were approved by the School Budget Review Committee (SBRC) in December 2016.
- A statewide taxable valuation growth rate of 4.23% for FY 2018 was previously agreed upon by the Legislative Services Agency (LSA), the Department of Management, and the Department of Education. Based on this assumption, the statewide total for the uniform levy is estimated to account for \$36.0 million of the school foundation property tax change in FY 2018 (including the uniform levy portion of the commercial/industrial rollback replacement payment). The estimated increase in the uniform levy amount is not impacted by the establishment of the State percent of growth rate. The table below shows a 4.35% increase in the uniform levy due to changes in the uniform levy rates for school districts undergoing the process of reorganization.
- Property tax adjustment aid amounts are based on the statewide taxable valuation growth factor applied to each school district's FY 2017 taxable valuation amount.
- State aid includes funding from the State General Fund and other funds appropriated or deposited in the Property Tax Equity and Relief (PTER) Fund that is used to provide additional property tax relief through the school aid formula.

- Establishing an FY 2018 State percent of growth will also impact the amount of funding generated for the Statewide Voluntary Preschool Program. Funding for the Program is provided by State General Fund dollars and is included in the overall State aid total.
- Districts eligible for the 101.0% budget adjustment will approve use of that provision.
- Beginning in FY 2018, the additional \$18.75 million State aid reduction to AEAs implemented in FY 2017 will be restored.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The following table provides the estimated fiscal impact of the three provisions of SF 166: State Supplemental Aid, State categorical rate, and PTRP implementation. These totals will be finalized by the Department of Management in June 2017. Estimates include:

- A \$15.0 million reduction in State aid to the AEAs, as required by [SF 516](#), Unassigned Standing Appropriations. This is in addition to the annual statutory reduction of \$7.5 million. Total AEA funding for FY 2018 is estimated at \$217.1 million, an increase of \$7.7 million (3.7%) compared to FY 2017.
- \$46.7 million in PTRP funding, an increase of \$5.3 million compared to FY 2017 (\$9 per student).
- \$520.5 million for the State categorical supplements for school districts and AEAs, an increase of \$59.9 million (12.9%). This includes:
  - \$295.2 million for the teacher salary supplement.
  - \$33.5 million for the professional development supplement.
  - \$34.5 million for the early intervention supplement.
  - \$157.4 million for the teacher leadership supplement.
- \$78.1 million for preschool formula funding, an increase of \$1.7 million compared to FY 2017. The preschool formula funding is included in the State aid amount, but is not included in the combined district cost total.
- \$23.6 million in budget adjustment funding, an increase of \$13.2 million compared to FY 2017. The budget guarantee adjustment is calculated at the school district level so that school districts receive 101.0% of their previous year's funding. The budget guarantee adjustment is funded entirely through property taxes.
- The total property tax funds generated through the school aid formula are estimated to be \$1.477 billion, an increase of \$55.4 million over FY 2017.
- The total State aid from the General Fund (reflecting the total school aid funding level for school districts and AEAs generated through the school aid formula) is estimated be \$3.1835 billion, an increase of \$93.9 million (3.0%) compared to FY 2017.

**Table 5 – LSA Estimates of School Aid**

<b>Program Funding:</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Estimate</b>	<b>Est. Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
Regular Program District Cost	\$ 3,197.43	\$ 3,244.09	\$ 46.66	1.46%
Regular Program Budget Adjustment	10.43	23.64	13.21	126.64%
Supplementary Weighting (District)	88.83	91.45	2.63	2.96%
Special Education Instruction (District)	414.55	430.28	15.73	3.79%
Teacher Salary Supplement (District)	274.89	279.39	4.50	1.64%
Professional Development Supplement (District)	31.15	31.66	0.51	1.64%
Early Intervention Supplement (District)	33.91	34.47	0.56	1.65%
Teacher Leadership Supplement (District)	103.42	157.41	53.99	52.20%
AEA Special Ed Support District Cost	158.24	160.84	2.60	1.65%
AEA Special Ed Support Adjustment	1.38	1.55	0.16	11.80%
AEA Media Services	27.91	28.31	0.40	1.44%
AEA Ed Services	30.85	31.29	0.44	1.43%
AEA Sharing	0.03	-	-0.03	-100.00%
AEA Teacher Salary Supplement	15.47	15.75	0.28	1.81%
AEA Professional Development Supplement	1.81	1.84	0.03	1.85%
Dropout and Dropout Prevention	113.74	115.36	1.62	1.42%
<b>Combined District Cost</b>	<b>\$ 4,477.30</b>	<b>\$ 4,624.84</b>	<b>\$ 147.54</b>	<b>3.30%</b>
Statewide Voluntary Preschool Program	\$ 76.38	\$ 78.05	1.67	2.19%

<b>State Aid:</b>				
Regular Program	\$ 1,940.80	\$ 1,946.54	5.74	0.30%
Supplementary Weighting	77.38	79.68	2.30	2.97%
Special Education Weighting	361.39	375.14	13.75	3.81%
Property Tax Adjustment Aid (1992)	8.78	8.41	-0.37	-4.23%
Property Tax Replacement Payment (PTRP)*	41.41	46.74	5.34	12.89%
Adjusted Additional Property Tax - General Fund	24.00	24.00	-	0.00%
Statewide Voluntary Preschool Program	76.38	78.05	1.67	2.19%
<b>State Aid from General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 3,089.63</b>	<b>\$ 3,183.52</b>	<b>\$ 93.89</b>	<b>3.04%</b>
Excess from SAVE Fund	9.50	9.50	-	0.00%
<b>Total State Aid (Includes Non-General Fund)</b>	<b>\$ 3,099.11</b>	<b>\$ 3,193.05</b>	<b>\$ 93.94</b>	<b>3.03%</b>

<b>Local Property Tax:</b>				
Uniform Levy Amount	\$ 827.82	\$ 863.83	\$ 36.01	4.35%
Additional Levy	593.47	612.74	19.27	3.25%
<b>Total Levy to Fund Combined District Cost</b>	<b>\$ 1,421.30</b>	<b>\$ 1,476.58</b>	<b>\$ 55.28</b>	<b>3.89%</b>
Comm/Ind - Uniform Levy Replacement	19.66	18.52	-1.14	-5.82%
Comm/Ind - Additional Levy Replacement	14.53	14.95	0.42	2.89%

<b>Miscellaneous Information:</b>				
Budget Enrollment	483,450.90	485,147.30	1,696.40	0.35%
Number of Districts with Budget Adjustment	110	179	69	62.73%
Percent of Districts with Budget Adjustment	33%	54%		
Property Tax Relief Payment per student	\$ 74.00	\$ 83.00	\$ 9.00	12.16%
AEA Funding	\$ 209.40	\$ 217.08	\$ 7.68	3.67%



**Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on February 6, 2017, and was signed by the Governor on February 8, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act was effective February 8, 2017.

**Sources**

Iowa Department of Education, Certified Enrollment and Enrollment Projections File  
Iowa Department of Management, School Aid File  
Iowa Department of Revenue  
LSA Analysis and Calculations

---

[SF 230](#) – Health Insurance Premiums, Legislators Act (LSB2296SV)

Analyst: Ron Robinson (Phone: (515)281-6256) ([ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 230](#) specifies that all members and full-time employees of the General Assembly (Participants) can only select from the State group health insurance plans offered to noncontract employees of the Executive Branch, excluding those offered specifically to employees of the Board of Regents, and requires that payment amounts for State group health insurance be on the same basis as that of the specified noncontract employees.

**Background**

Health insurance is offered on a calendar-year (CY) basis. During the average pay period, there are approximately 297 health insurance contracts in effect for the current Participants. **Table 1** below displays examples of current monthly payments by Participants and noncontract employees of the Executive Branch with the wellness reduction available through participation in the Wellness Incentive Program.

**Table 1**  
**CY 2017 Monthly Employee Health Share**

	Current Legislative Single	Current Noncontract Single with Wellness Reduction	Current Legislative Family	Current Noncontract Family with Wellness Reduction
Blue Advantage	\$20	\$26	\$20	\$210
Blue Access	\$20	\$31	\$20	\$223
Iowa Select	\$20	\$78	\$333	\$333
Deductible 3 Plus	\$20	\$79	\$344	\$335

Currently, a noncontract employee of the Executive Branch pays 20.0% of the total monthly health insurance premium. If the employee elects to participate in the Wellness Incentive Program, the monthly cost of coverage is reduced by \$111 and the State continues to pay the \$111 as part of the total premium payment.

### **Assumptions**

- Health insurance premiums will remain constant.
- The changes will not be implemented until the open enrollment period for CY 2018.
- A total of 297 members and full-time employees of the General Assembly will participate in the group health insurance plan. Of these Participants, 94.0% will elect to be in the Wellness Incentive Program.
- The plan selected by each Participant will not change.

### **Fiscal Impact**

[Senate File 230](#) will reduce General Fund expenditures by an estimated \$235,000 in FY 2018 and \$470,000 annually beginning with FY 2019. The payments by the members and full-time employees of the General Assembly will increase by a like amount.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 4, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 12, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective on enactment and applies to new and renewed policies that become effective on or after April 12, 2017.

### **Sources**

Legislative Services Agency, Fiscal Services Division  
Department of Management  
Department of Administrative Services payroll files

---

[SF 234](#) – Texting While Driving Ban as Primary Offense Act (LSB1535SV)  
Analyst: Michael Guanci (Phone: (515)725-1286) ([michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov))  
Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[Senate File 234](#) prohibits drivers from using an electronic communication device to text or view digital media while operating a motor vehicle unless the motor vehicle is at a complete stop off the traveled portion of the road. This Act amends Iowa Code section [321.276](#) to change the use of an electronic communication device while driving from a secondary offense to a primary offense. This Act allows for a law enforcement officer to pull over a driver exclusively for violation of this provision. A person found in violation of this statute is subject to a scheduled fine of \$30.

### **Background**

Current law prohibits the use of a hand-held electronic communication device to write, send, or read a text message while operating a motor vehicle. Per Iowa Code section [321.276\(5\)](#), this offense is considered a secondary offense, and may not be the sole reason for a law enforcement officer to initiate a traffic stop. In FY 2016, 242 drivers were convicted of using a hand-held electronic communication device while operating a motor vehicle. The current scheduled fine for a violation of Iowa Code section [321.276](#) is \$30.

### **Assumptions**

- The number of convictions for this offense is estimated to increase once it becomes a primary offense.
- The state of Utah enacted a similar law beginning in May 2014. In CY 2016, Utah issued 2,020 convictions for operating an electronic communication device while driving. Utah has 1.9 million drivers. Utah's conviction rate was 105.6 per 100,000 licensed drivers.
- Iowa has 2.2 million drivers. This estimate assumes that Iowa drivers will be convicted at the same rate as Utah drivers, with an estimated 1,173 violations in FY 2018 and 2,347 violations in FY 2019.
- This Act will be effective on July 1, 2017.
- A lag time of six months is assumed from the effective date of the Act to the date of the first violations collected. The collection rate for the scheduled violation is 80.4%.
- Court costs are estimated to be \$60 per violation.

### **Minority Impact**

The minority impact of SF 234 is unknown. Under current law, Caucasians received 76.0% of tickets, African Americans received 2.5%, Latinos 2.0%, Asians 2.0%, and 17.4% were unknown.

### **Fiscal Impact**

It is estimated that SF 234 will increase revenue to the State General Fund, the Victim Compensation Fund, and local jurisdictions. Revenue from the fines levied, court costs, and a portion of the surcharge will go to the General Fund. The table below provides a breakdown of the estimated fiscal impact of this Act.

<b>Senate File 234 Estimated Revenue Increases</b>		
<b>General Fund</b>	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>
Penalty Revenue	\$ 28,293	\$ 56,610
Surcharge Revenue	9,902	19,813
Court Costs	56,586	113,219
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 94,781</b>	<b>\$ 189,642</b>
<b>Other</b>		
Victim Comp. Fund	\$ 1,599	\$ 3,200
Local Jurisdiction	495	991
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 96,875</b>	<b>\$ 193,833</b>

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 10, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 17, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act takes effect on July 1, 2017.

### **Sources**

Department of Human Rights, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division  
Federal Highway Administration  
Utah courts  
LSA calculations

---

[SF 238](#) – Sexual Exploitation by School Employee Act (LSB1390SV)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 238](#) expands the Iowa Code provision establishing the criminal offense of sexual exploitation by a school employee by broadening the definition of school employee. It would not apply to situations where the student is not enrolled in the same school district attendance center where the person is employed, the person does not have direct supervisory authority over the student, and the person does not hold a license, certificate, or statement of professional recognition issued under Iowa Code chapter [272](#).

**Background**

Currently, a school employee is defined to include any practitioner as defined in Iowa Code section [272.1](#) or coach who is licensed or authorized under Iowa Code section [272.31](#). A school employee committing sexual exploitation under Iowa Code section [709.15](#) commits either:

- An aggravated misdemeanor, punishable by confinement for no more than two years and a fine of at least \$625, but not more than \$6,250; or
- A Class D felony, punishable by confinement for no more than five years and a fine of at least \$750, but not more than \$7,500.

This would also constitute unprofessional and unethical conduct that may result in disciplinary action by the Board of Educational Examiners.

In FY 2016, there were 23 disposed charges for various levels of sexual exploitation by a school employee. Of these, nine were either dismissed or acquitted, while 14 charges resulted in a conviction for six defendants. Three of the convictions were for Class D felonies. The remaining three were for aggravated misdemeanors. Offenders sentenced under the provision of Iowa Code chapter [709](#) are subject to sentencing enhancements because they are sex offenders. If sentenced to prison, they are required to participate in a Sex Offender Treatment Program. These offenders are subject to the requirements of the Sex Offender Registry (SOR) for at least 10 years per Iowa Code chapter [692A](#). Sex offenders are also subject to the Special Sentence imposed under Iowa Code chapter [903B](#) and are supervised by the Community-Based Corrections (CBC) District Departments.

**Assumptions**

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay; revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.

- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$15 per day.
- Half of the charges for Iowa Code section [709.15\(5\)](#) offenses that were dismissed or acquitted previously will become convictions.

## **Impacts**

### **Minority Impact**

There is no minority impact expected under this Act. Offenders previously convicted and admitted to prison for Iowa Code section [709.15](#) offenses were predominantly male and Caucasian. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

### **Correctional Impact**

Based upon past history, it is forecasted that under this Act, there will be an annual increase of five convictions, four prison admissions, one jail admission, and four residential facility admissions annually. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Correctional Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to the correctional system.

### **Fiscal Impact**

This Act will have a minimal fiscal impact.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 12, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

### **Sources**

Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning  
Department of Corrections  
Office of the State Court Administrator  
Office of the State Public Defender

---

[SF 240](#) – Student Statewide Assessments Act (LSB1479SV.1)

Analyst: Jocelyn Gerrietts (Phone: (515)725-2249) ([jocie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:jocie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[Senate File 240](#) requires the Department of Education to issue a new request for proposals (RFP) no later than July 1, 2017, for the selection of a statewide assessment to measure student growth and student achievement toward the Iowa core academic standards. The selected assessment will be available for grades three through eight and one high school level grade, and must cover English language arts, math, and science.

The Department must consider only the following in the RFP process:

- Feasibility of implementation by school districts.
- Cost to the State and school districts.
- Alignment with the Iowa core academic standards.
- Compliance with federal law (Every Student Succeeds Act – ESSA).

The Act requires that the Department implement the selected assessment through administrative rule before the 2018-2019 school year.

### **Background**

Federal law (ESSA) requires that states assess students in grades three through eight and once in high school using an assessment that aligns to the state's math, reading, and science standards (in Iowa, the Iowa Core). [House File 215](#) (2013 Education Reform Act) established an Assessment Task Force to recommend a statewide assessment to the Department of Education by January 1, 2015, that would meet these and other requirements. A recent Dear Colleague letter from the federal Department of Education indicates that the current assessment in use in Iowa (Iowa Assessment) is noncompliant with requirements, and continued use could result in loss of federal education funding. If there are no changes made to current law, the Department will continue with implementation of the recommendation of the Assessment Task Force.

### **Assumptions**

- The Department of Education does not anticipate additional costs for the RFP process.
- All students in grades three through eleven will be assessed using the statewide assessment. An estimated 332,429 students will be assessed.
- School districts will continue to offer a second assessment as required by Iowa Code.
- Students in grades five, eight, and ten will be assessed on the science assessment.
- Estimated cost per student in **Table 1** is based on most recent available data.



## Fiscal Impact

The fiscal impact of this Act is dependent upon which assessment the Department of Education finds best meets the requirements. **Table 1** shows some of the possible outcomes; it is not currently known whether funds will be made available at the State level to purchase the assessment. This is not an exhaustive list, but it offers some possible estimates of statewide assessment cost. More information will be available after the RFP process is complete.

**Table 1 – Estimated Cost of Statewide Assessment**

	<u>Estimated Cost of Assessment Per Student</u>	<u>Estimated Cost of Additional Assessments</u>	<u>FY 2019 Estimated Number of Students Assessed in Statewide Assessment</u>	<u>FY 2019 Estimated Cost of Statewide Assessment</u>	<u>FY 2019 Estimated Cost of All Required Assessments</u>
<b>Smarter Balanced Assessment</b>	\$ 27.30	\$ 16.00	332,429	\$ 9,075,312	\$ 10,839,536
		<i>Science</i>			
<b>Iowa Assessments (Next Gen) <i>Local scoring</i></b>	\$ 8.00	\$ 14.00 <i>Second Assessment</i>	332,429	\$ 2,659,432	\$ 7,313,438
<b>Iowa Assessments (Next Gen) <i>Central scoring</i></b>	\$ 15.00	\$ 14.00 <i>Second Assessment</i>	332,429	\$ 4,986,435	\$ 9,640,441
<b>ACT Aspire*</b>	\$ 26.00	\$ 14.00 <i>Second Assessment</i>	332,429	\$ 8,643,154	\$ 13,297,160

\* ACT Aspire cost per student is based on a quote given to the Department of Education in fall 2016.

## Enactment Date

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 10, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

## Effective Date

This Act is effective on May 11, 2017.

## Sources

Department of Education  
Legislative Services Agency analysis and calculations

---

[SF 274](#) – Computer Science Act (LSB1277SV)

Analyst: Josie Gerrietts (Phone: (515)725-2249) ([josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 274](#) requires the Department of Education (DE) to establish computer science standards for elementary, middle, and high school grades and requires the Board of Educational Examiners to establish an endorsement in computer science for teachers. The Act creates a Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund, from which school districts and teachers may receive funds as reimbursement for various forms of professional development relating to computer science. The Act states that it is the intent of the General Assembly to fund the new Fund beginning in FY 2019. The Act also creates a computer science workgroup to identify and recommend computer science-related guidelines and potential policies for schools, and requires the workgroup to submit a report to the Governor, the DE, and the General Assembly by November 1, 2017.

**Background**

Governor Terry Branstad mentioned the concept of this Act during the annual Condition of the State address in January 2017 and recommended a \$500,000 appropriation for FY 2019. The Act provides incentives, but not a mandate, for school districts to increase the number of computer science offerings at all grade levels.

**Assumptions**

- The computer science workgroup will meet between four and six times before November 2017 in order to complete its assigned tasks. The estimated cost of the workgroup is \$15,000 for FY 2018.
- The Department will absorb the additional workload of managing the computer science workgroup and the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund across current staff.
- The cost of creating the computer science endorsement will be absorbed within the Board of Educational Examiners' annual budget.
- School districts choosing to participate in this program will supply the cost of additional curriculum, staff, and technology required to complete the increase in course offerings at the local level.

**Fiscal Impact**

There are two primary levels of fiscal impact: Department of Education costs and potential appropriations to the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund in FY 2019. The table below provides a brief summary of the estimated cost of SF 274 in FY 2018.

<b>Estimated Fiscal Impact of SF 274</b>	
Department of Education	FY 2018
Computer Science Work Group	
Meetings	\$ 7,950
Writer	3,200
Data Analysis	3,850
	<b>\$ 15,000</b>

Senate File 274 does not appropriate funds to the new Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund, but it does create the framework for the Fund. The Governor’s FY 2019 General Fund budget recommendation contained \$500,000 for the new Fund.

The cost to school districts cannot be estimated, as it is unclear how many districts will choose to participate.

**Enactment Date**

The Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 28, 2017.

**Effective Date**

The Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

Department of Education  
LSA analysis and calculations

---

**SF 445** – Law Enforcement Privilege, Criminal Sentencing Including Crack/Cocaine Penalties, and Local Enforcement of Certain Restrictions Act (LSB1540SV)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

**Description**

[Senate File 445](#) establishes law enforcement officer privilege and the confidentiality of certain law enforcement officer personnel records. It states that a law enforcement officer is not required to disclose certain information in criminal proceedings, including personal identifying information about themselves or immediate family members.

The Act also modifies criminal penalties for cocaine possession and attempted murder, modifies minimum mandatory sentences for drug offenses, and provides for reconsideration of a felony sentence. The Act also repeals Iowa Code section [152C.6](#), which states that no local government entity can enact or enforce restrictions or requirements regarding massage therapists, including but not limited to zoning, building code, health, and sanitation regulations.

**Background**

**Cocaine Penalties** – Current law contains disparities in the penalties for crack cocaine compared to powder cocaine. This Act would change the penalties for crack cocaine to lessen that disparity. **Table 1** shows the current penalties and proposed penalties under this Act.

**Table 1 – Cocaine Penalties**

Offense	Current Penalties		Proposed Penalties	
	Powder	Crack	Powder	Crack
Class B Felony 50 Years	>500g	>50g	>500g	>200g
Class B Felony 25 Years	>100g - 500g	>10g - 50g	>100g - 500g	>40g - 200g
Class C Felony 10 Years	100g or less	10g or less	100g or less	40g or less

What is referred to as a super Class B felony is punishable by confinement of no more than 50 years and a fine of no more than \$1.0 million. A regular Class B felony is punishable by confinement of no more than 25 years and a fine of no less than \$5,000 but no more than \$100,000. A Class C felony is punishable by a fine of no less than \$1,000 but no more than \$50,000.

**Drug Minimum Mandatory Sentences** – Under current law, a person serving a Class C felony sentence under Iowa Code section [124.401\(1\)\(c\)](#) (small quantity drug manufacturing, delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture or deliver) is required to serve a minimum sentence as provided in Iowa Code section [124.413](#). This Act removes that restriction, and all offenders serving a Class C felony

sentence under Iowa Code section [124.401\(1\)\(c\)](#) will not be required to serve a minimum sentence. This would apply retroactively to certain current offenders serving a Class C felony drug sentence and make them eligible for consideration of parole.

**Attempted Murder** – This Act establishes that an offender attempting to commit murder of a peace officer, knowing that the person is a peace officer while that officer is acting within the officer’s official capacity, will serve 100.0% of the prison sentence imposed and will be denied parole, work release, or any other early release. Attempted murder is a Class B felony, punishable by confinement of no more than 25 years. Current law requires a 70.0% mandatory sentence for an offender convicted of attempted murder. This Act also prohibits an offender convicted of attempted murder of a peace officer from accumulating earned time by establishing a category C sentence. Any inmate serving a category C sentence and another category sentence cannot accrue earned time until the full category C sentence has been served.

**Reconsideration of a Felon’s Sentence** – Current law states that within one year from when an offender is convicted of a felony, other than a Class A felony or a felony requiring a minimum mandatory sentence, the offender may be resentenced by the court. This Act would make that reconsideration of a felon’s sentence possible for an offender serving a minimum mandatory sentence, but not an offender serving a sentence for a Class A felony or a Class B felony.

### **Assumptions**

- There would be no to minimal cost to comply with the law enforcement officer privilege and confidentiality requirements in this Act.
- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay (LOS); revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$15 per day.
- Past history patterns for convictions of cocaine drug felonies will continue.
- 6.7% of drug offenders affected by the 2016 enactment of drug mandatory minimum sentence reductions contained within [HF 2064](#) Criminal Offenses of Child Endangerment, Robbery and Criminal Drug Offenses Act were ineligible due to forcible felony convictions. That percentage would remain the same for future drug felony convictions.
- Release of current offenders serving Class C felony drug convictions affected by this Act would occur over a two-year period due to the timing of Board of Parole hearings and necessary release program planning.
- One additional Probation/Parole 3 Officer FTE position would handle a caseload of up to 50 offenders at a cost of \$70,000 annually per position. In FY 2018, 1.5 additional FTE positions would be needed, and 2.0 additional FTE positions would be needed in FY 2019.
- Conviction of attempted murder of a peace officer is a very rare occurrence.

### **Correctional Impact**

Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Correctional Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to the correctional system.

**Cocaine Penalties** – During FY 2015 and 2016, there were seven new prison admissions under Class B felony cocaine convictions. All seven were for crack cocaine, and all of the offenders were African American. Three of the admissions were for 50-year super Class B felonies, and four were for 25-year Class B felonies. The amounts of cocaine contained in these cases ranged from 16.6 grams to 122.1 grams. This Act would have affected five of those new admissions, with three super Class B felonies reduced to regular Class B felonies, and two 25-year Class B felonies reduced to Class C felonies.

Under this Act, it is estimated that annually, one super Class B felony 50-year prison sentence would become a regular Class B felony 25-year prison sentence instead. It is also estimated that annually, two regular Class B felony 25-year prison sentences would become Class C felony 10-year prison sentences instead.

**Drug Mandatory Minimum Sentences** – This Act eliminates a drug mandatory minimum sentence in relation to Class C felony drug offenses except for offenders also convicted of forcible felonies. It is estimated that 291 drug offenders admitted to prison annually would not receive mandatory minimum sentences under this Act. Currently, there are 191 offenders serving Class C felony drug sentences. It is estimated that 178 of these would become eligible for consideration of parole under this Act.

**Attempted Murder of a Peace Officer** – There would be no significant correctional impact for a conviction of attempted murder of a peace officer while that officer is performing duties and knowing that person is a peace officer. This is a very rare occurrence, and the difference in additional time served under this Act would be 7.5 years.

**Reconsideration of a Felon's Sentence** – The correctional impact for reconsideration of a felon's sentence cannot be estimated. It is unknown how frequently judges would exercise this option. It is possible that reconsiderations could lead to a shorter average LOS for some convicted individuals.

### **Minority Impact**

The U.S. Census estimate as of July 1, 2015, states that the Iowa population was 3.5% African American. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Memo](#), dated January 30, 2017, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system. The minority impacts of the different provisions in this Act are outlined below.

**Cocaine** – The provisions dealing with cocaine felony sentencing in this Act would have a positive minority impact to the African-American community. During FY 2015 and 2016, there were seven new prison admissions under Class B felony cocaine. All were for crack cocaine, and all offenders were African American.

**Drug Mandatory Minimum Sentences** – The provisions dealing with drug mandatory minimum sentencing in this Act would have a positive minority impact to the African-American community. During FY 2016, 15.8% of new prison admissions under Class C felony drug convictions were African American.

**Attempted Murder of a Peace Officer** – There would be no minority impact for a conviction of attempted murder of a peace officer while performing duties and knowing that person is a peace officer. This is a very rare occurrence.

**Reconsideration of a Felon's Sentence** – It is not possible to estimate a minority impact for reconsideration of a felon's sentence. It is possible that reconsiderations could lead to a shorter average LOS for some convicted individuals. This could lead to a positive minority impact, as 26.1% of the prison population serving felony convictions is African American; however, it cannot be estimated how the courts would utilize reconsideration of a felon's sentence.

### **Fiscal Impact**

There would be no to minimal cost to comply with the law enforcement officer privilege and confidentiality requirements in this Act. The overall fiscal impact of this Act would not be experienced by the Department of Corrections (DOC) until several years after enactment, as the majority of the provisions entail changes in the LOS of convicted individuals. There would be some cost savings experienced by the DOC starting in FY 2018 due to the release on parole of eligible offenders currently serving Class C felony mandatory minimum sentences.

**Cocaine** – The provisions dealing with cocaine felony sentencing in this Act would result in an estimated annual savings of up to \$30,000 after the first year of implementation in FY 2019, with an estimated two fewer Class B felony convictions (becoming Class C felony convictions) annually.

**Drug Mandatory Minimum Sentences** – The fiscal impact of decreasing the number of offenders serving mandatory minimum sentences for drug convictions is estimated at a net cost savings of \$140,000 for FY 2018, and \$120,000 for FY 2019. This estimate takes into account the marginal cost differential of prison versus parole time, the LOS for parole, and the need for additional probation/parole officers.

**Attempted Murder of a Peace Officer** – The fiscal impact of a conviction of attempted murder of a peace officer while performing duties, and knowing that person is a peace officer, would be minimal. For any future convictions, it is estimated that the offender would serve a full 25-year prison sentence rather than the average 17.5 years under current law.

**Reconsideration of a Felon's Sentence** – It is not possible to estimate a fiscal impact for reconsideration of a felon's sentence. It is possible that reconsiderations could lead to a shorter average LOS for some convicted individuals.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 19, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 10, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Sources**

Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning  
Department of Corrections  
Office of the State Court Administrator  
Office of the State Public Defender



---

[SF 446](#) – Asset Forfeiture Act (LSB2284SV.2)

Analyst: Laura Book (Phone: (515)725-0509) ([laura.book@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:laura.book@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Version

---

### **Description**

[Senate File 446](#) relates to asset forfeiture and establishes a prohibition on civil asset forfeiture for property valued at less than \$5,000, increases the standard of proof required for asset forfeiture to clear and convincing evidence, requires a proportionality review with regard to property to be forfeited, and requires law enforcement agencies to retain certain records related to asset forfeiture.

### **Background**

Asset forfeiture is a process by which contraband and proceeds or instrumentalities related to criminal activity may be seized by the State and sold. Under current law, conduct giving rise to forfeiture is an act or omission which is a public offense that is a serious or aggravated misdemeanor or felony. However, forfeiture proceedings are not precluded if the State fails to convict, indict, or charge the person whose conduct gave rise to forfeiture. Under this Act, asset forfeiture for property valued at less than \$5,000 would be prohibited unless the conduct giving rise to forfeiture resulted in a conviction, or one of the other exceptions related to the property owner has been met.

The value of cash forfeitures seized by law enforcement varies greatly from case to case. In 2015, the highest amount of cash forfeited in a single case was \$186,480 and the lowest was \$13. The average of the 2015 cash forfeitures was \$4,104, with a large majority of those forfeitures valued below \$5,000. Depending on several factors, some forfeitures are not retained by the State, including if the owner is able to recover the property in a forfeiture proceeding.

In FY 2016, a total of \$2.6 million was received and retained by the State from 822 cash forfeitures under State law. The average value of the cash forfeiture retained by the State was \$3,217. These numbers reflect the amount of cash proceeds received and retained by the participating State agencies during FY 2016. The actual processing and distribution of the proceeds may occur anywhere from a week to a few years after the forfeiture occurred. The following table shows the total and average value of cash forfeitures that were processed and received by the State in calendar years 2012 through 2016.

**CY 2012-2016 Cash Forfeitures Retained by the State (under State law)**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Total Amount Received</b>	<b>Amt. of Forfeitures Received</b>	<b>Average Value of Forfeiture</b>
2016	\$2,494,511	728	\$3,427
2015	\$2,664,526	711	\$3,748
2014	\$4,673,752	908	\$5,147
2013	\$4,035,221	1006	\$4,011
2012	\$2,864,915	787	\$3,960

It is important to note that the proceeds from the sale of forfeited real or personal property (e.g., vehicles) are not included in the previous table. The values of real estate forfeited and sold in calendar years 2012 through 2016 were as follows: \$2,000, \$40,000, \$8,100, \$1,250, \$52,000, and \$119,000.

Under Iowa Code section [809A.17](#), the net proceeds of the forfeited property may be divided among the Department of Justice (DOJ) and any State or local law enforcement agencies that participate in the investigation or prosecution resulting in the forfeiture. If the forfeited property is cash or proceeds from the sale of real property, the DOJ may retain up to 10.0%, and the balance is distributed to the seizing agency for use or divided among law enforcement agencies and county attorneys pursuant to any agreement entered into by the seizing agency. Forfeited property which is not used by the DOJ in the enforcement of the law may be requisitioned by the Department of Public Safety (DPS) or any law enforcement agency within the State for use in enforcing the criminal laws of the State.

### **Assumptions**

- The amount of cash seized and proceeds from the sale of real property will remain consistent in future fiscal years.
- The average value of cash forfeitures will remain consistent in future fiscal years.

### **Fiscal Impact**

Senate File 446 will likely have a fiscal impact on all agencies that retain a portion of the proceeds from forfeiture, such as the DOJ, local law enforcement, and county attorneys. Any forfeitures below \$5,000 would require a conviction for the forfeiture to be retained by the State. As a result, there may be fewer cash forfeiture and forfeiture proceeds retained by the DOJ and law enforcement agencies, although an estimate is indeterminable at this time. The increased burden of proof for forfeiture proceedings may also result in fewer cases filed and a reduction in the number of forfeiture orders issued.

### **Enactment Date**

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 10, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 9, 2017.

### **Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

### **Sources**

Legislative Services Agency, Fiscal Services Division  
Department of Justice  
Iowa County Attorneys Association

---

[SF 500](#) – 911 Emergency Telephone and Internet Communication Systems Act (LSB1189SZ)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (Phone: (515)281-6764) ([alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov](mailto:alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov))

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

---

### **Description**

[Senate File 500](#) relates to 911 emergency telephone communication systems and 911 Surcharge Fund.

### **Background**

The Act makes the following changes:

- Modifies and adds technological terminology related to 911 emergency telephone communication systems.
- Allows the 911 Program Manager to provide grants for the purpose of developing and maintaining Geographic Information System data to be used in support of the Next Generation 911 network.
- Makes changes to the distribution and permissible expenditures of the 911 Emergency Communications Service surcharge. The Act removes the allocation of \$4.4 million to the Department of Public Safety for the FY 2017 lease payment for building of the Statewide Interoperable Communications System. The funding for the FY 2018 lease payment of \$4.1 million will be made from [House File 643](#), the Infrastructure Appropriations Act.
- Limits the definition of consolidation with respect to grants provided to Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs).
- Adds a member to the existing 13 members of the 911 Communications Council who will be appointed from the Iowa Geographic Information Council.
- Requires the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department (HSEMD) to develop a plan to combine the wireline 911 network with the Next Generation 911 network.
- Changes the amount of funds available for local PSAP consolidation grants from \$4.4 million to \$7.0 million, and specifies that these consolidations will be physical rather than virtual.
- Combines existing language allowing PSAPs to use E911 surcharge funds for costs related to receipt and disposition of E911 calls as well as costs to access the State's Interoperable Communications System. The PSAPs can currently use E911 surcharge funds for radio systems, and the intent of this provision is to remove redundant language from the Iowa Code.

### **Assumptions**

- Revenues will continue to be generated as they have in past years.
- Combining the wireline 911 network with the Next Generation 911 network will require an additional estimated \$8.0 million in network expenses in FY 2019. Wireline revenue will still be allocated to the local PSAPs according to current law.
- After the FY 2017 \$4.3 million lease payment for the land mobile radio system, it is assumed that there will be no more lease payments allocated from the 911 Surcharge Fund.

**Fiscal Impact**

There is no impact to the General Fund as all revenues are from the 911 Surcharge Fund. **Table 1** summarizes the revenues and expenses projected for the Fund under this Act.

**Table 1 – 911 Surcharge Fund Projected Revenues and Expenditures Under SF 500**

	Current Law		SF 500		
	Actual FY 2016	Projected FY 2017	Projected FY 2018	Projected FY 2019	Projected FY 2020
Revenue	\$28,825,220.91	\$29,176,675.70	\$29,100,000.00	\$29,100,000.00	\$29,100,000.00
Operating Surplus Brought Forward	\$19,798,811.21	\$15,500,602.39	\$11,698,980.61	\$8,863,181.69	\$0.00
Unused Catastrophic Reserve	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,501,201.08	\$3,492,000.00	\$3,492,000.00
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$48,624,032.12</b>	<b>\$44,677,278.09</b>	<b>\$44,300,181.69</b>	<b>\$41,455,181.69</b>	<b>\$32,592,000.00</b>
HSEMD Administration	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
Land Mobile Radio Lease	\$4,000,000.00	\$4,300,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
PSAP Formula Payments	\$13,244,518.25	\$17,427,096.40	\$17,500,000.00	\$17,500,000.00	\$17,500,000.00
GIS Grants	\$999,622.62	\$0.00	\$1,695,000.00	\$1,130,000.00	\$1,130,000.00
Network Expenses/Obligations	\$4,529,079.07	\$6,000,000.00	\$5,500,000.00	\$14,500,000.00	\$8,000,000.00
Grants/Surplus Pass Through	\$10,096,516.20	\$4,377,000.00	\$6,900,000.00	\$4,483,181.69	\$2,120,000.00
Council, Public Education, Training	\$3,693.59	\$23,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$33,123,429.73</b>	<b>\$32,377,096.40</b>	<b>\$31,945,000.00</b>	<b>\$37,963,181.69</b>	<b>\$29,100,000.00</b>
Projected Operating Surplus Balance	\$15,500,602.39	\$12,300,181.69	\$12,355,181.69	\$3,492,000.00	\$3,492,000.00
Catastrophic Reserve	\$0.00	\$3,501,201.08	\$3,492,000.00	\$3,492,000.00	\$3,492,000.00
Estimated New Surplus	\$0.00	\$2,900,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Actual Balance	\$15,500,602.39				
<b>Surplus Available</b>	<b>\$15,500,602.39</b>	<b>\$11,698,980.61</b>	<b>\$8,863,181.69</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**Enactment Date**

This Act was passed by the General Assembly on April 21, 2017, and signed by the Governor on May 11, 2017.

**Effective Date**

This Act is effective on July 1, 2017.

**Source**

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department

